



73 Antennas!

Magazine

for Radio Amateurs

- 30 Happiness Is Being A Ham Manufacturer**
—73 visits Cushcraft..... W2NSD/1
- 34 Extended Double Zepp**
—old-timer's delight still works..... W6TYH
- 38 New Dipole Feeder**
—tuned feeders, yet!..... AA6AX
- 40 The Cliff-Dweller's Delight**
—how to operate from an apartment..... WA2UVC
- 42 Wait Till You Try 16 Elements!**
—15 dB gain on 2m is a real kick..... WA8FCA
- 46 Working 15m With A 20m Beam**
—by adding three more elements..... W8ZCQ
- 50 A Better Feedthrough For Cables**
—the \$2 solution..... WA8FCA
- 52 Resurrecting The Beverage Antenna**
—try this 55-year old, low-noise, low band antenna..... W5USM
- 58 How To Hang A Longwire**
—without a catastrophe..... W5GN
- 60 The "German" Quad**
—six bands with one antenna..... WD4CPK/DF3TJ
- 62 Mobile In Disguise**
—the invisible $3/8\lambda$ 2m antenna..... K9MLD
- 64 Better Than A Quad?**
—try a delta loop..... WA4NWW
- 66 The Perverted Double Vee Antenna**
—double your pleasure from 40m through 10m..... W5VSR
- 72 Creeping Crud Got Your Signal?**
—pollution is slowly destroying your system..... K4TWJ
- 74 Towering Low Band Antennas**
—berserk mathematician figures impedance..... K3OQF
- 76 The 80 Meter Pile Crusher**
—the ultimate vertical?..... W2OZH
- 82 Phased Verticals For Easy DX**
—and under \$20!..... W1ZY/LA0BP
- 84 Modernize The Matchbox**
—increased capability for a classic coupler..... W8FX/4
- 86 The Miserly Magnetic Antenna**
—make this sausage-can magnetic mount..... W2AZD
- 88 The 75m DX Chaser Antenna**
—the $5/8\lambda$ /works on 75m as well as 2m..... N4VD
- 92 The Invisible Allband Antenna**
—works DX, too..... WA4FYZ
- 96 Who Says Verticals Don't Work?**
—the four-band phased-vertical bomber..... W2LFJ
- 100  Low-Cost Keyboard—II**
—software for the April keyboard..... Eaton
- 108  Computerized Loop Antenna Design**
—in BASIC..... WB2IPD
- 111  Hey! Wait For Me!**
—slowing computers to reading speed..... WA3MWM
- 114  Morrow's Marvelous Monitor**
—reviewing the Morrow front panel..... Eigsti
- 118 Enjoy All Bands With A Remote Tuner**
—motorized marvel..... KL7AE
- 122 New Use For CB Antennas**
—converting 'em for ham use..... WA2KBZ/JY9KS
- 134 Confessions Of A Vertical Fanatic**
—careful, he's looking for converts..... KH6HDM
- 136 Novice Guide To Phased Antennas**
—part I..... W8HXR
- 140 The 21-Element Brown Bomber**
—2m beam with sadistically strong signal... W9CGI
- 146 The Towerless "Tower"**
—new grounded-rotor design..... K4FK, N4OG
- 154 The Two Hour, Two Meter Beam**
—simple five-element loop yagi..... WB9TNW
- 158 Now Try 1296 MHz**
—simple discone antenna..... WA4WDL, WB4LJM
- 160 The OSCAR Boppers**
—turnstile antennas for 145 MHz and 432 MHz..... G3ZCZ/W3
- 166 Cushcraft Does It Again!**
—their new tribander is a winner..... K1OPQ
- 170 The S-Meter Bender**
—W7DND's magic antenna..... W8HXR
- 174 Amazingly Simple Log Periodic Antenna**
—an 8-lb. mini LP for 20m..... K1QAR
- 178 Disguised Birdhouse Vertical**
—give the birds a hot foot with this secret antenna..... K5LUW

FT-901DM

COMPETITION-GRADE HF TRANSCEIVER

SPEAK TO THE WORLD IN ANY MODE



Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation



YAESU
The smart radio

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., Eastern Service Ctr. 613 Red Bank Turnpike, P.O. Box 111, OH 43015

TEMPO...still the best value in quality 2-meter equipment

TEMPO FMH-2, FMH-5 & FMH-42 (UHF)

...portables you can depend on at a price you can afford

6 channel capability • selectable 1 or 2 - 1 or 5 Watts output (VHF) • Solid-state • Battery level meter • Earphone jack • Built-in charging terminals and separate charging jack for Ni-cad batteries • Flex antenna • Carrying case standard • Excellent frequency stability allows use with booster amplifier for high power output over 100 Watts • External microphone capability • 8 AA batteries or 10 AA Ni-cads.*

*Batteries not furnished
FCC Type accepted models available.

Accessory holder shown

TEMPO POCKET RECEIVERS

Low priced, dependable and the most compact receivers available

MS-2, 4 channel scanning receiver for VHF high band, smallest unit on the market. MR-2 same size as MS-2 but has manual selection of 12 channels. VHF high band. MR-3, miniature 2-channel VHF high band monitor or paging receiver. MR-3U, single channel on the 400 to 512 UHF band. All are low priced and dependable. Now available with accessory CTCSS and 2-tone decoders.



TEMPO VHF & UHF solid state power amplifiers

Boost your signal... give it the range and clarity of a higher powered base station.

VHF (135 to 175 MHz)

Drive Power	Output	Model No.	Price
2W	130W	130A02	\$199
10W	130W	130A10	\$179
30W	130W	130A30	\$189
2W	80W	80A02	\$169
10W	80W	80A10	\$149
30W	80W	80A30	\$159

UHF (400 to 512 MHz)

Drive Power	Output	Model No.	Price
2W	70W	70D02	\$270
10W	70W	70D10	\$250
30W	70W	70D30	\$210
2W	40W	40D02	\$180
10W	40W	40D10	\$145
2W	10W	10D02	\$125

Lower power and FCC type accepted models also available



TEMPO FMT-2 & FMT-42 (UHF)

An exciting approach to mobile communication

Compact transceivers offering versatility and performance. Supplied with an unbreakable remote control

head for hide-away mounting in mobile use and to provide a small neat package for base applications. 6 channel capability with one supplied. A hand-held PTT microphone and 20 foot cable supplied. 2 watt power output for low current, low power applications, but designed for output up to 120 watts on VHF, and up to 100 watts on UHF. With AC power supply becomes a base station with 120 watts VHF or 100 watts UHF.



TEMPO VHF/ONE PLUS

Still the best buy in a mobile transceiver... compare features... compare prices.

Full 2 meter coverage, 144 to 148 MHz for both transmit and receive • 25 watts or low power output selectable •

Remote tuning on microphone • Sideband operation with SSB/ONE adapter • MARS operation capability • 5 kHz numerical LED • Full phase lock synthesized (PLL) • Automatic repeater split-selectable up or down • Two built-in programmable channels • All solid state • 800 selectable receive frequencies with simplex and ± 600 kHz transmit frequencies for each receive channel. Still only \$399.

Sold at Tempo dealers throughout the U.S. and abroad. Please call or write for further information.

Prices subject to change without notice

Henry Radio

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801
Butler, Missouri 64730

213/477-6701
714/772-9200
816/679-3127



BIRD Model 4362 Thruline Wattmeter

... the perfect accessory for any 2-meter operation. Bird directional wattmeters are insertion type instruments for measuring forward or reflected power in 50-ohm coaxial transmission lines. \$94.00.

HF model 4360 (\$94.00) and a complete line of BIRD products also available.

73 STAFF

EDITOR/PUBLISHER
Wayne Green W2NSD/1

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Dotty Gibson

MANAGING EDITOR
John C. Burnett

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Susan G. Philbrick

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Beth Turin-Weston

VO EDITOR
John Craig

BOOK PUBLICATIONS
Jeffrey D. DeTray WB8BTH/1
Gene Smarte WB6TOV/1
Christopher E. Smith

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Lynn Panciera-Fraser

ART DEPARTMENT
Craig Brown
Gayle Cabana
Bob Drew
Carl Jackson
Dion LeGros
Michael Murphy
Weston Parker
Noel R. Self WB1ARP
Robin M. Sloan

PRINTING
Andy Comeau
Dan Morgan

PHOTOGRAPHY
Bill Heydolph
Tedd Cluff

TYPESETTING
Barbara J. Latti
Jennifer Johansson
Mary Kinzel
Marie Walz

BOOKKEEPER
Knud E. M. Kettler KV4GG/1

CIRCULATION
Barbara Block
Fran Dillon
Florence Goldman
Valerie Horn
Dominique Smith

DATA ENTRY
Judy Waterman
Judy Brumaghim
Linda Cate
Mary Kinzel

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
Daniel D. Savage

MERCHANDISING MANAGER
Robert R. LaPointe

AREA REP MANAGER
Cynthia Gray

SHIPPING
Theresa Toussaint
Sue Chandler
Ethan Perry
Bill Barry

PLANT MAINTENANCE
Michael Coutu
Lorraine Pickering

RECEPTIONIST
Doni Jarvis

ASSOCIATES
Robert Baker WB2GFE
E. H. Barnett WB8IX
Schley Cox WB9LHO
Tom DiBlase WB8KZD
Terry Fox WB4JFI
W. Sanger Green
Dave Ingram K4TWJ
Larry Kahner WB2NEL
Joe Kasser G3ZCZ
Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
John Schultz W4FA
Waller Scott K8DIZ
Peter Stark K2OAW
Bill Turner WABAB1

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
Richard J. Dykema
Ron Cooke
Steven B. Lionel

ADVERTISING
Aline Coutu
Marcia Stone
Ila Witty
William G. York



...de W2NSD/1

EDITORIAL BY WAYNE GREEN

NAIVE IDEAS

It's been a long time since I've editorialized about my naive and idealistic ideas of what amateur radio should be like. Come with me to dream world.

We have several difficulties with amateur radio, and most of them stem from lousy rules and a lack of enforcement by the FCC. I get a bit frustrated when I see petitions being fed into the FCC hopper every time some amateur or club gets provoked by something that has happened. The first knee-jerk reaction is to demand a law against the bad thing.

We have TVI? Pass a law against it. We have jamming of nets? Pass a law. We have crowded bands? Pass a law. Fiddlesticks and bah humbug.

Any person who takes any kind of objective look at the use of laws to solve problems has to come to the conclusion that this is one of the worst ways to try and make things better. And this holds true in spades when it comes to the FCC. It takes them years to act on a proposal. In ten times out of nine, the problem is long gone by the time the rule comes out, and when it does emerge, it creates a whole new bunch of problems never envisioned by the idiots who demanded the law in the first place.

Since the bulk of our rule changes have been the result of the ARRL demanding them, I point my finger toward Newington as the source of much of our miseries. Yes, I know, there goes Wayne, trying to get more circulation by heaping abuse on the poor underpaid headquarters gang . . . all beloved by hundreds of thousands of loyal members.

Let's not rake over old coals the incredibly stupid rules we have had to endure at various times. One of these days I'll write at length for newcomers to acquaint them with some of the blundering history of amateur radio legislation. They won't believe

it.

The entry into amateur radio has been made painful by three things—the code exam, the theory exam, and the FCC administration of these exams. Few amateurs have been through a painless FCC exam . . . it is a trauma for almost everyone. I don't think this is necessary. I would prefer to set up a whole new system, one which is not all that far from where we are right now.

A few years ago, I made a survey of the ham clubs to find out which were running training classes for newcomers. At that time, there were a maximum of 50 clubs with such classes in the country. I set about getting clubs to run classes by writing editorials and providing the best training aids which had ever been developed for making it easy for beginners—the 73 study guides and tapes. Today there are over 2000 ham clubs giving classes, and amateur radio is growing as never before.

The next step I'd like to see is the turning over of the licensing exams to clubs. We had problems with our Conditional class of ham license because it was set up with only one examiner. I'd like to see the clubs administer the license exams with a minimum of three licensed ham proctors present. You can have funny business with one chap, perhaps even with two, but with three in on it, there is too much likelihood for someone to spill the beans. I suggest that where someone blows the whistle and there is a good likelihood of mischief, the club should lose its licensing authority.

The club handling of license exams would not only take a lot of the pressure off those taking the tests, but it would also make it far less expensive for newcomers since they would not have to miss a day's work and drive to a city to take the exams. And think of what this would save the FCC in administration costs!

Okay for step one. Now, about our subbands. In this case, I'd like to see the FCC open all ham bands for any emission and let us draw up our own uses for the bands. It would be chaos, right?

I doubt it. We have gone through just such situations in the past, all without FCC rules, and we have come through every time with honor. One of the more recent major changes was from AM to SSB on the low bands. The two modes were not compatible, so there were often skirmishes between them. But, early in the game, a detente was achieved where the SSB gang started from the top of the 20m phone band and the AM from the bottom, thus keeping relatively out of each other's hair. It worked.

We called it a gentlemen's agreement. Sure, we had some hams who most definitely were not gentlemen. None of us who heard W2OY were inclined to think of him as a gentleman. But the good guys won out over the bad guys and eventually SSB took over because it was better.

We had a similar problem when repeaters started up. There were repeater wars at first and screams for the FCC to do something. By the time the FCC got something done, the repeater groups had organized into repeater councils, set up frequency coordinating committees, and had everything well in hand. Then the FCC used a sledgehammer to kill the fly. We are still getting out from under the mess the FCC made of that one . . . with the great help of the ARRL.

To facilitate the setting up of gentlemen's agreements, I suggest we have the interested ham clubs send representatives—two each—to a national ham conference, probably every two years. Funding this pilgrimage and the running of ham classes would be major functions of clubs.

The conference would break up into working groups to study proposed changes in band usage, bringing their committee reports to the whole body for a vote. The clubs would then see that these new agreements were observed by hams in their area, club members or not, using peer pressure to get compliance.

Would this mean that small groups interested in specialized modes would get the shaft? Not likely, for we have seen in every case that the repeater councils have really over-protected special interests. When setting up repeater channels, they leave more frequency space for CW, SSB, RTTY, and other groups than is really needed. Hams are

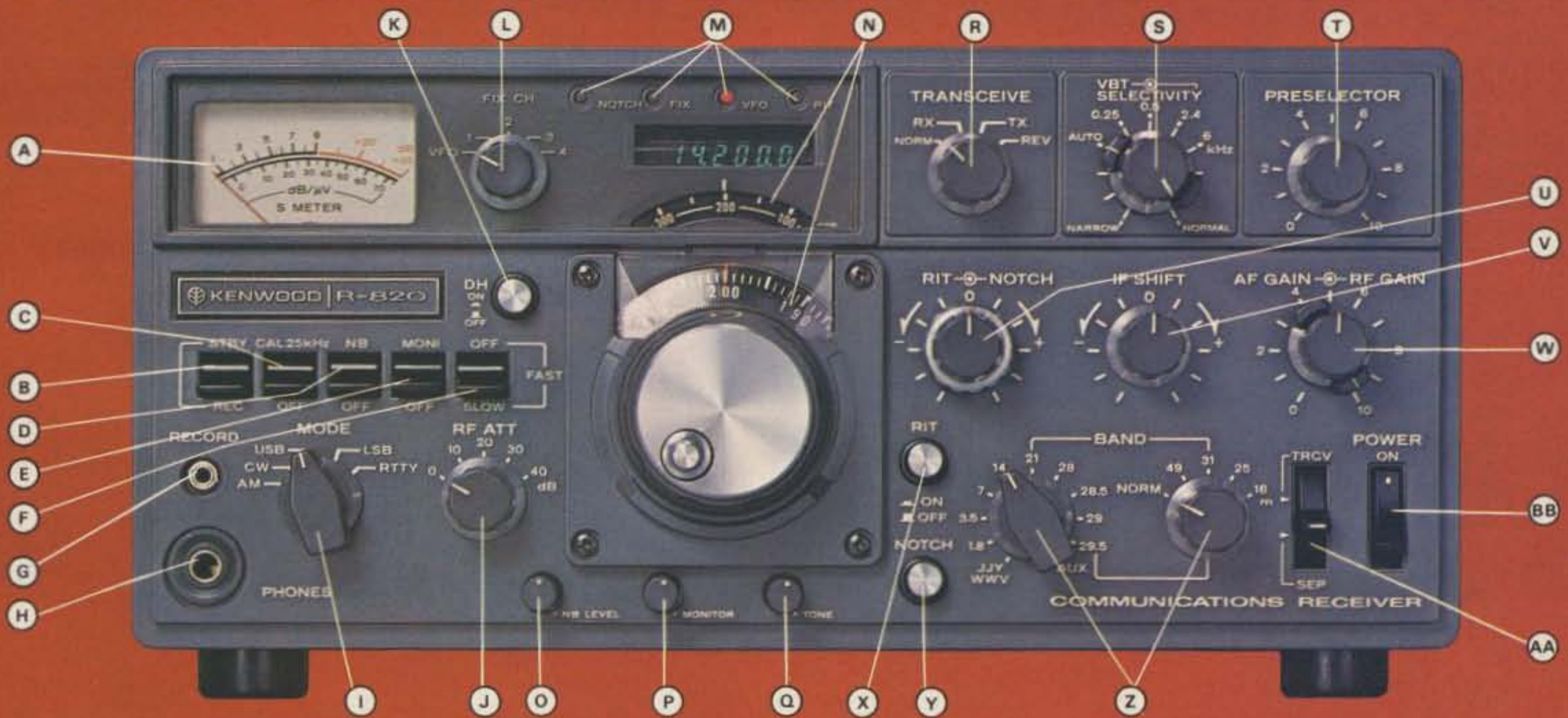
73 Magazine is published monthly by 73, Inc., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in the U.S. and Canada are \$15 for one year, \$26 for two years, and \$36 for three years. Outside the U.S. and Canada, write for rates. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Publication No. 700420. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1978 by 73, Inc. INCLUDE OLD ADDRESS AND ZIP CODE WITH ADDRESS CHANGE NOTIFICATION. Microfilm edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor MI 48106.

INTRODUCING THE ULTIMATE IN RECEIVER DESIGN ... THE KENWOOD R-820

With more features than ever before available in a ham-band receiver. This triple-conversion (8.33 MHz, 455 kHz, and 50 kHz IFs) receiver, covering all Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters, as well as several shortwave broadcast bands, features digital as well as analog frequency readouts, notch filter, IF shift, variable bandwidth tuning, sharp IF filters, noise blanker, stepped RF attenuator, 25 kHz calibrator, and many other features, providing more operating conveniences than any other ham-band receiver. The R-820 may be used in conjunction with the Kenwood TS-820 series transceiver, providing full transceive frequency control.

R-820

- A S-METER** Easy-to-read, calibrated to S9 +40 dB full scale and dB/μV.
- B STANDBY/RECEIVE SWITCH** Disables audio circuits during transmit mode with associated transmitter.
- C CALIBRATOR SWITCH** Built-in crystal calibrator, settable to WWV, provides signal every 25 kHz.
- D NOISE-BLANKER SWITCH** A specially designed crystal filter eliminates noise pulses such as ignition-noise interference.
- E MONITOR SWITCH** RF sampling allows user to hear his own voice when using associated transmitter.
- F AGC SWITCH** Automatic-gain-control circuit switchable to slow or fast response, or completely off.
- G RECORD JACK** Makes recording off the air simple.
- H HEADPHONE JACK** Provision for plugging in headphones.
- I MODE SWITCH** Selection of AM, CW, upper or lower sideband, or RTTY.
- J RF-ATTENUATOR SWITCH** 10 dB steps of attenuation from 0 to 40 dB, to prevent overloading from nearby stations, and for precise signal comparison.
- K DIGITAL HOLD** Locks counter and display while VFO is tuned to another frequency. Helps return to "hold" frequency.
- L VFO/CRYSTAL SWITCH** Permits VFO control or crystal control on four selectable frequencies.
- M LED INDICATORS** Light-emitting diodes indicate activation of notch filter, crystal-controlled reception, VFO control, and RIT.
- N DRS DIAL** Satin-smooth VFO tuning dial system provides easy analog frequency readout (useful when digital hold is activated). LSB, USB, and CW frequencies are accurately read from the same pointer.
- O NOISE-BLANKER LEVEL CONTROL** Controls level of blanking, for maximum effect in eliminating noise interference.
- P MONITOR CONTROL** Adjusts level of RF sampling.
- Q TONE CONTROL** Varies audio-output frequency response.
- R TRANSCEIVE SWITCH** Selects frequency tuning from either the receiver or TS-820 series transceiver.
- S VBT/SELECTIVITY CONTROLS** Separate controls on the same shaft provide variable bandwidth tuning as well as selection of four IF filters: 250 Hz*, 500 Hz*, 2.4 kHz, and 6 kHz* (*optional). CW filters function in 455-kHz IF for superior shape factor.
- T PRESELECTOR** Peaks tuned circuits in RF amplifier stage for increased selectivity and sensitivity. RF amplifier coil is dual-tuned.
- U RIT/NOTCH CONTROLS** RIT allows receiver to be tuned off frequency, while not affecting transmit frequency, when in transceive mode with TS-820. Notch control tunes notch within IF passband for eliminating interference. Notch frequency remains the same, even when IF shift is utilized.



- V IF SHIFT** Varies (shifts) IF passband away from interfering signal.
- W AF GAIN/RF GAIN** Separate controls adjust volume and RF gain.
- X RIT SWITCH** Allows tuning off frequency with RIT control, and return immediately to VFO frequency by pushing switch.
- Y NOTCH SWITCH** Takes variable notch filter in and out of circuit.
- Z BAND SWITCHES** Selects frequency bands from 15 MHz (WWV), 160 through 10 meters, the 49, 31, 25, and 16-meter shortwave broadcast bands, and an auxiliary band.
- AA TRANSCEIVE/SEPARATE SWITCH** Enables receiver VFO to control the receiver and TS-820 (or TS-820S) frequency (or the TS-820 VFO to control both), or both can function independently.
- BB POWER SWITCH** Turns receiver on and off.

R-820 PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range:

160 meters	(1.8-2.0 MHz)
80 meters	(3.5-4.0 MHz)
40 meters	(7.0-7.5 MHz)
20 meters	(14.0-14.5 MHz)
15 meters	(21.0-21.5 MHz)
15 meters	(21.0-21.5 MHz)
10 meters	(28.0-28.5 MHz)
10 meters	(28.5-29.0 MHz)
10 meters	(29.0-29.5 MHz)
10 meters	(29.5-30.0 MHz)
19 meters	(15.0 (WWV)-15.5 MHz)
49 meters	(5.9-6.4 MHz)
31 meters	(9.4-9.9 MHz)
25 meters	(11.5-12.0 MHz)
16 meters	(17.7-18.2 MHz)

Auxiliary band

Modes: AM, CW, USB, LSB, RTTY
 Sensitivity: 160-10 m, 19 m, SSB, 0.25 μV at 10 dB S+N/N
 AM, 1.5 μV at 10 dB S+N/N
 49, 31, 25, 16 m, SSB, 0.5 μV at 10 dB S+N/N
 AM, 3.0 μV at 10 dB S+N/N
 Selectivity: CW (with optional 250-Hz filter), 250 Hz (-6 dB), 500 Hz (-60 dB)
 CW (with optional 500-Hz filter), 500 Hz (-6 dB), 850 Hz (-60 dB)
 SSB (2.4-kHz filter), 2.4 kHz (-6 dB), 4.4 kHz (-60 dB)
 AM (6-kHz filter), 6 kHz (-6 dB), 12 kHz (-60 dB)
 Image Ratio: 160-10 m, 19 m, 80 dB
 49, 31, 25, 16 m, 60 dB
 IF Rejection: 160-10 m, 19 m, 90 dB
 49, 31, 25, 16 m, 50 dB
 Power Requirements: 100/120/220/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, or 12-15 VDC
 Dimensions: 13-1/8" (333 mm)W x 6" (153 mm)H x 13-3/16" (335 mm)D
 Weight: 26.4 lbs (12 kg)

fair people and in groups they are usually able to overcome self-interest and be helpful and considerate of others. I think that we might see a generation of experimentation and pioneering far beyond anything we have ever seen before if such a scheme could be implemented.

The number of anarchists in our midst is small and I think we can handle them. I think we can do it much better than we have so far because the normal response to a problem at present is to call the FCC for help instead of doing it ourselves. Was it really necessary to arrest and imprison the two hams in New Orleans who, for a lark, spent almost a year driving the repeater users bananas with foul language and interference? Wouldn't the shame of exposure to the club members and other local hams have been enough to solve the problem?

The FCC says it doesn't have enough money to do this, to do that, and I say we can do everything they are doing for us and a lot more, all at no expense to them whatever. For a couple of bucks a license, we could hire a commercial firm to set up a computer and issue ham tickets, with a copy to the FCC for their files. That way we could have special station calls, repeater calls, and anything else we felt like having and agreed among ourselves we needed. Special licenses cost more to process, so we charge more. Big deal. A \$100 repeater license would be well worth the cost to most clubs... it would be a badge of pride. And \$100 for a special call for a fair or big event would be peanuts.

Convinced?

Then start petitioning the FCC for the changes, and who knows, by the time our children are asking us to come babysit their kids, we might have some better rules. That is, providing there is any ham radio by then.

A NEW PROSPECT FOR SURVIVAL

Could the United States continue telecommunications on an international basis if it withdrew from the International Telecommunications Union? There would be massive problems, but it is possible that the U.S. could go its own way. This could destroy the ITU, so the prospect is not a happy one.

Yet that is what seems to be seriously under consideration as the U.S. heads into the WARC conferences at the ITU in 1979. Many of the other services are as concerned as amateurs over the possible losses of frequencies, and

rightly so.

The present shortwave allocations were set up primarily at an ITU conference in Atlantic City in 1947. At that time, few countries had any extensive use for the shortwaves, so the major European countries and the U.S. grabbed the lion's share of them. This was okay for a while, but then the emerging nations found that they, too, had desperate needs for radio frequencies, few of which were available. By 1959, the major powers sensed that they had a losing battle on their hands, so, by the skin of their teeth, they voted to put off shortwave reallocations until the next conference. This was supposed to come in 1969.

When the African and Asian emerging nations took over control of the ITU in the early 60s, the major powers still had enough clout to prevent the 1969 conference. Small conferences in 1971 and 1973 on satellite frequency allocations and marine radio allocations made it clear that the new African countries had the ball, and these conferences were unmitigated disasters for the big countries. The small countries were now powerful enough to force the shortwave conference for 1979 and the big powers had no further way to stop them.

More and more I hear people whom I respect saying the unsayable—that the U.S. may well pull out of the ITU, that the one nation, one vote concept is no longer possible to accept. We've proven pretty well that this concept doesn't work with the UN. Why should a small African country with one ham (a white European visitor) and a need for maybe three broadcast radio channels have an equal vote with the U.S.? One reason is that no one has been able to come up with a better solution to the need for international agreements. If the U.S. had 10,000 votes and the African country one, why should the African country bother to come?

The U.S. worked out a solution to this same situation when it was formed. They set up two groups of representatives, one representing the political areas (the Senate) and one representing the proportions of the population (the House). Perhaps if the UN and its subbranch, the ITU, were rebuilt as a world democracy, the system could be made to work.

If the U.S. and several other major powers pull out of the ITU (say, does that mean we would have to pull out of the UN also?), it could bring this to a head.

WARC AND CB

One of the information bulletins being circulated to those participating in WARC discusses the hate between CB and amateur radio in Great Britain and cites as one of the primary causes several articles in *QST*. "Matters were not helped by the American amateur magazine 'QST,' which is read by many English amateurs, printing several of the most anti-CB news stories that it could find each month."

SWISS WARC RECOMMENDATIONS

The Swiss group has recommended that the amateur 430-432 and 438-440 MHz bands be replaced with a mobile service. They also want to make 41-68 MHz into a mobile band (not amateur), as they do 174-235 MHz (whoops, there goes 220!).

BRITISH WARC PROPOSALS

Britain wants to double all shortwave broadcasting bands below 20 MHz; they also want an additional broadcasting band between 12-15 MHz (how about 14 MHz, fellas?). Amateurs should, they feel, be "relocated" from the 7.1-7.3 MHz band, but no suggestions are made for another home. They also propose a cut in the 220 MHz band, removing 220-223 MHz from amateur service.

THANKS TO MICHIGAN

The idea for the petition which ran in the February issue of 73 came from a group in Michigan who sent in such a petition to me. I dropped them a line thanking them for the idea and put it quickly into motion. The response to the petition has been gratifying, as I've mentioned. The stack of petitions is now almost a foot high, perhaps well over a thousand of them, most with five to fifty names.

Solidarity like this impresses even the obviously biased FCC Commissioners. I sure wish that I had had this pile of petitions when the oral hearing on amplifiers was held last November... the Commissioners might have listened to the amateur arguments a little more closely.

Cooper is still hard at work, though his life is complicated by the need to dodge a California court which charges fraud. Cooper is a wily chap and so far has been one step ahead of the pack at every turn.

WHY PETITIONS WORK

A letter from WA2RNG groused about my wasting space in 73 for a petition—after all, they don't work... everyone knows that.

Oh yeah?

I'm not putting RNG down, for I used to think that petitions were a waste of time and effort. That was before I did any groundwork in Washington, the place where politics is king. It didn't take long nosing around Washington, seeing how our government works, to discover that there is magic in a pile of petitions. Those names mean people and people mean votes, and votes mean congressional interest and enthusiasm, and that means action... and that's a fact.

The FCC, like any other arm of our government, is sensitive and responsive to political pressures, so they do perk up when someone comes in and lays a pile of petitions in front of them. They start hearing more clearly. If ARRL counsel Booth had laid a pile of petitions on the desks of the Commissioners instead of an endless monologue, we might still be able to buy ham amplifiers with a 10m band on them.

When we testified on the need for repeater rule changes in 1974, we laid a big pile of petitions on the Commissioners' desks and we got just about every rule change we asked for. Sure, it took months to get those petitions signed. We spent a large part of the 73 booth space and personnel at hamfests and conventions on getting petitions signed during 1973, and we put on an excellent presentation. The package did the job.

STOP COOPER

In addition to several thousand signatures on our petitions from hams and their friends, quite a bunch have been coming in from CBers. Surprised? Typical is a letter from Don Sweat of Crystal Springs REACT in San Mateo, California. He says that he and the 30 members of the REACT team are studying for their ham tickets and they are going all out to stop Cooper.

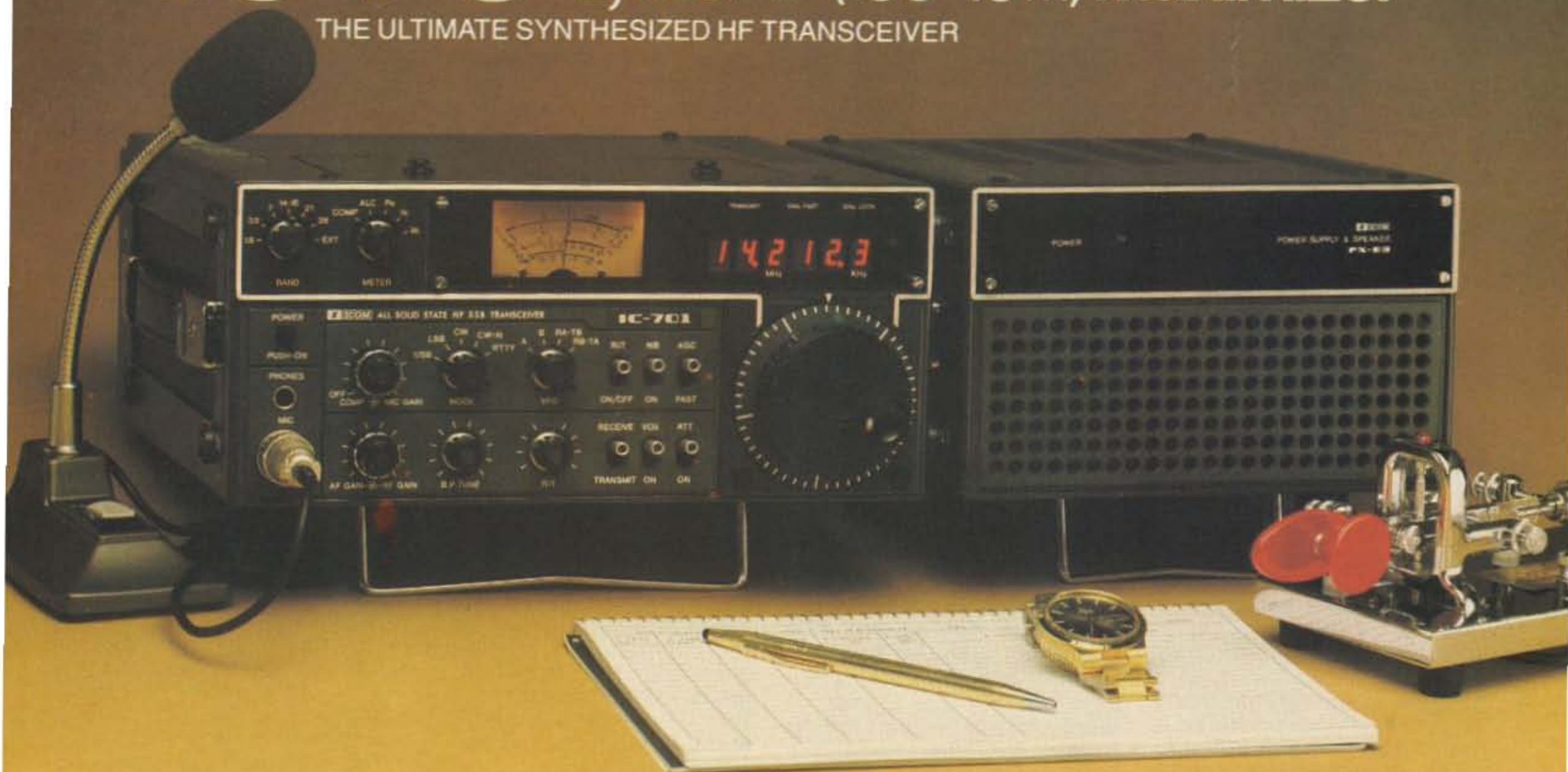
The biggest bunch of signatures received so far was sent in by Harold Wallich W0NAZ of Missouri—330 signatures! Congratulations for the hard work, Harold... those petitions are an impressive sight.

LEAGUE BLACKMAILS BEGINNERS

When I say the League, I am referring only to HQ in Newington, not the thousands of members, and there is a very distinct difference. The members are not consulted by HQ on anything (when was the last poll you've seen in *QST* asking your opinion?), so members should not feel defensive about things over which

IC-701, the HF (160-10M) Maximizer

THE ULTIMATE SYNTHESIZED HF TRANSCEIVER



ICOM's superior LSI technology introduces the most advanced transceiver in the HF world, the **IC-701**! Now ICOM's famous One/Two Team of **single knob** frequency selection and **dual VFO's** leaps to the forefront of HF with an extremely compact, all solid state, fully synthesized, 100 W CONTINUOUS OUTPUT Maximizer of all modes and all bands, from **160-10M**. The **IC-701** is the ICOM breakthrough you've been waiting for: the future in HF.

- **Dual Independent VFO's Built-in:** At no extra cost, two digitally synthesized, independently selectable VFO's are standard with every **IC-701**.
- **100 WATTS OUTPUT:** The compact **IC-701** delivers an amazing 100 WATTS OUTPUT, from a completely solid state, no tune final, on all modes and all bands!
- **All HF Bands, 160-10M:** Fullband coverage of each of the six bands, plus some extra coverage for MARS.
- **Fully Synthesized Tuning:** No time-lag: no backlash: unbelievable bandspread, with 100 Hz per division and 5 KHz per turn.
- **Continuously Variable Bandwidth:** The **IC-701** provides all filter widths for SSB, CW, RTTY, and even SSTV.
- **Double Balanced Schottky Diode 1st Mixer** is standard to provide the finest receiver IMD possible in a Hamband transceiver.
- **RF Speech Processor:** This is an **IC-701** standard feature at no extra cost.
- **VOX; Fastbreak in CW; RIT; AGC; Noise Blanker; Full Metering;** and many more ICOM quality standard features come with your **IC-701** HF Maximizer.

The new **IC-701** is simply the best HF transceiver ever made: that's all. For more information and your own demonstrations, see your ICOM dealer. The ultimate HF Maximizer is yours in your **ICOM IC-701**.

Sold complete, with base mic and AC power/speaker, as shown.

IC-701 meets FCC Part 97.73.

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC specifications limiting spurious emissions.

Specifications: Frequency Coverage: 1.8 MHz — 2.0 MHz; 3.5 MHz — 4.0 MHz; 7.0 MHz — 7.5 MHz; 14.0 MHz — 15.2 MHz; 21.0 MHz — 21.5 MHz; 28.0 MHz — 30.0 MHz Frequency Control: LSI based 100 Hz step Digital PLL synthesizer. Independent Transmit-Receive duplex on same band, standard with every radio. Frequency Readout: 6 digit LED 100 Hz readout Power Supply Requirements: DC 13.6 V ± 15% Negative ground current drain, 18 A max at 100 W output; AC power supply, speaker console for AC operation Antenna Impedance: 50 ohms unbalanced, VSWR 2.0:1 Weight: 7.3 Kg Size: (transceiver unit only) 111mm (h) × 241mm (w) × 311mm (d) RF Power Output: CW (A1), RTTY (F1), 100 W; SSB (A3J), 100 W PEP; Continuously adjustable 0-100W Emission Modes: A1, CW; A3J, SSB; F1, RTTY Harmonic and Spurious Output: more than 60 dB below peak power (meets FCC 97.73) Carrier Suppression: more than 40 dB down Unwanted Sideband: more than 40 dB down at 1000 Hz AF input Microphone Impedance: 600 ohms Receiving System: triple conversion, super heterodyne, with continuous bandwidth control (100 Hz — 2.4 KHz) Receiving Modes: A1, A3J (USB/LSB), F1 IF Frequencies: 1st & 3rd, 9.0115 MHz; 2nd, 10.7015 MHz; with continuous bandwidth control Sensitivity: better than 0.25 microvolts for 10 dB S+N/N Selectivity: SSB, RTTY, ± 1.1 KHz at -6 dB (adjustable to ± 0.5 KHz min), ± 2.0 KHz at -60 dB; CW, ± 250 Hz at -6 dB ± 700 Hz at -60 dB; CN-N, ± 100 Hz at -6 dB, ± 500 Hz at -60 dB (with Audio Filter) Spurious Response Rejection Ratio: better than 60 dB

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTED BY:



ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
Suite 3
13256 Northrup Way
Bellevue, Wash. 98005
(206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
Suite 307
3331 Towerwood Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
7087 Victoria Drive
Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
Canada
(604) 321-1833

they have absolutely no control.

So what about all this blackmail business? I am in possession of a letter from C.J. Harris WB2CHO, the Clubs and Training Manager of ARRL, addressed to club instructors. In this letter C.J. says, "We are changing our former procedure of sending out large quantities of Operating Aids with this package (FCC 610 forms). Instead, your students will receive these operating aids when they sign and return the enclosed petition in support of the effort to expand the Novice 80 meter band."

Now, fellow ARRL member, and I've been a member of the League for 40 years now, have I exaggerated in any way when I call that blackmail? When the FCC people find that the League is forcing hams to sign a petition in exchange for goodies, what possible value do you think they will put on names gotten through such bribery and coercion? I wonder if anyone at the League thought this through and realized that by forcing people to sign a petition, they will effectively shoot down their Novice band expansion scheme. Or did they do this on purpose so it would merely look as if they were behind the band changes?

If you consider the above as anti-ARRL, what would you suggest as my response to the League letter to clubs? Would you, if you were editing 73, just keep quiet about it? Do you feel that amateurs do not have a right to know what the League is doing?

Yes, I know that there are a few amateurs who are so pro-ARRL that they want every bad thing that goes on at the League to be kept secret. They feel that even the slightest critical mention of the ARRL is a personal attack on them. When some fellow amateur tries to get them to look at facts, they just get mad. Believe me, it takes great courage or great stupidity (your choice) to dare to say anything critical about the League, no matter how constructive the criticism. There are no rewards for those who speak out.

And now the good news: The percentage of hams who react emotionally at any critical mention of the League is small today. Today the majority of amateurs try to be realistic about the ARRL. They are frustrated by some of the things the League is doing or not doing, but they don't know what to do about it. They find it difficult to try and come up with ideas at club meetings because there are still a lot of "loyal" League members, with "loyal" meaning think no evil,

permit no evil to be spoken, etc. It is a lot easier to blindly believe in the League than to live with the knowledge that we are essentially unprotected and at the mercy of forces over which we have little control.

MORE DECEPTION?

Speaking of C.J. Harris of the ARRL, you might, for laughs, check out the March-April issue of *Elementary Electronics*. In there you'll find a nice article on getting started in amateur radio, which is all well and good. However, the article is one long sales pitch for ARRL products, including their terrible code course, and no mention whatever of Harris being employed by the ARRL. Shame on *Elementary Electronics* and the ARRL for this deception.

The fact is that I was flipping through the magazine and spied the article. Since any objective evaluation of code courses would list the 73 tapes first, I looked for the reference... none! Hmmm... only the ARRL was pushed... hmmm some more. Then I looked at the author of the article and discovered that the manufacturer (ARRL) had written the article to sell the product. I wonder if I should start writing articles for other magazines telling newcomers how great the 73 cassettes are?

HAMS ARE NOT EXPERIMENTING

One of the club newsletters recently had quite a long diatribe on how most hams are not participating in pioneering efforts. This is true... guilty, but with an explanation.

We would have a lot more breakthroughs in communications techniques by amateurs if the FCC did not interfere at every turn... I think that is obvious. By dampening the climate for experimentation and pioneering, the FCC has thrown a pall over the entire amateur radio community. Pioneering is a work of enthusiasm... it is fun. When you have a bureaucracy sitting on top of you, it is difficult to have fun. Not many amateurs want to fight the FCC, nor do they want to have to conduct their experiments clandestinely. The end result is little in the way of progress as compared to what we could have if we were free of the deadening FCC yoke.

If amateurs were encouraged to experiment, we would find more and more articles in 73 on these ideas, and these in turn would spark more enthusiasm and ideas. Enthusiasm builds more enthusiasm just as gloom develops more gloom.

No, I think it is useless to castigate amateurs for not pioneering or to try and force

them to do things on the basis of shame. Amateurs will work best if they are having fun and can brag a lot... then they spread their contagious enthusiasm. You'll get a thousand times the end result from an article on some new invention that is fun than you will from an article casting shame on those who are not experimenting.

Ham radio is a hobby, it is for fun. When it ceases to be fun, it will go away. We saw clearly what happened in 1963 when "incentive licensing" proposals by the League took the fun out of hamming—tens of thousands of amateurs went off the air and dropped out... permanently. The growth of the hobby stopped, invention just about stopped, and sales of ham gear dropped to about one-seventh what they had been, driving over 600 ham stores out of business and doing in all of the large manufacturers.

HAM PIONEERING

For as long as I can remember (and unfortunately I can remember a very long time), the FCC has been doing just about all it could to violate one of its most important rules—Part 97.1c, the one and only regulation which specifically outlines the responsibilities of the FCC. This regulation says the FCC shall follow the principle of: "Encouragement and improvement of the amateur service through rules which provide for advancing skills in both the communication and technical phases of the art."

When the FCC denies amateur requests for special temporary authority (STA) to experiment with new techniques and ideas, and does this on a continuing basis, then they are clearly in violation of their own rules.

Am I making a big thing out of nothing? Here is where my long memory comes into play. I remember all too clearly the years of pressure it took for amateurs to fight both the FCC and the ARRL to get RTTY permitted on the low bands. In the early days, the FCC forced repeaters to close down and it took years to get them accepted by the FCC.

Many technical developments have been stopped cold because the FCC insisted that amateurs not transmit any type of signals their monitoring stations couldn't copy. How can you pioneer anything under that restriction? You can't!

The FCC is still at it, and if you doubt that, just ask any amateur who has requested an STA for testing ASCII on the ham bands. There is no known reason why amateurs should not be permitted to go ahead and use ASCII and start their

development of systems using this modern technique. How can amateurs provide leadership to industry if they are hamstrung (pardon) at every turn by the FCC... in violation of their own regulations?

20 KHZ SPLIT PIONEERED

There are growing rumors of an attempt to change the historic 30 kHz two meter repeater channel split to 20 kHz. Since nobody asked my opinion of this, I feel free to comment.

Shades of eight years ago! There was a strong movement way back in the early days of repeaters to change to 20 kHz splits. Come to think of it, the chap who was at the heart of this movement then is, oddly enough, now living where the new thrust is taking place. Is this a coincidence?

To recap history briefly: The first repeater channels were set up on 60 kHz splits. This was in the early 60s and most hams were using hand-me-down police and taxi units set up for wideband (30 kHz) operation. Narrowband rules for the land mobile services had obsoleted a lot of FM equipment, which promptly fell into ham hands at a fraction of its previous cost. The wideband channels dictated the 60 kHz splits between repeaters.

Once the 60 kHz channels filled up, the pressure increased to shift to narrowband FM, a mode which, by the way, was pioneered by a ham back in the late 40s. As FMers narrowed their rigs down, it was possible to sandwich in more repeaters on the 30 kHz "splits."

In 1969, we brought things to a head by packing 73 with FM and repeater articles, running a series of FM symposiums around the country, and putting out an *FM Repeater Newsletter*. This helped get the country organized into using a common set of channels. Before this, only a handful of repeaters were set up on the now standard 600 kHz spacing, thus making the use of crystal-controlled rigs a problem. Along in 1970-71, the pressures forced repeater groups to get together and swap channels so they could move to 600 kHz spacing. With few exceptions, this is now the rule.

When all of the 146 MHz repeater channels in New York filled up (147 MHz was at that time only open to General class and above), the first of the 15 kHz "splinter" channels was tried. It worked, after a fashion, for some users. It became quickly apparent that either the state of the art of making two meter FM receivers was going to have to progress or else 15



Years Ahead With Yaesu!

Introducing . . .

THE ALL-NEW YAESU FT-227R 144-148 MHz 800 CHANNEL

**1980's RADIO
TODAY!**

"MEMORIZER"!



Compare These Features And You'll Know What We Mean When We Say "Years Ahead With Yaesu"

- one knob channel selection using optical sensing to select 800 channels
- memory circuit that allows instant return to any frequency selected between 144-148 MHz
- large 4 digit LED frequency readout
- fully synthesized frequency control, using PLL techniques in 5 KHz steps
- built-in tone burst, plus optional tone squelch encoder/decoder
- spurious well below minus 60dB requirement—superior cross modulation, overload and image rejection
- standard 600 KHz offsets plus any split within the band using the memory circuit
- automatic final protection, PLL "unlock" protection and busy channel indicator
- selectable 10 watt/1 watt output

See this sensational new two meter transceiver at your YAESU DEALER now!

Yaesu Electronics Corp., 15954 Downey Ave.,
Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 613 Redna Terrace
Cincinnati, OH 45215

YAESU
The radio.

ou goons don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bab
burh...
you...
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

LETTERS

HAMBASSADORS

Your October, 1977, editorial comment posed the appropriate question, "Can the QCWA save amateur radio?" This timely inquiry has stuck in my craw ever since, and my curiosity has been building steadily. It's about time I wrote to see if anyone "answered the call."

Well? Haven't there been any encouraging results so far (see page 35 of the April, 1978, issue of 73, column 1)? If there have been, they haven't been reported to us. I'd like to think that we can trust the QCWA to bear the full burden of supporting amateur radio by becoming "hambassadors" to developing countries (and leave it at that). But life has taught me not to count on *anything*—so I'd like to see what the average amateur can do to help.

The idea of ham ambassadors ("hambassadors" is the nickname I came up with) is great! It's a good idea to get them from the QCWA, the people whose knowledge of amateur radio is probably more than sufficient to get the job done right. It's also nice that since many of the QCWA members travel a lot anyway as part of their jobs, there would be no cost to anyone for the great service they would provide to amateur radio.

But—what can we "small fry" do? What can the average ham do to help keep amateur radio off the butcher's block at WARC '79? This is obviously a moot question (perhaps a good subject for an upcoming editorial?). The only thing that I can think of to help get the job done would be to provide the means by which any "qualified" amateur could become a "hambassador." After all, I would assume that not *all* of the QCWA members have expense accounts and make regular business trips to foreign countries. There may be many of these pioneers and innovators who would be itching to go and do something to benefit our hobby, but who don't have the means. Furthermore, there are probably those hams who are fully qualified to take the responsibility who are not QCWA members, and also lack the means to make this signifi-

cant move to benefit our hobby. Anything we can do in the way of support would probably be much needed and greatly appreciated.

My first suggestion is to set up a fund from which "hambassadors" could draw to cover expenses incurred as a result of their "mission." Donations would come from the "average" hams all over the U.S., and money received would be controlled by a responsible administrator who would answer to a board or panel of trustees. These trustees would be responsible for determining who is or is not eligible for the job of "hambassador," and they would also act as coordinators, making sure each country is covered and following up on the results of each expedition.

My next suggestion is that whatever we do, let's do it fast! Let's not waste a bunch of time debating about it and wrap ourselves up in the politics of the thing. It's late in the game, and whatever any of us can do should be done immediately if we want to see amateur radio remain like it is instead of become an all-VHF/UHF/X-band affair!

Let's pool our thoughts, come up with a plan, and put it into action before another six months slips through our fingers!

**Timothy M. Mrva WD8QLB
Elsie MI**

Well, Timothy, the answer to your question is that I have not heard of anyone, QCWA or other, setting out to contact those countries which will decide on our ham bands at Geneva next year. The small African countries are the ones which will be able to vote whatever frequency allocations they desire. With one vote per country and few, if any, friends in Africa, how far do you think an "American" hobby is going to get as far as keeping incredibly valuable shortwave frequencies is concerned? When we lost 237,240 MHz of previously allocated satellite ham frequencies at the ITU satellite conference in 1971, it was clear that the handwriting was on the wall. That's right, we lost every single satellite frequency we had allocated above 450 MHz at that con-

ference... that was a permanent loss. Then, when the same disaster fell on the maritime frequency users at the 1973 ITU conference, again brought about by the solid bloc voting of small African countries, it was even clearer. These short-wave frequencies are very valuable, whether for use by the country or for lease to other users (each channel is said to be worth about \$10 million). The likelihood of these African countries being kind enough to voluntarily give up something they can rent for cold, hard cash so a bunch of Americans can play is not something I care to bet a lot on... remembering how popular the U.S. is with most African nations.

As I said in the October editorial, I think that these countries could be encouraged to save the ham bands for hams if someone were to go and visit the heads of the countries and acquaint them with the tremendous value amateur radio could have for their countries... a fact not one of them is familiar with.

Hambassadors might swing the difference, if we had any. As far as collecting money for such an effort goes, there isn't time to do this through any general collection from amateurs... that takes much too long. With the ARRL keeping mum on the whole situation, most amateurs would seize upon this as an excuse to let someone else pay to try and save amateur radio. After all, if there were any serious danger, the League would do something about it... right? Sure... just like they did about our satellite frequencies when they went to Geneva to represent us and lost every single kilohertz we had above 450 MHz—237,240 megahertz lost... forever.

The only other possibility is that the ham manufacturers may stop their political infighting and collect enough money to field some ambassadors. Right now some of the U.S. manufacturers seem to be more interested in battling Japanese ham importers than looking to next year at Geneva. The chaps running the importing firms are mostly old-time U.S. hams, and seem to be alone in their desire to do something about the situation. Weird.

If the ham industry were to immediately increase equipment prices by about 3%, they could gather about \$250,000 a month from this "tax" and use it to get some ambassadors into the field right away. Most of us pay a lot more than that in sales taxes (except in New Hampshire, where we have no sales taxes). This way, all ac-

tive hams could pay for the hambassador program. I've made this suggestion to the industry and asked that the firms get together at Dayton and stop the infighting... and try the 3% hambassador funding concept. Will it happen? Read next month and rejoice or weep.

Remember, I could be wrong about all this... but what if I am right?—Wayne.

QRPP?

It's my belief that any ham using more than 20 Watts on the bands today would use a sledgehammer to kill flies.

The fact is, there's not a country on this globe too remote to be accessible to a station running a half Watt and a dipole (under proper conditions, of course). Yet, our frequencies quake with shrieking thousand-watters beam-boosted to erp levels of 10⁴ times that amount.

How come? Perhaps it's another manifestation of the same syndrome which, until recently, cluttered our highways with 500-HP, gas-guzzling behemoths. At any rate, the ad men behind this power tripping in hamdom surely deserve their due. Their campaign may go down as one of the most successful deceptions of an intelligent group of individualists ever perpetrated. Happily, though, it looks like "megawatt mania" has nearly run its course.

It used to be that the guy on the other end of the QSO came right out and told you that he had a gallon, a California kW, or a legal limit and then some. But things have changed. Notice how often now you hear, "rig here 900 Watts." Come on, fellas, even the most mathematically inept of our ranks recognize that as pretty darn close to the big K. But it does show where it's all headed.

The tide is turning to low power. But there will be the diehards, those few who may never fully appreciate just how boorish it is to plop down a big fat U.S. double gallon on a choice frequency during a DX contest and start calling, "CQ test." It simply salves one W's ego while forcing many foreign stations into the background instead of allowing them to efficiently work the hordes of other American hams anxiously waiting for a QSO. But then, I suppose the DX understands... after all, the specter of the ugly American is nothing new.

Once you experience the warm respect you receive from DX stations when they learn you're running QRPP, you



The parameters of the Palomar PTR-130k are the outer perimeters of logic technology.

Never before has any transceiver approached the capabilities of the Palomar PTR 130k!

It's the first, completely multi-functional transceiver ever made available to the public!

The Palomar PTR 130k is a miniaturized mobile transceiver

capable of operating in 100 cycle resolution from 100 KHz to 30 Mhz in all modes of transmission and reception. Instant frequency selection is available with the touch of a finger.

The Palomar PTR 130k.

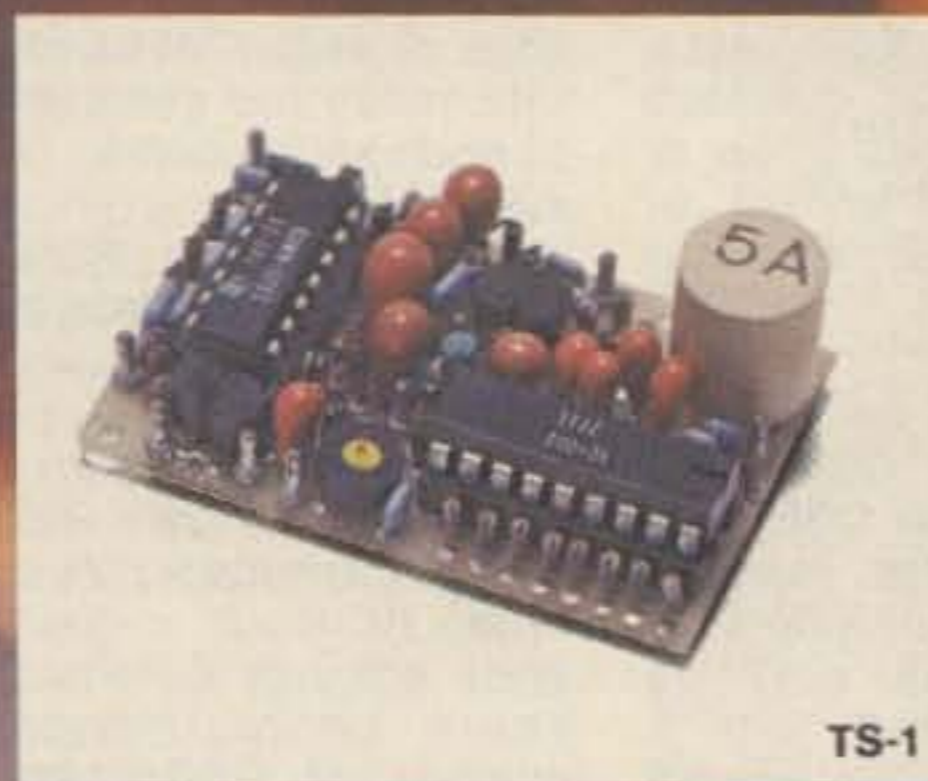
technology is pure space age... the price is strictly down-to-earth.

Send for our full color brochure to:

Palomar Electronics Corporation
665 Opper Street
Escondido, CA 92025
Telephone: (714) 746-2666



TECHNOLOGY AT THE SPEED OF SOUND



TS-1



TS-1JR



PE-2



SD-1

THE DAWNING

The age of tone control has come to Amateur Radio. What better way to utilize our ever diminishing resource of frequency spectrum? Sub-audible tone control allows several repeaters to share the same channel with minimal geographic separation. It allows protection from intermod and interference for repeaters, remote base stations, and autopatches. It even allows silent monitoring of our crowded simplex channels.

We make the most reliable and complete line of tone products available. All are totally immune to RF, use plug-in, field replaceable, frequency determining elements for low cost and the most accurate and stable frequency control possible. Our impeccable 1 day delivery is unmatched in the industry and you are protected by a full 1 year warranty when our products are returned to the factory for repair. Isn't it time for you to get into the New Age of tone control?



ME-3



TE-8



TE-12



ST-1

OF A NEW AGE.

TS-1 Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature in size, 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • Encodes and decodes simultaneously • \$59.95 complete with K-1 element.

TS-1JR Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature version of the TS-1 measuring just 1.0" x 1.25" x .65", for hand-held units • \$79.95 complete with K-1 element.

ME-3 Sub-Audible Encoder • Microminiature in size, measures .45" x 1.1" x .6" • Instant start-up • \$29.95 complete with K-1 element.

TE-8 Eight-Tone Sub-Audible Encoder • Measures 2.6" x 2.0" x .7" • Frequency selection made by either a pull to ground or to supply • \$69.95 with 8 K-1 elements.

PE-2 Two-Tone Sequential Encoder for paging • Two call unit • Measures 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • \$49.95 with 2K-2 elements.

SD-1 Two-Tone Sequential Decoder • Frequency range is 268.5 - 2109.4 Hz • Measures 1.2" x 1.67" x .65" • Momentary output for horn relay, latched output for call light and receiver muting built-in • \$59.95 with 2 K-2 elements.

TE-12 Twelve-Tone Sub-Audible or Burst-Tone Encoder • Frequency range is 67.0 - 263.0 Hz sub-audible or 1650 - 4200 Hz burst-tone • Measures 4.25" x 2.5" x 1.5" • \$79.95 with 12 K-1 elements.

ST-1 Burst-Tone Encoder • Measures .95" x .5" x .5" plus K-1 measurements • Frequency range is 1650 - 4200 Hz • \$29.95 with K-1 element.



**COMMUNICATIONS
SPECIALISTS**

426 W. Taft Ave., Orange, CA 92667
(714) 998-3021

New Products

LEGALIZING BUSINESS TALK

Do you sometimes get a little fed up with some of the fellows on the repeater who push the rules with calls to their office? They may not actually talk business, but you know the call is business oriented. Then there are the gray areas... like calling ahead to order a pizza... a restaurant reservation. Sure, it's idiotic to consider these a business use of a repeater, but then we've gotten all sorts of contradictory input from the FCC as to what is or is not "legal." The result is that many amateurs tend to be excessively conservative.

Wouldn't you like to have a repeater where you could talk business if you wanted to? Where you wouldn't have to worry about whether some use was legal or not? Where there would be no damned nitpickers to rain on your parade? Well, it's there and very few people know about it.

Old-timers, sitting there rocking and combing their beards, may remember the halcyon days of radio and the first CB channels... up at 460 MHz. It was a good place for CB, and just think of the headaches the FCC could have saved if they had listened to their men who advised against opening the 11m band. This "Class A" Citizens Band never really made it because there wasn't any decent yet low-priced equipment. Well, the remnants of this early band are still there and not a few amateur groups have been taking advantage of this to set up repeaters, complete with autopatch.

The beauty of these channels—and there are eight of them—is that they are not much used in many areas... and you can use them for business, if you want.—Wayne.

STANDARD GMR-1 BASE/MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

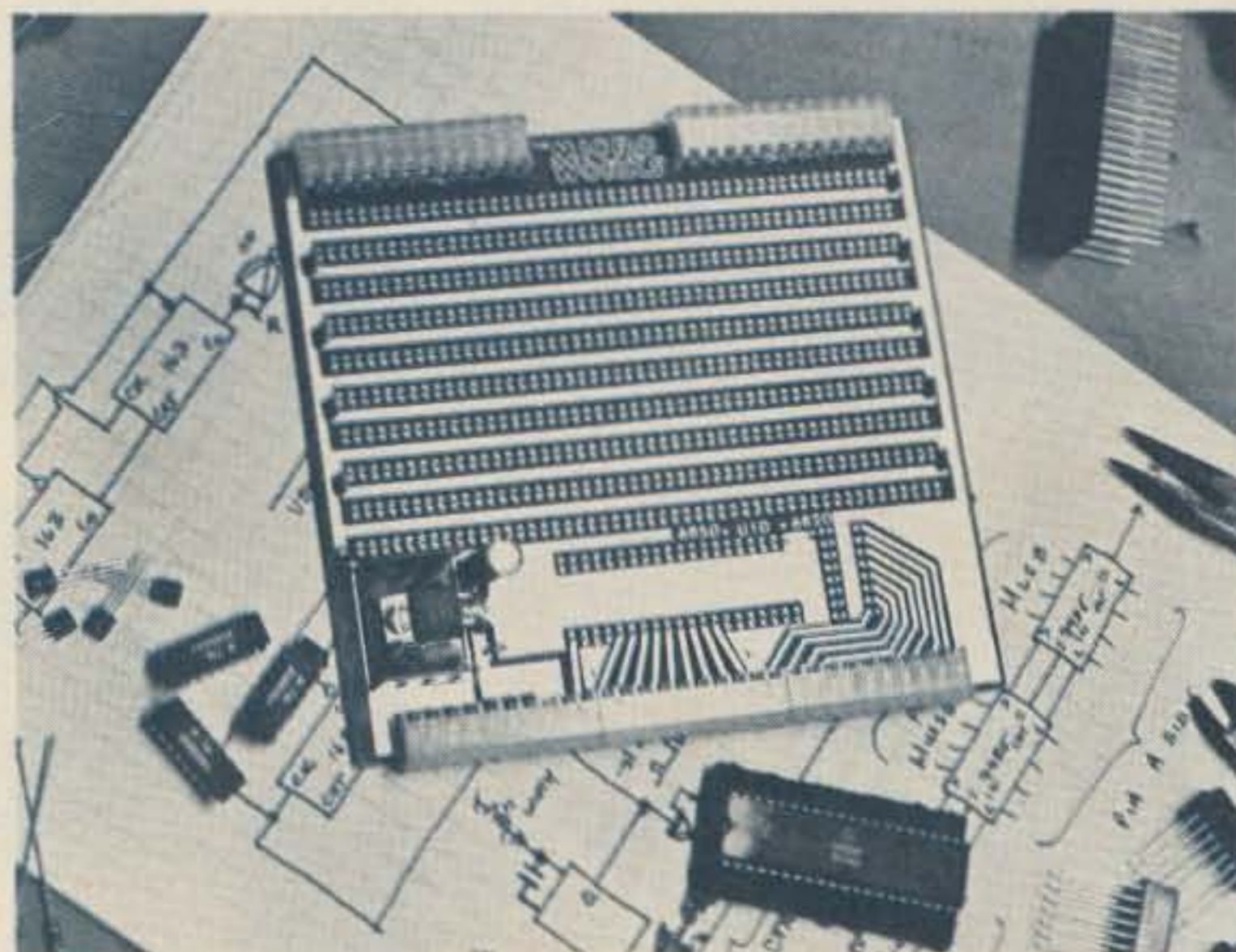
With the same capabilities for FM simplex/repeater operation as on the 70 cm amateur band, plus such additional advantages as being able to make business calls via autopatch facilities and unlicensed members of your family being able to legally operate, the 460 MHz range General Mobile Radio Service, formerly Class A CB, offers an attractive alternative to amateurs, particularly in the many parts of the country where amateur band repeater operation is already at the saturation point.

In practice, the GMRS provides pretty much the type of operation envisioned for the proposed Communicator class amateur license—with certain pluses.

Operated in essentially the same fashion as an amateur band repeater, a GMRS machine could provide a logical, legal, and very useful extension of any group's communications capabilities. And with its wider range of authorized communications and eight frequency pairs of increasingly scarce spectrum space, the General Mobile Radio Service should not be overlooked by existing or potential amateur repeater organizations with an eye to the future.

Now Standard Communications has entered the GMRS field with the GMR-1, a six-Watt, two-channel FM transceiver for operation in the 462-468 MHz range. The GMR-1 can be used as a mobile or for base station operation with the addition of a suitable 12-volt supply such as Standard's model 12/120-GMR, which includes a built-in speaker.

With a pair of GMR-1s, you can enjoy the same simplex



Order out of chaos: The Micro Works Universal I/O Board.

and repeater coverage as you would have on the 70 cm amateur band and, additionally, carry on business communications including autopatch phone calls. However, the biggest advantage to most amateurs will likely be the provision that enables family members and others to operate without being individually licensed.

Priced at under \$400, the GMR-1 offers amateurs the opportunity to expand their communications into a new and exciting area that complements their present VHF/UHF capabilities. Full details on the GMR-1 and the General Mobile Radio Service are available from the PerCom Sales Manager, Standard Communications Corp., PO Box 92151, Los Angeles CA 90009.

Morgan Godwin W4WFL
Peterborough NH

UNIVERSAL I/O BOARD

The Micro Works Universal I/O Board is just the thing for custom interfaces. The board has space for a 40-pin wire-wrap socket into which you may plug any of Motorola's 40- or 24-pin interface chips; the data and control lines are connected to the appropriate edge connector pins. All other bus

connections are brought out to a 16-pin socket pad. A + volt regulator and all mox connectors are provided; regulated + and ground are bused among the locations for up to 35 14-pin ICs. Price: \$24.95.

The high quality Micro Works extender boards are double sided, with the bus extensions on the bottom and a ground plane on top. Both sides are solder masked. Silkscreened bus pin designations make debugging easy. Prices: X-50 (S-50 bus), \$29.95; X-30 (S-30 I/O bus), \$22.95.

All Micro Works 6800 computer accessories come fully assembled, tested, and burned in as necessary. They feature prime components, double-sided PC boards with plated-through holes, solder mask, and silkscreen component markings where appropriate. All software is fully source listed and commented; complete schematic diagrams are included. Delivery is from stock. The Micro Works, PO Box 1110, Del Mar CA 92014, (714)-756-2687.

WHAT'S THE WORLD SAYING?

Our ever-shrinking world and its multiplying problems have



Standard's GMR-1 transceiver and 12/120-GMR supply.



The Yaesu FRG-7000 receiver.

resulted in a new hobby—listening to what countries all over the world are saying to us, and about us, to their own people.

Shortwave "DXing," as it is called, is rapidly mushrooming in popularity amongst people of all ages and in all walks of life.

To fill the need for an exceptionally stable and sensitive receiver capable of top performance, Yaesu Electronics Corporation has introduced its model FRG-7000. Tabletop in design, it offers stability, sensitivity, selectivity, and calibration accuracy rarely found in receivers offered to the general public.

The FRG-7000 will allow one to explore the far corners of the world from the comfort of the living room, with digital accuracy, using all modes of reception, single sideband, regular AM (broadcast), as well as code (CW). It provides complete and continuous coverage of all frequencies from .25 kHz to 29.9 MHz. This includes all Citizens Band channels, foreign broadcast, and amateur radio frequencies, with superlative performance in all modes of reception.

SWLers, mariners, and radio amateurs will find the FRG-7000 an invaluable communications aid of outstanding quality and workmanship.

For full details on technical specifications, contact: *Yaesu Electronics Corporation, 15954*

Downey Avenue, PO Box 498, Paramount CA 90723.

NEW RADIO SHACK MICROCOMPUTER CATALOG

Just issued by Radio Shack is their new 8-page TRS-80 Microcomputer System Products catalog.

The catalog features Radio Shack's \$599.00 TRS-80 microcomputer system and provides information on upgraded systems, peripherals, and ready-to-use software developed specifically for the TRS-80.

The basic TRS-80 system, described as the "beginner's choice," offers Level-I BASIC with 4K of ROM to produce a thorough and easy-to-understand computer language. Its 4K RAM is said to contain sufficient memory to accommodate many home, school, lab, or small business uses.

Expanded TRS-80 systems, including a 4K "Educator" system priced at \$1198.00, a 16K "Professional" system selling for \$2385.00, and a 32K "Business" system for \$3874.00, are also featured in the catalog.

Also included in the new catalog is information on "How to Expand Your Existing TRS-80 System," with details of Level-II BASIC, and an Order Worksheet that helps the customer custom-tailor a TRS-80 system to his particular needs.

The new Radio Shack TRS-80 Microcomputer System Prod-



Watt-Kit from Dielectric Communications.

ucts catalog is available free, on request, from Radio Shack stores and dealers, nationwide. Items listed in the catalog may be ordered through any Radio Shack store or participating dealer.

DIELECTRIC ANNOUNCES WATT-KITS

Dielectric Communications, a unit of General Signal Corporation, announces the availability of Watt-Kits, rf power measuring kits, catalog numbers 1000-K1, K2, K3, and K4. The kits consist of the type 1000 rf directional wattmeter and 100-Watt plug-in elements, enabling the user to measure 100 Watts full-scale from 25 MHz to 1 GHz. Also included is a quick-match UHF connector, two-foot patch cable with connectors, and a luggage-style carrying case to house the complete kit. The K3 and K4 kits also include a type 4100, 100-Watt dry terminating load. Prices for the kits range from \$280 to \$465, and they are available from stock. These kits

make it possible to obtain everything required for the measurement of forward and reflected average rf power (and vswr, using a simple nomograph) by ordering a single catalog number. The cases are fitted with additional space for storage of manuals, vswr nomographs, additional plug-in elements, and connectors. *Dielectric Communications, a unit of General Signal, Route 121, Raymond, Maine 04071.*

NEW PRODUCTS: SST T-1, T-2, AND T-3

SST Electronics has introduced two new antenna tuners after six years of producing the SST T-1, the original random wire antenna tuner.

Every SST tuner is built with high quality components and workmanship. Yet SST tuners offer features not included in tuners costing more. All SST tuners use an efficient toroid inductor for maximum versatility and compact size.

Continued on page 190

NEW FOR 1978

Radio Shack[®] TRS-80[™] Microcomputer System Products

The Low-Cost Leader Goes Farther Out Front



Order Now at Your Nearest Radio Shack Store or Participating Dealer

New catalog from Radio Shack.



The SST T-2 Ultra Tuner.

Looking West

Bill Pasternak WA6ITF
24854-C Newhall Ave.
Newhall CA 91321

I hope I am mistaken. I really hope that the FCC knows what it's doing, but I have a feeling that this time they are wrong. I'm speaking about the announcement of March 23, 1978, that totally deregulated repeaters and dealt a death blow to special repeater call signs. I hope that the FCC has not also dealt a death blow to voluntary coordination and thereby negated the many years of work done by great numbers of dedicated amateurs. I know some of you are going to say that ITF is playing the part of a pessimist, but the fact is that by the time you read this there will be only two criteria necessary to put a repeater on the air: a Technician class or higher license and a checkbook. Not so long ago, it took technical expertise, a desire to advance the state of the art, and this same desire to serve the needs of the amateur community. Out of this has come a national network of two meter repeater systems that spans the nation. It's almost impossible these days to travel anywhere within the 50 states and not be in range of a two meter repeater. Ten years ago, when I first drove across the country, the rule of the day was hunt and peck. Today, you can't get away from a QSO. Repeaters are everywhere and that's good.

However, I have to ask the following questions: How many repeaters are enough? What total number of systems will constitute fulfilling everyone's needs? Is the magic number 2,000? 5,000? 10,000? Will the "need for repeaters" keep going until every amateur has his own system for his exclusive use? Is there a real need for any more than we have now?

A repeater is of little use unless it is used. One that is placed into operation and winds up with one QSO every three days is of little value and is better taken out of service, since it is then nothing but an economic drain to its owner. There are exceptions to this. Repeaters serving areas such as our nation's wildernesses and deserts as lines of emergency communications and vehicles for friendly chit-chat are an entirely different thing. Their need is dictated by their service area. However, here in L.A. proper, for example, we have a myriad of repeater systems. You can

hardly find a channel that does not have one or more (usually more) repeaters coordinated on it. Yet, although good quality, wide coverage repeaters of "open" format reside on these channels, you can sometimes listen for days on a channel and not hear one QSO take place. You can hear an occasional kerchunk without an identification other than that of the repeater itself, but not a QSO. The why's and wherefore's of this phenomenon are unknown to me, but it exists here and, I am willing to bet, in other big cities. There may be 25 or 50 repeaters available, but three or four account for the majority of activity.

If this is the case, why go ahead and put more repeaters on the air just to take up space? There is a far better way, but it takes implementation of a term that is very lacking in today's society: cooperation. Say your group decides that it wants the advantages of its own repeater and makes plans to put one up. Well, that's one way, the usual way. However, if you take the time to search around a bit, I am willing to bet that you will discover inactive operational systems in your area that can fulfill the needs of your organization. Should such be the case, you can save yourself the aggravation of repeater ownership by working out a cooperative venture with the system's owner to utilize the relay ability of the system in exchange for the ongoing support that a system needs. In this way, you have no initial investment and no ownership responsibilities—yet the relay ability of the repeater is yours. It's called "cooperative operation," and it works.

Let me cite an example. One of the nicest ways to operate on two meter FM in Los Angeles is through the WR6AHM repeater located atop Magic Mountain. This "box" seems to "talk forever," yet its operation is very clean and the people who operate on it regularly are some of the nicest to be found anywhere. Virtually everyone you speak to thinks that the WR6AHM repeater is owned and operated by the Santa Clarita Amateur Radio Club. While it's true that you find a lot of SCARC members on WR6AHM, the club does not own the radio. WR6AHM is owned by an individual amateur, and the Santa Clarita club acts as a user support organization for the repeater. Such has been the case for a good many years,

and this relationship has worked well for both parties. Everyone has what he needs, and thereby the need for another repeater is negated. If such agreements can be made to work here in a political hotbed like Los Angeles, I can't imagine any place where they wouldn't.

Another problem that is arising is that of user allegiance. Simply put, a user can't be expected to financially support every repeater upon which he operates. As more systems come into being, financial support dwindles, since the average user cannot decide which particular repeater deserves his support. So he supports none. In the end, this will lead (and already has led) to "open repeater attrition." When a system owner finds that the ego trip is over, that it's costing him a bundle to keep "WR whatever" on the air, and that the majority of users are not "doing right" by the service he is providing, he has but two alternatives. He can either take the repeater out of service, or, as more and more system owners are doing, he can convert it to a "private" system with a select usership. Since the vast majority of "privates" require financial support as a part of system club membership, they have little in the way of user support problems. I'm not predicting that every open system in the nation is about to disappear, but it *has* happened already and will probably continue. I know that even mentioning "repeater support" is a sore spot for many, but we happen to live in a real world which requires real money.

If we regularly use a system, we have an obligation to do our share to keep it on the air. If we use five regularly, we have the obligation to support all five . . . or ten, or twenty, or what have you. This can really get expensive, and very few of us can afford to support all the open systems in an area like New York or Chicago. So how do we do it? Well, I have all sorts of ideas along these lines, such as a central support fund or a support fund set up through the local coordination council, but some people would always say that they were not getting enough. Therefore, I will leave the solution to your imagination. One thing is clear, though: If open repeaters are to survive, it's up to each of us in his own way and to the best of his ability to render the necessary support—be it financial or otherwise.

"REMOTE NOTE" DEPARTMENT

I recently received a letter

from Bill Kleronomos WA9OZC in Westchester, Illinois. Bill owns WR9AMI, one of the few "California-style" remotes found outside of California. The letter concerned ten meter FM and establishing an international 10 meter remote intercom channel. Actually, Bill suggested a national channel, but, ten meters being the kind of band it is, any intercom channel would actually be international in nature. Well, 29.6 is the national FM calling channel, but when ten opens, 29.6 does get kind of hectic. Anything below 29.5 would interfere with OSCAR operations, and above that you have repeater channels. So by default, we have no place other than 29.5. I think that 29.5 might be what remotes need as a common meeting ground for channelized long-haul operations. Any takers?

Bill would also like to know of others involved in 10 meter remotes, especially on the air. To quote Bill's note: "... it kinda gets lonely being the only remote W6-style in this here cornucopia country."

"SOME NOTES ON 220" DEPARTMENT

I guess I must be on everyone's mailing list, since quite a bit of literature seems to arrive each month. In most cases, there is just far too much to mention in this column. However, once in a while something really special shows up, and this seems to be the case with a newsletter called *220 Notes*.

Published in Chicago by Lee Knirko W9MOL, *Notes* has quickly grown from a regional service publication to a bi-monthly which has the ability to hold the interest of any amateur involved in 220 MHz FM and repeater operation. For example, a recent issue (February, 1978) contained a most interesting article that covered all of the currently available 220 MHz FM equipment, including antennas and accessories. It is probably the most complete listing of such information to be found anywhere, and it is obvious that Mike Sterling WA9QGY spent a lot of time researching his material. The same issue contained an article on improving repeater audio, and even a short piece on playing chess via amateur radio. *Notes* is just chock-full of all sorts of interesting material and is well worth the nominal \$3.00 subscription fee that brings you a year's worth of enjoyment. To subscribe, send \$3.00 to *220 Notes*, c/o Virginia Sterling WB9UFV, 9128 N. Lindner Ave., Morton Grove IL 60076.

Happy Days ARE HERE AGAIN!

When it comes to . . .
**FAST DELIVERY,
 HONEST DEALING &
 PROMPT DEPENDABLE**
"S-E-R-V-I-C-E"
 We don't just advertise it —
WE GIVE IT!

DENTRON MLA-2500

160 thru 10 Meter Amplifier



REG. \$899⁵⁰

While they last . . . Only \$799^{50*}

CDE HAM-III

New/Improved
 Heavy Duty

**ROTORS
 NOW
 ONLY**

\$129.95
 with Control
 (LESS CABLE)



MAIL AND
 TELEPHONE
 ORDERS
"WELCOMED"
 . . . They're our
 business!!

SPECIAL TRI-BAND BEAM OFFER



SAVE 10% PLUS

10% "CASH" SAVINGS NOW IN EFFECT on these popular TRI-BAND BEAMS! AND . . . with "PACKAGE" PURCHASE of selected TRI-BANDERS . . . you can BUY A NEW CDE

HAM-III ROTOR for LESS THAN ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS! LIMITED — ORDER NOW & SAVE! CALL or WRITE TODAY . . .

*TERMS: "CASH" means CHECK, MONEY ORDER or C.O.D.

MAKE/MODEL		REGULAR PRICE	SPECIAL "CASH" PRICES*	
			BEAM ONLY	BEAM & ROTOR
CUSHCRAFT ATB-34	4-Element 2-KW	\$259.95	\$233.95	\$335.25
HY-GAIN TH3-JR.	3-Element/300W	\$144.50	\$129.95	\$242.50
HY-GAIN TH3-MK3	3-Element/1KW	\$199.95	\$179.95	\$289.95
HY-GAIN TH6-DXX	6-Element/2KW	\$249.95	\$224.95	\$329.95
MOSLEY TA-33-JR	3-Element/1KW	\$151.85	\$136.50	\$247.50
MOSLEY TA-33	3-Element/2KW	\$206.50	\$185.00	\$294.50
MOSLEY TA-36	6-Element/2KW	\$335.25	\$299.95	\$399.95
MOSLEY CL-33	3-Element/2KW	\$232.50	\$209.00	\$317.25
MOSLEY CL-36	6-Element/2KW	\$310.65	\$279.50	\$384.50
WILSON SYSTEM I	4-Element/2KW	\$274.95	\$247.50	\$353.50
WILSON SYSTEM II	3-Element/2KW	\$219.95	\$197.95	\$307.00

FREIGHT: ALL SHIPPING CHARGES "COLLECT" — F.O.B. WATERTOWN!

Burghardt INC.

AMATEUR CENTER

"America's Most Reliable Amateur Radio Dealer"

PHONE NO. (605)-886-7314 P.O. BOX 73 WATERTOWN, SOUTH DAKOTA 57201

Write today for our latest Bulletin/Used Equipment list.

RTTY Loop

Marc I. Leavey, M.D. WA3AJR
4006 Winlee Road
Randallstown MD 21133

These days, no technical topic in amateur radio is "hotter" than microprocessors and computers, and perhaps nowhere else in our hobby is a computer more useful than in RTTY. This is evidenced by the growth of the I/O section in 73, and the many related topics seen in *Kilobaud*, *Byte*, and other computer publications. What we will try to do this month is develop the logic for a RTTY receiving program, which can be implemented on about any microprocessor. Next month, detailed information for programming an SWTPC 6800 will be presented.

To begin with, let's define the problem. We must:

1. Input data to the computer from a 60 mA, Baudot encoded, 45.45 baud loop;
2. Transform that data to a machine-useable form;
3. Convert the Baudot code to ASCII;
4. Display the data to the operator.

There are several ways of getting information out of a loop at non-loop levels. Two of the more common are optoisolators and reed relays. Optoisolators are tiny, encap-

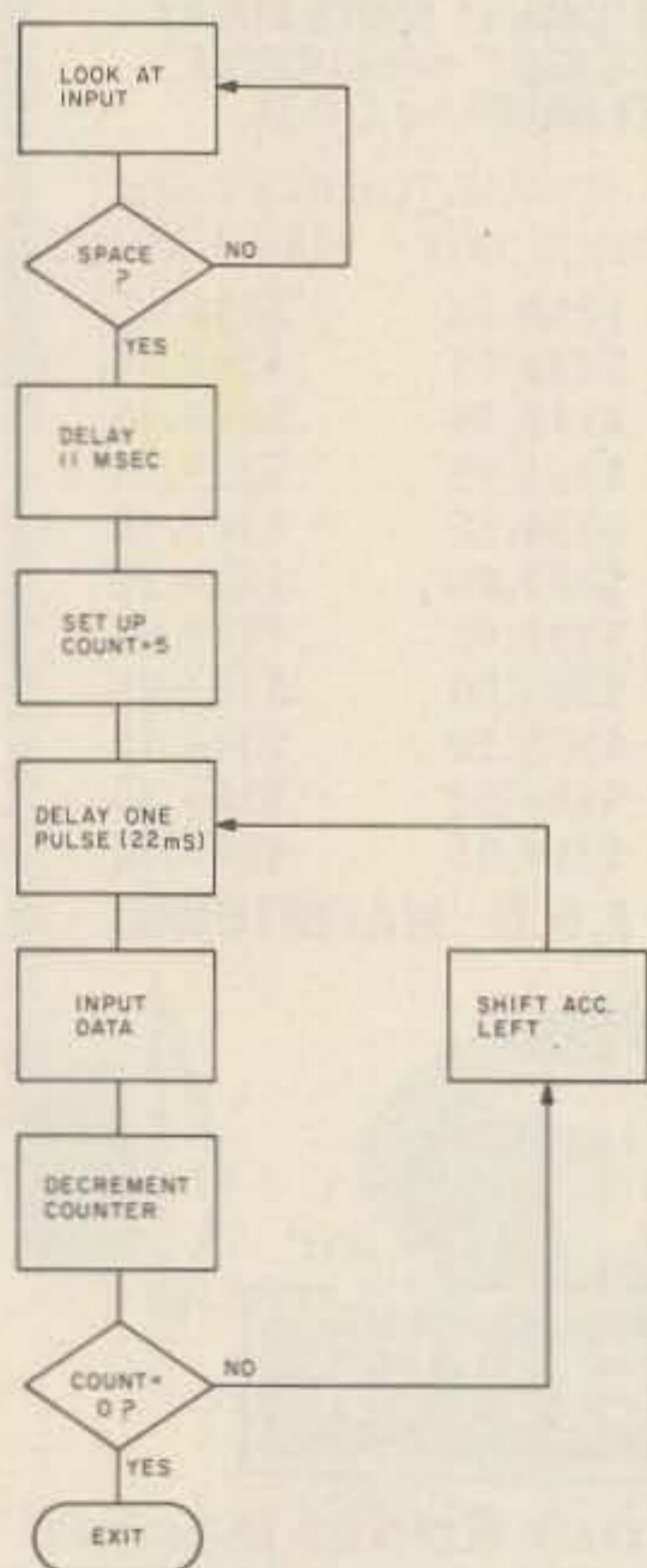


Fig. 1. Input Baudot data.

sulated units that have an LED shining on a photosensitive diode or SCR (LASCR). As the LED shines, the diode conducts, and TTL level voltages, which are the levels that make most computer inputs happy, can be controlled. The alternative, the magnetic reed relay, has been covered before in this column in the context of transmitting keyers. If you have such a relay installed, it can be used for this application directly, or another can be inserted. Whatever the technique (even a polar relay can be pressed into service), the object is to have a pair of wires *isolated* from the loop that are *shorted together* during MARK and *open* during SPACE.

Once you have these wires, one of them should be connected to the computer *ground*, and the other to the least significant bit (LSB) of a *parallel* input port. A pull-up resistor to +5 V may be required, as with the Southwest MP-LA parallel board. Now, you may have noticed that we are taking serially encoded data and feeding it to a parallel input. That is because many of the UARTs normally used have two faults which make them unusable for our purposes. First, they cannot be configured for five bits, which Baudot is, and second, the available clock is normally faster than 45 baud. So what we will do is present the data to an open port, and let the serial-to-parallel conversion be done in software.

Fig. 1 is a diagram of just how that transformation takes place. Recall that the five bit Baudot code is really transmitted as a seven and one-half bit string. First comes the START bit—always SPACE—followed by the five DATA bits, then a STOP bit—always MARK—which is 1.5 times as long as any other bit. Keep this in mind as we scan the flowchart.

To begin with, the computer just sits there and waits for a SPACE to appear on the input line. This means that a character is on the way. The computer then delays for 11 milliseconds (remember that a pulse is 22 ms long), which makes it the center of the first data bit. Meanwhile, a counter is set up to count down the five data pulses. Each pulse is input into the accumulator, which has its contents shifted

after each entry to build a replica of the character there. Again, a 22 ms delay is built in after each sample, to place the sampling time within the data pulse. As an aside, more complex programs could sample each data pulse multiple times, and logically decide whether a bit was MARK or SPACE, thus offering a good deal of noise immunity in the decoding. We come out of this routine, then, with a representation of the Baudot letter in the right side (LSB side) of the accumulator.

Our next task is to convert this Baudot data into ASCII. The method for this is diagrammed in Fig. 2. This is the "lookup table" method of code conversion, which is reliable and fast enough for such a transformation. Because Baudot contains no information as to whether the current character is upper or lower case, a case "flag" must be maintained to tell the program which of two tables, upper or lower case, to use. Receipt of the LTRS or FIGS characters can cause resetting of this flag. So, the incoming character is checked first to see if it is a LTRS or FIGS; if so, the flag is set accordingly. Next, it is tested for a space character which, if present, forces the letters table to be selected. This accomplishes a software "downshift-on-space." Also, carriage returns are decoded as an entire carriage-return/line-feed/erase-line string, and line feeds are trapped and not decoded. If none of the exceptions are encountered, the table looks up the character at the address pointed to in Baudot and supplies the ASCII equivalent.

Now it gets easy. Most, if not all, monitors have a routine to output a character in the ac-

cumulator to the terminal. It's called OUTEEE in Motorola MIKBUG™. All you have to do is call that routine and you're in business, right? NO! If you stop to think for a minute, realize that while all this looking up and converting has been going on, the next character has been warming up to come down the pike. In fact, you can consider that the time you have to send the character is from after you get the fifth bit and decode until the next START pulse is expected. That's approximately the width of the STOP bit: 31 ms! A 110 baud terminal, like an ASR-33, is just too slow to receive 60 wpm RTTY! The minimum speed for acceptable copy, with no margin of safety, is 300 baud; faster is better. This limits us to TVTs or rapid printers. An alternative is to put the text into memory while displaying it, and have it read back at 110 baud later, for the slowpoke ASR-33s in the crowd.

Next month I will cover the implementation of this program on an SWTPC 6800 system in some detail. For those of you anticipating trying it, I will tell you that you need the reed relay or equivalent installed, an MP-L or MP-LA parallel input port, and not very much memory. The whole shebang will run in under 2K of RAM. Those of you with other systems may take a stab at writing some programs. Send any good ones along and we may include them in future columns.

For those of you who cannot stand "one more article about dem blasted computers," bear with me next month. You've been outvoted by numerous letters. After that, we'll get back to answering many of the questions sent in.

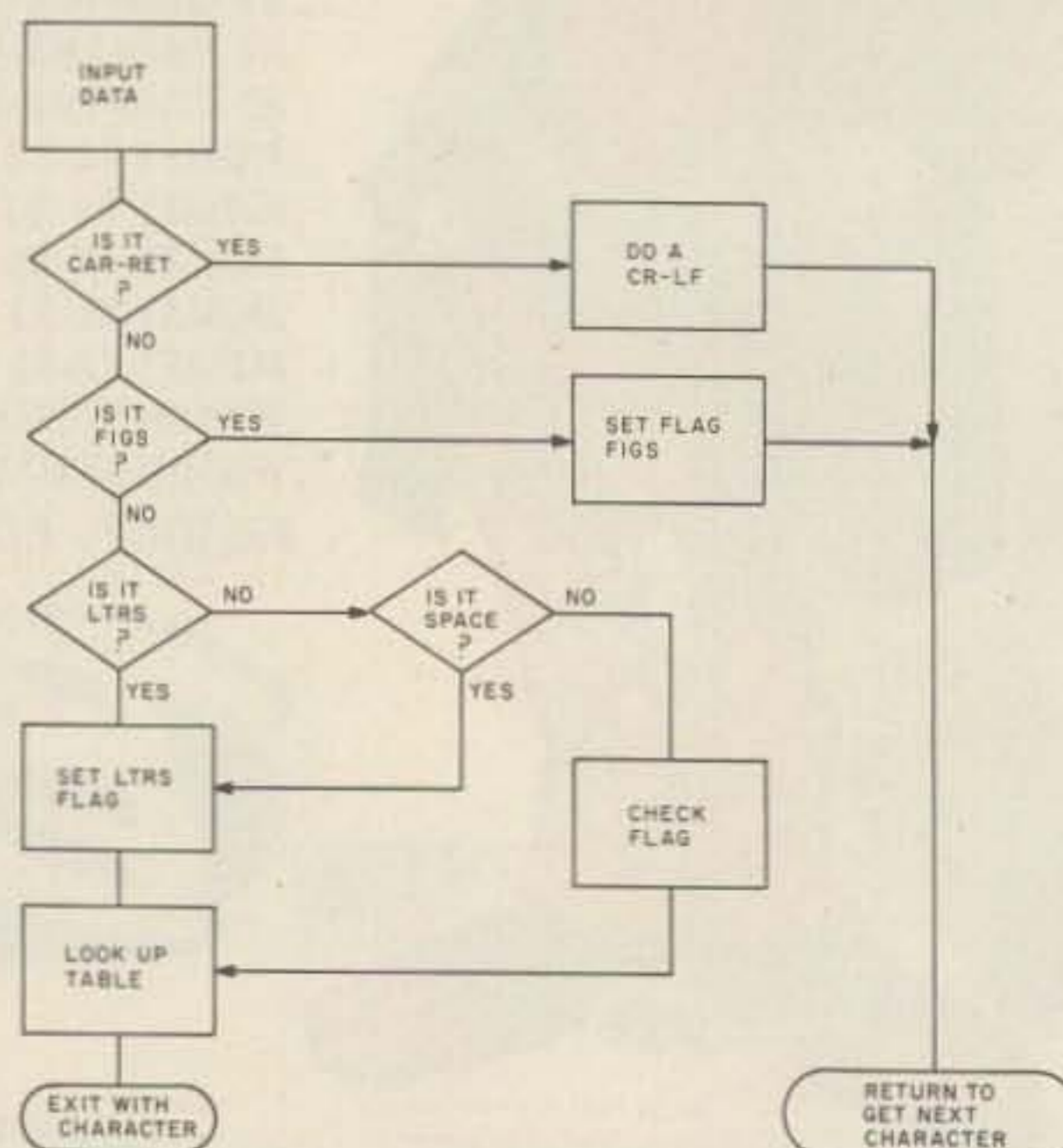


Fig. 2. Decoding.

if the **HUSTLER** 4-BTV weighs 39% more... what do others leave out?

HUSTLER FIXED STATION FOUR BAND VERTICAL

The 4-BTV is longer for greater aperture, larger in diameter for strength and bandwidth, heavier traps for precision and safety factor. Individually, each subassembly weighs more to collectively give you an antenna designed for convenience of assembly and installation, a wide margin in mechanical stability and far superior electrical performance.

- **Lowest SWR**—PLUS!
- Bandwidth at its **broadest!** SWR 1.6 to 1 or better at band edges.
- Hustler exclusive trap covers "**Spritz**" extruded to otherwise unattainable close tolerances assuring accurate and permanent trap resonance.
- Solid one inch **fiberglass trap forms** for optimum electrical and mechanical stability.
- Extra heavy duty aluminum mounting bracket with **low loss—high strength** insulators.
- All sections **1 1/4" heavy wall**, high strength aluminum. Length 21'5".
- **Stainless steel clamps** permitting adjustment without damage to the aluminum tubing.
- Guaranteed to be **easiest assembly** of any multi-band vertical.
- Antenna has 3/8"-24 stud at top to accept RM-75 or RM-75-S Hustler resonator for **75 meter operation** when desired.
- Top loading on 75 meters for broader bandwidth and **higher radiation efficiency!**
- Feed with **any length** 50 ohm coax.
- Power capability—**full legal limit** on SSB and CW.
- Ground mount with or without radials; roof mount with radials.

one setting for total band coverage!

40 THROUGH 10 METERS

HUSTLER

"the home of originals"

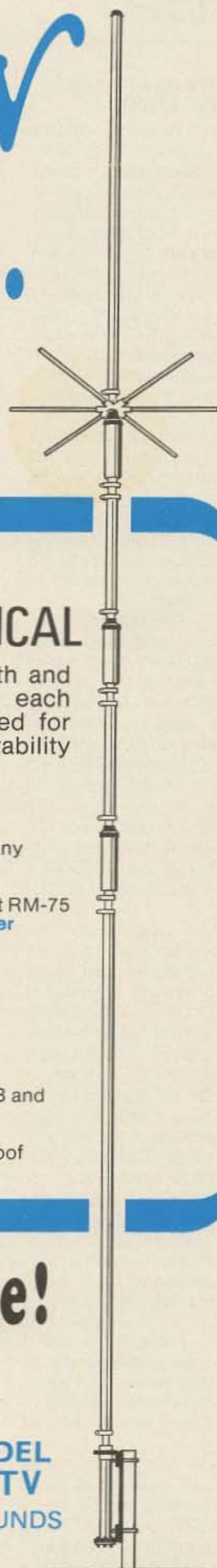
New-Tronics patents: 3287732, 3513472, 3327311, 3419869, 3599214, 3873985, 3582951, 1017857 (Canada).

**new
tronics
corporation**

ANTENNA Engineers, Designers, Manufacturers
15800 commerce park drive
brookpark, ohio 44142
(216) 267-3150

**MODEL
4-BTV
15 POUNDS**

Available from all distributors
who recognize the best!



AMSAT

ANOTHER AMSAT-OSCAR IS IN ORBIT

Precisely on time and with all the characteristics of a textbook description of a rocket launch, a Delta 139 rocket lifted off from the NASA Western Test Range at Lompoc, California, on March 5 at 9:34 am PST. It was carrying AMSAT-OSCAR 8 as a secondary payload, with its primary mission the LANDSAT-C. There is a third payload aboard. It is the PIX, Plasma Interaction Experiment, devised by researchers at NASA's Lewis Research Center in Cleveland, Ohio. The experiment is designed to study the effects of the space environment on high voltage components in the presence of arcing. This is of significance for high voltage solar panels and ion propulsion systems in future spacecraft.

The eighth OSCAR replaces the capability that had been lost when OSCAR 6 went out of service in the latter part of June, 1977, due to battery failure. *Its demise was hastened by the selfish users who attempted accessing OSCAR 6 with powers many orders of magnitude higher than the recommended maximum of 100 Watts erp.* (A 10 Watt transmitter will get you into OSCAR 7 and also into the new OSCAR 8.)

In AMSAT-OSCAR 8 the mode A translator will provide the same capability that the 2 meter-to-10 meter translator did in OSCAR 6. The uplink passband is from 145.85 MHz to 145.95 MHz with an output from 29.45 to 29.55 MHz. The translation is linear so that an upper sideband input signal will also be upper sideband on the output. The mode A beacon frequency is at 29.402 MHz.

A capability not previously available in the circumpolar orbiting OSCARs is the 2 meter-to-70 centimeter translator with an input passband from 145.9 to 146.0 MHz. This is the mode-J translator with a downlink passband of 435.2 to 435.1 MHz. The descending order is to signify that the output passband is inverted with respect to the input. There is a beacon at 435.095 MHz.

The mode A translator was designed and built by Richard Daniels WA4DGU and Dr. Perry I. Klein W3PK (AMSAT President). The mode J translator was built by members of the Japanese affiliate of AMSAT, known as JAMSAT. JA1CBL, JG1CBL, JG1CDM, JA1JHF, and JR1SWB are among the

calls listed as having contributed.

The beacons transmit Morse code telemetry data relating to the condition of the spacecraft and its components. The AMSAT-OSCAR 8 telemetry systems is a product of the efforts of John Goode W5CAY, Dick Daniels, and others. It measures six analog parameters in the spacecraft, and converts them into two digit Morse code values which are transmitted along with a third digit preceding each telemetered value to identify the channel number. The code rate is 20 wpm.

As this is being written, OSCAR 8 is in good health as determined by its telemetered data, and it is open for use by amateurs all over the world. AMSAT, the ARRL, and AMSAT affiliates are urged to prevail upon their members and users not to exceed the recommended power limit of 100 W erp when accessing OSCAR 8 (and OSCAR 7, as well).

It was a primary purpose in hurrying AMSAT-OSCAR 8 into orbit to give back to the schools a space communications vehicle which they could use in science classes to permit their students to have a hands-on experience with space communications, space technology, orbital science, and the computational and technical aspects of this new frontier. For this reason, at the present time the mode A translator will be in operation on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Fridays GMT. The Wednesday periods will be available for experimenters. The mode J translator will be in operation from zero hour GMT Saturday until 23:59:59 Sundays GMT. Orbit information is broadcast on W1AW and the AMSAT nets. For information, contact Bernie Glassmeyer W9KDR at ARRL headquarters, or AMSAT at PO Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044.

**Dr. Norman L. Chalfin K6PGX
Pasadena CA**

AMSAT-OSCAR 8 LAUNCHED

A-O-D became AMSAT-OSCAR 8 on Sunday, March 5, 1978. A "textbook" launch fired LANDSAT-C and its passengers into orbit from the Vandenberg Air Force Base in California, 551 milliseconds into the launch window. Radio amateurs around the world followed the launch sequence in real time by means of the

AMSAT Launch Day Operations Nets activated by W3ZM, WA3NAN, and others. The voice of Will Webster WB2TNC operating from WA3NAN at the Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland echoed around the world as he relayed the launch and subsequent phases of the orbit injection sequences. Such was the level of interest that several times no signals were present on 14280 kHz for periods ranging up to 90 seconds at critical points in the mission sequence. These periods of silence on 14280 kHz took place right in the middle of the ARRL DX Phone Contest. Hundreds of stations checked into the nets; many more called in or just monitored the activity.

The flight of the launch vehicle was followed, the ejection of LANDSAT noted, the additional orbit correction burns noted, and then OSCAR was ejected. Then, WA3NAN announced that OSCAR was free. 14280 kHz was silent; then G2BVN called in with the first report of telemetry reception from the AMSAT-OSCAR 8 spacecraft. Minutes later, W0PHD reported the first American reception of signals. Stations reporting reception of the telemetry on the first two orbits included VE6SW, GM8BKE, and N6DD.

WB5MPU reported one frame of telemetry when the satellite was well below his horizon. DL3SX telephoned Washington, D.C., with telemetry data. Early telemetry showed that the spacecraft was spinning at the gentle rate of 1.3 rpm. It was then decided to extend the 10 meter antenna on the first pass over the eastern USA that night. Interest was high; everyone was available and the net opened up on 3850 kHz. Randy VE3SAT, the command station, relayed the sequence of events as he sent the commands to the spacecraft and the "beep, beep, beep" of 435.095 MHz as the antenna

deployed was heard.

The initial telemetry data as reported by Roy Stevens G2BVN was: tone, 391 459 556 603 HI 173 251 389 459 556 606. During the first few orbits, the spacecraft stabilized. It should be noted that stations reporting from the USA indicated that channel 6 was showing counts of the order of 601-603, yet stations in Europe were reporting 618-623, showing that signals were present in the uplink passband in Europe.

**Joe Kasser G3ZCZ/W3
Silver Spring MD**

AMSAT-OSCAR 8 ORBITAL DATA CALENDAR

In cooperation with AMSAT, Skip Reymann W6PAJ expects to have available by the end of May an AMSAT-OSCAR orbital predictions calendar containing all orbits of the new AMSAT-OSCAR 8 satellite for the remainder of 1978.

The orbital calendar will be available postpaid for \$5.00 U.S. funds or 30 IRCs (\$3.00 to AMSAT members, and free on request to AMSAT life members). Overseas orders will be airmailed. Orders and payments should be made in U.S. currency to: Skip Reymann W6PAJ, PO Box 374, San Dimas, California 91773 USA. Orders may also be charged to VISA or Master Charge. (Be sure to provide your account number, expiration date, and other information on your charge card.)

For those still without an AMSAT-OSCAR 7 orbital calendar, a new printing is expected to be available shortly from Skip Reymann. Prices and ordering information are the same as for the OSCAR 8 calendar.

Important: To speed up handling of your order, please include a gummed, self-addressed label.

Proceeds from the orbital calendar benefit AMSAT.

Ham Help

I need a schematic for an RME 4350 receiver. Can someone help?

**William Bragg
1424 College
Des Moines IA 50314**

I need a manual or schematic for a Heath model OMI scope.

**Mickey McDaniel W6FGE
940 Temple St.
San Diego CA 92106**

I would like to hear from any amateur radio operator who is

using a heart pacemaker.

**Joseph Schwartz K2VGV
43-34 Union Street
Flushing NY 11355**

I am looking for some information on using an 1821 transmitting tube as a final amplifier in a 2 meter SSB transmitter. I have checked through a lot of 73 Magazines but have not come up with any articles using an 1821 tube.

**John Flynn K3BDO
1925 Kansas Ave.
McKeesport PA 15131**

Before the
FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS
COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20554

In the Matter of

Amendment of Part 97 of the
Commission's Rules concerning
operator classes, privileges, and
requirements in the Amateur Radio
Service.

Docket 20282

RM-1016, 1363, 1454, 1456,
1516, 1521, 1526, 1535, 1568,
1572, 1602, 1615, 1629, 1633,
1656, 1724, 1793, 1805, 1841,
1920, 1947, 1976, 1991, 2030,
2043, 2053, 2149, 2150, 2162,
2166, 2216, 2219, 2256, 2284,
2449

Second Report and Order

Adopted: March 22, 1978;
Released: April 6, 1978
By the Commission: Commissioner
White dissenting.

1. On December 16, 1974, the Commission released a Notice of Proposed Rule Making in this proceeding which was published in the Federal Register on December 20, 1974 (39 FR 44042). A First Report and Order was released on June 15, 1976 (41 FR 25013). This Second Report and Order is a further step in the resolution of the very complex and far-reaching proposals of the Notice.

2. In the Notice, the Commission proposed to expand the frequencies available to Technician Class licenses. Presently, Technicians may operate in the bands 50.1-54.0 MHz,

145-148 MHz, and on all amateur frequencies above 220 MHz. The proposed rules would have permitted operation on all amateur frequencies above 50 MHz. This proposal was supported by the American Radio Relay League (ARRL) in its comments, and by numerous individual amateurs.

3. In light of actions now being taken in Docket 21033 concerning frequencies available for repeater station use, we believe the time has come to grant expanded frequency privileges to Technicians. Specifically, we will amend Section 97.7(d) of the Amateur Radio Service Rules to permit Technician Class licensees to operate on all frequencies above 50 MHz. We believe this action will give greater flexibility to such licensees who wish to do experimental and weak-signal work in the 50 MHz and 144 MHz bands.

4. In Docket 20282 the Commission also proposed to make the Novice Class operator license, which is currently a two-year nonrenewable license, a five-year renewable license. There was strong support for this proposal in the comments, and we are adopting it as proposed. We are amending Section 97.13 of the Rules accordingly. Licensees now holding Novice Class licenses may renew them upon proper application.

5. In view of the foregoing, we believe that the amended rules, as discussed above, are in the public interest. Accordingly, pursuant to authority contained in Sections 4(i) and 303 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, it is ordered that Part 97 of the Commission's Rules is amended as set forth in the attached Appendix. It is further ordered that this proceeding is continued. The rule amendments adopted herein become

Ham Help

Help! I've purchased an oscilloscope at an auction and now I need a schematic/operation manual for it. Letters to the manufacturer are unanswered and phone calls end in no listings in Glendale, LI, NY. It is a Paco Electronics Co., Inc. (Precision Apparatus Co.),

direct coupled dc to 5 MHz. wide band oscilloscope, model #S-55, serial #2772.

I will gladly pay reasonable copying/shipping, etc., costs for the information.

Donald M. Fielding W4FGT
2207 NW 61st Place
Margate FL 33063

effective May 15, 1978.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS
COMMISSION
William J. Tricarico
Secretary

APPENDIX

Part 97 of Chapter 1 of Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended, as follows:

1. §97.7(d) is amended to read, as follows:

§97.7 Privileges of operator licenses.

(d) *Technician Class.* All authorized amateur privileges on the frequencies 50.0 MHz and above. Technician Class licenses also convey the full privileges of Novice Class licenses.

2. In §97.13, paragraph (b) is deleted, paragraphs (c) through (f) are redesignated paragraphs (b) through (e), and paragraph (a) is amended, as follows:

§97.13 Renewal or modification of operator license.

(a) An amateur radio operator license may be renewed upon proper application.

PART 97—AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE

[6712-01]

Amateur Radio Operation in the 220-225 MHz Band in Portions of the States of Texas and New Mexico per Previous Commission Order

AGENCY: Federal Communications Commission.

ACTION: Editorial order.

SUMMARY: The FCC is deleting a restriction on the operation of amateur radio stations in parts of Texas and New Mexico in the 220 MHz-225 MHz band. This action is being taken to make the FCC's amateur radio rules consistent with the FCC's Table of Frequency Allocations.

EFFECTIVE DATE: April 10, 1978.

ADDRESS: Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Mr. Gregory Monroe Jones, Rules and Legal Branch, Personal Radio Division, Safety and Special Radio Services Bureau, 202-634-6619. (This is not a toll-free telephone number.)

Adopted: March 24, 1978.

Released: March 29, 1978.

Order. In the matter of Amendment of part 97 of the Commission's rules to delete §97.61(b)(6), concerning amateur radio operation in the 220-225 MHz band in portions of the States of Texas and New Mexico per previous Commission Order.

1. On November 22, 1977, the Com-

mission adopted an Order which eliminated footnote NG 13 to the Table of Frequency Allocations, §2.106 of the Commission's rules. This footnote imposed restrictions on the use, by the Amateur Radio Service, of the 220-225 MHz band in certain areas of the United States.

2. The deletion of NG 13 removed the restriction on the use of the 220-225 MHz band by amateur stations between the hours of 0500 and 1800 local time Monday through Friday, inclusive, in those portions of the States of Texas and New Mexico in the area bounded on the south by parallel 31°53' N., on the east by longitude 105°40' W., on the north by parallel 33°24' N., and on the west by longitude 106°40' W. Amateur stations are now permitted to operate on the 220-225 MHz band in all portions of the United States subject to the continuing restriction of footnote U.S. 34, which prohibits harmful interference to the Radio-location Service.

3. Footnote NG 13 is duplicated in §97.61(b)(6) of the rules. The Commission's Order of November 22, 1977 only deleted Footnote NG 13, however. It did not eliminate §97.61(b)(6). This Order deletes §97.61(b)(6).

4. Since the amendment we are adopting is editorial in nature, the prior notice and public procedure provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. 553, are not applicable. Authority for this action is contained in sections 4(i), 5(d), and 303 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended.

5. Accordingly, it is ordered, That §97.61(b)(6) of the rules is deleted as shown in the attached Appendix effective April 10, 1978.

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS
COMMISSION
Richard D. Lichtwardt
Executive Director

Part 97 of Chapter 1 of Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations is amended as follows:

1. In §97.61, authorized frequencies and emissions, limitation (b)(6) is deleted and designated (Reserved) as follows:

§97.61 Authorized frequencies and emissions.

(a) * * *

Frequency band	Emissions	Limitations (see par. (b))
Megahertz		
220-225	A0, A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, F0, F1, F2, F3, F4, F5	5
(b) * * *		
(6) [Reserved]		

There's a new, eighth OSCAR satellite in orbit, and the AMSAT team helped put it there! Your help is needed for future satellites. Join AMSAT and support the new, advanced Phase II series of OSCARs, engineered to provide communications over transcontinental distances for hours at a time.

Send \$100 membership dues to AMSAT, P.O. Box 27, Washington, D.C. 20044. Life membership is available for a tax-deductible donation of \$100 or more, payable in quarterly installments if you wish.

Phase III satellite solar cells may be sponsored for \$10 each, and we'll send you a certificate specifying the cells you are sponsoring.

For a tax-deductible contribution of \$1,000 or more, we'll even inscribe your name on a plaque to be placed in orbit aboard the Phase III spacecraft for posterity, and we'll send you a replica honoring your contribution.

Dues and contributions may be charged to VISA or Master Charge. Phone us at (202) 488-8649.



Radio Amateur Satellite Corporation
P.O. Box 27, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20044
AMSAT
AMSAT MEMBER

Social Events

MIDLAND MI JUN 3

The fourth annual Midland hamfest sponsored by C.M.A.R.A., Inc. (Central Michigan Amateur Repeater Association) will be held at the Midland County Fairgrounds in Midland, Michigan, on June 3, 1978. Camping Friday night will be \$4.00 per trailer. The swap and shop on Saturday will be from 7:00 am until 3:00 pm. There will be a big computer demonstration with many systems on display running. The drawing for door prizes will be held at 2:30 Saturday. Tickets will be \$1.50 in advance, \$2.00 at the door. Kids under 12 are free with parent. Send an SASE with your check to: D. Zahm WB8SDJ, 3871 Monroe, Rte. 8, Midland MI 48640. For commercial exhibits, reserve in advance by contacting J. Gunsher W8JDW, 4307 Bluebird Dr., Midland MI 48640. Tables will be available at the door or by reservation now (approximately 3' x 6') for \$2.00 each. Talk-in on 07/67 Midland and 13/73 Pleasant Valley, portables on 52. An auction sale will start at 1:00 for all the stuff you don't want to take home. Take I-75 north to U.S. 10 west (Midland) to the Eastman Rd. exit.

MINNEAPOLIS-ST. PAUL MN JUN 3

Dakota's Division's largest swapfest and exposition for amateur radio operators and computer hobbyists will be held on Saturday, June 3, at the Minnesota State Fairgrounds.

Free overnight parking for self-contained campers on June 2 only. Talk-in on 16/76 and 52/52. Sell from your car in the giant flea market. Inside space available. There will be many great prizes, and forums are scheduled on FM and microprocessors. Admission will be \$2.00. For information or reservations for commercial exhibit space, call (612)-933-2823.

CHELSEA MI JUN 4

The West Washtenaw swap and shop, sponsored by the Dexter Amateur Radio Club and the Chelsea Communications Club, will be held at the Chelsea Fairgrounds on June 4th, from 8:00 am to 3:00 pm. Donations are \$1.50 in advance, \$2.00 at the gate. Table space will be sold at \$.50 a foot, and trunk sales are \$1.00 per space.

ISLIP NY JUN 4

The next hamfest sponsored by the Long Island Mobile Amateur Radio Club, LIMARC, will be held Sunday, June 4, 1978, at the Islip Speedway, Islip NY. The gate will be open from 9:30 am to 4:00 pm. General admission is \$1.50. All licensed amateurs are expected to purchase a ticket, regardless of sex or age. Ladies and children 12 and under will be admitted free. Sellers' and exhibitors' spaces are available at \$3.00 per space. Each space entitles you to have one person enter the grounds. All ticket holders will participate in the door prize

drawings, so be sure to save your ticket. Food and refreshments will be available. Use your knowledge in the theory contest or your luck in the who-traveled-the-furthest-to-the-hamfest contest. LIMARC VHF tune-up clinic will be on hand to put you on frequency. Check FM deviation and spurious emissions. Be sure you bring a power cord. There will be a computer display, and ATV, satellite, and ARRL information. The speedway is located on Route 111 (Islip Ave.) one block south of exit 43 of the Southern State Parkway. Commercial vehicles must come via the Long Island Expressway to exit 56 and go south on Route 111 to the speedway. Talk-in on 146.25/85 and 146.52. For information and advance ticket sales write to Hank Wener WB2ALW, 53 Sherrard St., East Hills NY 11577. Please enclose an SASE. Call Hank—days (212)-355-0606, nights (516)-484-4322 or call Ken Denston WB2RYC, nights only, at (516)-379-6463.

WEST HUNTINGTON WV JUN 4

The Tri-State Amateur Radio Association (TARA) will hold its 16th annual hamfest on Sunday, June 4, at 11:30 am at Camden Park, Rte. 60, West Huntington, West Virginia. Talk-in on W8CA/8, 04/64, 16/76, and 34/94. For information and tickets, write: TARA, PO Box 1295, Huntington WV 25715.

PRINCETON IL JUN 4

The Starved Rock hamfest will be held on June 4, 1978, at the Bureau County Fairgrounds, Princeton, Illinois. Advance registration is \$1.50 if

postmarked before May 25; after that it's \$2.00. Send a large SASE, please, for registration, map, information, etc., to W9MKS/WR9AFG/SRRRC, RFD #1, Box 171, Oglesby, Illinois 61348, or phone (815)-667-4614.

ROME NY JUN 4

The Rome Radio Club will host its 26th consecutive Ham Family Day on Sunday, June 4, 1978. This is a true ham family event, with a program tailored to the amateur radio operator and his family.

WEBSTER MA JUN 4

On June 4, 1978, the Eastern Connecticut Amateur Radio Association will hold its 4th Annual Giant Fleamarket at the Point Breeze Restaurant, Webster, Massachusetts. For information, call (203)-928-5930.

MANASSAS VA JUN 4

The "Ole Virginia Hams" A.R.C., Inc., Annual Hamfest will be held on June 4, 1978, at the Prince William County Fairgrounds, located 1/2 mile south of Manassas VA, on Rt. 234. Gates will open at 7 am for tailgating and 8 am for general admission. There will be fantastic prizes again this year—a Drake TR4CW transceiver with RIT and ac power supply, a monitor scope, a Bird wattmeter with element, and many others. General admission will be \$3.00 per person, under 12 free. Tailgating will be \$2.00 per vehicle, with over 300 spaces available. Breakfast, lunch, and refreshments will be served by

Continued on page 162

Ham Help

I would like to hear from anyone wearing a Teletronics pacemaker from an Australian-based company. I am wearing one.

C. F. Poole
116 Grandview Dr.
Fenton MO 63026

I recently purchased a Knight T-60 transmitter and a Knight model KG-650 rf generator. I am in a quandary as to where I might locate operating and servicing manuals, as well as schematics for both units. I would be willing to pay for the copies.

Thomas S. Thiesing
11005 Westonhill Drive
San Diego CA 92126

Please help! I have a Morrow

radio system. I would like to have it operating when I get my Novice license. I need a schematic and manual for the MB-560-A transmitter and the FTR-2. I will pay copying, postage, and handling charges.

William R. Good
PO Box 73
Harborcreek PA 16421

I'd like to get in touch with someone who has an image intensifier tube, or who knows where they can be obtained for use in amateur astronomy.

George W. Smythe
POB 846
Stony Brook NY 11790

I need information on the DAVCO DR-30 receiver—toroid and coil specs, possible

availability of parts and PC boards, circuit design, etc. The company was in Tallahassee, Florida, and went out of business about 10 years ago. Can anyone from the company still be contacted? I'm trying to restore a DR-30 which had been "redesigned" by a "technician."

Harry A. Winship K5HML/9
4256 Jamie Court
Indianapolis IN 46226
(317)-897-4568

Help! I need a speaker enclosure (with speaker intact) for my Hallicrafters SR-160 transceiver. I don't need the power supply with it (I already have that), but that's the only way amateur radio dealers I've phoned will supply it, and most of them want to sell the rig, too! Any help would be appreciated.

Timothy M. Mrva WD8QLB
PO Box 234
Elsie MI 48831

I am interested in locating and communicating with amateur radio operators handicapped or disabled. I would also like any information possible on clubs or radio nets of this nature.

Gary Mitchell WA1GXE
PO Box 1003
Fairfield CT 06430

I would like to acquire the January, 1975, issue of 73 Magazine to complete my collection. Can anyone help?

Douglas McArtin
411 Bellevue Ave.
Yonkers NY 10703

I would like to know if there is a ham club in the Sunbury, Pa., area which helps people get their Novice licenses.

Kevin Shipe
Box 1714 HUB
Dickinson College
Carlisle PA 17013

TWO KINDS OF POWER AT BUDGET PRICES

1. Tough, low-priced 2 meter VHF amplifiers

An add-on unit, no internal connections or adjustments required to associated equipment. Standard Amplifier Models operate FM. Linear Models operate all modes: SSB, FM, AM, RTTY, CW, etc. "Micro-strip" design provides high stability and optimum performance over wide bandwidth. Factory adjusted, no tuning required. Mobile mounting bracket included. RF sensing T/R switching, adjustable dropout delay. Remote keying capability. Thermally coupled biasing. Reverse Voltage protected and fused. Conservatively rated with oversized heat sink. Red LED indicators for monitoring DC and RF. VSWR protected — Ninety day material and workmanship warranty.



MODEL NO.	INPUT POWER (watts)	MIN OUTPUT (at max input)	NOM CURRENT 13.8 VDC	PRICE
2M 10X40	4-10	40	5	\$ 77.95
2M 15X50	5-15	50	6	\$ 89.95
2M 15X50L*	2-15	50	6	\$ 99.95
2M 15X80	5-15	80	11	\$129.95
2M 15X80L*	2-15	80	11	\$139.95

*Linear; AM, CW, FM, SSB, RTTY. Linear models work well with low power transmitters of 2-3 watts to yield 20-30 w output. size: 4 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 2 5/8
 technical specifications and data subject to change without notice

2. Rugged, low-priced DC power supplies

- Ideal for VHF amplifiers
- 105-125 VAC, 50/60 Hz
- Fold back current limiting
- 13.8 VDC ± .05V
- UL listed & computer grade components
- One year warranty
- 5 mV peak-peak max ripple
- Crowbar over voltage protection



RS-50A 50 amp. available soon	RS-12A \$69.95 9 ADC Continuous 12 ADC Intermittant Recommended for up to 80 W amp's.	RS-7A \$49.95 5 ADC Continuous 7 ADC Intermittant Recommended for up to 50 W amp's or 30 watt transmitters.
Factory warranty on all items 10 day money back guarantee	RS-20A \$89.95 16 ADC Continuous 20 ADC Intermittant Recommended for up to 120 W amp's.	RS-35A \$129.95 25A Continuous 35A Intermittant Recommended for up to 250 Watt Amp's

Order thru your dealer or write direct

W17

WESTCOM

ENGINEERING

1320 Grand Avenue San Marcos
California 92069 (714) 744-0728

TOWER/TUNER

RESONATES YOUR TOWER ON 40, AND 80 !

NOW available for 160 meters

Imagine using your entire tower and present beam system as a complete low angle radiator on 40 and 80 meters. It is common knowledge that a dipole or inverted-vee must be at least 1/2 wave length high (120 feet high on 80 meters!) in order for it to be a low angle radiator. But your existing tower, if fed with the Stuart Electronics **TOWER TUNER** can be made to be an optimum low angle radiator on 40 and 80 meters. The Stuart

TOWER TUNER can be installed and easily adjusted to a low swr on any tower no matter what the size or type. Tower can be grounded or not. Radials not necessary. No more haywire appearance of dipoles and I-V's. Even your wife will love it. The Stuart **TOWER TUNER** takes up virtually no extra space but greatly outperforms dipoles and I-V's at the same height plus it is easily adjustable from ground level. Start making better contacts on the 40 and 80 meter bands with an antenna system that really gets out. The Stuart **TOWER TUNER** will handle 500 watts output.



We are so confident that you will like it that we offer a 30 day money back guarantee if you are in any way dissatisfied. Price of \$129.95 includes shipping in continental United States.

STUART ELECTRONICS

578 KENNEDY RD.
AKRON, OHIO 44305
(216) 798-9431

R-X Noise Bridge

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio equipment only.



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells you only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

The price is \$49.95 and we deliver postpaid anywhere in the U.S. and Canada. California residents add sales tax.

Italy write i2VTT, P.O. Box 37, 22063 Cantu. Elsewhere send \$52.00 (U.S.) for air parcel post delivery worldwide.

Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge. ORDER YOURS NOW!

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

RADIO WORLD

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST GROWING HAM DEALER



FT 101E



ICOM-211



DENTRON M.L.A. 2500



TEMP-2020

Featuring Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Atlas, Dentron, Ten-Tec, Swan, Regency, Standard, Tempo, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Midland, Wilson, Southwest Technical Products. We service everything we sell! Write or call for quote. YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED.

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32 R19

RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
Warren K2IXN ORISKANY, NY 13424 Bob WA2MSH
315-337-2622

1315 BLUFF CITY HWY., BRISTOL, TN. 37620

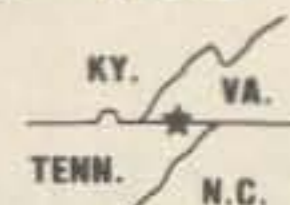
Rush Electronics Inc.
Quality Electronics Department Store



FT-101E

YAESU HF SSB FT-101E
160 thru 10M \$799.00 Retail

COMPLETE LINES
TEMPO
KDK
HYGAIN
DENTRON
CUSHCRAFT
LARSEN



WRITE FOR SPECIAL PRICES

CALL BOB BROWN WA4HAA
FOR SPECIAL QUOTE

615-764-0831 or 968-5343 R21

AMATEUR
TELEVISION
ON
439.25 MHz

INTERESTED? ACTIVITY IS INCREASING EVERYWHERE YOU CAN GET ACTIVE IN YOUR AREA WITH OUR PRODUCTS -

AM1B FSTV CONVERTER complete \$150.00
AX10B FSTV TRANSMITTER complete \$385.00

CALL 812-336-4775, OR WRITE US, FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

APTRON LABORATORIES

PO BOX 323
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA, 47401



YEARS AHEAD WITH YAESU!

YOUR DREAM STATION COME TRUE! ALL SOLID STATE FAMILY



MEETS PART 97.73
OF FCC REQUIREMENTS

- Yaesu Electronics Corp., 15954 Downey Ave.,
Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
- Eastern Service Ctr., 613 Redna Terrace
Cincinnati, OH 45215

YAESU
The radio.

Happiness Is Being A Ham Manufacturer

—73 visits Cushcraft

It may come as a surprise that there is one firm in the ham antenna business which makes more antennas than all the other manufacturers combined. That firm is Cushcraft, operating out of Manchester, New Hampshire.

Just last year, Cushcraft built a brand new plant in order to try and keep up with the growth of the business. This plant was

designed and planned by Bob Cushman WA1QFY, son of the founder, Les Cushman W1BX.

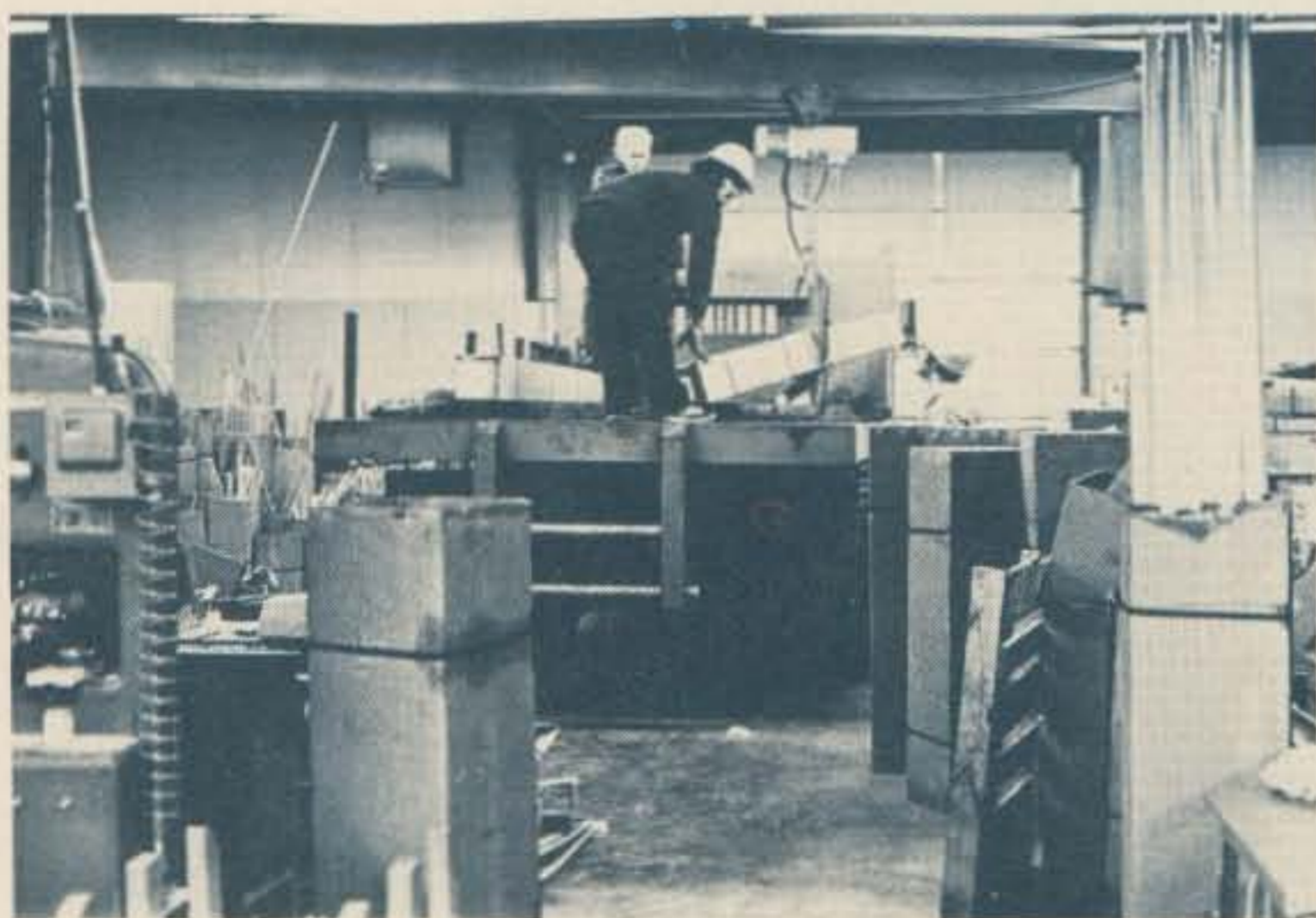
Les started Cushcraft in 1950, specializing in VHF antennas. At the time, he had three or four employees and was doing a lot of the work himself. Now, in new quarters with about 100 employees, Les is still keeping in close touch with everything.

When I needed some special VHF antennas for the 73 radio lab up on Mt. Monadnock, I naturally went to Cushcraft for them. We ended up with a 336-element two meter beam which laid a signal down the east coast that you wouldn't believe. A ham down in Hampton, Virginia, claimed that, when conditions were stinko, the W2NSD/1 signal was only down to S-7. The Cushcraft 16-element six meter collinear also put out a wicked signal, par-

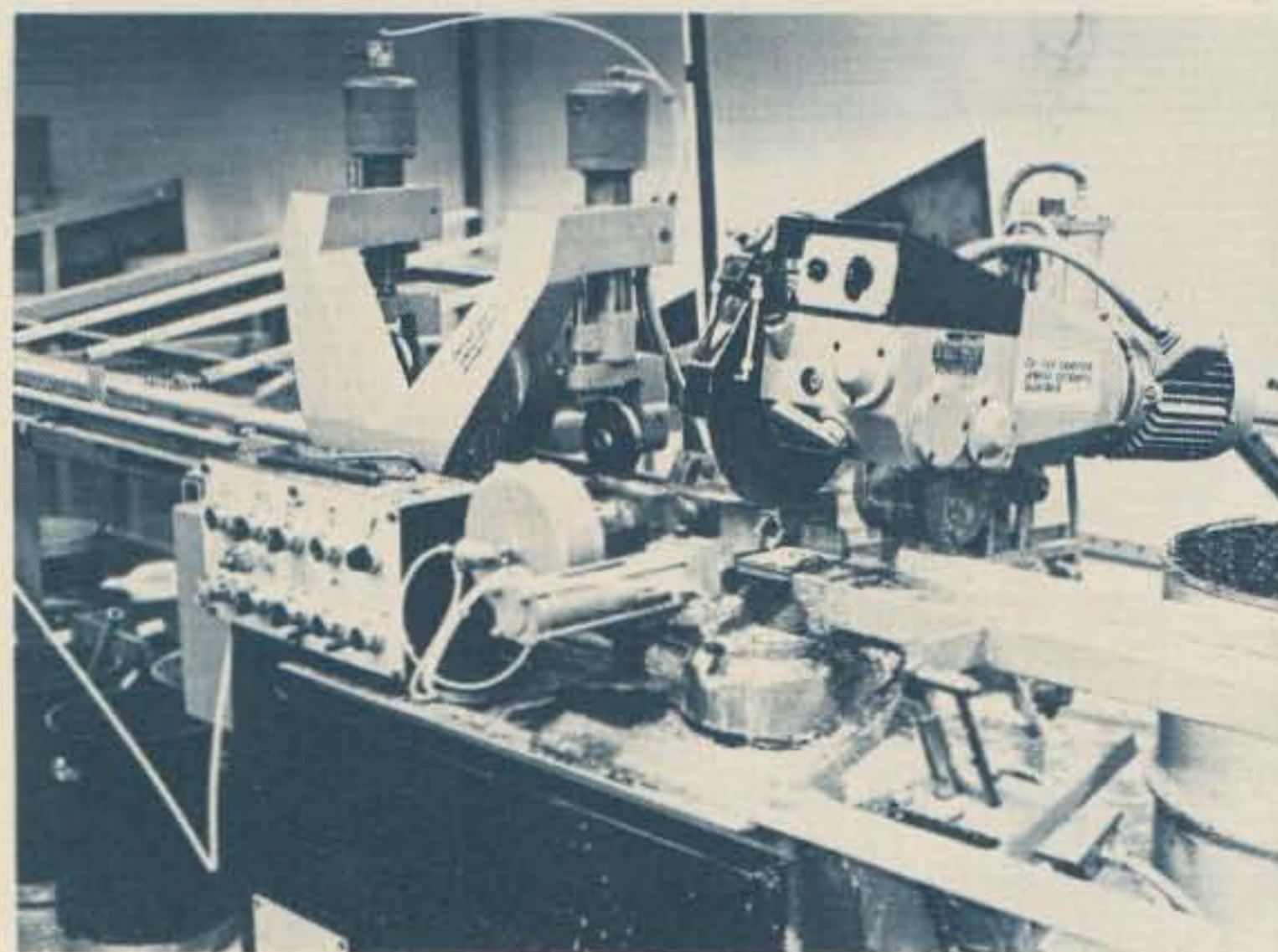
ticularly when backed with a kilowatt.

Since I find it interesting to visit some of our manufacturers, I thought you might like to see where the Cushcraft antennas come from.

Looking at the Cushcraft antennas from the standpoint of a user, they have their pluses and their minuses. The minus is that the confounded things never wear out, so, once you put up an antenna, you are darned well stuck with it. The plus is a consistently



The plant is laid out so that a truck can drive right into one end of the place to deliver raw materials — aluminum tubing for elements and booms, stock for clamps, coils, etc. Here, Dick St. Hillaire is unloading a long box of tubing with an electric winch. Why bother to drive the truck inside? You haven't been through a New Hampshire winter, or you wouldn't ask.



The larger tubing is cut into the right lengths by this automatic tubing saw.



Here's Ray Doville and Claire Jacob assembling baluns for the Cushcraft three-band beams.



Debbie Narcos is checking the pruning of a coil with an oscillator and frequency counter. They come to her a bit low in frequency, and she gets them right on with the coaxial cable "pencil sharpener" next to her hand.



As we progress through the long buildings, we find more and more parts being made for the antennas—special clamps, Ringo Ranger hardware and tuning stubs, and all those nice things that come pouring out of an antenna box when you open it for assembly. Toward the back of the plant are racks of shelves full of these finished parts, ready for packing.

good signal.

I put a three-element 20m Cushcraft up in 1965

and immediately found myself banging heads with the top DXers . . . and win-

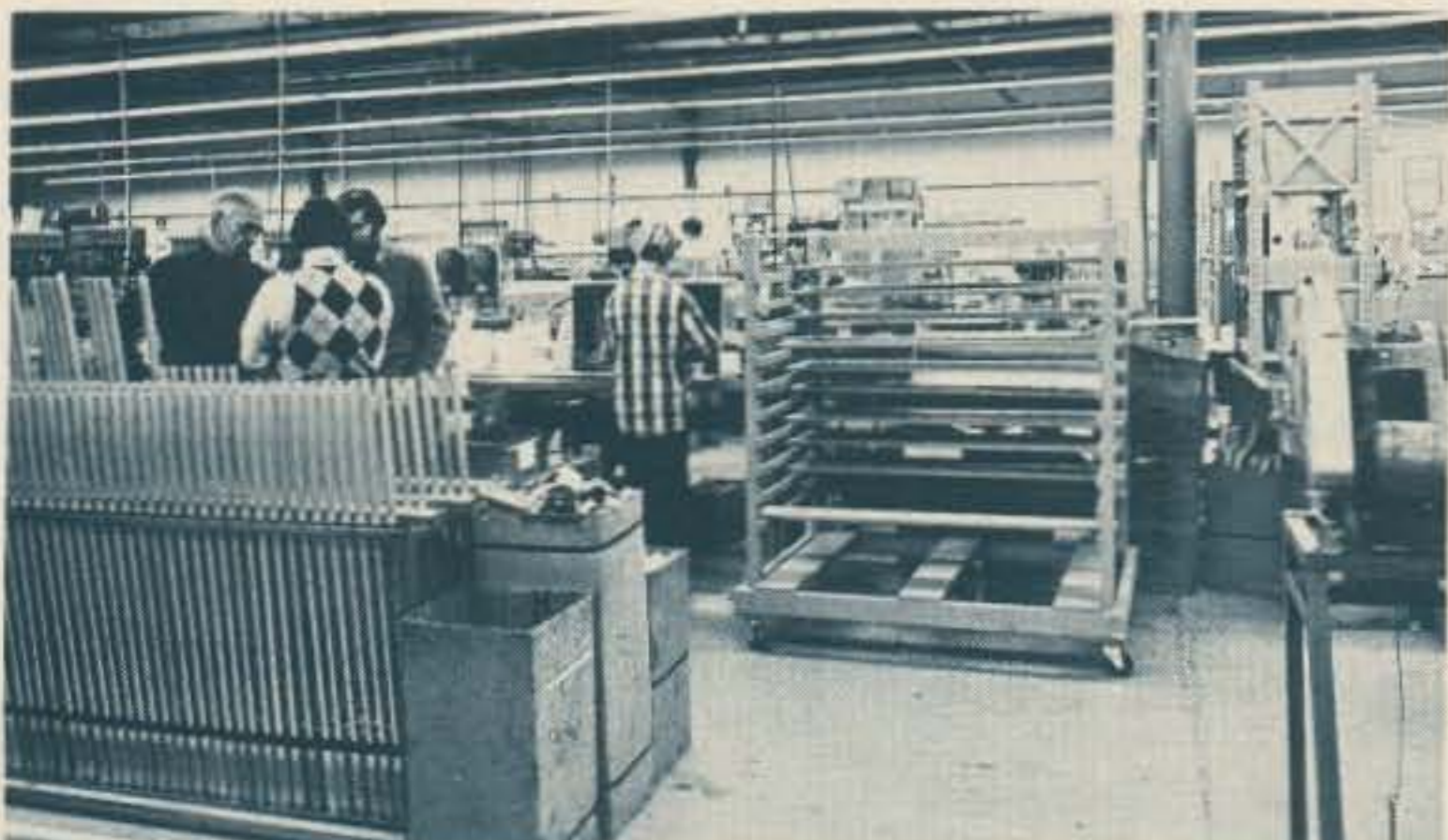


Here's the press department where elements of the various antennas are cut to length and drilled for mountings.

ning. I got on one contest weekend and worked 100 countries on 20m side-band. Within one month, I had 200 countries and, within a year, 300. When I

called them, they came back.

It was even more impressive on the other end. In 1966, I made a trip around the world, oper-



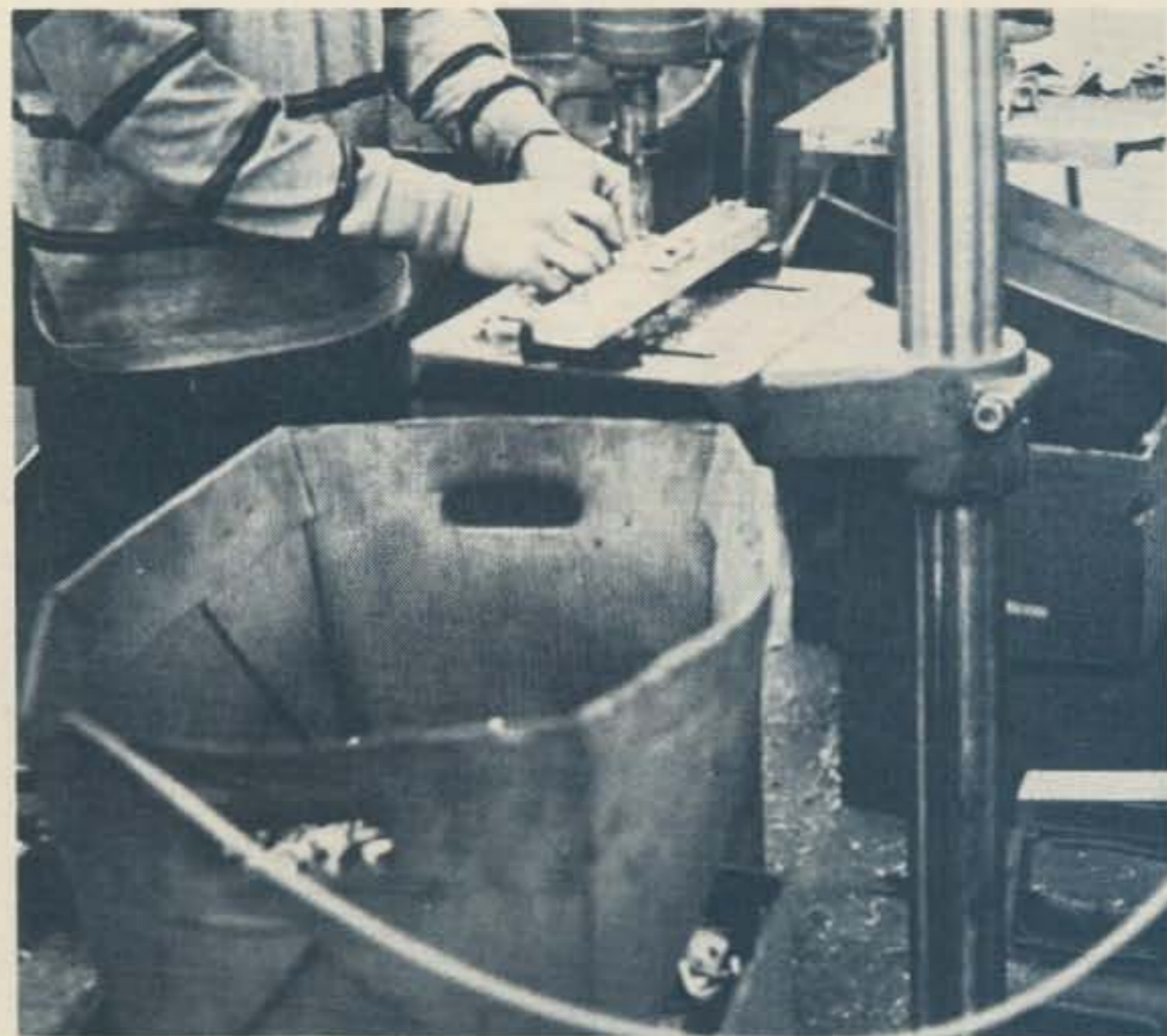
Once the coils are pruned and tuned, they go to the epoxy department so they'll be immune even to New Hampshire weather and California rains.



This is the prepackaging department where all of the parts for the antennas are gathered together for packing in the cartons.



Les Cushman talks with Bob Brown about a detail of a loading coil that he wants changed a bit. Les stays right on top of everything that's going on.



Element clamps and other small parts are machined with these drill presses.



In the lab, where new antennas are developed and current designs are checked for performance, we see Dale Clement WA1FSZ checking the tuning of a three-band beam. The test setup is a ham's dream, with a motor-driven tower for changing antennas easily (well, relatively easily), a frequency sweep spectrum analyzer, and an antenna pickup range fed with hardline coax.



Skin packaging is done here on antennas which will be sold through stores on display racks.

ating from some very rare spots such as 5Z, OD, YK, YA, VU, 9N, 9V, FK8, VR2, KS6, 5W, FO8, etc. No matter where I was, my home station signal would come boiling through.

Some big VHF beams which were first used in 1963 are still being used

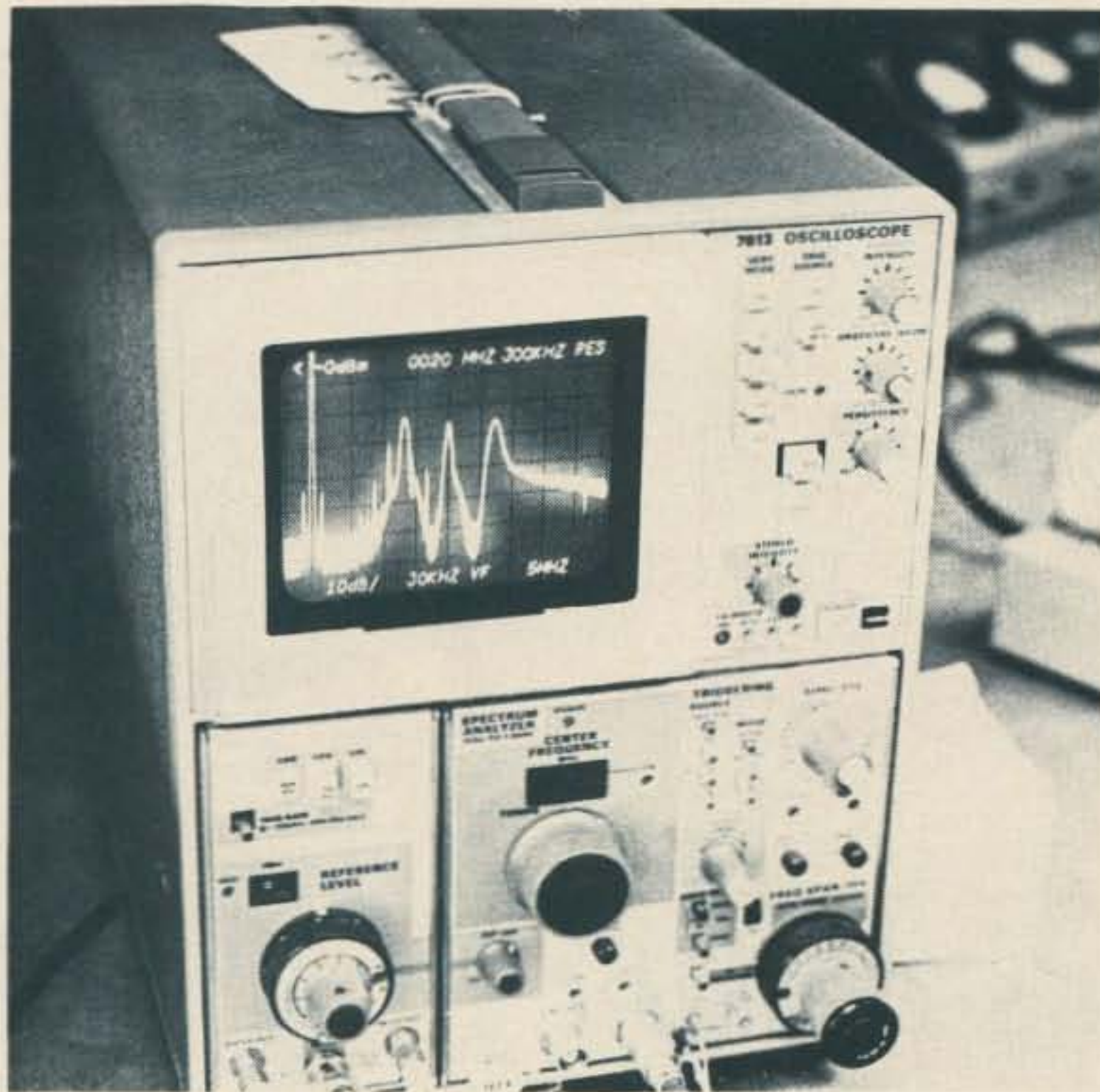
every year by a local ham group for the VHF contests. Those antennas first suffered massive icing on my mountain, and now they are trucked from Boston to a New Hampshire mountaintop and set up once or twice a year and they're still going! Cush-

craft, you make them too good!

That 20m beam lasted for more than ten years before I replaced it with a new Cushcraft beam. Not bad, considering the rough New Hampshire winters.

The next time you see a Cushcraft exhibit at a ham show, be sure to go over

and say hello. Les doesn't get to very many shows; he prefers to stay in New Hampshire and give some of his new antenna ideas a workout on the ham bands. Bob gets around to some shows, but, other than that, he sticks close to the plant, keeping the antennas moving out to dealers. ■



Using a spectrum analyzer, the response of the three-band beam can be clearly seen . . . just in case there was any doubt in your mind about a three-band beam being tuned carefully. Zero frequency is at the left of the screen, with the first pip being the 20 meter response; then there's the 15m and, at the right, the 10m response. The little blips are shortwave stations putting in signals strong enough to show up. That blip way over to the very right is probably a local two meter repeater.



Here's the crank-up tower with a three-band antenna in place for testing. Yes, on rare occasions we do have snow in New Hampshire . . . we have to—the ski areas would raise all hell if we didn't.



Here are hundreds of Cushcraft antennas all set to be shipped out to dealers to fill orders. The manufacturing efficiencies of this new plant make it so Cushcraft can gear up and make a few hundred of a particular model within a few minutes, so it is not necessary to carry huge backlogs of antennas in order to quickly fill orders.



Overall view of the Cushcraft plant, located in an industrial park just south of Manchester, the largest city in New Hampshire.



By an odd coincidence, right across the street from Cushcraft is Infotecs, an innovative firm in the microcomputer field which was written up in the May issue of Kilobaud. Infotecs is the first firm to come along with a complete microcomputer package for an individual industry—the fuel oil delivery business. Their low cost and incredibly complete combination of computers and programs have been revolutionizing the fuel oil business in New Hampshire and have already spread to nearby states, with Infotecs' ability to meet the demand being the controlling factor in their growth.

Extended Double Zepp

—old-timer's delight
still works

My first transmitting antenna, way back in 1929, was a full-wave centered radiator with open-wire line-tuned feeders, commonly known at that time as a "double Zepp." As amateur radio progressed, this antenna became known as a "pair of half waves in phase." Still later, another version appeared and was called the "extended double Zepp" antenna. The very latest version used 5/8-wavelength elements and had about 3 dB gain over a half-wave dipole. As any old-timer can tell you, these were potent DX antennas in their heyday, especially when you remember that 50 Watts was "high power" and the latest store-bought receiver was the National SW-3.

Strange as it may seem, the horizontal antennas to be described here were installed as part of a research

project on phased and driven vertical arrays with which I was associated during 1976 and 1977. For this project, we needed several reference antennas with horizontal polarization and definitely known gain characteristics. It was desirable that the antenna gains were on the order of 0, 3, and 6 dB; it was essential for a "perfect" match to be obtained between each antenna, reference or otherwise, and its transmission line. The use of coaxial transmission lines was necessary so that we could switch the lines at the transmitter for "instant" comparisons between antennas. The first antenna installed was a half-wave dipole fed at the center with a 1:1 ratio toroidal coil balun and RG-11/U (75-Ohm) line. Since this antenna is not unusual in any way, it is not described here.

The Extended Double Zepp

The second reference antenna was the extended double Zepp with 5/8-wavelength elements. The design frequency for the 15 meter experiments was 21.3 MHz. Normally, the two 225° elements are each cut to a length equal (in feet) to $600/f$, where f is in MHz. For 21.3 MHz, the elements L1 and L2 are each 28 feet, 2 inches long. Element lengths for other frequencies may be calculated or taken from Table 1.

In most handbooks, an open-ended stub is shown connected to this antenna at the center, as shown in Fig. 1 at "A". If the distance between the points "o"- "o" and "x"- "x" is equal to 1/8 wavelength, the impedance across the line at the "x"- "x" points will be about 120 Ohms. If you make the open-wire

stub 3/8-wavelength long from points "o"- "o" to points "z"- "z", you can obtain any value of impedance along the line as you move from the open end of the stub (very high impedance) toward the point where the stub connects to the antenna elements (low impedance).

Since you need to use an RG-8/U (50-Ohm) coaxial line and a 4:1 ratio toroidal coil balun to match the line and antenna, you will find the appropriate 200-Ohm impedance point down the stub from the antenna at 6 feet, 10 inches. This point, marked "y"- "y" in Fig. 1, is correct for 21.3 MHz. For other frequencies, the distance between points "o"- "o" and "y"- "y" can be calculated from the formula in which the distance in feet equals $145.69/f$, where f is in MHz.

If you use RG-11/U (75-Ohm) line, the correct

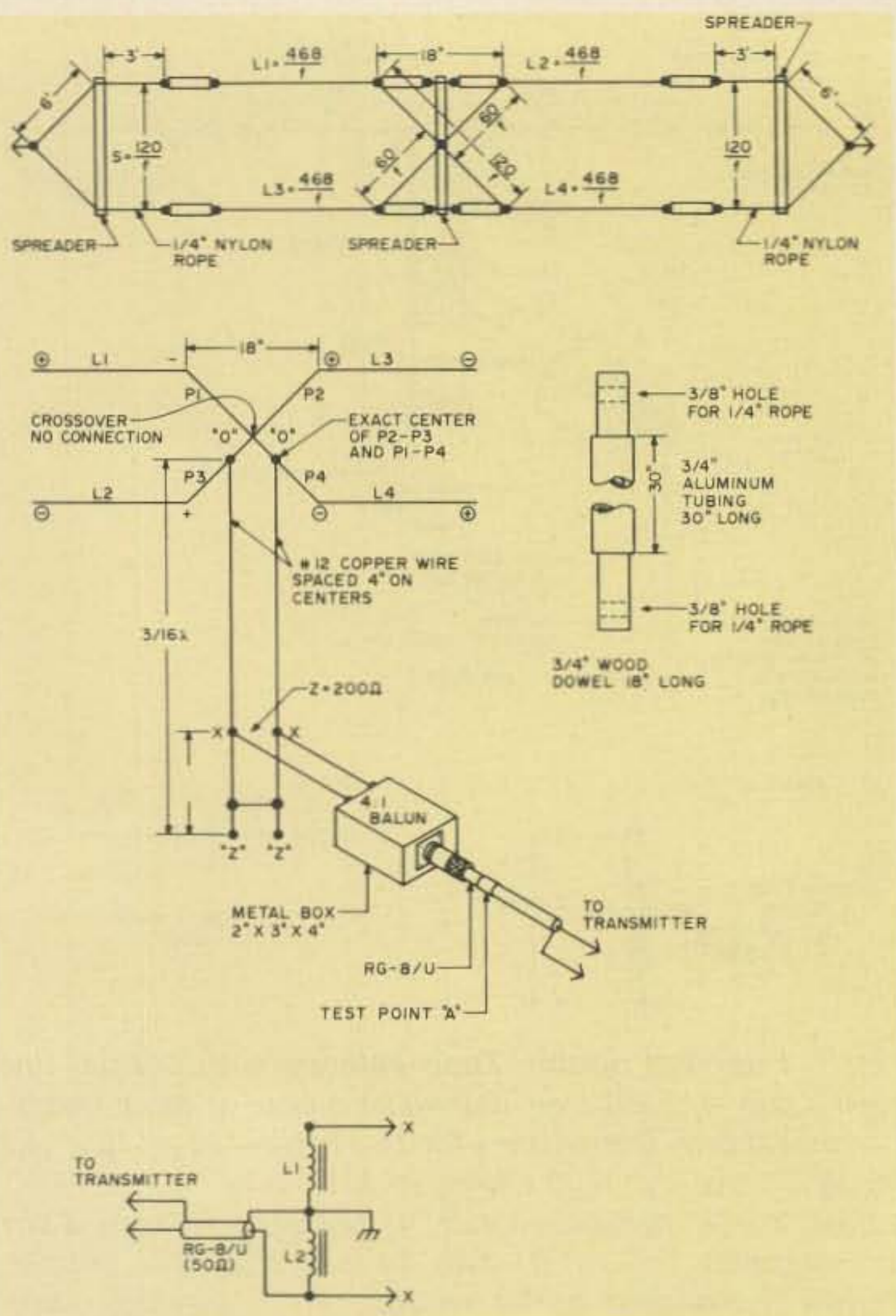


Fig. 2. Four-element array. Gain = 6.2 dB over a half-wave dipole at same height. Dimensions for 21.3 MHz—L1 = 22'; L2 = 22'; L3 = 22'; L4 = 22'; S = 5'7-1/2"; stub (3/16λ) = 8'5-1/2" between point "o"-"o" and "z"-"z"; 200 point = 24" between "x"-"x" and "z"-"z". For other frequencies, use the formulas. L1-2—13 turns each bifilar wound on 2" powdered-iron (T-2) core. Use #12 or #14 copper wire with Teflon insulation. Enclose it in a 2" x 3" x 4" metal box.

antenna is suspended a half wave (about 23 feet for 21.3 MHz) above the earth.

The Four-Element End-Fire Array

Back in the "stone age" of amateur radio, this antenna was generally called an "8JK beam" after the amateur (John D. Kraus W8JK) who originated and publicized it in the technical journals. The version shown in Fig. 2 consists of four half-wave elements—L1, L2, L3, and L4. When the phasing section is connected as shown, elements L1 and L4 will be excited in phase. Elements

L2 and L3 are also excited in phase. However, the currents flowing in L1 and L3 and the currents in L2 and L4 will be out of phase by 180° (observe the instantaneous polarity symbols in Fig. 2).

This type of arrangement produces what is called an "end-fire" array. Maximum radiation will take place along a line through the plane of the radiators and at right angles to the four elements. The pattern is bidirectional, and the gain over a half-wave dipole at the same height is about 6.2 dB. Until now, the big drawback with this anten-

na was that all published designs showed the use of cumbersome tuned feeders or 600-Ohm open-wire lines. In this array, the method of feed is even easier to adjust than that of the extended double Zepp antenna previously described.

The four radiator elements must be exactly the same length. Use the half-wave formula in which length in feet equals $468/f$, where f is in MHz. For 21.3 MHz, each element is 21.97 (22) feet long. If the elements are cut precisely to this length and the array is erected exactly one-half wavelength above electrical ground, no adjustments of the element lengths are necessary. The phasing harness conductors P1, P2, P3, and P4 must be exactly equal in length. The distance from each stub connection point out to the element connection must be precisely the same, or the array will be unbalanced and incorrectly phased. Incorrect phasing will reduce the gain and may cause other problems.

For stub design purposes, the distance from the stub connection on the phasing harness conductor to the element connection is considered to be 1/16 wavelength. The entire phasing harness is looked upon as two 1/16-wavelength transmission lines in parallel. Therefore, if you make the impedance matching stub equal to 3/16 wavelength as shown, you can connect an adjustable "short circuit" (jumper wire) across the lower end of the stub and use it to resonate the array. Since the 1/16-wavelength phasing harness plus the 3/16-wavelength stub equals 4/16 wavelength, or 1/4 wavelength, the "shorted" stub will have a low impedance value at the bottom and a high impedance value at the top. As a result, you can obtain

any impedance value by tapping across the stub at the appropriate point along the line.

The 200-Ohm impedance point for the connection of the balun output terminals is about 24 inches up the stub from the jumper wire. Again, I want to emphasize that the impedance connection points are only approximations. Bare the stub conductors and slide the alligator clips up and down for lowest swr indication in the coaxial line at test point "A". If a complete null cannot be obtained with the alligator clip adjustments, move the jumper wire up or down the stub and readjust the clips until a reverse zero swr meter indication is obtained. Once the correct adjustments have been made, solder the jumper wire across the stub and clip off the unused ends of the stub. At the balun connection, remove the alligator clips and solder the balun output leads directly to the stub conductors at the exact points where the clips were attached. The final adjustments should be made with the elements suspended a half wavelength above ground.

Summary

These antenna systems are actually much easier to adjust than the above description might indicate. The only test equipment required is an swr meter and a low-power signal source whose frequency can be accurately controlled. The average Novice should be able to construct and adjust these "beam" antennas if the instructions are carefully followed. The extended double Zepp antenna will effectively double your radiated power. The 4-element job will give you an effective radiated power gain of four times. All references are to a half-wave dipole at the same height. ■

JAN CRYSTALS KEEP YOU ON THE AIR



- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

easy
to
charge



Send 10¢ for our latest catalog
Write or phone for more details
2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33901
all phones (813) 936-2397

J2

NEW! 5-Band Trap Dipole (80 thru 10Meters)



Pre-assembled:
Model 370-11

Kit (illustrated):
Model 370-12

Power rated 2kW PEP, approx. 110-ft span

Complete with • wire • traps •
end insulators • 50 ft RG-8/U,
PL-259 connector • heavy
duty cast aluminum and stea-
tite center connector.

At your
B&W dealer.

4-Band (40 thru 10M),
55 ft model 370-13
also available, pre-
assembled only.



Made in Bristol, Pennsylvania, by

Barker & Williamson Inc.

10 Canal Street □ Bristol, PA 19007



Amplivox headsets & headphones

Lots of firms make good headsets. Amplivox makes good headsets which are really comfortable. To start out, they are lighter in weight. Then we use soft, comfortable, ear-enveloping foam cushions, and a padded headband. The earphones and microphone adjust to any head size and correctly position the mike to minimize sibilant sounds. The cable has two screened mike leads to eliminate cross talk.

You probably have seen most major network TV sportscasters using Astrolite headsets for play-by-play—that probably tells you something about their technical performance.

Model 2636 B—double phones—200 ohm independently wired, close talking 400 ohm dynamic mike, bifurcated cable for separate mike and phone plug \$121

Model 2656 B single phone—200 ohm—close talking 400 ohm dynamic mike, bifurcated cable \$96

Headphones

Model 2630 B independently wired
headphone—200 ohm \$59

All sales subject to ten-day approval.

T30



Dealer inquiries invited.



Literature on request from

Television Equipment Associates, Inc.



Box 260, South Salem, N.Y. 10590

Tel: 914-763-8893

TWX: 710-575-2600

TOWER/TUNER

RESONATES YOUR TOWER
ON 40, AND 80 !

NOW available for 160
meters

Imagine using your entire tower and present beam system as a complete low angle radiator on 40 and 80 meters. It is common knowledge that a dipole or inverted-vee must be at least 1/2 wave length high (120 feet high on 80 meters!) in order for it to be a low angle radiator. But your existing tower, if fed with the Stuart Electronics **TOWER TUNER** can be made to be an optimum low angle radiator on 40 and 80 meters. The Stuart

TOWER TUNER can be installed and easily adjusted to a low swr on any tower no matter what the size or type. Tower can be grounded or not. Radials not necessary. No more haywire appearance of dipoles and I-V's. Even your wife will love it. The Stuart **TOWER TUNER** takes up virtually no extra space but greatly outperforms dipoles and I-V's at the same height plus it is easily adjustable from ground level. Start making better contacts on the 40 and 80 meter bands with an antenna system that really gets out. The Stuart **TOWER TUNER** will handle 500 watts output.



We are so confident that you will like it that we offer a 30 day money back guarantee if you are in any way dissatisfied. Price of \$129.95 includes shipping in continental United States.

STUART ELECTRONICS

578 KENNEDY RD.
AKRON, OHIO 44305
(216) 798-9431

New Dipole Feeder

—tuned feeders, yet!

A. F. Stahler AA6AX
5521 Big Oak Drive
San Jose CA 95129

A previous article¹ of mine described the T²LT (Tuned Transmission Line Trap), its construction, and its use to prevent feed-line radiation when used with a centered horizontal dipole. There are many applications for this unique device. The object of this article is to describe the use of the T²LT to end feed either horizontal or vertical dipoles.

Fig. 1 shows a sketch of the T²LT used to end feed an antenna. The coil is made of the shield of the coaxial feed-line; the capacitor is the value required to resonate the coil at the operating frequency. The number of turns in the coil may be as few as one. With a low number of turns, the resonating capacitor will be large, the Q high, and the bandwidth narrow. The antenna performance increases with the Q of the T²LT.

The T²LT operates in this application because of the ability of coaxial cable to simultaneously carry differing currents on the inside and the outside of the shield of the coax. Usually, a current flowing on the outside of the shield of a coaxial cable is undesirable. However, in this case, this outer current is the

antenna current of one side of a half-wave dipole, and it is

required for the unit to operate as a half-wave antenna. Fig. 2(a) shows the current distribution in a half-wave dipole, and Fig. 2(b) shows the corresponding current distribution in the T²LT endfed dipole. To behave as a half-wave dipole, the T²LT endfed antenna must have the same current distribution on the outside of the coax shield as the dipole of Fig. 2(a). In particular, this current must go to zero at the ends of the dipole. The end of the wire insures zero current at the far end of the half-wave antenna, but the characteristic of the current at the T²LT end depends upon the impedance of the T²LT.

Impedance is defined as the ratio of the voltage to the current. Since the current at each end of a dipole antenna is zero, the impedance at the

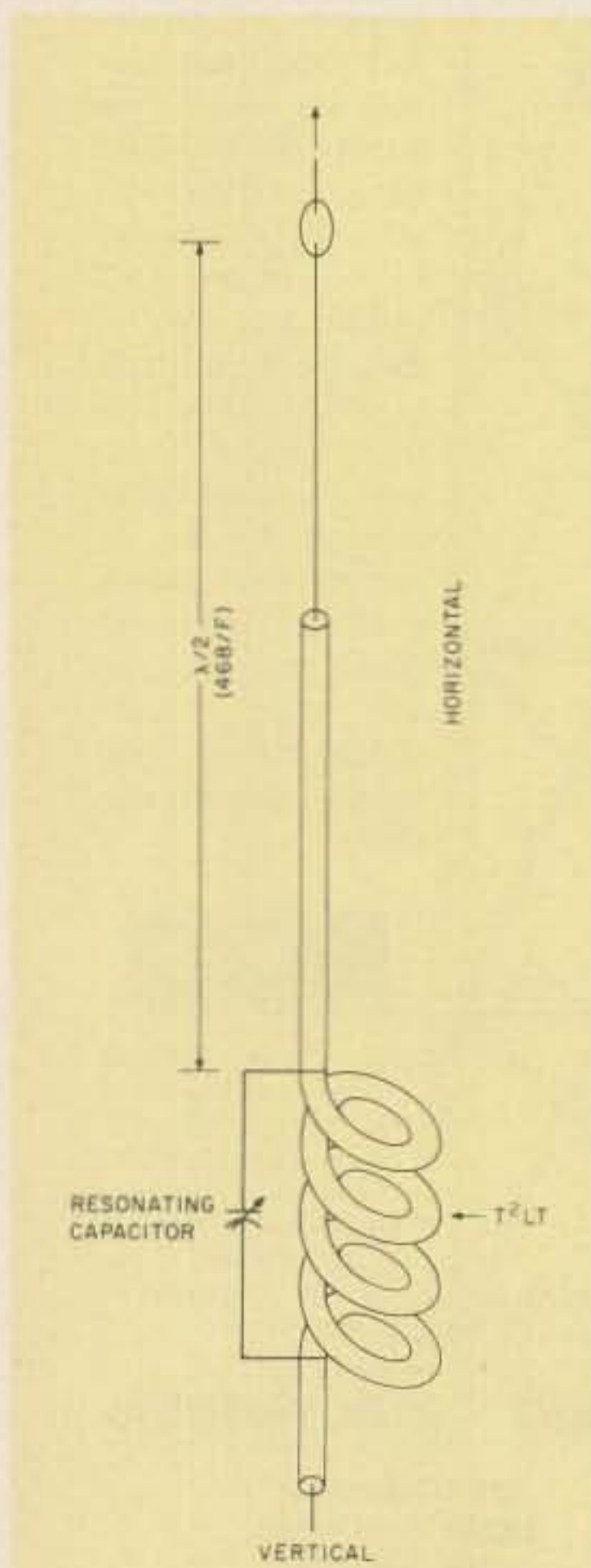


Fig. 1. The T²LT endfed antenna.

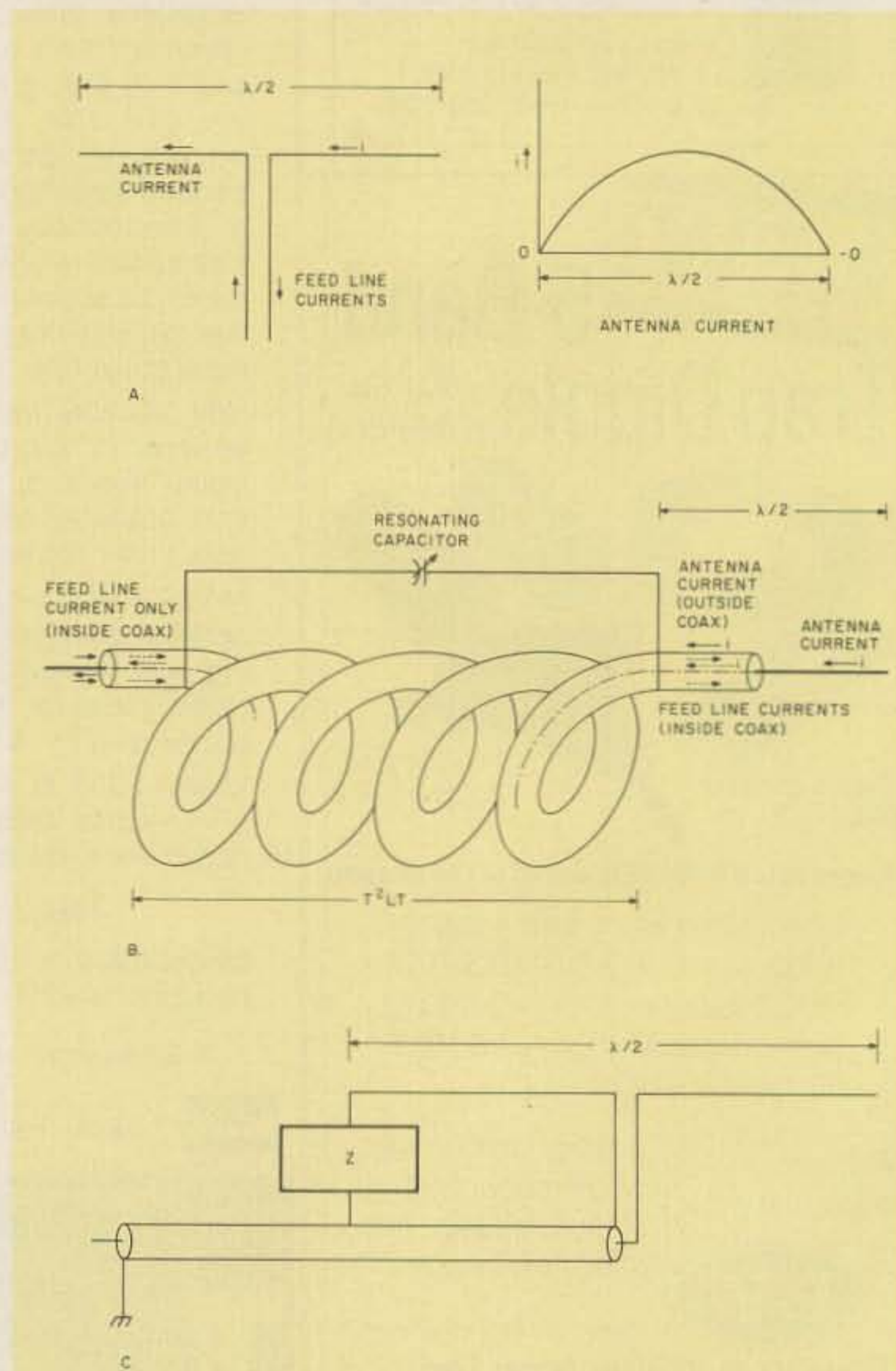


Fig. 2. Antenna current distributions. (a) Dipole currents. (b) T²LT currents. (c) Equivalent connection — endfed dipole.

ends of a dipole antenna cannot be defined. The only impedance that can be connected between the end of a dipole antenna and ground, without changing the current distribution of the antenna, is an infinite impedance. A parallel resonant tank circuit, theoretically, has infinite impedance across its terminals. Real, high-Q resonant tank circuits can have an impedance greater than 100,000 Ohms. A low-loss high-Q T²LT can, therefore, approach the desired infinite impedance.

Fig. 2(c) shows, topologically, how the impedance of the T²LT is connected to one end of the half-wave dipole antenna. Fig. 3 shows the radiated power, measured at a distance of 10 wavelengths, from a 20 meter dipole as a function of the impedance connected between ground and one end of the antenna. Here it can be seen that a very high impedance is required of the T²LT if the antenna is to perform

properly.

Some authors^{2,3,4,5} have described an endfed dipole with an rf choke instead of a T²LT. These authors incorrectly presumed that the impedance at the end of a half-wave dipole antenna was defined and was approximately 4,000 Ohms. This, however, is the impedance of a half-wave radiator fed against an ideal ground plane,⁶ not the impedance at the end of a half-wave dipole. Fig. 3 indicates why these previously published designs of endfed dipoles have never become popular.

On the contrary, my T²LT vertical antennas have given excellent DX performance. Using a 2-Watt HW-7 on 20 meters, I consistently receive an S-8,9 report from VE6s in Calgary. That must be where the first skip lands.

Captain Lee⁷ discusses the advantages of a ground-isolated vertical dipole but adds, "How one is to feed this antenna from a practical

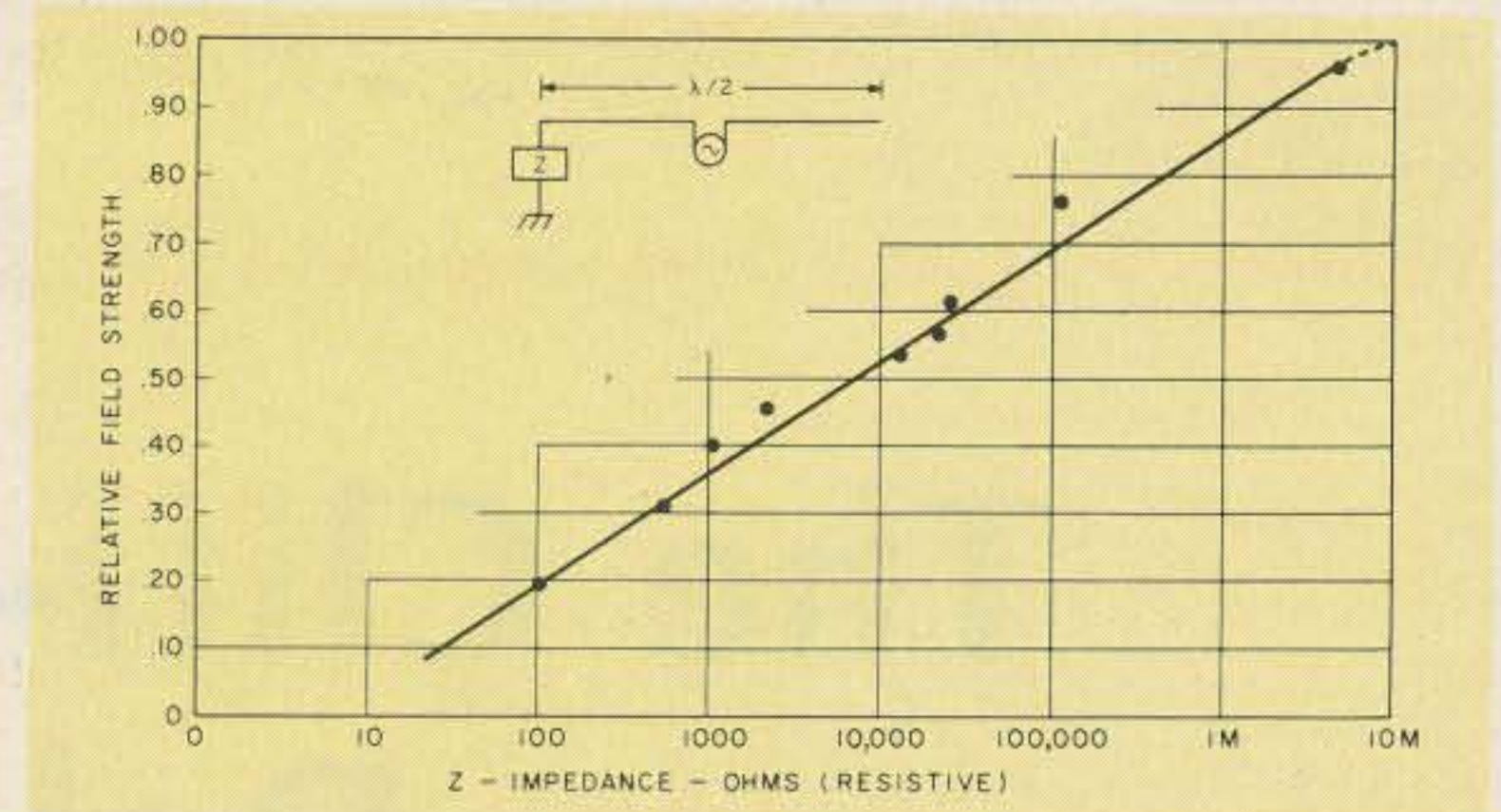


Fig. 3. Field strength as a function of impedance between dipole end and ground.

standpoint is never mentioned." I say, do it with a T²LT! The T²LT-fed vertical is ground independent and thereby avoids the extensive ground system required for conventional verticals.⁸ This antenna permits DX performance when using battery-powered, portable — even QRP — equipment. I have successfully used the T²LT to feed shortened antennas, less than $\lambda/4$ in length, which answers the height problem associated with a half-wave vertical. The shortened antenna requires an appropriate unbalanced to unbalanced impedance matching transformer at the dipole center.⁹

Photos A and B show details of a T²LT endfed antenna that was hastily constructed for OSCAR downlink communications. The T²LT is simple to build, easy to adjust, and it outperforms conventional vertical antennas. ■

References

- ¹Stahler, A.F. "Catch Standing Waves," *73 Magazine*, Holiday, 1976.
- ²Orr, Wm. I. W6SAI, "Simple Low Cost Wire Antennas for Radio Amateurs," *Radio Publications, Inc.*, 1972, pp. 113-114.
- ³Orr, Wm. I. and Stuart D. Cowan, "The Truth About CB Antennas," *Radio Publications, Inc.*, pp. 154-155.
- ⁴Kuecken, John A., *Antennas and Transmission Lines*, Howard W. Sams & Co., 1969, pp. 248-253.
- ⁵Brueckman, H., "Theory and Performance of Vehicular Center-Fed Whip Antennas," *IRE Trans. Vehicular Comm.*, Vol. VC-9, December, 1960, pp. 10-20.
- ⁶King, R., *The Theory of Linear Antennas*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge MA, 1956.
- ⁷Lee, Paul H., *The Amateur*

Radio Vertical Antenna Handbook, Cowan Publishing Corp., 1974, pp. 17.

⁸Sevick, J., "The W2FMI Ground-Mounted Short Vertical," *QST*, March, 1973.

⁹Sevick, J., "Broadband Transmission Line Matching Networks," *Present and Future Trends in Communications Equipment Design*, 20-3, I.E.E.E., 1976.



Photo A. T²LT of 10 meter vertical dipole.

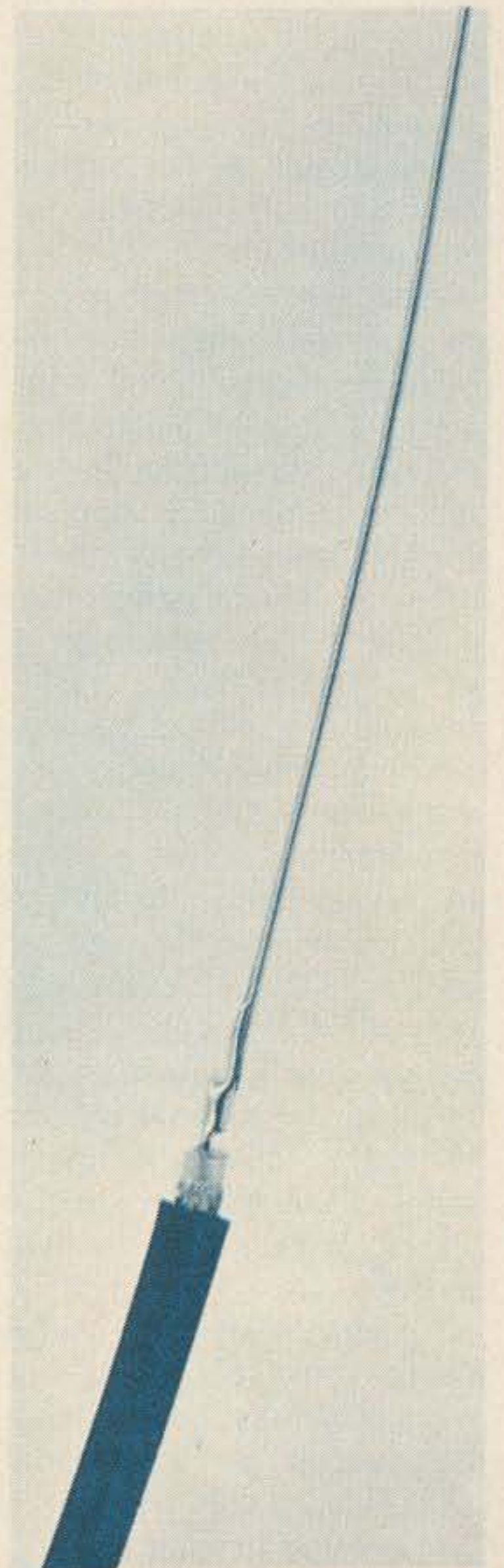


Photo B. Electrical center of T²LT vertical antenna.

The Cliff-Dweller's Delight

—how to operate from an apartment

For years, numerous hams have tried to solve the perennial problem of the apartment-dwelling amateur and the severe restrictions on antenna design and effectiveness which result from his environment.

Some of the more successful approaches have been published; however, I have invariably noticed something peculiar about most of them. It seems that in an attempt to meet all of the apartment dweller's requirements (invisibility, low cost, reasonable effectiveness, easily accessible materials, etc.), one finds a "hidden requirement." This is often in the last sentence of the article, where the author indicates that 18-karat gold was used throughout due to its fine properties (including conductivity), or that the author's apartment shack is located a short distance from Mt. Everest.

I have been faced with these same problems for many years and have discovered a completely satisfactory solution which has been in use for approximately two years. The primary design consideration was inconspicu-

ous, for getting involved with the landlord or superintendent was out of the question. Although the other criteria were relegated to lower priorities, this approach does satisfy all of them.

This antenna approach involves the use of a Hustler mobile antenna (and its associated resonators, for each band), horizontally polarized, working against the building as ground.

Early experimentation indicated that a quarter wavelength antenna, horizontally polarized and working against the building as a ground plane, was surprisingly effective. However, at 20 meters and lower frequencies, antenna length becomes a prohibitive factor. These results, coupled with my experiences working mobile stations, led me to try the Hustler. It (or another similar antenna) is ideal.

Mounting this antenna horizontally proved to be a reasonable challenge. At first, I used a swivel-type ball mount on a block of wood, swiveling the antenna against the building when not in use. This was crude and caused me great

concern about structural integrity! I then stumbled upon the Hustler quick-disconnect mount. Success!

With the quick-disconnect mount, the entire antenna and resonator can be removed and kept indoors when not in use, satisfying my first criterion. I keep this quick-disconnect on a fixed ball mount, which is in turn fastened to an aluminum minibox (about 1" x 3" x 3") permanently attached to my windowsill. The ground side of the antenna is connected to my metal window frame, which, although small, works quite well. I have also used a counterpoise with equal success. My swr is about 1.3 to 1.

How effective can this crude, inexpensive, expeditious "apartment dweller's beam" be? Judge for yourself. My antenna is fed through fifty feet of extremely lossy RG-58U and is driven by a TS-520, barefoot. I spend little time DX-ing, yet still have been able to work about fifty countries over a few months. Surprised? So was I; however, consider the following: Before I had acquired the TS-520, my only rig was

a Heathkit HW-7 (2 Watts out) and I logged ten states in just a few days using this same antenna! Prior to this antenna, DX meant working Staten Island (I live in Manhattan).

One other thing. If you're not comfortable letting the antenna "dangle" by its mount, you can support it further using nylon fishing line, fabricating non-metallic hooks for easy removal.

Needless to say, the overriding advantage of this antenna approach is that it is removable. By simply opening your window and twisting the quick-disconnect mount, it's gone. If you're daring, use it during the day. Otherwise, wait until the sun sets and fire up the rig.

In summary, let me say that there is a tremendous difference between a 5 by 7 from Queens NY and the sound of disbelief in the voices of the UKs and ZLs I've QSOed with recently when I've told them about my shack.

Try it. This may finally be your way out of the apartment dweller's dilemma. (No, I don't live at the top of the Empire State Building!!!)■

TRI-COLOR

WIRE CUTTING AND STRIPPING DISPENSER



Model No. **WD-30-TRI**
Patent Pending

- 3 Rolls of wire in one convenient dispenser
- 3 Colors, Blue/White/Red, 50 ft. (15m) of each color
- AWG 30 (0,25mm) KYNAR® insulated wire
- Built-in cutting plunger cuts wire to desired length
- Built-in stripper strips 1" of insulation
- Easily refillable
- For wire-wrapping and other applications.

WD-30-TRI	DISPENSER WITH WIRE	\$5.95
R-30-TRI	TRI-COLOR REPLACEMENT SPOOLS	\$3.95

Kynar® Pennwalt

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00/ ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00/ NEW YORK STATE RESIDENT ADD APPLICABLE TAX



MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST. BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/Telex 125091

Wait Till You Try 16 Elements!

—15 dB gain on 2m is a real kick

Operating on 2 meter FM, I needed a better antenna than my little 4-element commercial beam if I wanted to be able to put an acceptable signal into the WR8AAA 146.19-.79 repeater in Milford, Michigan, a distance of about 30 miles from my new QTH. If the 4-element beam was up on a 40-foot tower, I probably would not have any problems making it into the Milford repeater. However, I wasn't ready to put up a tower yet. I had to put up an antenna with more gain because the antenna would be mounted only about 20 feet above the ground.

The next problem was money. I did not want to

spend a lot of money on a multi-element commercial beam.

Well, if I wasn't going to buy a beam, I would have to build one. So I started looking through the *ARRL Antenna Handbook* and many an old ham magazine. Nothing I saw seemed to fit my needs. Either the mounting hardware of the antenna elements looked too complicated to fabricate, or the antennas were designed for 300-Ohm feedline. Of course, 300-Ohm feedlines can be dealt with with baluns, but I wanted to use coax throughout, since I wasn't worried about the dB or so I might lose through the coax cable.

I finally found what I

wanted in an article in *73 Magazine*, June, 1975.¹ The article described and even gave exact dimensions for 6- and 8-element 2 meter beams cut for operation at 146 MHz. Their construction methods and materials were simple and low cost (coat hangers and PVC pipe).

With a good design to work with, I could now tackle the materials problem. Our household always seems to be lacking coat hangers, so another antenna element material would have to be found. While visiting a local hardware store, I found some 3/16-inch-diameter medium steel wire in a 50-foot coil for less than \$3.00. While at the

same hardware store, I also decided to use 1-inch-diameter aluminum tubing for the boom, rather than use PVC pipe as was used by the authors of the antenna article.

With antenna materials in hand, it was time to start building the antenna. The first problem was to straighten out the coiled wire and cut it up into the lengths of each one of the antenna elements of the beam. For the first couple elements, I used a heavy pair of diagonal cutters to snip off the antenna element from the rest of the wire coil. With my hand cramping from cutting the wire, I decided that there must be a better way to cut the wire. After some thought, I decided to try a small tube cutter on the wire. This little tool turned out to work quite nicely and worked better than the diagonal cutters.

With all the antenna elements cut to size, the next problem to overcome was how to mount the antenna elements to the boom. I first thought about drilling a hole through the center of each element and then bolting the element to the boom. However, the single hole through the element seemed like it might not be very stable when mounted to the antenna boom. After some more thought, I came up with the mounting clamp arrangement shown in Fig. 1. The clamps

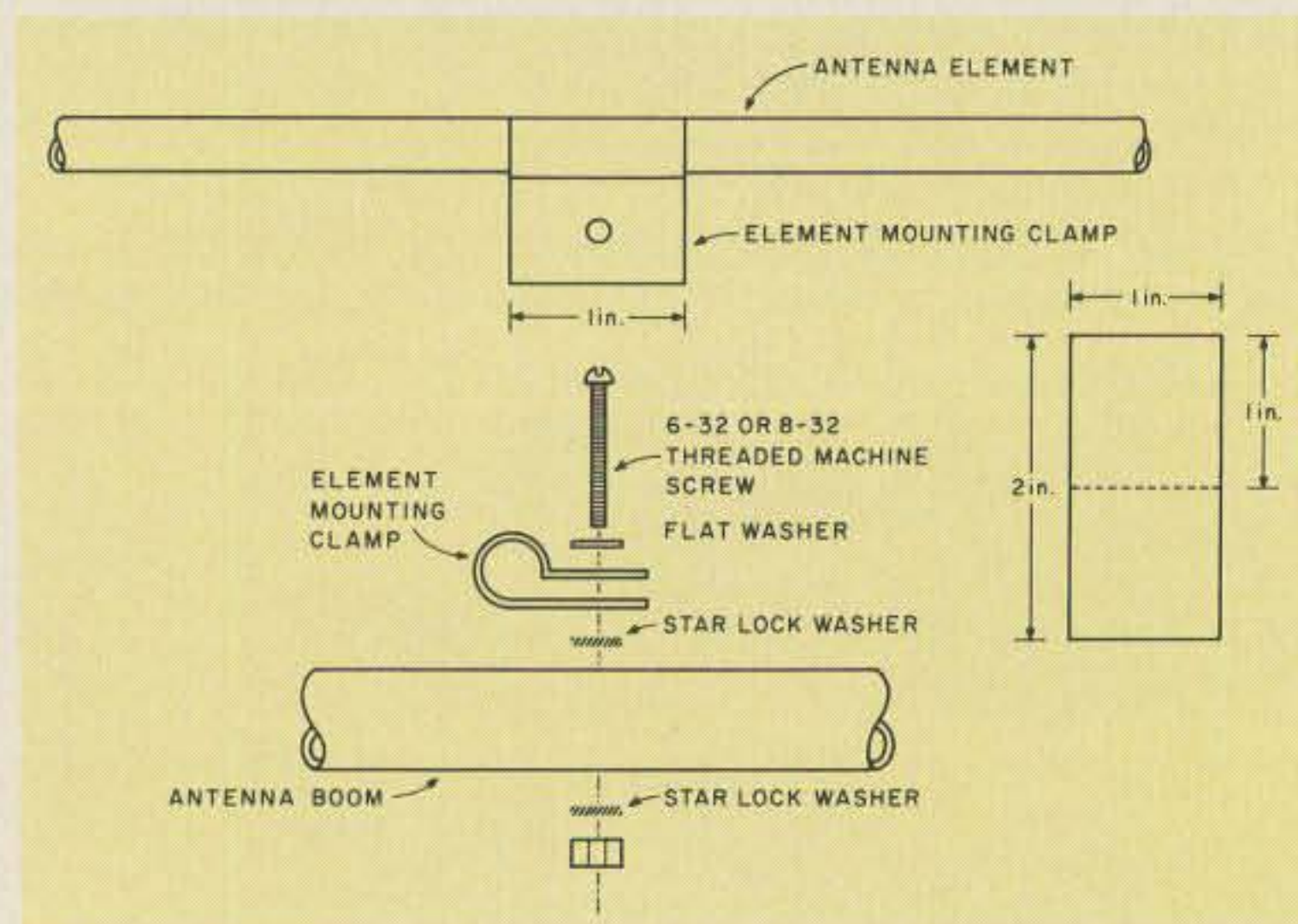


Fig. 1. Antenna element mounting details.

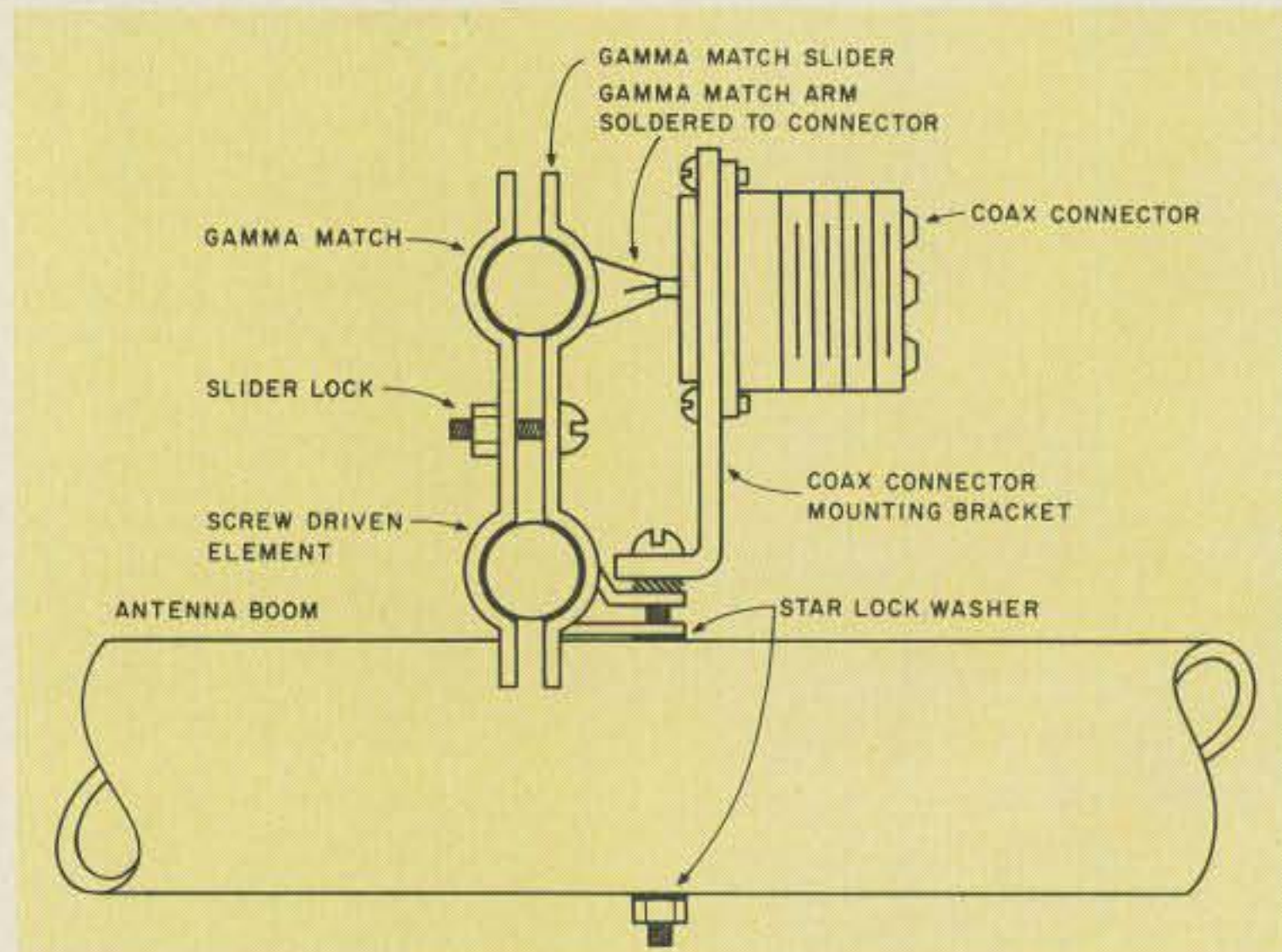
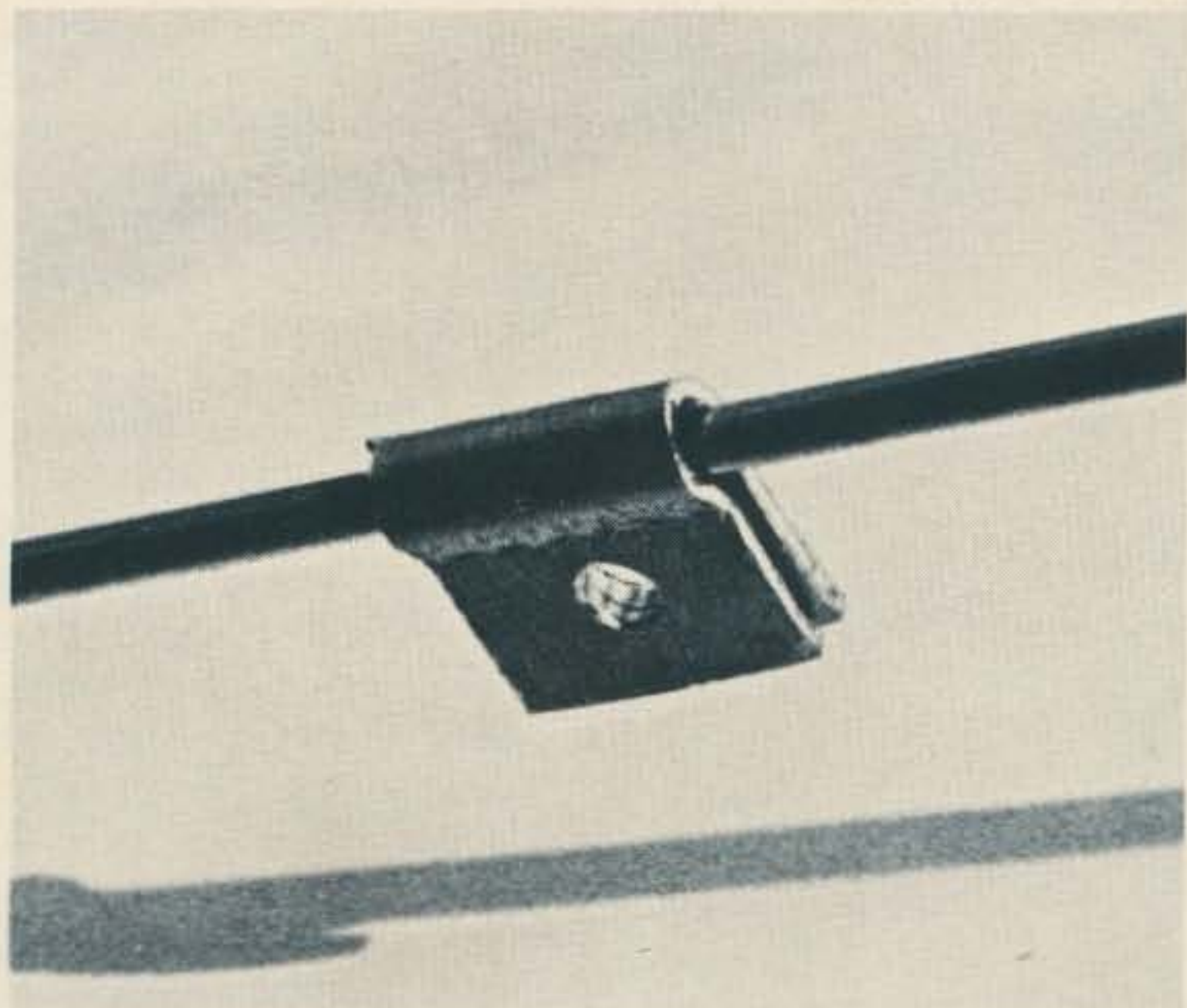


Fig. 2. Driven element — gamma match details.



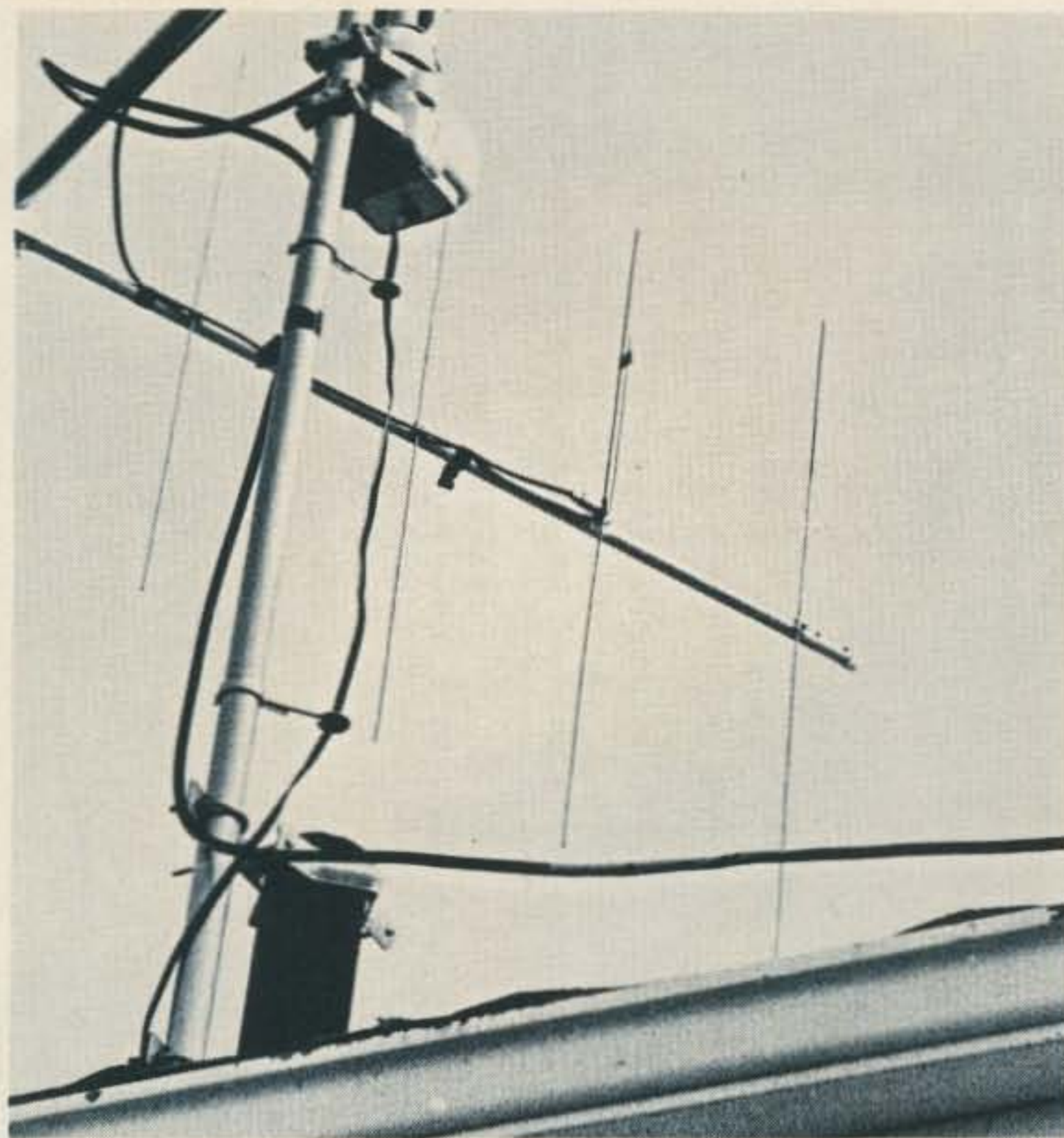
Antenna element mounting clamp.

are made by cutting a 1-inch by 2-inch by 1/16-inch strip of aluminum and bending it, from the middle, around the center of the antenna element. Each one is clamped tightly around the antenna element by pressing the clamp-element arrangement in a vice. Once the clamp has been formed over the antenna element, a mounting hole is drilled in the top of the center of the flat portion of the clamp. The hole drilled in the clamp should be just large enough to accommodate the mounting machine screw. Each element of the antenna is fitted with an element clamp, including the driven element, which should be cut as one piece rather than two dipole quarter-wave pieces, as was described in the original article.

Since a 10-foot length of 1-inch-diameter aluminum tubing is not too easy to find, two shorter pieces can be joined together to form the 10-foot boom. Joining the two pieces of tubing can be done in several ways. However, one of the better ways of doing it is to take a one-foot length of tubing of the same diameter and slice the tubing along its length. Then fold one of the sides along the cut under the other, which makes the tube diameter somewhat smaller

than it was. Slide the length of tubing into one of the lengths of tubing to be joined until the smaller diameter tube is about halfway into the longer piece of tubing. Then slide the other half of the antenna boom over the smaller diameter tubing. Drill two holes through each end of the joined pieces of tubing so that the holes are spaced about four inches apart and are also drilled through the smaller diameter tubing now inside the boom pieces. Put machine bolts through the holes and tighten them down. The antenna boom is now assembled and rigid enough to be used for the antenna. As an alternative to an aluminum boom, a 10-foot length of 1 x 1 inch wood could be used for the boom after it is treated with several coats of varnish.

The antenna went together easily and took about eight hours to make. Now the only problems to tackle are the ones that will undoubtedly show up (courtesy of Murphy). Sure enough, the first problem appeared after the antenna was put together. I had originally built the driven elements as two separate quarter-wave sections, as per the design in the original article. Even though the driven element was of the proper length electrically and



Driven element — gamma match arrangement.

physically, its swr was very high (about infinity to one). This seemed to indicate that the driven-element impedance was no longer about 70 Ohms. A quick check with one of the local antenna

design experts, Sam Brooker WB8RFA, via the local WR8ADH repeater, confirmed that the dipole driven element would not have a 70-Ohm impedance when it was mounted with the rest of

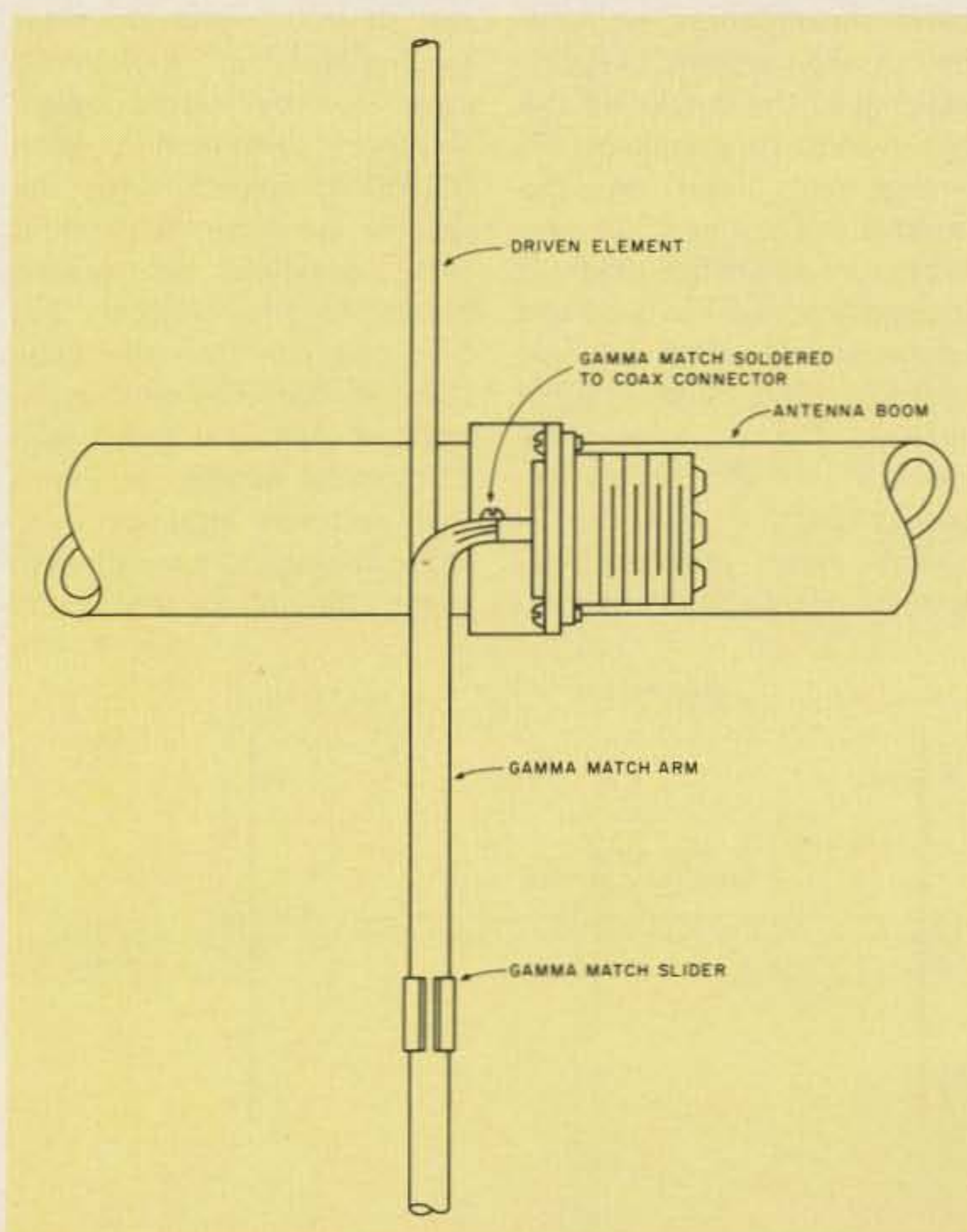
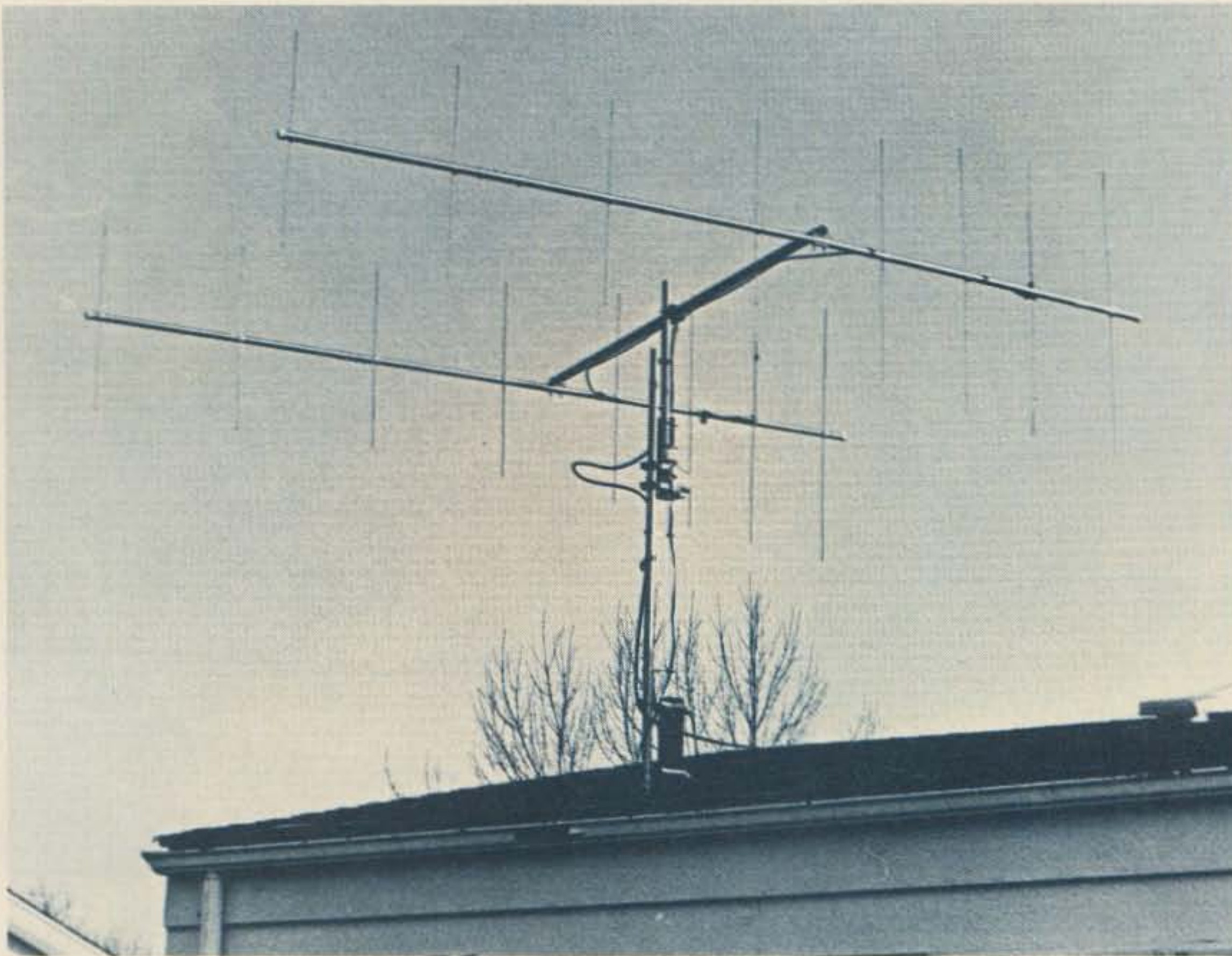


Fig. 3. Driven element — gamma match details.



The completed eight-element stacked antenna system.

the elements. So the driven-element design would have to be changed. I decided to use a single-piece half-wave driven element which used a gamma match for matching the feed-line to the antenna. Figs. 2 and 3 give the details on the driven-element/gamma-match arrangement used in the antenna. The new driven-element/gamma-match arrangement worked well and had an swr of about 1.1:1 at 146.52 MHz and stayed below 1.5:1 over the 146.19-146.94 MHz frequency range.

The next problem was how far apart should the two

beams be — a quarter, a half, five-eighths, or a wavelength? A look through the *ARRL Antenna Handbook* and the VHF manuals didn't turn up any definite stand on what spacing to use. Experience came to my rescue again. Another conversation with WB8RFA helped solve the spacing question, as well as some questions on phasing harness lengths. It seems that Sam had run into the same sort of decisions and questions when he put up his twin 11-element beams. It seems that common practice is to space the beams a wavelength apart; the theory and exact

reasons are beyond the scope of this article. Fig. 4 gives the details of the beam spacing and mounting arrangement I used. This mounting arrangement seems to work out well, since it has survived mild icing and winds up to about 40 mph.

Interestingly enough, the *ARRL Antenna Handbook* and VHF manuals had very little on the added problems of stacking beams. The publications did mention open line feeders between arrays stacked at some optimal

spacing. All the VHF antenna systems I have seen used coax for the phasing harness between each antenna and down to below the rotor. Below the rotor, I have seen both coax and 300-Ohm open feedline used for the run down to the shack. However, I could not find any information on how to calculate the length of each leg of the phasing harness. As I have previously mentioned, WB8RFA also gave me the necessary details on how to calculate the length of each leg of the phasing harness. Fig. 5 gives the details of the phasing harness arrangement and the calculations for the phasing harness leg lengths. The length of each leg of the phasing harness is calculated by: $(.66) (\lambda/4) \times \text{odd multiples of } \lambda/4$. Since $(.66) (\lambda/4)$ at 146 MHz is short, the value must be multiplied by an odd number of quarter wavelengths in order for the phasing harness to be long enough to reach from each antenna's driven element, along the antenna boom, and back to the feed coax cable at the support pole at the rotor. In my stacked antenna system, I needed 5 quarter wavelengths for each leg of the phasing harness, in order to route the cable along each antenna to the center support pole and T-connector. My proof that the phasing harness works is that the swr didn't change when the phasing harness was hooked

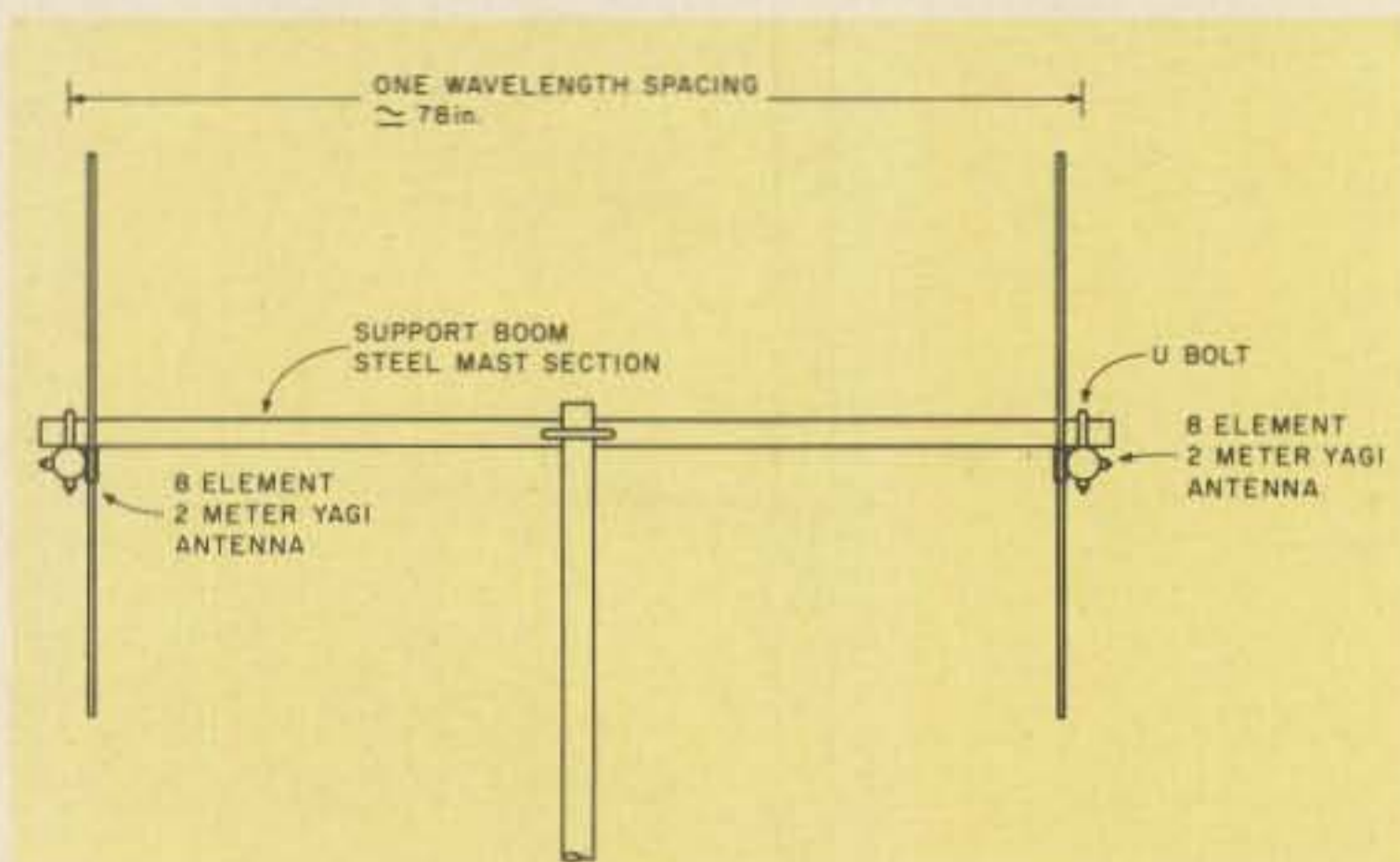


Fig. 4. 8-element 2 meter antenna stacking details.

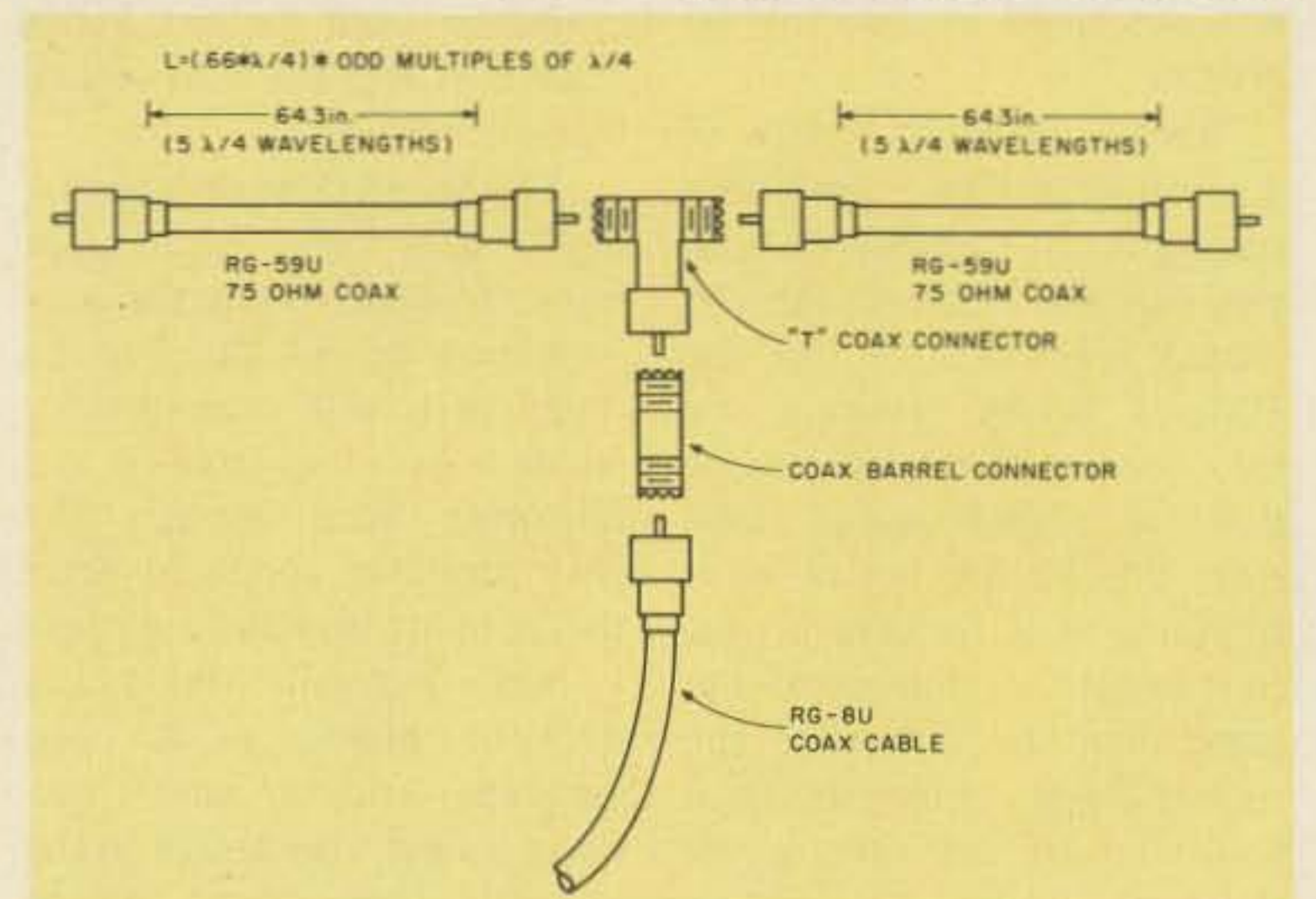


Fig. 5. Phasing harness details for stacking two 2 meter yagi beams.

up, which probably would not be the case if there was a mismatch in the phasing harness. I would like to point out that, once the antennas are stacked, each antenna's gamma match should be adjusted for minimum swr before the phasing harness is attached.

Conclusion

The antenna array (two stacked 8-element beams vertically polarized) is doing the job it was built to do, which was to put an acceptable signal into the 146.19-.79 Milford repeater from my new QTH, even though it is only 20 feet above the ground. Additionally, I now have extended simplex range so that I can move off a repeater frequency pair and rag chew with the locals running only low power (1 Watt).

Since I have not run quantitative tests on the antenna system, I am not too sure what my actual gain and front-to-back ratio are. However, I can guess. The original article claimed 12 dB gain for the eight-element beam, with a front-to-back ratio of 14 dB. Assuming my antennas come close in performance to those of the authors, I should have about the same gain and front-to-back ratio for each antenna. Stacking beams is supposed to provide an additional 3 dB of forward gain, so my stacked beams should have a forward gain of about 15 dB. I tried putting a dipole and my commercial 4-



View of the antenna system mounted on my QTH.

element beam at the same height as the stacked beams and did a comparison of how well each would pick up the Milford repeater. With the dipole, I could not key up nor receive the Milford repeater. With the 4-element beam, the Milford repeater signal was pushing the transceiver's S-meter about 1/8 of the meter's full scale. When the stacked eight-element beams were hooked up to the transceiver, the S-meter went up to over 3/4 of the meter's full scale. I could key up the Milford repeater running 1 Watt (10 Watts was needed for reliable communications, though), as well as receive the

repeater almost full quieting. So my attempt at building beam antennas seems to have been successful.

Although I feel my construction materials and techniques produced a mechanically better antenna than those of Anderson and Atkins, my costs were somewhat higher, also. Each eight-element beam cost about \$10.00, which is about \$8.00 more than using coat hangers and PVC pipe. The total cost of the stacked-beam system was about \$30.00, which included the cost of each eight-element beam, the phasing harness materials, and the stacking support boom.

This price, though, is much, much cheaper than the cost for a comparable commercial eight-element stacked antenna system. Additionally, my construction methods for the 2 meter beams would be suitable for building beams at 220 MHz and at 432 MHz.

But, best of all, I suppose, is that it continuously amazes me every time I come home and look at the good-looking 2 meter stacked beams on the roof of my house and realize that I made them. ■

Reference

1. "Build an 11 dB Coatrack," Kelly Anderson WB0DQC and Walter Atkins, Jr. WB0HKB, 73 Magazine, June, 1975, page 111.

ou goons don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bat
burch at rock on
you liard y
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

LETTERS

from page 12

realize just how obnoxious it must seem when we rob the rest of the world's hams of precious band room with our elephantine QRO signals.

And what do you lose when

you go QRPp? Well, your station won't impress the CBER down the street unless he's really got his head together. And you won't crash through the QRM the way you once did. And you will really have to "go with the flow" of skip condi-

tions if you want to make the trip to DX land. Perhaps that's just too great a sacrifice. You decide. I'm not saying that there is anything intrinsically immoral about high power. It is simply out of step with today's attitudes about energy efficiency. And the kind of operating that it seems to foster is simply unacceptable to hams of a gentler persuasion.

**Troy Weidenheimer W0ROF
Ballwin MO**

As editor, I get first crack at Troy. I've been the QRP route and I agree that it is fun. But I've also been the kilowatt route and that's fun, too, if different.

With low power, you frequently have to settle just for getting through for a fleeting minute or two... enough to get a QSL card. If this is your bag, fine. My own preference is to be able to talk at length with people in odd places and get to know them a bit... to strike up friendships. The chances of doing this on 20m with 20 Watts is small... I ran that power for a few years, so I know about it.

Another thing. When you are operating from remote areas, you find that radio conditions are such that you hear the big signal boys every night. The

Continued on page 56

Working 15m With A 20m Beam

—by adding three more elements

Every amateur knows he is going to lose an antenna system sooner or later. My "later" came in the form of a terrific thunderstorm on Easter Sunday, 1974. The storm, brief but fierce, left the antenna system looking like a pop art creation. The top of the mast was bent 45°, the 20 meter monobander looked like it was trying a three-cushion moonbounce shot, the 10 meter beam was twisted 90°

on the mast, and parts of the 15 meter beam were either blown away or pointed lengthwise with the beam.

The 10 and 20 meter beams were not particularly damaged, but the 15 was "over the hill." It did not take long to replace the drive pipe and reinstall the 10 and 20 meter beams and I was back in operation on those bands.

My first idea was to build a 15 meter beam from

scratch, but I looked at that nice long boom on the Mosley A-203-C and it seemed to be performing no particular function other than holding the elements apart. Why not put the middle of it to work and let it support a 15 meter beam? A look at the physics indicated it would do the job if the mechanical weight and wind load were kept at a minimum.

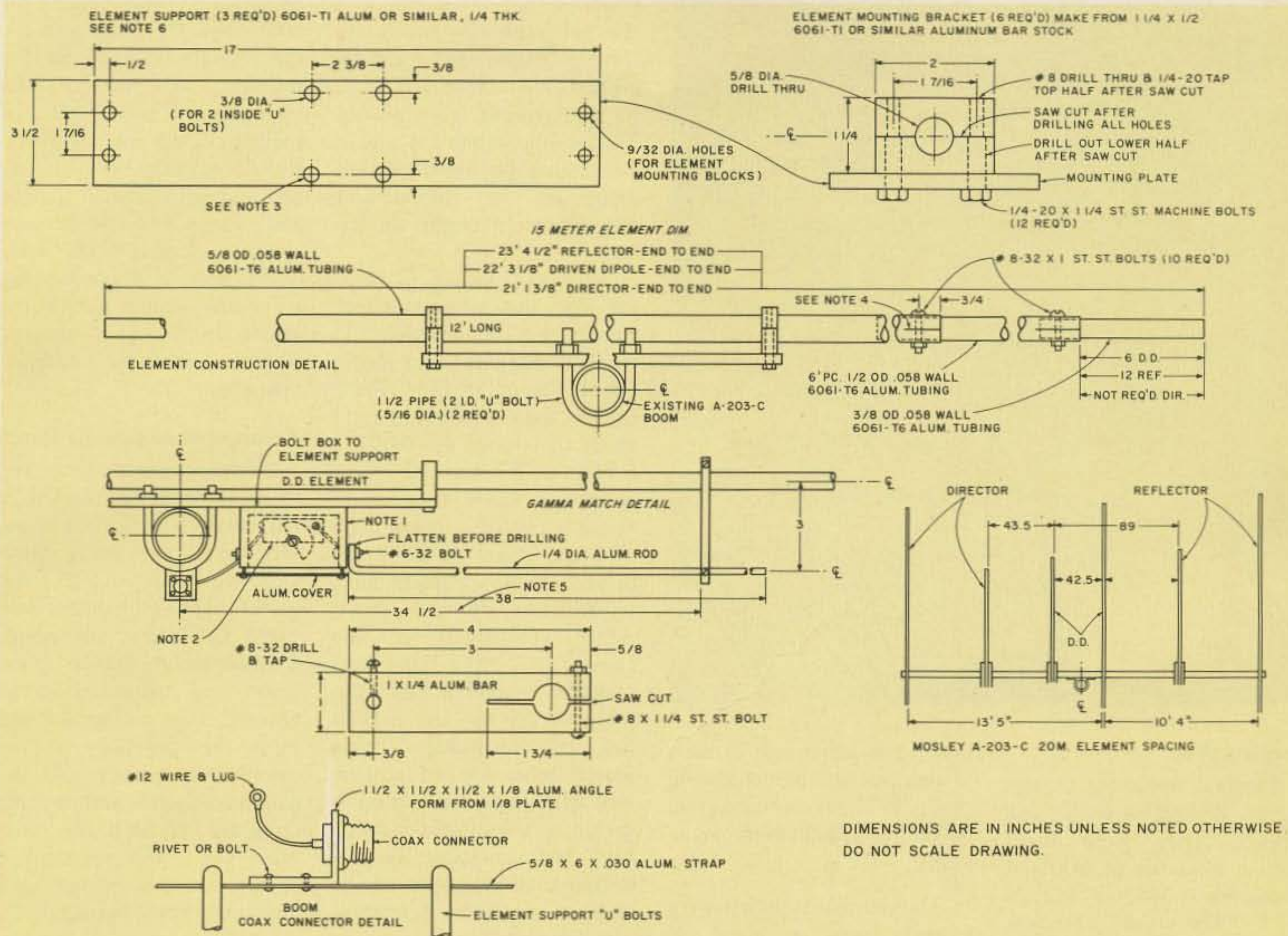
The primary consideration, and an absolute must, was that the addition of the 15 meter beam could not reduce the effectiveness of the 20 meter beam! Being of the "reverse engineering" type, I build first and design from the results. I was prepared to remove the 15 meter elements if there were the slightest ill effects on the operation of the 20 meter beam. Happily, this was not necessary. The effects on 20 were negligible.

The mechanical details were no problem. The wind load factor dictated that the element diameter be kept as small as feasible. A check with the aluminum department of a metals supply house disclosed that .058" wall thickness tubing was available in diameter increments of 1/8" across a wide

range and this tubing telescoped snugly into the next size. This is in 6061-T6 alloy and is commonly referred to as "tempered aluminum." They demonstrated that it could be bent double and would spring right back into shape! Cautiously, I asked the price. It was selling for \$4.51 a pound. The wind load factor took on increased importance! The standard length is 12 feet. I decided on 5/8" for the center and 1/2" for the extensions. Three pieces of each would be required. I went home with my bundle of tubing and the project was under way.

I dug into my antenna library and could find little or no reference to common boom antennas. I knew there were many factors involved after reading the work of Shanklin, Greenblum, and Gillison, relating to height, spacing, and element diameter. The complexity threw me. I had about decided to start with the formulas in the antenna handbook when the June, 1974, *QST* arrived with the writeup on the Wilson Electronics DB-54 Duo-Band Antenna by W1FBY in it. I was quite amazed that their element lengths were considerably





Notes

1. 2" x 6 1/4" x 3 1/2" Bakelite™ box — Radio Shack stock 270 627.
2. Small variable capacitor about 150 pF medium spacing.
3. If boom diameter is other than 2", drill these holes to mate with the required U-bolts.
4. Saw slot to depth of 1 1/4" to permit the screw to clamp the tubing tightly.
5. Gamma match 26-5/8" for 2 element.
6. Supports sawed from plate. If necessary to purchase, stock width is either 3" or 4".

Fig. 1. Conversion of the Mosley A-203-C for 15 meter capabilities.

longer than those computed from the ARRL *Antenna Handbook*. Since spacing of elements was dictated by space available on the boom of the A-203-C, I decided to disregard the Wilson dimensions and use the figures calculated from the 1970 edition of the ARRL *Antenna Handbook* for a starter with 23' 4-1/2" for the reflector, 22' 3-1/8" for the driven element and 21' 1-3/8" for the director.

Since spacing was to be determined by how far I could reach from the tower to attach the elements, I decided to try only two elements at the outset. With these two elements in place, it was found that resonance

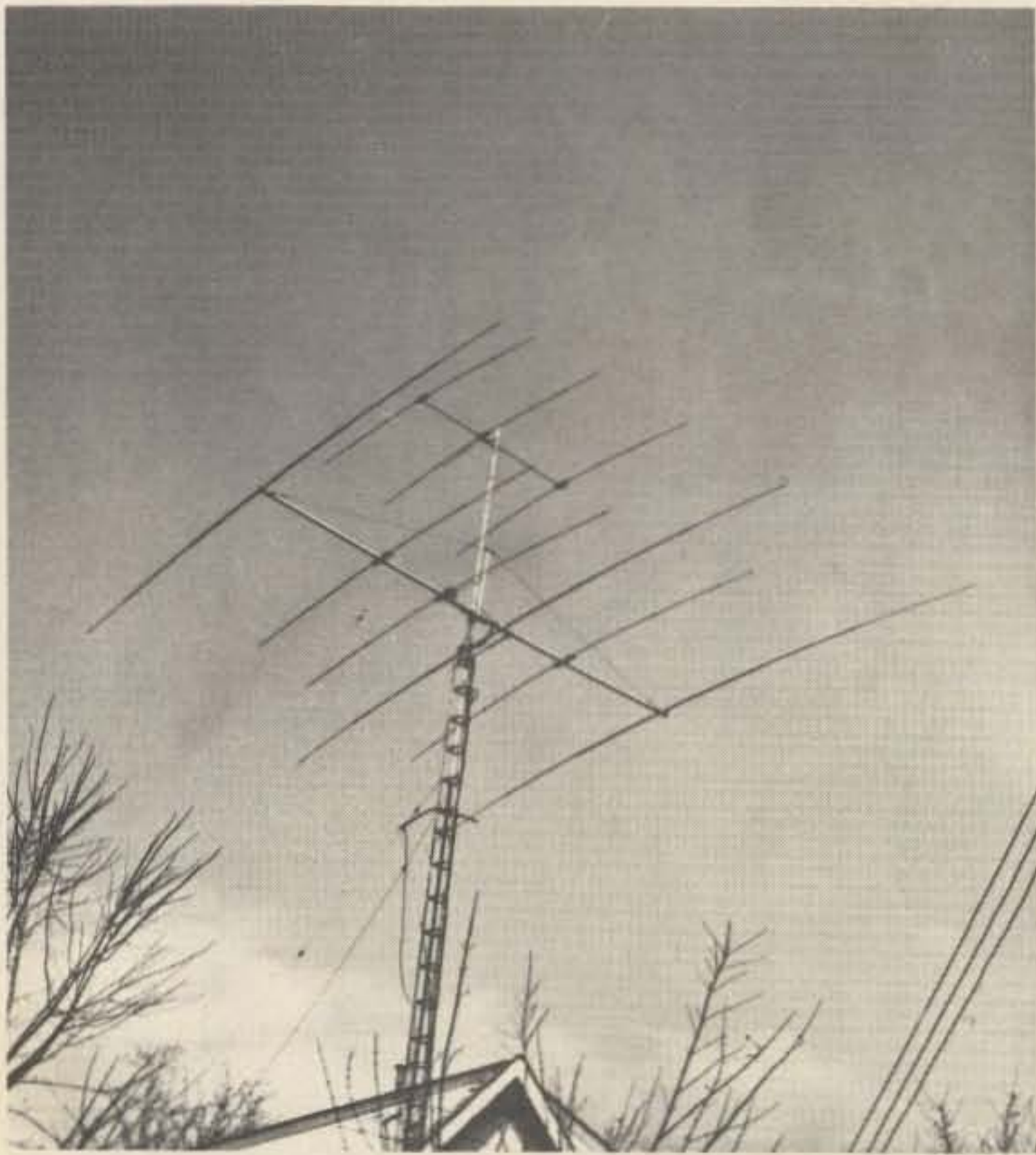
was not at 21,150 kHz as desired, but 21,025 kHz! Decisions! Decisions! The first impulse was to shorten the two elements, but better judgment prevailed and it was decided to add the director and see what the influence would be. With the director in place, the resonance had shifted to 21,275 kHz! From past experience, I knew spacing had a pronounced influence on the resonant frequency of an array, but had no idea it would be so drastic! Yet, this was my first experience with a common boom, interlaced array. However, I concluded the dimensions for the Wilson DB-54 were acceptably accurate.

Any doubts about the mechanical strength and performance were quickly put to the test. The elements were installed before noon. While eating lunch, the weather bureau cooperated beautifully and sent a real howling, shingle-ripping storm worthy of any antenna's mettle. It broke limbs from trees all over the neighborhood, but the converted A-203-C shrugged it off in a most matter-of-fact manner.

The second test, that of performance, was provided by the Northern California DX Association's junket to Kingman Reef as KP6KR. After a local frontal system passed and static cleared enough to hear them, it took

one hour, fifty-nine minutes to net them. Discounting local cockpit trouble, I considered the time involved completely reasonable. Performance test passed A-OK!

Not having range equipment to check the pattern, I had to settle for front to back and front to side. The performance as a 2 element did not look so good; it only had 10 dB front to back and 30 dB front to side. With it functioning as a 3-element array, it showed 22 dB front to back and 38 dB front to side. This was below desired performance but acceptable. I feel that with range equipment and careful element adjustment, much better performance could be achieved.



Construction

Element mounting clamps were drilled, sawed, and tapped. They were made from a solid bar of 6061-T1 aluminum 1-1/4" x 1/2" x 12". The 5/8" element mounting holes and the #8 holes were first drilled and the individual blocks sawed apart and sawed lengthwise through. The metal removed by sawing the blocks allowed a firm clamp on the elements. After sawing each block in half, the upper half was tapped 1/4" #20 and the bottom half was drilled out with a 9/32" drill to pass the 1/4" mounting bolts. It is advisable to matchmark the

upper and lower half of each of the brackets before sawing them in half in case you haven't drilled them too accurately.

The element supports were sawed from a plate of 6061-T1 aluminum 1/4" x 17" x 10-1/2". The size was dictated by available material on hand. In checking with the aluminum supply house, I found bar stock is available in either 1/4" x 3" or 1/4" x 4". Either would suffice. All holes were laid out and drilled.

Next, cut the 1/2" x 12" tubing in the center. The director and driven element

required no extension, but the reflector required extra length. This was accomplished with some 3/8" o.d. tubing salvaged from an old TV antenna. While I was at it, I extended the driven element also, in the interest of mechanical strength at the lap.

How to fabricate a capacitor for the gamma match presented a problem. I recalled that the local Radio Shack stores stocked Bakelite™ instrument boxes. I chose their stock #270-627, a 6-1/4" x 3-3/4" x 2" with aluminum cover that would house a 150 pF variable from my junk box. A hole was drilled to allow passage for a screwdriver to the shaft. After adjustment of the capacitor, the hole was plugged. I used a 1/4" aluminum rod for the gamma bar, but aluminum tubing would have worked equally well with appropriate modification to the gamma shorting bar. The capacitor box is bolted to the bottom of the element support. A bracket was fabricated to mount an SO-239 standard coax connector. It is mounted on an angle bracket fabricated from scrap aluminum and has a 5/8" x 6" strap riveted to the angle and is secured to the boom by the "U" bolts that mount the element support to the boom. A short length of the #12 copper wire connects the center connector to a bolt through the side of the gamma capacitor housing box. A generous application of General Cement Corona Dope (Glyptal™) serves as weatherproofing.

Placement of Elements on Boom

The location of elements on the boom was determined by how far I could reach from the tower. Experience had shown it wise to keep the driven elements separated as much as possible to keep interaction to a minimum, with reflector and director placed out as far as I could reach with safety belt

extended. I was unable to attain the .1 wavelength for the director and .15 for the reflector, so I had to settle for what I could get for spacing. I feel that improved performance could be attained with greater spacing and range adjustment of element length, but have reservations if improved performance would justify the effort in view of present success with the antenna operation.

Adjustment of Gamma Match

With gamma capacitor and shorting bar set at random, a swr curve is plotted to locate the lowest swr point, disregarding the overall swr picture. The resonance is indicated by lowest swr point. The swr meter is taken up the tower and connected at the antenna. A small signal is fed into the antenna at the resonant frequency and the gamma capacitor and shorting stub are adjusted for minimum swr. After adjustment, the swr was less than 1.5 to 1 across the entire band.

Hardware

It is suggested that stainless hardware be used if it is obtainable. If not, non-ferrous hardware should be used. If neither is available, plated steel can be used with shortened life expectancy. If plated steel is used, fog it generously with clear plastic acrylic spray. ■

References

ARRL *Antenna Handbook*, 1970 and 1974 editions.
"Wilson DB-54 20 and 15 Meter Duo-Band Beam," W1FBY, QST, June, 1974, page 40.

Material

3 pcs. 5/8" x 12" x .058 6061-T6 aluminum tubing
3 pcs. 1/2" x 12" x .058 6061-T6 aluminum tubing
1 pc. 1/2" x 1-1/2" x 12" 6061-T1 aluminum bar stock
1 pc. 1/4" x 3" x 5'-6" 6061-T6 aluminum bar stock
1 6-1/4" x 3-3/4" x 2" Radio Shack Bakelite box, stock #270-627
6 ea. 1-1/2 pipe (2" i.d.) "U" bolts
1 lot miscellaneous hardware, a pc. of 1" x 1/4" x 4" aluminum, and capacitor from junk box

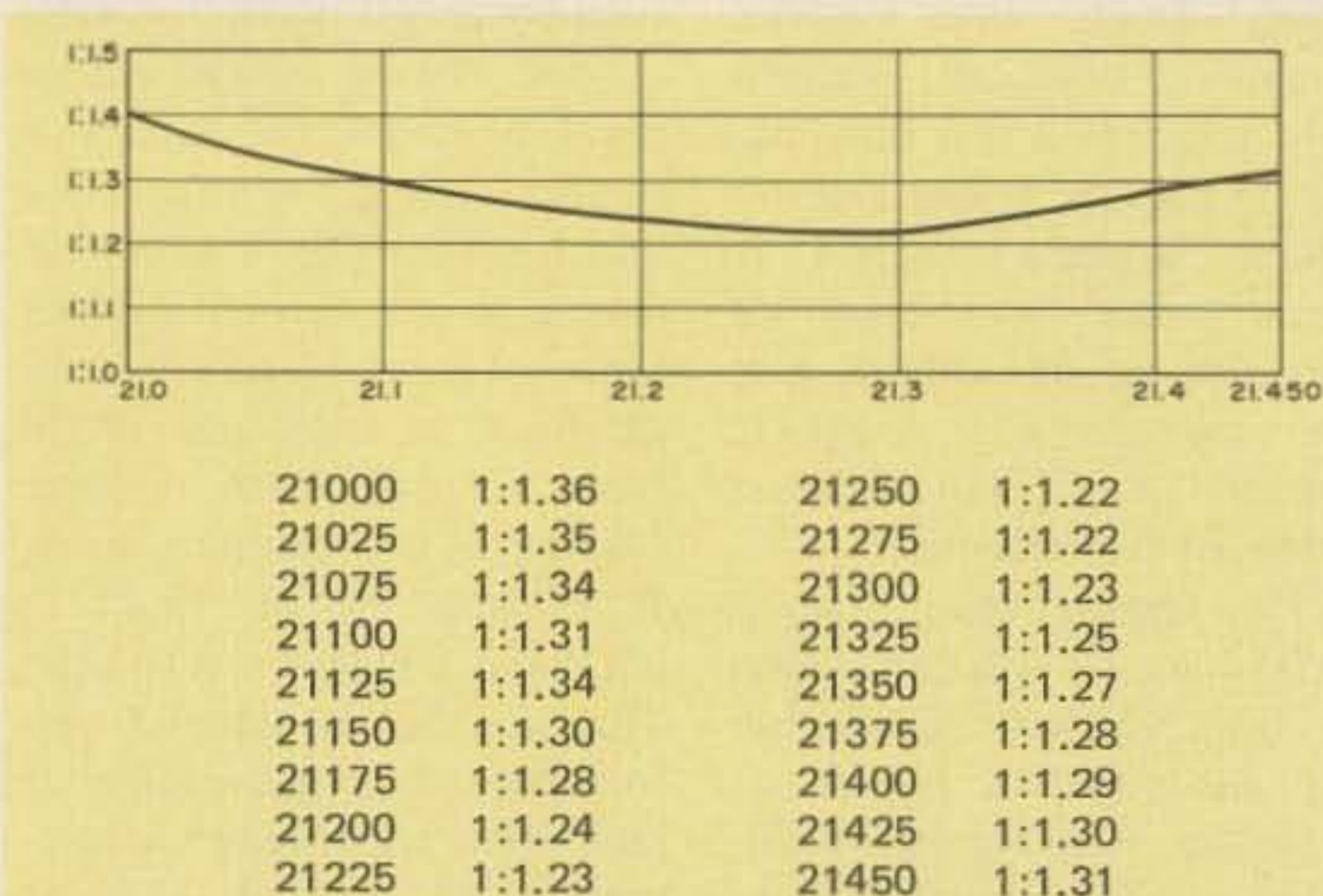


Fig. 2. Swr ratio measurements on 21 MHz beam on boom with Mosley A-203-C.

2 METER CRYSTALS MANY IN STOCK

FOR THESE RADIOS ON
STANDARD ARRL REPEATER
FREQUENCIES

Clegg HT-146	Regency HR-212
Drake TR-22	Regency HR-2B
Drake TR-33 (rec only)	Regency HR-312
Drake TR-72	Regency HR-2MS
Genave	S.B.E.
Heathkit HW-2021	Sonar 1802-3-4, 3601
(rec only)	Standard 146/826
Heathkit HW-202	Standard Horizon
Icom/VHF Eng	Swan FM 2X
Ken/Wilson	Tempo FMH
Lafayette HA-146	Trio/Kenwood
Midland 13-505	Trio/Kenwood TR2200
Regency HR-2	Trio/Kenwood TR7200

\$3.95 EACH — IN QUANTITIES
OF 10 OR MORE, \$3.50 EACH

Certified check or money order only —
NO CODs

ROLIN DISTRIBUTORS

P.O. Box 436
Dunellen NJ 08812
(201)469-1219

R15

ALUMA TOWERS

VERO BEACH, FLORIDA 32960

MFG'S OF ALUMINUM TOWERS

- ★ TELESCOPING
(Crank Up)
- ★ WALL MOUNTED
- ★ TILT-OVER
- ★ GUYED MODELS
(to 100 Ft.)

Excellent for
Ham Communications.

HIGH QUALITY — LOW PRICES

MADE IN LONG-
LASTING
NO-RUST
ALUMINUM!

McCLARAN SALES TAKES IN
ANYTHING ON TRADE FOR NEW
ALUMA TOWERS.

NEED: Scanners, CB, 2 Meter, Marine,
Antiques, Coins,
Ham Gear. A47

We accept Master Charge & Visa Cards

FOR SALES & TRADES CONTACT
R.D. McCLARAN SALES

430 Franklin at Beach
Indianapolis, Florida 32903
(305) 723-4793

DUPLEXERS



*Patent
Pending

OUR NEW BANDPASS-
REJECT DUPLEXERS WITH
OUR EXCLUSIVE

BpBr CIRCUIT*

... provides superior perfor-
mance, especially at close
frequency spacing.

Models available for all Ham
bands. Special price for
Amateur Repeater Clubs

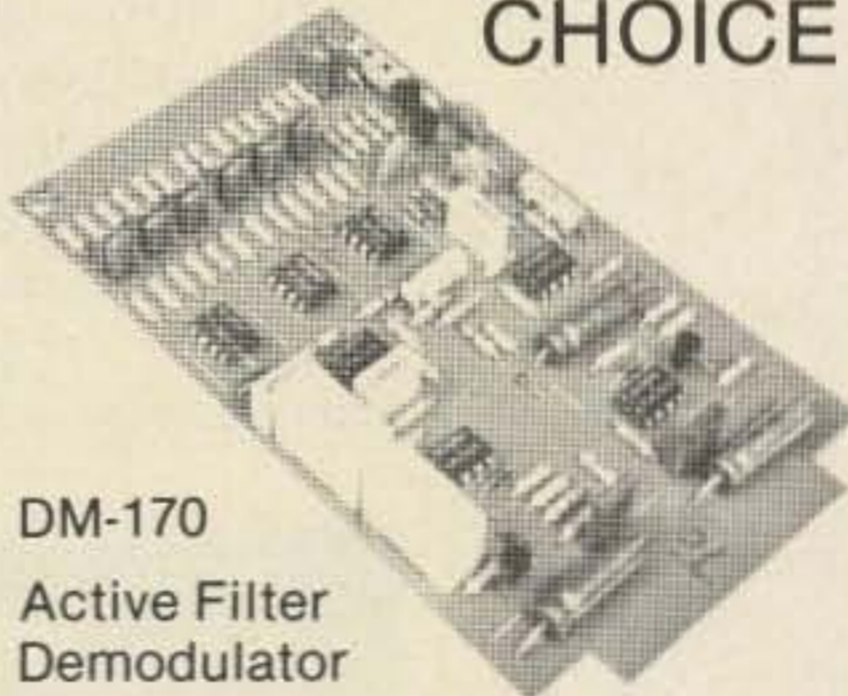
CALL OR WRITE FOR DETAILS:

WACOM PRODUCTS, INC.



Box 7307
Waco, Texas 76710
817/776-4444

THE CRITIC'S CHOICE



DM-170
Active Filter
Demodulator

Critical buyers are choosing the DM-170 RTTY
demodulator to give them more features at
lower cost. Write for information and compare.
Discover what the critics have. \$38.95 Kit \$58.95 Wired

FLESHER CORP.

P.O. Box 976

Topeka, Kansas 66601

(913) 234-0198 F5

VISA



GREENE CENTER INSULATOR BALUN

"AN ACCEPTED AND

PROVEN PERFORMER"

- CLEARLY VISIBLE
- AIR WOUND COIL #14 WIRE
- NO FERRITE
- RATIO 1:1 - RATED 3 Kw pep
- BROAD BANDED 2 to 40 Mhz.
- VERY STRONG - LIGHT

WRITE DIRECT TO US
FOR FREE BROCHURE



THE VERY BEST
BALUN ON THE
MARKET -

PRICE \$18 PPD. U.S.A.

DIPLOLES - INVERTED V's
QUADS - BEAMS w/CP1

O. W. GREENE - 44 MINISTERIAL BR. - BEDFORD, N. H. 03102
1-603-472-3033

G9

TOWER/TUNER

RESONATES YOUR TOWER
ON 40, AND 80 !

NOW available for 160
meters



Imagine using your
entire tower and pre-
sent beam system as a
complete low angle
radiator on 40 and 80
meters. It is common
knowledge that a
dipole or inverted-vee
must be at least 1/2
wave length high (120
feet high on 80
meters!) in order for it
to be a low angle
radiator. But your ex-
isting tower, if fed
with the Stuart Elec-
tronics **TOWER TUNER**
can be made to be an
optimum low angle
radiator on 40 and 80
meters. The Stuart

TOWER TUNER can be
installed and easily
adjusted to a low swr
on any tower no mat-
ter what the size or
type. Tower can be
grounded or not.
Radials not necessary.
No more haywire ap-
pearance of dipoles
and I-V's. Even your
wife will love it. The
Stuart **TOWER TUNER**
takes up virtually no
extra space but great-
ly outperforms
dipoles and I-V's at
the same height plus it
is easily adjustable
from ground level.
Start making better
contacts on the 40
and 80 meter bands
with an antenna
system that really gets
out. The Stuart
TOWER TUNER will
handle 500 watts out-
put.



We are so confident
that you will like it that
we offer a 30 day
money back guarantee
if you are in any way
dissatisfied. Price of
\$129.95 includes ship-
ping in continental
United States.

STUART ELECTRONICS

578 KENNEDY RD.
AKRON, OHIO 44305
(216) 798-9431

A Better Feedthrough For Cables

— the \$2 solution

Don Walters WA8FCA
2849 Verle
Ann Arbor MI 48104

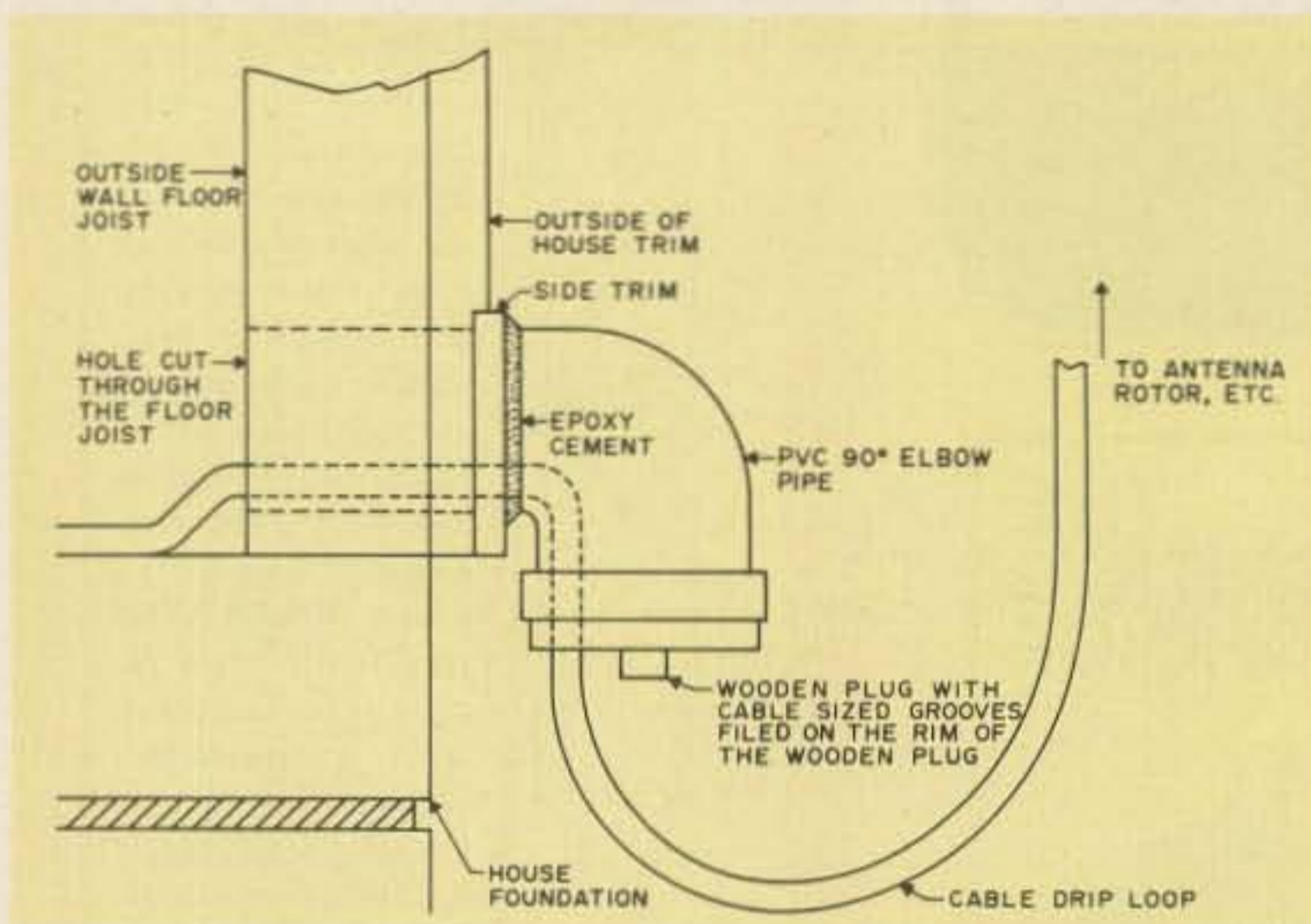


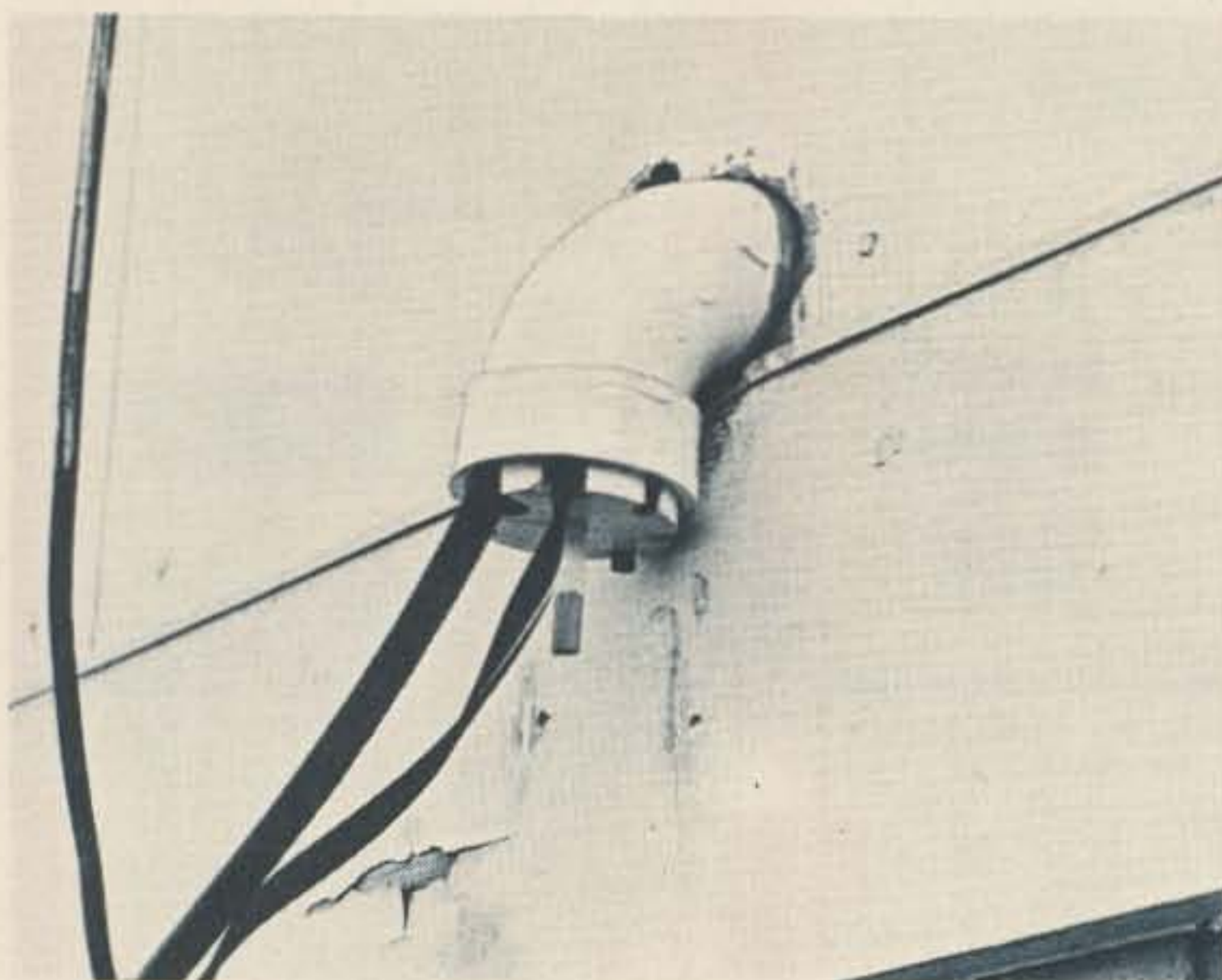
Fig. 1. Flexible method of passing antenna cables into a house.

It was now October, and almost everything had found its niche in our new house. It was now time to set up the ham gear. But how to run the antenna cables into the laundry room, or I mean ham shack, without a lot of work looked as if it would take some time to figure out. Although there have been several methods published for running antenna cables into a shack, none seemed to be flexible enough for my needs. That is, being a careful planner, nothing stays static in my ham shack for very long. So I needed a very flexible way of running an-

tenna cables into the ham shack.

While wandering around a local department store, I found myself in the plumbing supplies department. While looking at some plastic PVC pipe, I suddenly realized that the 1¼-inch diameter 90° elbow I was looking at was the solution to my problem. Using the elbow, I could route several cables into the house and still add a cable or two more, PL-259 connector and all.

Fig. 1 and the accompanying photographs detail how the 90° elbow is mounted on the house. If the



Outside view of the 90° elbow installed with an antenna cable already routed through.



Inside-of-house view of the 90° elbow and the cables routed through it into the house.

house has a basement or lower level (like a bi- or tri-level), the hole for the elbow can be cut, with an appropriate size holesaw, so that the hole is cut through the center of the outside wall floor joist and between any interior floor joists which may be attached to the outside floor joist. The elbow is then coated with quick-setting epoxy around the tapered end and is inserted into the hole on the outside of the house with the elbow

opening pointed down. Once the epoxy has cured, the elbow can be lightly sanded and then painted to match the color of the outside of your house.

To keep insects out, either a wooden plug with cutouts for the cables around the plug's edge or a piece of lightly oiled steel wool can be pushed up into the mouth of the elbow. Either way, use something to plug the mouth of the elbow, or you and your spouse will be con-

tinuously surprised by the number of creepy crawlies and flying thingies that will find their way into your house (and ham shack) through the unplugged opening of the elbow.

This method of routing antenna cables into the house has worked out quite well for me over the past several months, especially whenever I wanted to route another coax cable into the house. Also, if we should move, the PVC pipe elbow can just be capped

with a PVC pipe plug or I could take out the elbow and put a wooden plug into the hole, filling in any cracks with plastic wood. Then sand and paint the repair spot, which should then look like there was never a piece of pipe mounted there. Additionally, this is a simple 2-hour project (depending on how your house was built) that is inexpensive (about \$2.00 for the PVC 90° elbow and epoxy) and not all that hard to do. ■



EDITORIAL BY WAYNE GREEN

from page 10

making it possible for me to see what I want to see when I want to see it, and to hell with the network schedulers. They run the Jean Shepherd shows at the darnedest hours, so I tape 'em. Jean, who is K2ORS, and an old, old friend, has a wonderful sense of humor. He keeps threatening to write a series for 73, but each time he goes off on some other foolish tangent... like his current TV series, "Shepherd's Pie," shown on PBS. You've probably seen "Jean Shepherd's America" many times, or his "Phantom of the Open Hearth" film on PBS. Through the VTR, Shep's 2 am programs are available while I eat dinner. Sorry about that, Cronkite.

WHAT'S WITH THE COVER?

There isn't any one simple answer to this. Part of it is that I got fed up trying to think of different covers after seventeen years of frustration and deadlines. Sure, we plan ahead: "Hey, Wayne, the magazine goes to the printer this afternoon. What do you want on the cover?"

Another part has been the success of the *Kilobaud* covers, where we've put the table of contents on the cover. The one thing that makes 73 really different from all of the other ham magazines is the quantity and variety of articles published. I counted up the number of feature articles published in 73 vs. *QST* last year and found 429 in 73 as opposed to 164 in *QST*, and I had to count a lot of public service type articles in *QST* to even get

that number. I wanted to get across the idea to newcomers that 73 is more like an ongoing encyclopedia of amateur radio than just a magazine. A year after publication, about 90% or more of the magazine is still as good as new, while *QST*, with its acres of operating news, is as dead as yesterday's newspaper.

I'm open for ideas. Frankly, I don't think much of the *QST* approach to covers, nor do I like the *HR* covers. *QST*, which is put together by a committee, looks like it is put together by a committee. *HR* manages to look exactly the same no matter how little they change. *CQ*, for those of you who have seen it, looks amazingly like *Poptronics*, *Radio Electronics*, *Elementary Electronics*, *Popular Science*, *Popular Mechanics*, and the rest of the popular tribe. Blah.

So, until someone comes up with something better in the way of an idea for the cover, we'll make do with a dash of color on top and the index to the articles. I have nothing against color covers; I'm just tired of trying to think them up.

WANT TO WRITE A BOOK?

There is little in amateur radio that can compare with having your name on a book. That beats making the Honor Roll, five band DXCC, and all those things. When you have your own book published, it puts you in a special class, for very few amateurs are so much of an authority on a subject that they can write a book.

But let's say that you are an authority and you have a book in you dying to come out and

wow the world. Where should you turn for a publisher? There are dozens of publishers of technical books, and it is bewildering to the new writer. Actually, your choices are quite limited. Sure, there are lots of publishers, and there are lots of poor authors, too. If you have a little better understanding of the role of a publisher, you will be better able to make a choice.

A publisher has two functions for the writer. Firstly, he provides the money it takes to get a book set in type, made ready for printing, and then printed and bound. The money required for this is beyond the average author. To give you an idea of the magnitude of money involved, just the printing and paper bill for one issue of 73 comes to well over \$65,000, never mind the cost of setting the type, proofreading, pasting up the pages, getting the diagrams drafted, the photographs made and produced in halftones, etc. The whole process runs considerably over \$100,000 per month.

Getting the book printed is something almost any publisher can handle. The second function is the important one... distribution. This is where you separate the publishers. In this field, magazines have a tremendous advantage over other publishers since they have extensive distribution for the magazines all set up and running. They also have it a lot easier when it comes to running ads for a book, a whole lot easier. Magazine advertising is not trivial...ask any manufacturer. With ads running from \$1500 a page to over \$3000 in the electronics magazines, advertising can be a deadly expense for book publishers, yet where else can they go to sell their books? Few books make it very far without advertising.

With over a dozen books currently in publication and many more in the works, 73 has a very good distribution system, and

the advertising. Thus, if you have a book which might interest amateurs or computer hobbyists, you can do a lot worse than contact the 73 book department. 73 can get your book into print and be sure it is in most of the radio stores and technical book stores, plus offer a substantial mail-order sale through Radio Bookshop.

Get in touch and start those nice royalty checks coming.

FEBRUARY WINNER

J. M. Mendelson W6AQM walked away with February's \$100 prize for the best article. If reader support for antenna articles like "Can A Miniature Antenna Work?" is any indication, this, our June antenna issue, should be a winner. Remember, your ballot is the reader service card at the back of the magazine—use it!

CLUB NEWSLETTERS NEEDED

Every now and then a manufacturer comes up with an idea which will benefit ham clubs and is interested in getting a list of clubs which have newsletters as a way to let clubs in on the special deal. When I hear of something which would really benefit ham clubs, I'd like to have a mailing list of all of the clubs with newsletters in order to pass along this information so these clubs can benefit. Send a copy of your club bulletin to Wayne Green, 73 Magazine, Peterborough NH 03458.

DALLAS IN JUNE

It's been far too long since there has been a first-rate hamfest in Dallas. You can bet that I'm looking forward to getting back to Dallas for the hamfest on June 17-18th.

The hamfest will also be heavy with microcomputer activities and exhibits, so it should be a lot of fun. The whole works will be at the

Continued on page 187

Resurrecting the Beverage Antenna

*—try this 55-year-old,
low-noise, lowband antenna*

*Bill Smith W5USM
Route 2, Box 2281
McKinney TX 75069*

One can derive considerable satisfaction from the friendly, leisurely-paced contacts often found on the 160 meter band, contacts which sometimes may be set up simply by erecting an inverted L or dipole antenna and using it both to transmit and to receive. More than likely, though, sooner or later the 160 meter operator begins searching for methods of reducing the level of man-made and atmospheric noise predominant on 1.8 MHz. The simplest solution is to place near the operating position a receiving loop antenna, which may be rotated to "null out" noise

sources or interference from nearby stations while the outside antenna continues to be used for transmitting.

The loop will solve many receiving problems, and may well be the only such antenna used to satisfy the needs of the user. On the other hand, a good loop may whet the appetite for an even better receiving system. On 160 or 80 meters, the answer is likely to be a Beverage antenna, named after its primary developer, H. H. Beverage W2BML. Beverage wrote a now classic paper on the wave, or Beverage, antenna which appeared in the November, 1922, issue of *QST*. Even after more than five decades, his article remains the gospel of Beverage theory and practice. If low-noise receiving antennas interest you, locating a copy of the article

is a must.

This article will dwell not upon the theory, however, but rather on the practical construction of Beverage and Beverage-type antennas for low noise reception on 160 and 80 meters.

Like most topics in amateur radio, there are as many opinions on how to construct an effective Beverage antenna as there are those offering them.

The substance of this article is drawn from more than two years of collecting articles and opinions and using this type of antenna. Although we are going to describe an antenna that requires a fairly large amount of real estate if constructed in true Beverage form, a satisfactory Beverage-type antenna can be built on a small lot and still provide low noise reception and a

degree of directivity.

Admittedly, there are other ways to construct a Beverage antenna than those given in this article, but the ones here are likely to be the easiest and most foolproof.

What Is A Beverage?

In the most simplistic terms, a wave or Beverage antenna is a single straight length of wire at least one wavelength long viewed as a feedline, with one side the wire and the other side Earth.

Just as with a feedline, there is an impedance between the wire and the Earth. This impedance stays reasonably constant along the length of the antenna and with frequency. The antenna may therefore be used over a wide frequency range; a Beverage designed for the 1.8 MHz band will perform

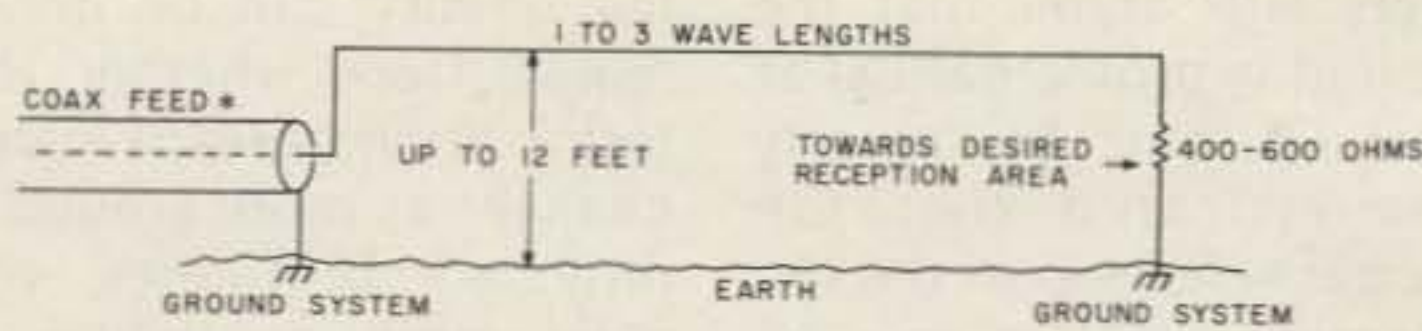


Fig. 1. Basic Beverage antenna. Value given for termination resistance is approximate for normally conducting soil. Adjust as described in text. Preamplifier may be inserted at feedpoint. This is a terminated unidirectional Beverage with maximum response to signals arriving from the terminated end of the antenna. Signal voltage increases as radio wave sweeps the length of the antenna from right to left. Signals arriving from the left and traveling to the right are dissipated in the terminating resistor. See text for description of ground system. *See text for details of feedpoint matching.

well at 3.5 MHz.

For the Beverage antenna to be directional, and obtain maximum gain off the end of the antenna opposite the feedpoint, the Beverage must be terminated to ground through an impedance equal to that between the wire and Earth. In other words, the non-fed end is grounded through a carbon resistor. If you wish to receive off both ends of the antenna, omit the termination and let the far end float. There are ways to use a single Beverage for reception in either direction through a more-or-less complicated phasing system. This is beyond the scope of this article. For this information, the reader is directed to the June, 1977, *QST* article by Barry Boothe W9UCW, entitled, "Weak-Signal Reception On 160—Some Antenna Notes." The article is excellent and well worth reading.

A Beverage antenna receives the most response from signals arriving off the end(s) of the wire, not from broadside. The intensity of the signal builds as it travels along the length of the wire, reaching the maximum for a given length at the end(s). A Beverage erected in an east/west direction receives maximum signal energy from these directions.

In our east/west example, maximum signal

energy arriving from the east is dissipated in a load, in this case the receiver, while signals arriving from the west are mostly dissipated on the east end through another load, a terminating resistor. The closer the termination resistor is in value to the impedance of the antenna, the more complete the dissipation of the west-arriving signal and the better the front-to-back rejection. See Fig. 1.

This is true in a terminated Beverage. A similar antenna left with the non-fed end floating (not terminated) will reflect signals back down the wire from the floating end to be dissipated in the receiver. In this case, much of the directivity of the antenna, if that is what is desired in addition to low noise, is destroyed, although signal intensity arriving broadside will still be reduced. See Fig. 2.

Some directivity of Beverage-type antennas will be noted with lengths as short as one half of a wave, but directivity becomes much more pronounced in true Beverages one wave or more long.

Logically, one might expect that the longer the Beverage, the better. This is not true. For reasons that will not be discussed here (see the original article by Beverage), it is possible to make the antenna too long.

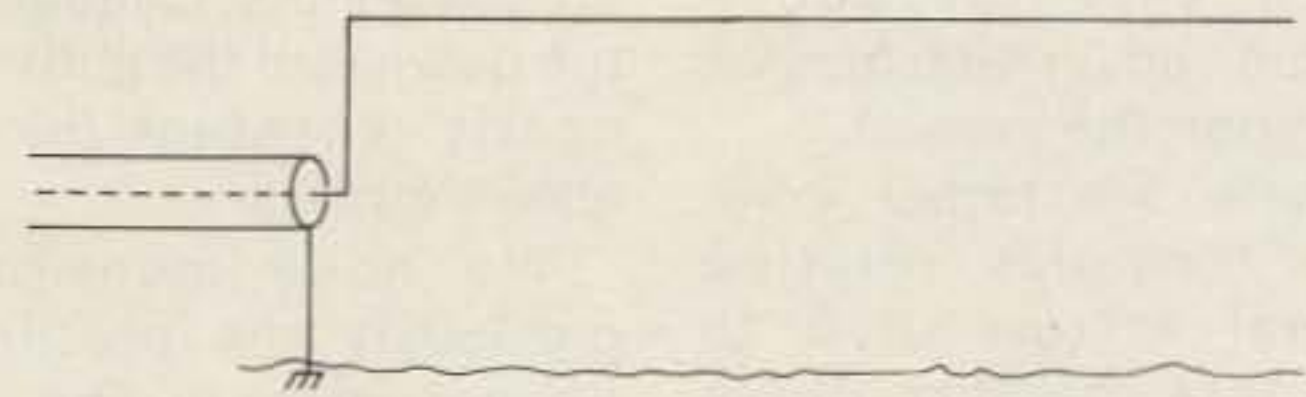


Fig. 2. This Beverage is similar to Fig. 1, but is not terminated. Signal response is nearly equal off either end, but slightly favors the non-fed end. Short, Beverage-type antennas are similarly constructed; see text.

A Beverage of one to three wavelengths long is ideal; in the case of 160 meters, this is 550 to 1600 feet. A length of 800 to 1000 feet will give good performance on both 160 and 80 meters.

Short Beverage-Type Antennas

Thus far we have dealt with Beverages of some physical length. Available real estate and other considerations may preempt such construction.

A true Beverage is physically long, as explained, but don't rule out some Beverage advantages in short Beverage-type antennas. Although you will not achieve the gain and directivity of a true Beverage, you can still have the Beverage characteristic of low man-made and atmospheric noise pickup by constructing an antenna as short as 100 feet using the methods given in this article. See Figs. 1 and 2.

I have obtained good results from Beverage-type antennas as short as 100 feet laid upon the ground. Laying the wire upon the ground has the effect of decreasing its velocity factor—and therefore reducing the physical length for a given electrical wavelength.

As an example, in winter I have used a Beverage-type antenna 250 feet long laid upon the ground in an east/west direction. The antenna is terminated to ground on the eastern end through a 50-Ohm resistor. The antenna exhibits low

noise and some directional pattern. From north central Texas, the pattern covers about 90 degrees, 45 degrees on either side of its axis. W4s and Caribbean stations within the pattern are typically 10 to 12 dB stronger than 8s, 9s, or 0s located more-or-less broadside to the antenna, referenced to a receiving loop. Stations to the west and northwest are very poor copy on the Beverage-type antenna.

The antenna does not have the directivity or gain of a similar antenna 1200 feet in length, but the shortwire is better than a loop and much, much better on noise rejection than my quarter-wave transmitting antennas.

There is no reason why similar antennas cannot be tried on city lots, laid upon the ground or suspended 6 feet or so in the air.

I should add that I am of the opinion that anyone who takes seriously his ability to hear well on 160 or 80 meters cannot possibly have too many receiving antennas ready to select at the flip of a switch. At the moment, I have available no fewer than 7 separate receiving antennas, including 3 loops and 4 Beverage or Beverage-type antennas, and none of them shows behavior identical to another's!

Height Above Ground

One of the interesting characteristics of the Beverage antenna is that it does not have to be lo-

cated very far above ground and, in fact, may be laid upon the ground.

There are rather complex formulas relating several factors used to compute height above ground. In practice, however, a height high enough to permit passage of persons, animals, and vehicles below the antenna is a good choice. A height of 6 to 12 feet over "normally" conducting soil is an excellent choice. The impedance of the antenna changes very little between 6 and 12 feet. Greater heights will introduce unwanted noise pickup. See Table 1 for the antenna impedances for various heights above ground and wire sizes.

Regarding the wire itself, most any size may be used as long as it will support its own weight. The wire may be uninsulated if erected above ground, or insulated if laid upon the ground.

The wire may be supported in any number of ways, but if metallic supports are used, the wire should be insulated from them. Examples of supports are metal or wood fence posts, 1" x 1" wood stakes, convenient trees, and the like. The wire should be run at a nearly constant height above ground and in a straight line not varying more than 10 degrees. If the antenna

crosses a gully, it should be run down into the gully at a nearly constant height above ground.

We have mentioned previously the possibility of actually laying the Beverage upon the ground. This has been tried by me and many others with excellent success, but it should be done in untraveled areas, for obvious reasons.

I live in an area of the country which is said to have excellent soil conductivity. There are those Beverage experimenters who say that in such areas it may well be an advantage to lay the Beverage wire upon the ground. I can neither prove nor disprove this. I have used Beverages both on the ground and up to six feet above ground without noticing any performance changes.

If the Beverage is laid upon the ground, obviously you will use insulated wire. If you choose to terminate the antenna, I would suggest doing so directly to ground or through a 50-Ohm resistor.

Providing Termination Ground

Undoubtedly the most difficult and uncertain construction aspect of an unidirectional terminated Beverage antenna is the ground itself.

While some Beverage

users will argue that the ground is problematical at best, it can be clearly demonstrated that the proper selection of the terminating resistor in conjunction with the ground does have a definite effect upon the directional characteristics and the rejection of unwanted signals from the rear of the Beverage.

Even though the Beverage antenna may perform best when erected over poorly conducting soil, this same soil also accounts for more difficulty in grounding the terminated end. But unless you can ground your Beverage through a single stake in salt water or a marsh, it remains worthwhile regardless of soil conductivity to establish the best possible ground connection.

A single ground stake may be sufficient under the above mentioned conditions, but seldom will such conditions exist. So how is a low resistance ground established?

The answer is to put in contact with the soil the most practical amount of metal possible. Probably the minimum ground acceptable is a system of three copper ground rods as long as possible driven into the soil, spaced a minimum of two feet apart and bonded together. The bonding may be done with automobile battery grounding straps or with the shield removed from a discarded length of RG-8 or similar cable. Do not rely upon the clamps provided with the ground rods. Solder or braze all connections, first making sure the rods and strap material are free of grease, paint, or whatever. The same applies before driving the ground rods into the soil. A torch will be necessary to provide enough heat for proper bonding.

An indication of ground-

ing quality can be determined from whether the termination resistor value changes as more ground is provided. If it does, you need more grounding or metal in contact with the soil. At some point you obviously reach a practical limit, but you should try to achieve the least possible change in the termination impedance. Proper determination of the correct resistor value is made by observing the strength of a signal arriving from the rear (fed end) of the antenna and selecting a resistor value which provides the deepest null or rejection of that signal. An AM broadcast station is a good signal source for this adjustment. Here is an application where a carbon potentiometer is useful for the termination resistor (as opposed to fixed-value carbon resistors).

What we are attempting to establish is the lowest possible resistance to Earth. Three ground rods provide 1/3 the resistance to ground as a single rod, and therefore a three times better ground connection.

In extremely poor soil conductivity areas, an elaborate ground system will be useful. Such a system was described by Roger Hoestenbach W5EGS in his December, 1976, QST article entitled, "Improving Earth-Ground Characteristics." This article is recommended reading.

A technique similar to that described by Hoestenbach would be to bury an old auto radiator obtained at low cost from a junkyard. A grounding strap should be bonded to the radiator, and the radiator filled with a heavily-concentrated brine solution. The brine solution is made by dissolving as much rock salt as possible in the quantity of water required to fill the radiator. The rock salt used in water

Height of Wire Wire Size #	4'	8'	12'
	Ohms Impedance		
10	460	493	520
12	474	507	534
14	488	521	548
16	502	535	562
18	516	549	576
20	530	563	590
22	544	577	604
24	558	591	618

Table 1. Impedance of Beverage antenna as a function of wire size and height of wire above ground. These values will vary some minor amount due to local soil conditions. You can also expect variations from day to day and season to season. The proper terminating resistance can be determined as given in the text, or an adequately close value for most locations can be selected from this chart.

softeners is an inexpensive source.

A similar brine solution may be poured on the soil around the ground rod system, but remember that the brine solution will kill all plant life for some area as it leaches into the soil. The condition will exist for several years. Repeat the brine solution application as needed, probably once every 30 to 90 days.

Wire mesh or screen also may be buried a few inches in the ground, equipped with a suitable bonding strap.

Another method of providing a low-resistance ground is through the use of a radial system extending away from the Beverage. Do not run the radial wires back towards the Beverage. The radials should be made of uninsulated wire, with the ends staked to ground through metal stakes as long as you wish. A larger number of short radials is better than a lesser number of long radials. Sixteen radials about 55 feet long, fanned about 11 degrees apart and distributed over the 180 degrees off the end of the Beverage, would be ideal. If this is impractical, use as many radials as possible (even though they may be but a few feet long each) fanned over the 180 degrees. Treating the soil with the brine solution may also be useful.

Providing a low-resistance ground may be carried to whatever extreme the builder wishes, but the point is to provide the best possible ground circumstances permit.

Similar grounding techniques must be used at the fed end of the Beverage where the shield of the coaxial cable is bonded to the ground system. This will prevent random signal pickup on the coaxial feedline, pickup which will destroy the entire Beverage antenna system by

upsetting the directional characteristics.

This ground system business may seem like a lot of trouble and work, but the effort expended may be the difference between a mediocre receiving antenna system and one that will provide many enjoyable hours and the ability to hear the weak ones your competition does not. And whether you choose a terminated unidirectional Beverage or a bidirectional one (with no termination), be sure to provide a ground system for the coaxial cable at the fed end, even though it may be as unelaborate as one or more ground rods.

Feeding the Beverage

Ideally, the Beverage, like any antenna, should have its feedpoint matched to the feed or transmission line. Physically, it is unlikely that you will be able to bring the fed end of the Beverage directly to your receiver, especially without varying the axis of the wire less than 10 degrees. Even if you can, some type of a matching device should be used to lower the 400- to 600-Ohm antenna impedance to that of a typical communications receiver.

In most all cases, the Beverage is, or should be, isolated from the home or

other antennas. This dictates the use of a feed or transmission line.

My suggestion is the use of RG-58 or RG-59 uncontaminated coaxial cable, double-shielded if available. Double-shielded RG-59 is available from cable television supply houses or CATV companies, and is commonly known as drop cable. The better the shielding, the better will be the rejection of unwanted signals picked up on the feedline. Beware of the RG-58 being sold in many CB stores and some ham outlets. I have seen some that would be doing well if it had 45 percent shielding.

Elsewhere in this article is a brief discussion on whether a preamplifier is necessary. If you choose to use one, then the input circuit will need to be designed for the high impedance feedpoint of the Beverage and the output made to match the coaxial cable impedance.

For the purposes of this section, let us assume that you are not going to use a preamplifier and therefore need to match the antenna directly to the feedline.

This may be accomplished in many ways: the common L-type network, a toroid autotransformer with a tapped selection of high impedance points, a

common autotransformer made of coil stock,* or a 4:1 balun of the type used on the antenna input of a television set.

I am a believer in cutting the coaxial feedline to some multiple of an electrical half wavelength determined by the velocity factor of the coax, .66 for solid dielectric or .81 for foam. Free space half wave at 1.8 MHz is approximately 273 feet. A .66 velocity factor is 180 feet, or 221 feet with .81 velocity. Therefore, the feedline would be 180, 360, etc., or 221, 442, etc., feet long respectively.

Be certain to ground the coaxial cable shield at the feedpoint. Either bury the coax a few inches in the ground or lay it upon the ground—do not suspend in the air. These measures are taken to prevent stray pickup on the feedline.

Preamplifiers

It may be desirable to employ a preamplifier with the Beverage antenna, particularly in instances where long runs of coaxial cable feedline are necessary. Admittedly, signal losses per

*Though this is rather bulky, try about 3 inches of B&W coil stock #3062 with the low impedance tap up 3 or 4 turns from the ground and the high impedance tap 15 to 30 turns up—you'll have to experiment.

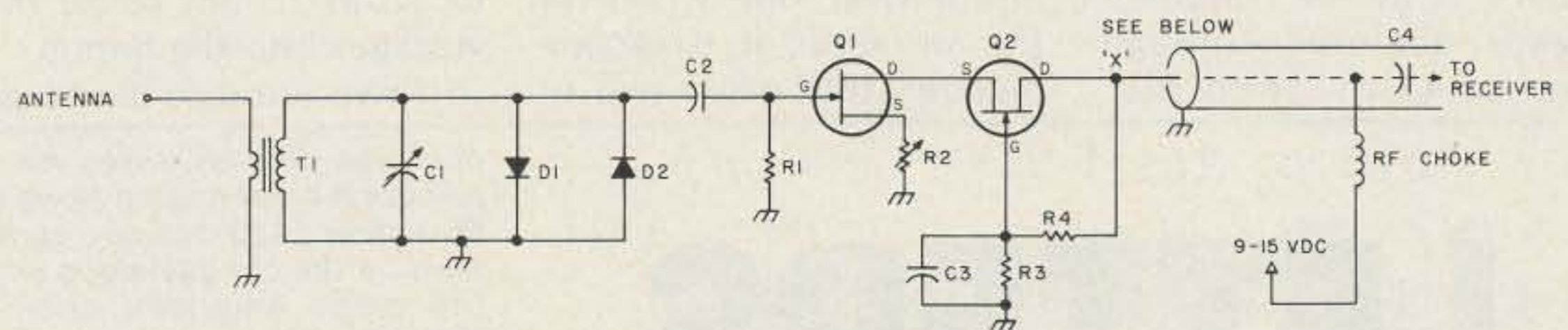


Fig. 3. 160 meter preamplifier suitable for Beverage use. T1: Amidon toroid, FT-82-61 or FT-114-61, primary (to antenna) of 2 turns #18 enamel, secondary of 25 turns #18 enamel. C1: miniature 365 pF air variable. D1-2: 1N914 or similar diodes. C2: 100-500 SM. R1: 220k. R2: 0-200 Ohms; adjust for preamplifier gain. R3: 6.8k. R4: 27k. C3: .01. Q1-2: MPF-102. Preamplifier may be powered at point "X" with a self-contained battery, 9-15 V dc, or by duplexing through the coaxial cable feedline, in which case the power may be inserted at the station end of the coaxial cable through an rf choke. C4 is a .001 blocking capacitor. If preamplifier is used at the feedpoint of the antenna, make certain of waterproofing. Preamplifier must be grounded to Earth, and may be built in a small minibox with short, point-to-point wiring. The entire assembly could be placed in a small plastic refrigerator box for weather protection.

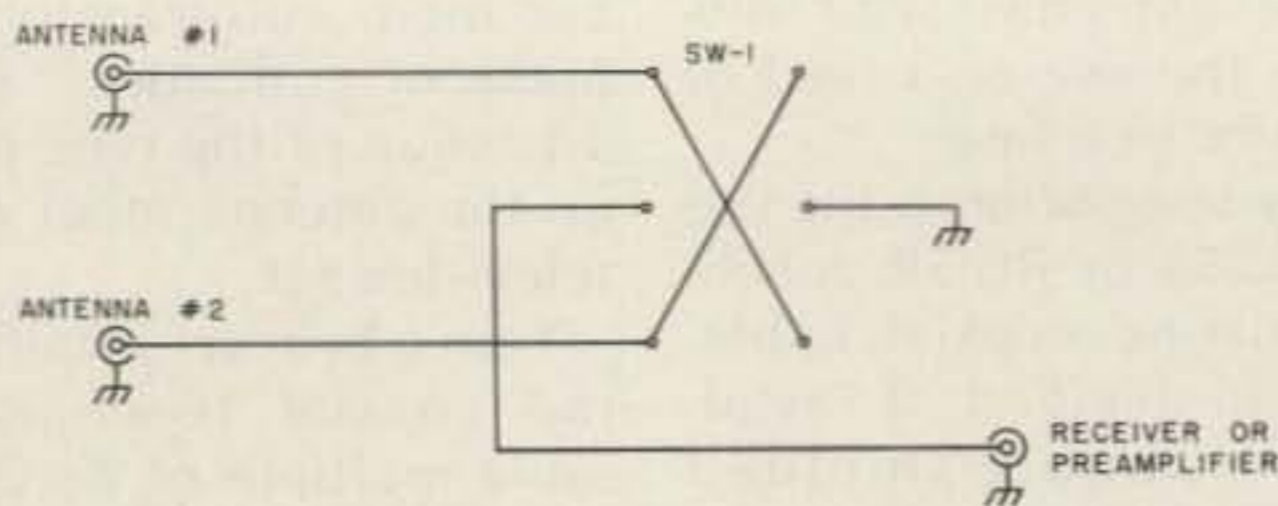


Fig. 4. Manual switch for grounding one of two antennas not in use to prevent reradiation; see text. SW-1 is a non-shorting double-throw double-pole toggle built inside a small minibox. Use leads as short as possible. Make certain all grounds are good. If used at the feedpoint, bond minibox to ground system. If used at the receiver, bond it to receiver chassis. Do not rely upon coaxial cable shield for ground.

hundred feet of coax are low at these frequencies. Whether a preamplifier is necessary is left to the user.

If one is deemed necessary, a simple circuit is described by Doug DeMaw W1FB, in his April, 1977, QST article, "Build This 'Quickie' Preamp." In this preamplifier, as in all others, I would suggest the use of back-to-back diodes such as 1N914s at the input to prevent rf and similar damage to the preamplifier.

Back-to-back diodes are included in the schematic of another suitable preamplifier within this article. Credit for this circuit apparently belongs to K1PBW. See Fig. 3.

If the preamplifier is used at the antenna, the most logical place, the device may be supplied power duplexed through the coaxial feedline,

through a buried control cable that may also carry voltages for antenna selection relays, or from a battery contained within the preamplifier case.

Reradiation and Inter-Antenna Coupling

One undesirable characteristic of the Beverage antenna is its ability to reradiate large amounts of signal energy to nearby antennas, and to couple into them and cause variations of antenna pattern and other unwanted characteristics.

It is recommended that a Beverage antenna be physically removed from any other antenna by a minimum of half of a wavelength; more is desirable. This may not be possible due to space limitations, but whatever the situation, it is recommended that when two or

more receiving antennas are used, some method of grounding the unused antenna be provided. A schematic of a suitable manual switch included in this article can be used, or a method of automatic grounding with electrically-controlled coaxial switches or relays can be devised. See Fig. 4.

Government-sponsored tests on Beverage antennas reveal that they may be crossed within a few feet of each other, provided they do so at angles of 60 degrees or more. Beverage antennas run parallel to one another, utility lines, wire fences, or the like should be separated by at least one wavelength.

Lightning and Static Discharge Protection

Beverage antennas are susceptible to collecting damaging voltages in the presence of certain weather conditions such as electrical, snow, and dust storms. Attention to the protection of receivers and preamplifiers is necessary. The ultimate protection is to disconnect the coaxial cable feedline at the antenna, or, if a preamplifier is used, to disconnect the antenna prior to the preamplifier's input stage. Various configurations are obvious, and are recommended to be at the antenna so as to not route the voltages into the home.

If two or more Beverage

antennas with separate feedlines are being used and you insist on bringing the feedlines into the house, a Barker and Williamson model 376 coaxial switch, properly installed, is suggested. The switch could be installed at the entrance to the building.

If you are using a terminated Beverage, it is wise to inspect the termination resistor following any severe weather, as often the resistor will be damaged.

Play it safe: Disconnect the Beverage when a storm approaches and any time you will be away from home.

Conclusion

The Beverage is not a cure-all or all-purpose antenna. It is a directional antenna and should therefore be carefully aimed in the desired direction of reception. With a length of one to three wavelengths, the horizontal pattern will be approximately 45 to 30 degrees, centered on its axis. It is also primarily a DX antenna, not intended for general all-around use.

For serious DXing on 160 or 80 meters, several Beverages will be required if all compass points are to be covered. However, several Beverages and a good receiving loop will enable you to explore to the fullest the two lowest high-frequency bands. ■

ou goons don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bat
burden of rock on
you liars d y part in
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

LETTERS

one else (Sherry) drives me. I just don't enjoy driving along at 55 mph in a 120 mph car, so we burn up the old gas along with the other American cars.—Wayne.

SELLING MORE MAGAZINES

Although I have been licensed for only a relatively short period, I feel that the time has come to vent some steam and offer some suggestions and comments aimed at improving our way of life.

I follow with interest and sometimes frustration what

seems to be a never-ending battle between Wayne Green and the ARRL. Yes, probably most of the buyers of 73 are ARRL members. Any worthy organization such as the ARRL will solicit and accept suggestions aimed to improve its performance, but it seems to me that Wayne's constant downgrading of the League is aimed toward selling more magazines instead of helping amateur radio. Let us all offer our full support to the League by offering suggestions and improvements. If the elected officers fail to do their job, let's

from page 45

200-Watt medium power ops come through a couple of times a week. The 20-Watt stations are readable maybe once or twice a month, and then they are usually smothered by Euro-

pean QRM.

Of course, I also use a gas guzzler now. I used a very economical Datsun until I got fed up with the 55 mph speed limit. Now, as long as I can't enjoy driving any more, I go in a big van and work while some-

Continued on page 59



IC-215 FM PORTABLE/MOBILE

- 15 channels (12 on dial/3 priority)
- Fully collapsible antenna or "rubber duck"
- Compatible mount for mobile operation
- Dual power (3 watts high/400mw low)
- External power and antenna easily accessible for mobile operation
- Lighted dial and meter
- Double-size, long-lasting internal batteries with optional Ni-Cd pack and charger available

ICOM's **IC-215** is the FM radio that puts good times on the go. Now an outstanding mobile mount and quick-change features for external power, speaker and antenna conversions make moving from base, to vehicle, to hill top fast and easy: and the **IC-215 portable/mobile** provides continuous contact for even the busiest FM enthusiast.

The **IC-215's** three narrow filters provide quality not usually found in portable VHF equipment. With 15 channel capacity and an MOS FET RF amp with 5 tuned circuits in the front end, the **IC-215** gives optimum FM portable performance.

You'll be carrying quality, performance and versatility with your **IC-215 FM portable/mobile.**

Specifications: Frequency Range: 146-148 MHz Voltage: 13.8 VDC negative ground Size: 183mm(h) x 61mm(w) x 162mm(d)
 Weight: 1.9 kg Number of Channels: 15 total, 12 on main switch, 3 priority Power Output: 3.0 W or 0.5 W Microphone Impedance: 600 ohms Spurious Level: lower than -60 dB Receiver Sensitivity: 4 dB below 1 UV or lower Spurious Response: 60 dB or better

All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC specifications limiting spurious emissions.



This new mobile mount is now available for your **IC-215**. Fast insertion and removal is a snap, and the mount is collapsible when not in use.

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

DISTRIBUTED BY:



ICOM

ICOM WEST, INC.
 Suite 3
 13256 Northrup Way
 Bellevue, Wash. 98005
 (206) 747-9020

ICOM EAST, INC.
 Suite 307
 3331 Towerwood Drive
 Dallas, Texas 75234
 (214) 620-2780

ICOM CANADA
 7087 Victoria Drive
 Vancouver B.C. V5P 3Y9
 Canada
 (604) 321-1833

How To Hang A Longwire

— *without a catastrophe*

When space permits, a long longwire can be a great improvement as an antenna, especially on the lower frequencies. However, what size wire is needed to prevent breakage?

The tension in a suspended wire depends on the span length, the sag in the wire, and the weight of the wire. A suspended wire will assume the shape called a "catenary," and the equations which

describe the resulting tension are rather complex, involving hyperbolic sines and cosines. These equations have been solved and the results tabulated, permitting simple calculations for tension in the wire.

Fig. 1 gives the physical layout of a suspended wire antenna, showing the span length "S" and the droop "d". For a fixed span length, as the droop decreases (i.e., as the wire becomes more horizontal),

the tension increases. We can thus calculate the tension in a particular span and compare this with the breaking strength of the intended wire.

Table 1 provides the characteristics of soft-drawn copper wire, which is the type of wire commonly available, as well as the characteristics of hard-drawn copper and #12 copperweld, for comparison.¹

As stated above, the tension depends in large part on the sag of the wire. The sag of the wire is defined as the droop "d" divided by the span length "S", or $\text{sag} = d/S$. Based on the sag of the wire, Table 2 (which is

the tabulated solution to the catenary equations, and can be plotted as a smooth graph) provides the stress factor "F" and the length factor "L". The stress factor represents the increase in tension as the wire is drawn more horizontal, and the length factor represents the actual wire length in the span (which is always greater than the span length). The tension in any span can then be calculated from the equation $T = F \times L \times W \times S$, where T = resulting tension, in pounds; F = stress factor (based on sag, from Table 2); L = length factor (based on sag, from Table 2); W = weight of the wire, in pounds per foot (from Table 1); and S = span length, in feet. For example, a 1000-foot span of #12 soft copper wire, with a

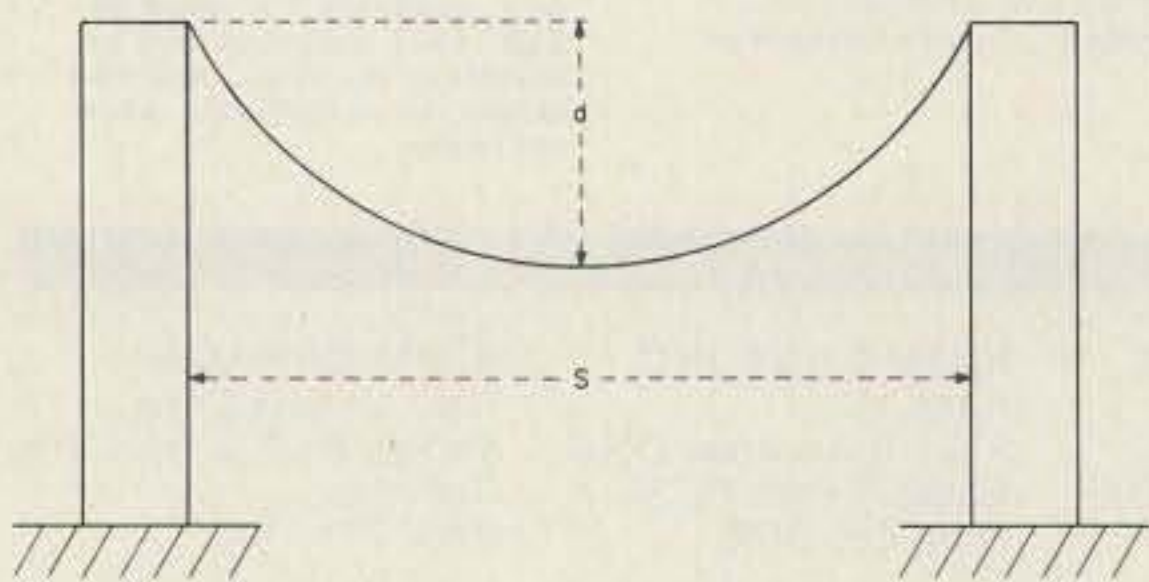


Fig. 1.

¹All data for this article was drawn from the *Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineering*, McGraw-Hill, 1957.

droop of 50 feet, has a tension of $T = 2.5 \times 1.006 \times .0198 \times 1000 = 49.7$ pounds, since this span has a sag of .05. Comparing this tension with the breaking strength of #12 wire (Table 1) of 197 pounds indicates this antenna would be safe. However, if the droop was decreased to only 10 feet, the sag would then be .01, and the tension would increase to $T = 12.5 \times 1.000 \times .0198 \times 1000 = 247.5$ pounds, which exceeds the breaking strength of the wire!

Thus, by this relatively simple calculation, the tension in a given antenna can be computed and compared. But is there a more general answer to the question of what size wire to use? Notice that the breaking strengths for soft copper wire increase in exact proportion to the weight per pound. In fact, the breaking strength is always 10 times the weight of 1000 feet of wire. Hence, in a 1000-foot span, if the tension is to remain less than the breaking strength, the stress factor must remain less than 10, and thus the sag must be greater than .012 (from Table 2, when plotted as a graph). This fact is independent of the wire size! However, this antenna would have tension equal to breaking strength, and would not allow for wind loading, icing, etc. If we choose a safety factor of 2 (i.e., tension will not

exceed half the breaking strength), we then find that for any span length, any size wire will support itself, provided the sag (hence droop) is greater than some distance. These calculations are summarized in Table 3. It should be realized that Table 3 is valid only for soft copper (bare) wire. If insulated wire were used, the breaking strength would not be increased appreciably, but the weight per pound would have increased, and hence the permissible stress factor would be reduced, requiring more sag (hence more droop) to prevent breakage. For a general span, the maximum permissible stress factor can be computed from the equation:

$$F = \frac{\text{Breaking Strength of Wire}}{2 \times (\text{Weight per foot}) \times (\text{Span length})}$$

Table 2 can then be used to determine what sag is required to ensure this stress factor is not exceeded. There is additional safety in this equation, since span length is used, which is always less than the true length of wire suspended.

Now, what if you happen to have supports 2500 feet apart, but only 150 feet high? Table 3 indicates a droop of 162 feet is required. The only solution is to acquire stronger wire, which will require less sag. For example, #12 copperweld in this span would require a sag of only 37.5

Wire Size (AWG)	Weight per Foot (pounds)	Breaking Strength (pounds)	
		Hard drawn	Soft drawn
8	.0500	826	480
10	.0314	529	314
12	.0198	337	197
14	.0124	214	124
16	.0078	135	78
18	.0049	85	49
20	.0031	54	31
22	.0019	34	19
24	.0012	21	12
26	.0008	13	8
12 (copperweld)	.0200	785	---

Table 1. Physical characteristics of solid bare copper wire.

Sag	Stress Factor "F"	Length Factor "L"
.002	62.5	1.000
.005	25.0	1.000
.01	12.5	1.000
.015	8.3	1.001
.02	6.3	1.001
.03	4.2	1.002
.04	3.2	1.004
.05	2.5	1.006
.06	2.2	1.009
.07	1.9	1.013
.08	1.6	1.017
.09	1.5	1.021
.10	1.3	1.026
.15	.99	1.060
.25	.8	1.151

Table 2. Stress and length factors for various sags.

Span Length (feet)	Minimum Droop (feet)
250	1.5
500	6
1000	17
1500	37
2000	62
2500	162

Table 3. Minimum permissible droop versus span length.

feet, as the half-breaking strength of this wire is 392 pounds.

So, if you just happen to have two supports 1400

feet apart, string your wire, using any size wire, but let the droop exceed 35 feet and you can rest assured the wire won't break! ■

ou rooms don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bat
bunch of rock to give to
you lie and you want it
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

LETTERS

from page 56

oust them next election.

Hans J. Miller
WB3DYH/WD4BFD
Camp Lejeune NC

You've made some good

points, Hans. On one point you are in error. Criticism of the League does not increase subscriptions... to the contrary, it very markedly slows them down. You see, a great many amateurs feel as you do, that it is not nice to pick on the

ARRL. To me, this is the same reaction we saw with many Republicans when the press started picking on Nixon for Watergate.

Perhaps I've been around much, much too long. My beliefs in the League were as bright as anyone's many years ago. I believed that the members were the backbone of the organization and that the directors brought the wishes of the members to headquarters, eventually bringing about changes. It's a lovely thought.

Sure, I know that most hams don't want to know about the political side of things... after all, it's only a hobby. It is so

frustrating to hear about the things that are going on behind the scenes, things over which none of us has any control, that we would rather not know about them. It's easier to smile confidently and put Green down as being dumb or just trying to make money.

The ARRL is a long, long story... I've covered much of it down through the years, and I suppose I should take the time to write an article explaining what the ARRL really is and how it works. Few outside of HQ understand the League and how it got the way it is. Having

Continued on page 61

The "German" Quad

— six bands with one antenna

Technical development leads to new and better amateur radio devices all the time, but it seems that in the field of allband antennas a stagnation has been reached. The hams who work all five SW bands mostly have two antennas for this purpose: a longwire for 80 and 40 meters and some kind of a three-band beam (which means "ugly things" on a tower in the garden). From the ham's viewpoint this is ideal, but most do not want to give their neighbors a reason to move at least three blocks away.

In his weekend shack near Bremen (a harbor city

in northern Germany), DL3ISA developed a new amateur radio allband antenna. He tested a lot of different configurations and forms until he found a solution which is simple and operates well on 80, 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters—and is even useful for 2 meters.

He took 83 meters of antenna wire and mounted it in the form of a big quad about ten meters (30 feet) above the ground in a horizontal position, so that the ground serves as a reflector for 3.5 and 7 MHz. Each leg of this big quad has a length of 20.7 meters. The feedline is a

60- or 75-Ohm coax cable which is connected to the beginning and the end of the antenna wire in one of the four corners of the quad.

A balun (1:1) may be used at the connecting point in case of TVI/BCI, but a long or a deeply ribbed glazed porcelain insulator does an even better job, because it allows for no power loss. The whole connection point should be sprayed with acrylic or otherwise protected against corrosion. DL3ISA put the whole connection into a plastic cup to protect the end of the coax cable against wet weather. (See Fig. 1.)

The length of the transmission line is random, and impedance checks resulted in an impedance of 60 to 90 Ohms at the feedpoint, so that a 75-Ohm coax would be more favorable than 60-Ohm cable.

As a good material with sufficient strength, a 2.5 mm-diameter soft-drawn copper wire with an enamel coating was chosen for this antenna. The guy lines are weather-proof, rayon-filled, plastic

clotheslines.

For a European amateur radio station, this antenna should be mounted in an east-west/north-south direction, because the four preferred directions are the extensions of the quad's diagonals. This way, QSOs can be made to the northeast (South Pacific, Japan, etc.), to the northwest (North America), to the southwest (West Africa, South America), and to the southeast (East Africa, Arabia). Of course, this antenna can be fixed in any other direction to work any desired country. On the 15 and 10 meter bands especially, several side lobes between the four main lobes were measured with a beamwidth of 10 to 20 degrees in the horizontal plane.

As a horizontal full-wave loop, this antenna receives only a negligible amount of electrical interference from the surrounding area.

The standing wave ratio was determined by DL3ISA and is shown in Fig. 2. There may be small deviations from the swr due to the local ground conditions. The influence of other antennas is negli-

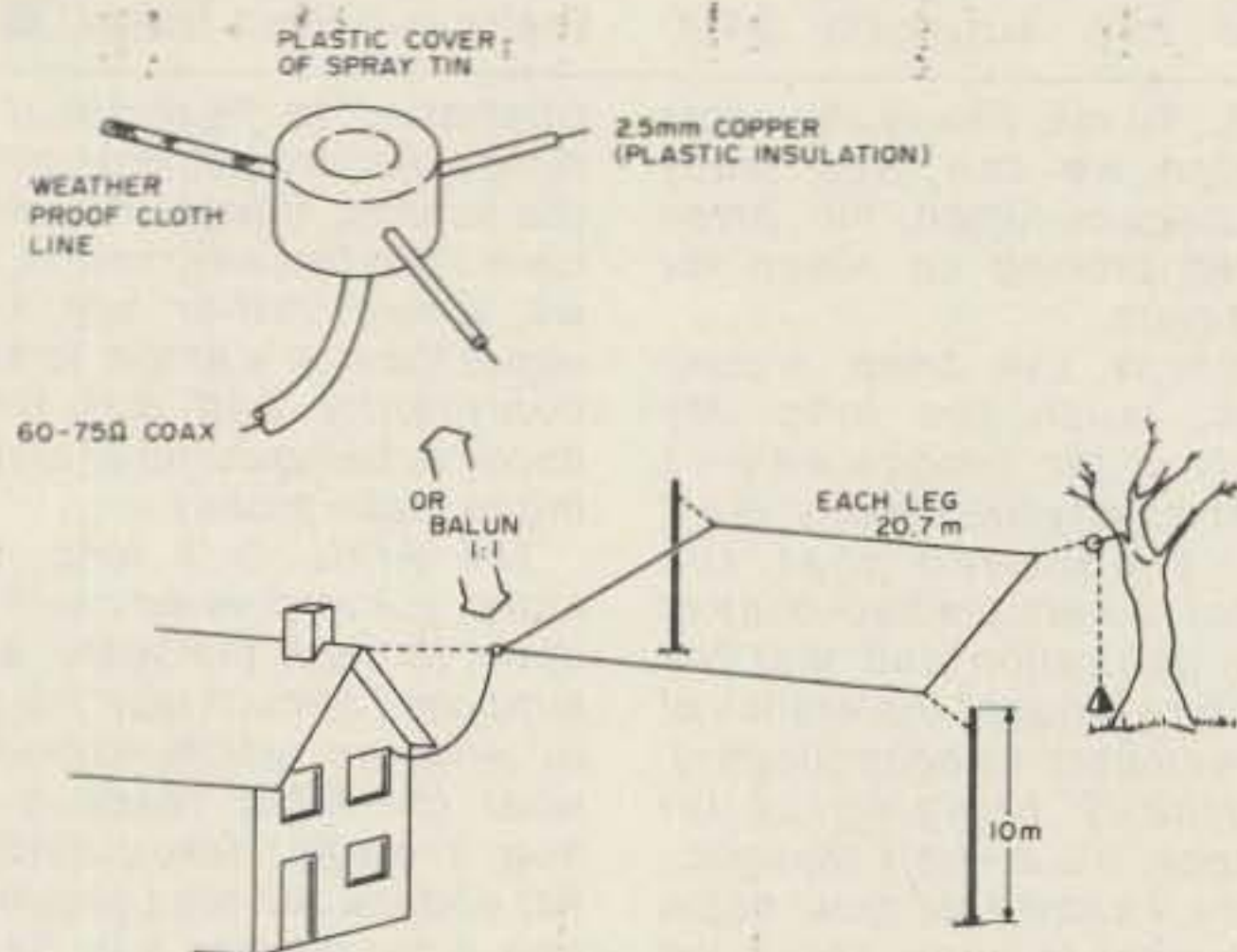


Fig. 1.

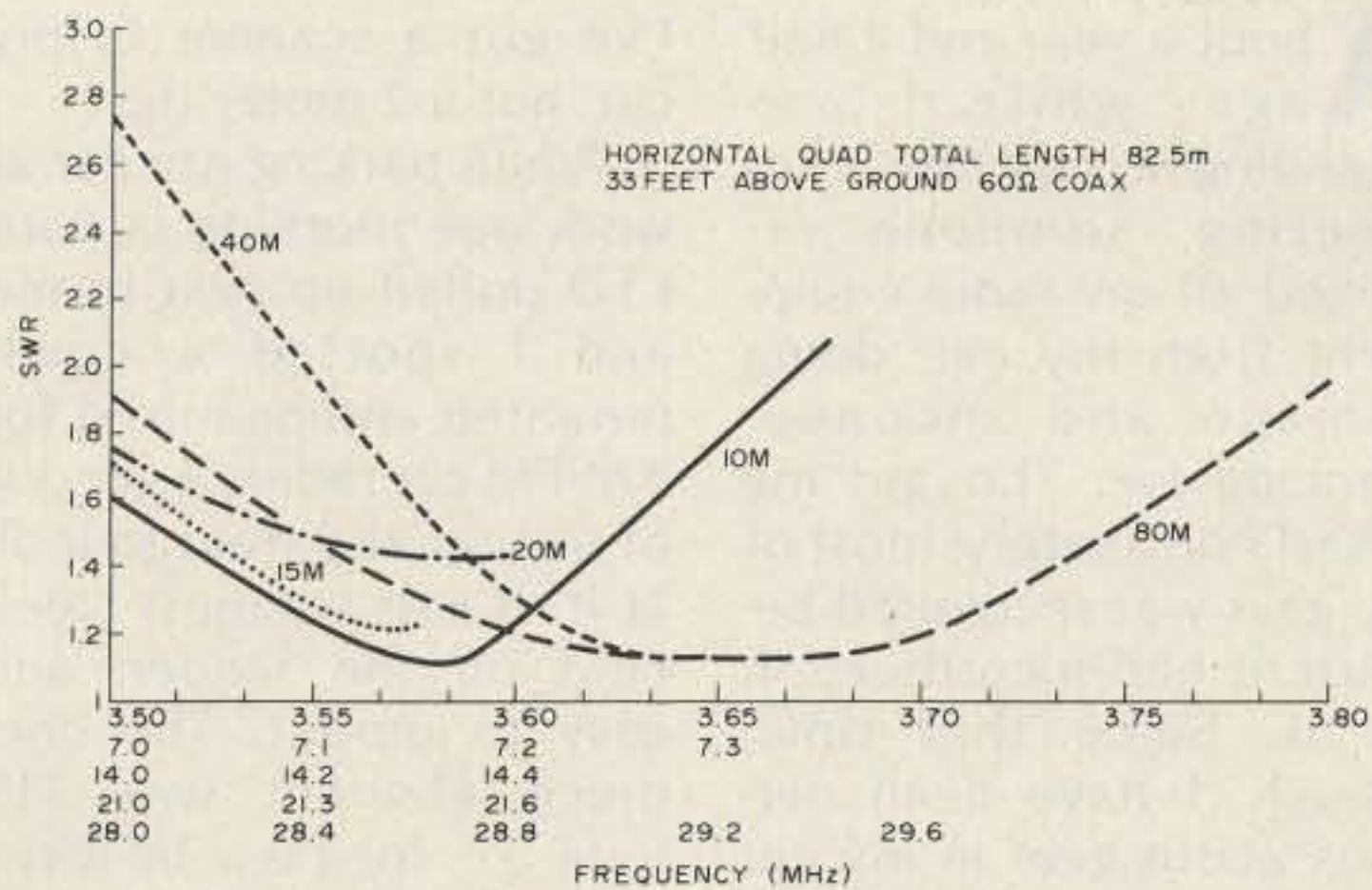


Fig. 2.

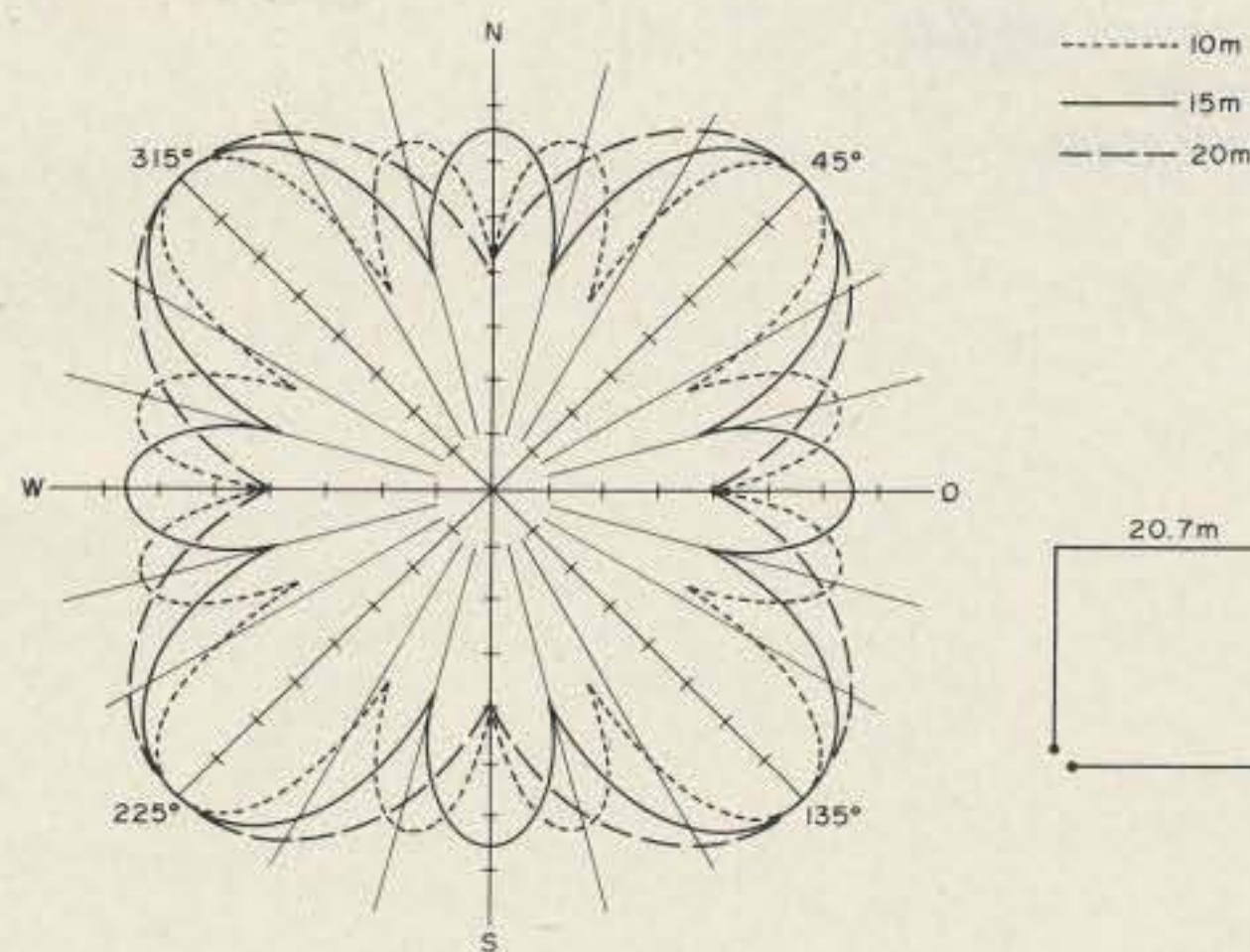


Fig. 3. Antenna height: 10m.

gible if these antennas are in the center of the quad. Parallel mounted antennas outside the quad gave a negative influence on the antenna data in the higher bands. Other antennas should be kept at a distance of at least seven meters from the quad.

The radiation pattern on 80 meters generally is at a high angle, and a radius of 600 miles has been found to be the area covered under normal conditions. The gain relative to a dipole mounted at the same height is around 6 dB; the quad has no directivity on 80m. On 40 meters, the radiation pattern is actually at a lower angle than that on 80 meters, and has no directivity.

On the 20, 15, and 10 meter bands, the radiation pattern is at an extremely low angle (similar to a rhombic antenna). On these bands, four preferen-

tial directions have been figured out in poor-to-medium conditions, but with an open band no remarkable directivity has been observed. The horizontal angle of the main lobes is about 30 degrees; the gain was 6 to 10 dB better than a two-element three-band beam at the same height and 12 to 18 dB better than a ground plane antenna. (See Fig. 3.)

Most of the above is just theory. In my practice, the antenna has worked as described only on 10, 15, and 20 meters. On 80 and 40 meters, the radiation has to be almost as low as on the higher bands. My log shows that within a couple of days in December, 1977, I worked the following stations, all on 80 meters SSB: 4Z4, TA1, W3, YK, VO1, JA1, 9M2, CT3, EA9, and C31. The transmitter used had

an rf output of about 40-50 Watts PEP, and no clipping or processing was used. The antenna worked just as well for short distances. A gain of at least 2-3 S-units could be observed as compared to a dipole. The antenna could not be tested in QSOs on 40 meters, but comparable results are probable.

DL3ISA found that the antenna works satisfactorily at a height of at least 5 meters above ground. However, the bandwidth on 80 meters becomes insufficient under these conditions.

Near Frankfurt-am-Main, this antenna had been mounted according to the instructions of DL3ISA around a little house at a height of 9 meters. Experimental measurements at this place showed the same results as we had before, even though there was a whole house with all

its electrical wiring inside the antenna.

Due to the extremely low angle of radiation, it was possible to work 15 and 20 meter DX to the US east coast and Brazil at a time when Europe was expected to be down from the west for 30 minutes.

A 2 meters test was made with a swr of 1:1.2 to 1:2.0, so that the antenna could be declared as a "six bander" without even a balun. However, the test was only run from 144-146 MHz. The North American band portion running to 148 MHz was not tested.

Taking into account the fact that this allband antenna is good for DX work in the higher bands, works most favorably on 80 and 40 meters, and is no spectacular monster to your neighbor's eyes, it is a real gain for almost any ham. It's also not a bad idea for Field Day. ■

ou goons don't ever profit
lousy manuscripts from but
LETTERS
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

from page 59

been a member for 40 years and having personally known everyone involved with it for well over 20 of those years, my perspective is good... and despite what you may want to

believe, not very biased.—
Wayne.

CATCH 19

I read your editorial concern-
ing CB infiltration into the ham

bands with great interest. You suggested at one point that we track them down with DF equipment, an excellent idea with only one problem... what do we do if we catch one?

I had an interesting experience recently along these lines, and it may illustrate the problem we might encounter if we caught one of these interlopers.

I am the editor of New Hampshire's largest circulation newspaper. We are located in Manchester, and reach a wide circulation base. One of our readers called us recently to see if there was anything we might do to help clean up chan-

nel 19 in Manchester. It seems that there is one operator who is running more than legal power and splattering over two channels. This operator comes on every night and uses the most obscene, filthy language I have ever heard. He dominates the frequency for hours, and I assure you the language is disgusting.

I thought it might make a good story and, perhaps if something was done, it would serve as a warning to similar operators to avoid such practices. I called the FCC in Boston to see whether they

Continued on page 63

Mobile In Disguise

— the invisible
 $3/8\lambda$ 2m antenna

About a year and a half ago, while I was attending a repeater club meeting, someone removed all my radio equipment from my car, doing damage and inconveniencing me. This got me upset! Fortunately, most of my gear was recovered because it had identification on it. Since that time, though, I have been nervous about gear in my car and the antennas that give it away. I removed the 5/8 antenna and went to a 1/4 wave, but it still wasn't the answer. Now it looks like

I've got a scanner in my car, not a 2 meter rig.

While parking my car at work one morning, a Ford LTD pulled up next to me and I spotted a cowl-mounted antenna used for AM/FM car radios. I got out of my car and went to look at it. It was stainless steel, held on the fender, and easy to mount. The one-piece element was 31" long. 31" long is a $3/8$ -wave 2 meter antenna! It looked like a perfect disguise antenna for my GM car.

Now, how would I tune it? Looking at antenna pat-

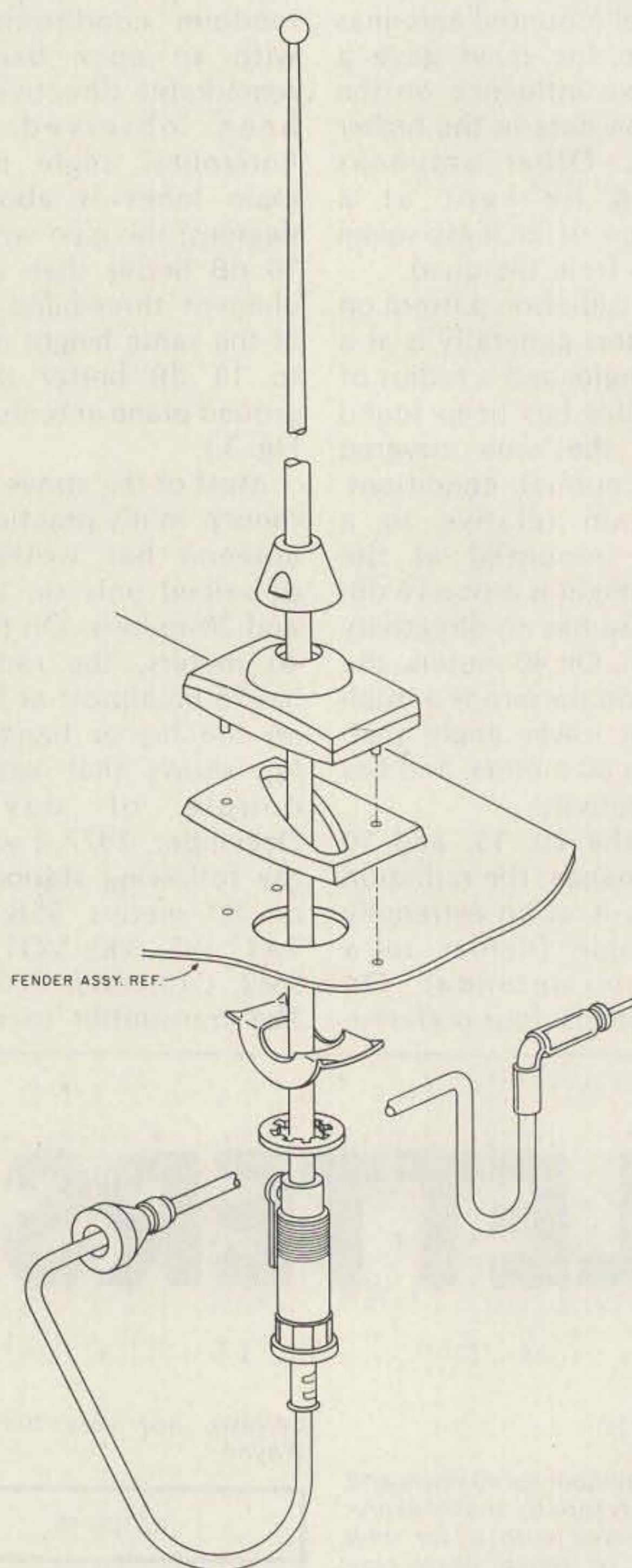


Fig. 1. Cowl antenna.

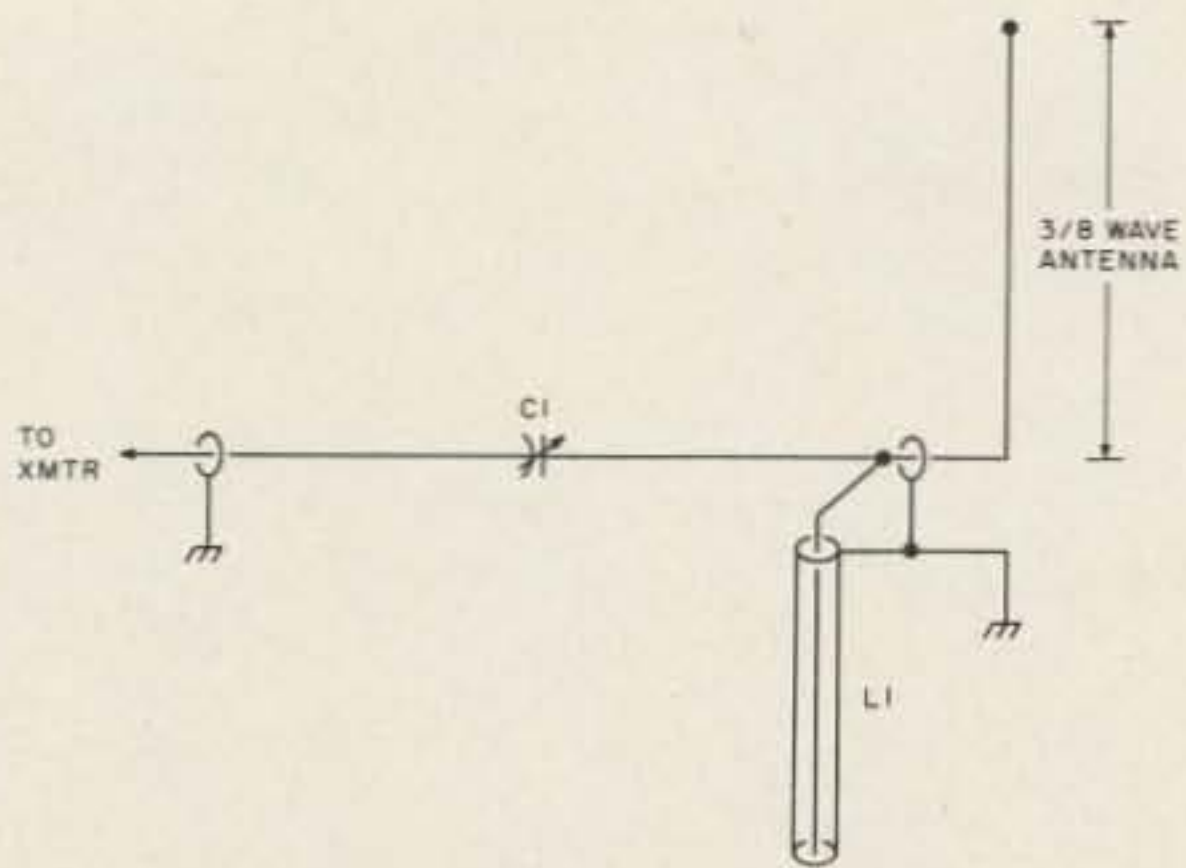


Fig. 2.

terns, it appeared that the 3/8 antenna looked like a pattern between a 1/4-wave and a 1/2-wave antenna. The untuned terminal impedance was about 200 Ohms reactive. I had to get the impedance down to 50 Ohms. After looking at a Smith chart (see the *ARRL Antenna Handbook*) to get an idea for an approach to tuning, I decided to use a modified L/C circuit.

The coax cable used on the antenna as it came from the factory is totally useless for a transmitting antenna feedline. The coax was trimmed short, leaving enough to attach a BNC connector (Fig. 3). A small aluminum box with two mating BNC connectors was used to house the matching circuitry. As illustrated in Fig. 2, use a 25 pF variable capacitor and a length of RG-174 or RG-58 5"-long coax. With the capacitor meshed 50%, take a small safety pin and puncture the coax. The pin

should be allowed to short the shield to the center conductor. Starting at 5", move slowly toward the terminated end of the coax. At one point in this process, the swr meter will drop. Now adjust the capacitor to a minimum meter reading. If necessary, for a minimum reading, move the pin now in much smaller steps to find the exact point at which the minimum reflected power is indicated. Cut the coax at this point. Trim and solder the end and ground it to the aluminum box.

It is apparent you can get some gain from this antenna, although it is slight. With a 1/4 wave as a reference of O.D.B., an approximate gain of 1.2 dB will be noted. Small as it may be, it's still gain.

There are other antennas manufactured for the GM Corvette, the AMC autos, and Chrysler products. These will all work if modified as I've just

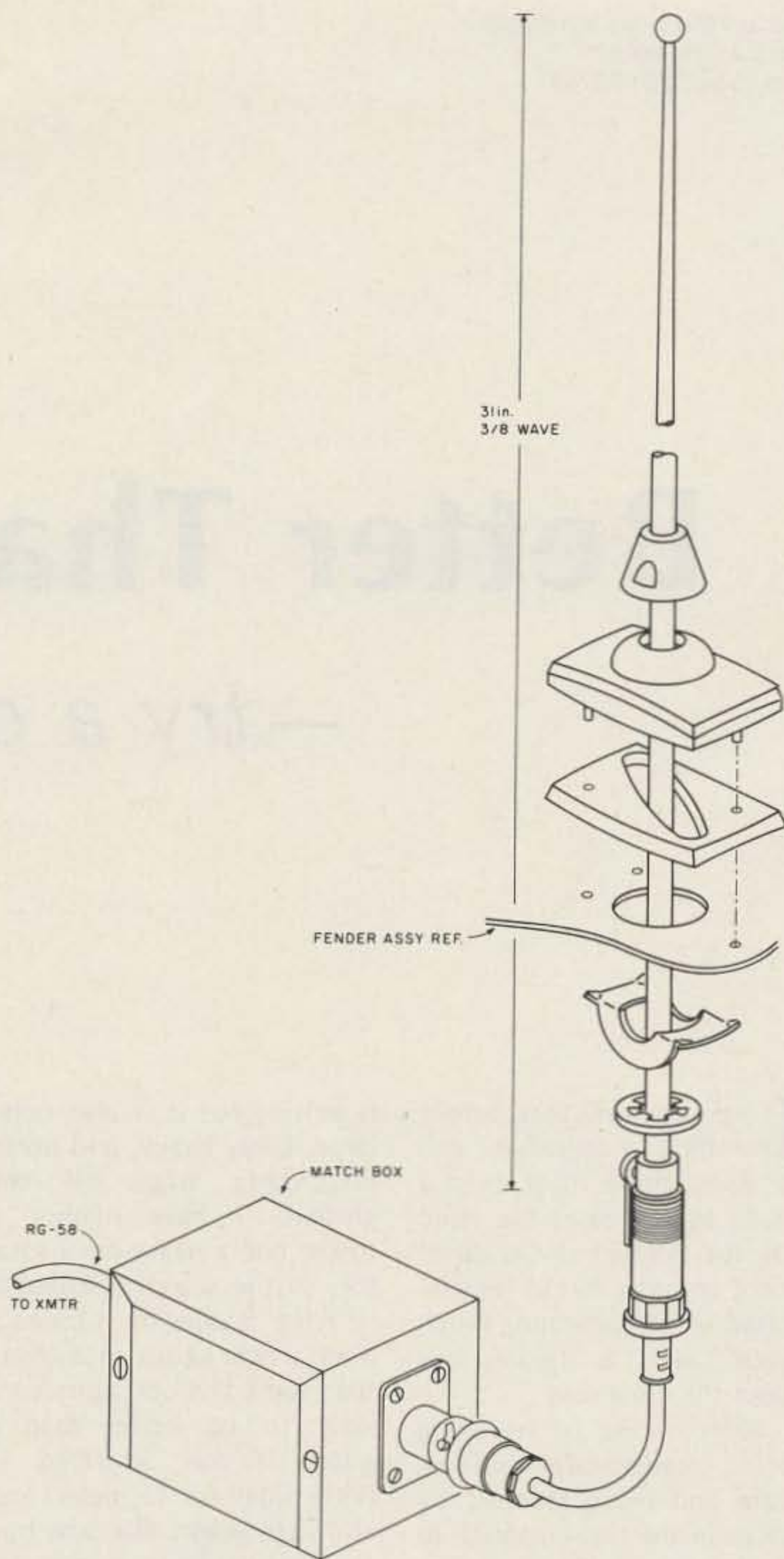


Fig. 3.

described. I would like to thank Tom Rehm K9PIQ

for his help on and off the air. ■

our gross don't ever groof's
lousy manuscripts from lat
burh at rok to eif on
you li, cord y co w't in
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma bell that she shou

LETTERS

from page 61

might send someone up, as we wanted to do a story on the problem and how they would solve it. Not as easy as that, I found out. The FCC lacked the criminal jurisdiction, and the

FBI would have to be contacted. OK, I said, and I called the Concord office of the FBI. They told me they needed authorization from the United States Attorney.

I placed a call to the US Attorney, who told me that he

had received several complaints, including several from Senator McIntyre's office. He was going to authorize the FBI to investigate the case ... fine, I said, and I called the FBI again.

I got the distinct impression from the FBI that dirtying the airwaves did not qualify as a "major crime," and that they would work on it at their leisure. There was one problem, however ... they did not have the technical expertise to find the violator, so the FCC would have to become involved. The FCC told me that they had the technical expertise, but lacked the criminal jurisdiction. Ah, I

said, Catch 22—so who would catch this person? The answer, unfortunately, was no one. He still operates on channel 19 almost nightly in Manchester.

You might say, "Who cares, CB is garbage band anyway ..." The implications are far-reaching, however: If a CBer was to purchase a ham transceiver and begin operations on one of our bands, who would stop him? If this incident is any example, he might be on the band forever.

I am not sure that we have a problem with unauthorized per-

Continued on page 65

Better Than A Quad?

— try a delta loop

It has been said that, before anything worthwhile can be done, there must exist a need. In my case, the need was for a good cheap directional antenna for 15 meters. It had to be something much better than a dipole, but about the same cost.

After weeks of searching for a ready-made low-cost beam and being stunned by prices in the one-hundred- to two-hundred-dollar bracket, the idea finally came to me that I must consider a home brew job or stay with the dipole. So the search for that just-right design began. A quick look through one handbook offered first a simple two-element yagi and then a two-element quad. For DX, this handbook says the quad

$$\text{Reflector total length} = \frac{1030}{f(\text{MHz})}$$

$$\text{Driven total length} = \frac{1005}{f(\text{MHz})}$$

$$\text{Element spacing} = \frac{\lambda}{0.17} \text{ to } \frac{\lambda}{0.20}$$

Table 1.

is better, but it is also quite large, fairly heavy, and needs mounting high off the ground. I have neither a tower nor a heavy-duty rotator, so the search continued.

After reading on, I found a brief article about an antenna that some DX operators consider to be better than a quad. It was described as fairly small for 15 meters and also lightweight. But why had I never heard one on the air? Why had I never seen one advertised for sale? There had to be some disadvantage. But there it was, in clear print: "Some DX operators say the delta loop is better than a quad." There was only one thing to do — build it and give it a try.

The description of construction of "the delta" was not very clear, although there was a formula for element spacing and loop lengths. (See Table 1.) After calculating the reflector length for the middle of the band, I came up with 48.3' total length, or 16.1' per side (not bad). The reflector length turned out to be 47.1' total length, or 15.7'

per side (not bad, either).

However, after calculating the spacing using $\lambda/0.185$, I found that the elements would need to be 248' apart. No wonder nobody ever used a delta; it would be a monster. A 248' boom would be a little bit of a problem. Something was wrong. I checked my calculations, and they were okay. So I thought it had to be a misprint in the formula — $\lambda/0.17$ to $\lambda/0.20$ should have been 0.17λ to 0.20λ , I guessed. Anyway, this is the formula I used. I came up with a boom length of 10'0" (not bad), so my delta was built using 10'0" element spacing on 15 meters. See Fig. 1 for parts and assembly.

Assembly time from start to finish was no more than six hours, and no special tools were required for construction.

After finishing building the antenna and mounting a TV antenna rotator on a short mast only about five feet above the roof, it was very little trouble for my

XYL and I to lift the 12-pound structure to its final resting place. The total boom height after mounting was only 20 feet from the ground and about 80 feet below the tops of dozens of hardwood trees on my lot.

Adjustment of the antenna gamma match was another easy matter. With the help of a neighbor ham, tuning took only five minutes. With the clamp bar all the way to the top of the 36-inch gamma rod, just a half turn of the capacitor brought the swr down to a respectable 1.1 to 1. To my great pleasure, I found that at no point across the entire 15 meter band did it rise above 1.5 to 1. Everything had gone fine so far, and there was only one test left.

That test has been taking place over the past two months, using an HW-101 Heathkit barefoot, mostly in the phone portion of the band.

The first few days of operation with the delta loop were spent with the antenna

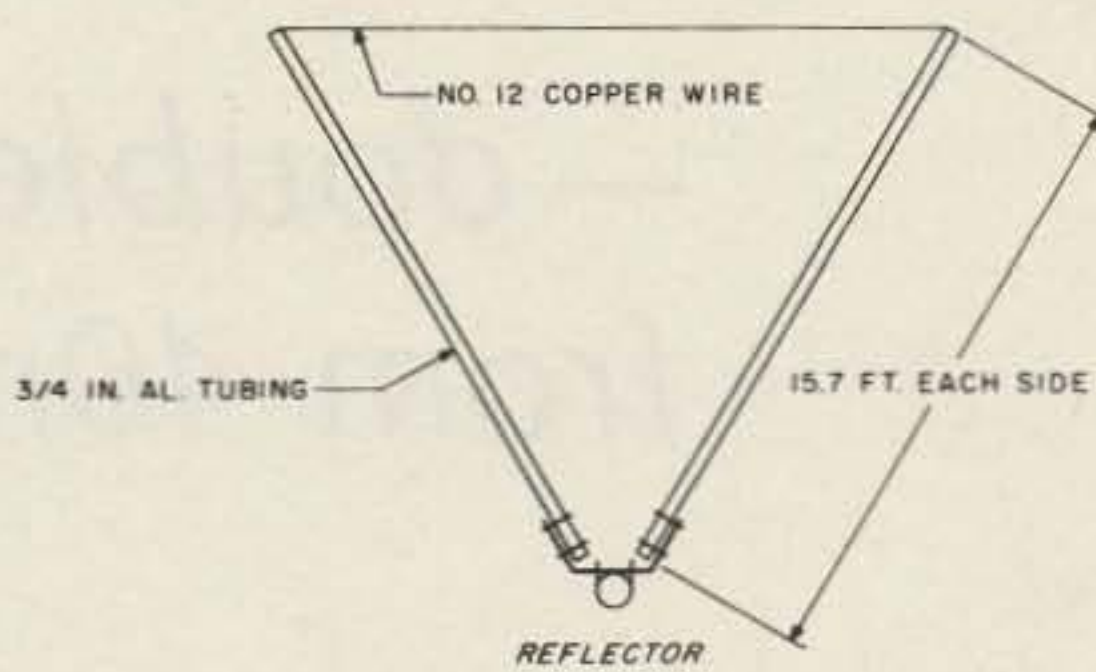
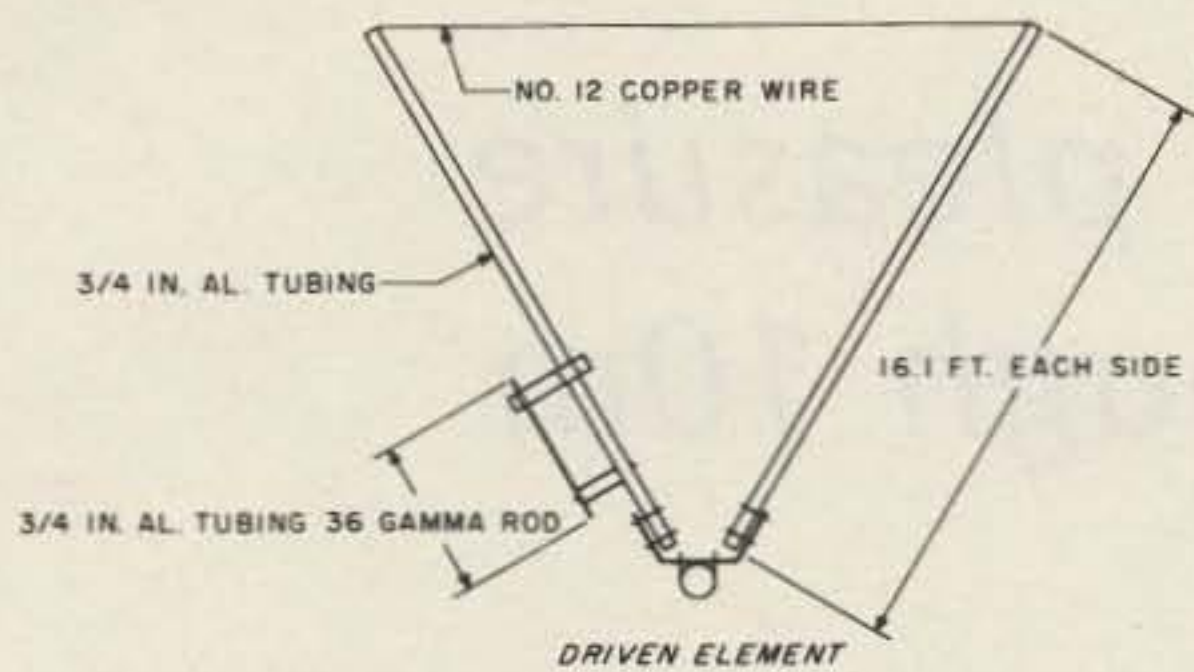
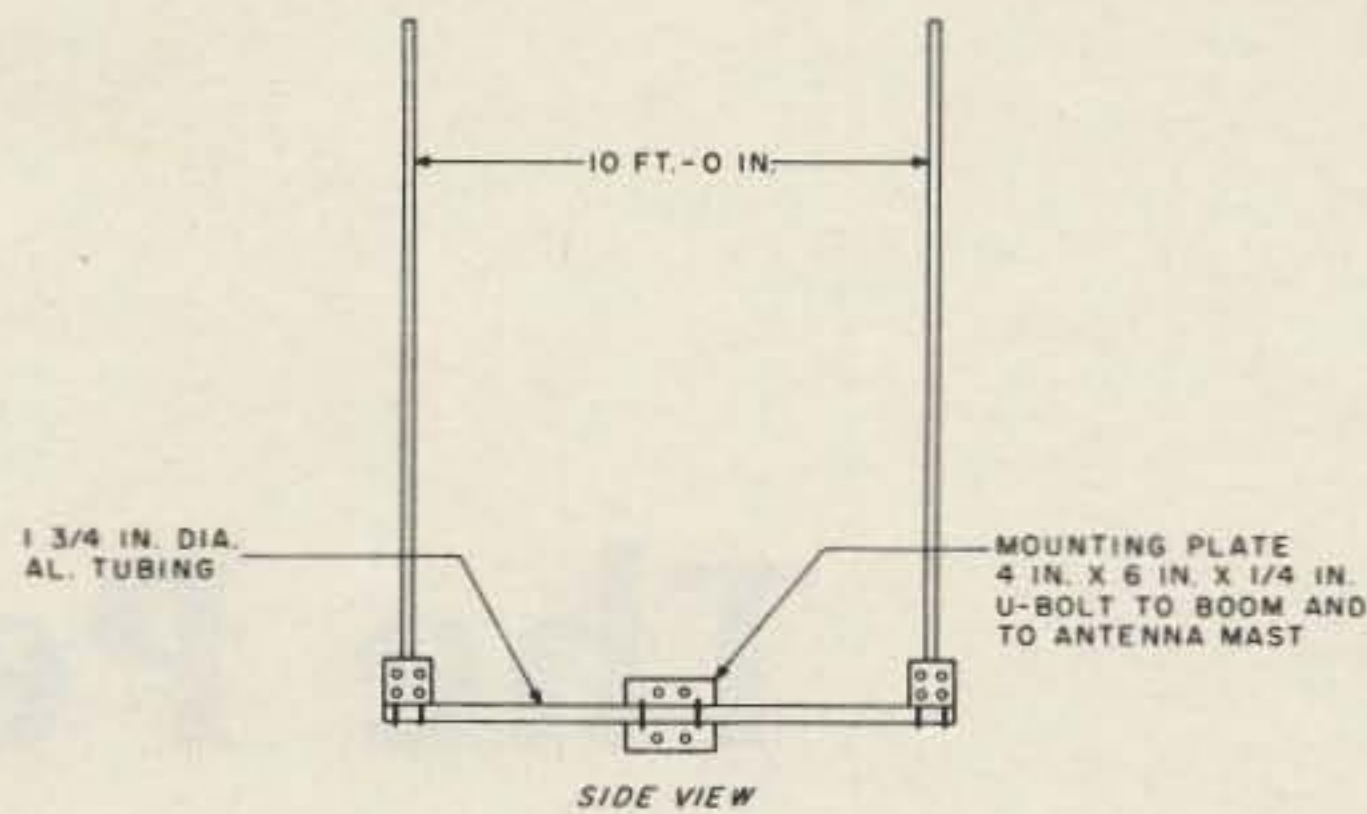
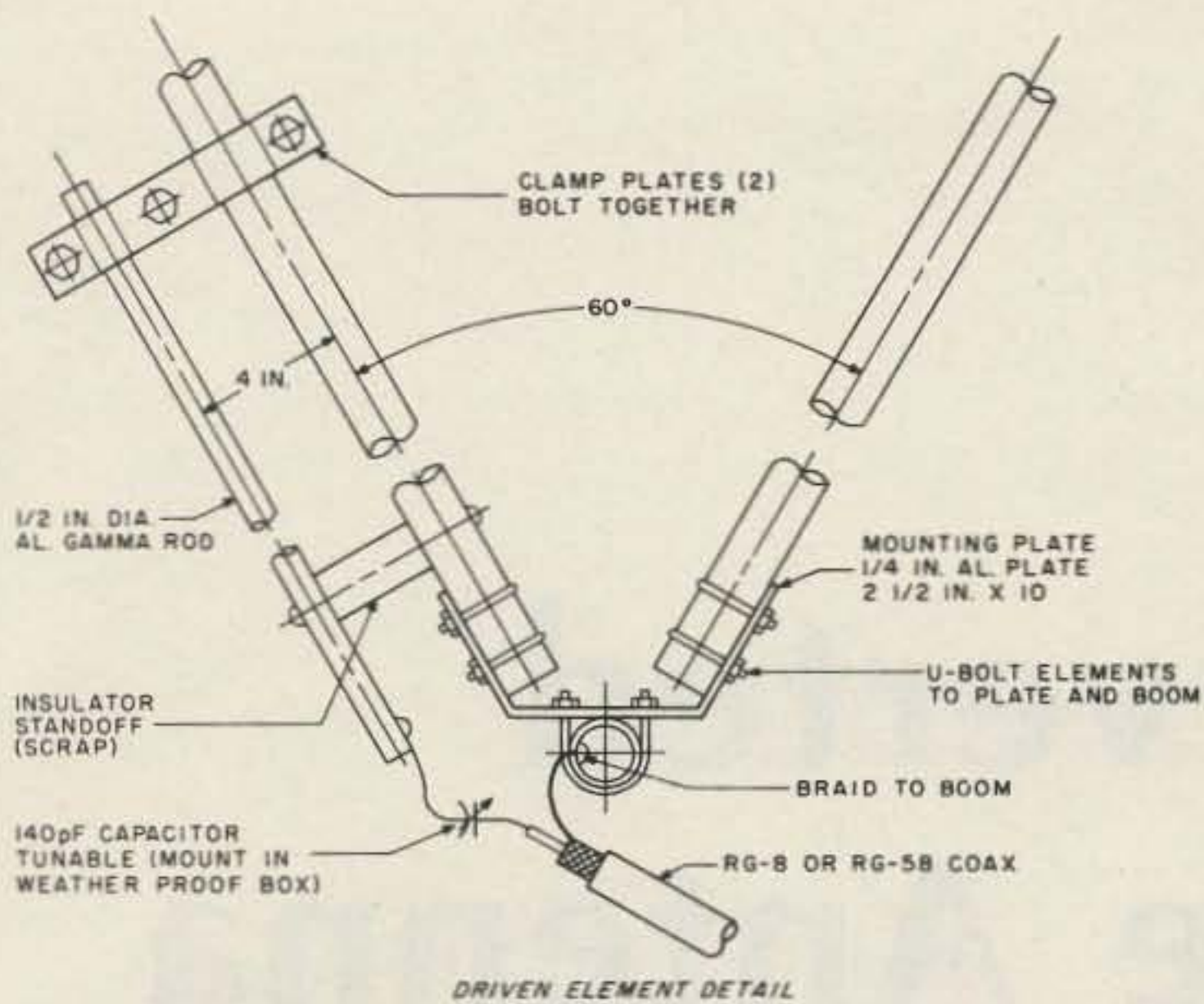


Fig. 1.

pointing west and with me enjoying compliments on the fine signal from Alabama which was reaching the west coast. One of the first good characteristics that I discovered about the antenna was that it was very directional, especially on receive. With a 30 dB over S9 signal from California being received, turning the loop off 90 degrees either way would knock the signal down to an S2 or S3 reading. So, with this in mind, I began search-

ing for maybe just a little DX.

First a German field day station with an S9 report was added to my logbook. Then I had a first-time contact with Hawaii with another good report; then Alaska, another new one for me. So the delta loop was working, and I was well pleased.

More proof that the loop is a great DX antenna has come in the past few weeks. With not a lot of on-the-air time, mostly in the evenings

after work, there have been contacts with Japan, Russia, and over 20 European countries, all with fine reports and with multiple contacts in most of them. My prize so far was a good contact with an Italian station running only three Watts on phone. My first CQ on the 15 Novice band netted Czechoslovakia and the Netherlands, also a low-power station.

If I sound thrilled, it is because I am. Of course, the performance of the delta

would not seem so great to an operator who had been using a beam all along. But, for a fellow who has been using a dipole, it is a whole new world. It will give you a good chance in a big DX pileup, even if you are running low power with a low antenna height.

Three other local hams are now building delta loops for their own use, and, if you also would like to knock 'em for a loop, try the delta loop. It is better than a quad! ■

ou goons don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bat
burh of rock on
you liard y
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma bell that she shou

LETTERS

from page 63

sions operating on the ham bands, but if we did, then we might find that we would get little or no help from those charged with enforcing the Communications Act. Obvious-

ly, local authorities have no jurisdiction.

This incident has served to discourage me about the effectiveness of the Federal Communications Commission when it comes to violations of this nature. Sure, CB is bad, but

it will never get any better without enforcement. I do not think that the CB part of the spectrum should simply be written off, but I am not sure what the solution is.

The implications of this incident reach far beyond one simple CBER who has a sick mind, and extend into our own bands as well. It is obvious to me that the FBI has better things to do than to get involved with radio complaints, be they CB or ham.

Thank you for such a fine magazine. I would subscribe to no other.

**Dan Gingras WA1BLR
Manchester NH**

MILES AHEAD

In the little over a year that I have been getting 73 Magazine, I have read with interest your open and realistic editorials concerning amateur radio. Unlike the American Radio Relay League, which prints only for the betterment of "the League," you have demonstrated your concern for the amateur in general. There have been times when I thought that your attacks on the ARRL have been misguided, but after reading in QST about the

Continued on page 69

The Perverted Double Vee Antenna

*— double your pleasure
from 40m through 10m*

A 70-foot free-standing tower with multi-element yagis for 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters, plus a rugged rotator to handle the Christmas tree, is the dream of almost every ham. But, oh, the expense, the complications involved in erecting such a monster, and don't even mention the XYL's screams of terror at the thought of that half ton of aluminum and steel hanging heavy over the heads of her beloved family, threatening to crush everyone and everything come the next windstorm, tornado, or hurricane.

Be not of weak faith! The dream may become a reality, if what you actually want is an antenna system with gain, directivity, excellent front-to-back ratio, rotatability, low cost, and relatively simple and safe construction — the perverted vee is your answer. Here follows a description of a phased almost vertical/almost horizontal

trapped multiband dipole, one which will satisfy all of the above criteria.

There is an abundance of information available on the theory and performance of phased (driven) arrays — vertical, horizontal, and inverted vee systems.¹⁻⁸ I cannot add substantially to these data, but I suggest that you review what may be conveniently available to you. It is important for you to know that phased arrays work and that there is nothing very mysterious or complicated about constructing and adjusting them. The perverted vee is a phased array.

The Antenna

A study of the diagram in Fig. 1 shows the array to consist of two trapped dipoles, ABC and EFG, supported at a common tie point at the top of a 50' mast or tower. Feedpoints B and F are held away from the mast

by suitable nylon cord. The lower ends, A and G, are pulled back into the base of the mast. The resulting configuration is that of two vees lying on their sides, with their tops facing each other. The dimensions of each vee and the trap values are such that resonance can be attained on 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters.^{9,10} Spacing between feedpoints B and F is approximately 34'. This represents $\frac{1}{4}$ wave on 40 meters, $\frac{1}{2}$ wave on 20 meters, $\frac{3}{4}$ wave on 15 meters, and a full wave on 10 meters — classic spacings for phased arrays. Without becoming too technical or too involved in the details concerning trap construction, a few words regarding the traps are in order. Accepted theory and practice indicate that the L/C values given here will allow each dipole to work on the frequencies of interest and with acceptable vswr indications. Home brew traps can be made using

ordinary coil stock or by winding 12-gauge or 14-gauge wire on wooden dowels, plastic rods, tubes, etc. The capacitors can be of the ceramic doorknob variety, high-voltage disc ceramics, or about 10 inches of RG-8/U. Whatever your preference, they must be grid dipped or noise bridged to resonance at 14.1 MHz.

My original attempt at home brewing suitable traps with coil stock and RG-8/U was successful, but I was not confident about their long-term stability and durability. Adequate weatherproofing was a problem. But, very recently, there have become available ideal commercially-made traps which fill the bill perfectly. They are the model 4-FG traps by Pace-Traps, Middlebury CT. I replaced the original traps with the Pace-Traps, having only to make minor adjustments in the wire element lengths to restore resonance of the

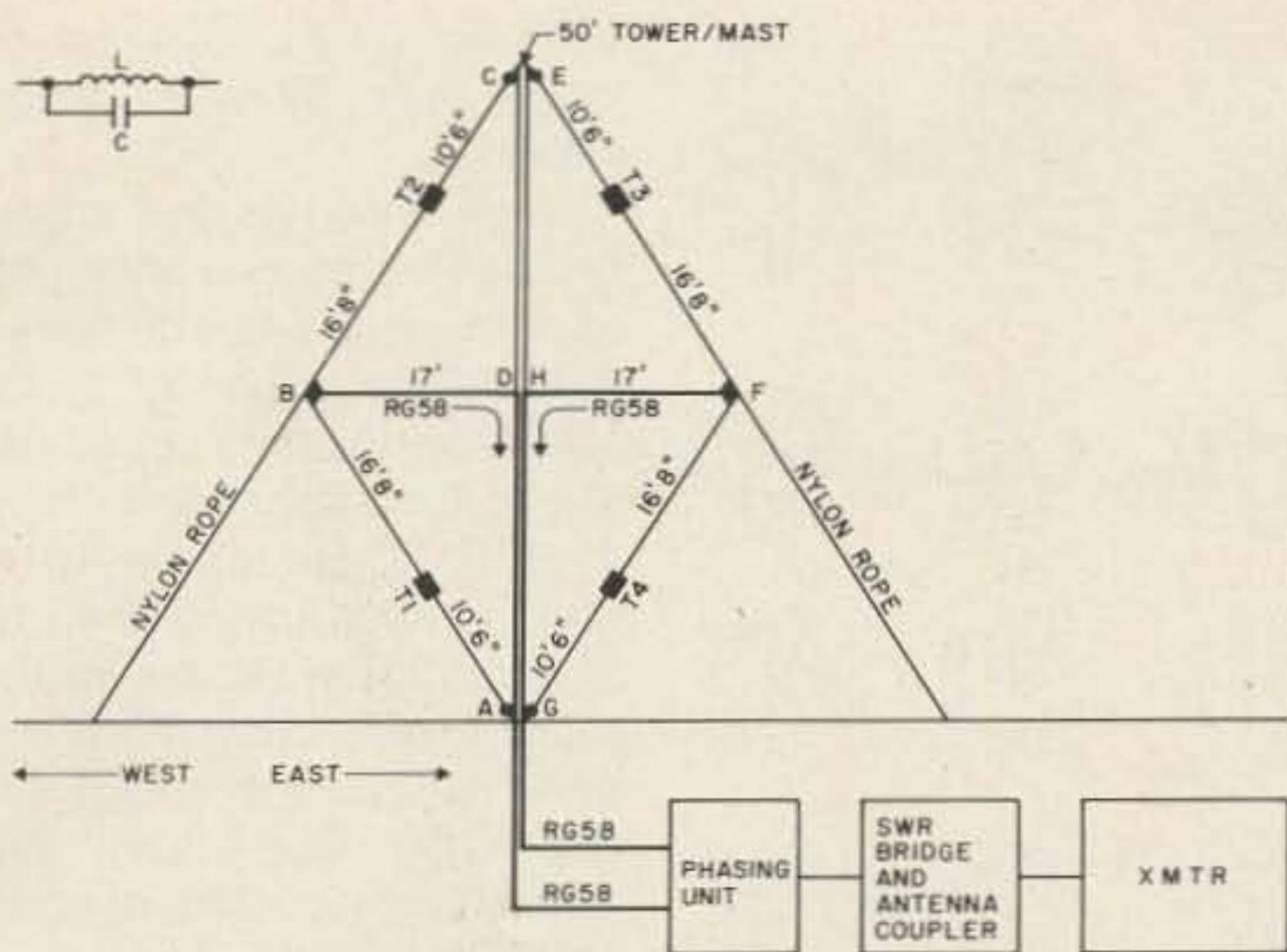


Fig. 1. Perverted vee phased array. Antenna #1 — ABC; antenna #2 — EFG. T1-4 — traps to resonate at 14.1 MHz; L — 10 turns, 6 tpi, 2½" diameter, 12 gauge; C — 25 pF (CL8505-25Z).

antennas.

The Phasing Unit

The phasing unit (Fig. 2) is as simple a design as possible, requiring only a single-pole, 3-position switch, two 11'3" lengths of RG-58 solid (not foam) coaxial cable, 3 SO-239 chassis connectors, and a suitable small enclosure. An aluminum "Tite-Fit" box measuring 3½" x 6" x 8" is recommended.

The 11'3" lengths of phasing lines are not terribly critical. An inch, more or less, will not seriously affect the performance of the perverted vee. These lengths were arrived at from the formula for 1/8-wave coaxial phasing (delay) lines for 40 meters — $123 \times .66/7.2$ MHz. (.66 is the velocity factor for solid dielectric coax.)

The total of the two 11'3" lengths of coax, 22'6", provides electrical lengths of ¼ wave (90 degrees) on 40 meters, ½ wave (180 degrees) on 20 meters, ¾ wave (270 degrees) on 15 meters, and 1 wave (360 degrees) on 10 meters. In switch position 2, 0 degrees phasing (broadside directivity) is accomplished, as both antennas are fed simultaneously in phase.

There is magic in the use of the two 11'3" phasing lines, giving the directive patterns shown in Fig. 3. You

get all of that with only two short pieces of coax and one simple three-position, single-pole switch and no waiting for the rotator to grind its way around from east to west or north to south.

The Feedlines

Direct your attention once more to the RG-58 feedlines between the antennas and the phasing unit. Each of the two feedlines must be the electrical equivalent of the other. That is, they must be the same length. There can be no Mickey Mousing around on this point. It is strongly recommended that you use an antenna noise bridge or grid-dip meter to closely match the two lines once you have cut them to the same physical lengths. Although the total length of each line doesn't have to be more than just enough to reach the shack and phasing unit, I suggest that you make them multiples of 45 feet (½ wave at 40 meters). The reason for this suggestion is, of course, that it will make it possible for you to get valid vswr and resonance indications when you are adjusting the antenna wire lengths.

Don't be unduly concerned about using RG-58 (solid dielectric) coaxial cable, even if you are using a 2 kW PEP amplifier. Bear in mind that each feedline will

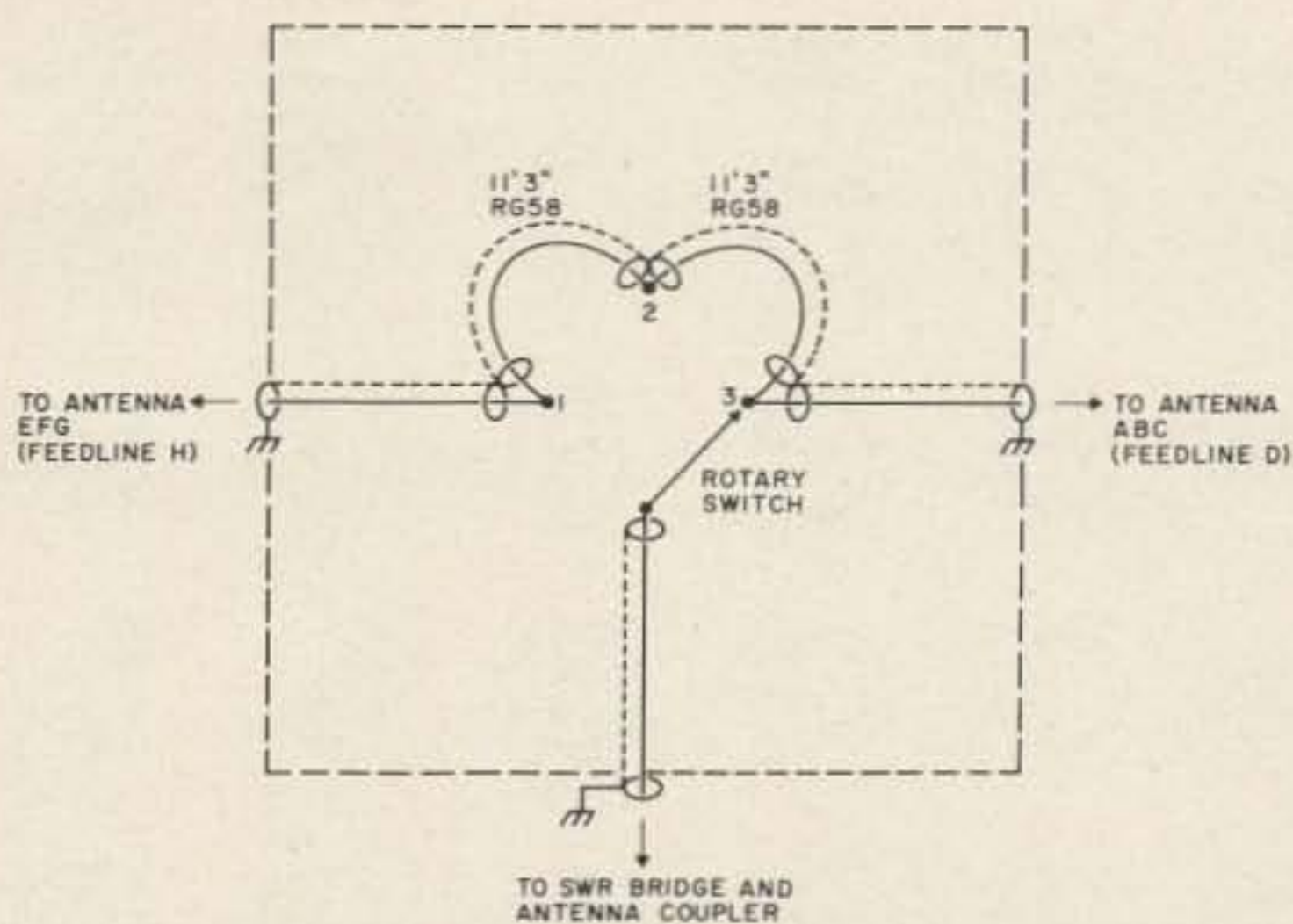


Fig. 2. Phasing unit.

be carrying only one-half the total output of your transmitter amplifier and that the average SSB or CW power in each line will be roughly half of that. In other words, if your 2 kW amplifier has an rf output of 1,200 Watts PEP, only 600 Watts PEP will be fed to each coaxial line. Since the average power is about half of the PEP power, each line will carry only about 300 Watts average power, which is well within the ratings of RG-58.

Swr Bridge and Antenna Coupler

Under the best of circumstances, no antenna will be perfectly flat — vswr 1:1; I guess I should say that most practical antennas will show some vswr other than 1:1. A pair of antennas, such as the perverted vee or any other phased array, will almost certainly show other than a "flat" condition to the transmitter output circuit, and the antennas will require a means of flattening out vswr ratios of as much as 2.5:1. If you already have a transmatch, matchbox, L-network, pi-network or some other such "line flattener" and swr bridge, use it between the phasing unit and transmitter (or linear amplifier), and adjust it whenever necessary for vswr 1:1 to the final rf stage.

A simple L-network will do the job. The circuit of one which I have used with

excellent results is shown in Fig. 4. It will flatten out mismatches of up to 3:1.

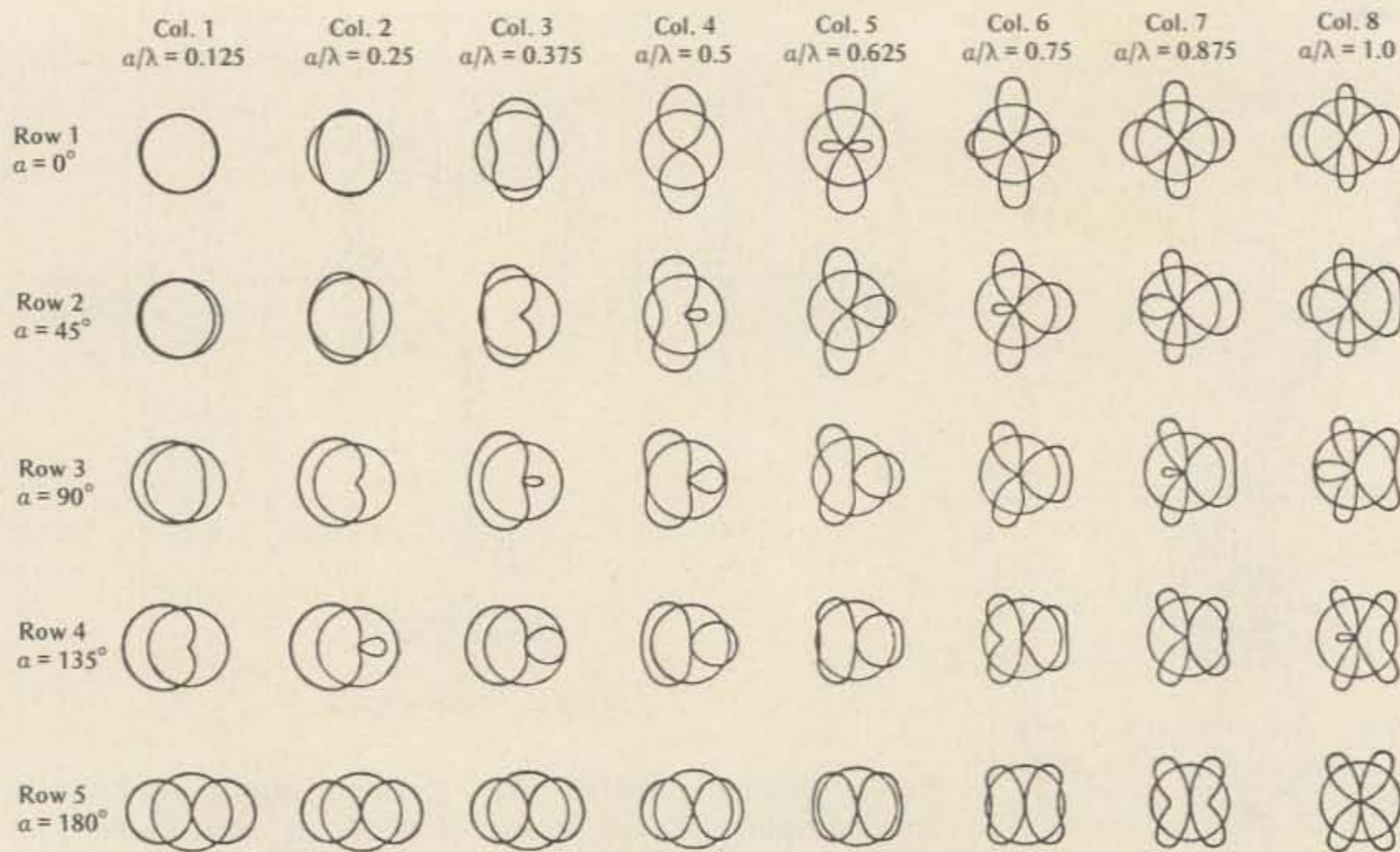
Construction

Because the perverted vee is a system composed of two trapped dipoles, usual procedures for trapped dipole construction should be followed. Materials which you will need for construction of the antenna elements are listed in the parts list.

Begin by cutting the appropriate lengths of antenna wire. You might as well cut all the lengths for both sides of the perverted vee at the same time, with an extra 3" at each end of each length for fastening to traps and insulators. So, you will cut 4 lengths of 11' each and 4 lengths of 17'2" each. Scrape or sand the coating off the ends of the wire lengths to a distance of about 6" for final soldering.

If you decide not to use commercial traps, refer to construction details in the *ARRL Handbook*.¹¹ Unless you are an excellent craftsman and have had experience building antenna traps, you will save a lot of time and possible trouble by buying a set of 4 traps.

Now put one dipole together and then the other, using the first as a model. I started mine by tying a short piece of cord to one of the end insulators and then to the farthest corner of my backyard fence. Then I put one



Switch Position	Approximate Horizontal Patterns			
	40 meters	20 meters	15 meters	10 meters
1	Col. 2, Row 3	Col. 4, Row 5	Col. 6, Row 3 Reversed	Col. 8, Row 1
2	Col. 2, Row 1	Col. 4, Row 1	Col. 6, Row 1	Col. 8, Row 1
3	Col. 2, Row 3 Reversed	Col. 4, Row 5	Col. 6, Row 3	Col. 8, Row 1

Fig. 3.

end of 11' pre-cut length of wire through the insulator, pulling through the insulator 3" of wire and making the wrap. The other end of the wire is fastened to a trap in a similar manner. Next comes the 17'2" length. Fasten one end to the trap, as before, and the other end to the center insulator. Continue on the other side of the center insulator with another 17'2" length of wire, a trap, an 11' length of wire, and an end insulator. One dipole is finished, and, if you're lucky, you will find a convenient fence post to tie the finished end of the dipole to with a piece of cord, the same way as you started.

The other dipole can now be assembled right alongside, and it will be easy to make it identical to the first.

While the dipoles are hanging there taking a set, it would be a good time to prepare the RG-58/U feedlines — two feedlines, electrically identical to each other and long enough to reach from the antenna feedpoints to the shack. As I mentioned previously, it is a

good idea for the feedlines to be multiples of half wavelengths at 40 meters — 45', 90', or 135' (I hope you won't need more than 90'; if you do, you should substitute RG-8/U).

The length of an electrical half wavelength of coaxial cable such as RG-58/U or RG-8/U (solid dielectric) is found by using the formula $492 \times .66$ (velocity factor)/F MHz. By substitution and solution for 7.2 MHz, the result is 45.1'. 45' is a good number to start with, as actual measurement with a grid-dip meter or antenna noise bridge usually shows this length to be slightly long. But, since it will take at least 42' of feedline to reach from the feedpoint of the dipole to the base of the mast, and it is unlikely that your shack is only 3' from the base of the mast, it is best to consider a minimum feedline length of 90'.

Assuming that this length will satisfy your need, cut a piece of coax to measure 90'. Measure it electrically and prune it to resonate as a full wave at 7.2 MHz. If the

second feedline is of the same manufacture, you will be safe in cutting it to the same length as the first. Double check with the grid dipper or bridge to be sure. Remember, except for the convenience of being able to measure resonance of the antenna at some point remote from the feedpoint itself, length of the feedline isn't important, but predictability and reliability of performance of a phased array, such as the perverted vee, depend on the two feedlines being electrically identical to each other.

Once the feedlines are cut to final length, attach them to the dipole feedpoints, B and F, making sure that the coax shields are connected to the elements B-A and F-G and the coax center conductors to elements B-C and F-E. A piece of tape on the antenna wire next to the center insulator will help you identify the shield-fed side. It is a good idea to wrap a piece of tape around each length of coax 17' from the feedpoint. This will give you a convenient way to space the dipole centers 17' out from

your mast. Tie a 35' length of nylon rope to each center insulator.

Now let's test and adjust the dipoles for resonance, one at a time, starting with dipole ABC. Raise end C (coax center conductor side) to the top of the mast (you do have a pulley or S-hook up there, don't you?), leaving a 4" to 6" space between the insulator and the pulley. Find the piece of tape you put at 17' down the coax from the center insulator and attach it to a place on the mast about 24' or 25' above the ground. A TV standoff insulator or a few wraps of electrical tape will serve the purpose. Take the other end of the 35' nylon rope tied to point B and walk away from the mast with it until the coax B-D becomes fairly horizontal. A little slack is okay, but make it as tight as good judgment says you should. Tie down the end of the nylon rope. Pick up the loose end of the dipole, A, and fasten it to the bottom of the mast with a short piece of nylon rope (4" to 6").

Dress the coax hanging from point D down the side of the mast, and use a few wraps of tape to secure it to the bottom of the mast. Take the rest of the coax to the shack and connect the end to your swr bridge, the bridge to your transmitter. Set the transmitter vfo to 14.2 MHz, load the transmitter for enough output to "drive" the swr meter to full scale forward, and check swr. From this point on, usual antenna adjustments for lowest swr indications should be followed, adjusting only the 16'8" lengths of the dipole at the feedpoint side of the traps.

Once the antenna is resonated at 14.2 MHz, set the transmitter to 7.2 MHz. Adjust the outer ends of the dipole, at insulators A and C, for lowest swr. The dipole should now be adjusted for resonance on 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters. It is not likely that the antenna will show 1:1 swr

on any, much less all, frequencies; but the dipole will be resonant, and that is the important thing. Excessive SWR will be flattened out in the antenna coupler.

Dipole EFG should be put up and adjusted in the same manner as dipole ABC, but you must take down, or at least collapse, dipole ABC while adjusting dipole EFG. If for no other reason, take this on faith.

Once dipole EFG is resonated, leave it in place and reerect dipole ABC. The two dipoles must be exactly opposite each other for predictable results, and the feedpoints should be about 34' apart, give or take a foot. For the sake of neatness and safety, tape the two feedlines together from the base of the tower to where they enter the shack. A couple of wraps of electrical tape every 8' or so will do nicely.

As I mentioned previously, the phasing unit is a simple but most effective device. I credit my good friend and mentor, Jerry Swank W8HXR, for first showing me this circuit. The only "tricky" thing about its construction is to be sure that you connect the shields of the two pieces of coax together and to ground. Use short pieces of RG-58/U between contacts 1 and 3 and the SO-239s. These pieces of coax should be the same length.

With the switch in position 1, dipole ABC lags dipole EFG. In position 2, both

dipoles are fed simultaneously for in-phase operation. In position 3, EFG lags ABC. Fig. 3 shows directivity for the system on the various bands.

Performance

To state gain, front-to-back, and front-to-side figures in decibels for a practical antenna system can be, and usually is, misleading. Whenever I see such data, I wonder if the system in point is compared with an isotropic source, real dipole (horizontal or vertical), or vertical (ground plane, ground mounted with radials). And there is the consideration of angle of radiation of the main lobe(s). The best I can tell you about the perverted vee is that you can expect gain of 3 to 5 decibels in the main lobes and attenuation of 10 to 30 decibels in the nulls. The comparison is made against a single-element dipole such as ABC.

The perverted vee is an efficient radiator and an excellent DX system. As a vertical, it provides good low-angle radiation and directivity. Compared with ground-mounted or ground plane vertical phased arrays, it performs well with less dependence on Earth reflections, radials, etc. Compared with phased inverted vees or horizontal dipoles, it is far less complicated to put up, requiring only a single supporting mast or tower. And like an inverted vee, it will provide reliable middle- and

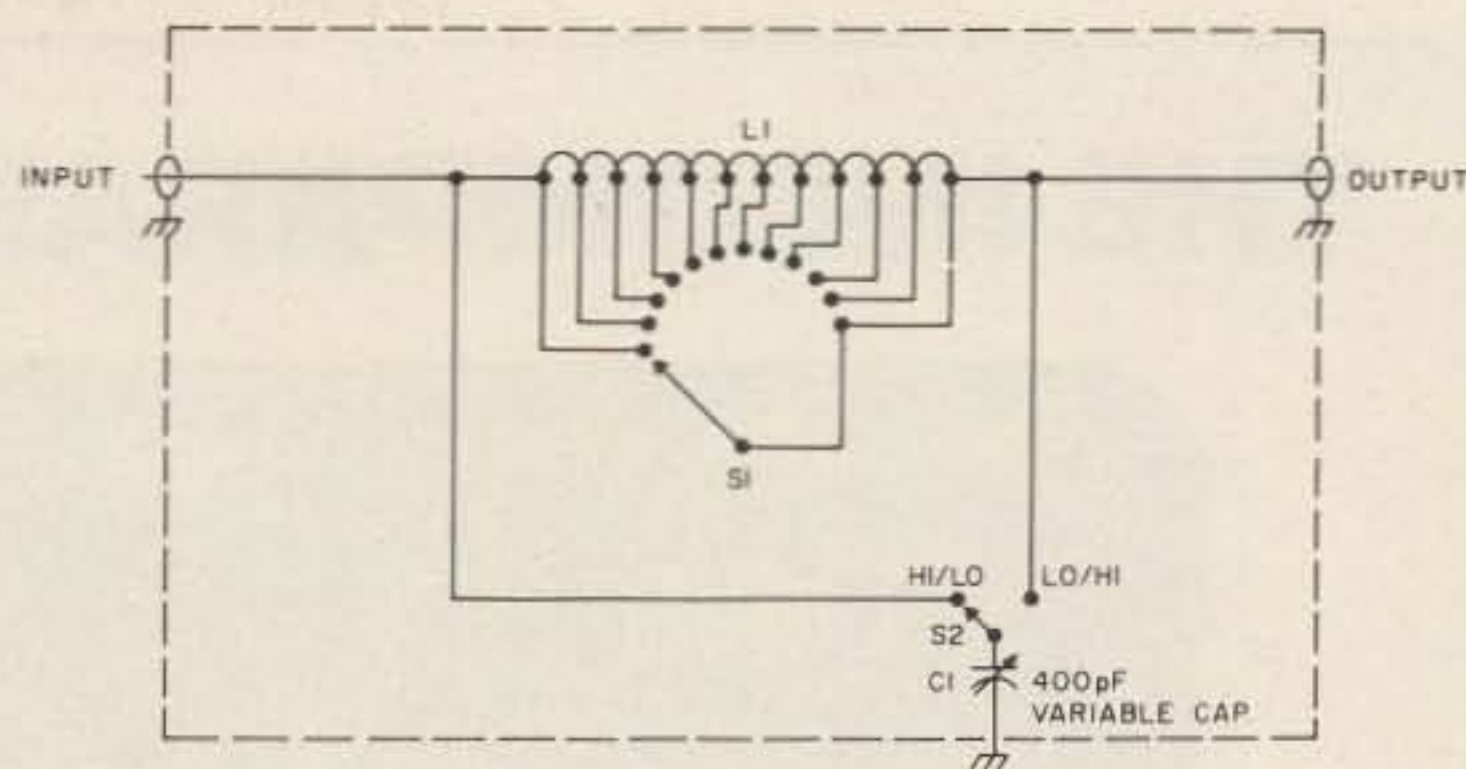


Fig. 4. L-network. C1 — 400 pF air variable capacitor; L1 — coil, 11 turn, 8 tpi, 2½" diameter, 11 gauge; S1 — 12-position rotary (phenolic okay to 300 Watts); S2 — SPDT rotary (phenolic okay to 300 Watts).

short-distance communications.

So, there it is, "an antenna system with gain, directivity, excellent front-to-back ratio, rotatability, low cost, and relatively simple and safe construction," with 4-band capability, as well. It's a whole lot cheaper than a linear amplifier (which does nothing to improve reception). ■

References

1. Lee, P. H., "Vertical Antennas — Part IV," *CQ*, Sept., 1968, p. 37.
2. Lee, P. H., "Vertical Antennas — Part VIII," *CQ*, Jan., 1969, p. 46.
3. Lee, P. H., "Vertical Antennas

— Part IX," *CQ*, Feb., 1969, p. 54.

4. Lee, P. H., "Vertical Antennas — Part XI," *CQ*, April, 1969, p. 38.

5. Hy-Gain Electronics Corp. Engineering Report, "Amateur Phasing."

6. Bibby, M. M., "Unidirectional Antennas for the Low-Frequency bands," *Ham Radio*, Jan., 1970, p. 61.

7. Schultz, J., "2 Elements Spaced A Quarter-Wavelength," *73*, Jan., 1968, p. 22.

8. Swank, J. A., "Four-Element Phased Vertical Array," *Ham Radio*, May, 1975, p. 24.

9. Pace-Traps, "4FG Data Sheet" (Pace-Traps, Box 234, Middlebury CT 06762).

10. *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, 1972, p. 592.

11. *The Radio Amateur's Handbook*, 1972, p. 588.

Parts List

- 120' antenna wire (I prefer 14-gauge enamelled copper. It is easy to handle, and the enamel coating prevents oxidation.)
- 70' nylon cord, 1/8" diameter
- 4 end insulators (ordinary 3" porcelain or 1" x 3" x 1/4" strips of Lucite,™)
- 2 center insulators to accommodate RG-58/U (B&W, Hy-Gain, Pace, Greene, etc., or your favorite home brew type).
- 4 traps, resonated to 14.1 MHz (Pace-Traps or home brew)
- 2 TV standoff insulators (mast type)
- 1 50' push-up TV mast (if you don't already have one, or a 50' tower or 2 50' trees to string a catenary between)

ou moons don't ever proofo
lousy manuscripts from bat
burch at rock...
you...
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

LETTERS

from page 65

League's killing of CB on 220, the League's Code of Ethics to be forced upon everyone, and the League's futile efforts toward WARC '79, I realized who stood for amateur radio

and who stands for themselves.

Your March editorial is a good point. When forced to show how much impact the Code of Ethics has had considering the amount of publicity they gave it, the League

couldn't! Only a few distributors of gear had joined up, the main group of manufacturers telling the League to go jump! Your editorial also brought out into the open some new facts concerning the group known as HFers. While the League warns us of the sinister intentions of this group, only you have the courage to raise the point that by far these operators are the cream of the crop. While their actions are illegal (which most of CB was until the FCC legalized it), these operators attempted to do something about crowded band conditions, idiotic and dangerous operations, and the general improve-

ment of their surroundings. Unfortunately, they have been held back in their growth to bigger and better things by the policies expounded by the ARRL. Rather than encourage them to advance beyond what they have now, the League drives everyone into Novice courses, the end result being that they can now use legally their Yaesus, Kenwoods, etc., on small portions of intensely crowded bands. Does the League encourage them to advance to General and above? No, they petition the FCC to widen the Novice band on 80,

Continued on page 73

THE INCOMPARABLE SYSTEM 3000A



HAS A BUILT-IN \$450 DISCOUNT

\$450 discount? When you buy SYSTEM 3000A, you're getting \$1000+ worth of unequalled performance for \$549. Examine the unique features of SYSTEM 3000A, add up what it would cost to duplicate (if you could) this small, feature-filled radio and you will quickly realize what a remarkable bargain you're getting. By marrying the best transceiver available to a microcomputer-controlled PLL synthesizer, **Edgecom** has produced a 2-meter FM system with such unique and incomparable operating flexibility it is almost unbelievable. A few of the extraordinary features of SYSTEM 3000A found in no other transceiver are:

***TWENTY FRONT-PANEL-PROGRAMMABLE CHANNELS.** Just dial in the frequency and transmitter offset, press the Enter switch and you're in memory. Two channels are instantly recallable as priority channels at the flip of a switch.

***TWO BUILT-IN SCANNERS** with adjustable pause and pause-defeat features. One scanner lets you tune the band in one or four MHz segments. The other scans the memory.

***MEMORY-CHANNEL MONITOR.** Lets you operate on one frequency while monitoring one or more others.

***ANY TRANSMITTER OFFSET.** In addition to the standard ± 600 kHz you can program any offset from 5 kHz to 4 MHz.

***FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.** Every SYSTEM 3000A is warranted to be free of defects for two years. And it is American made so servicing is no problem.

Combine these, and the other unique operating features of SYSTEM 3000A with a receiver of unsurpassed selectivity and intermod performance, a transmitter that produces over 25 watts of (adjustable) power and you have a fantastic \$1000+ transceiver for the remarkable price of \$549.

SYSTEM 3000A . . . PERFORMANCE THAT CHALLENGES YOUR IMAGINATION
See one at selected dealers or write for more information.

Edgecom Inc.

2909 Oregon Ct.—A3 • Torrance CA 90503 • (213) 533-0433

EXPORT INQUIRIES H & H Industries • Box 639 • Redondo Beach CA 90277

E19

NEW FROM EDGECOM . . . ANOTHER INCREDIBLE BARGAIN



THE FMS-25 . . . ONLY \$399

For the discriminating amateur desiring the maximum operating flexibility at the lowest possible price, **EDGECOM** proudly presents the **FMS-25** 2-meter FM transceiver. Featuring the same receiver/transmitter and several of the outstanding features that have made the **EDGECOM SYSTEM 3000A** the industry standard, the **FMS-25** provides superior performance for the same price you would normally pay for a "bare-bones" radio. Compare the fantastic features of the **FMS-25** with the other transceivers on the market and you will quickly conclude that there is no question of which one offers the most for the least amount. Some of the many features of the **FMS-25** are:

- **BUILT-IN SCANNER**
- **TEN FRONT-PANEL-PROGRAMMABLE MEMORY CHANNELS**
- **ANY TRANSMITTER OFFSET**
- **ELECTRONIC PUSH-BUTTON TUNING**
- **25 WATTS OUTPUT**
- **SUPERIOR INTERMODULATION PERFORMANCE**

Like the **SYSTEM 3000A**, the **FMS-25** also enjoys a full two-year warranty, it's American made and it is small (the photo above is full size). The **FMS-25** . . . at the introductory price of \$399 you're getting the best transceiver available with free scanner, a free amplifier, and a free ten channel memory. See the fantastic **FMS-25** at selected dealers or write for a descriptive brochure.

FMS-25 . . . PERFORMANCE THAT CHALLENGES YOUR IMAGINATION

Edgecom Inc.

2909 Oregon Ct.—A3 • Torrance CA 90503 • (213) 533-0433

EXPORT INQUIRIES H & H Industries • Box 639 • Redondo Beach CA 90277

Creeping Crud Got Your Signal?

—pollution is slowly destroying your beam

Dave Ingram K4TWJ
Eastwood Village, No. 1201 So.
Rt. 11, Box 499
Birmingham AL 35210

One of the most often neglected items in an amateur setup is the triband beam antenna. Once this lone radiator is purchased and placed atop a tower or mast, it is seldom maintained, until signals deteriorate to unacceptable levels or until the

QTH is moved. This course of action is somewhat natural because access to a tribander is usually difficult and because factory-preset traps are seldom checked. As a result, many neighborhood insects find the tribander an ideal sanctuary in which to live and eventually create carbonized paths in coils and insulators.

This article will describe some basic maintenance ideas and preservation measures which can be

used with triband beams to insure their long life. Any of these concepts will prove quite helpful when refurbishing an aged beam or vertical antenna.

While some beams can be accessed from their location atop a tower, the usual procedure involves waiting until they can be moved to ground level for servicing. Before disassembling a trapped antenna, carefully mark each element's position and the connecting sections of

each element. Colored strips of electrical tape are ideal for this coding step. Likewise, place all spacers and/or mounting blocks in an appropriate place to avoid losing them. Murphy's law always reigns supreme while working with antennas!

The first "rebuilding" step usually involves replacing the antenna's coaxial cable with a new length of the same impedance. If you aren't using a low-loss foam dielectric cable, now's an ideal time to make the change. Rest assured the small additional cost of foam cable is worth its outlay. (One of the best all-around types of 50-Ohm coaxial cable that I've found is Belden's 8214. It's mildly expensive, and its loss at 28 MHz is quite low.)

The next logical operation is disassembling the various pieces of connecting tubing, cleaning their contact areas, and then reassembling them. While this step may seem somewhat trivial, it can make a noticeable difference in antenna performance. Should such connections appear at current loops on the antenna, a mere fraction of an Ohm could reduce signal

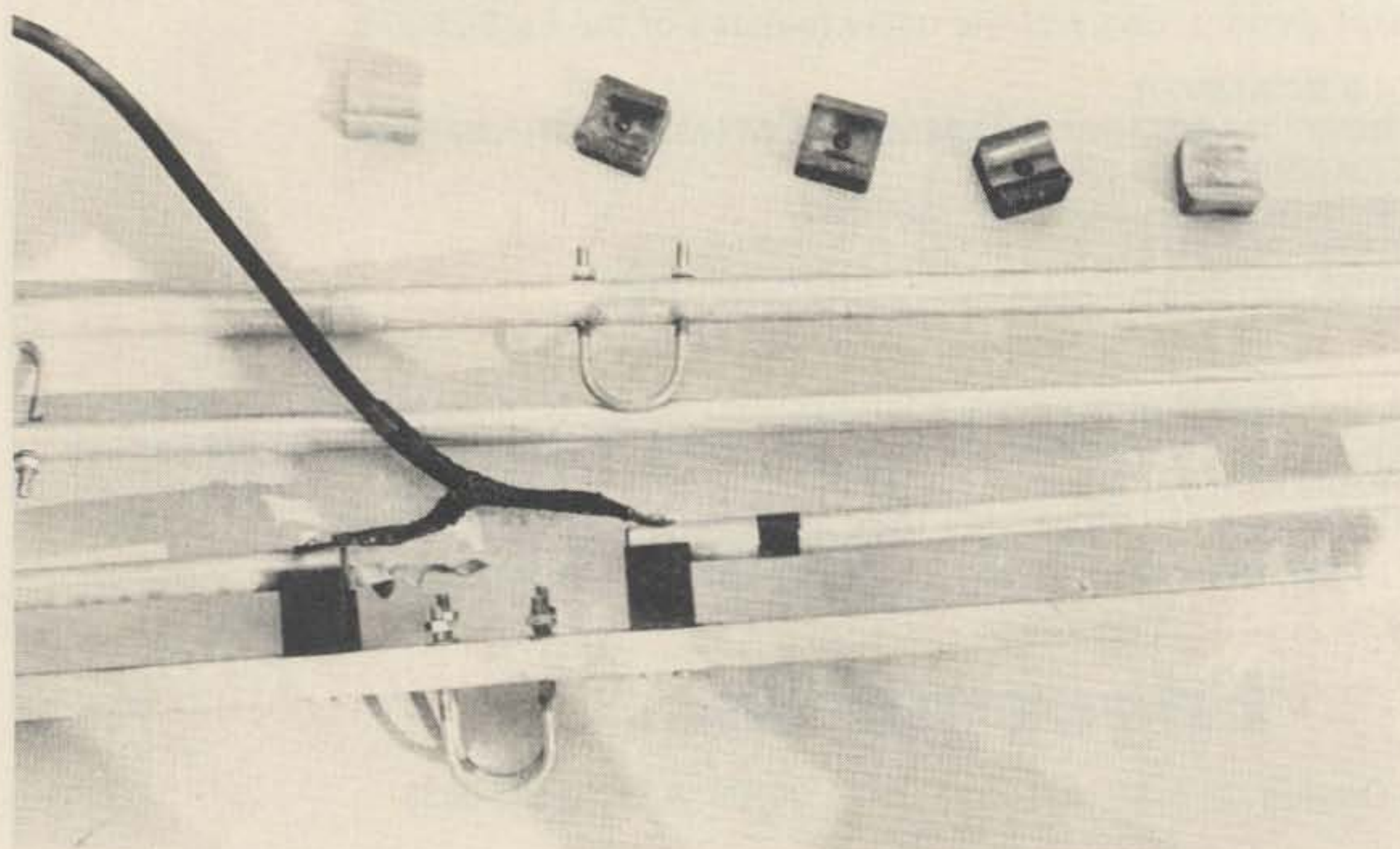


Photo A. Disassembled antenna elements are placed in a logical sequence and color coded with tape before rebuilding efforts begin. Remember to also color code the boom and keep track of the mounting blocks.

strength. As a (remote) example, you've probably noticed how cleaning the battery contacts on an automobile also reduces resistance and often permits a weak battery to crank a car. Although sandpaper cleans antenna elements very well, replacement packages of "contact grease" can usually be purchased from the antenna's original manufacturer. Clean the elements individually to eliminate any possibility of cross-connecting them during reassembly.

Next, disassemble the traps, and perform whatever maintenance is indicated by their condition (assuming, of course, that your unit doesn't employ hermetically sealed traps). Overlooking this step may render your rebuilding efforts worthless, so here's a trap-reworking guideline.

First, spread a small amount of petroleum jelly near the boot on each end of a trap. Then, using a circular rocking motion, free the boot and slide it back slightly. This permits access to the coil's mounting screws. Carefully remove the screws and pull each end from the trap's outer tubing. Clean the coils with a soft brush, remove any foreign matter, and repair any unfortunate "surprises" which may be found.

One typical example of



Photo B. This shows what's in a trap and how it's disassembled. The coil in the upper left was charred by a carbonized path, as described in the text. The driven-element coils are coated with Corona Dope to improve rf insulation.

such a "surprise" is the carbonized path shown on the left top element of Photo B. Apparently, a spider crawled through a drain hole in the director's trap and became lodged there during transmissions (such accidents are well known among broadcast engineers). Eventually, the rf energy induced into this coil charred its polystyrene form and warped one end of the coil. This trap was rebuilt by carefully re-bending the coil, cleaning the form of all carbon deposits, and moving its screw connection 180 degrees on the form. A

light coating of Corona Dope was also used to seal the damaged area.

The next step involves lightly coating the driven element's coils with Corona Dope. This will prevent dampness accumulation and will make the traps high-voltage proof. Although the coils are darkened by the Corona Dope, it doesn't adversely affect their performance.

Finally, the antenna is reassembled and sprayed with a liberal coating of Krylon™ clear plastic. Then, it's placed back atop the tower or mast.

I tried one other modifi-

cation on my beam which proved very worthwhile. A W2AU 1:1 balun was installed at the driven element, and it improved performance appreciably. The swr also decreased, though that change could also have been due to the trap rebuilding efforts.

In conclusion, I would definitely say that reworking aged trap antennas (either beams or verticals) is truly worth the effort and time. Why not give it a try the next time you become displeased with that antenna you've enjoyed for several years? The results may amaze you. ■

ou goons don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bat
bunch of rocks on
you lighted y
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

LETTERS

from page 69

thereby keeping many from progressing further. With incentive licensing, courtesy of the League, the bottom three classes of American amateur licenses now have the majority

of amateurs. Why should they continue when all they have to gain is more room to send CW, which is rapidly becoming an outdated mode of communications, and when they learn of the many witch-hunts such as intruder watches and the Code

of Ethics which the ARRL tries to force down their throats.

Unfortunately for the United States, there are not more people like you, Wayne, who are willing to stand up for their rights and be counted. In Canada we have the same problem, only it goes by the name of the Canadian Radio Relay League. However, there is a second "national" group in Canada, the Canadian Amateur Radio Federation, which has been successful in thwarting many of the same stupid moves of the League in Canada. Recently, a CARF-sponsored symposium with the Department of Communications was held to

plan for the future needs of the Canadian amateur. The DOC proposed a no-code VHF-UHF ticket (completely legal under international rules), which with some major adjustments appears certain to become a reality. To be sure, the League was there with its own proposal for a Novice ticket very similar to that in the U.S. today. Fortunately, this was shot down. Not to let a dead issue stay dead, the CRRL now wants to limit the existing "amateur" license in Canada for the first six months of operation to CW only. After six months, an en-

Continued on page 75

Towering Low Band Antennas

— *berserk mathematician
figures impedance*

Walter Schulz K3OQF
3617 Nanton Terrace
Philadelphia PA 19154

$$Z_0 = 60 \left[\left(\log_e \frac{2h}{a} \right) - 1 \right]$$

Recently there have been some articles written about verticals that explained the electrical parameters by mathematical expressions.^{1,2,3} The main emphasis of one article was placed on a formula developed by Dr. Sergei A. Schelkunoff of Bell Telephone Laboratories.

The vertical is compared to an open-ended transmission line and its characteristic impedance is found. Once the characteristic impedance is known, the conjugate impedance values (resistance and reactance) are found by a transmission line formula. These conjugate values have also been tabu-

lated in graphs cited in the reference material. To use the graphs, Z_0 values must be known, along with antenna height in electrical degrees.

This article addresses itself to determining the radius of irregular shapes, such as towers used in amateur radio. Why towers? Lately, there is a trend among amateurs to series feed or shunt feed their towers on 160 and 75 meters. If the above equation is to be used in solving for conjugate impedance of a tower, its irregular shape must be equated to a circle.

The example shown here will be a three-sided tower — Rohn model 25. This tower measures 12½ inches on each of the three sides. The next requirement is to find the center of the equilateral triangle.

To accomplish this, the following steps are necessary:

1. Get one piece of note paper, a right triangle, a ruler, and a compass.
2. The tower triangle is too large to be drawn on note

paper, so divide the 12½ inches by 2, which equals 6¼ inches. Use this value from now on in this problem.

3. Construct line A 6¼ inches long, as shown in Fig. 1. Then divide the line in two, marking off the halfway point 3-1/8 inches (B) from each of the line ends.

4. Construct line C 7 inches long, perpendicular to line A. 5. Construct line D 6¼ inches long from the end of line A on the left side of the triangle to line C.

6. Construct line E 6¼ inches long from the end of line A on the right side of the triangle to line C intersecting with line D. This completes construction of the equilateral triangle. (Note that each angle is 60 degrees.)

7. On lines D and E, measure the halfway points or divide the line in two, as was the case in step 3 for line A.

8. On lines D and E, draw perpendicular lines F and G at the halfway points so that lines F and G intersect with line C.

9. At the center point, use a compass and draw a circle

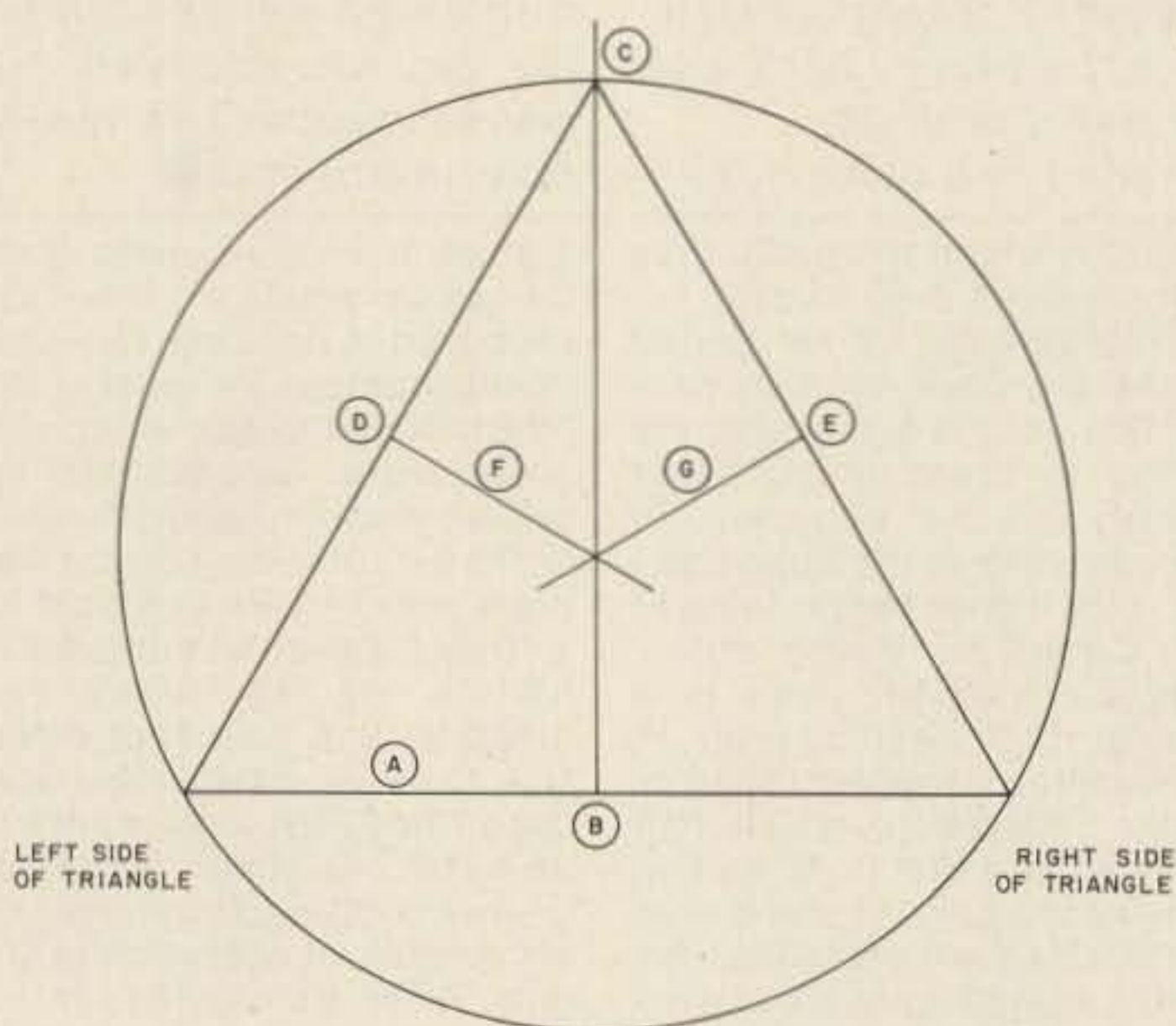


Fig. 1.

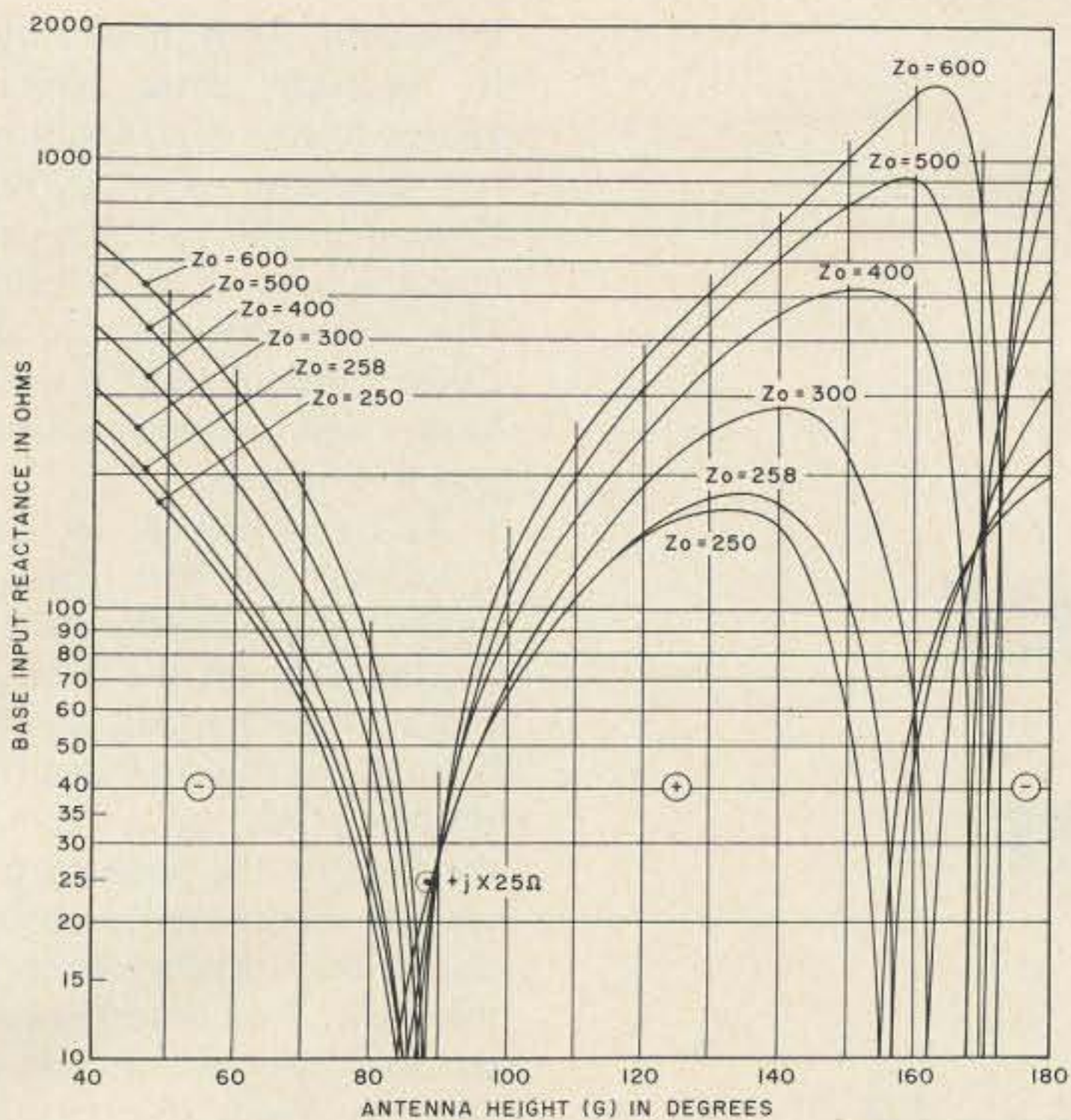


Fig. 2. Base input reactance of cylindrical antennas over a perfectly conducting ground plane.⁶

around the triangle points. The circle should touch all three triangle points, proving that the center is correct. Now measure the radius to each vertex, finding that the three values each equal 3½ inches.

10. The triangle dimensions were reduced by 2 to fit the drawing paper. Multiply 3½ inches by 2, which equals 7 inches. Seven inches is the real radius value.

The final step is finding the equivalent radius⁴ represented by a three-sided figure now that the radius is known. a = radius of outscribed circle

a_{eq} = equivalent cylinder radius in inches

$$a_{eq} = a(0.4214)$$

$$a_{eq} = 7''(0.4214) = 2.95 \text{ inches}$$

Using Dr. Schelkunoff's equation, the characteristic impedance can now be found. Let h be the tower height (in this example, 60 feet); let a be a_{eq}, the equivalent radius.

$$Z_o = 60 \left[\left(\log_e \frac{2h}{a} \right) - 1 \right]$$

$$= 60 \left[\left(\log_e \frac{(2)(720'')}{2.95''} \right) - 1 \right]$$

$$= 311.44 \Omega$$

Note: If the example antenna operates on 4 MHz, the wavelength is 246 feet. To find electrical degrees, do the following:

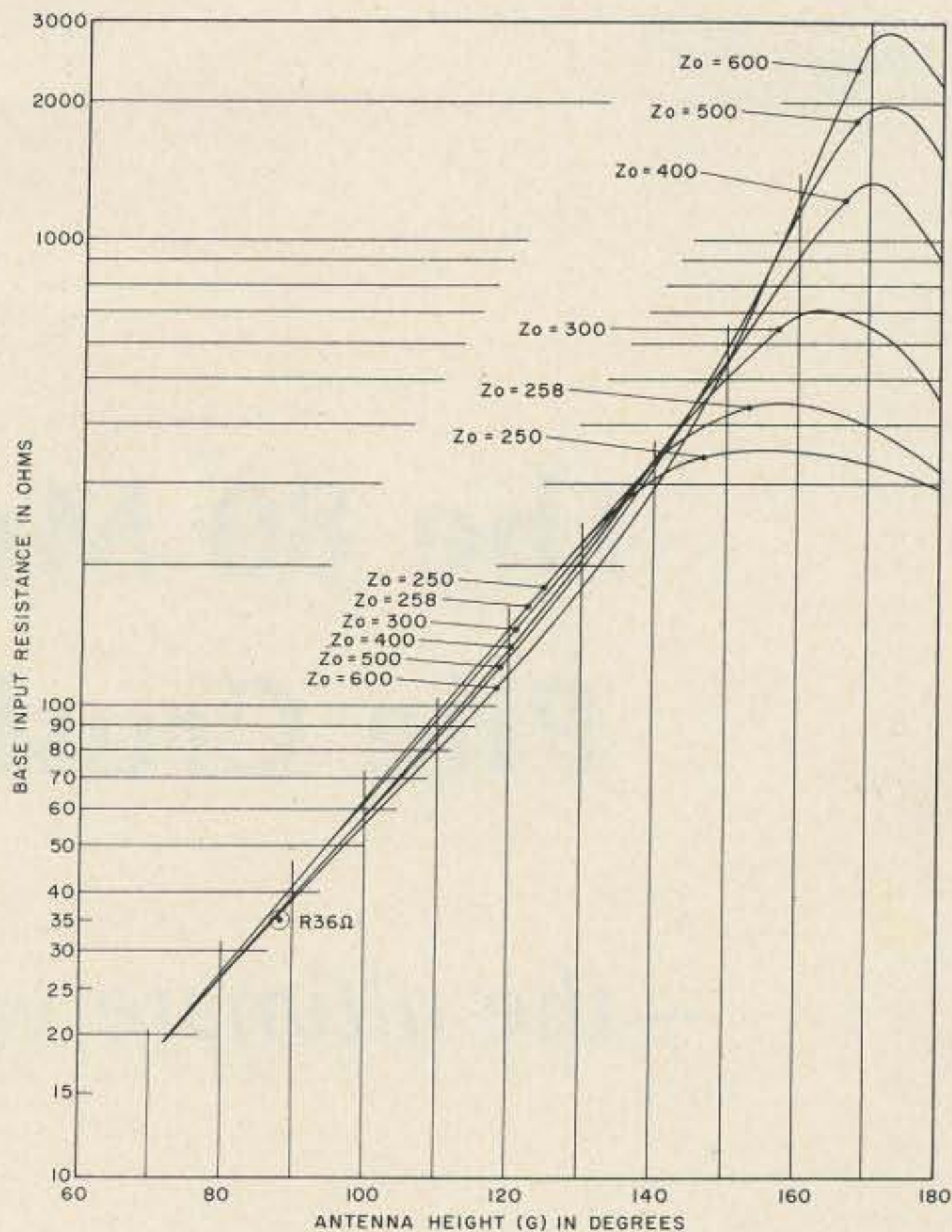


Fig. 3. Base input resistance of cylindrical antennas over a perfectly conducting ground plane.⁶

$$\lambda = \frac{984}{f \text{ MHz}} = \frac{984}{4}$$

$$= 246' \frac{(h)(360)}{\lambda}$$

$$= \frac{(60')(360)}{246'} = 87.8^\circ$$

Using the graphs in the reference list shows this tower's conjugate impedance value to be R 36 Ohms + jX 25 Ohms^{5,6} over a perfectly conducting ground radial system.

Since I do not own a General Radio rf impedance

bridge (916A or 1606B), this method saved me a lot of time and effort in series and shunt feeding towers. ■

References

1. "Surprising Miniature Low Band Antenna," 73, August, 1976, pp. 28-36.
2. "The Multi-Band Trap Antenna," CQ, February, 1977, pp. 26-72.
3. "Antenna-Transmission Line Analog," Ham Radio, May, 1977, pp. 29-39.
4. Jasik, Henry, *Antenna Engineering Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1961, p. 3-7.
5. Jasik, *op. cit.*, pp. 20-6, 20-7.
6. Smith, Carl E., *Theory and Design of Directional Antennas*.

ou goons don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bat
bunch of letters
you would want in
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

from page 73

dorsement can be obtained for operation on 10 meters and above. Thus, if they now have their way, no Canadian amateur will be allowed to use voice communication for the first six

months of his first amateur license. In the U.S., at least one doesn't have to get his Novice certificate to proceed, but can get, for example, the General. Not so in Canada, if the League has its way. That's one hell of an incentive, when after study-

ing and passing an exam harder than the General ticket in the U.S., the person must stay on CW for six months. Thank you ARRL-CRRL. Thanks for nothing!

Again, Wayne, thanks for being open-minded and for telling it like it is. I may not agree with everything that you say, but you're miles ahead of the American Radio Relay League.

William Leal VE3IHB
Windsor, Ontario

AFFORDABILITY

I have been a ham for almost

two years now. When I first got into amateur radio, someone told me that it was a rich man's hobby. At that time I disagreed, but after looking at some of the prices of new HF equipment, I think he may have been right.

With the cost of raising a family, it is very hard to justify \$700 for a transceiver, \$200 for a beam, and several hundred more for an antenna support. OK, maybe you don't need all this, but who has a chance for making good contacts with all the high-power stations around? Sure, low power will get results, but I started on low

Continued on page 79

The 80 Meter Pile Crusher

— *the ultimate vertical?*

There is at least one advantage to operating exclusively on one amateur band — it encourages dreams of better antennas for that band.

At W2OZH, the band is 80 meters, and such hallucinations have led to a novel mobile configuration¹ and to an effective direction-switchable array using horizontal elements.² The satisfaction afforded by this latter configuration has led to speculation regarding direct comparison with a similar phased array using vertical elements.

"A Low-Frequency Phased Array"² described preliminary attempts to utilize the sixty-foot supporting masts as vertical radiators. However, subsequent attempts to improve this vertical system using additional ground radials were disappointing. Two factors contributed to this lack of success: (1) the undesired cross-coupling from the verticals to the horizontal elements, and (2) the proximity of the house, which interfered with the

laying of a full symmetrical radial system. Thus, each radiator did not form a simple resonant circuit (for maximum current) and the radial system permitted a high degree of near-field ground penetration (with attendant ground losses).

As a result of these defects, I decided to start from scratch on a vertical array composed of two resonant radiators sixty feet ($\lambda/4$) apart in the rear lawn, sufficiently far from the house to permit a symmetrical ground radial system to be laid. This article describes the constructional details of these radiators.

Operating Principles

Sevick³ and others have shown that vertical antennas which are much less than one-quarter wavelength long can be effective radiators if: (a) the losses in the antenna element and matching system are kept small, and (b) a low-loss image plane is provided using a large number of radials approximately a

quarter wavelength long. Elwell⁴ has pointed out that the current loop of a resonant vertical antenna can be moved upward away from the base by changing the tuning. The qualitative diagrams are shown in Fig. 1.

However, before you set about just copying what others have done, it is worthwhile to review some fundamentals in the light of where you want to go.

If you are to have low losses in the antenna element, you need only use large diameter conductors, including any loading coils which are used. However, you also need to consider what is necessary to achieve a low-loss image plane. Maxwell⁵ has depicted clearly the rf current flow in the ground system of a typical vertical antenna (see Fig. 2).

The power loss in such a ground system occurs both in the resistance of the radial system and in the ground beneath the radial system (due to field penetration of

the earth). Thus, if you wish to decrease these ground system losses, you should try to decrease the current flowing in the radial system near the base of the antenna. This will serve both to decrease the direct resistive losses and to decrease the penetrating field.

Referring to Figs. 1(c) and 2, you can see that Elwell is on the right track; the current at the base of the antenna and out into the radial system is small for this arrangement. However, his series feed at the base of the antenna presented matching problems due to the high impedance at this point. You need to retain the low base current, yet be able to feed the radiator directly from a low-impedance coaxial feedline without a matching network.

For guidance, let's review some antenna fundamentals. The basic rf resonance of a straight conductor is dipolar, that is, the instantaneous voltage at one end is (+) and at the other end (-). This is the mode shown in Fig. 1(b). It must be noted that, at resonance, the reactance is cancelled, and, at all points along the antenna, the impedance is a pure resistance. If you now look at Figs. 1(a) and 2, the so-called " $\lambda/4$ monopole," you see that the fundamental mode of resonance is still dipolar, that is, (+) to (-). The only difference is that the image plane acts like the other half of the $\lambda/2$ dipole. If you start with the situation at 1(a) and add top loading, you can arrive at the current distribution at 1(c).

Now, what does the impedance picture look like? In each of the three cases, the impedance has a high value at the top, marked (+), and at the dipolar image points, marked (-). At the intermediate position where the current is a maximum, the impedance has a minimum value — ~ 36 Ohms for the image plane antenna and ~ 72 Ohms for the ideal dipole, Fig. 1(b). The ideal way to feed such an antenna using

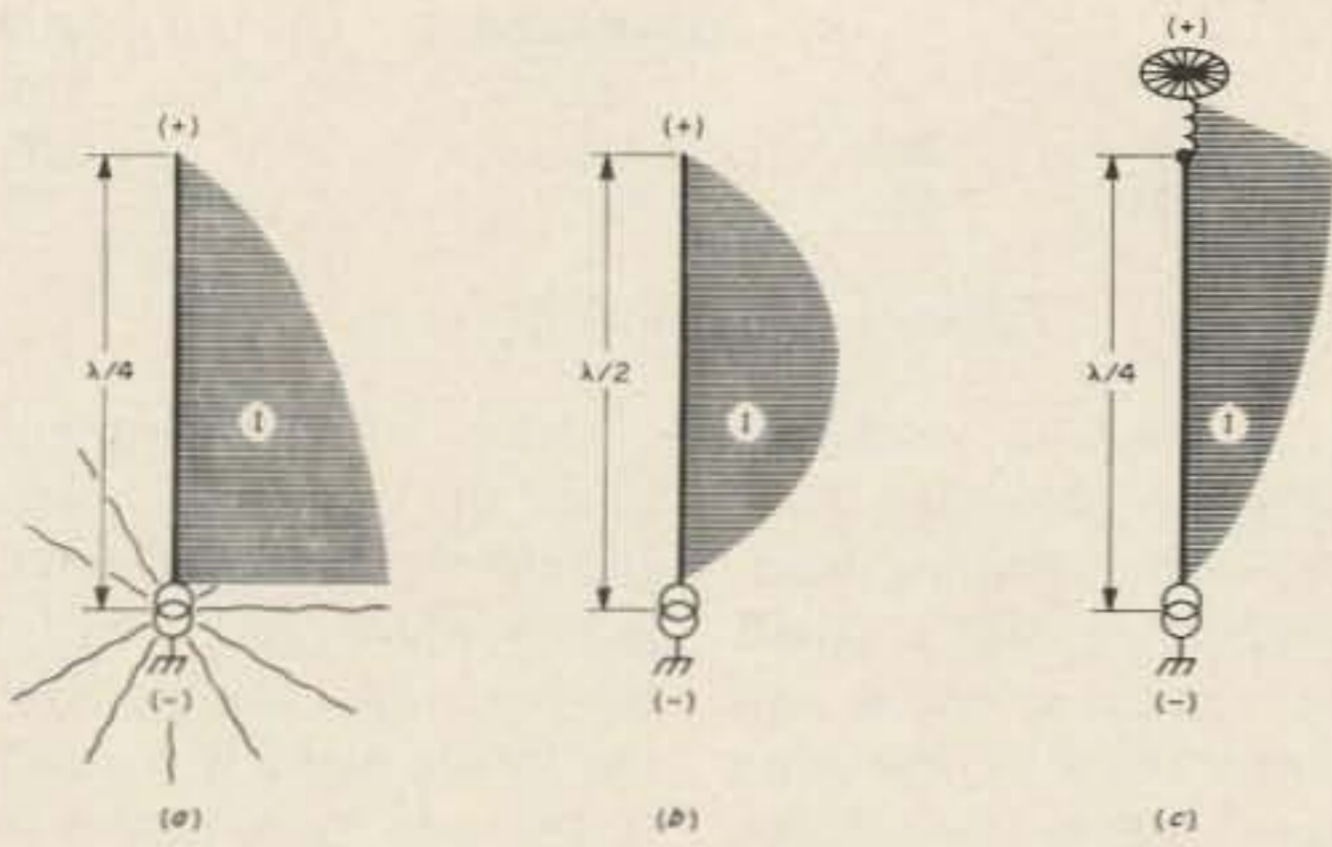


Fig. 1. Current distribution on three vertical antennas. The tuned circuit at C simulates $\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength.

52-Ohm coax would involve separating the antenna at a point near X, in Fig. 1(c), such that the impedance is 52 Ohms. But how can you avoid interaction with the shield of the coax? Read on!

Referring to Fig. 1(c), connect the bottom of the antenna directly to ground (eliminating the generator shown). Now assume that the bottom section of the antenna is in the form of a hollow pipe. If you place a coaxial feedline inside this pipe with the shield connected to the pipe at the top (point X) and the center conductor is then connected to the insulated top section, the feedpoint impedance, as described above, is presented across the feedline. If you choose the point X at an impedance level of 52 Ohms, the feedline will be exactly matched into 52 Ohms, resistive.

Thus, you have, in principle, arrived at a resonant vertical antenna configuration which has its current loop above the ground (thereby reducing current in the radial system) and which presents a perfect match to a low-impedance coaxial feedline. As a fringe benefit, the base of the antenna is at ground potential, a fact which offers simplified mechanical construction.

CONSTRUCTIONAL DETAILS

The Antenna

Two antennas were con-

structed following the principles outlined above. The antenna elements were assembled using aluminum irrigation pipe, as shown in Fig. 3.

There is, of course, a wide variety of constructional material available, but I have had such good luck using aluminum irrigation pipe for support of other antenna installations that this was an obvious choice in the present instance. The two vertical antennas were constructed at different times — the second approximately one year after the first. For this reason and because I wanted to experiment with different geometries (yielding different input impedances), I used different lengths of pipe for the two antennas. The compensating adjustable parameter is the coil inductance. The dimensions used for the two antennas are shown in Table 1.

The base section of each antenna is a length of three-inch-diameter irrigation pipe. The top sections are two-inch-diameter pipe. The top section telescopes inside the bottom section for a distance of three feet. Insulation is provided by PVC pipe fittings, as indicated in Fig. 3. The sections are anchored in position by hose clamps and by strategically positioned metal screws. Hose clamps are also placed at points of high stress to strengthen the base section.

The coil support is a 2-3/4-foot length of PVC pipe

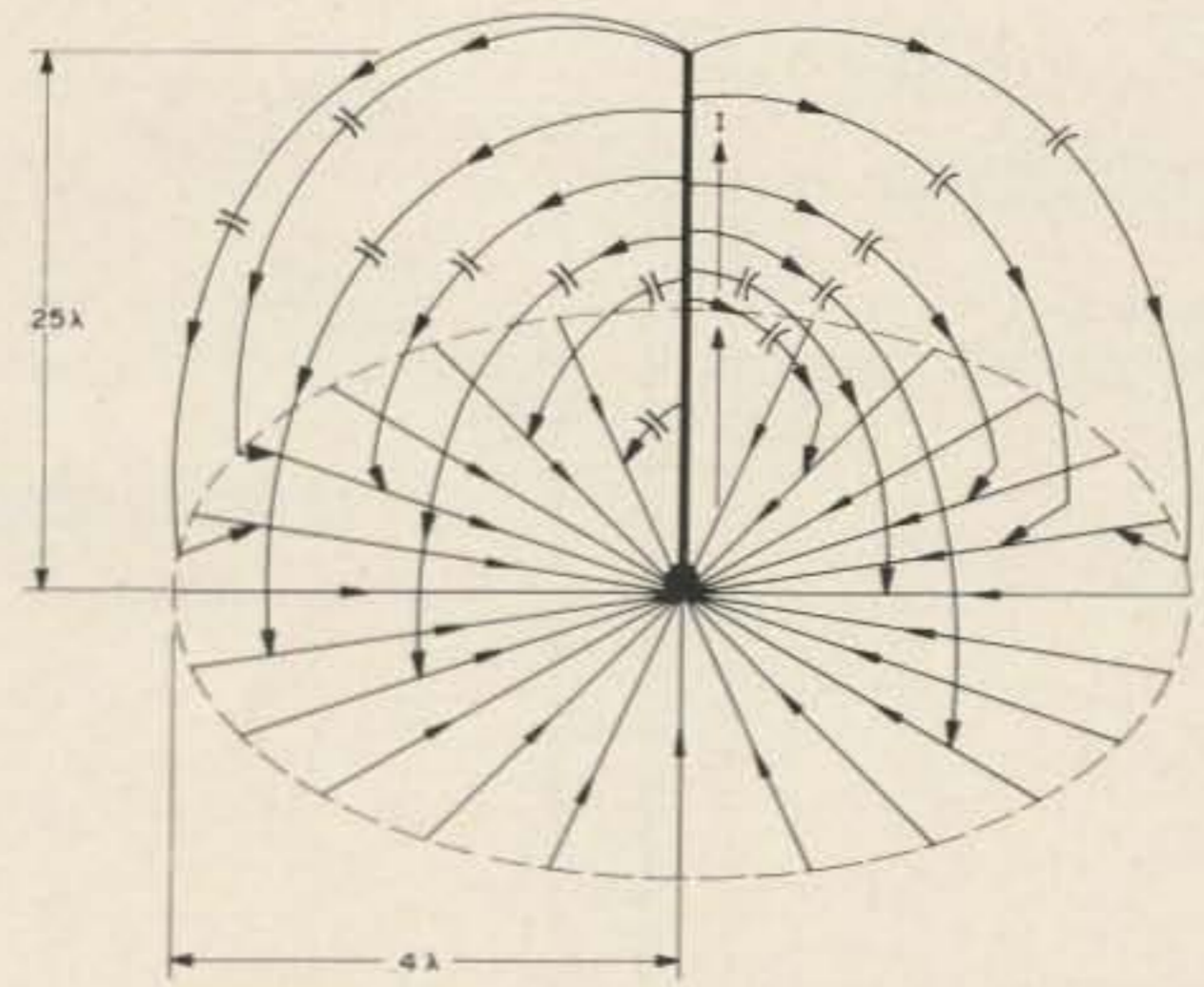


Fig. 2. The hemisphere of current which flows as a result of capacitance of a $\lambda/4$ vertical radiator to the earth or a radial system. At frequencies above 3 MHz, rf currents flow primarily in the top few inches of soil, as explained in the text. Ground rods are of little value at these frequencies, and spikes or large nails are sufficient to secure the outside end of each radial wire. With a sufficient number of radials, annular wires interconnecting the radials offer no improvement in antenna efficiency, as the current path is radial in nature.

with an i.d. of 2 inches. The two-inch aluminum pipe telescopes into the ends of the PVC a distance of 12 inches, leaving a 9-inch length of insulation where the coil is located. The coil is approximately three inches long (30 turns, maximum) to provide an excess of turns for tuning adjustment. Since the coil fits

loosely over the PVC pipe, it is supported by the connecting wires. After experimentation was completed, the coil was wrapped with 20-inch-wide fiberglass tape for additional support and protection.

The Adjustable Top-Loading

The key enabling device

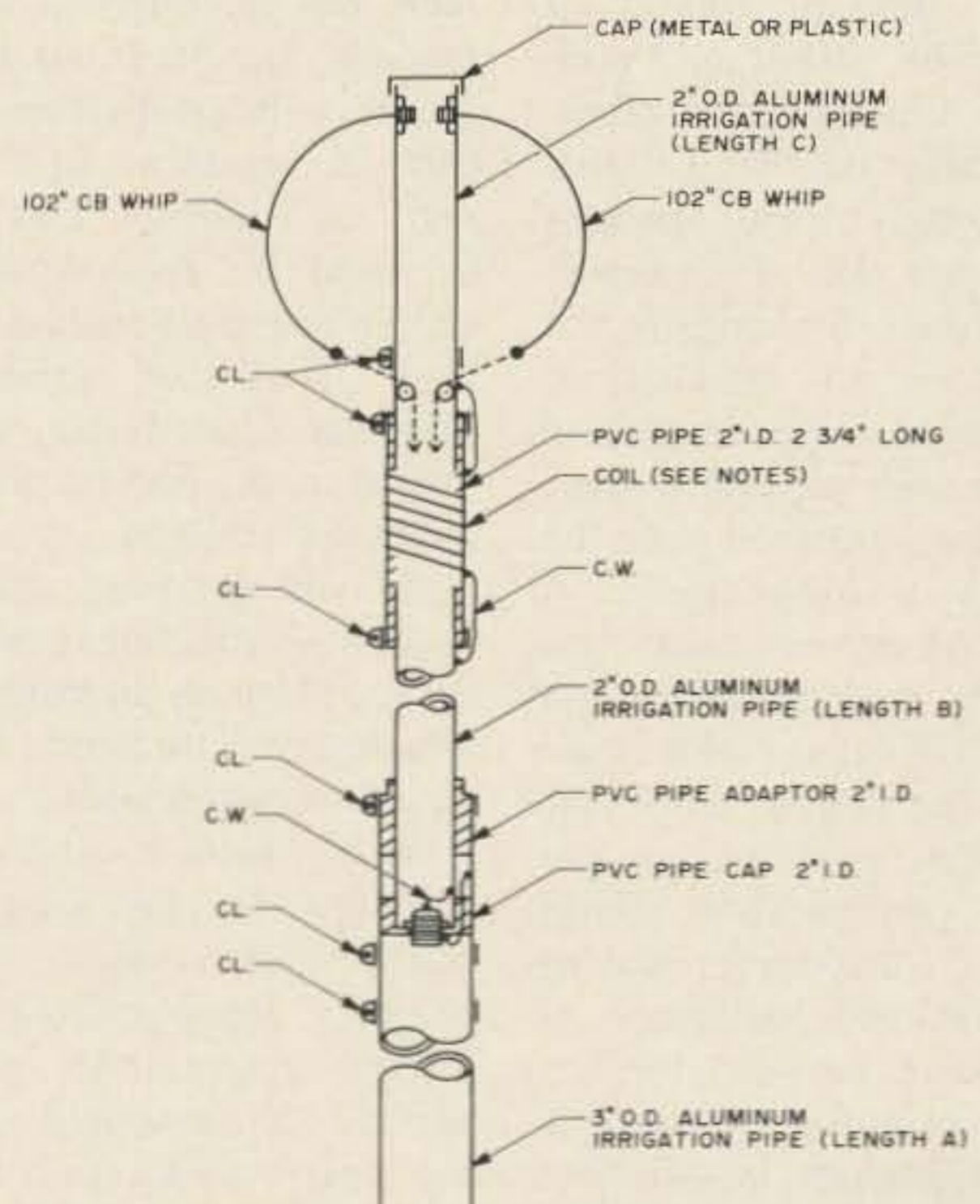


Fig. 3. Antenna construction details. Notes: C.W. — connecting wire to solder lugs; CL. — radiator hose clamp; Coil — Polycoil $2\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter #16, 10 turns per inch.

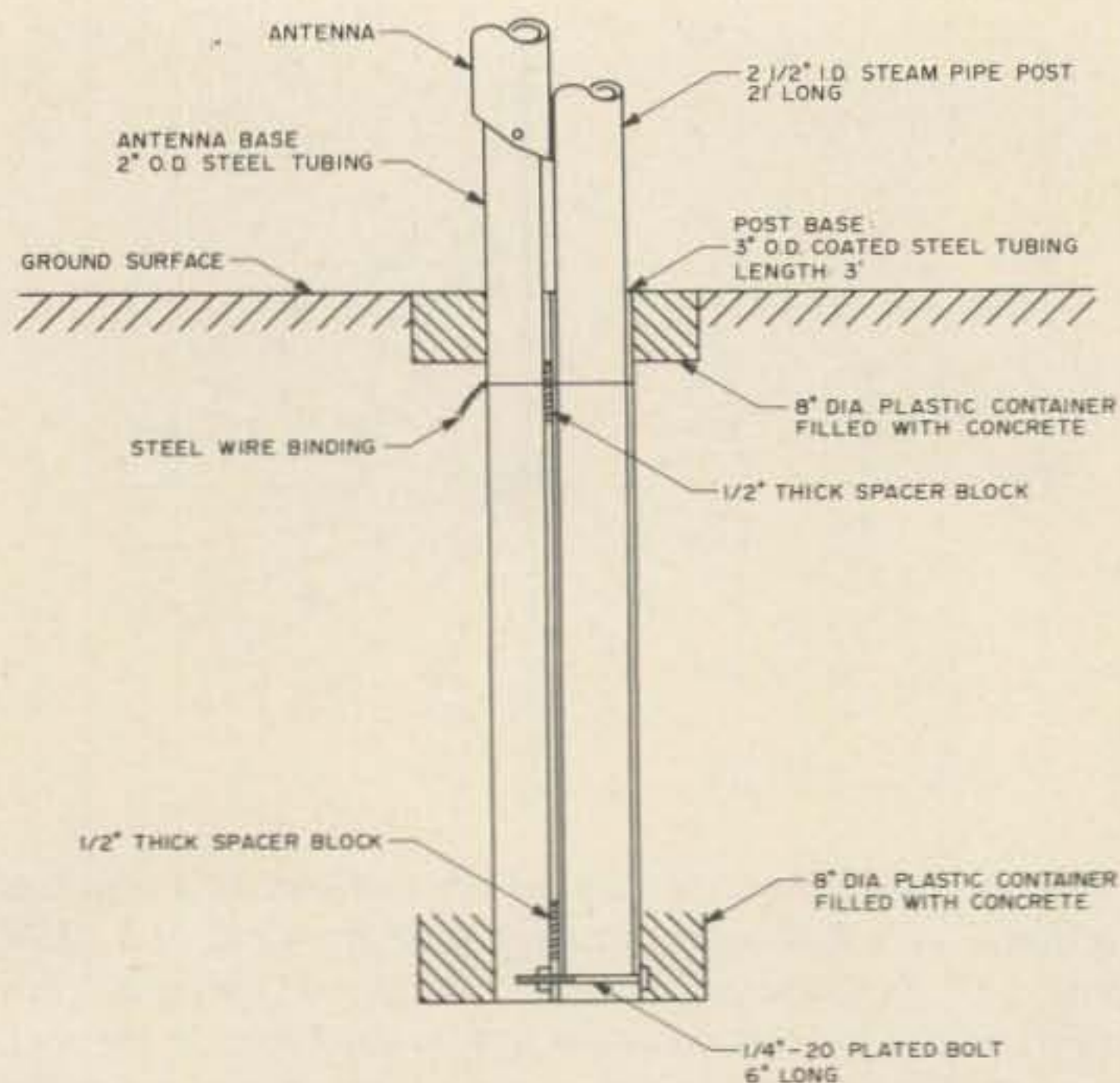


Fig. 4. Supporting base construction details.

which makes this antenna system practical is the method of tuning the radiator to resonance from the ground level. Usually, a roller inductor or other tuning method is necessary at the base of the antenna, which sacrifices mechanical and electrical flexibility. Remember, you want to have the antenna self-resonant so that, in effect, when the feedline is connected, it works into a resistive load.

The desired tuning is achieved by means of an adjustable top-loading arrangement made of two Citizens Band whips which project from either side of the top of the radiator. Lengths of nylon cord are attached to the ends of these whips and pass through awning pulleys which are supported from the mast by a hose clamp. A length of nylon cord runs down the mast to the ground level. Pulling on this cord flexes the whips from the horizontal position to the circular configuration shown in Fig. 3, thereby producing the desired variation of capacitance between the top of the antenna and ground. This adjustment is sufficient to cover the entire 75 meter phone band without changing the coil inductance — a very useful capability.

The Antenna Support

It was desired that this vertical antenna be placed in an unguied position in the back lawn of a typical suburban lot. Accordingly, a 21-foot length of 2 1/2-inch (nominal) steam pipe (2-7/8 inches o.d.) was mounted in the ground to serve as a supporting post. Inasmuch as this was to be an adaptable installation for future experimentation rather than a fixed arrangement, the supporting pipe was mounted in such a manner that it could be removed without disturbing the buried system of radial ground wires. This was achieved by telescoping the supporting post into a three-foot length of three-inch-diameter coated steel tubing buried in the vertical position as shown in Fig. 4.

It will be seen that the antenna is pivoted at the base on a 5/16-inch-diameter bolt which passes through a length of two-inch-diameter steel tubing, which is attached to the base for the supporting post. This tubing, which projects approximately four inches above the ground surface, is assembled against the post base to form a rigid assembly before being cast in concrete as shown. Thus, when completed, this assembly forms a rigid buried

	Dimensions			Coil
	A	B	C	Turns
Antenna no. 1	30'	11 1/2'	8 1/2'	20
Antenna no. 2	20'	12'	12'	12

Table 1. Antenna dimensions.

support structure, made of the antenna mounting base and the post mounting base. The supporting post is raised to the vertical position and then lowered into the pipe base to complete the antenna supporting structure; this is a two-man job.

Antenna Erection

As shown in Fig. 4, the antenna is pivoted at the base on a 5/16-inch-diameter bolt. The antenna can be "walked up" — easily by two men or with greater strain by one (young) man. If I am that one man, I prefer to use a rope hoist. After erection, the antenna is held rigidly in place by two hose clamps which are tightened around the antenna and the supporting pipe.

The coaxial feedline passes upward through the antenna, and its shield is connected to the lower section of the radiator, both at the feedpoint and, by means of a length of flexible braid, at the base of the radiator. Here, it is connected to the center of the system of ground radials. The coaxial cable is then buried so that it becomes a part of the radial image plane.

The Image Plane

Sevick and others have shown that a large number of ground radials is required if an effective image plane is to be achieved in localities where the soil has but modest electrical conductivity.

Guided by this previous work and by the dimensions of the available plot, I chose to use for each vertical radiator 73 radials (5° radials plus the coaxial feedline), each having an approximate length of one-quarter wavelength. The image plane took the form shown schematically in Fig. 5. For clarity, not all of the wires are shown in the sketch. Since this vertical

system was superimposed over the grid of parallel ground wires (spaced ten feet apart) which were used for the horizontal phased array,² the image plane is connected to this grid by soldered cross-overs at the median grid wire, as shown.

ADJUSTMENTS

Resonance

After erection of the vertical radiators and completion of the image plane installation, it is only necessary to adjust the system to resonance. This is accomplished by means of a noise bridge. The two feedlines were first trimmed to an electrical length of one wavelength at the operating frequency (3.955 MHz). Since the feedline is an integral multiple of half waves, the measurements are as if made at the antenna feedpoints directly. The noise bridge was connected at one antenna input, while the other antenna was terminated in a 52-Ohm resistive load. The resonant frequency is measured by detection of the null of the noise bridge. This resonant frequency is then altered by pulling the rope which flexes the whips at the top of the antenna. For example, if the measured resonant frequency is too high, the whips are extended more, thereby lowering the resonance point. If there is, at first, not enough range in this adjustment, the antenna is lowered and the number of coil turns is increased. Once the desired resonant frequency is attained, this antenna is terminated while the other radiator is adjusted. A slight "tweaking" of the first antenna now completes the adjustments.

Matching

Referring to Table 1, it is seen from a comparison of

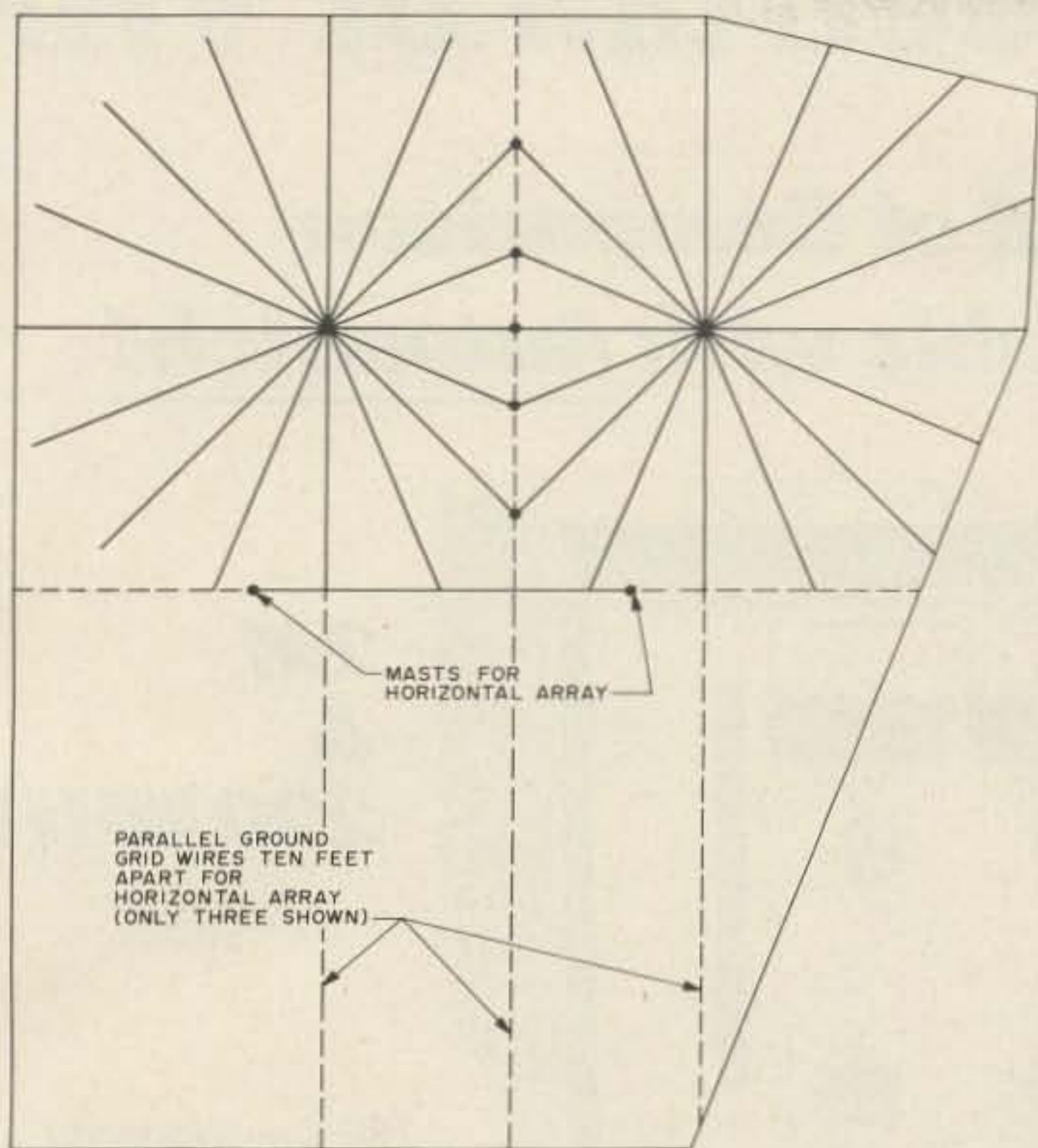


Fig. 5.

dimensions that probably the feedpoint impedance of antenna no. 1 will be greater than that of antenna no. 2. This is surmised because, viewed as a dipole-image antenna system, this feedpoint is probably further off center than is that for antenna no. 2. This proves to be the case — noise bridge measurements indicate this feedpoint resistance of no. 1 to be 70 Ohms, whereas that for configuration no. 2 measures 40 Ohms. Rather than change the antenna dimensions to realize an input resistance of 52 Ohms for each, it is simpler to utilize broadband toroidal transformers to match each

antenna to the 52-Ohm source.

Since the frequency used is relatively low, the transformers were wound with 15 turns of zip cord on a 2-inch-diameter toroidal form (T-200). These units were connected in the autotransformer mode, and, for each, the tap was adjusted empirically using the noise bridge. Residual inductance was tuned out using series capacitors. The details for these transformer connections are shown in Fig. 6. The input resistances were each adjusted to 50 Ohms.

Operation

This antenna system has

been operated as a two-element phased array using the same delay-line switching manifold as has been used with the horizontal system.²

Electrically, the operation is as expected. Swrs are below 1.1 for all combinations of the radiators. The front-to-back ratios are consistently above 10 decibels. The phasing is monitored by the Lissajous pattern on an oscilloscope. The in-phase, quadrature, and 45° patterns are as expected.

As mentioned earlier, detailed comparisons with the horizontal array are planned. Preliminary results indicate that, for short-distance (out to fifteen miles) ground wave, the vertical system is consistently stronger. For distances out to about 200 miles, the horizontal system is substantially stronger. For distances greater than 200 miles, the vertical system is stronger only if propagation conditions are favorable. It is my feeling that this will be strongly dependent upon the sunspot cycle. It would appear that the low-angle refraction for this relatively long wavelength radiation may depend upon the "smoothness" of the ionosphere. If this is true, one might expect inferior performance of the low-angle (vertical) system during sunspot lows when the ionization is "rough," producing excessive scattering during the oblique-angle refraction. As the sunspot cycle improves,

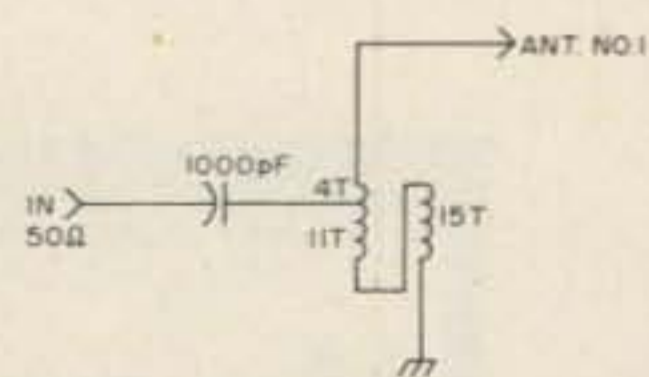
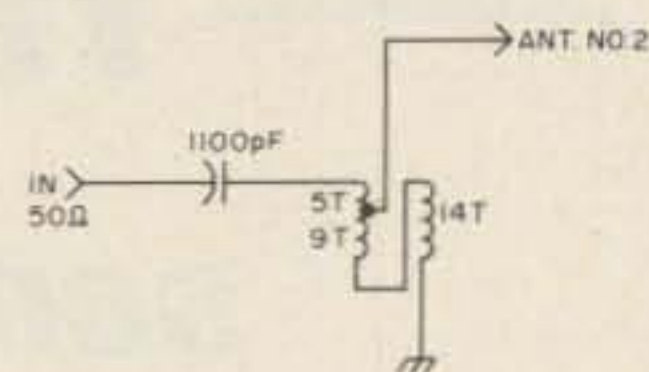


Fig. 6. Toroidal matching transformers.

one would expect the ionization to be more uniform, or "smoother," so that the low-angle antenna system would come into its own, perhaps producing substantially stronger signals than the higher-angle horizontal system. If this proves to be true, it would explain much of the conflicting data which has been reported down through the years regarding the effectiveness of vertical antenna systems on 75 meters. ■

References

1. "The Mobiloop," J. E. Taylor, *QST*, November, 1968.
2. "A Low-Frequency Phased Array," J. E. Taylor, *73*, July, 1974.
3. "The W2FMI Ground-Mounted Short Vertical," J. Sevick, *QST*, March, 1973.
4. "Top-Loaded Vertical for 80 Meters," H. G. Elwell, Jr., *Ham Radio*, September, 1971.
5. "Another Look at Reflections," M. W. Maxwell, *QST*, April, 1974.

ou moons don't ever proofo
lousy manuscripts from bat
burka...
LETTERS
you...
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

from page 75

power (5 Watts), because it was all I could afford, and nearly quit amateur radio. I guess I could fill page after page about lost contacts and no contacts because of QRM from the really

"strong" stations on nearby frequencies.

It seems like this letter has started one way and is headed somewhere else, but the point is: "How can the average person afford an A-1 radio station?"

I enjoy amateur radio. I know it is growing because there are more hams in our area than there have ever been. With this growth, there have been growing pains. I have some suggestions for helping:

1. Manufacturers are putting more and more into each radio. Why not start with a radio that is one band (40 meters) and operates CW only? Then, as the amateur progresses, the radio would have add-on accessories to increase the number of bands and add SSB and other such items to upgrade the equipment.
2. Why don't they allocate band segments for low-power (QRPP)

use?

These things will not solve all the problems of amateur radio, but I feel that they would help the Novice operator in two ways: He will be able to afford the equipment to operate and he will therefore retain his interest in amateur radio.

Maybe somebody agrees with me—maybe not. Anyway, I've said it and I believe it.

Lewis M. Todd WB5SYP
Natchez MS

I'd be interested in letters from readers with ideas on how to work DX without spending a lot

Continued on page 83

The Full Spectrum of VHF

**SCR 1000 - Standard of Comparison
In Repeaters - Now Available with Autopatch!**

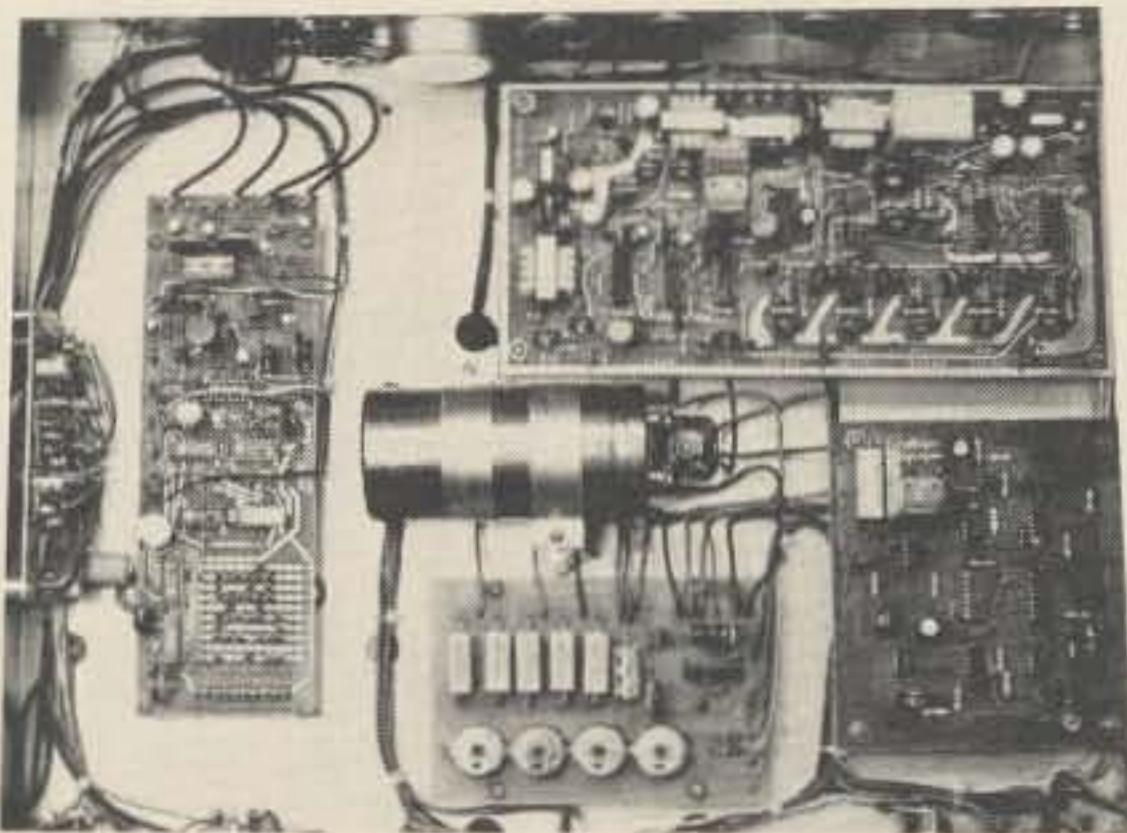


**2M
&
220 MHz!**

Optional Cabinet
\$130.00

180 Day Warranty

**The SCR1000/SCAP Combination — A New
Dimension in Autopatch Repeater Performance**



Under chassis view of SCR1000 with Autopatch installed.

Features:

- Normal patch, or secure "reverse" patch
- 3 digit anti-falsing access — single digit disconnect
- 3 digit on-off control of repeater transmitter
- 4 sec. time limit on access
- Built-in adjustable time-out function — patch shuts down in 30-90 sec. if no carrier is received
- Wide range AGC on audio input and output
- User can mute phone line audio simply by keying his mic button — prevents embarrassing language from being repeated
- Patch access and repeater control — either over the air or over the land line

The SCR 1000/SCAP is a complete Autopatch Repeater — fully assembled, set-up and checked-out in our lab. As with all Spec Comm products, all workmanship and components are of the very highest quality. The price? A very reasonable \$1585.00 complete with FL-6 Receiver Pre-Selector (\$2080 w/WP641 Duplexer). Get your order in A.S.A.P.

Call or write today and get the details!



SPECTRUM

1055 W. Germantown Pk.,

/FM Repeater Equipment

Quality Speaks For Itself!

See what our customers have to say about the SCR1000

"... The quality of the audio is unbelievable — a true reproduction of the input. It really does sound like simplex. The receiver sensitivity of our Spectrum system is at least twice the Motorola system we had in service. We have 24 Watts out of our duplexer. We all have fallen in love with your machine... Again, thank you for an excellent piece of equipment. We are ceratinly glad that we purchased a Spectrum 1000 Repeater."

Jim Wood W3WJK
Mars, PA 16046

"You have a product that more than meets the specifications you claim... In the receiver you have a winner, the intermod is negligible... We have many other repeaters both amateur and commercial in the area and as of yet no problem... In closing, I would like to thank you for producing a product that does what is expected of it. In this world one seldom gets what he pays for; I feel our group has bought and received our moneys worth."

Jim Todd WA5HTT
Dallas TX

"The receiver is excellent: typically, if a 25-watt mobile can hear the machine (running 100 watts out of the duplexer), he can get into it. That's pretty good, I must say. Although I'm on a 15-kHz "splinter" between two BIG repeaters, we don't have any adjacent-channel problems with the SCR1000's receiver... although the "local" 19/79 group has headaches from their repeater's receiver whenever a mobile operating 146.205, (our

freq.), in their area keys up. And their machine is totally "commercial"! Needless to say, the audio quality of the SCR1000 is pretty spectacular. Switching from input to output, even Melissa Manchester can't tell the difference — and neither can I."

S. Katz WB2WIK

- **The SCR1000** — simply the finest repeater available on the amateur market... and often compared to "commercial" units selling for 3 times the price! This is a 30Wt. unit, with a very sensitive & selective receiver. Included is a built-in AC Supply, CW IDer, full metering and lighted status indicator/control push-buttons, crystals, local mic, etc. Also provided are jacks for emergency power, remote control, autopatch, etc.
- **A full complement of options are available:** Touchtone™ control. Duplexers, Cable, 'PL', HI/LO Power, Autopatch, Racks, etc. Please Inquire
- **The Spec Comm Repeater System**... a sound investment... available only by direct factory order. \$1035.00 w/FL-6 (\$950.00 w/o FL-6).

SPEC COMM REPEATER BOARDS, SUB-ASSEMBLIES & ACCESSORIES

All equipment assembled & tested. For 2M & 220 MHz.



SCR100 Receiver Board

- Wide dynamic range! Greatly reduces overload, 'desense', and IM.
- Sens. 0.3uV/20dB Qt.
- Sel. -6dB @ ± 6.5 KHz, -90dB @ ± 30KHz, (-110dB w/opt. 8 Pole Filtr.)
- Exc. audio quality! Fast squelch! \$115.00 w/xtal. Add \$18.95 for 8 Pole Filtr.

SCR100 Receiver Assembly

- SCR100 mounted in shielded housing
- Same as used on SCR1000
- Completely asmbld. w/F.T. caps, S0239 conn., AF GAIN POT, etc. \$185.00

TRA-1 Timer Reset Annunciator Board

- Puts out a tone "beep" on rptr. xmtr. apx. 1 sec. after rcvd. signal drops — thus allowing time for breakers
- Resets rptr. time-out timer when tone is emitted
- Adjustable time delay and tone duration
- Typically used with CTC100 and ID100
- \$20.95 (Add \$18.00 for inst. & ck. out in SCR1000)

CTC100 COR/Timer/Control Board

- Complete COR circuitry
- Carrier 'Hang' & T.O. Timers
- Remote xmtr. control
- 100% Solid State CMOS logic
- Many other features \$35.00



FL-6 Rcvr. Front-End Filter/Preamp

- Low-noise preamp combined with 6 section filter
- Provides tremendous rejection of "out-of-band" signals
- Extremely helpful at sites with many nearby transmitters
- Gain: apx. 12dB
- Selectivity: -20dB @ ± 2.0 MHz; -60dB @ ± 5 MHz (typ.)
- \$85.00



SCAP Autopatch Board

- Provides all basic autopatch functions
- See features on opposite page. \$225.00

RPCM Board

- Used w/SCAP board to provide "Reverse Patch" and land-line control of rptr.
- Includes land line "answering" circuitry. \$79.95



SCT 110 Xmtr/Exciter Board

- 7 or 10 Wts. Output
- Infinite VSWR proof
- True FM for exc. audio quality
- New Design — specifically for continuous rptr. service
- Very low in "white noise"
- Spurious -70 dB
- With .0005% xtal. \$135.00
- BA-10 30 Wt. Amp board & Heat Sink. 3 sec. LPF & rel. pwr. sensor. \$51.95

SCT110 Transmitter Assembly

- SCT110 mounted in shielded housing
- Same as used on SCR1000
- Completely asmbld. w/F.T. caps, S0239 conn.
- 7 or 10 Wt. unit \$199.95. Add \$65.00 for 30 Wt. unit.

WP641 Duplexer

- Superior Band Pass/Band Reject design
- Provides great rejection of "out-of-band" signals
- Extremely easy to adjust
- -93dB typ. isolation. \$495.00 (fully ckd. out w/SCR 1000). 2-RG9 Cables: \$30.00.

ID250 ID & Audio Mixer Board

- Adjustable ID tone, speed, level, timing cycle
- 4 Input AF Mixer & Local Mic amp
- COR input & xmtr. hold
- CMOS logic; PROM memory—250 bits
- Up to 4 different ID channels!
- Many other features. Programmed \$65.00 (1 chan.)
- Local Mic: \$15.95

COMMUNICATIONS

(Ship./Handl. — \$3.50. PA residents add 6% tax)

Send for Data Sheets!



S8

Norristown PA 19401 (215) 631-1710

Phased Verticals For Easy DX

—and under \$20!

Congratulations! Your General ticket has finally arrived from the FCC gods. Now you can operate those segments on 80, 40, 15, and 10. But most interesting is the privilege of operating on the 20 meter band.

After a few days of listening to the most interesting HF band, you will notice the following: Most of the boys who really work DX well will not be using a dipole. The most common antenna in this group is the famous three-element beam.

Now, you will think, "Boy, I'd really like a three-element beam! How much is one? Oh, that much?! ...

How much used? ... That's just as bad! I'm a General with a Novice's bankbook. I can't pay that much! What I'd like is a nice inexpensive antenna which performs nicely on DX, say, for under twenty dollars. I'd like it to be easy to construct and operate."

Obviously, if you've taken a look at the prices for aluminum tubing, a three-element home brew yagi isn't the economical answer. And the neighbors might not appreciate a quad. If these two restrictions apply to you, my antenna is for you.

I'm talking about a pair of phased verticals. This antenna has a 3 dB gain over a dipole.

(Doesn't even this amount of gain outperform those "bargain yagis"?) The main angle of radiation is vertical — very important for DX work. The directivity is bidirectional, in two directions. As an added attraction, the beam heading can be changed by 90°. This is done by phasing cables, but more on that later.

The Theory Behind the Antenna

As the name suggests, the phased verticals system utilizes two identical vertical radiators, which are either out of phase by 180°, thus producing the radiation pattern shown in Fig. 1(a), or are exactly in phase, producing the radiation pattern shown in Fig. 1(b). It can be said that the antenna can beam in four directions. For example, in Fig. 1(a), the verticals are lined up with the north, so you have the beam headings N/S. You can also select the pattern shown in Fig. 1(b), E/W.

The Coaxial Harnesses

1. See Fig. 2(a). The 180° phasing section of coax (piece

of coax which creates the phase shift between the two verticals) is connected between each vertical. The length is $\frac{1}{2}\lambda$ on the operating frequency* for a phase shift of 180°. Another piece, any length, is connected to either vertical and run into the shack.

2. See Fig. 2(b). The phasing section of coax is connected between each vertical, as before, but the length is now 1λ on the operating frequency.* This will provide a phase shift of 0°, or, in other words, the verticals will be in phase.

3. For more elaborate systems, run two lines of coax, equal in length, from each vertical to the shack. Then you may either add a $\frac{1}{2}\lambda$ * piece of coax in one line, as in Fig. 3(a), for a 180° phase shift, or add nothing and connect the two lines then and there, for a phase shift of 0°, as in Fig. 3(b). The advantages of this system are that you may select the phase shift between the verticals and, therefore, the beam heading from the convenience of the operating position.

Erection of the Antenna

Any vertical antenna system should be used against a good ground system. The easiest way to achieve a ground system on a roof is to lay a system of radials (wires running out from the base of the antenna on the roof). For this antenna, the length of the radiators should be 17' 7" for best performance at 14.2 MHz. The antenna will operate both ends of the 20 meter band with the 17' 7" radials. Anywhere from 4 radials to 120 and up are acceptable. The antennas at LAØBP each have 7 radials. (The performance is quite good.) The radials should be laid out with the same angle between them (i.e., for 4 radials, the angle between should be 90°, for 6 radials the angle should be $360/6 = 60^\circ$, etc.). This is

*Keep the velocity factor in mind when cutting for RG-58/U or RG-8/U.

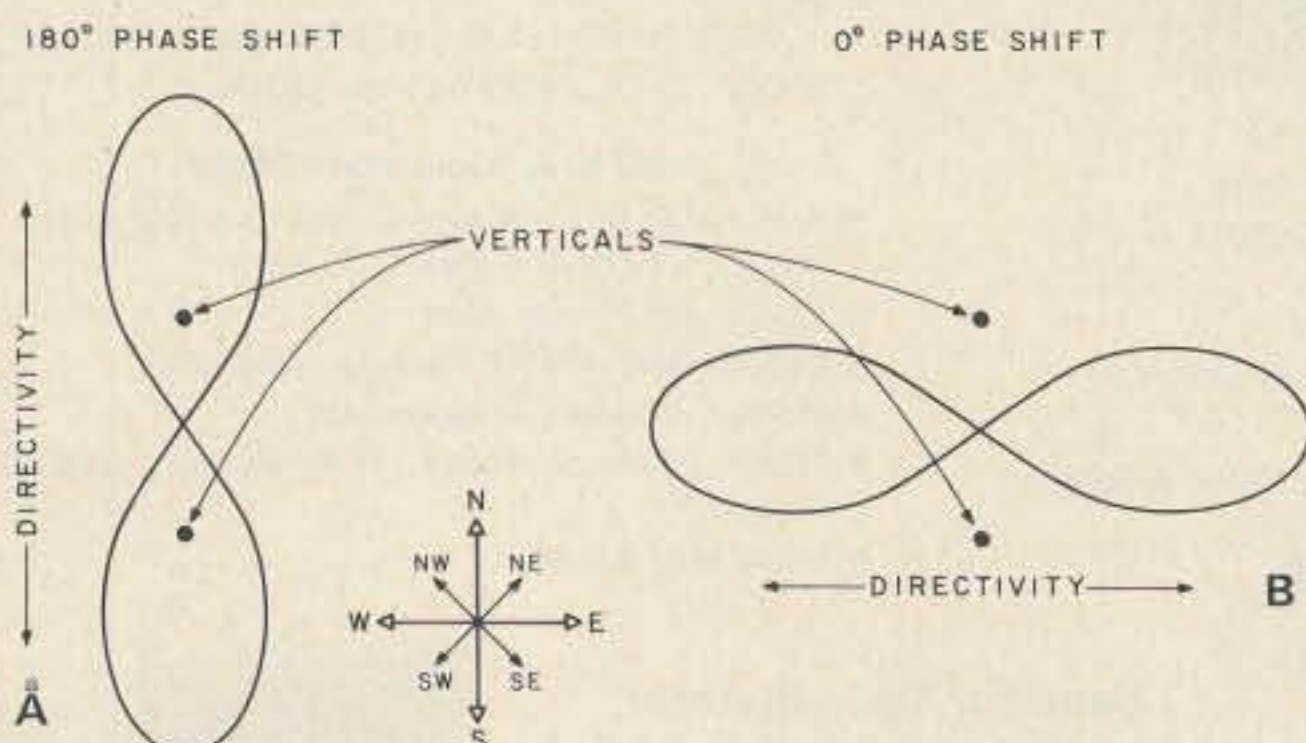


Fig. 1.

just a recommendation, and, if it is impractical to follow, it can be disregarded. Since each radial is 17' 7" and the antennas are spaced at about five meters, the possibility of 2 radials overlapping (one from each vertical) is good. If this is the case, by all means splice the two together. This should increase the size of the ground system for both verticals.

Construction

When getting together the materials for this project, I was careful to use very easily obtainable materials. I think I achieved this goal with some to spare.

The two verticals are identical in every respect. The vertical radiators are mounted on base boards, each board a four-foot 2" x 3". The "pipe" is fastened to the boards by cable straps spaced every six inches for three feet. (Heavy-duty brads are a good substitute for the cable straps.)

Now that each radiator is mounted on its own board, the next step is to mount all the other components wherever there is room. The coil should be mounted as close to the bottom of the radiator as possible, and an eyebolt (woodscrew type) should be placed six inches below the coil. At the bottom of the radiator, there should be a low-resistance clamp. A possibility is to use a properly sized hose clamp.

The next step is to solder one end of the coil to the

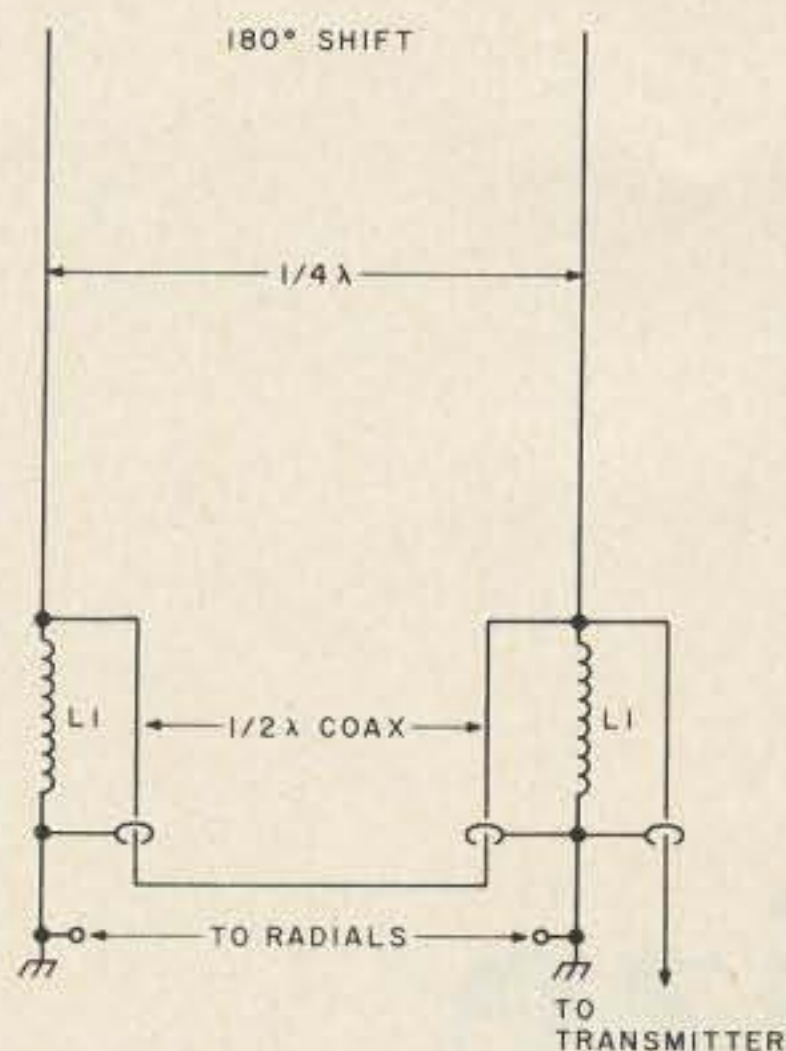


Fig. 2(a).

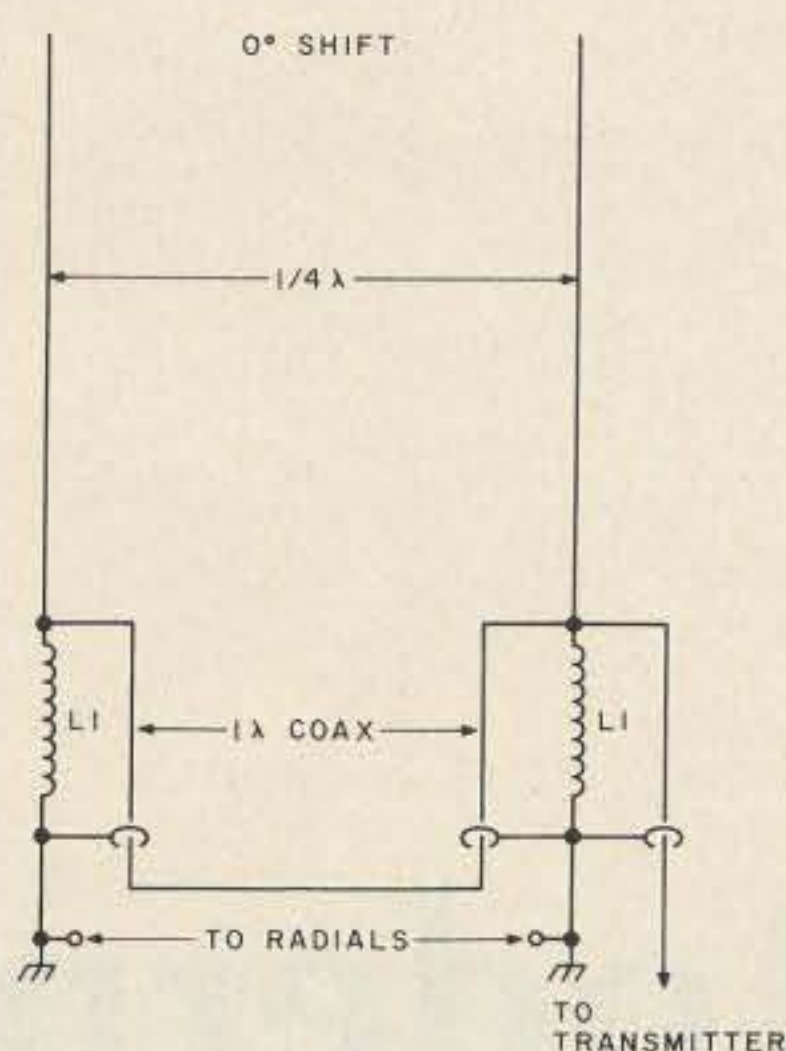


Fig. 2(b).

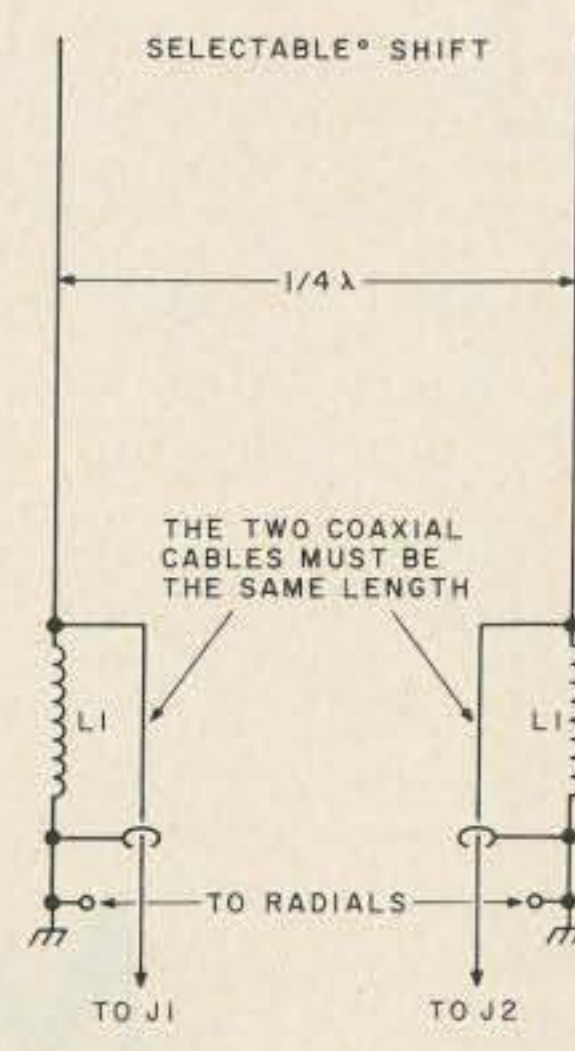


Fig. 2(c).

radiator. Now the verticals are ready for mounting.

When mounting this system, the general rule of "the higher the better" applies. But if the optimum condition of a small, flat area of a roof is not obtainable, the system is perfectly at home on the ground. Give it a try!

The most important factor to keep in mind when selecting a place to mount is to keep the verticals $\frac{1}{4}\lambda$ apart. Try to keep this as close to $\frac{1}{4}\lambda$ as practical. Again, if $\frac{1}{4}\lambda$ is not practicable, give whatever is practical a try!

Coaxial Wiring

The actual coaxial wiring should be delayed until the verticals are in their permanent berth. Then the line from the system (either vertical) to the shack can be custom cut. To be sure of accuracy, have the phasing section pre-cut before you go up on the roof. Sometimes you

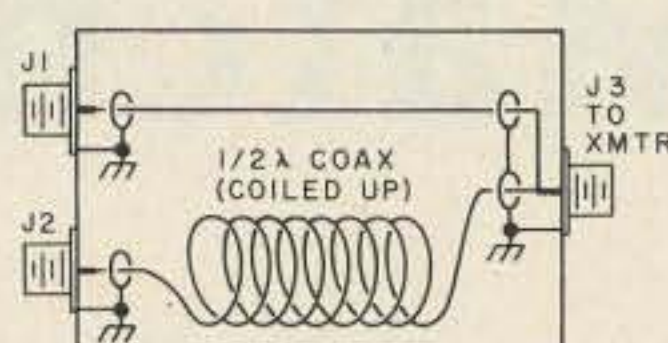


Fig. 3(a).

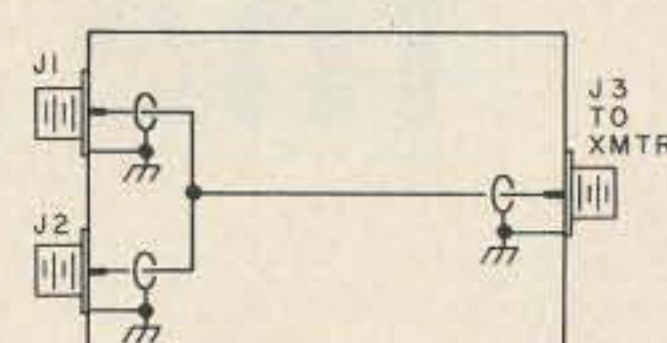


Fig. 3(b).

don't get an accurate length when you are worrying about falling. If you want to be sure, cut the phasing section inside.

Since the center of the coaxial cable is directly connected to the coil, the coax should be tacked down to the baseboard to lessen the strain on the coax-to-coil connection. Don't forget to connect the coaxial shields to the re-

maining side of the coil along with the radials!

Conclusion

After four months of use at LAØBP, we found a 10 dB improvement in signal strength over the dipole. Also, with the beam lobes pointing at E/NE and S/SW, many Japanese stations have been worked along with VS6s and VKs. ■

Parts List

- 2 four-foot lengths of 2" x 3" stock or equivalent
- 24 heavy-duty cable straps or brads
- 2 five-meter pipes, 1/4" in diameter or larger (aluminum, steel, or copper)
- 2 coil forms, 1" in diameter (6-1/3 turns, 6 turns per inch) (L1)
- 2 woodscrew eyebolts
- 1 approximately 120' of #20 or larger wire (radials)
- 1 required length of RG-58/U or RG-8/U

ou moons don't ever proof
lousy manuscripts from bat
LETTERS
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

Continued on page 79

of money. One good way is to stick to CW... some of the top certificate hunters and QSL nuts are running relatively low power and making out just fine. Until such time as manufac-

turers are able to make enough expensive equipment to saturate the demand, I suspect they will continue to concentrate on it. On the other hand, with it being so simple to make extra money, a fair percentage of the hams are able to buy just

about anything they really want. Our recent reader poll showed that the average 73 reader spent almost \$1,000 last year on ham gear... and that's an average! Perhaps I should write more about ways to use your ham smarts to make money... other than writing articles for 73.—Wayne.

CREDIT WHERE DUE

Many high schools in the country have amateur radio clubs as extracurricular activities, and many of these clubs offer code and theory

classes to their members. Beginning in September of 1978, we at Cedar Cliff High School in Camp Hill, Pennsylvania, will be trying something which may be of interest to you and any teachers who are also hams.

A few months ago, Tom Rutland K3IPW and I came up with the idea that amateur radio need not be restricted to the ranks of extracurricular activities. It is a known fact that many people end up in certain vocations due to their involvement with amateur radio. We used this fact to propose that a

Continued on page 85

Modernize the Matchbox!

—increased capability
 for a classic coupler

Certain pieces of ham gear simply never become outdated, becoming classics in their own right. They are items which it is wise to keep for their all-round utilitarian value. One of these is the Johnson Viking Matchbox.

The Matchbox series of antenna couplers was introduced in the mid-fifties to match practically any antenna impedance and line configuration (open wire, coax, or single wire) to a 50- to 75-Ohm transmitter and receiver. The 275-Watt and 1-kW models were produced, both with and without swr indicators. (Very similar units are available today from Nye Viking.) The Matchbox is a real gem, being capable of matching balanced lines of 50 to 1200 Ohms and unbalanced loads of 50 to 2000 Ohms, with an ability to tune out large amounts of reactance, the amount depending upon the line or antenna resistance and frequency.

Dating from my Novice days in 1955, I had an old, beat-up 275-Watt box (with swr bridge) which had seen much, much hard service and was in definite need of renovation. The first step in rehabilitating the unit was to clean up the cabinet interior and exterior (who needs a maroon cabinet?), remove all hardware, and carefully spray the cabinet with a dull-gloss gray enamel. The meter in my unit had seen better days, so I replaced it with a high-quality 100 uA meter obtained from a local surplus house for less than \$4.

I also have a Tempo 2020 transceiver in use, meaning that the receive-transmit switching feature of the Matchbox is not required. Therefore, 115 V ac is continuously applied to the Matchbox T/R relay, whenever station power is applied, to lock the unit in the trans-

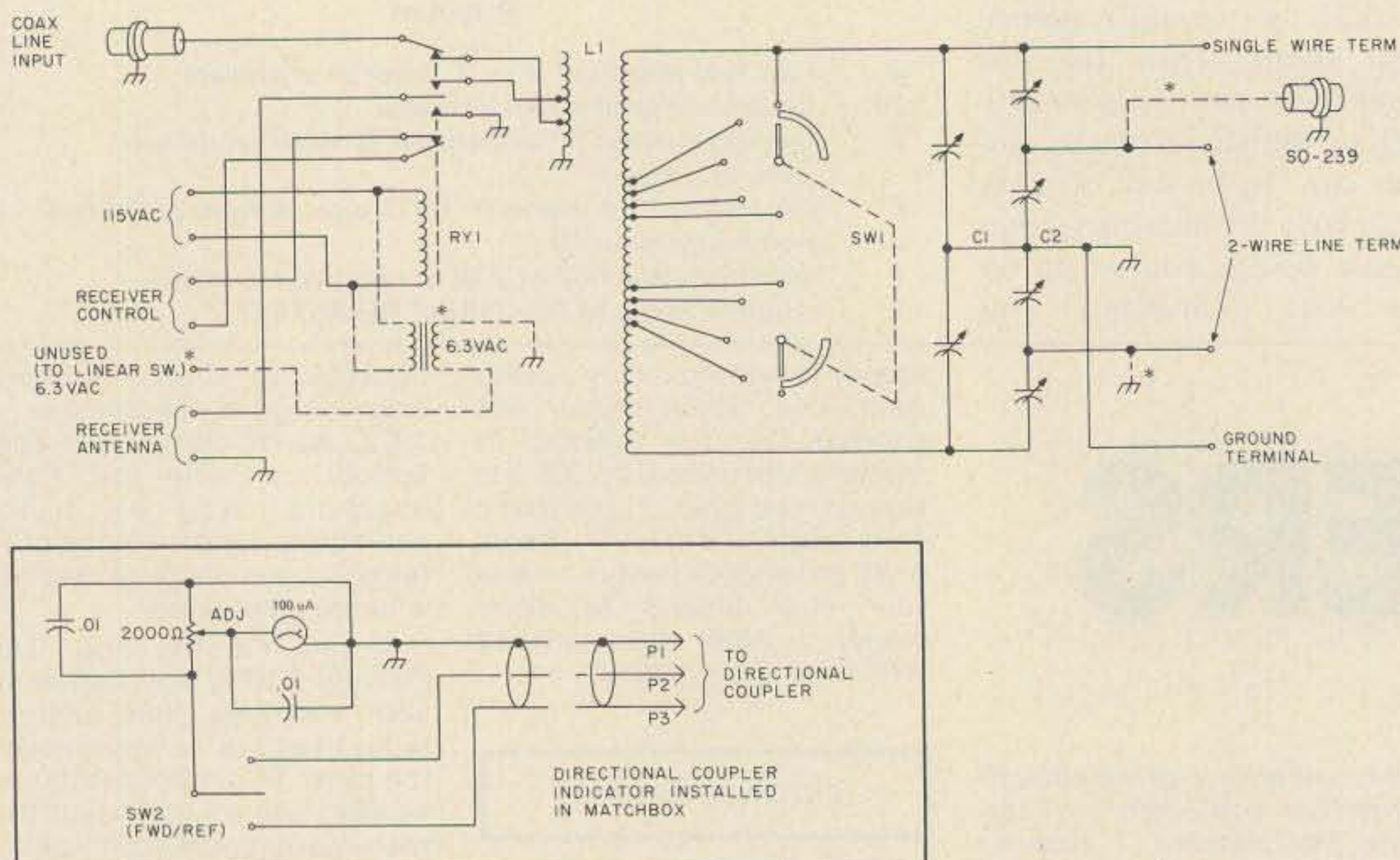


Fig. 1. Matchbox showing added components. Relay, RY1, shown in the transmit position; Bandswitch, SW1, shown in 80 meter position. *Coax output, additional 6.3 V ac transformer added.

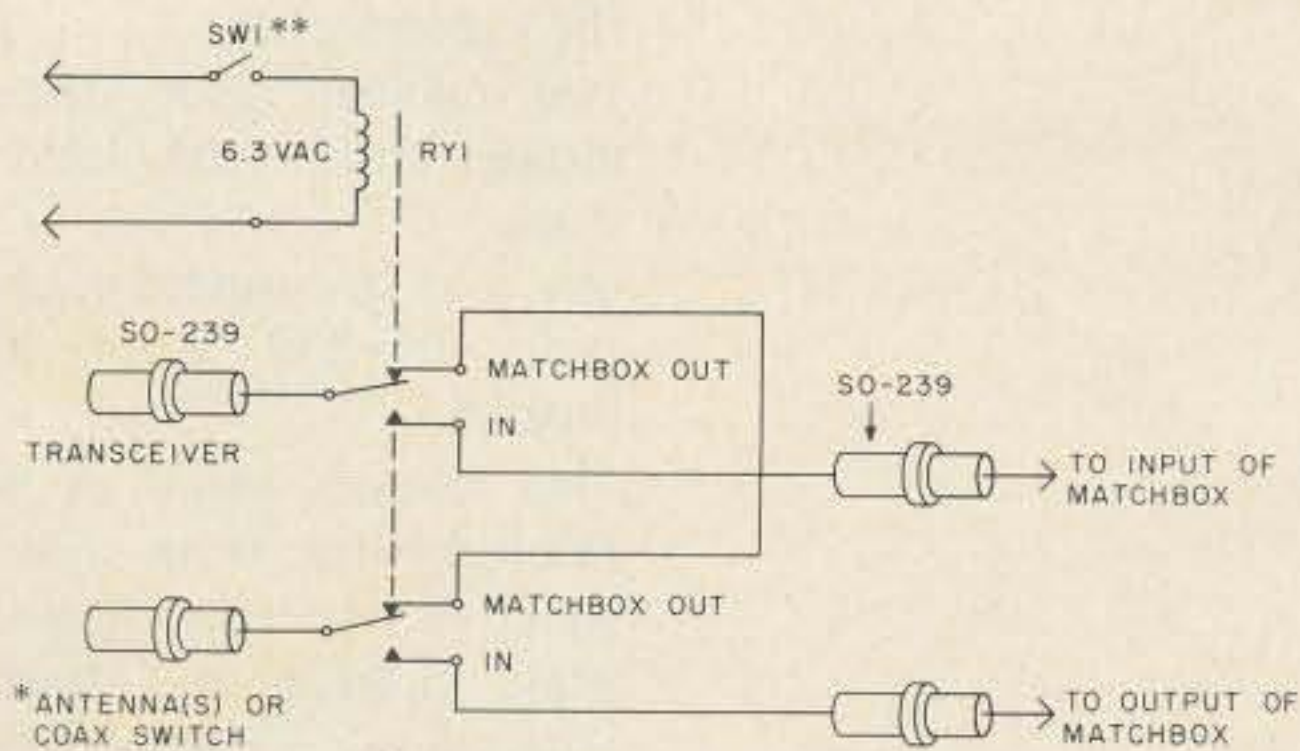


Fig. 2. P & H Model AR-1 linear switch. *2- or 3-position coax switch may be installed to allow antenna or antenna/dummy load selection. **Allows selection of straight-through operation or routing antenna/dummy load through Matchbox coupler. (SW1 is an internal part of the P & H switch and is front-panel mounted.)



mit mode. This also provides a source of 115 V ac inside the Matchbox for another purpose — see Fig. 1.

I have long possessed another classic, an old P & H Model AR-1 linear amplifier in/out switch, a handy little coax-switching box containing a 6.3 V ac relay. It is designed to provide selection of linear amplifier/“straight-through barefoot” operation. The unit can be provided with 6.3 V ac power from a small filament-type transformer mounted inside the Matchbox, receiving its power from the 115 V ac going to the T/R relay. The P & H unit is mounted atop the Matchbox and is used to provide tuner “in” and “out” switching. A coax switch, mounted at the antenna input coax connector of the P & H switch, allows switching of multiple antennas and/or a dummy load, either directly to the transceiver or through

the Matchbox. Fig. 2 shows the diagram of the P & H linear switch.

If such a handy gadget as the P & H AR-1 unit is not available, there is sufficient room inside the Matchbox to install a DPDT ceramic transmitting-type rf switch to perform the Matchbox in/out switching. This would eliminate the need for the 6.3 V ac

transformer which powers the P & H switch. A 2- or 3-position rotary rf switch can also be installed to select between antennas and/or a dummy load, if there is no objection to drilling the panels to install the rotary switches and additional coaxial connectors. (If the remote directional coupler is bolted onto the rear apron, blocking much of the rear panel space, the rotary selec-

tor switches would have to be mounted on the front or side panels.)

Fig. 3 shows the overall station rf wiring at my installation.

The resultant combination is rather satisfying and very versatile and is quite similar to the features of the Drake MN-4 Tuner, but with wide-range impedance matching capabilities. ■

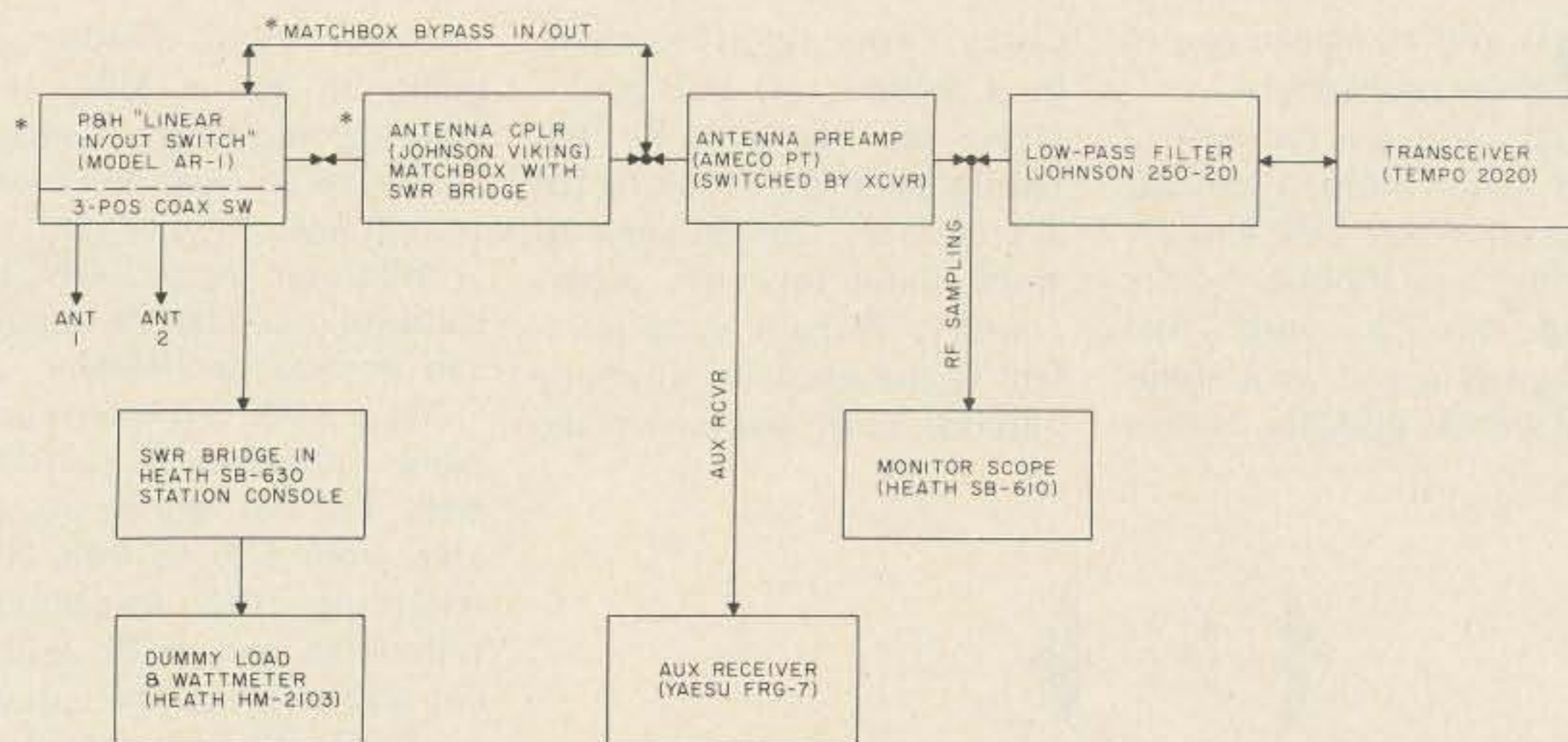


Fig. 3. Author's rf station wiring. *See text for details.

ou goons don't ever profi
lousy manuscripts from bat
LETTERS
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

from page 83

new course be offered in our school's curriculum and, for the first time during the 1978-79 school year, we will offer a course entitled "Amateur Radio."

The course will meet for two class periods per week (47-minute periods) and will run for the entire school year. All students completing it successfully will receive 2/5 credit toward their graduation requirements. (A class meeting

5 periods per week for the entire year is worth 1 credit toward graduation.) All students will be given the Novice exam at the end of the first semester and, hopefully, many will progress to the Technician or General licenses by the end of the second semester.

We have budgeted for and expect to be using Heath equipment and the 73 code tapes and study guides.

Anyone wishing information on the structure of the course and our results with it can contact me at the school.

Fred D. Smith, Jr. K3MOA
Camp Hill PA

PERCENTAGE PLAY

In your March, 1978, editorial, you ask why hams feel a responsibility to get involved in cleaning up CB while we show no interest in CAP or the police frequencies. In the recent ARRL survey, half of all hams responding indicated that they are also CBers. I'm sure your 73 poll is producing similar results. I am confident that a similar survey would show that the number of hams who are policemen or CAP members is tiny by compar-

Continued on page 87

The Miserly Magnetic Antenna

—make this sausage-can magnetic mount

Do you recognize one of these problems?

You just got a new 2 meter rig or finished building that Hot Water 202 and are anxious to go mobile. You're going mobile with that handie-talkie and want something better than the rubber

ducky. Your rig is normally in a second car, but you're going on vacation in the family car and are looking for a temporary 2m antenna to work those repeaters across country. Perhaps your problem is the need for a mobile antenna until you can make

up your mind whether it's going to be a $5/8\lambda$ or a collinear and where to mount it. Maybe you just don't want to drill holes in your car.

Whatever the problem, the solution could be the sausage-can antenna for 2 meters.

As a $1/4\lambda$ vertical ground-plane antenna, it performs well. The swr will be acceptable from 146 to 148 MHz utilizing the instructions following, and, with a little cut and try, it can be reduced to 1.1:1. This is a construction project. The design is very basic and can be verified using an antenna book.

So often, it seems, construction projects make statements about costs in relation to what's in your junk box. Now, no two junk boxes are the same, and some hams lack the experience or knowledge to substitute. The building of the sausage-can antenna will only cost a couple of dollars even if you must buy all the materials.

Obtain the following:
one 5 oz. aluminum can of Armour Vienna Sausage from

the supermarket;
two cabinet door magnetic latches from the hardware store;
one coaxial connector, chassis type, SO-239 from Radio Shack;
one 19-inch piece of music (piano) wire from a hobby shop, or one 19-inch piece of brass welding rod from an auto supply or repair shop;
screws and nuts and/or aluminum pop rivets, as required, from the hardware store;
spacers (if needed) from the hardware store.

Open the can of sausage, discard the lid, and eat the sausage (it's about time for a cold beer, also). Wash and dry the can. Drill a $3/4$ -inch hole in the center of the bottom of the can to accommodate the SO-239 connector.

Temporarily insert the threaded end of the connector into the can from the outside. Using the connector as a template, center punch the four connector mounting holes. Set aside the connector and drill the four $1/8$ -inch holes which you just marked in the can.

If your magnetic latches have mounting ears, bend the ears to conform to the inside of the can. For latches with a single mounting hole in the center, a couple of spacers will be required between the latch and the can to prevent distorting the shape of the can.

Magnetically attach the two latches to a narrow iron straightedge at approximately the distance apart equal to the inside diameter of the can. Lower the latches into the can with the straightedge resting across the rim. Adjust the latches so that the flat sides of the latches touch the inside wall of the can 180 degrees apart. Using an ice pick, mark the center of the latch-mounting holes with sufficient pressure so that you can see the marks from the outside of the can. Now, from the outside of the can, center punch and drill holes for the screws or pop rivets to be used in mounting the

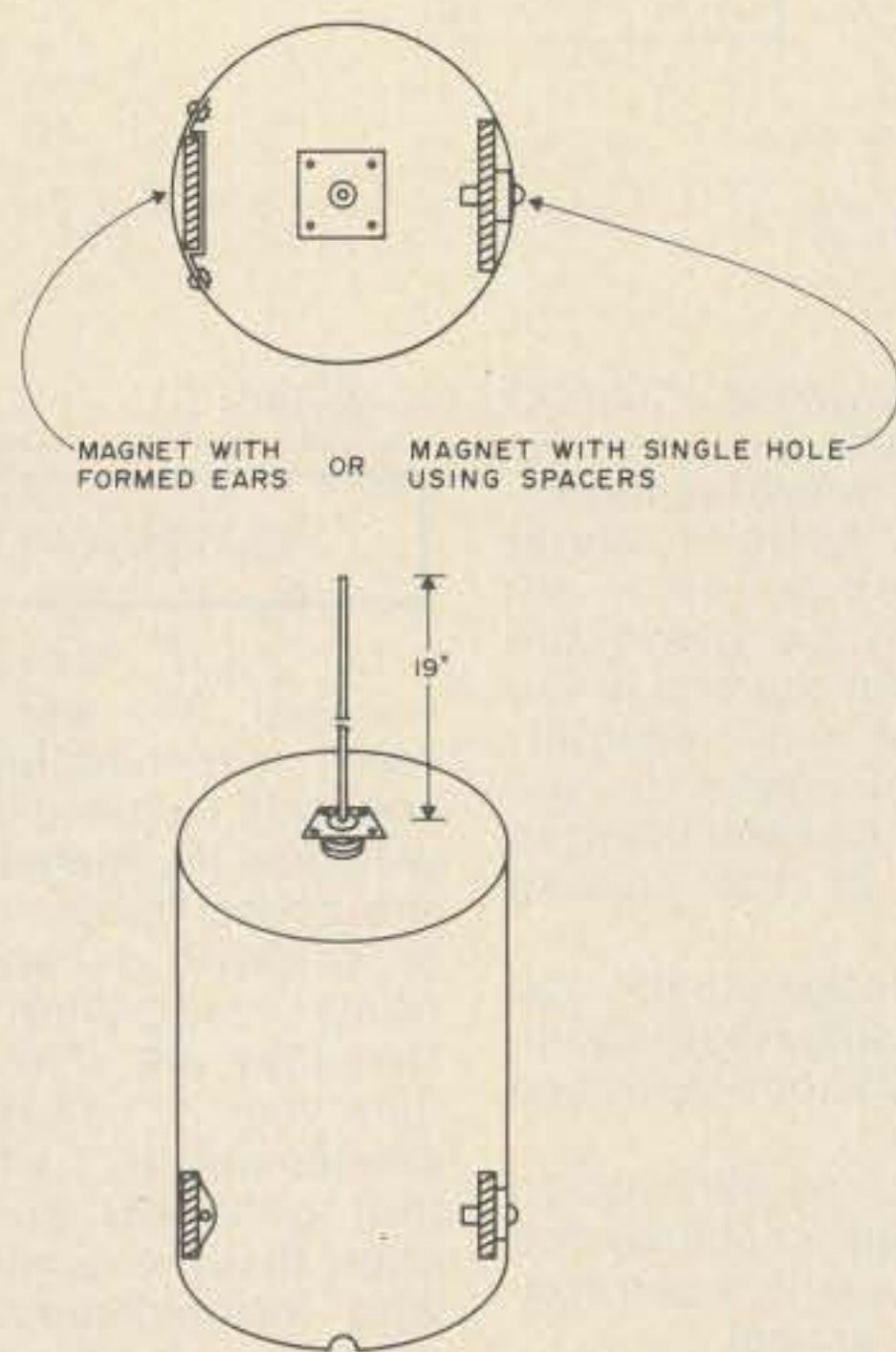


Fig. 1. Sausage-can antenna.

magnetic latches.

Next, file or cut away the rim on one side of the can halfway between the two magnets to allow the can to be set down on a flat surface with the coax in place.

You are ready for assembly.

Insert the threaded end of the SO-239 connector into the can from the outside and pop rivet or screw it into place. (Aluminum pop rivets won't rust. If screws and nuts are used, get nonferrous

types.) Then fasten the magnetic latches on the inside with screws and nuts or rivets from the outside, again using your iron straightedge for correct positioning. Solder the music wire (a small brass welding rod won't rust) to the center lug of the SO-239 connector.

If music wire or other ferrous material is used, spray the wire after soldering with clear or nonmetallic paint.

Connect your coax to the connector inside the can using

a PL-259 connector. Place the sausage-can antenna on top of the car, and run the coax through a window or fly to the 2m transceiver. When the radio is not in the car or, more importantly, when the car is parked, toss the antenna inside.

The sausage-can antenna has been made and used by a number of hams in my area with good success. The aluminum can does not rust, is lightweight, offers little wind resistance, and is easy to

work with using the simplest of tools. The magnetic latches hold well on a variety of cars, from VWs bouncing across country to a wooded field day site to a full-size car at top highway speeds. This antenna has also been effectively used on a car with a vinyl top by mounting it on the trunk deck just behind the rear window.

For an easy one-evening project that will perform very satisfactorily, build a sausage-can antenna. ■

FREQUENCIES IN STOCK

146.01T	
6.61R	
6.04T	6.52R
6.64R	6.55T
6.07T	6.55R
6.67R	6.58T
6.10T	6.58R
6.70R	6.94T
6.115T	7.60T
6.715R	7.00R
6.13T	7.63T
6.73R	7.03R
6.145T	7.66T
6.745R	7.06R
6.16T	7.69T
6.76R	7.09R
6.175T	7.72T
6.775R	7.12R
6.19T	7.75T
6.79R	7.15R
6.22T	7.78T
6.82R	7.18R
6.25T	7.81T
6.85R	7.21R
6.28T	7.84T
6.88R	7.24R
6.31T	7.87T
6.91R	7.27R
6.34T	7.90T
6.94R	7.30R
6.37T	7.93T
6.97R	7.33R
6.40T	7.96T
6.46T	7.36R
6.46R	7.99T
6.52T	7.39R

2 meter CRYSTALS for these radios



Clegg HT-146
 Drake TR-22
 Drake TR-33 rec. only
 Drake TR-72
 Genave
 Heathkit HW-2021 rec. only

Regency HR-2, A
 Regency HR-212
 Regency HR-2B
 Regency HR-312
 Regency HR-2MS
 Heathkit HW-202

Icom/VHF Eng
 Ken/Wilson
 Lafayette HA-146
 Midland 13-505

Standard 146/826
 Tempo FMH
 Trio/Kenwood TR2200
 Trio/Kenwood TR7200

Note: If you do not know type of radio, or if your radio is not listed, give fundamental frequency, formula and loading capacitance.

CRYSTALS FOR THE IC-230 SPLITS IN STOCK: 13.851111 MHz; 13.884444 MHz; 13.917778 \$5.00 Each

Any two meter crystal not listed above can be specially ordered for \$5.00.

SHIPPING

We can ship C.O.D. first class mail. Orders can be paid by: check, money order, Master Charge, or BankAmericard. Orders prepaid are shipped postage paid. Phone orders accepted. Crystals are guaranteed for life. Crystals are all \$3.45 each (Mass. residents add 18¢ tax per crystal). U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

SOUTHEASTERN COMMUNICATIONS S37

2729 Independence Ave.
 Quincy MA 02169
 (617) 479-8900
 Store Hours
 Daily 9-9
 Sat. 9-5



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ou goons don't ever proof
 lousy manuscripts from bat
 bunch of trok to e in
 you liard y in
 I insist that you print ev
 tell Ma Bell that she shou

LETTERS

from page 85

ison.

In the same issue, WD0AUU suggests 10-Watt 10 meter voice privileges for Novices. To WD0AUU and others who may not be familiar with mail-order

voice privileges, I recommend the September, 1976, editorial in 73. The fact that 90% of all Conditionals called up for examination could not pass the General test should prove the incentive value of mail-order voice privileges. As for the

10-Watt power limit, a quick scan across 11 meters should demonstrate the FCC's ability to enforce power limits.

Robert A. Wiley WD9FQD Peoria IL

The fact that 50% of ARRL members are CBers is no real surprise. The poll of 73 readers shows that about 10% are CBers. My call for hands at hamfest talks also shows that about 10% of the active hams are involved with CB. I did not believe the "fact" that 90% of the Conditionals called up for examination could not pass the General. I do believe that a lot of Conditionals... as well as

most other hams... would have a difficult time passing the ham exams without going back and studying the material again. Much of that stuff just isn't used in everyday hamming, so we all tend to forget it. That's human nature and not worth a put-down.—Wayne.

GETTING OK

I have been an amateur since 1934; my WAS was issued in 1950. Nevertheless, I like to contact different US stations on CW—especially young peo-

Continued on page 90

The 75m DX Chaser Antenna

— $5/8\lambda$ works on 75m
 as well as 2m

Recently, I constructed a $1/4$ -wave vertical wire antenna for 75 meter DX work. The antenna worked fairly well, compared to my inverted vee at 50 feet, occasionally outperforming it on DX and generally falling far short on close stations (as would be expected).

My original $1/4$ -wave had 12 ground radials 60 feet long under it, as well as two ground rods separated by 40 feet and connected with a buried wire. I thought my ground-radial system was working well as a ground

plane for the vertical radiator (a 61-foot wire suspended from a rope that hangs between two enormous pine trees).

On-the-air discussions of my antenna with 75 meter DX enthusiasts brought several snickers about my poor ground. It seems that serious 75 meter vertical users believe in well over 30 radials to lower the ground connection losses. One individual even startled me by saying that, even with 30 radials, I would have over 25 percent signal loss to the

ground system.

Having already dulled one ax head down to a nub burying only 12 radials, I started searching for an easier way out to improve its performance. Digging around in old antenna books (the kind that talk about rhombics, windoms, and Zepps) turned up some interesting facts that led to what I have up in the trees now—a $5/8$ -wave top-loaded vertical.

antenna carries maximum current at the center insulator if it is centered. The center is the minimum voltage point, which is why you can use practically anything for a center insulator. A $1/4$ -wave vertical is just half of a dipole, with the ground plane making up the missing half. Where current flow is highest in a wire antenna, maximum radiation occurs. Just as the center of a dipole does the most radiating, so does the bottom portion of a $1/4$ -wave vertical do the

Theory

The $1/2$ -wave dipole

$1/4$ -wave vertical do the

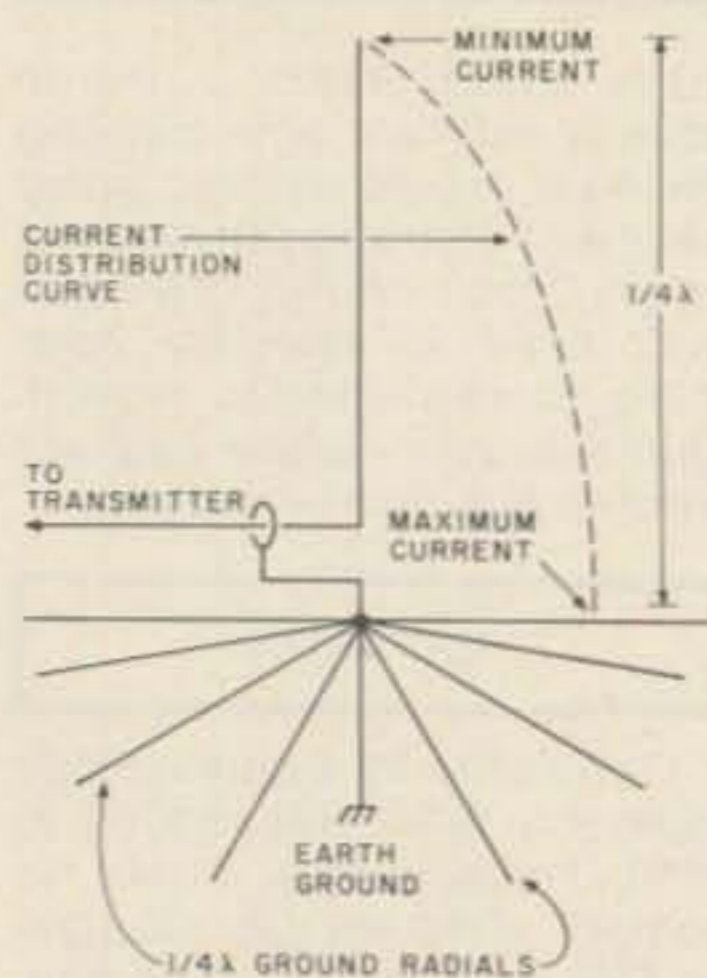


Fig. 1.

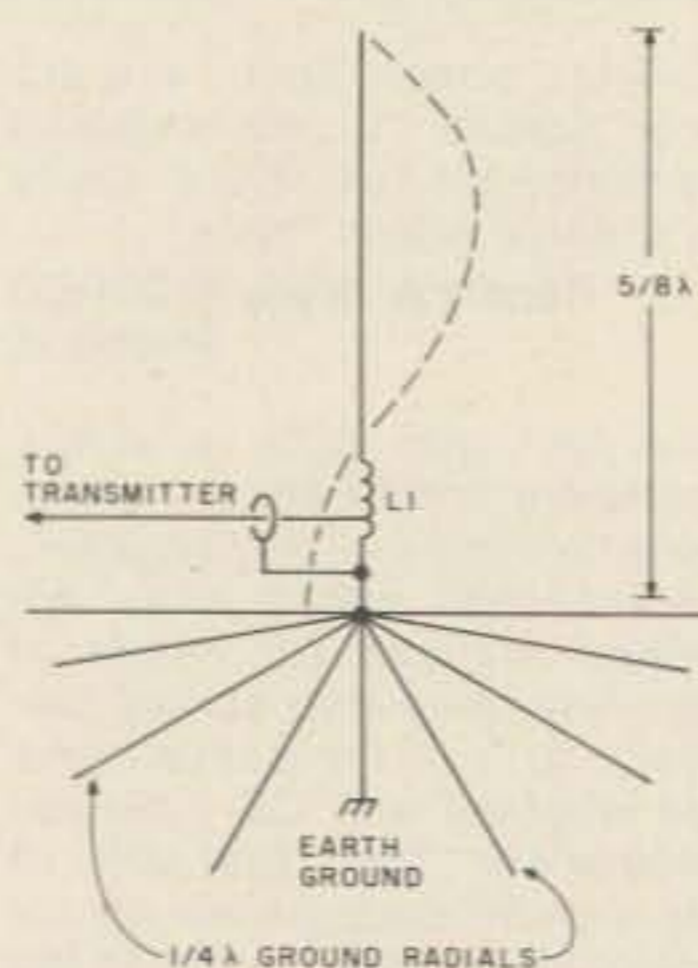


Fig. 2.

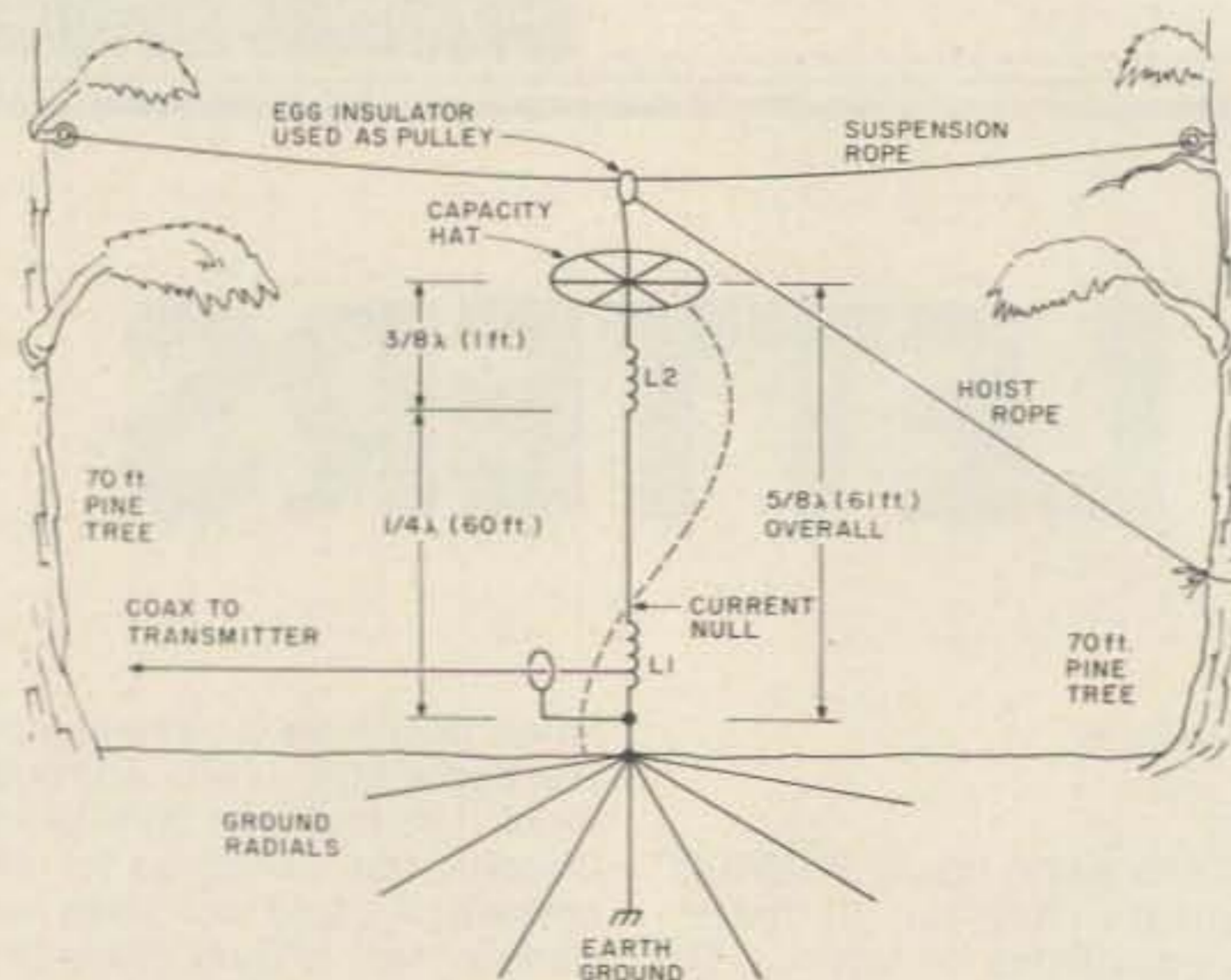


Fig. 3.

most radiating.

All that leads to the fact that the bottom of my vertical was doing most of the work down where ground losses were the highest. See Fig. 1. The idea, therefore, was to get the high current flowing at a point up higher in the wire, as in Fig. 2. That would make the radiating part of the wire further from ground and therefore reduce ground losses. This is an age-old idea hams have been using for years with 160 meter antennas where it is practically impossible to get a full-size vertical in the air.

Electrically lengthening low-frequency vertical wires is usually accomplished by the old "capacity-hat" and loading-coil method. Articles on this method tell you to stick the mess on top of a wire, and it becomes longer than a 1/4 wavelength and more efficient for the previously mentioned reasons. But how long is it and does it really matter?

I hated to just randomly toss up some top loading and hope that it was an improvement. Feeling a specific length would be preferable, I settled on 5/8-wave electrical length, since it would theoretically give some gain. My research turned up the fact that a 5/8-wave vertical is actually half of a "double-extended Zepp" (remember that antenna?) operated against ground.

Since no one can give you exact values for

loading a shortened wire in any given situation, the following ideas show how I arrived at the values for my antenna. I feel confident that the mess in my backyard is a 5/8-wave vertical. My method doesn't require any sophisticated instruments, only an swr bridge and a cheap grid-dip meter.

A 1/4-wave grounded vertical is resonant (has a low impedance feedpoint). Therefore, a grid-dip meter will show a dip at the resonant frequency if the coax is removed and the antenna temporarily attached to the ground system. Sure enough, my grid-dip meter said that my vertical was resonant at 3.8 MHz. A little one-turn loop was twisted into the vertical wire in order to get sufficient coupling for the grid-dip meter.

I lowered the wire and placed a "capacity hat" (see Fig. 5) on top and hoisted it back up. Now my grid-dip meter said my vertical was resonant at 2.8 MHz. With success just around the corner, I then placed an inductance (see Fig. 3) between the wire and the capacity hat. Suddenly, I could not find the resonant point. I figured it had gone out of the low-end range of the meter (1.9 MHz). But I did find a dip at 5.4 MHz, which turned out to be the 3/4-wave point. Multiples of 1/4-wavelength vertical are resonant also, so, from this point on, I relied on the 3/4-wave dip to make my adjustments.

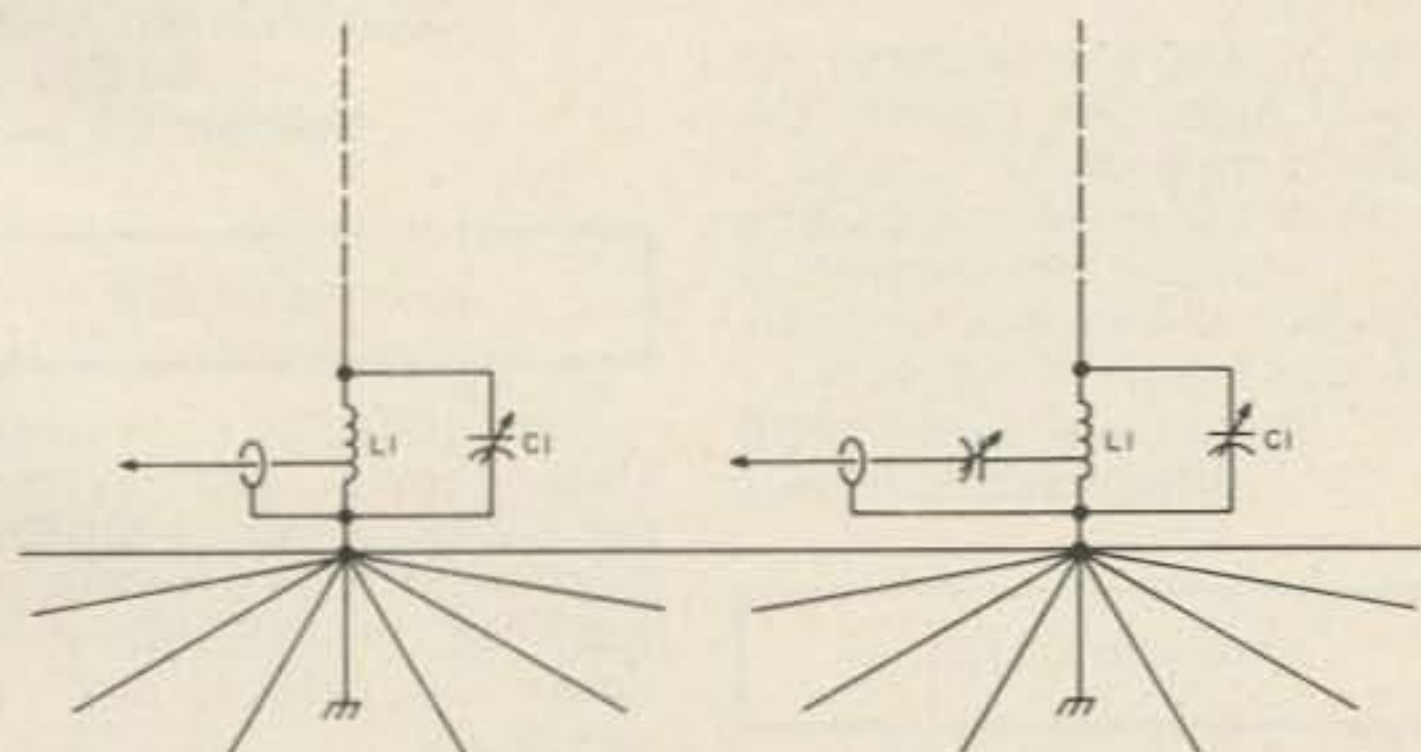


Fig. 4. Alternate feeding methods.

Parts List

- L 1 12 turns no. 14 solid copper wound on 2½-inch form. Tapped 4 turns from bottom for coax feedline. Space wound to allow moving tap for minimum swr.
- L 2 35 turns no. 14 solid copper wound on 4½-inch form. Space wound over entire length. A Tupperware™ juice container is satisfactory for form.
- C 1 (if needed) 365 pF per section broadcast-type variable. All sections may need to be paralleled for maximum capacitance if resonance is not obtained with 1 or 2 sections.
- C 2 (if needed) 10 pF to 250 pF wide-spaced variable.
- Ground radials
Each radial approximately 60 feet long, buried about 1 inch underground in a furrow cut with an ax. All radials are brought together and soldered to a piece of copper strip. The radials do not necessarily have to be in perfect "spokes-of-a-wheel" configuration, but may be bent to fit available space.

A few more turns of wire added to the inductor and I had a good 3/4-wave resonant dip at 4.5 MHz. Now I had what I was looking for. If the antenna was 3/4 wavelengths long at 4.5 MHz, then, by applying the usual formulas, I found my antenna was 1/4-wavelength long at 1.5 MHz and 5/8-wavelength long at 3.8 MHz.

Just to test my theory, I ungrounded the antenna and found a dip at 3.0 MHz. That would be the 1/2-wave point, and, since ungrounded half-waves are resonant (dipoles, if you please), I had done everything correctly up to this point.

A 5/8-wave vertical being nonresonant (not presenting a low-impedance feedpoint), I had to put a little matching coil at the bottom and tap up the

coil to get a suitable swr. My final results showed an swr of 1.4:1 at 3.8 MHz. (See Fig. 4.)

In some cases, it may be necessary to put a variable capacitor in parallel with the base coil and possibly even another in series with the center of the coax line. (See Fig. 4.)

Results

This was definitely the way to go! The antenna now should exhibit a little gain over the original 1/4-wave vertical. More importantly, the radiating part of the wire (the portion with the most current flowing in it) is up around the top instead of down on the ground. This makes the ground system not as important as when the current is near the bottom. There's no need to dig yourself to death burying

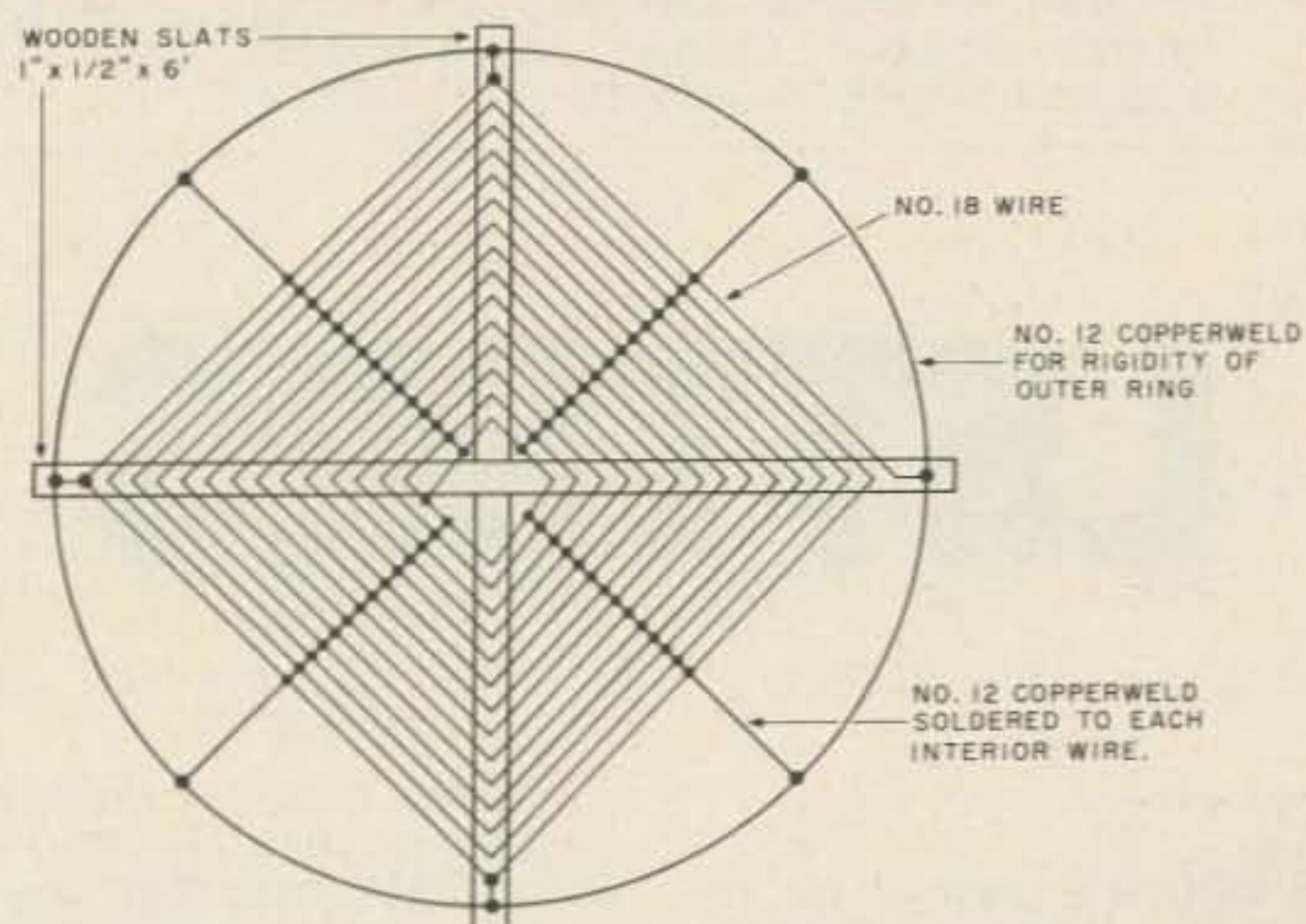


Fig. 5. Capacity hat. Tacks placed on wooden cross-members act as points to wind wire. Connect wire to loading (which hangs under capacity hat) near the center.

wire all around the yard and offending your dog.

Let me emphasize that I still believe that the ground system must be good for any vertical to be a good low-angle radiator. The radials should be no shorter than 1/4 wavelength. No 4-foot ground rods or cold-water pipes for this antenna, please!

An unexpected advantage is that the 5/8-wave isn't as prone to noise pickup as a 1/4-wave, since

the 5/8-wave is physically grounded. The lower atmospheric noise level makes copy a lot easier on weak signals.

There's one minor disadvantage – it is fairly narrow on frequency bandwidth. My usable range of frequencies is only from 3.75 to 3.85 MHz. However, this is where all the SSB DX is located, so who cares?

I have also found that this antenna works better than the old antenna when

it comes to working nearby stations that are using antennas which transmit in the horizontal plane. Evidently, the capacity hat and loading coil have some pickup horizontally and help make this an all-around better choice than the 1/4-wave vertical.

The same principles can be applied to make a high-efficiency vertical for any LF band. Even on 160 meters, it would not be difficult to get enough

loading to make it a 5/8-wave at 1.8 MHz. From my figures, you can see it didn't take much work to get an electrical 1/4-wave at 1.8 MHz while I was working my way down to a 1/4-wave at 1.5 MHz (which is what my 5/8-wave really is).

First on-the-air test on 75 meter SSB yielded a 5 by 8 plus 5 over S-9 report from G3KFT, and DJ6TK broke in to say I was 5 by 9.

Eureka, it works! ■

An invitation to join the **TEN-TEC**

"Argonaut Club"



TEN-TEC Argonaut 509

Tired of push-button QSOs? Had it with the KW killers? The almost too easy life of power hamming? Then the excitement of Argonauting is for you. The QRPp world is different. A challenge? Of course. The test of an operator? Perhaps. But above all it is the thrill of working the world with 5 watts.

The Argonaut club is exclusive, not everyone is a member. But if you enjoy the spirit of conquering distance with lower power, you are "in." There are no dues — just the price of an Argonaut.

Join the thousands of fellow members in the Argonaut club, get in on the Argo fun. Your membership awaits you at your Ten-Tec dealer.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Five band: 3.5-30 MHz. SSB and CW modes. $1/2\mu\text{V}$ receiver sensitivity. 5 watts transmitter final input. Fully solid-state. Permeability tuning. Instant break-in. Instant band change without tune-up. Receiver offset tuning. Automatic sideband selection, reversible. Direct frequency readout. Built-in SWR bridge. S-Meter. WWV receive. Internal speaker. Plug-in circuit boards. 12-14 VDC or AC supply power. Wt. 6 lbs. Size HWD: 4 1/2" x 13" x 7".

509 Argonaut Transceiver	\$369.00
206A 25-100KHz Crystal Calibrator	\$ 29.00
208 CW Filter	\$ 29.00
210 Power Supply for 509 only	\$ 34.00
215P Ceramic Microphone	\$ 29.50
KR5-A Keyer	\$ 39.50

for further information, write:

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT-5715 LINCOLN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL. 60646

ou goons don't ever proof-
lousy manuscripts from that
bunch of trok...
you...
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she shou

from page 87

ple who are grateful for the QSO. They often send a letter with their card, and are always asking for mine. Sometimes it is their first overseas or first OK contact.

I know most of them are beginners who are working 21100-21150 kHz. Their way of calling CQ is usually quite wrong, and we lose much time waiting for them. It seems like an eternity when you hear CQ or CQ DX 20 times or more and

then a callsign twice at the end. When there is QRM—and there always is—we miss their call very easily.

So, please, a reminder to our young American friends: CQ (three times) de W... (also 3 times) or CQ (three times) DX de W..., etc., for two minutes is enough—when you don't do so, you lose many DX contacts.

Vlada Lausman OK2PDD
Brno, Czechoslovakia

ATTENTION, ANITA!

I would like to increase the membership of the newly-

formed 40m gay CW net. We already have 58 members. Gay CW ops, please write for info.

Don Richman AA6GA
PO Box 384
Belmont CA 94002

PLAYING GAMES

I am writing to comment on Mark Herro's neat computer game, "The Klingons Are Coming!" (Apr., '78). To run this program on the TRS-80, a few small modifications are necessary: Line 210 LET Y =

Continued on page 94

ATTENTION DEALERS:

Jim-pak[®]

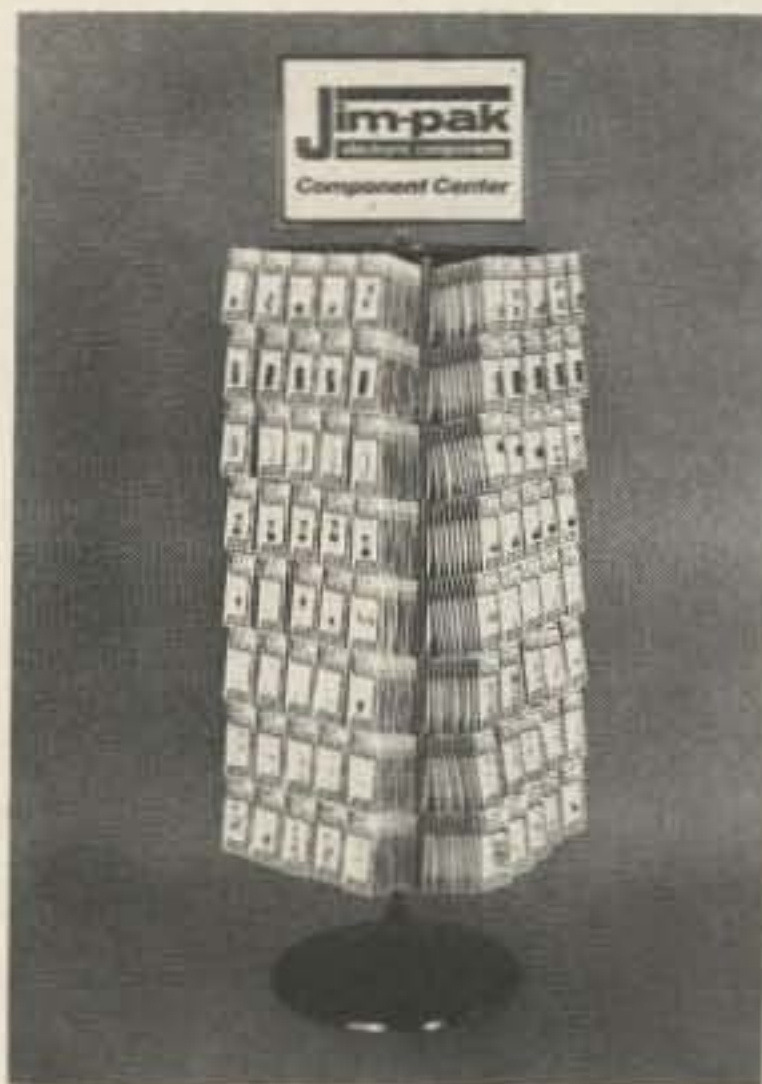
electronic components J1

One-Stop Component Center

NEW!! EXPANDED PRODUCT LINE...

TTL			LINEAR		CAPACITORS		P.C. POTENTIOMETERS	
7400	7490		LM301V	LM567V	Aluminum Electrolytic		Single-Turn	15-Turn
7402	7492		LM307V	LM723N	1mfd 50V	100mfd 50V	840P1K	830P1K
7404	7493		LM309K	LM739N	4.7mfd 50V	220mfd 50V	840P5K	830P5K
7408	74107		LM311V	LM741V	10mfd 50V	470mfd 50V	840P10K	830P10K
7410	74121		LM320K-5 (7905)	LM747N	22mfd 50V	1000mfd 25V	840P50K	830P50K
7420	74122		LM320T-5 (7905)	LM1458V (5568V)	47mfd 50V	2200mfd 16V	840P100K	830P100K
7430	74123		LM320T-12(7912)	LM1488N			840P1meg	830P1meg
7432	74125 (DM8093)		LM320T-15(7915)	LM1489N				
7442	74154		LM339N	LM1556V				
7447	74161 (DM9316)		LM340T-5 (7805)	XR2206				
7473	74176 (DM8280)		LM340T-12(7812)	CA3080				
7474	74177 (DM8281)		LM340T-15(7815)	CA3130				
7475	74192		LM555V	CA3140				
7476	74193		LM556N	LM3900N (CA3401)				
7485	74367 (DM8097)							
			MICROPROCESSOR		Ceramic Disc		DIODES	
Low Power TTL Schottky			Z-80	2101	10pf 50V	.001mfd 50V	IN751	IN4148(IN914)
74LS00	74LS73	74LS109	8080A	2102	47pf 50V	.0047mfd 50V	IN4733	IN4001
74LS02	74LS74	74LS123	8212	21L02	100pf 50V	.01mfd 50V	IN4734	IN4004
74LS04	74LS75	74LS136	8224	7489	220pf 50V	.022mfd 50V	IN4742	IN4007
74LS08	74LS83	74LS138	8228	MMS262	330pf 50V	.047mfd 50V	IN4744	MDA-980-3
74LS10	74LS85	74LS151	6800	1702A	470pf 50V	.1mfd 50V		
74LS12	74LS86	74LS155	6810	82S23				
74LS20	74LS88	74LS175	6830LB	2708				
74LS30	74LS90	74LS367	AY-5-1013	DM8835N				
74LS32			2513/2140	N8T97				
			MM5314(Clock Chip)					
			SOCKETS		Dipped Tantalum		TRANSISTORS	
C/MOS			8 pin low profile	14 pin wire wrap	.1mfd 35V	2.2mfd 25V	C106B1	2N3055
4000	4020	4050	14 pin low profile	16 pin wire wrap	.22mfd 35V	3.3mfd 25V	2N2222A	2N3904
4001	4023	4051	16 pin low profile	24 pin wire wrap	.33mfd 35V	4.7mfd 25V	2N2907A	2N3906
4010	4024	4069	24 pin low profile	40 pin wire wrap	.47mfd 35V	6.8mfd 25V	MJE2955	2N5129
4011	4029	4071	40 pin low profile	TO-3 Socket	.68mfd 35V	10mfd 25V	MJE3055	2N5139
4013	4044	4081	14 pin plug	TO-5 Socket	1mfd 35V	15mfd 25V		
4016	4046	4511	16 pin plug	Molex Pins	1.5mfd 35V	33mfd 25V		
4017	4049							
			SWITCHES		Polyester Mylar		CONNECTORS	
Display LEDS Discrete			Dipswitches	Slide	.001mfd 100V	.022mfd 100V	DB25P Plug	DB25S Socket
MAN2	XC556-Red		Toggle	Push Button	.0015mfd 100V	.047mfd 100V		
DL704	XC556-Green		Subminiature Push Button		.0022mfd 100V	.1mfd 100V		
DL707	XC556-Yellow				.0047mfd 100V	.22mfd 100V		
DL747	CLIPLITES-Red, Green, Yellow				.01mfd 100V			
DL753								
			CRYSTALS		TEST CLIPS		DATA BOOKS*	
					14 pin clip	16 pin clip	7400/74LS Data Book	
							CMOS/Linear Data Book	
							Microprocessor/LED Data Book	
							*JIM-PAK Products only	
			FUSE HOLDERS		HEAT SINKS		¼ W RESISTOR ASST.	
							¼ Watt 5%	
							50 Pcs. Assortments	

- * Over 260 quality items including integrated circuits, resistors, diodes, transistors, capacitors, connectors, switches, sockets, crystals, test clips, fuseholders, potentiometers, heat sinks, LEDs and Data Books covering all JIM-PAK[®] items.
- * Immediate delivery on all orders
- * Store display racks available
- * Stock rotation and return policy
- * Direct mail program available from list of active electronic buyers in dealers' area.
- * National advertising campaign in leading electronics magazines to include list of qualifying dealers
- * Nationally known manufacturers' products at prices every dealer can afford
- * Guaranteed products
- * Standard industry part numbers



- * A component line of proven sellers developed for the independent dealer. Ideal for computer shops, school stores, electronic dealers, hobby shops or any location where there is a potential market for electronic sales.
- * A product line which supplies most of your needs from one distributor with a reputation for fast and efficient service. Attractive and compact display racks make initial installation of the JIM-PAK[®] line easy.
- * Your customers deserve the best. Now you can profitably retail name brand components at competitive prices. Be the first in your area to announce and sell the JIM-PAK[®] line. Write or call today.

Jim-pak
electronic components

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PRICING SCHEDULE CONTACT:
— 1021 HOWARD STREET, SAN CARLOS, CALIFORNIA 94070 (415) 592-8097

The Invisible Allband Antenna

— works DX, too

The townhouse is fast becoming a new style of housing in south Florida and in California. The young ham

living with his family or just out on his own may think twice about living in a townhouse because of the antenna problem, wondering how he can fit a decent system into a backyard that may only be 18' x 35', like mine. Worse yet, what can you do when the townhouse association says no to any type of outdoor antennas? In my case, the restriction included TV antennas, which have to be installed in the attic. TVI, anyone?

When I lived in a house, I used dipoles strung about 10 feet off the roof, about 30 feet above the ground. I found two characteristics of the dipole to be true: 1) I could work only half the stations I heard, and 2) I couldn't hear much of anything, especially DX. This held true for my 15 meter inverted vee as well as the 20 meter dipole. After four years with dipoles, I was ready to try something new.

The Antenna

I found the answer in a catalog from Antenna Supermarket (PO Box 1682, Largo FL). After looking through their catalog, I decided on the Model ABC-1 allband vertical.

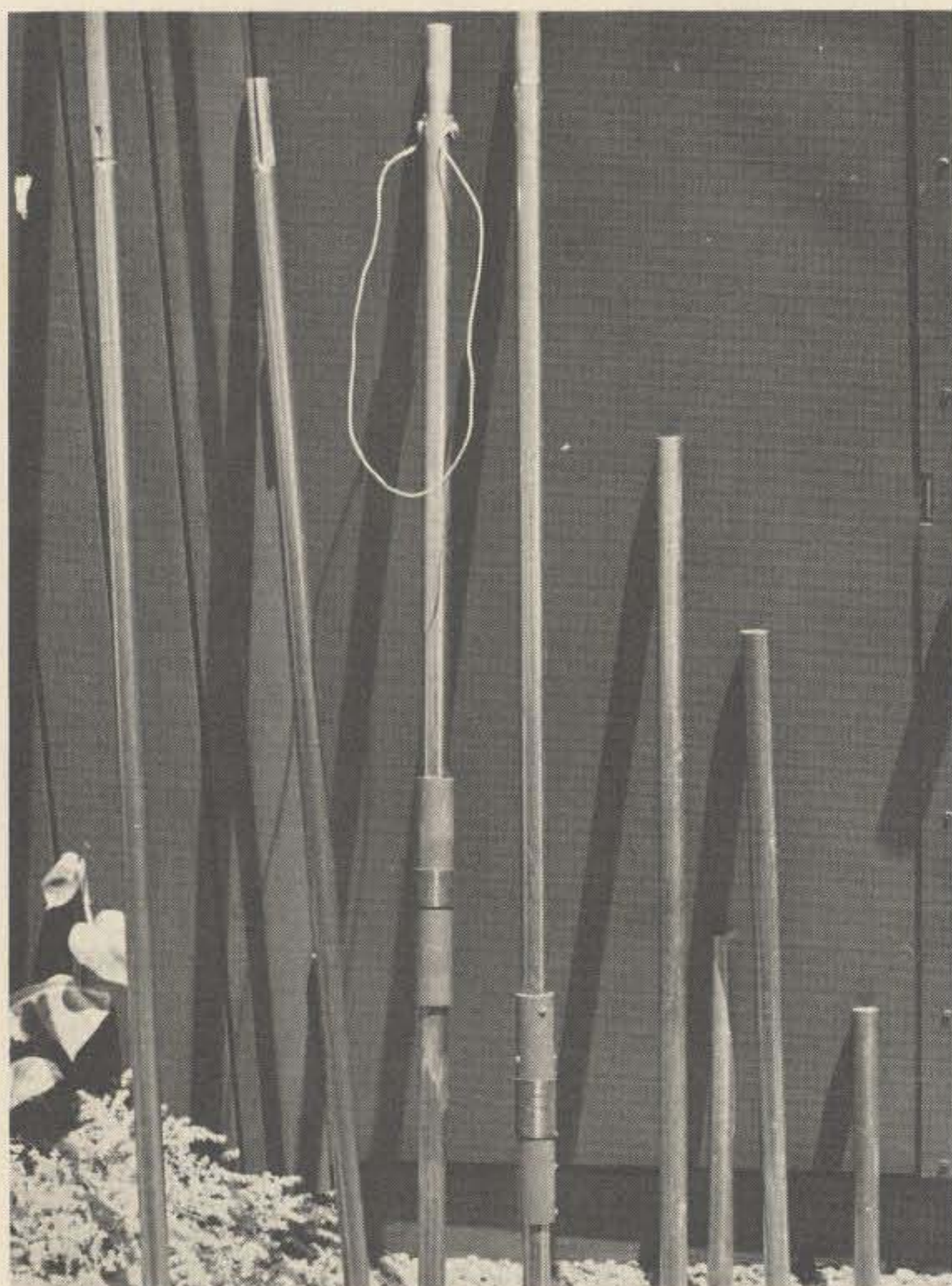
Here was an antenna with no traps being used on 10, 15, or 20 that would stand no higher than 5 feet unassembled. The backyard fence is 6 feet high, so in unassembled form, it can't be seen!

What good is an unassembled antenna? Well, the beauty of this vertical is its construction. It is made simply of pull-apart TV mast. After the first 5-foot section is mounted on the base plate, the sections are slipped on the mounted mast. For 10, 15, and 20 meters, no traps are used; the sections form a full-size vertical on each band. The disadvantage is the need to go outside to the antenna and switch sections when changing bands. This is only a two-minute job, with the result that the antenna can easily be taken down when not in use.

The antenna's maximum height is 20 feet. This means that on 80 and 40 meters, traps are used to resonate the antenna. There is a resonating coil that can be adjusted by hand — straight out for 40 CW or down for 40 SSB. On 80 meters, short sections of mast are slipped on the top for any chosen segment of the band. Antenna Supermarket includes enough mast to cut two sections for any two segments of 80 meters between 3.5 MHz and 4.0 MHz. You can, of course, buy extra sections of mast and cut them so that you can cover the entire 80 meter band. The bandwidth on 80 is around 100 kHz and, on 40, 125 kHz for 2:1 swr points. Swr on 20, 15, and 10 meters never rises above 1.4:1. The rather noticeable sections that make the antenna resonate on 40 and 80 meters aren't seen because I only operate those bands at night. When the antenna is set for operation on 40 and 80 meters, it will also operate 15 meters without any section switching.

The Ground

The ground for a vertical is very important. In an



Antenna in its disassembled form showing resonating sections for the different bands. The two sections with the traps fit together for operation on 80, 40, and 15 without changing sections.

article in the December, 1976, *QST*, author Stanley describes the amount of loss of radiation versus the number of radials.¹ The important point of the article is that a ground-mounted vertical doesn't require resonant radials. In fact, it would be better to put down 50 feet of wire in the form of five 10-foot radials rather than two 25-foot radials. The idea is to make the ground underneath the vertical as conductive as possible. The radiation efficiency for the number of radials versus the length of radials is given in the article.

Here's the shocker: I don't use radials at all. In my backyard, planting radials would be difficult at best — the ground becomes solid coral rock only 6 inches down. Since the idea is to make the

ground as conductive as possible below the antenna, I decided to lay a piece of metal below the antenna. I went to the local hardware store and bought 3 square feet of plasterer's metal lath — a tightly-woven sheet of metal. It isn't a solid sheet, but it isn't as open as chicken wire. Placed directly below the antenna, it makes a dandy ground. Since we were ripping up the grass in the backyard and replacing it with stone, it was easy to dig down a few inches and lay the sheet down and cover it up.

If ripping up a 3-foot square piece of your backyard doesn't appeal to you, you can use radials. Just try to get a good density of wire below the antenna. Don't lay them all in one direction, either, unless you aren't

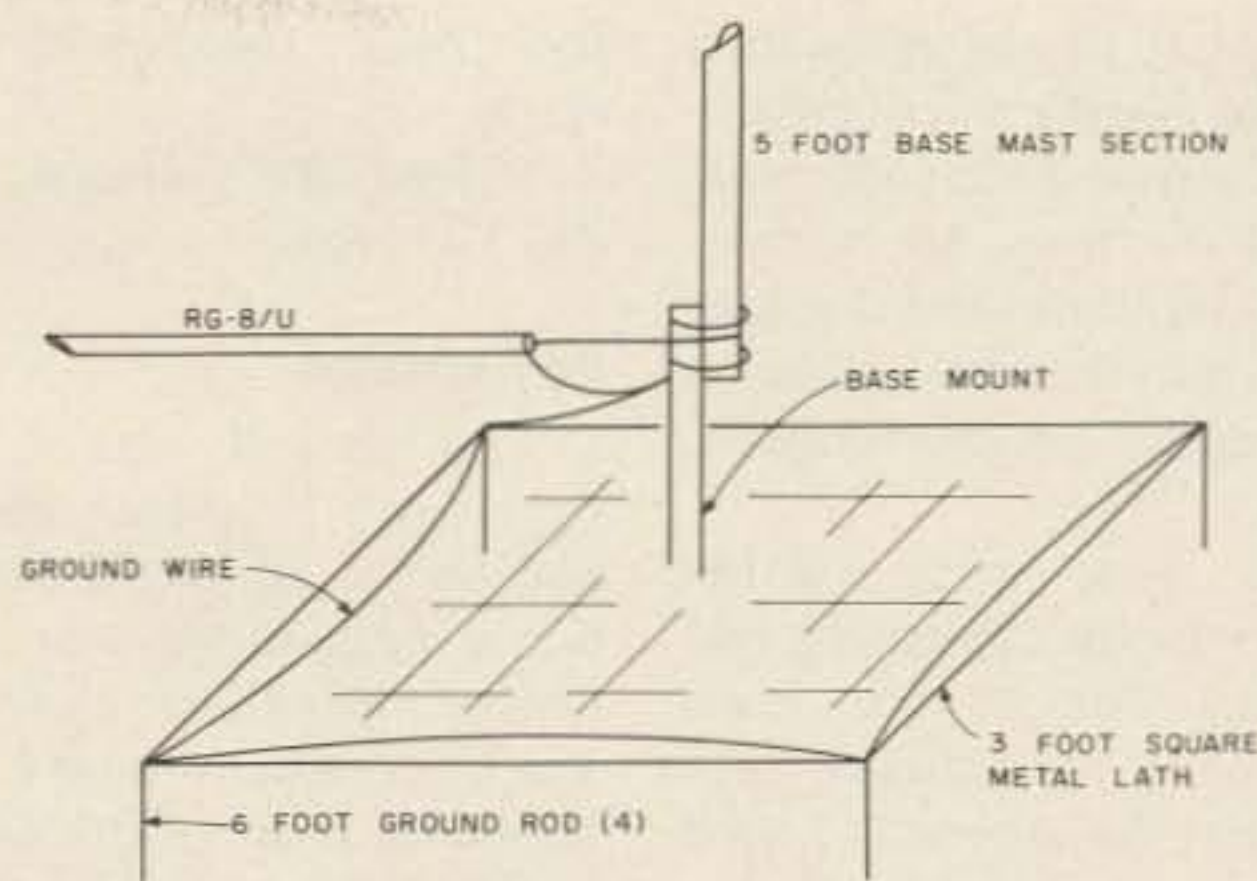


Fig. 1.

interested in omnidirectional coverage.

Fig. 1 shows the rest of the installation. The mount for the antenna is centered over the buried metal and hammered down into the ground and the metal lath. Four 6-foot ground rods surround the base and are hammered inside the corners of the lath. They are connected to the base with aluminum ground wire to the point where the braid of the coax is connected.

Some Tips and Construction Notes

Before you try slipping the sections together, sand them down so that they will slip together easily. You will be happy in the middle of some contest that you did.

Decide on what segments of 80 meters you want to operate. Cut the mast to the lengths required, as noted in the instructions that come with the antenna. Sand these sections where they join, too.

I would recommend



Vertical assembled for use on 20 meters. Operation before and after growth of the plants showed no noticeable difference in swr or effective radiation. Note that no traps are used on this band.



Top of vertical set for operation on 40 and 80 CW.

etching all of the resonating sections with a diamond-tipped pencil or an ice pick. You don't want to be measuring sections and looking them up in the instructions in the middle of the contest, either.

The base mast section mounts to the base using two U-bolts. This is nice when you want to totally disassemble the antenna. I used this vertical at field day last June, and it took just 5 minutes to loosen the U-bolts

and pack them with the masts.

I feed the vertical with RG-8/U coax.

Performance

The general idea is that verticals "radiate equally poorly in all directions." I don't find this to be true. Unlike my dipoles, I can now work almost anything I hear, including most of the pileups on 20 SSB.

Another result of using a vertical is the lack of QRM

from the local boys on 10 meters due to cross-polarization. This amounts to a difference of 7 or 8 S-units as measured at K4HYE, some 10 miles east of me. Believe me, after living in front of some of the guys running a kilowatt and a beam pointed at me, it's nice to be able to hear something else on the band!

Operating 80 meters can be tricky at times. Unless you used a lot of radials or a bigger lath, don't expect to

compete with those with full-size antennas.

Plenty of DX is worked here. Europe, Africa, and South America are very strong on this antenna. Unlike my dipoles, DX stations are usually as strong or stronger than stateside stations.

The combination of easy breakdown and efficiency has made this system work for me. The system might just work out for you. Try it, and let me know the results. ■

The "ULTIMATE" in CW Reception!



ACTUAL SIZE
3 1/2" WIDE
2 3/8" HIGH
4 3/8" DEEP

COPY ONE®

\$99.95

COPY ONE IS NOT A FILTER! This station accessory is a must for the discriminating amateur who operates CW, whether he is an avid CW op or one who engages in CW for proficiency. The CW signal is **processed** (not filtered) in a manner which allows true **ULTIMATE STATION REJECTION**, a mode which has been previously unavailable. The circuitry* is **totally unique** (patent pending), a must for emergency CW operations. If you haven't had the opportunity to operate a **COPY ONE**, ORDER YOURS TODAY!

COPY ONE CW PROCESSOR SPECIFICATIONS & FEATURES:

- **Ultimate station rejection** (almost unbelievable but true!)
- **Pitch & volume independent** of receiver or transceiver
- **Full quieting** (i.e., no background noise) without squelch
- **COPY ONE is not a filter**, there is absolutely no ringing or background noise
- **Plugs into** transceiver or receiver/transmitter combo without modification
- **Discriminates signals** in 80 to 100 cycle increments
- **Full break-in** CW operation
- **Includes** 115 volt AC power supply or may be battery operated
- **Built in** code practice oscillator
- **LED lock-up controls** front panel mounted

ORDER YOURS TODAY!
send \$99.95 by check
or money order to:

LOGITRONICS, INC.

3135 North Cole Road Boise, Idaho 83704 [208] 377-1562

L 11

ou moons don't ever profit
lousy manuscripts from bat
burch at rock to...
you...
I insist that you print ev
tell Ma Bell that she show

LETTERS

from page 90

INT (A*RND(1)) must be changed to 210 LET Y = INT(A*RND(0)). The same change must also be applied to lines 220 and 230. If the program is run on a TRS-80 without

these changes, the Klingon base will be located at the coordinates of your search area. This is not a criticism of Mark's program, since he addresses this potential problem in this article.

In regard to playing games

on computers, I look people right in the eye when they ask why I bought one, and admit that game playing was a major consideration! Keep up the good work, and keep 73 the best ham magazine on the market!

Larry Russo K3TFU
Columbia MD

I have had one of these "Chimes" for several months and like it very much. As you say, it is out of the ordinary. There is only one thing that you did not know and that takes time to find out: The batteries used to power the unit only hold up for a couple of weeks—not months, as stated in the literature.

The operating instructions say not to operate from a power supply. After using up several sets of batteries, I replaced them with a power pack, after putting a regulator on the output of the power supply.

Edward C. Carnes
Deming NM

CHIME POWER

I wish to add a small comment to your article on page 11 of the April issue of 73 Magazine, concerning the Chroma-Chime.



Get into "220" Mobile the Easy Way with Midland

Midland has a pair of proven performers, crystal controlled or P.L.L. synthesized . . . both designed to be easy on the pocketbook

To start with, here's Midland's Model 13-509. It's a compact, rugged mobile with capacity for 12 crystal-controlled channels. The "509" transmits with 10-watt or 1-watt output. Its receiver has a dual gate MOS FET front end with hi-Q resonator and ceramic filters. There are SWR and polarity protection circuits, internal DC filtering and electronic switching. With its jack for optional tone burst and discriminator meter, the "509" has even been the basis for many repeaters.

Midland's choice alternative in "220" is P.L.L. synthesized Model 13-513. Here's advanced design with modular construction and digital frequency readout. It's programmed for 500

frequencies between 220 and 225 MHz, with a 5 KHz shift up giving 500 more . . . and 4 offsets are available for repeater use. The receiver has a multiple FET front end with monolithic crystal and ceramic filters. The transmitter switches for 20-watt, 10-watt or 2-watt output. With automatic SWR and polarity protection, internal DC filtering, electronic switching and a jack for tone burst and discriminator meter, the "513" is a very desirable "220" mobile . . . or base.

Pair either of Midland's "220" mobiles with Midland's trunk/roof mount or magnet mount antennas (Models 18-950 and 18-951) for top-notch performance on the band.

 **MIDLAND**
INTERNATIONAL

For more about Midland "220" Mobile, write: Midland Amateur,
P.O. Box 1903, Kansas City, Missouri 64141

Who Says Verticals Don't Work?

—the four-band phased-vertical bomber

William C. Purdy W2LFJ
3421 Pleasant Valley Rd.
Syracuse NY 13215

Numerous on-the-air and mail inquiries have prompted me to write this article describing my vertical phased-array antenna system. I make no claims to orig-

inality, since the design is standard and encompasses antenna theory which has been around for a very long time.

Some of the array virtues are herewith enumerated:

1. relatively inexpensive to build;
2. respectable forward gain;

3. low-angle radiation;
4. good front-to-back ratio

- (end fire);
5. inobtrusive;
6. wind- and iceproof;
7. instantaneous change of directivity with no mechanical rotation;
8. cardioid pattern end fire; figure-eight pattern broadside (see Fig. 4);
9. always grounded for lightning protection.

There have been many articles of recent vintage which have expounded on the subject of vertical arrays, and, while they are all excellent reading, the arrays are either expanded to the point where they are expensive to build or they require more ground space than is generally available to the average ham.

One article* touches

*QST, "Broadband, Steerable Phased Array," Richard C. Fenwick K5RR and R. R. Shell, April, 1977, p. 18.

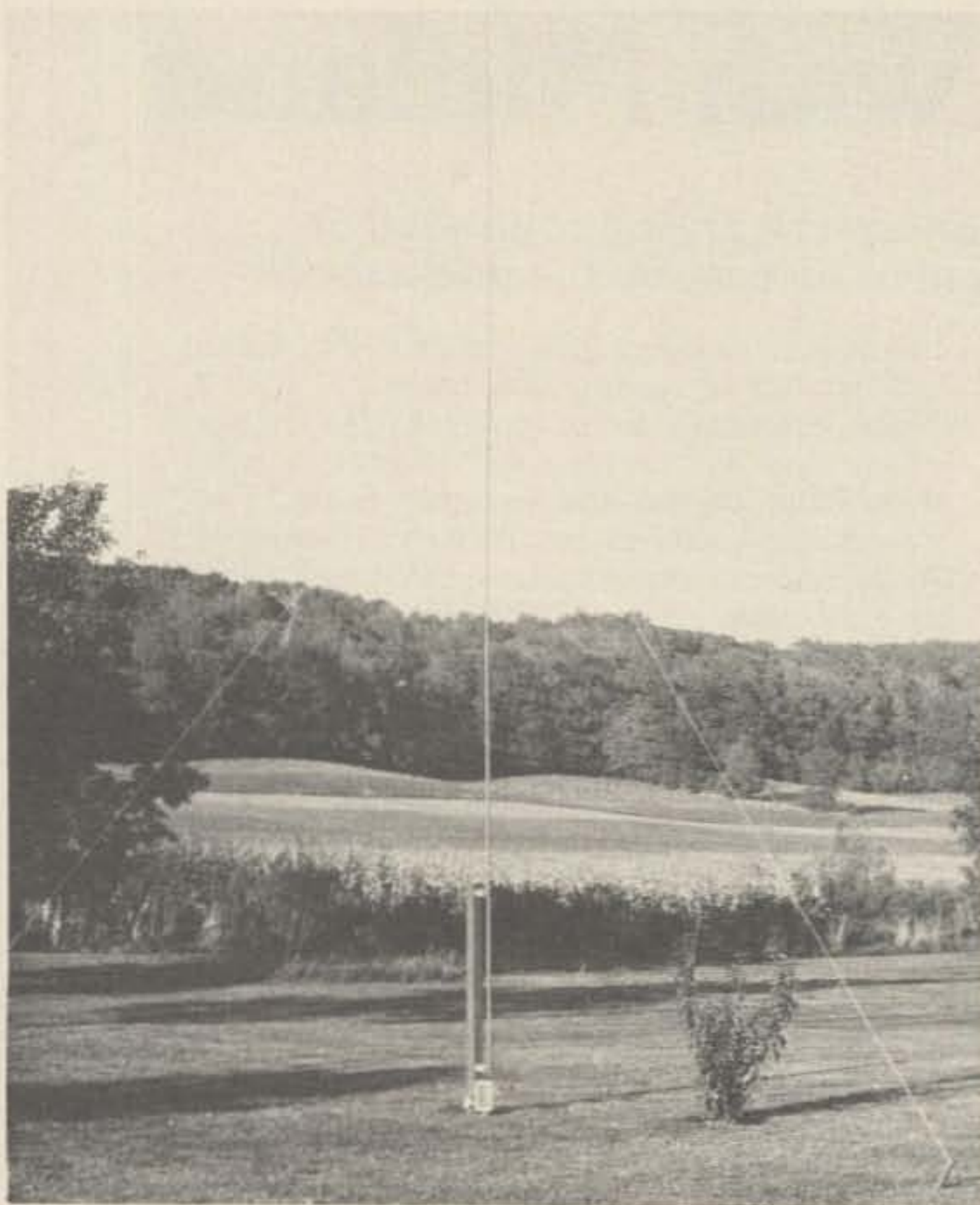
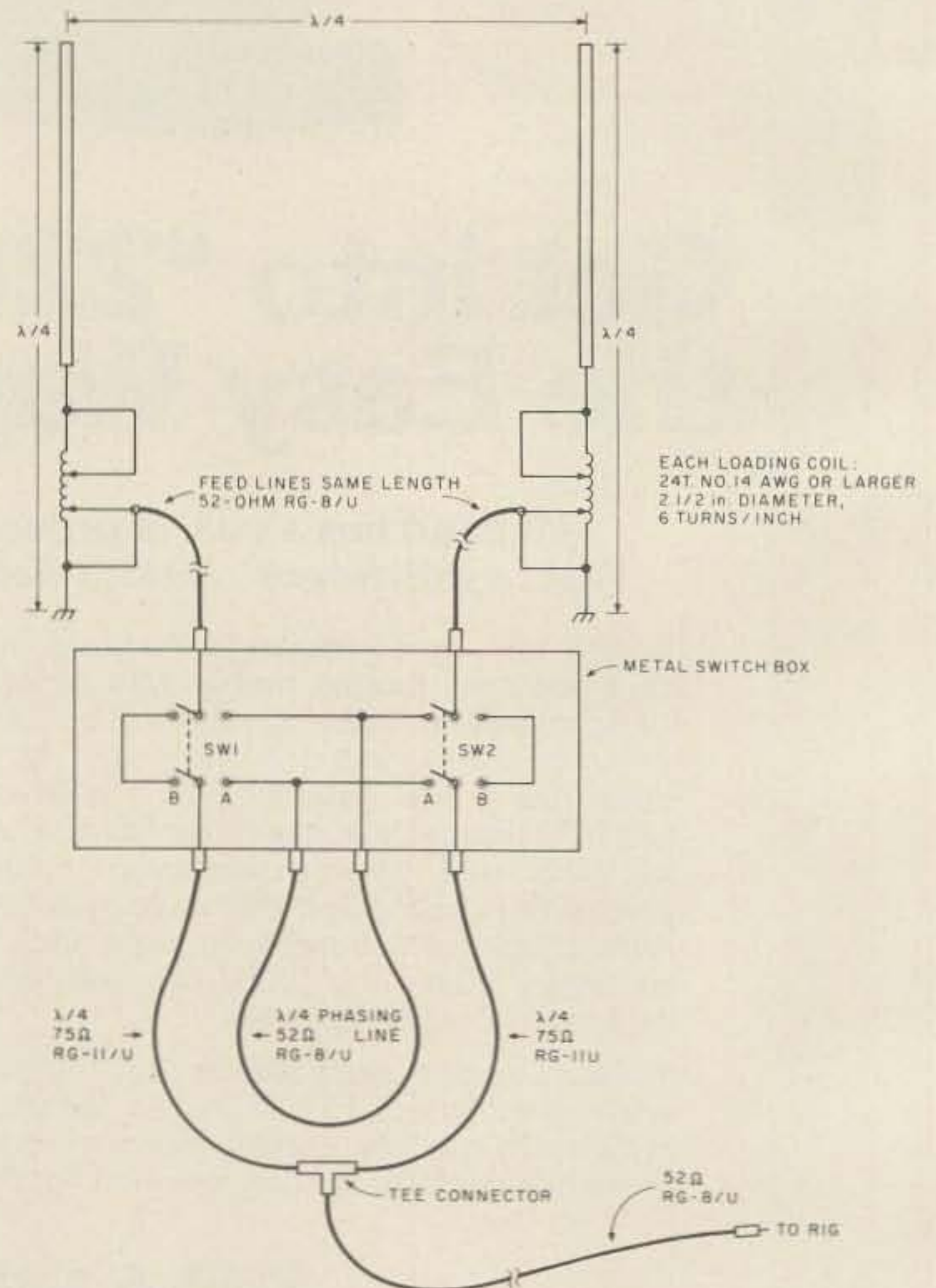


Photo A.



SW1 POSITION	SW2 POSITION	RESULTING DIRECTIVITY
A	B	CARDIOID END-FIRE LEFT
B	A	CARDIOID END-FIRE RIGHT
B	B	BI-DIRECTIONAL BROADSIDE

Fig. 1.

closely on the array to be described. However, it uses two two-element arrays and three ferrite hybrid power dividers and matching transformers. My antenna uses one two-element array, and matching and power dividing are done with coax and a T-connector. The general layout is shown in Fig. 1.

The design of this array was based on peak performance on 40 meters with capability for operating on 15, 20, and 80 meters, as well. The vertical height selected was 30 feet, which precluded 10 meters for low-angle radiation. A loading coil was included at the base to facilitate resonance and matching on all operable bands.

The two verticals are fabricated from hard-drawn copper tubing beginning with 1 inch for the bottom section, 3/4 inch for the middle section, and 1/2 inch for the top. The top is finished with a 1/2-inch copper end cap. Standard reducers are used between sections, and all sections are sweated with solder and a propane torch. The verticals could be made from aluminum tubing or steel TV masting, but copper and solder were preferred for integrity and permanence of the joints, and the cost is not prohibitive. The easy (but more expensive) way out is to use DenTron EX-1 verticals or even trap verticals.

Referring to Photo A, each vertical is strapped to two large standoff insulators which are mounted to an 8-foot 4 x 4 sunk 2 feet into the ground. The bottom of the 4 x 4 is treated with creosote and stabilized with some rocks and half a bag of concrete mix. Some redwood stain makes the 4 x 4 above ground look pretty. The verticals are guyed at the second reducer with three nylon lines spaced 120 degrees on a circle.

The loading coil for each vertical is mounted on stand-

offs at the base, as shown in Photo B, and is much oversized, but, for 50¢ on the surplus market, who would argue? The coils can be fabricated from B & W coil stock for powers to about 500 Watts. For a kW, the wire size should be #12 AWG or larger.

The 52-Ohm coax to each vertical is terminated in a 2-3/4 x 1-5/8 x 2-1/8-inch minibox, and the center conductor is led to the loading coil through a feedthrough insulator and a short piece of 1/4-inch flat copper braid terminated in an alligator clip. Eventually, I plan to enclose each loading coil in a weatherproof box. While 3 feet of snow didn't seem to bother operation last winter, weatherproofing can't hurt!

Each antenna is fed with a length of 52-Ohm coax long enough to reach the point where the phase switching will be done. My phasing is done in the basement of my home by relays which are controlled from switches upstairs in the den, so the cables are each 100 feet long.

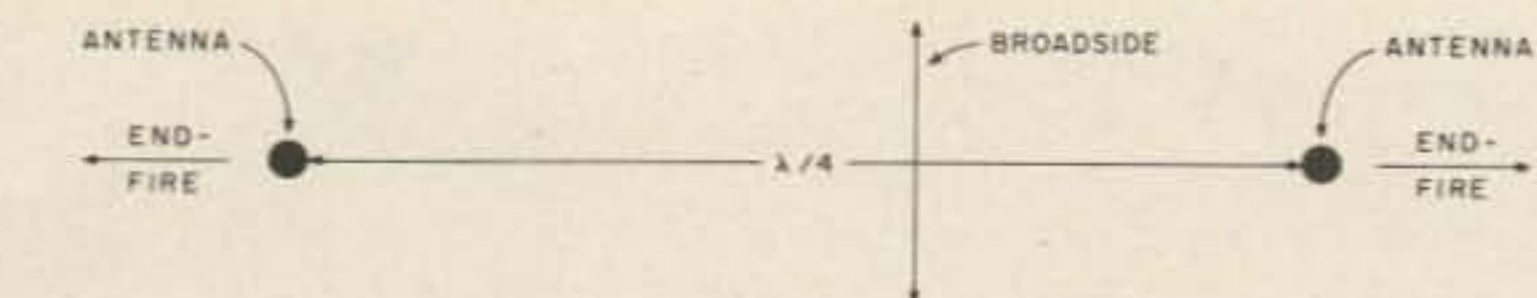


Fig. 2. Bird's-eye view.

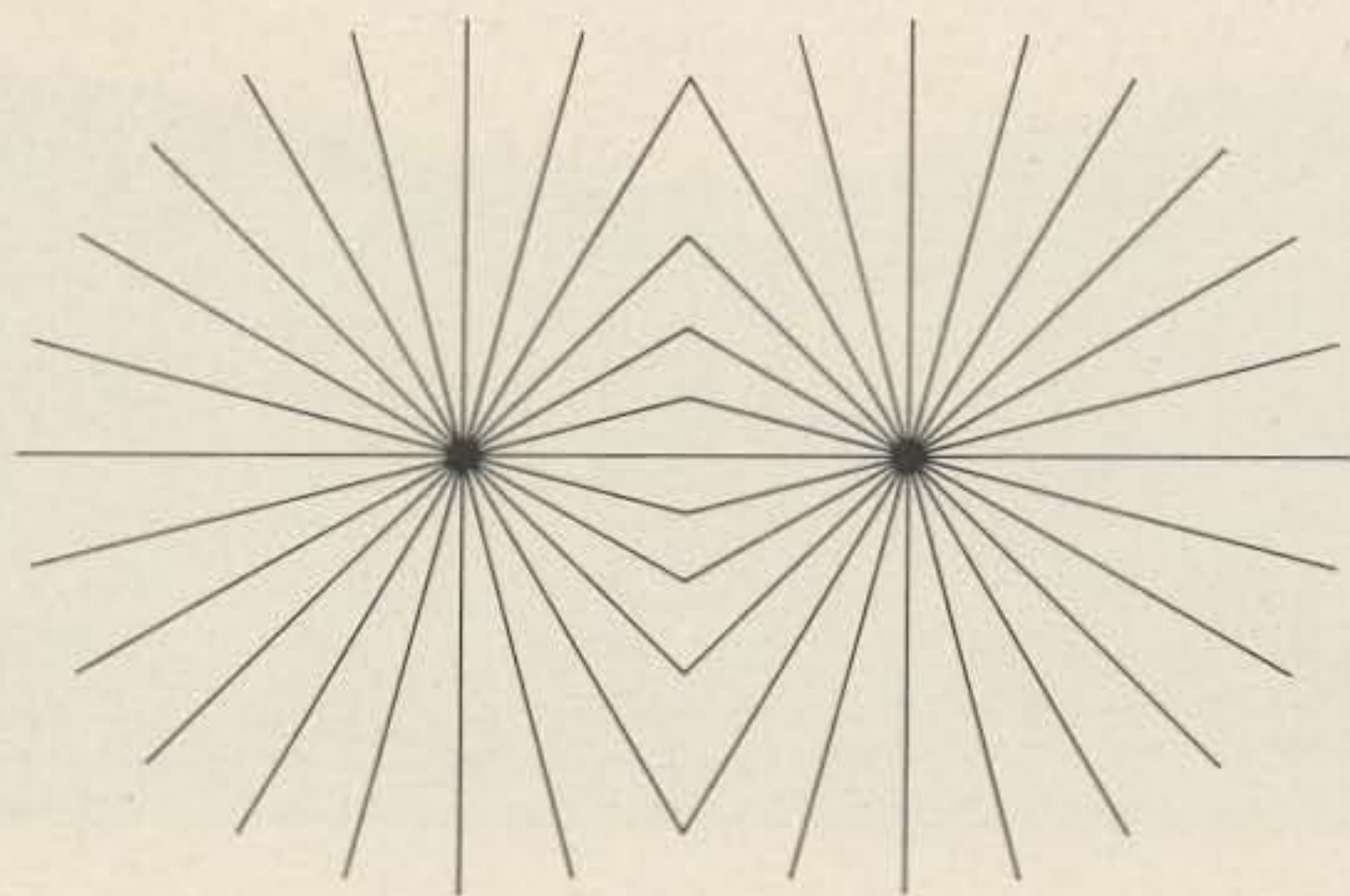


Fig. 3. Radial pattern.

It is important that these 52-Ohm cables are the same length, since no phase shift is desired at this point in the system. The cables are buried underground about 6 inches without protection. Be extremely careful not to puncture the jackets. A safer way would be to thread each cable

through a plastic garden hose before burial.

The 52-Ohm cable coming from the T-connector can be any convenient length to reach the operating position. Note in Fig. 1 that the phasing could be done with manual switching at the operating position, if you don't

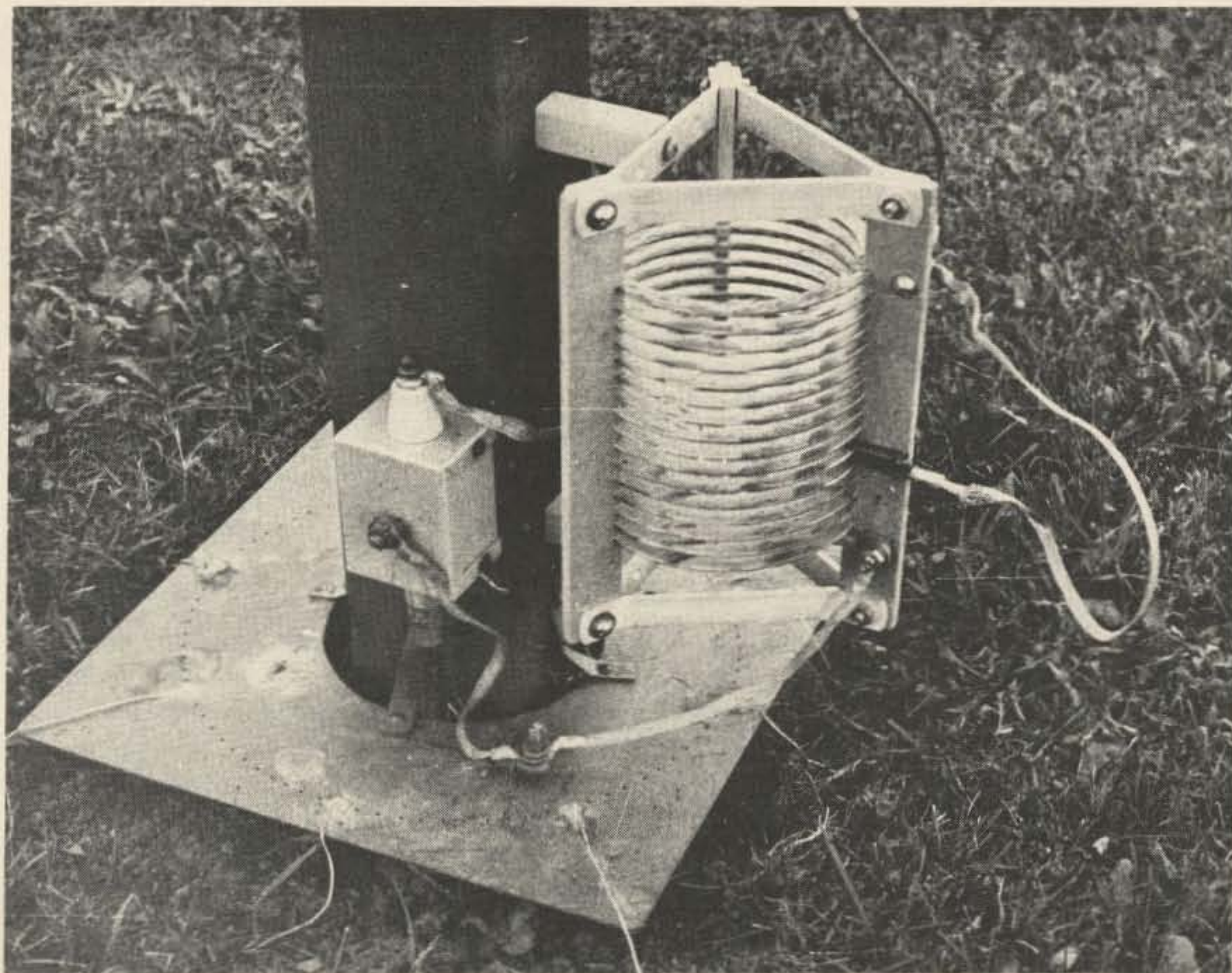


Photo B.



Photo C.

mind running two coaxial cables and having a phasing line and two matching lines coiled up in the shack for each band.

The $\lambda/4$ phasing and matching lines are calculated from the equation:

$$\lambda/4 \text{ (ft.)} = \frac{246 \text{ (VF)}}{f \text{ (MHz)}}$$

where VF is the velocity factor of the coax line and is 0.81 for foam dielectric and 0.66 for standard dielectric. For a frequency of 7.15 MHz and foam dielectric, the calculation is as follows:

$$\lambda/4 = \frac{246 (0.81)}{7.15 \text{ MHz}} = 27.87 \text{ ft.}$$

The $\lambda/4$ lines can be cut to the formula, or, for greater accuracy, the lines can be made slightly too long and then resonated with a dipper to the desired frequency. This is done by terminating one end in a male connector and plugging this into a female connector with a one-turn loop. Loosely couple the dipper to the loop and lop off small lengths of the cable's bitter end until resonance occurs. Then terminate the bitter end in another male connector and the job is completed.

The $\lambda/4$ 75-Ohm lines and the T-connector comprise a way of matching two antennas to one feedline. Since the

T places the two lines in parallel, it is desirable that the output of each line exhibit an impedance of 104 Ohms. The input of each line is 52 Ohms, so you must determine what characteristic impedance is needed in a $\lambda/4$ section to realize 52 Ohms at one end and 104 Ohms at the other. Calculate as follows:

$$Z_0 = \sqrt{Z_1 Z_2} = \sqrt{52 \cdot 104} = \sqrt{5408}$$

$$Z_0 = 73.5 \text{ Ohms.}$$

The above equation is nothing more than the geometric mean of the input and output impedances, and the calculation shows that RG-11/U with a characteristic impedance of 75 Ohms is a first-class candidate for the job.

The theoretical gain of the antenna with the cardioid end-fire pattern is about 4 dB and the front-to-back ratio is about 18 dB. The front-to-back ratio proved to be extremely useful on 40 meters when working to the west, by attenuating the European broadcast interference about 3 S-units.

A high-resistance ground can soak up all the power gain, so a good ground system is a must. I use an 8-foot ground rod and 32 $\lambda/4$ radials under each vertical soldered to a one-foot square copper plate, as shown in Photo B.

Each plate is drilled to accommodate 90 radials, which is about optimum for a good ground. I install radials as the spirit moves me by soldering a $\lambda/4$ copper wire into a plate hole and then burying the wire in a slit in the turf made with a lawn-edging tool. This gets the radials out of reach of the lawn mower and doesn't hurt the lawn one bit. Fig. 3 shows the general radial pattern. Where two radials cross, they are soldered together and cut short at the joint. When Photo B was taken, only 8 radials had been installed and the performance was quite acceptable with 180 Watts input.

The horizontal radiation patterns for this array can be found in the *Radio Engineers' Handbook* for various spacings in wavelengths versus phase shift. From these patterns, one can readily determine the necessary phase shift required for operating the array on 20 and 80 meters. (The array can be used as is on 15 meters.) To elaborate on this briefly, I selected a $3\lambda/8$ phasing length for 80 meters to give an end-fire cardioid pattern and a $\lambda/2$ phasing length for 20 meters to give a figure-eight pattern end fire. The patterns for 80 and 20 meters

with no phasing in either leg are omnidirectional and figure-eight broadside, respectively. In all cases, when shifting bands, the $\lambda/4$ matching lines must be changed also.

Tune-up of the array is fairly simple. Resonate each loading coil to the approximate operating frequency with a dip meter by adjusting the coil tap. Then hook an swr meter in series with the coax feeding one of the verticals and tap up the coil a few turns from the ground end with the coax clip lead. Apply some power at the operating frequency through the swr meter and then adjust both coil taps for lowest swr. The adjustments are inter-related, so some juggling is necessary. Repeat for the other vertical.

After each vertical is tuned up, feed the entire array and recheck the swr. If there has been a change, make the adjustments that are necessary to bring the swr in line.

The performance of the phased array is spectacular and is well worth the effort necessary to install it properly. Photo C shows the completed array as installed in my yard. I work anything I can hear on 40 meters, mostly barefoot. Reports are always excellent, including "loudest on the band" or "only W2 heard on the west coast tonight." S9 reports are common in South Africa, New Zealand, Australia, Europe, and all points south. If the QTH were not shielded on the north by a high ridge (which generally precludes Japan, the USSR, India, the Philippines, etc.), I would have three verticals in an equilateral triangle configuration and, driving them two at a time, have a cardioid pattern in six different directions, instantly switchable. Even so, the broadside bi-directional mode (see Fig. 2) performs excellently to the south, and I have no trouble working Central and South America and Antarctica with head-swelling signal reports. ■

SUBSCRIBE TO KILOBAUD NOW AND GET THIS \$5 BOOK FREE!

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!

HERE'S YOUR CHANCE to get the best selling book in the hobby computer field . . . for free . . . our gift when you try Kilobaud Magazine on a trial subscription. If the magazine isn't all we say and a lot more . . . if you are willing to be without it . . . just ask for a refund and keep the book.

Hobby Computers Are Here is for the beginner . . . it starts out with the fundamentals of microcomputers . . . shows how all of the basic parts of a computer system work . . . gates, flip-flops, TTL logic, keyboards, video generators, I/O systems, CPUs . . . it is a whole basic education in microcomputers. That's why more copies of this book have been sold than any other in the field.

Okay, so the book is great, what about *Kilobaud*? If you know anyone who is getting *Kilobaud* just ask them . . . if not, take a peek at a copy (if there are any left) in your local computer store . . . and you'll find out why *Kilobaud* is the fastest growing magazine in the hobby computer field. It's written by the readers and in simple language . . . you'll find yourself getting many hours of enjoyment out of each issue.

SUBSCRIBE. Never mind the \$2 per copy . . . which comes out to \$24 a year. The subscription rate is only \$15 for a year and WE'LL THROW IN THE \$5 BOOK FREE. Charge it to your Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express. If you are in a hurry, you can call it in on our toll free 800 number and your book will be on its way to you, along with the current issue of *Kilobaud*.



Toll free subscription number 800-258-5473

KBS-1-73-6-7

kilobaud

peterborough nh 03458

Low-Cost Keyboard—II

—software for the April keyboard

This program details the software for a low-cost keyboard ("Now Anyone Can Afford A Keyboard," 73, April, 1978) that results in a powerful and versatile system. The routines are written comparably to TTY I/O rou-

tines that fetch or output one letter at a time with data passed through the accumulator. A graphics section has been added which allows the user to construct graphics characters on screen by individually turning on any or all of the six PolyMorphic graphics blocks.

The machine codes (00-1F) have been expanded

with the addition of TABULATION, SHIFT LOCK, CLEAR (home cursor), and ESCAPE. Altogether, 9 of the possible 32 codes have been defined. The program is written with all the starting addresses of the routines in a table so that you can easily add routines of your own.

If you have built the hardware shown in the article, then you will be able to use this software with a few changes. You will have to wire in four new switches (TAB, CLEAR, SHIFT LOCK, and GRAPHICS) in order to take advantage of all the features of the complete system.

Description

The software consists of two main subroutines. CHARIN (300A) will scan the keyboard for a single key-stroke. Once found, the code will be modified according to the SHIFT and CONTROL keys and the result returned in the accumulator. CHAROT (30C5) will take the code that is in the accumulator and either display it or perform the necessary machine function.

The software is designed to work with a PolyMorphic

00-1F	ASCII machine codes (vectors to machine code table)
20-2F	ASCII punctuation
30-3F	ASCII numbers and punctuation
40-5F	ASCII upper case letters and punctuation
60-7F	ASCII lower case letters and punctuation
80-9F	Greek and math symbols
A0-BF	Undefined
C0-FF	Graphics characters

Table 1. Code assignments.

Key	IC1	IC2	Code	Shift	Control	Shift and Control	W	7	2	57 W	77 w	17 ETB*	97 ω
@	0	3	40 @	60 \	00 NUL	80 ∞	X	8	2	58 X	78 x	18 CAN	98 ∞
A	1	3	41 A	61 a	01 SOH*	81 B	Y	9	2	59 Y	79 y	19 EM*	99 √
B	2	3	42 B	62 b	02 STX*	82 Z	Z	A	2	5A Z	7A z	1A SUB	9A →
C	3	3	43 C	63 c	03 ETX*	83 [	[ {	B	2	5B [	7B {	1B ESC	9B ←
D	4	3	44 D	64 d	04 EOT*	84 \	\ |	C	2	5C \	7C |	1C FS*	9C ↑
E	5	3	45 E	65 e	05 ENG*	85 ]	] }	D	2	5D]	7D }	1D GS*	9D ⇄
F	6	3	46 F	66 f	06 ACK*	86 ^	^ ~	E	2	5E ^	7E ~	1E RS	9E ⋈
G	7	3	47 G	67 g	07 BEL*	87 _	_ DEL	F	2	5F _	7F ■	1F VS*	9F ≈
H	8	3	48 H	68 h	08 BS	88 0	0	0	4	30 0	20		
I	9	3	49 I	69 i	09 HT	88 !	!	1	4	31 !	21 !		
J	A	3	4A J	6A j	0A LF	88 "	"	2	4	32 "	22 "		
K	B	3	4B K	6B k	0B VT*	88 #	#	3	4	33 #	23 #		
L	C	3	4C L	6C l	0C FF*	88 \$	\$	4	4	34 \$	24 \$		
M	D	3	4D M	6D m	0D CR	88 %	%	5	4	35 %	25 %		
N	E	3	4E N	6E n	0E SO*	88 &	&	6	4	36 &	26 &		
O	F	3	4F O	6F o	0F SI*	88 '	'	7	4	37 '	27 '		
P	0	2	50 P	70 p	10 DLE*	88 (	(	8	4	38 (	28 (
Q	1	2	51 Q	71 q	11 DC1*	88 )	)	9	4	39)	29)		
R	2	2	52 R	72 r	12 DC2*	88 :*	:*	A	4	3A :*	2A *		
S	3	2	53 S	73 s	13 DC3*	88 ;+	;+	B	4	3B ;+	2B +		
T	4	2	54 T	74 t	14 DC4*	88 ,<	,<	C	5	3C ,<	3C <		
U	5	2	55 U	75 u	15 NAK*	88 -=	-=	D	5	3D -=	3D =		
V	6	2	56 V	76 v	16 SYN*	88 .>	.>	E	5	3E .>	3E >		
						88 /?	/?	F	5	3F /?	3F ?		

Table 2(a). ASCII codes and symbols. *Undefined — default to NUL.

video display board. This is a 64 x 16 display which occupies 1024 bytes of memory (7C00-7FFF).

Both routines use a pointer in memory to keep track of the position of the cursor on the screen. VIDLIN (00ED) contains the low-order byte of the cursor address, while VIDLIN+1(00EE) contains the high-order byte. This pointer should be set to 7C00 when the system is loaded. The routines will take care of updating it.

Operation

Both routines use the accumulator to pass data back and forth to the calling routine. An 8-bit accumulator can have up to 256 possible codes, but only 224 are used by these routines. Table 1 shows how the codes are assigned to the different characters. A complete breakdown of all the codes and their displayed symbols is given in Tables 2(a), 2(b), and 2(c). The symbols are dependent on the type of character generator that your video board uses, but they will generally be the same as those shown.

If a machine code (00-1F) is given to the CHAROT routine, it will vector to a machine language routine that will perform the needed function. Routines are provided for NUL, BACKSPACE, TABULATION, LINEFEED, CARRIAGE RETURN, CLEAR, SHIFT LOCK, ESCAPE, and SCROLL. All other machine

codes are set to vector to NUL if they are called. If you want to define any additional machine codes (or redefine any of the current ones), all that you have to do is write a machine language routine to perform the needed function and place its starting address in the machine code vector table (see Table 3).

PolyMorphic video graphics characters can be created on the screen. With graphics, the entire character block is divided into six large squares. When the GRAPHICS key is pressed, all six squares will light up at the cursor position. Then pressing any of the keys from 1 through 6 will turn off the corresponding square. Any or all of the squares may be turned off. If a mistake is made, then pressing any other key on the keyboard will relight the entire block. Releasing the GRAPHICS key will move the cursor to the next position.

The REPEAT key can be used by itself to move the cursor to the right without changing any of the displayed video. When used with any other key, it will continuously input that key over and over.

Several machine language routines are used to perform various functions. BACKSPACE will move the cursor to the left one position. It can be used with or without the REPEAT key.

When a CARRIAGE RETURN is pressed, it will cause the video from the cursor to the right margin to

be blanked out. The cursor will be reset to the start of the next line. If that is off the screen, then the display will be scrolled and the cursor set to the bottom line.

A LINEFEED will move the cursor down one line from its current position but not move it horizontally. If it goes off the bottom of the screen, it will wrap around to the top line.

Pressing the SHIFT-LOCK key will set the shift-lock memory bit to 1. This has the same effect as holding down the SHIFT key as you type. It can be reset by depressing the SHIFT key by itself.

The ESCAPE key causes the program to jump to the address that is stored at 17FC. You will normally load the address of your monitor program in there. The return address of the routine that called the CHAROT routine is pulled from the stack so that repeated use of the ESCAPE function will not fill up the stack.

The CLEAR key causes the cursor to home to the top left corner. It will also set the first 64 bytes of page zero memory to 00. This is for routines that need to handle an entire line at one time. For more on this, see Appendix 1.

A SCROLL function is called whenever the screen has been filled. The routines automatically scroll the screen when the last position has been filled. If you want to manually scroll it, you can do it with an "up arrow" and CONTROL.

A TABULATION function

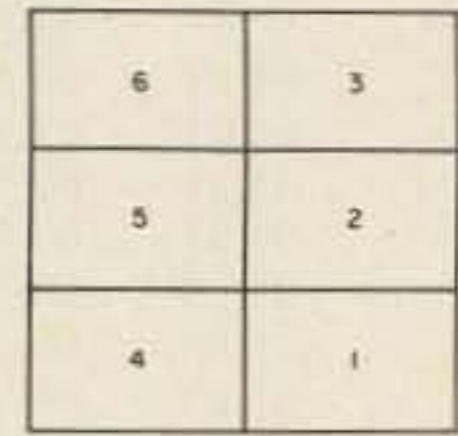


Fig. 1. Graphics block.

Code	Pressed
C0	None
C1	1
C2	2
C3	1, 2
C4	3
C5	1, 3
C6	2, 3
C7	1, 2, 3
C8	4
C9	1, 4
CA	2, 4
CB	1, 2, 4
CC	3, 4
CD	1, 3, 4
CE	2, 3, 4
CF	1, 2, 3, 4
D0	5
D1	1, 5
D2	2, 5
D3	1, 2, 5
D4	3, 5
D5	1, 3, 5
D6	2, 3, 5
D7	1, 2, 3, 5
D8	4, 5
D9	1, 4, 5
DA	2, 4, 5
DB	1, 2, 4, 5
DC	3, 4, 5
DD	1, 3, 4, 5
DE	2, 3, 4, 5
DF	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
E0	6
E1	1, 6
E2	2, 6
E3	1, 2, 6
E4	3, 6
E5	1, 3, 6
E6	2, 3, 6
E7	1, 2, 3, 6
E8	4, 6
E9	1, 4, 6
EA	2, 4, 6
EB	1, 2, 4, 6
EC	3, 4, 6
ED	1, 3, 4, 6
EE	2, 3, 4, 6
EF	1, 2, 3, 4, 6
F0	5, 6
F1	1, 5, 6
F2	2, 5, 6
F3	1, 2, 5, 6
F4	3, 5, 6
F5	1, 3, 5, 6
F6	2, 3, 5, 6
F7	1, 2, 3, 5, 6
F8	4, 5, 6
F9	1, 4, 5, 6
FA	2, 4, 5, 6
FB	1, 2, 4, 5, 6
FC	3, 4, 5, 6
FD	1, 3, 4, 5, 6
FE	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
FF	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6

Table 2(c). Graphics characters and codes.

Key	IC1	IC2	Code	Results
SPACE	0	5	20	Places a blank on the screen.
BACKSPACE	8	7	08	Backspaces cursor one position to the left.
TAB	9	7	09	Moves cursor to the next position with a tab set on. TAB with SHIFT will set a tab; TAB with CONTROL will clear a tab.
LINEFEED	A	7	0A	Moves cursor down one line, wraps around to top of screen.
CAR RET	D	7	0D	Blanks line from cursor to right margin. Resets cursor to start of next line. Scrolls if on the last line.
CLEAR	8	6	18	Clears the line register and homes the cursor.
SHIFT LOCK	A	6	1A	Sets shift-lock mode to on.
ESCAPE	B	6	1B	Transfers control to (17FC).

Table 2(b). Machine codes and results.

Address	Data	Machine Code	Called by
0300	01 31	00 NUL*	
0302	01 31	01 SOH	
0304	01 31	02 STX	
0306	01 31	03 ETX	
0308	01 31	04 EOT	
030A	01 31	05 ENG	
030C	01 31	06 ACK	
030E	01 31	07 BEL	
0310	02 31	08 BS	BACKSPACE
0312	7B 31	09 HT	TAB
0314	22 31	0A LF	LINEFEED
0316	01 31	0B VT	
0318	01 31	0C FF	
031A	16 31	0D CR	CARRIAGE RETURN
031C	01 31	0E SO	
031E	01 31	0F SI	
0320	01 31	10 DLE	
0322	01 31	11 DC1	
0324	01 31	12 DC2	
0326	01 31	13 DC3	
0328	01 31	14 DC4	
032A	01 31	15 NAK	
032C	01 31	16 SYN	
032E	01 31	17 ETB	
0330	42 31	18 CAN	CLEAR
0332	01 31	19 EM	
0334	34 31	1A SUB	SHIFT LOCK
0336	3D 31	1B ESC	ESCAPE
0338	01 31	1C FS	
033A	01 31	1D GS	
033C	54 31	1E RS	↑ & CONTROL
033E	01 31	1F VS	

Table 3. Machine code vector table. *All undefined codes default to NUL.

has been programmed into this software. Each of the 64 characters on a line has a unique tab bit that can be set or cleared. When the TAB key has been pressed, the cursor will move to the right and will not stop until it reaches a position with the tab bit set or the right margin. To set the tab, you must position the cursor to the desired column and press

TAB and SHIFT. To clear a tab, use TAB and CONTROL. Don't tab the column on the left margin because that tab bit is also used as a shift-lock bit.

Memory Requirements

The software itself can be placed in either ROM or RAM and only requires 512 bytes. The video display board should be comparable

to a PolyMorphic board in order to use all of the features of the software. It should reside in memory at 7C00-7FFF.

The software uses 7 bytes of page zero memory. Five bytes, from 0080 through 0084, are only used while the routines are executing and may be used by other programs as required. Only 2 bytes of memory must be uniquely assigned to the video I/O system. These are 00ED and 00EE. They contain the address of the cursor position. During system power up, you must set these to 00, 7C. The program will update and change them as required.

The first 64 bytes of page 03 contain the machine code vector table. This should be RAM in order to allow you to modify and expand the machine codes.

Eight bytes, from 0340 through 0347, contain the tabulation table. The 64 single bits in this table contain the tab status for the 64-character line. A 1 is a set tab, and a 0 is a cleared tab. The tab bit for the left margin row also serves as a shift-lock memory.

CHARIN Routine: Theory of Operation

When the CHARIN routine is called, it will initialize the Y-index and the data direction register for the keyboard port. The character that is currently on the screen where the cursor is to go is read and stored in memory. A cursor (FF) is then displayed on the screen.

The program then starts its main scanning loop at LOPI01. Y is set to sixteen, and the program increments the keyboard port sixteen times. Each time, bit #7 is tested to see if a key is pressed. If one is, then the program will branch to PROCES.

If no key is pressed, the port with the SHIFT, CONTROL, REPEAT, and GRAPHICS keys is tested.

When a SHIFT key is

pressed by itself, the program will clear the shift-lock bit to 0. It does this by ANDing the shift-lock memory byte with 7F and storing it back into memory.

At location CONI01, the program will test the REPEAT key. When it is pressed, the program will branch up to SKIP. The cursor is turned off, and the video pointer is moved to the next position. The cursor is then turned back on again. The use of the DELAY subroutine at 3007 and 3019 will assure that the cursor will move slowly enough across the screen.

If the REPEAT key was not pressed, the program would have tested the GRAPHICS key and branched back to the main scanning loop if it was not pressed.

When the GRAPHICS key is pressed, the program will store a 00 on the screen, which lights up the entire character block. The program then goes into a loop that tests both the GRAPHICS key and scans the keyboard for a pressed key. If the GRAPHICS key is released, the character that is currently on the screen will be sent to the calling program. If any keyboard key is pressed, it will be tested to make sure that it is between 1 and 6. If any illegal key is pressed, the program branches back to the start of the graphics section and starts over.

When a key from 1 through 6 is pressed, the key is masked with an 07 to clear the five highest bits. The result is then placed in Y. The accumulator is cleared, and a single 1 in the carry flag is shifted into the accumulator Y number of times. This positions a single 1 bit in the accumulator, according to the number of the key that was pressed. The result is combined with the character already on the screen and then is displayed. This process is repeated until the GRAPHICS key is released.

When the main scanning loop has detected that a

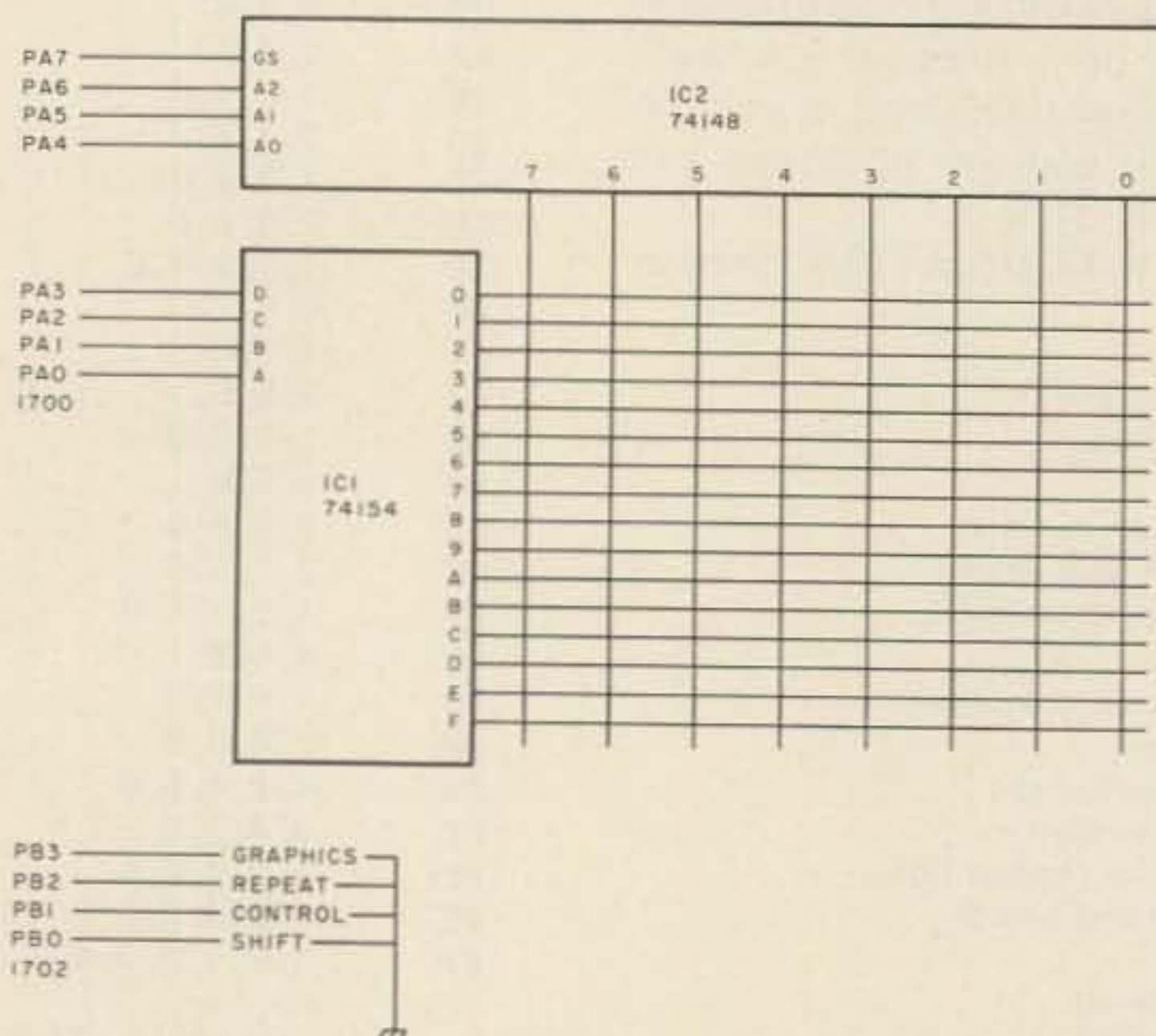


Fig. 2. Hardware requirements for the keyboard port.

Program A, Main listings.

	0000			LR		Line register 64 bytes
	0080			TEMP		Temp storage 4 bytes
	0084			CURSOR		Cursor storage
ASCII key has been pressed,	00ED			VIDLIN		Cursor address
it will branch to PROCES	0300			MACTAB		Vector table 64 bytes
(3074). Here it jumps directly	0340			TABTAB		Tab table 8 bytes
to a short delay subroutine.	1700			PORTS		Keyboard ports
This gives around 700 micro-	3000	A5	84	SKIP	LDA CURSOR	Repeat section
seconds delay and resets Y to	3002	91	ED		STA (VIDLIN),Y	Cursor off
00. The delay, along with the	3004	20	E7		JSR NEXCHA	
nature of the scan routine,	3007	20	04		JSR DELAY	
will ensure that, when the	300A	A0	00	CHARIN	LDY#00	Start of routine
code is read from the port, it	300C	A9	0F		LDA#0F	
will not be during a switch	300E	8D	01		STA PORTS&1	DDR
bounce.	3011	B1	ED		LDA (VIDLIN),Y	
The cursor is turned off,	3013	85	84		STA CURSOR	
and the normal code is read	3015	A9	FF		LDA#FF	
from the keyboard port and	3017	91	ED		STA (VIDLIN),Y	Cursor on
saved in memory. The pro-	3019	20	04		JSR DELAY	
gram then goes into a wait	301C	A0	10	LOPI01	LDY#10	Main loop
loop. The program will exit	301E	EE	00	SCAN	INC PORTS	
the loop only when: (1) the	3021	2C	00		BIT PORTS	Test for key
ASCII key is released, (2) the	3024	10	4E		BPL PROCES	Key pressed
REPEAT key is pressed, and	3026	88			DEY	
(3) another key on the same	3027	D0	F5		BNE SCAN	Test 16 times
matrix row as the original	3029	AD	02		LDA PORTS&2	Test other port
key, but with a higher	302C	4A			LSR A	
priority connection to IC2, is	302D	B0	0A		BCS CONI01	SHIFT not pressed
pressed. That third condition	302F	48			PHA	
ensures that, when you press	3030	A9	7F		LDA#7F	
a second key without	3032	2D	40		AND TABTAB	
releasing the first one, both	3035	8D	40		STA TABTAB	Clear shift lock
of them will be correctly	3038	68			PLA	
read.	3039	4A		CONI01	LSR A	
Once the program is out of	303A	4A			LSR A	
the wait loop, it will test the	303B	90	C3		BCC SKIP	Repeat key pressed
code that it has received. If	303D	4A			LSR A	
the code is a machine code or	303E	B0	DC		BCS LOPI01	GRAPHICS not pressed
a SPACE, then the program	3040	A9	00	GRAPH	LDA#00	
will terminate and give that	3042	91	ED		STA (VIDLIN),Y	Turn on block
code to the calling routine.	3044	EE	00	LOPI02	INC PORTS	Search for key
For all other codes, the	3047	AD	02		LDA PORTS&2	
CONTROL key is then	304A	29	08		AND#08	Mask off GRAPHICS
tested. If pressed, it will AND	304C	D0	21		BNE CONI02	GRAPHICS released
the code with 3F. That strips	304E	AD	00		LDA PORTS	
away the two high-order bits.	3051	30	F1		BMI LOPI02	ASCII not pressed
The SHIFT key and shift-	3053	C9	31		CMP#31	
lock bit are then tested. If	3055	90	E9		BCC GRAPH	Key less than 1
neither is on, then the pro-	3057	C9	37		CMP#37	
gram will terminate and pass	3059	B0	E5		BCS GRAPH	Key gtr than 6
the code to the calling	305B	29	07		AND#07	
routine.	305D	A8			TAY	
If the code is to be shifted,	305E	A9	00		LDA#00	
it is tested to determine what	3060	38			SEC	
needs to be done. Codes that	3061	2A		LOPI03	ROL A	Shift bit y times
are greater than or equal to	3062	88			DEY	
40 need only to be ORed	3063	D0	FC		BNE LOPI03	
with 20 to perform the shift.	3065	11	ED		ORA (VIDLIN),Y	Combine with screen
These are all the letter keys.	3067	91	ED		STA (VIDLIN),Y	Display
Codes that are less than 20	3069	20	04		JSR DELAY	
can only be made by Greek	306C	38			SEC	
and math symbols, so they	306D	B0	D5		BCS LOPI02	Relative jump
must be ORed with 80. Any	306F	A9	C0	CONI02	LDA#C0	Convert to graphics
other code must be between	3071	11	ED		ORA (VIDLIN),Y	code and return
20 and 40, and these require	3073	60			RTS	
that their fifth bit is inverted.	3074	20	12	PROCES	JSR DEL	Keybounce delay
This is done with an	3077	A5	84		LDA CURSOR	
	3079	91	ED		STA (VIDLIN),Y	Cursor off
	307B	AD	00		LDA PORTS	Fetch ASCII code
	307E	85	80		STA TEMP	
	3080	AD	02	LOPI04	LDA PORTS&2	
	3083	29	04		AND#04	
	3085	F0	09		BEQ CONI03	REPEAT pressed
	3087	AD	00		LDA PORTS	
	308A	30	04		BMI CONI03	ASCII released
	308C	C5	80		CMP TEMP	
	308E	F0	F0		BEQ LOPI04	Same key pressed
	3090	A5	80	CONI03	LDA TEMP	Fetch normal code
	3092	C9	21		CMP#21	

3094	90	19		BCC CONI05	Machine code
3096	AD	02	17	LDA PORTS&2	
3099	29	03		AND#03	
309B	C9	02		CMP#02	
309D	B0	08		BCS CONI04	CONTROL not pressed
309F	48			PHA	
30A0	A9	3F		LDA#3F	
30A2	25	80		AND TEMP	
30A4	85	80		STA TEMP	
30A6	68			PLA	
30A7	4A			LSR A	
30A8	90	08		BCC SHIFT	SHIFT pressed
30AA	2C	40	03	BIT TABTAB	
30AD	30	03		BMI SHIFT	Shift lock set
30AF	A5	80		LDA TEMP	Fetch code
30B1	60			RTS	
30B2	A5	80		LDA TEMP	
30B4	C9	40		CMP#40	
30B6	90	03		BCC L0	Code less than 40
30B8	09	20		ORA#20	
30BA	60			RTS	
30BB	C9	20		CMP#20	
30BD	B0	03		BCS MED	Code from 20 to 3F
30BF	09	80		ORA#80	Greek and math
30C1	60			RTS	
30C2	49	10		EOR#10	Invert 5th bit
30C4	60			RTS	
30C5	A0	00		LDY#00	Single char output
30C7	48			PHA	
30C8	C9	20		CMP#20	
30CA	B0	10		BCS CONI06	Not a machine code
30CC	0A			ASL A	
30CD	85	81		STA TEMP&1	
30CF	A9	6C		LDA#6C	
30D1	85	80		STA TEMP	
30D3	A9	03		LDA#03	
30D5	85	82		STA TEMP&2	
30D7	20	80	00	JSR TEMP	Indirect jump to table
30DA	68			PLA	Restore code
30DB	60			RTS	
30DC	C9	C0		CMP#C0	
30DE	B0	02		BCS CONI07	Graphics
30E0	29	7F		AND#7F	Clear high bit
30E2	49	80		EOR#80	Invert high bit
30E4	91	ED		STA (VIDLIN),Y	Display
30E6	68			PLA	
30E7	48			PHA	Increment VIDLIN
30E8	E6	ED		INC VIDLIN	
30EA	D0	0F		BNE OUTI01	
30EC	E6	EE		INC VIDLIN&1	
30EE	10	0B		BPL OUTI01	Result on screen
30F0	20	54	31	JSR SCROLL	
30F3	A9	C0		LDA#C0	
30F5	85	ED		STA VIDLIN	
30F7	A9	7F		LDA#7F	
30F9	85	EE		STA VIDLIN&1	
30FB	A9	3F		LDA#3F	
30FD	25	ED		AND VIDLIN	
30FF	AA			TAX	
3100	68			PLA	
3101	60			RTS	
3102	C6	ED		DEC VIDLIN	Backspace routine
3104	48			PHA	Delay routine
3105	A9	55		LDA#55	
3107	85	81		STA TEMP&1	
3109	20	12	31	JSR DEL	
310C	C6	81		DEC TEMP&1	
310E	D0	F9		BNE LOPI05	
3110	68			PLA	
3111	60			RTS	
3112	C8			INY	
3113	D0	FD		BNE DEL	
3115	60			RTS	
3116	A9	3F		LDA#3F	Car ret routine
3118	91	ED		STA (VIDLIN),Y	Display a blank
311A	20	E7	30	JSR NEXCHA	
311D	25	ED		AND VIDLIN	
311F	D0	F5		BNE CART	Line not finished
3121	60			RTS	
3122	18			CLC	Linefeed routine
3123	A5	ED		LDA VIDLIN	

EOR#10.

The CHARIN routine has now finished, and the accumulator can contain any one of the 224 possible codes that can be produced at the keyboard.

CHAROT Routine: Theory of Operation

Now that you have received a code from the keyboard, you want to display it on the screen. The CHAROT routine does this. The routine first tests the code to see if it is less than 20. If it is, the code must be a machine code.

When a machine code is found, it is doubled with an ASL A command and stored in memory. The memory byte before it is filled with a 6C, which is the op code for an indirect jump. The byte after it is filled with 03, which is the page number of the machine code table. Then, by jumping to the address with the 6C op code, the program makes an indirect jump into the machine code table. Whatever address is stored in that position of the table takes control of the processor.

If the code was not a machine code, it is tested again at CONI06. A non-graphics character will be masked with 7F to clear the high-order bit. The high-order bit for all characters is inverted to conform with the PolyMorphic video board. The character is displayed by storing it in the video memory.

The pointer at VIDLIN is incremented to the next position. If the resulting address is 8000, the screen is scrolled, and the pointer is reset to 7FC0. The value of the X-index is set from 00 to 3F, depending on the new cursor position. For more on this, see Appendix 1.

Machine Codes: Theory of Operation

The nine machine codes in the software were designed to make using the system easier and to simulate the action of a normal TTY machine. A

vector table containing the starting addresses of all the routines was chosen to allow for flexibility and expansion. The routines work as follows:

NUL: The simplest routine is merely a jump to an RTS statement. It, in effect, does nothing. All undefined codes in the machine table default to a NUL.

BACKSPACE: This routine decrements the value in the low-order byte of the cursor address (00ED). It then delays for a moment in order to slow down the cursor movement when used with the REPEAT key. Because the high-order byte of the address is never changed, it will not backspace across the left margin when the cursor is on lines 1, 5, 9, and 13.

CARRIAGE RETURN: This routine takes a Poly-Morphic blank (3F) and stores it on the screen at the cursor. It then increments the cursor to the next position and ANDs the low-order byte of the new cursor position with 3F. If the result is not 00, then the cursor is not yet to a new line. The program repeats until the cursor is at the start of the next line. Scrolling occurs when the cursor is incremented into address 8000.

LINEFEED: This routine works by adding 40 to the cursor address. If the result is greater than 7FFF, the high-order byte is set to 7C. The decimal flag in the 6500 must be cleared in order to use this routine.

SHIFT LOCK: This routine merely sets the highest bit at address 0340 and does not affect any others. This bit would normally be the tab status bit for the left-hand margin of the screen. Since there is no need to tab to a margin (a CARRIAGE RETURN does the same thing), it is used as a shift-lock indicator.

ESCAPE: This routine pulls the normal return address of the program off the stack and jumps to the address stored at 17FC and

3125	69	40			ADC#40	
3127	85	ED			STA VIDLIN	
3129	A9	00			LDA#00	
312B	65	EE			ADC VIDLIN&1	
312D	10	02			BPL OUTI02	Result on screen
312F	A9	7C			LDA#7C	
3131	85	EE		OUTI02	STA VIDLIN&1	
3133	60				RTS	
3134	AD	40	03	SHIFTL	LDA TABTAB	Shift lock routine
3137	09	80			ORA#80	
3139	8D	40	03		STA TABTAB	
313C	60				RTS	
313D	68			ESCAPE	PLA	Escape routine
313E	68				PLA	
313F	6C	FC	17		JMP (17FC)	
3142	A9	7C		CLEAR	LDA#7C	Clear line register and home cursor
3144	85	EE			STA VIDLIN&1	
3146	A9	00			LDA#00	
3148	85	ED			STA VIDLIN	
314A	A0	3F			LDY#3F	
314C	99	00	00	LOPI06	STA LR,Y	
314F	88				DEY	
3150	10	FA			BPL LOPI06	
3152	C8				INY	
3153	60				RTS	
3154	84	80		SCROLL	STY TEMP	Scroll routine
3156	A9	40			LDA#40	
3158	85	82			STA TEMP&2	
315A	A9	7C			LDA#7C	
315C	85	81			STA TEMP&1	
315E	85	83			STA TEMP&3	
3160	B1	82		LOPI07	LDA (TEMP&2),y	
3162	91	80			STA (TEMP),Y	
3164	E6	80			INC TEMP	
3166	D0	02			BNE CONI08	
3168	E6	81			INC TEMP&1	
316A	E6	82		CONI08	INC TEMP&2	
316C	D0	F2			BNE LOPI07	
316E	E6	83			INC TEMP&3	
3170	10	EE			BPL LOPI07	Still on screen
3172	A9	3F			LDA#3F	
3174	91	80		LOPI08	STA(TEMP),Y	Blank out last line
3176	E6	80			INC TEMP	
3178	D0	FA			BNE LOPI08	
317A	60				RTS	
317B	AD	02	17	TAB	LDA PORTS&2	Tab routine
317E	29	03			AND#03	
3180	C9	03			CMP#03	Test for S or C
3182	D0	12			BNE SHCT	Shift or control
3184	20	E7	30	TABIT	JSR NEXCHA	
3187	20	A2	31		JSR SETUP	
318A	B0	12			BCS UNSET	Tab found
318C	20	9E	31		JSR UNSET	
318F	A9	3F			LDA#3F	
3191	C5	80			CMP TEMP	
3193	D0	EF			BNE TABIT	Not end of line
3195	60				RTS	
3196	20	A2	31	SHCT	JSR SETUP	
3199	AD	02	17		LDA PORTS&2	
319C	4A				LSR A	
319D	4A				LSR A	
319E	A4	81		UNSET	LDY TEMP&1	Unconditional jump
31A0	10	10			BPL LOPI09	
31A2	A9	3F		SETUP	LDA#3F	
31A4	25	ED			AND VIDLIN	
31A6	85	80			STA TEMP	
31A8	86	82			STX TEMP&2	
31AA	A8				TAY	
31AB	A9	3F			LDA#3F	
31AD	38				SEC	
31AE	E5	80			SBC TEMP	
31B0	85	81			STA TEMP&1	
31B2	A2	07		LOPI09	LDX#07	
31B4	3E	40	03	LOPI10	ROL TABTAB,X	Shift tabtab Y times
31B7	CA				DEX	
31B8	10	FA			BPL LOPI10	
31BA	88				DEY	
31BB	10	F5			BPL LOPI09	
31BD	A6	82			LDX TEMP&2	
31BF	C8				INY	
31C0	60				RTS	

17FD. This should be set to the starting address of your system monitor and acts as an easy way to stop the program when it asks for data. Since this system is not an interrupt driven system, it is handy to also connect a RESET line to a spare keyswitch to handle any continuous loops in your program.

CLEAR: This routine sets the VIDLIN pointer to 7C00 (upper left corner) and sets the first 64 bytes in page zero to 00. Appendix 1 gives more details concerning the use of the page zero memory.

SCROLL: The SCROLL routine acts to move all the data on the screen up one line. It does this by setting up two pointers in page zero memory. The first pointer points to 7C00, and the second one points to 7C40. The 64-byte difference is the length of one line. Data is read from the second pointer and stored at the first. Both are then incremented by one. When the second pointer has reached 8000, the lower 15 lines have been moved to the upper 15 lines. A Poly-Morphic blank (3F) is then used to fill up the bottom line.

TABULATION: This routine actually does three separate things. It sets a tab when TAB is pressed along with a SHIFT key. It clears a tab when TAB is pressed along with the CONTROL key. When TAB is pressed by itself, it moves the cursor to the right and stops it at the first column with a set tab. If

none are set, it will stop at the right margin.

The program maintains a table for the tab status at 0340. The 64 columns require 8 bytes of RAM. These 8 memory bytes and carry flag are turned into a 65 x 1 recirculating shift register by the SETUP routine in the TAB program. When SETUP is called, it figures out which one of the 64 columns it is looking for by ANDing 3F with the cursor position. It then uses two loops and a ROL instruction to shift all 64 bits of memory and the carry flag until the tab bit it needs has been shifted into the carry flag. While in the flag, it can easily be set, cleared, or tested. The SETUP routine also computes the number of times that it will have to continue to shift the memory in order to restore it to its original position. The routine UNSET takes this number and uses it to restore the table.

When the TAB routine is entered, it first tests the SHIFT and CONTROL keys to see if they are pressed. If they are, it shifts the table until the tab bit for the current position is in the carry flag. It then sets or clears the flag, depending on the key pressed, and restores the table. The only bit affected is the tab bit for the current position.

If neither the SHIFT nor CONTROL key is pressed, the cursor is moved one position. The cursor is incremented by subroutine

NEXCHA, and the table is then shifted until the tab bit for that column is in the carry flag. A set carry flag will cause the program to branch to the UNSET routine, where the table is restored. The routine is terminated with the cursor left on a set tab position.

If the carry flag was not set, the program would still use the UNSET routine to restore the table. But then it would test the column, and, if it was not at the right margin, it would go back and start again. Eventually, it would find either a set tab or the margin. ■

APPENDIX 1 Using the Routines

The single character I/O used in these routines is generally compatible with standard TTY I/O routines. One incompatibility is that the CHARIN routine will not (except for graphics) echo the inputted character to the screen. If you merely set the starting address for CHARIN and CHAROT in your system I/O vectors, you may find that you cannot see anything that you type. If that is the case, use this patch in your program:

```
2000 20 0A 30 INPUT JSR CHARIN
2003 4C C5 30 OUTPUT JMP CHAROT
```

Now, when you jump to subroutine INPUT, it will input a character and also display it. CHAROT restores the accumulator when finished, so the data is preserved.

Sometimes it is desirable to input an entire line rather than just one character. This way you can edit and correct any mistakes, and the calling program only sees the final result. One way to do this is by using the first 64 bytes of page zero RAM as a line register. This program will accept up to one line of characters and store them in the line register. It returns to the calling program when you type a CARRIAGE RETURN.

```
START LDX #00
LOOP JSR CHARIN
STA 00,X
JSR CHAROT
CMP #0D
BNE LOOP
RTS
```

A simple program that will display an entire line at one time is:

```
START LDX #00
LOOP LDA 00,X
JSR CHAROT
CMP #0D
BNE LOOP
RTS
```

Both of these programs work fine with displayed characters. Since the CHAROT routine sets the X-index to a number that corresponds to the cursor position, it can be used to index through the line register. One weakness that these programs share is that nondisplayed characters (LINEFEED, CLEAR, etc.) will not alter the X-index. This means that machine codes cannot be used with these routines. If you want to use them, you must alter the routines to set the X-index to its proper value after each machine code.

IDS

INTERNATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

400 North Washington Street, Suite 200, Falls Church, Virginia 22046 U.S.A.

Telephone

(703) 536-7373



MORSE CODE TRAINER/KEYER! The MCTK is a hardware/software package which allows your computer to TEACH Morse Code; key your transmitter, and send prestored messages. Uses "New Code Method" for Morse training. The MCTK is optically isolated from your computer and is also mechanically isolated from your transmitter! BASIC programs are included written in MITS BASIC, PTCO BASIC5, and North Star BASIC. Kit Price \$29.00. Delivery is from stock.

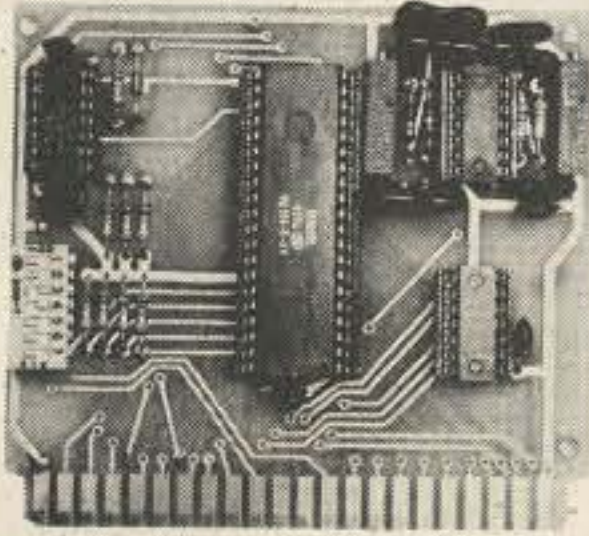
110

Write or call for detailed product brochures. Many other items available. Payment with order shipped prepaid. Master Charge.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 9641 San Jose, CA 95157 (408) 374-5984

FOR CATALOG INCLUDING PARTS LISTS AND SCHEMATICS,
SEND A SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE WITH 24¢ POSTAGE.

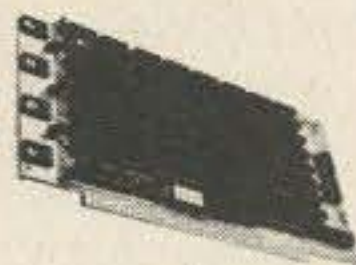


UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR *

Part no. 101

- Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial
- Low cost on board baud rate generator
- Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400
- Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
- TTL compatible
- All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity.
- All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$12.00; with parts \$35.00

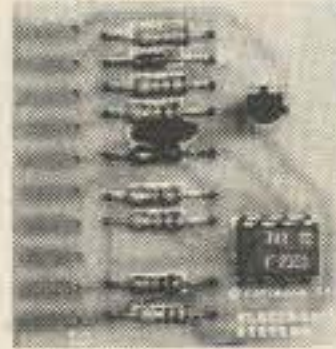
8K STATIC RAM



Part no. 300

- 8K Altair bus memory
- Uses 2102 Static memory chips
- Memory protect
- Gold contacts
- Wait states
- On board regulator
- S-100 bus compatible
- Vector input option
- TRI state buffered
- Board only \$22.50; with parts \$160.00

RS-232/TTL INTERFACE *



Part no. 232

- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
- Two separate circuits
- Requires -12 and +12 volts
- All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00

DC POWER SUPPLY *



Part no. 6085

- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp.
- Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps.
- Board only \$12.50; with parts \$42.50 excluding transformers

TIDMA *

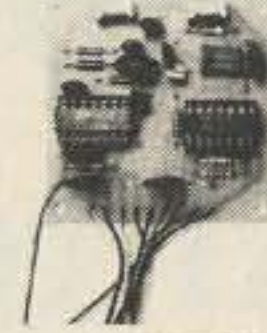


Part no. 112

- Tape Interface Direct Memory Access
- Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate.
- S-100 bus compatible
- Board only \$35.00; with parts \$110.00

Part no. 111

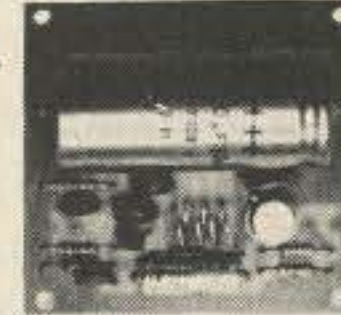
TAPE INTERFACE *



- Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes
- Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
- Works up to 1200 baud
- Digital in and out are TTL-serial
- Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
- Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
- Requires +5 volts, low power drain
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50
- No coils

Part no. 107

RF MODULATOR *



- Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3
- Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$13.50

Apple II Serial I/O Interface *



Part No. 2

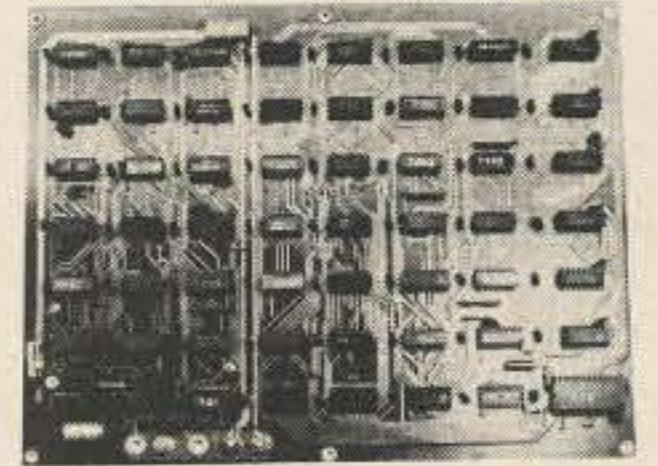
- Baud rates up to 30,000
- Plugs into Apple Peripheral connector
- Low-current drain
- RS-232 Input and Output
- SOFTWARE
- Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer.
- Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Board only - \$15.00; with parts - \$42.00; assembled and tested - \$62.00.

RS-232/TTY * INTERFACE **NEW**

Part no. 600

- Converts RS-232 to 20mA current loop, and 20mA current loop to RS-232
- Two separate circuits
- Requires +12 and -12 volts
- Board only \$4.50, with parts \$7.00

TELEVISION TYPEWRITER



Part no. 106

- Stand alone TVT
- 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included
- Parallel ASCII (TTL) input
- Video output
- 1K on board memory
- Output for computer controlled cursor
- Auto scroll
- Non-destructive cursor
- Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS
- Scroll up, down
- Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA
- All 7400, TTL chips
- Char. gen. 2513
- Upper case only
- Board only \$39.00; with parts \$145.00

MODEM *



Part no. 109

- Type 103
- Full or half duplex
- Works up to 300 baud
- Originate or Answer
- No coils, only low cost components
- TTL input and output-serial
- Connect 8 ohm speaker and crystal mic. directly to board
- Uses XR FSK demodulator
- Requires +5 volts
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50

To Order:

E21



Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. Shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 374-5984. * Designed by John Bell.

Computerized Loop Antenna Design

— in BASIC

Almost any time you see an article on small loop antennas, the author points out that such antennas are probably the least explored by amateurs.

Then he points out why that's so, and, indeed, you say, the little darlings can well stay unexplored. Their frighteningly low radiation resistance is almost instantaneous discouragement.

But (dare I risk nonconformity among authors), although loop antennas are probably the least explored by amateurs, they have much to offer. So much, in fact, that it is almost astounding that the dipole is not given less attention.

I, for one, am tired of seeing the radiation patterns of dipoles and having it pointed out to me even before I put one up that the damn thing is going to shoot most of my rf straight up unless I have two giant redwood trees and a chair lift.

The loop is small — at least as compared with its operating wavelength. It is directional — at least it can be rotated without having to move two giant redwoods a few hundred

feet. It has a narrow bandwidth — and if you think that is a disadvantage, you haven't listened to atmospheric noise in the summer on 80 meters. But it is tunable and could be remotely tuned with a motor, so bandwidth is not really a problem once the system is operational.

Consider the alternatives: a dipole which intrudes upon Eastern Airlines' flight schedules or a vertical which requires a copper backyard for optimum results. If I had enough copper to make a really good ground system for a vertical, I wouldn't use it for an antenna (as much as I love amateur radio). I'd melt the stuff and retire. Maybe put down a few radials of solid gold, which probably is cheaper.

Small loop antennas can be the answer for the amateur with space and tower limitations who does not have a biological noise filter twist his anvil bone and his stirrup bone.

A magnetic loop antenna, which does to the magnetic component of the rf wavefront what dipoles do to the electrical

component, can almost be put in a cave and will still work.

Ideally, it turns out, it should not be mounted in a cave, so you don't have to have one of those either. Its lowest radiation angle — and, hence, its most effective position for DX — is about five-sixteenths wavelength above ground. At 80 meters, that is only slightly more than a quarter wave or slightly more than 33 feet. That's not bad, when a dipole would have to be part of a thundercloud to give the same yield, and then in only two directions.

Mounted vertically, as it should be to maximize radiation resistance, the loop can be rotated to null out noise and QRM — kind of like a beam on 80.

As you will probably have noticed if you are older than 12, there is no such thing as a free lunch. What price this miraculous antenna? Well, there is that radiation resistance thing...

Radiation resistance does not exist, but it is measurable, and, if you want to be heard more than a block away, it is very, very important.

In physics, accounting is strict, much stricter than a bank's ledger. If power goes into something and less power comes out, there has to be a reason. The credit and debit sides of the energy balance sheets must match.

When you pump power into an antenna, the energy sets up standing fields near the system. There is less power in those fields and in the conductor itself than was pumped in there. So where did it go? It went to that rare DX station's receiving antenna, that's where.

Well, says the physicist accountant, if the system "lost" that power to the "ether" — which doesn't exist either — there must be a reason. There the comparison between dollar and electrical accountants ends. The electrical accountant may have to make his balance sheets match more accurately, but he engages in some practices which would land him in a federal pen if he tried them with bucks.

He invents things which don't exist but at least explain where the power


```

10 Rem Program designs small loop antennas and show effects
20 Rem of altering various parameters
30 Rem by William Slattery
40 Rem October, 1977
50 For x = 1 to 6: #"": next x
60 # "loop antenna designer"
70 For x = 1 to 5: #"": next x
80 # "this program aids in the design"
90 # "of loop antennas small compared"
100 # "to their operating frequencies"
110 #
120 # "enter data as requested."
130 #
140 For x = 1 to 5000: next x
150 For x = 1 to 20: #"": next x
160 Input "Enter frequency", F
170 #
180 #
190 Input "Enter loop diameter", D
200 Let K = D: Let Z = F
210 #
220 Gosub 1180
230 # "the radiation resistance of a"
240 # "loop antenna"; D; "feet in diameter"
250 # "is"; R; "at"; F; "MHz"
260 #
270 # "loop antenna efficiency depends"
280 # "on the diameter and composition"
290 # "of the conductor."
300 #
310 Input "Enter conductor diameter (inches)", D(1)
315 Let P = D (1)
320 #
330 # "Is the conductor copper or aluminum?"
340 # "Enter A or C"
350 Input A$
360 If A$ = "C" then B$ = "copper"
370 If A$ = "A" then B$ = "aluminum"
380 Gosub 1200
390 Gosub 1250
400 #
410 # "Do you wish to alter a parameter"
420 # "And observe the effects? (Enter Y or N)"
430 Input D$
440 If D$ = "Y" then 490
450 If D$ = "N" then # "Do you wish a new design?"
460 If D$ = "N" then Input C$
470 If C$ = "Y" then 160
480 End
490 # "Do you wish to alter —"
500 # "1. Frequency."
510 # "2. Loop diameter."
520 # "3. Conductor diameter."
530 Input "Enter appropriate number", C
540 If C = 1 then 590
550 If C = 2 then 870
560 If C = 3 then 1030
570 # "Enter your choice"
580 GOTO 490
590 Let F = 1.8
600 Gosub 1180
610 Gosub 1200
620 Gosub 1250
630 Let F = 3.8
640 Gosub 1180
650 Gosub 1200
660 Gosub 1250
670 Let F = 7.2
680 Gosub 1180
690 Gosub 1200
700 Gosub 1250
710 Let F = 14.25
720 Gosub 1180
730 Gosub 1120
740 Gosub 1250
750 Let F = 21.2
760 Gosub 1180
770 Gosub 1200
780 Gosub 1250
790 Let F = 28.9
800 Gosub 1180
810 Gosub 1200
820 Gosub 1250
830 # "The formulae used in these cal-"
840 # "culations are of insufficient"
850 # "validity for frequencies above 10 meters."
860 GOTO 410
870 For x = 1 to 3: #"": next x
880 Let F = Z: Let D(1) = P
890 Let D = 3
900 # "Frequency in memory is"; F; "MHz"
910 # "Conductor is"; B$; D(1); "inches"
920 # "in diameter"
930 For x = 1 to 3000: next x
940 #
950 # Diam.          Eff."
960 for x = 1 to 8
970 Gosub 1180
980 Gosub 1200
990 # D, E
1000 Let D = D + 1
1010 Next x
1020 GOTO 410
1030 For x = 1 to 3; #"": next x
1040 # "Frequency in memory is", Z
1050 #
1060 # "Loop is"; B$ "and is"; d; "feet"
1070 # "in diameter": #
1080 For x = 1 to 3000: next x
1090 #
1100 # "Diam.          Eff."
1110 Let D(1) = .5
1120 For x = 1 to 10
1130 Gosub 1180
1135 Gosub 1200
1140 # D(1)
1150 Let D(1) = D(1) + .5
1160 Next x
1170 GOTO 410
1180 Let R = 31200*((3.14*(D/2)^2)/(984/F)^2)^2
1190 RETURN
1200 Let R(1) = SQR(F)/(1000*D(1))
1210 If A$ = "A" then 1390
1220 R(2) = R(1)*(3.14*D)
1230 E = R/(R + R(2))*100
1240 RETURN
1250 For x = 1 to 3: #"": next x
1260 # "The loss resistance of"
1270 # "a loop antenna"; D; "feet"
1280 # "in diameter snf made of"
1290 # "D(1); "inch"; B$; "tubing"
1300 # "is"; R(2); "Ohms at"; F; "MHz"
1310 #
1320 # "Its radiation is"; R; "Ohms"
1330 #
1340 #
1350 # "Its efficiency is"; E; "per cent"
1360 #
1370 For x = 1 to 5000: next x
1380 RETURN
1390 Let R(1) = R(1)*1.28
1400 GOTO 1220

```

Fig. 1. Loop antenna designer.

LOOP ANTENNA DESIGNER

THIS PROGRAM AIDS IN THE DESIGN OF LOOP ANTENNAS
SMALL COMPARED TO THEIR OPERATING FREQUENCIES
ENTER DATA AS REQUESTED

ENTER FREQUENCY 3.8

ENTER LOOP DIAMETER 14

The radiation resistance of a loop antenna 14 feet in diameter is
.16427068 at 3.8 MHz

Loop antenna efficiency depends on the diameter and composition
of the conductor

ENTER CONDUCTOR DIAMETER(INCHES)

3

Is the conductor copper or aluminum? ENTER A OR C

C

The loss resistance of a loop antenna 14 feet in diameter and
made of 3-inch copper tubing is .02857825 Ohms at 3.8 MHz

Its radiation resistance is .16427068 Ohms

Its efficiency is 85.181017 per cent

Do you wish to alter a parameter and observe the effects?

(ENTER Y OR N)

Y

Do you wish to alter—

1. frequency

2. loop diameter

3. conductor diameter

ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER

1

The loss resistance of a loop antenna 14 feet in diameter and
made of 3-inch copper tubing is 1.9668901E-02 at 1.8 MHz

Its radiation resistance is 8.2701934E-03 Ohms

Its efficiency is 29.600793 percent

(NOTE: Program repeats above paragraph substituting frequen-
cies of 3.8, 7.2, 14.2, 21.2, and 28.9 MHz in the calculations)

The formulae used in calculations are of insufficient validity for
frequencies above 10 meters

Do you wish to alter a parameter and observe the effects?

(ENTER Y OR N)

Y

Do you wish to alter—

1. frequency

2. loop diameter

3. conductor diameter

ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER

2

Frequency in memory is 3.8 MHz

Loop is copper and is 3 inches in diameter

DIAMETER	EFFICIENCY
3	5.351593
4	11.82175
5	20.751192
6	31.151973

7 41.810146

8 51.749839

9 60.42897

10 67.68762

Do you wish to alter a parameter and observe the effects?

(ENTER Y OR N)

Y

Do you wish to alter—

1. frequency

2. loop diameter

3. conductor diameter

ENTER APPROPRIATE NUMBER

3

Frequency in memory is 3.8 MHz

Loop is copper and is 14 feet in diameter

DIAMETER	EFFICIENCY
.5	24
1	38
1.5	48
2	55
2.5	61
3	65
3.5	68
4	71
4.5	74
5	76

Do you wish to alter a parameter and observe the effects?

(ENTER Y OR N)

N

Do you wish a new design?

Y

ENTER FREQUENCY 14.35

ENTER LOOP DIAMETER 6

The radiation resistance of a loop antenna 6 feet in diameter is
1.1270057 at 14.35 MHz

Loop antenna efficiency depends on the diameter and composition
of the conductor.

ENTER CONDUCTOR DIAMETER(INCHES)

1

Is the conductor copper or aluminum? ENTER A OR C

A

The loss resistance of a loop antenna 6 feet in diameter and
made of 1-inch aluminum tubing is 9.1395378E-02 Ohms at 14.35
MHz

Its radiation resistance is 1.1270057 Ohms

Its efficiency is 92.498743 per cent

Do you wish to alter a parameter and observe the effects?

(ENTER Y OR N)

N

Do you wish a new design?

N

ready

Fig. 2. Loop antenna designer — sample run.

went. Radiation resistance
is what he invents.

As you've probably
guessed, the more power
lost to the ether, the
quicker you'll win your
WAC.

Small loops have very
little radiation resistance,
but they do have, like any-
thing else, true loss resis-
tance. That ohmic resis-
tance eats up power and
turns it into heat. And,
unless Pitcairn Island now
has antennas sensitive into

the infrared, heat is wasted
energy.

But, what really matters
is the ratio of radiation
resistance to loss resis-
tance. It determines the ef-
ficiency of an antenna. If
losses are kept low, com-
pared to radiation resis-
tance (no matter how low it
is), efficiency is high.

Practical loops may be
as efficient as 80 per cent
or more.

If that doesn't impress
you, run out to your

mobile, call and chat with
someone across the coun-
try, and remember that
your base-loaded whip has
an efficiency somewhere
in the single digits.

Keeping loss resistance
low is accomplished two
ways. One is by reducing
the resistance of joints. Ob-
viously, the answer here is
to reduce the number of
joints and weld or carefully
solder what joints there
must be.

Another is by increasing

the size of the conductor.
Rf flows on surfaces. In-
crease surface areas, and
you decrease resistance.

There has to be an op-
timum in here somewhere.
There is, but it depends on
your QTH and pocket-
book. Sewer pipe made out
of copper is a great con-
ductor at 3 MHz, but you'll
begin to wonder why they
keep gold in Fort Knox.

A 50-foot diameter loop
is terrifically efficient, but
your house can jump rope

through it.

Hence, the following program.

Let me say that, in real life, I am not an electronics engineer. I'm just a newspaper reporter, but that at least means I can read, and that's what it takes to learn enough about antenna design and programming to come up with this masterpiece.

To be truthful, the only book larger than the one about what I don't know

about antenna design is the one about what I don't know about programming.

You can get a few more articles on small loops before building one. And you can probably get an education in inefficient program design by reading my loop antenna designer. You can also improve it.

One addition might be a section to relate radiation resistance to height above ground. Another could compute the angle of the

strongest radiation lobe for a given height. The formulas are not difficult and not difficult to obtain.

You probably could simply streamline this program to run better. It is written in Digital Group Maxi-BASIC and runs on my Z-80 system in much less than the 18K memory I've got. I'd guess the BASIC takes up about 13K and the program about 2.5K.

I'm sure the program

could be modified to fit any other BASIC, but then again I'm making that statement from the "expert" position of a person who doesn't know a damn thing about any other BASIC.

The antenna, I think, has promise. I have always found the most exciting part of amateur radio to be experimenting with systems which push a meager amount of rf further. It's my kink. ■

Charles E. Thomas WA3MWM
7022 Blackhawk
Pittsburgh PA 15218

Trying to read game directions on a TV monitor at 1200 baud can be a real rat race!

Ever since I made the 1200 baud rate conversion on my SWTPC 6800, all I hear are complaints from the game players who frequent my computer keyboard. (The conversion was based on a *Kilobaud* article by Jim Huffman, "Speed Up Your 6800," No. 5, May, 1977.)

I think the faster speed actually scares some people away from the keyboard (more than usual). If the player attempts to read the game directions at the 1200 baud rate, he sometimes runs away even before the game begins. The alternative, of course, is to return to the original 300 baud rate supplied by the control board. This makes for very slow drawing of game maps and grids.

If the player is given plenty of time to read the directions before he starts the game, he might stay relaxed enough to enjoy it, so I use a subroutine to develop this

needed delay. The routine can be used every few sentences, especially if the directions are rather lengthy. The subroutine, in BASIC, is

shown in Fig. 1. The delay routine is found between lines 900 and 920. Be sure your variable character (N in my example) is not used for anything else in the main

program. Fig. 2 shows the approximate time delays encountered with my SWTPC 6800 8K BASIC. Now your guests can relax while reading those game directions! ■

```
XXX Last line of directions in your game program
XXX GOSUB 900
XXX Your game program continues . . .
```

```
900 FOR N = 1 TO 200
910 NEXT N
920 RETURN
```

Fig. 1. Subroutine delay.

Hey! Wait For Me!

—slowing computers
to reading speed

Line #900

```
N = 1 TO 125
N = 1 TO 200
N = 1 TO 300
N = 1 TO 1000
N = 1 TO 5000
```

Approximate time delay for my SWTPC 6800 8K BASIC

```
2 seconds
3 seconds
4 seconds
15 seconds
70 seconds
```

Fig. 2. Time delay values.

DUAL TRACE 15 MEGAHERTZ PORTABLE MINISCOPE

\$395.00



MADE IN THE U.S.A.



BATTERY OPERATED!

FEATURES

- Dual Trace- 2 channel: separate, chopped or alternate modes.
- 15 megahertz bandwidth.
- External and internal trigger.
- Time Base - 0.1 microseconds to 0.5 Sec/div - 21 settings.
- Battery or line operation.
- Automatic and line sync modes.
- Power consumption less than 15W.
- Vertical Gain - 0.01 to 50 volts/div - 12 settings.
- Weight is only 3 pounds.

From the originator of the Digital Voltmeter, Non-Linear Systems comes the MS-215 Miniscope. It is a fine electronic instrument with a great deal of measuring capability and excellent accuracy. Its design is modern, utilizing the latest in low-powered integrated circuits, and it is packaged into the smallest practical size. The instrument fits into many briefcases and tool boxes with room to spare.

Operating characteristics have been chosen so that the MS-215 will make all of the measurements needed in servicing most electronic equipment. It is field-portable so its use is not restricted to the bench.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Vertical Mode: CH1, CH2, CH1 & CH2 (Chopped) & CH1 & CH2 (Alt.)
The Following Specifications apply to each channel

Vertical Input: 10mV/div to 50V in 12 Calibrated ranges, as follows:
x1-10mV/div to 10V/div in four ranges, each continuously variable.
x2-20mV/div to 20mV/div in four ranges, each continuously variable.
x5-50mV/div to 50mV/div in four ranges, each continuously variable.
Accuracy is 3%

Input Impedance: 1M ohm shunted by 50 pF.

Bandwidth: DC/DC to 15 Mhz ±6 db (DC to 8 Mhz ±3 db). AC, same as DC down to 3Hz.

Rise Time: Approximately 23 nS @ 1 division deflection.

Input Voltage: 250 maximum (DC and Peak AC).

Horizontal Mode: Internal Time Base or External Horizontal, switch selectable. In the XY mode, vertical input is through CH1 and horizontal input is through CH2

Bandwidth: DC to 200 KHz (±3 db).

Coupling: AC, DC or ground, switch selectable. Low frequency point on AC is 3 Hz.

Input Impedance: 1Meg ohm shunted by 50 pF.

Deflection Factor: 10mV/div to 50V/div in 12 calibrated ranges. The ranges can be calibrated with the CH2 gain control

Input Voltage: 250V maximum (DC and Peak AC)

Time Base: 0.1 uS/div to 0.5 Sec/div in 21 calibrated ranges, as follows:
x1, uS-0.1uS/div to 100 uS/div. x2, uS-0.2uS/div to 200 uS/div.
x5, uS-0.5uS/div to 500 uS/div. x1, mS-0.1mS/div to 100 mS/div.
x2, mS-0.2mS/div to 200 mS/div. x5, mS-0.5mS/div to 500 mS/div.
all in four ranges, each continuously variable. (Range increments are .1, 1, 10, 100.) With vernier in full clockwise position, calibrated time measurements are possible. Accuracy is 3%.

Triggering
Internal: Sweep triggered from internal trigger source (In the dual trace modes, the internal trigger source is CH1).
Automatic: Trigger source is internal calibrator frequency. To be used if there is no other trigger source available to synchronize the sweep.
Line: Trigger is derived from line frequency when using the battery charger.
External: Controls function as for internal triggering (1 Megohm input impedance).
Slope: Selects sync to positive- or negative- going waveform.
Coupling: AC
Sensitivity: Less than 1 div for internal trigger and less than 1 volt for external trigger.
Level: Trigger Level control permits continuous adjustment of trigger point in all modes except Auto.
Internal Calibrator: A square-wave signal of 1 volt p-p ±5% is provided. Frequency is approximately 1KHz.

Display
Graticule: 4x5 div, each division is 0.25 inch. Viewing area 1.1"Hx1.35"W
CRT: Bluish-white phosphor, medium persistence. CRT uses low power filament for low battery drain. Instant on!

Power
On-Board Batteries: Three sealed, rechargeable lead acid "D" Cells
Operating Time: Typically 4 hours.
Charging Time Scope Operating: Will run indefinitely but not reach full charge.
Non-operating: Sixteen hours.
External Power: Battery charger 115 vac (220 vac on request). 50-400Hz, less than 15 watts.
Dimensions: 3.1"Hx6.4"Wx8.0"D.
Weight: Three pounds.

Environment
Operating Temperature: 0° to 40°C
Shock and Vibration: Designed to withstand normal shock and vibration encountered in commercial shipping and handling.

Accessories Furnished: Tilt stand, battery charger, 2 input cables, and 3 miniature banana plugs.
Optional: Leather carrying case and probes
Warranty: One year parts and labor. Made in the U.S.A.

MS-215 with Rechargeable Batteries and Charger \$395.00

Leather Carrying Case

The leather case has 2 separate compartments. One to hold the scope, the other to hold the charger, probe, shoulder strap, etc. The case can be worn on the belt, or over the neck.

The snaps used on the case are "one way", thus accidental striking the case against an object will not undo the snaps or let it be pulled off your belt.

41-140

\$30.00

Probes

10 to 1 probe with 10 megohm input. Probe uses spring hook tip for sure connection. Compensation network located at the connector rather than at the probe, so as to keep size and weight to a minimum.

41-141

\$24.50

Deluxe Combination Probe

Switchable 10to1/1to1 probe with an assortment of probe tips to suit any situation.

41-3495

\$34.95

\$40.00 OFF

On Any Accesories Purchased with MS-215 MINISCOPE, Just Send or Mention the COUPON and 73 Magazine

MS-15 Single Trace version of MS-215

\$289.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

10031 W Woodley Ave. Sepulveda CA. 91343

Terms: VISA, MC, BAC, check, Money Order, C.O.D., U.S. Funds Only CA residents add 6% sales tax Minimum order \$10.00. Orders less than \$75.00 include 10% shipping and handling, excess refunded. Just in case please include your phone no. "Sorry, no over the counter sales" Good thru July 15, 1978

Send for our latest brochure

phone orders welcome (213) 893-8202

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited

MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00 MS-15 MINISCOPE



SC-5
With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit **\$89**

FM-7
With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit **\$195**

Features include: • By using the new NLS SC-5 Prescaler, the range of the FM-7 Frequency Meter, which is 10 Hz to 60 MHz, may be extended to 512 MHz (the upper VHF & UHF frequency bands). • The FM-7 utilizes an LED readout, providing 7-digit resolution. • The FM-7 can be calibrated to an accuracy of 0.00001%. • The SC-5 is accurate to one part per million. • Each unit has 30 millivolts sensitivity, is battery powered and has a charger unit included. • Dimensions of each are 1.9" H x 2.7" W x 3.9" D. • The units may be obtained separately or as a "Frequency Duo." • Parts & Labor guaranteed 1 year.

Tilt stand option **\$3.50**
Leather case **\$16.00**

MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289
With Rechargeable Batteries & Charger Unit



- 15 megahertz bandwidth.
- External and internal trigger.
- Time base — .1 microsec. to 0.5 Sec/div - 21 settings ±3%.
- Battery or line operation.
- Automatic & line sync modes.
- Power consumption < 15 watts.
- Vertical Gain — .01 to 50 V/div - 12 settings ±3%.
- Viewing area 1.1" x 1.35".
- Case size 2.7" H x 6.4" W x 7.5" D, 3 pounds.
- Parts & Labor guaranteed 1 year
- 10 to 1, 10 meg probe **\$24.50**
- Leather carrying case **\$30.00**

• MS-215 Dual Trace Version of MS-15 **\$395.00**

PROBE 1¢ with the purchase of SCOPE and the MENTION of this MAGAZINE

NEW VOLKSMETERS!
With LCD Display—
Excellent Readability in Direct Sunlight!

NEW



1% LM-300
Full three digits **\$99.50***

0.5% LM-350
3 1/2 digits **\$125.00***

FEATURES

- Measures DC volts, AC volts, ohms and current.
- Automatic polarity, decimal and overload indication.
- No zero adjustment and no full scale ohms adjust.
- Large LCD display for easy reading without interpolation.
- Size: 1.9" H x 2.7" W x 4.0" D
- Parts and labor guaranteed for one year.

SPECIAL!!
Batteries & Charger: **\$1.00** with the purchase of Meter and the mention of this magazine.

Tilt Stand Option, add **\$3.50**
Leather Case **\$16.00**
3AA NiCad Batts. & Charger **\$12.00**

Standard AA-size batteries provide up to 20 hours of operation. Rechargeable Ni-Cad batteries and charger unit available as optional equipment. *Batteries not included.

MODE	RANGE	ACCURACY 1.0-100	ACCURACY 1.0-1000	RESOLUTION	INPUT RESISTANCE	INPUT CURRENT
VOLTS DC*	1	±0.5%	±0.2%	1 mV	10 MΩ	10 μA
	10	±0.5%	±0.2%	10 mV	10 MΩ	10 μA
	100	±0.5%	±0.2%	100 mV	10 MΩ	10 μA
VOLTS AC*	1	±0.5%	±0.2%	1 mV	10 MΩ	10 μA
	10	±0.5%	±0.2%	10 mV	10 MΩ	10 μA
	100	±0.5%	±0.2%	100 mV	10 MΩ	10 μA
RESISTANCE*	1	±0.5%	±0.2%	1 Ω	10 MΩ	10 μA
	10	±0.5%	±0.2%	10 Ω	10 MΩ	10 μA
	100	±0.5%	±0.2%	100 Ω	10 MΩ	10 μA
CURRENT*	1 mA	±0.5%	±0.2%	1 μA	10 MΩ	10 μA
	10 mA	±0.5%	±0.2%	10 μA	10 MΩ	10 μA
	100 mA	±0.5%	±0.2%	100 μA	10 MΩ	10 μA

* 1000 Ω or less or maximum range. † 100 Ω or less. ‡ 100 Ω or less. § 100 Ω or less. ¶ 100 Ω or less. ** 100 Ω or less. †† 100 Ω or less. ††† 100 Ω or less. †††† 100 Ω or less. ††††† 100 Ω or less.

LEDU MG 10A
List \$72.00



Perfectly balanced, fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. For prof'l, techn'l & hobbyist. Has die cast protective shade, inst. start 3 diopter lens, 42" reach.

\$44.95
with 7.5 fluorescent lamp (included) **\$48.95**
Colors: Gray or Black
Chromed Brass
1 CIRCULAR BROWNE

\$44.95 SPECIAL

- 15 megahertz bandwidth.
- External and internal trigger.
- Time base — .1 microsec. to 0.5 Sec/div - 21 settings ±3%.
- Battery or line operation.
- Automatic & line sync modes.
- Power consumption < 15 watts.
- Vertical Gain — .01 to 50 V/div - 12 settings ±3%.
- Viewing area 1.1" x 1.35".
- Case size 2.7" H x 6.4" W x 7.5" D, 3 pounds.
- Parts & Labor guaranteed 1 year
- 10 to 1, 10 meg probe **\$24.50**
- Leather carrying case **\$30.00**

• MS-215 Dual Trace Version of MS-15 **\$395.00**

PROBE 1¢ with the purchase of SCOPE and the MENTION of this MAGAZINE


8803 MOTHER BOARD FOR \$100 BUS MICRO-COMPUTERS



Price: **\$29.50**

- All included: 12 tantalum capacitors for +5, +12, -12 buses and shielded mounting spacers.
- Wiring side shown. Component side bare epoxy glass with white markings for component locations.
- G10 epoxy glass board with 2 ounce copper, solder plated and .038 diameter holes for leads.
- Solder mask with solder windows on etched circuits to avoid accidental short circuits.
- Mounts 11 receptacles with 100 contacts (2 rows) on .125 centers with .250 row spacing. Vector part number R681-2, or mounts 10 receptacles plus interconnections to smaller mother board for expansion.
- Includes etched circuits and instructions for option of active, pull-up, or floating terminations.
- Large buses: +5V and GND (10 AMP), ±12V or 16V (1 AMP). Current ratings are per MIL-STD-275 with 10% rise.
- Fits in Vector-pak enclosures.
- Fits in IMSAI 8080 microcomputer as expansion board.

Vector Plugboards



8800V
Universal Microcomputer/processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware. 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

1-4 **\$19.95** 5-9 **\$17.95** 10-24 **\$15.95**

8801-1
Same as 8800V except plain; less power buses & heat sink.

1-4 **\$14.95** 5-9 **\$13.46** 10-24 **\$11.95**

3682 9.6" x 4.5" \$10.97
3682-2 6.5" x 4.5" \$9.81
Hi-Density Dual-In-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power & Grd. Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

3677 9.6" x 4.5" \$10.90
3677-2 6.5" x 4.5" \$9.74
Gen. Purpose D.I.P. Boards with Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire Wrap. Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

3662 6.5" x 4.5" \$7.65
3662-2 9.6" x 4.5" \$11.45
P pattern plugboards for IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156

R644 P.C. receptacle 22/44 cont. 156 ctrs. pierced solder eyelets leads gold \$2.95
R644-3 P.C. receptacle 22/44 cont. 156 ctrs. Wire Wrap tails gold \$4.49

S-100 Bus P.C. Edge Connectors

R681 DIP solder tails on 140" spaced rows for ALTAIR mother boards. Fits .042" dia holes, gold \$7.35
R681-1 .025" sq. 3 wrap lengths posts (.62 long) on .250 spaced rows, gold \$5.00
R681-2 .025" sq. 1 wrap length posts (.22 long) on .250 spaced rows for wrapping or DIP solder for IMSAI mother boards, gold \$5.85
R681-3 pierced solder eyelet tails, gold \$7.35

1/16" Vector BOARD
.042 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

Phenolic

PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE
64P44-062XXP	4.5 x 6.5"	\$ 1.49
169P44-062XXP	4.5 x 17"	\$ 3.51

Epoxy Glass

PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE
64P44-062	4.5 x 6.5"	\$ 1.70
84P44-062	4.5 x 8.5"	\$ 2.10
169P44-062	4.5 x 17"	\$ 4.30
169P84-062	8.5 x 17"	\$ 6.39

SLIT-N-WRAP
Wraps insulated wire on .025" square posts **FOUR TIMES FASTER** than regular manual wrap-post tools.



P180 with two 100' spools of 28 ga. wire **\$24.50**

P160-4T includes charger, wire **\$75.00**

NO PRE-STRIPPING*
NO PRE-CUTTING*
SPOOL-FED WIRE*

*The spooled wire passes through the tool past a slitting edge next to the wrap post. A narrow longitudinal cut is made in the insulation, where it presses the square post carrier. The heated copper is inserted by the sharp edge (17 turns = 28 contacts).
*Insulation is cut where wrapped but not between terminal posts when not straight out of the roll.

SLIT-N-WRAP WIRE 12" Package
NO. 28 GAGE INSULATED WIRE, 100' SPOOLS
W28-2-A-Pkg. 3, Green W28-2-C-Pkg. 3, Blue
W28-2-B-Pkg. 3, Red W28-2-D-Pkg. 3, Blue

2708 8K 450 ns EPROM FACTORY PRIME \$10.00 EA. 25 + Call For Price

14 & 16 PIN 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

	14-T3 100 for	16-T3 100 for
	\$30.00	\$30.00

50 of ea. for \$32.00

ACE • All- for fast, solderless, circuit plug-in circuit building Evaluator and testing

Just plug in any components with leads to .032" dia. Interconnect with solid wire up to 20 ga. Assembled models tool

ACE Model No.	Va Parts	DIP Capacity	No. Buses	Ports	Board Size (inches)	Price Each
200-K (KIT)	728	8 (16 x 8)	2	2	4-9/16 x 5-9/16	\$19.95
208 (assem.)	872	8 (16 x 8)	2	2	4-9/16 x 5-9/16	\$8.95
201-K (KIT)	1032	12 (14 x 8)	2	2	16 x 7	\$4.95
212 (assem.)	1224	12 (14 x 8)	2	2	4-9/16 x 7	\$4.95
218 (assem.)	1760	18 (14 x 10)	2	2	6-1/2 x 7-1/8	\$8.95
227 (assem.)	2712	27 (14 x 28)	4	4	8 x 9-1/4	\$8.95
228 (assem.)	3648	36 (14 x 36)	4	4	10-1/4 x 9-1/4	\$9.95

Send your order to: **SALE**

LIQUID CRYSTAL DIGITAL CLOCK-CALENDAR

- For Auto, Home, Office
- Small in size (2x2 1/2 x 1 1/2)
- Push button for seconds release for date.
- Clocks mount anywhere with either 3M double-sided tape or VELCRO, included.
- 2 MODELS AVAILABLE:
LCD-101, portable model runs on self-contained batteries for better than a year.
LCD-102, runs on 12 Volt system and is back-lighted.
- LCD-101 or LCD-102 your choice **\$34.95..**
- Clear desk stand for **\$2.00**



3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-99
8 pin	.47	.42	.37
10 pin	.45	.41	.37
14 pin	.39	.38	.37
16 pin	.43	.42	.40
18 pin	.75	.68	.62
20 pin	.84	.77	.71
22 pin	1.00	.97	.95
24 pin	1.00	.94	.75
28 pin	1.09	.98	.84
36 pin	1.59	1.45	1.30
40 pin	1.49	1.39	1.29

MICRO-KLIP for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)
T42-1 pkg. 100 **\$ 1.50**
T42-1 pkg. 1000 **\$11.00**
P-149 hand installing tool **\$ 2.80**

8" LED ALARM CLOCK
12 hr. LED Alarm Clock uses 3 1/2 digit 8" LED Display with AM/PM indicators and colons. Direct drive. Pin to Pin interface with **\$1998A** I.C. Just add switches, AC Supply Alarm. Display and I.C. only. **\$7.95 or 2/\$15.00**



1

Price Breakthrough! \$17.95
MA1003 CAR CLOCK
Bright Green Fluorescent Display Crystal Time Base Assembled, just add switches and 12 VDC.



SPECIAL
14CS2 100 for \$14.00
16CS2 100 for \$16.00
14 pin CS2 10 for \$2.00
16 pin CS2 8 for \$2.00

These low cost DIP sockets will accept both standard width plugs and chips. For use with chips, the sockets offer a low profile height of only .125" above the board. These sockets are end stackable.

Vector WRAP POST for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)
T-44 pkg. 100 **\$ 2.28**
T-44 pkg. 1000 **\$14.00**
A-13 hand installing tool **\$ 2.80**

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS
10031W Woodley Ave., Sepulveda CA, 91343

Terms: VISA, MC, BAC, check, Money Order, C.O.D., U.S. Funds Only CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$10.00. Orders less than \$75.00 include 10% shipping and handling, excess refunded. Just in case please include your phone no. **"Sorry, no over the counter sales"** Good thru July 15, 1978

Send for our latest brochure. **phone orders welcome (213) 893-8202** OEM and Institutional inquiries invited

24 PIN DIP PLUGS WITH COVERS
3 / \$1.00
40 / \$10.00



MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00

MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00

Morrow's Marvelous Monitor

— reviewing
the Morrow front panel

One of the finest, though unheralded, microprocessor boards on the market today is the George Morrow CPU/front panel board, known as the "Sigma 100." It is being sold directly from Morrow's Micro-Stuff or through dealers around the country. Although it is being advertised innocently enough

as a replacement front panel for the Altair or Imsai computers, it does far more than any other CPU system currently being offered. The Morrow board also comprises the brains of the Equinox 100 computer system from Parasitic Engineering.

I first discovered the early version of the board in late

1976, when my friend Jay Bell (computer freak of magnitude 9.9) called my attention to a miniscule ad which offered a computer board at a ridiculous price. I hustled off a check, figuring at the time that, if computers turned out like my ham radio hobby, I would soon have a

roomful of blinking LEDs (which I now have).

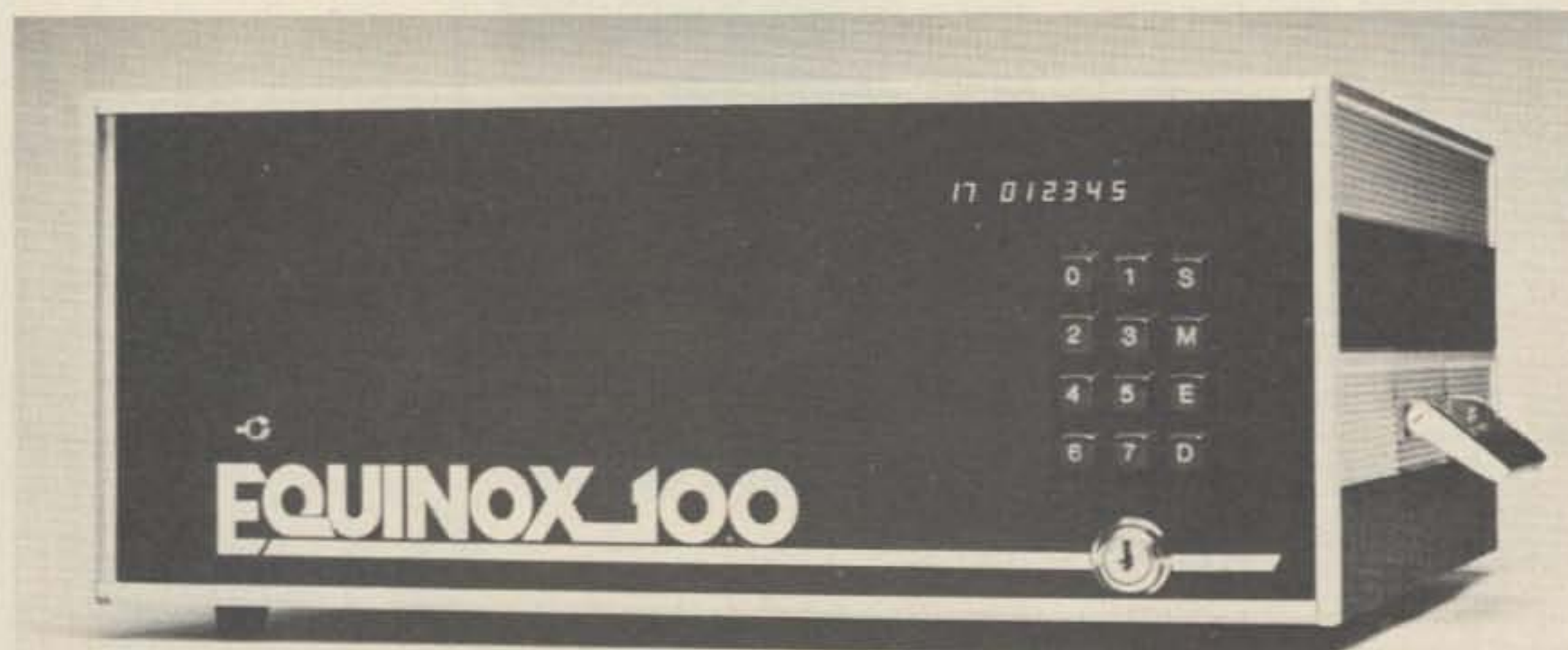
My previous experience in computers was a frustrating FORTRAN course, watching Jay's toggle-switch acrobatics on an Altair, and articles in magazines that I didn't understand. I just plowed ahead and decided to learn as I went. There's a first lesson for beginners here — go ahead, even if you aren't sure that you know what you're doing. This isn't ham radio where you need a license or can mess up an FAA airplane circuit if you misadjust a transmitter.

I received my Morrow CPU board in a week. This is a fully-debugged working production model. There's no waiting months until the company gets into production and works out glitches. This is an important point because you see a lot of neat things advertised which aren't being shipped.

The Morrow board itself is a nicely laid out double-sided job. Assembly is straightforward. Stick sockets in, solder, and it works.

Then comes the problem: What do you do with a computer when you don't know anything about computers? First of all, you need a power supply, case, and mother board with sockets to give the CPU board a home. You can get the works from Parasitic Engineering in their Equinox 100. In addition to what I would best describe as a "moose power supply" (it powers 18 card slots — your money will run out before this power supply will), the Equinox has a specially designed mother board, also from George Morrow.

Next, you need some memory. There's another lesson here for beginners — pick a CPU that is compatible with your friends', or pick friends who have CPUs and mother boards like yours. That way, you can borrow a board or two of memory when you want to run some biggie program that hogs up memory. You can also swap



boards for debugging — at your own risk, of course!

After the memory is in and the power on, you begin tinkering with the keys on the front panel to see what happens. George doesn't swamp you with information, but you do get basic instructions and a little program which makes the seven-segment LEDs count. It helps familiarize you with the operation. The board's operation is so simple that, in about an hour, I had figured out basically what was happening inside the computer. The normal reaction is, "Why aren't all computers designed like this?"

The control of the Morrow panel is set up in a perfectly rational way, so, if you can operate a pocket calculator, you can work a Morrow computer. You don't have to know anything about status lights, memory protect, machine cycles, or nitty-gritty computer design to get going. There's no binary conversion, no flashing lights. The only switch on the board is a "reset" switch, which sort of sends everything back to home when you mess up the program. There are twelve keys for control functions and ten LED seven-segment readouts to tell you what's going on.

How Does It Work?

Basically, the Morrow front panel/CPU works like this: There is a combination hardware-software (called "firmware") which controls operation of the CPU and does all the work supervising the computer operation. In the normal "run" mode, the CPU will go full speed just like anybody else's 8080 CPU. But now comes the neat part. You can execute the program just one step at a time (called "single stepping") or let the front panel step through it at any rate you want (called "slow stepping"). I will discuss this in detail later. You can also put a "halt" instruction in the program, and the front panel

program will stop your program so that you can see what happened so far. Then you can continue from that point, at any speed from single step to full run. Normally, when an 8080 CPU reads a "halt" instruction, it stops dead in its tracks, and you have to reset the whole works to get going again. Morrow's "halt" just pauses the program and leaves all the registers, memory, etc., alone, so you can continue from that point on. Now the "halt" instruction is a truly useful programming aid. Programs can be run in sections to help isolate the bugs more easily.

In addition to the regular speed of operation, the Morrow CPU panel has four "modes" of operation at stepping speeds. The firmware program lets your program execute just one step, and then it takes over and displays to you what you want to see. You can select the program counter where you look at the memory location and data, any register or pair, any port location, or watch one memory location. You select whether it will execute just one step at a time or automatically step through your program.

Pressing the "M" key will

run the CPU normally, and the front panel will be in control for halts but will not display any data. The CPU simply runs too fast for any practical monitoring of data in this manner. Pressing "S" will stop the program, and the front panel program will be completely in command. Pressing "S" while the front panel program is in operation will single step your program.

Pressing the "0" and then "M" keys is the normal mode which examines each memory location as the program is stepped. The six LED digits on the left tell you what memory location you are seeing — the first location is 000,000 (octal), then 000,001, etc., on up to 377,377, the last location in memory. The right three digits tell you what is in the memory location displayed. In Fig. 1(a), you see that, at location 000,100, there is a 303, which would be executed as a jump instruction. Since this instruction requires two more bytes following for the address, you can press "E" and the next memory location will be displayed (in the example, 000,101 would be displayed) along with the data in that location. Pressing "E" again will display the next location (000,102) and

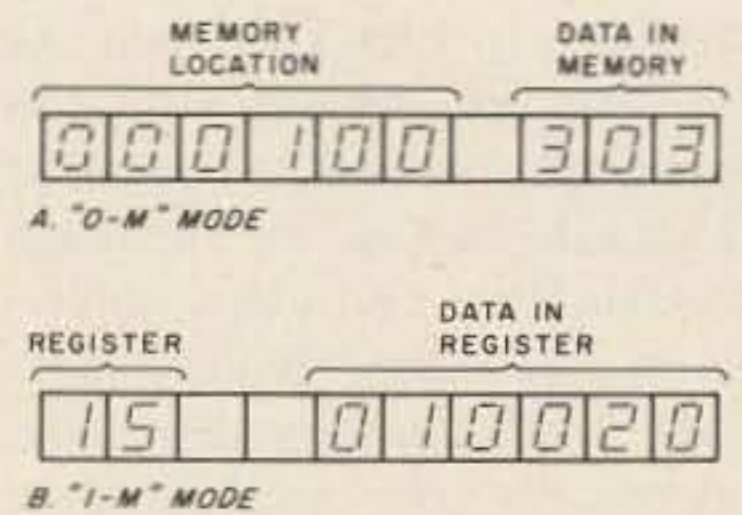
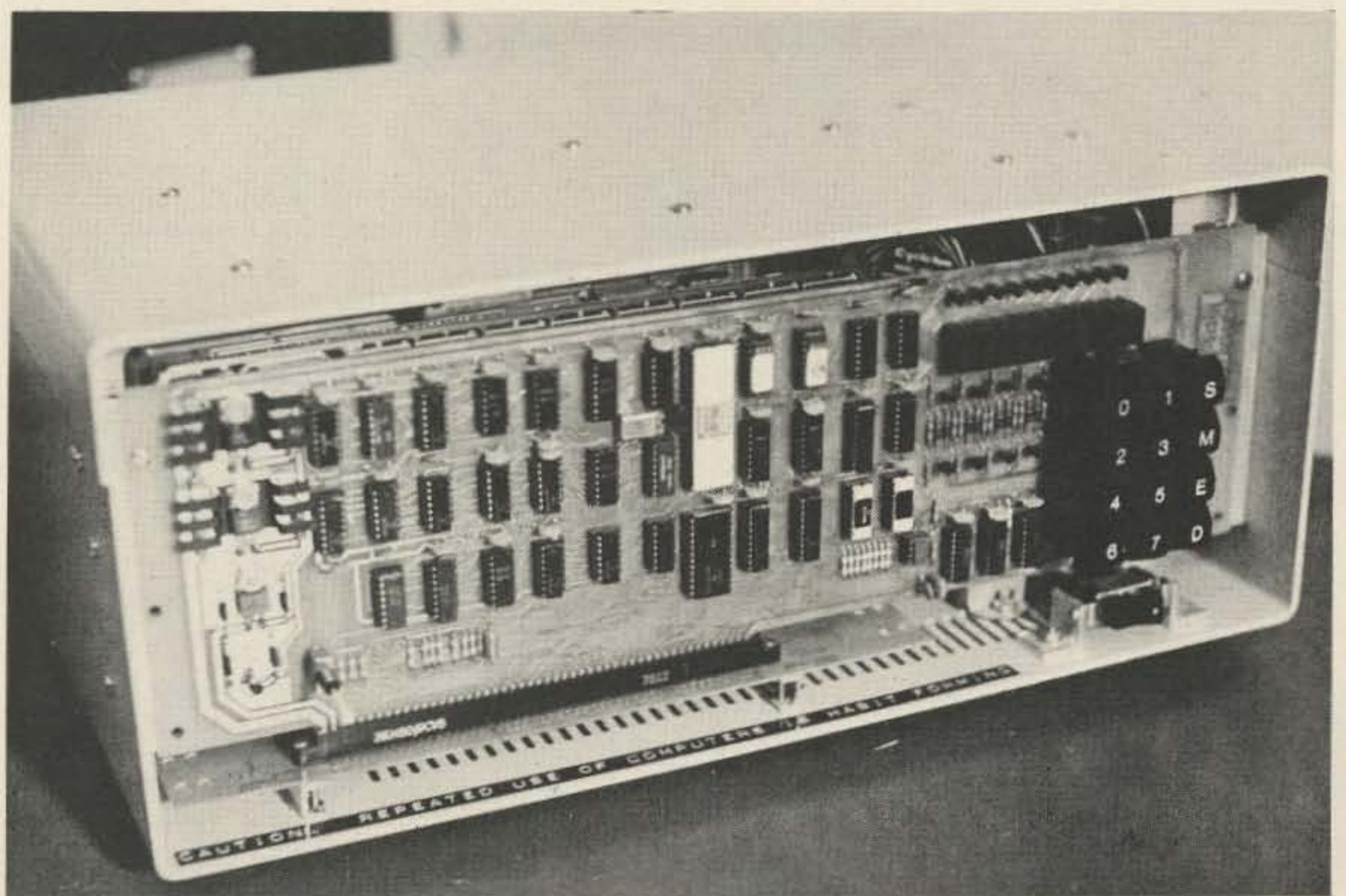


Fig. 1.

so on. To examine any memory location, enter the location and press "E". To deposit new data at any memory location, first examine the location (enter the location and press "E"), then enter the data (which might be an instruction or a data byte), and press "D". If you press "D" again, the same data will be deposited in the next memory location also. It is not necessary to examine each location before depositing data. Each time you deposit data, the memory location will advance to the next location. Thus a long program can be entered in a reasonable amount of time.

The next mode is the register mode. To enter, press the "1" and then "M" keys. Two digits on the left indicate which of the 8080 registers is displayed. The three or six (depending on whether it is a 16-bit pair or an 8-bit register) digits on the right indicate what is in the



register. In Fig. 1(b), you are looking at register 15, the program counter. The next location that will be executed is 010,020. You can examine a register and deposit data just like the memory locations. As you single or slow step through a program, you can watch a selected register or pair change. This is an extremely valuable tool in debugging programs. In most computers, it takes an elaborate "trace" program to perform this function.

Since the accumulator (register A) is a standard register, you can watch the accumulator in the register mode. If you are building an interface to the outside world (such as a keyboard), this function can be useful in determining whether a problem lies in the interface circuit or in your computer program. If you aren't getting data into the accumulator, the interface circuit isn't working. If data is getting into the accumulator register, your program is at fault.

In another mode, the "2-M" mode, input ports may be examined and data may be outputted. During any part of your program, while the program is halted and the front panel is in control, data may be sent to any port, just as if

you had written a section of computer program which moves data to an output port. For example, if you have just built a device connected to the computer's output port which turns on relays and you want to test the relay interface circuits, you would enter the port mode and then examine the port your relays are connected to. By depositing data into that port, you could see if the relays are turned on or not. Again, you can isolate any problems to the computer program, the device interface circuit, or the device itself. As another example, say you've built an analog-to-digital converter board which takes analog values (voltages) and converts them to a digital number. By examining the A/D input port, you can determine if the board is working. By slow stepping a program which inputs the ports, you can watch the values change.

The final mode is the "3-M" mode, which watches a particular memory location. The display looks the same as the "0-M" mode, where the left six digits represent the memory location and the right three represent the data. As the program is stepped through, the memory location will not change in the

"3-M" mode, but, if different data is put into the memory location, it will be displayed.

Miscellaneous

By now, you may have noticed that the Morrow front panel/CPU bears a resemblance to the "trainers" which use similar LED schemes and to the new Heath 8080 computer machine. It should be noted that the Morrow board is the only one with a selectable slow-step rate and with the "controlled halt" which does not require a CPU reset and lose all of the program information. The stepping rate of the slow step is determined by entering a value and then pressing "S". Entering "1" and then "S" runs the program very fast — it's good for clearing memory areas quickly — and entering "100" and then "S" will execute your program at about one step per second.

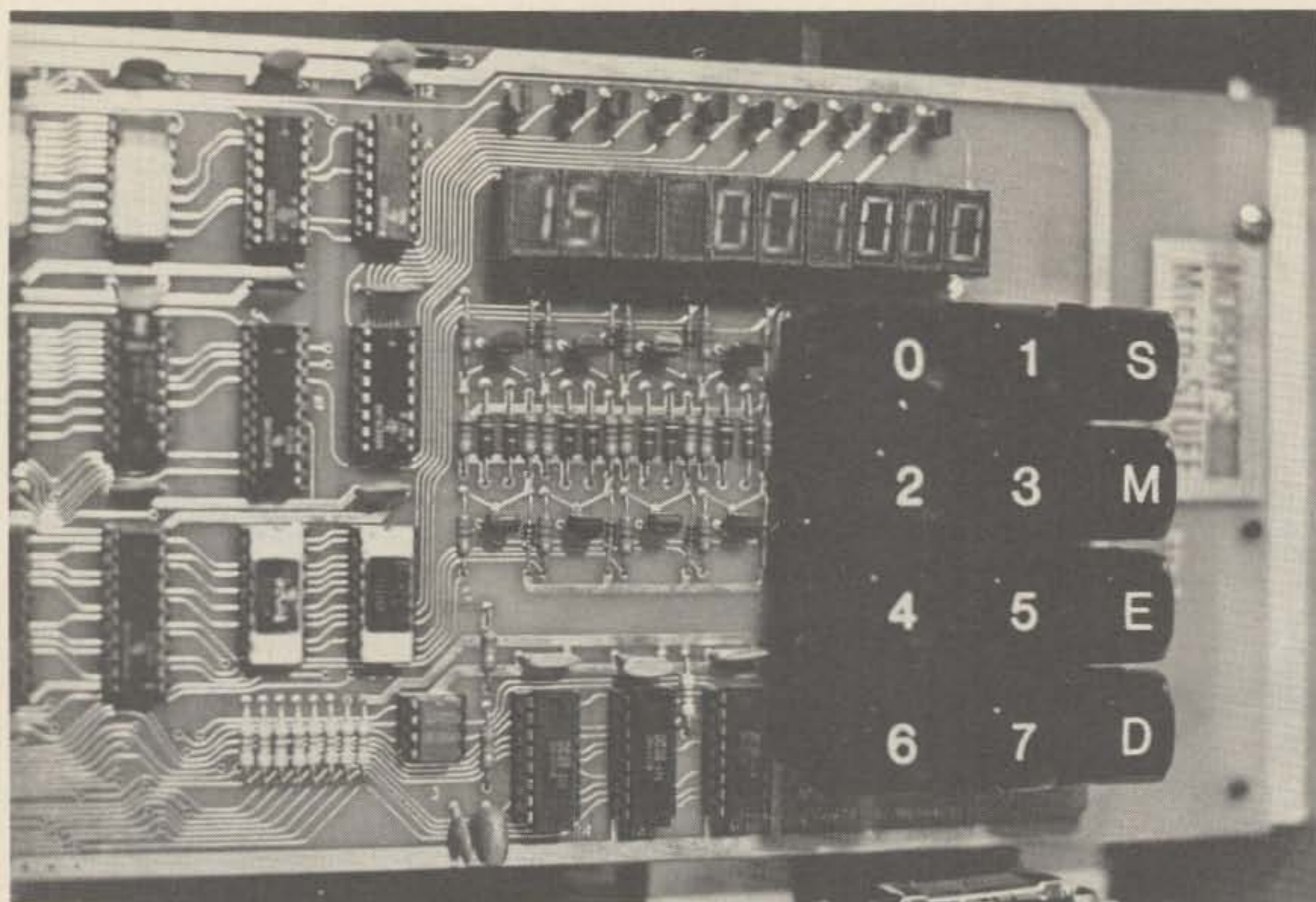
An additional plus for the Morrow board is the S-100 bus. There's complete compatibility with the dozens and dozens of other computer boards on the market. The system is totally upward compatible, meaning that, as you begin to squander more and more money on computers, you can use all that you have

purchased so far. You might think that 18 slots in the Equinox computer are a lot, but just wait . . .

It doesn't take long to realize that there's more to a computer than just getting the CPU board and power supply. You need memory and interface boards if you want to communicate with the machine via a keyboard and look at the results on a TV screen. That translates into money. Fortunately, the Morrow board allows you to use all ten LED readouts and eleven of the keys as input/output ports. When the firmware program is not using them, i.e., when the "M" key is pressed and the CPU is going full blast, you can display any segments of the readouts and input information from the keys. The "S" key is not usable, however, since pressing it anytime stops your programming. You cannot use the readouts or keys during any slow-step mode, since they are dedicated to the firmware program at this time. Still, the keys and readouts do provide at least something. You can devise a frequency counter and use the readouts for frequency display, write a clock program which keeps time (none of this \$9.95 stuff), or put input data into the readouts to give you a visual indicator that data is being received.

The LED displays are simply memory locations beginning at 377,000. The eight data lines drive each segment of an LED. By depositing a 117 octal, the segments forming a "3" will turn on. With help from Morrow's instructions, you can easily make the readouts count. Remember that, when the front panel program takes over, all the information in the LEDs is lost, so the information needs to be stored at another location.

The keypad is I/O ports 376 and 377. As a key is pressed, a latch is set so that you can input any data combinations from the keys. It's a



little bit cumbersome but still better than toggle switches.

In Conclusion

Now that you've looked at some of the features of the Morrow CPU board, I will briefly describe several applications for which this computer is ideally suited. The first, and most obvious, is the educational value of seeing what is going on inside a computer as the program is running. Students can easily enter machine language pro-

grams (in octal) and then run and debug the programs. As the student becomes more and more proficient, additional boards — memory, analog/digital, interface, etc. — can be plugged in to make the system more sophisticated. I have found that, within the educational realm, the Morrow board is uniquely suited for students to learn computer control applications, beginning with simple programs for simple control applications and progressing

into more and more complicated programs. Since data can be read from the LED displays and program parameters changed through the front panel keys, external displays such as CRTs need not be used. This is particularly nice if the computer is going to be used in a laboratory situation, such as machine control, where heat or vibration might cause a TV screen some problems.

George Morrow, in his design of this CPU/front

panel board, has pretty well covered all bases — a simple-to-operate board for beginners, a sophisticated supervisory-control firmware program for programming and debugging, and complete compatibility with the currently popular S-100 bus structure. Parasitic Engineering, with the rugged power supply and cabinet to house the Morrow board, provides the complementary components for the base for any degree of sophistication. ■

BRITT'S

2-Way Radio Service

2508 North Atlanta Road
Belmont Hills Center
Smyrna,
Georgia 30080

North Georgia's

only Authorized Yaesu Dealer

Yaesu	Vibroplex keys
Mosley Antenna	B & W
Cush-Craft	Swan meters
Rohn-Tower	Hustler
C.D.E. Rotors	Saxton
Shure	ARRL Books
Wilson	Call Books
M F J	Tempo

TPL 2 Meter Amplifiers
Complete service facilities

Phone (404) 432-8006

B29

TELETYPE® MODEL 33 ASR

COMPUTER I/O COMPLETE WITH:

- Tape Punch
- Ready to Go
- Tape Reader
- Line/Local Wired
- Guaranteed 30 Days

\$840⁰⁰

INCLUDING PACKING
F.O.B. - N.J. FACTORY



COMPLETE COVER READY TO INSTALL	..... \$ 35.00
COPY HOLDER (182036)	..... \$ 14.00
TAPE UNWINDER (12" NEW)	..... \$ 55.00
WIND UP PAPER TAPE WINDER (1")	..... \$ 52.00
ELECTRIC PAPER WINDER (LPW-300 NEW)	..... \$ 50.00
DEC TYPE READER RUNCARD	..... \$ 45.00
ACOUSTIC COUPLER	
OMNITEK 501A (NEW)	..... \$180.00
READER POWER PACK (182134)	..... \$ 35.00
EIA RS-232 INTERFACE	..... \$ 55.00
ACOUSTIC COVERS with FAN (NEW)	..... \$258.00

If its for TELETYPE® We Have It.

If you don't see what you need, CALL or WRITE!



TELETYPEWRITER COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

550 Springfield Avenue • Berkeley Heights, N. J. 07922
(201) 464-5310 • TWX: 710-986-3016 • TELEX: 13-6479

T13

SUBSIDIARY OF VAN'S W2DLT ELECTRONICS.

50 144 REPEATERS 220 450 Mhz

THE NEW Hi Pro Mk I

* State-of-the-art, full-feature repeaters that boast broad range temperature and electrical stability for use in an uncontrolled environment

* Low current drain — A plus for emergency 12 volt standby battery operation

* The receivers develop maximum usable sensitivity and sideband rejection

* The transmitters develop 15 Watts Minimum of clean rf and a faithful reproduction of the input signal insuring an extremely good sounding repeater.

* Includes a high quality dynamic microphone and a detailed instruction manual

PA Res. add 6% tax

50 MHz \$789.95 450 MHz 799.95

144 + 220 MHz \$699.95 PLUS SHIPPING

5 1/4" x 19" x 13"

OPTIONS

Duplexers

Basic auto patch

Matching cabinet

.0005% High stability crystals

Maggiore Electronic Laboratory

M36

845 WESTTOWN RD.

WEST CHESTER, PA. 19380 PHONE 215 436-6051



Enjoy All Bands With A Remote Tuner

— motorized marvel

Herbert M. Rosenthal KL7AE
2941 Brandywine
Anchorage AK 99502

This article describes an "L" network tuner for matching the nominal 50-Ohm impedance of the modern transmitter to a random-length longwire antenna, primarily for 80 and 40, but also useful for all the bands. The unusual feature of this tuner is that it is mounted up on the tower and is fed with coax and a control cable. The advantage of this system is that high-impedance rf is kept where it belongs — up in the air and out of the shack! Open wire feeders seem to be a thing of the past, and bringing one end of a longwire into the shack to one of the modern day

matchbox-type couplers is one way to skin the cat, but not without bringing the radiating element — one end of the antenna — into areas conducive to TVI, RFI, etc. The coupler I will describe has been in use since 1972 (first in Kansas as WQOC and then for two winters here in Alaska). It has survived below-zero weather, intense rain, and very high winds.

A remote control panel at the operating position permits separate adjustments of the rotary inductor and the large transmitting capacitor. My control also allows me to read the relative position of the L and the C so that a chart may be drawn with arbitrary meter settings (0-100) for each band in increments (25 kHz) for pre-setting the tuner. The control

works in conjunction with an external directional wattmeter. Simply adjust the L and C for minimum reflected power and retune in the forward position for each setting. Having once made the chart, it is unnecessary to use the wattmeter each time. So you could borrow a wattmeter to calibrate your tuner once and then use the chart. There is some minimal seasonal change in the setting, but this is not important. One may adjust for a zero reflected power setting for any frequency with an antenna of any reasonable length, horizontal, vertical, or a combination. I'd guess anything much over 50 feet would do. My present antenna is about 300 feet long and works fine. The one in Kansas was almost 500 feet long.

Naturally, a good ground is required; the better the ground, the better the tuner works. I buried a few long ground rods in the base of the tower before the concrete was poured. Since the unit bolts to the tower, a good ground will be had if your tower is well grounded. You might consider cutting some radials into your lawn with a flat-bladed ice chopper. The slits will self-seal in a short time.

Circuit Description

The inductor is a Johnson 229-203 28 uH rotary inductor of some 30 turns. The capacitor is a Johnson 154-10, 347 pF, 3 kV unit. Both of these items are available from Whitehouse, as are couplers (Millen 39002), miscellaneous porcelain standoffs, panel bushings, and feedthrough insulators. Motors, microswitches, relays, and the components for the control panel are best obtained from Allied Electronics. I had most of the "stuff" in my junk box. Some of it, like the Bodine gear head motors and 4PDT pushbuttons, is either no longer available or is now outrageously expensive. But a turn through the Whitehouse and Allied catalogs shows that just about everything can still be obtained new and at a total price of about \$150 plus the cost of a waterproof metal box to house the unit. Using the L and C described, you can safely run 2 kW PEP.

The L and C occupy a compartment within the enclosure. Nothing else is in this compartment, to minimize coupling rf into the control circuitry, where it would certainly find its way back into the shack. A second compartment houses the motors, relays, limit switches, and tracking pots. Finally, there is a panel with a barrier strip for the control cable and a bulkhead connector for the RG-8/U. The enclosure has two flat strips of metal, each drilled for 2 U-bolts to hold everything on the tower at

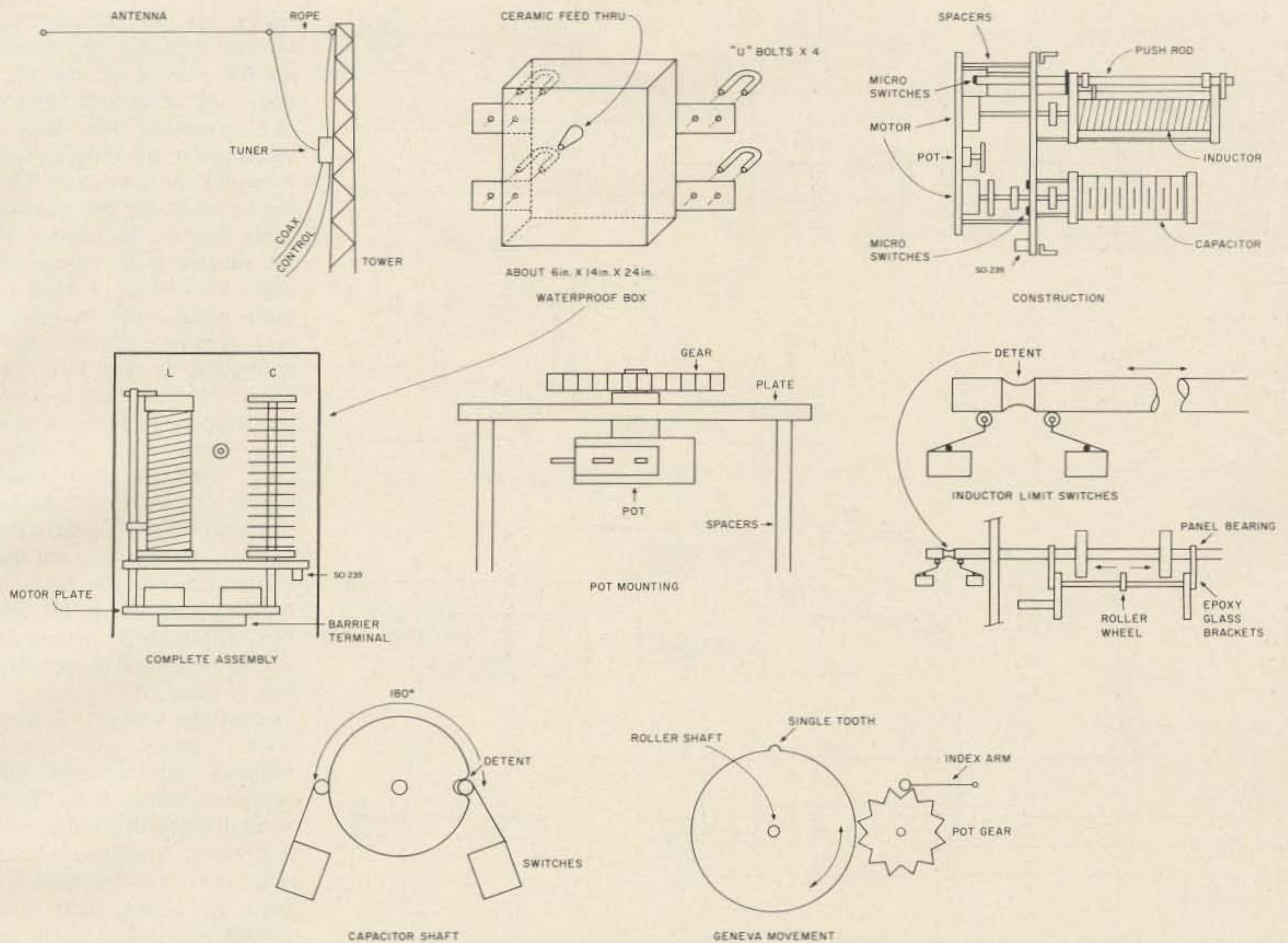


Fig. 1.

whatever level you wish. Mine is about 45 feet up, which gives the antenna an inverted "L" shape from the top of the tower down to the feed-through, which extends out of the rf compartment. Incidentally, I use the double-pulley method to support the longwire. I have a pulley at the top of the tower and a continuous loop of 3/8" plastic line through this and the base of the tower. This line in turn raises a second pulley to the top, where a second line goes out to the antenna wire. In this manner, if the antenna wire breaks, I simply lower the whole mess and start over without climbing the tower.

Each motor is a reversible 120 V ac motor (Hurst, about \$20 each). One with an output of 30 rpm is ideal for the inductor, and one with a 4 rpm output is ideal for the

capacitor. Limit switches (small microswitches with rollers on arms) sense the end of the roller (each way) or the max./min. of the capacitor's rotation. Thus, when the inductor reaches near maximum inductance, the motor is automatically disconnected, and the operator must reverse the control signal to effect movement in the opposite direction. The remote console readout is accomplished by a 1 mil meter, a dc supply, and 5k wirewound pots which track each motor. Obviously, a simple gear or pulley and belt system may be used for the capacitor and its pot which only turn 1/2 revolution (min. to max. capacity). You could even use different diameter gears (I did) so that the 1/2 revolution of the capacitor turns the pot 3/4 turn to give a nice movement to the 1 mil

meter in the control unit. The belt drive is second best, for belts slip and harden in very cold weather. Of course, not everyone has gears from old Command sets or bombsights, but they are still available through Boston Gear. All shafting is 1/4 inch.

To get back to the 30-turn roller inductor, how do you track the pot for this? Simple — use a Geneva movement, a gear with one tooth on the motor shaft which meshes with a normal gear on the pot. With each turn of the roller, the pot moves one tooth's equivalent rotation. At the control panel you see the meter move, pause, move, etc. Since there is nothing to keep this pot from "free wheeling" when the single tooth is not engaged, simply add an index tension arm of slight springiness, with a roller or vee bent into it, to

fall in place each time the pot moves one tooth either way. It works.

Next, how do you know when the roller is at either of its limits? To keep the control circuitry out of the rf compartment, use a 1/4" push-rod, made of laminated fiber, held in place with 1/4" panel bushings at each end of the coil with two epoxy glass blocks positioned along the rod with setscrews. As the roller contact wheel gets to its limit, it moves the rod in and out through a panel bearing. Outside the rf compartment, mount the roller limit switches perpendicular to the panel on a bracket, and spring load the rod centered between switches. Now when the pushrod moves either way at limit, the respective switch sees a dent in the rod and actuates. Drill the mounting holes for the switches a bit

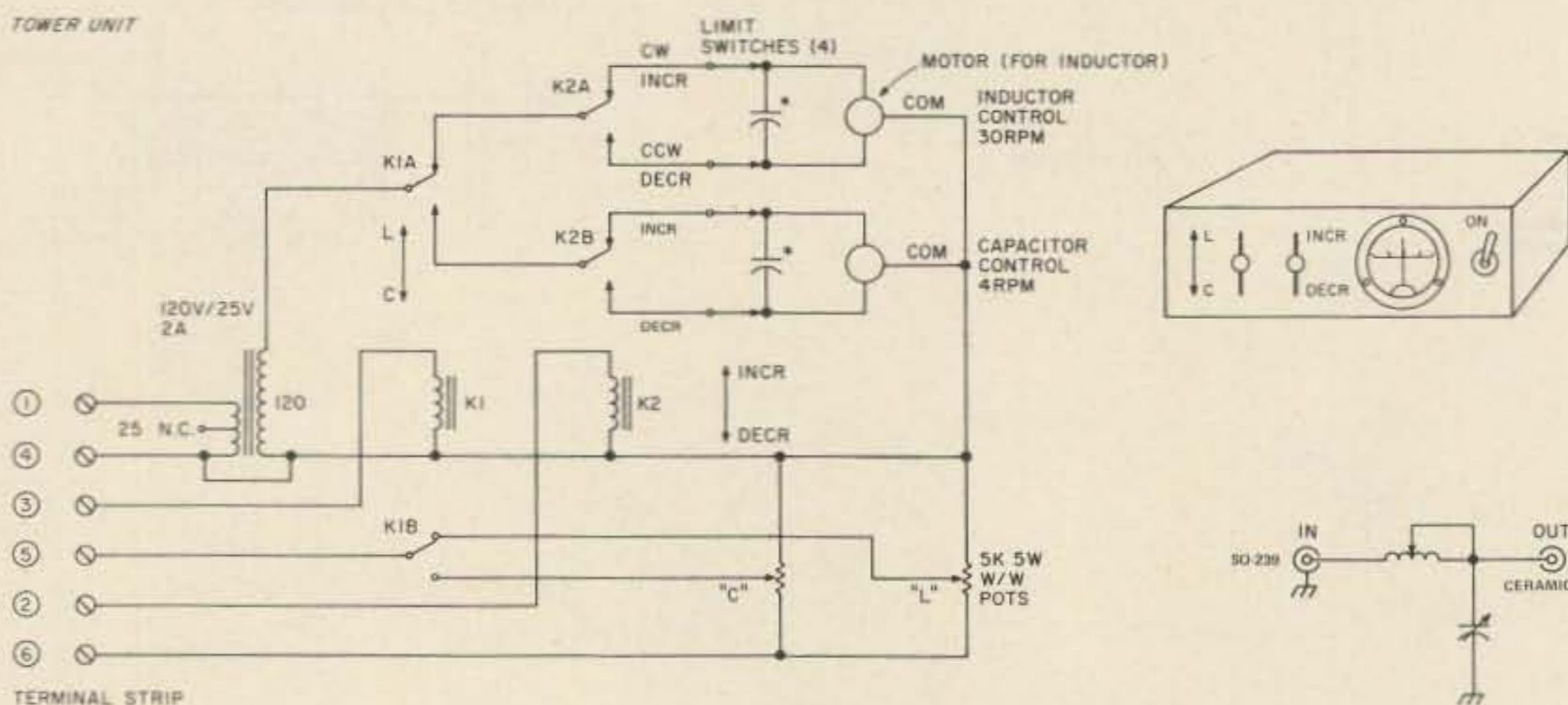
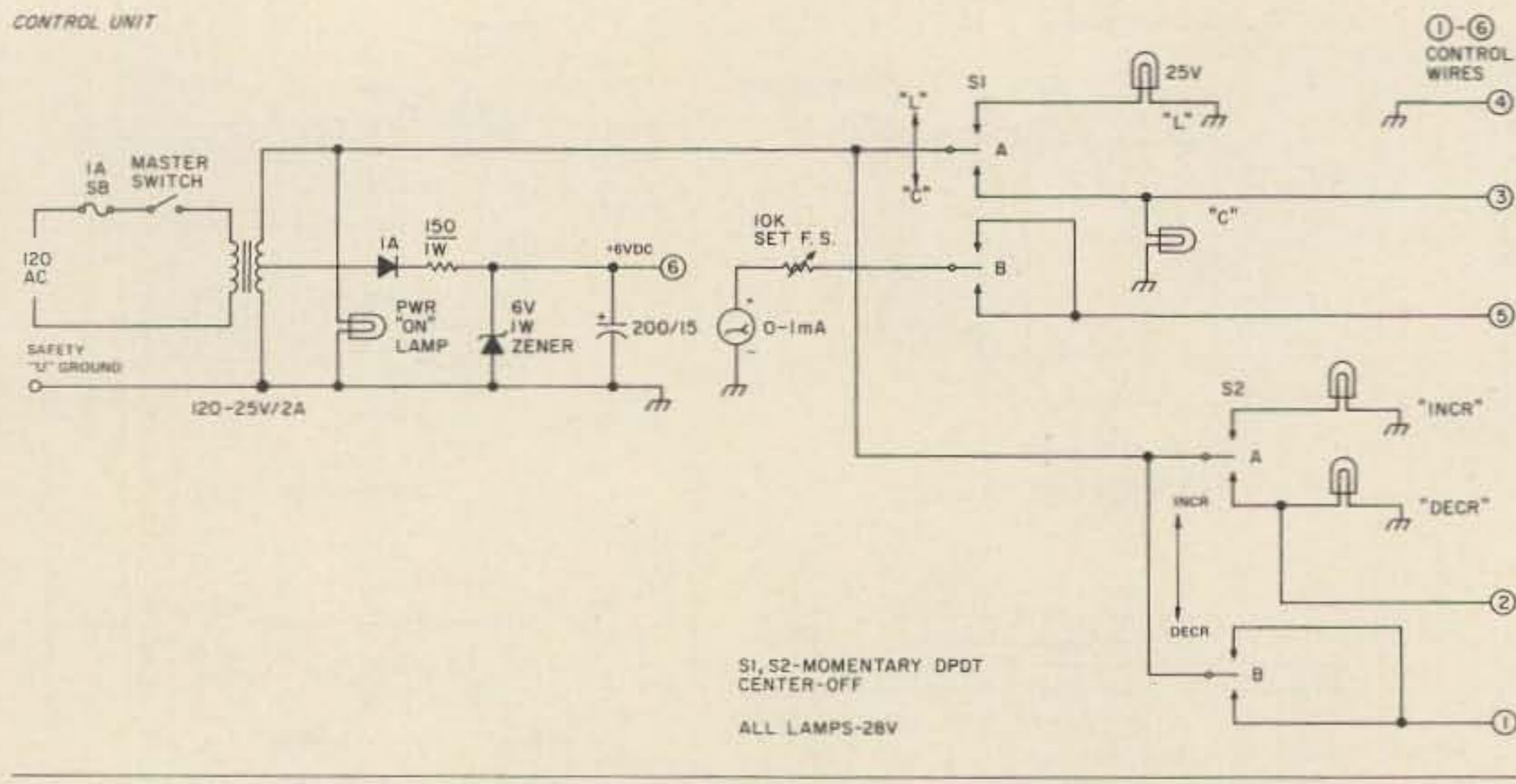


Fig. 2. K1 = L or C; K2 = Incr. or Decr. *Motor-reversing capacitors (furnished with motors).

large and you can correctly set the limit switches the first time. Remember to use a strong fiber rod — Plexiglas™ may snap after a while. The limit switches for the capacitor are easier to activate. A simple wheel around the capacitor shaft with one detent actuates the switches at each limit.

Note in the schematic that two 25-volt, 2-Amp transformers are used back to back. The reason for this is simply to keep the control voltage down to the 25 V and eliminate the hazard of having the 120 V on the tower. The low voltage is also used to control two relays in the tower unit. These relays, in turn, reduce the number of wires in the cable and permit a single transformer (step-up) to be used in the remote unit. Half of the low voltage is used in a half-wave dc supply (zener regulated to 6 V)

which operates the meter circuit. Two momentary lever switches (center off) and as many pilot lights as you fancy complete the control unit. One lever switch is labeled "L" and "C", the other "INC" and "DEC." Operating just the first switch gives you either meter reading, while using both switches changes the particular element setting. There is a master on-off switch which you can eliminate if you can find lever switches or push-buttons with enough sections so that one section on each can be dedicated to this master switch function. There is a single pot in the meter circuit which adjusts the meter swing to full scale. Note that one section of the L/C relay selects the proper remote pot.

Construction

The rotary coil and capac-

itor are mounted on ceramic standoffs on a 1/8" aluminum plate about 6" x 14". Panel bushings (1/4") and insulated couplings (Millen) are used. An SO-239 is mounted at one end of the panel. All internal rf connections are made with 3/8" wide copper strips, including the lead to the output feedthrough. The inside portion of this insulator is assembled and pulled through the outside wall of the watertight box with a fishwire at final assembly. The outer cone of the insulator and its hardware are then installed.

To the first plate is affixed a second plate of 1/8" aluminum, the same width but only 11" long, to permit access to the SO-239. This second plate is affixed with bolts and spacers cut from 3/8" copper tubing about 3" long. To this second plate are mounted the motors, pots,

relays, etc. The limit switches for the capacitor are placed on the outside of the first plate. As described before, the pushrod and micro-switches for the inductor are mounted on a bracket. The barrier strip for the control cable goes on the outside of the second plate. Scraps of angle bracket are affixed to both plates, with holes for self-tapping screws. Now everything is slid into the watertight box, held in with self-tapping screws which have some RTV or other goop smeared over their heads, and the unit is ready to install. It ends up with the L and C pointing up and the barrier strip on the bottom, recessed some 4" up into the box. The bottom of the box facing the ground is open. My box is made of 18-gauge galvanized sheet metal, fastened with screws and sweat-soldered with a torch and acid core solder. It was then neutralized with baking soda and water, dried, and primed with spray zinc chromate. It's been up a few years and, probably, I should climb up with a tube of RTV and a can of primer . . . next year.

Construction of the control unit is left up to you. You would probably use a small cabinet and panel to match your rig and a meter, switches, lamps, etc., to suit your taste.

That's it. I think a guy can scrounge quite a bit from friendly junk box owners. Radio Shack has some of the goodies you'll need for the control. Quite a few World War II rigs used rotary inductors, and there are a million TX caps floating around, but I'd recommend going the Whitehouse route (and Allied), if you can afford it.

There's no reason why a guy couldn't hide this up in the attic, get onto a metal vent pipe for a ground, and simply hang up as much wire as he could. This tuner would get him on the air with a respectable signal. ■

Clegg FM-28

Now only \$329.95!*

Thousands of 2 Meter FM'ers have made this Clegg FM-28 the most popular transceiver in many areas of the country. Compare these specifications and you can see why!

- 144-148 MHz coverage on both receive and transmit
- 25 Watts output
- Digitally synthesized
- Non-standard repeater splits
- 5 KHz steps
- Modular construction
- Compact, rugged design
- .25 uv receiver sensitivity
- Large "S" meter
- Bright 6 digit frequency display
- Super selectivity with 15 poles IF filtering plus 5 pole front end filter
- Multi-purpose accessory receptacle

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

Because Clegg wants to give this FM-28 extra exposure, here's a special, limited-time offer. Place your order today and you can purchase this exceptional transceiver at \$30.00 off the regular low price. That's right—you can own this FM-28 for only \$329.95!*

DON'T HESITATE!

Call Clegg today for full details on this and all the other advanced Clegg products. Toll-free 1-800-233-0250. In Pennsylvania call collect 717-299-7221.

Clegg Communications Corp., 1911 Old Homestead Lane, Greenfield Industrial Park East, Lanc. PA 17601.

**TEST IT
YOURSELF
AT OUR
RISK!**

Try this FM-28 in your own shack for ten days. If you're not completely satisfied with this superior transceiver, simply return it for full refund of purchase price.

Clegg
c3
FOR RELIABILITY



***SPECIAL PRICE OFFER EXPIRES JULY 31. ACT NOW!
CALL 1 (800) 233-0250 TODAY**

New Use For CB Antennas

— converting 'em for ham use

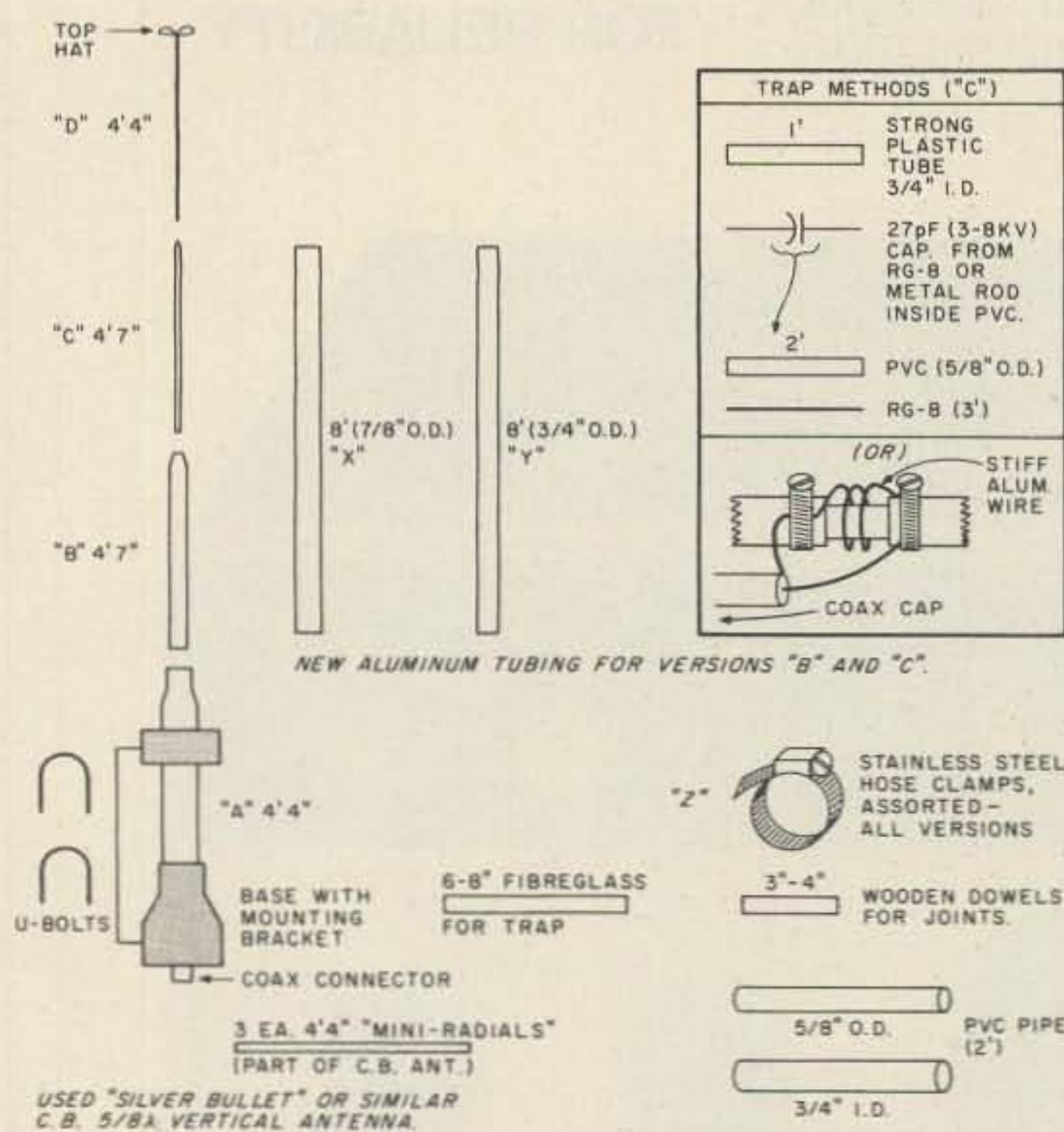


Fig. 1. As can be seen, a minimum of extra hardware (only a few hose clamps in two cases) is required, and yet a number of quite useful commercial-quality antennas can be constructed. The hose clamps must be stainless steel. Also, avoid overtightening unless wooden dowels are inserted into the smaller tube of a joint. The original joints are not as good as they could be, which is why you need the clamps and dowels.

Karl Schulte WA2KBZ/JY9KS
223 Firestone Drive
Hoffman Estates IL 60195

Have you ever wanted a cheap but effective commercial-quality antenna? Do you live in an area without any handy trees to hold up a wire? Perhaps you're a converted CBER and are wondering what to do with that "good buddy" antenna up on the roof. Even the lucky op with forty acres and rhombics for each compass direction may find this set of antennas both useful and interesting.

In order to convert a CB antenna, you first have to find one. I have seen various suitable types for sale through local classified ads and from disgruntled CBERs. I purchased my antenna from the local Montgomery Ward for only \$16.00, as it had one small (and useless) piece missing. It was either a

Hy-Gain "Silver Bullet" or a very similar $\frac{1}{2} \lambda$ model. Almost any of the many models and makes in use are suitable for these modifications or adaptations of them.

Four variations are shown in the sketches in Figs. 1 through 7, together with several suggestions for possible mounting and grounding methods for the average home lot. Two of the antennas, variants A and B (Figs. 2 and 3), need no additional parts except for the recommended stainless steel hose clamps. These are required in order to provide stronger joints than those used in the original. The other two versions require only two standard sections of aluminum tubing from your local hardware store, plus a couple of short pieces of coax, PVC tubing, and some wire.

Here are instructions for each type, variants A through D, with a summary of the features of each, together with sketches and construction notes. There are two methods shown for constructing the trap for the 10-40 meter antenna. Although I have not tried it, the one using a dowel on the inside, PVC pipe outside, and the coaxial capacitor is not the

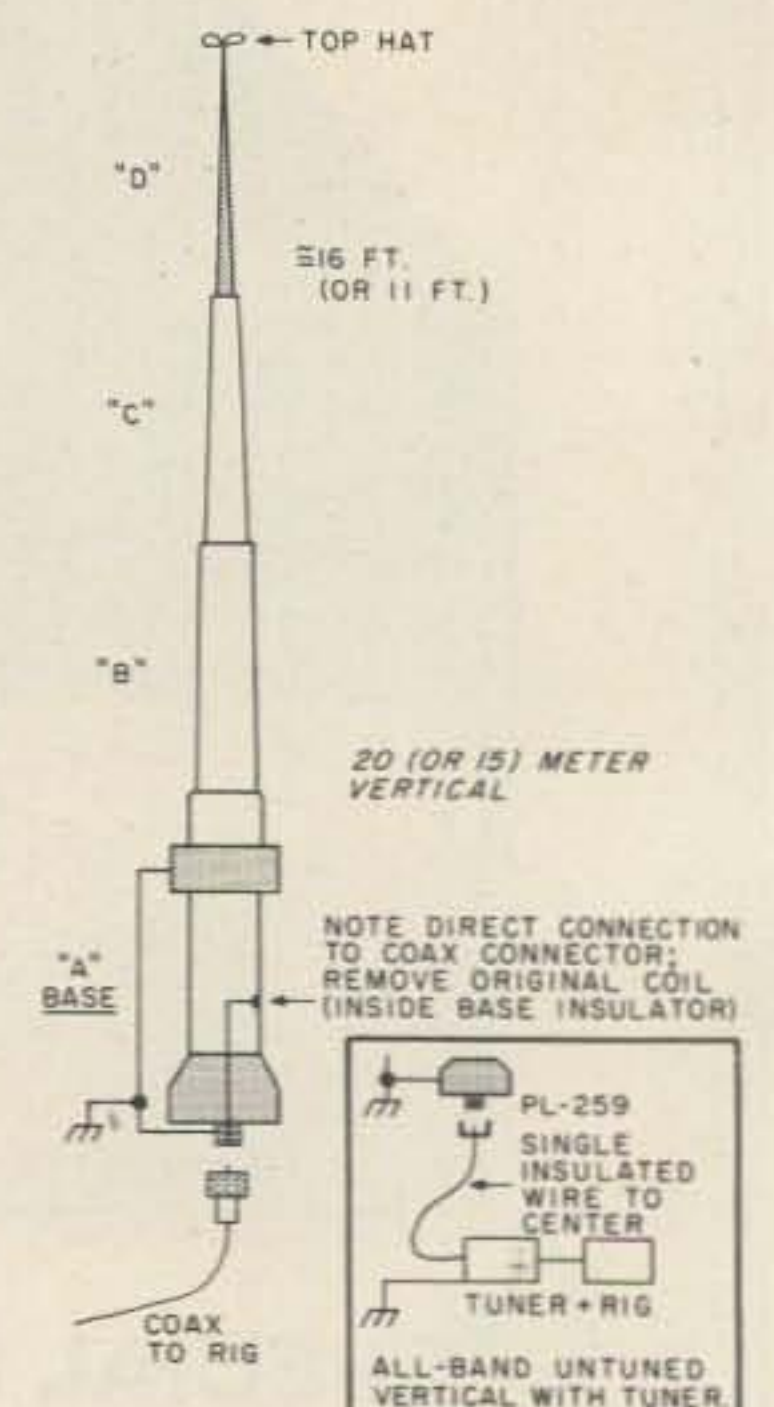


Fig. 2. Variant A — 20 meter (or 15m) $\frac{1}{4} \lambda$ vertical.

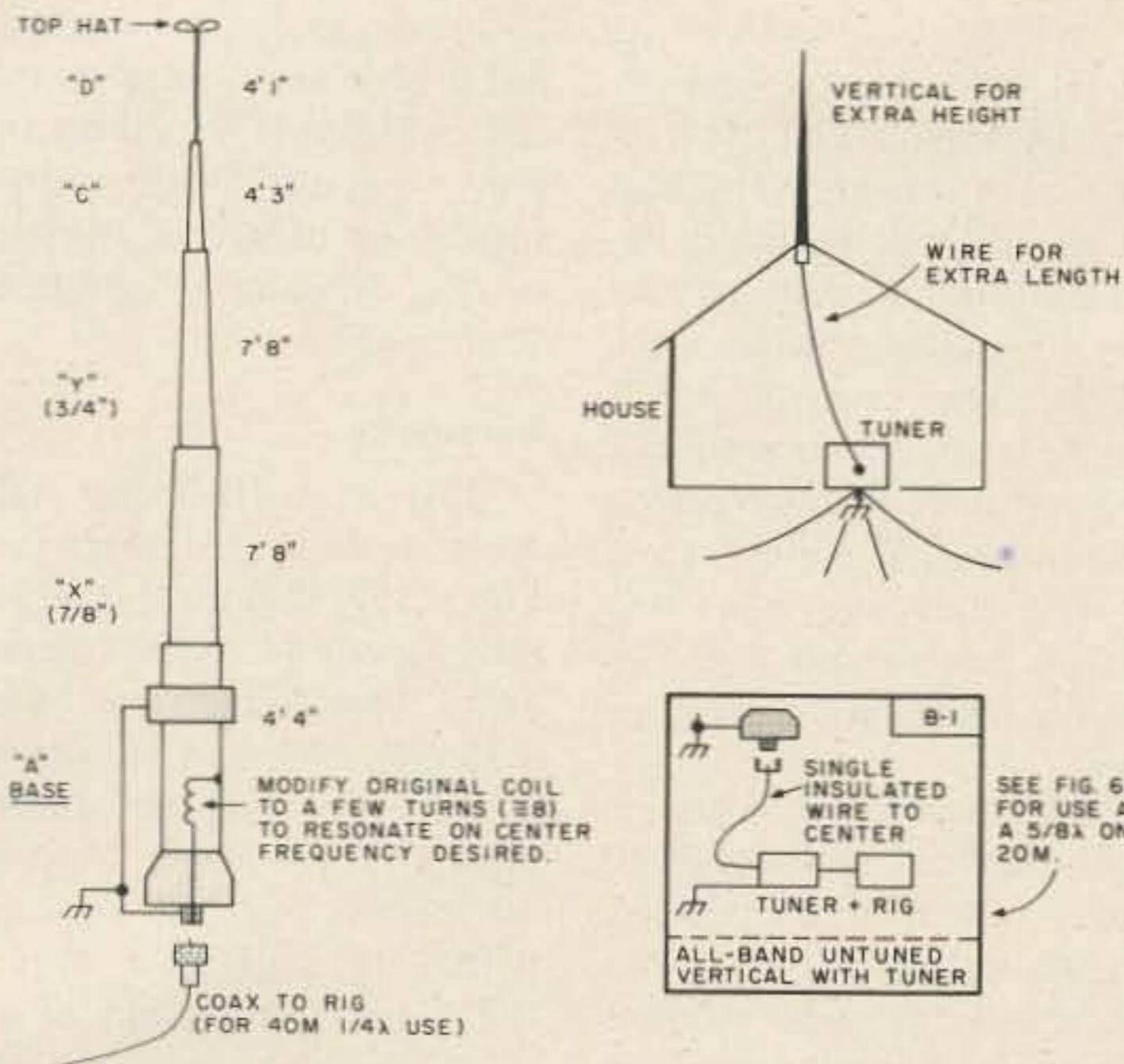


Fig. 3. Variant B - 40 meter (or tuned) vertical.

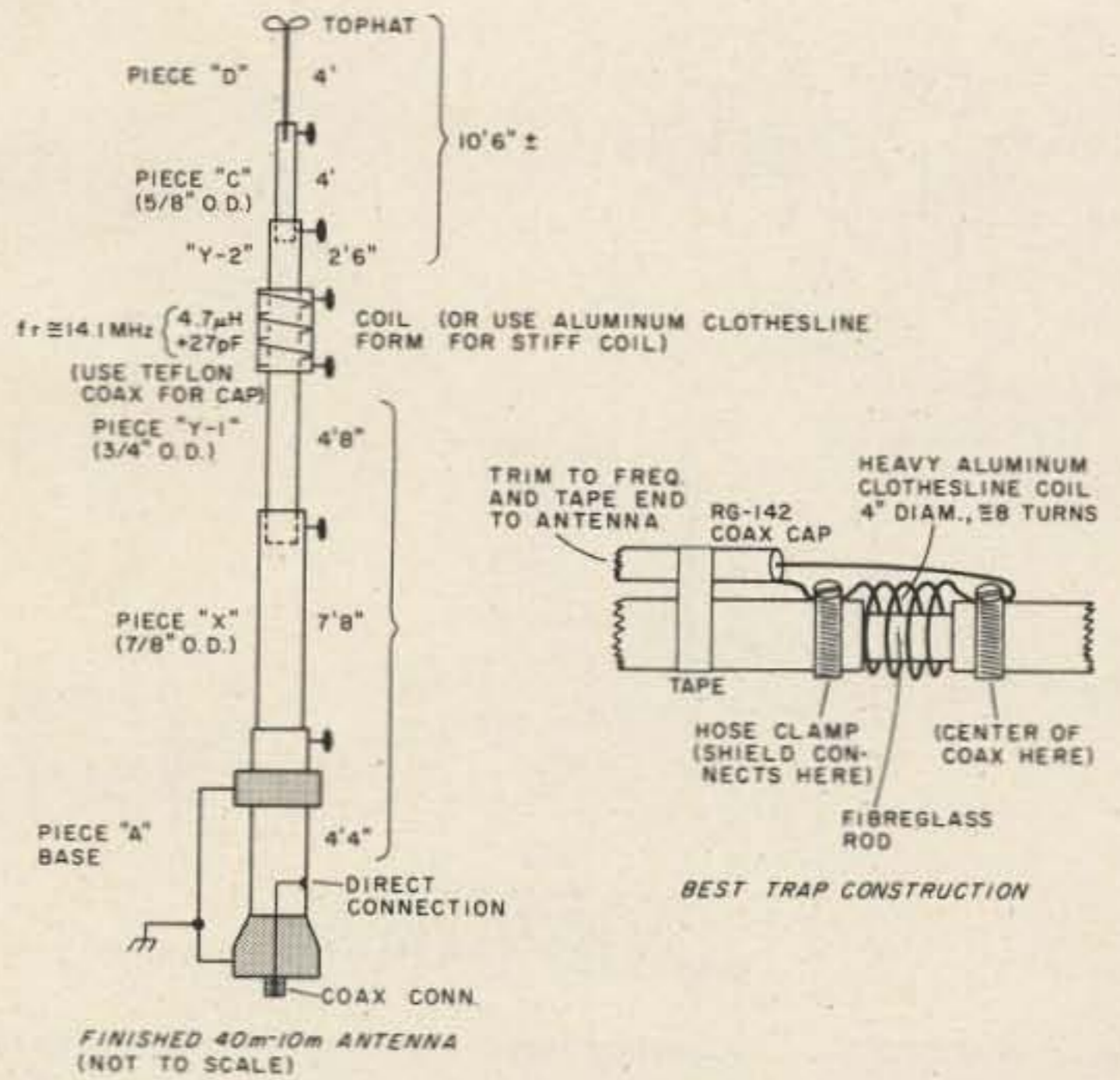


Fig. 4. Variant C - 10 to 40 meter trap vertical.

stronger of the two. I just happened to have a heavy fiberglass rod the right size to construct a trap by the other method. Each model has been tried and works quite well.

So pick the one that you like best, and remember that these ideas can apply to a complete homemade model, too, although without as easy a base mount. Finally, don't forget the ground rod and radials for good performance.

Variant A

This is a 20 meter (or 15

meter) quarter-wave vertical antenna. (See Fig. 2.) By sliding the tubing together and clamping it, you can shorten the antenna to 11 feet or to 16 feet (±). Replace the base coil inside the insulator with a direct connection. Modify the tubing to utilize the slot-and-clamp method for greater strength. No extra materials are required except clamps. The original radials are not used, but heavy wire (#12-14) quarter-wave ± 5% insulated radials are a must, together

with a good ground at the base. The support pipe, if used, can be 8' or more to provide a fair ground, but it should be supplemented with several small rods wired together. See the ground and radial suggestions in Fig. 6.

Variant B

This is a 40 meter (or tuned) vertical antenna. (See Fig. 3.) The useful height is 28' with the top hat capacitive loading; only a few turns

of #12 insulated wire in the base insulator (where the original coil was) will resonate at 7.1 MHz. The entire band will be covered. Use a good ground plus radial wires for best efficiency. This will also work on a portion of the 15m band as a three-quarter wave vertical. Note that if you only want to use a vertical radiator with a tuner, make a connection with a single insulated wire to the center of a PL-259. Using a

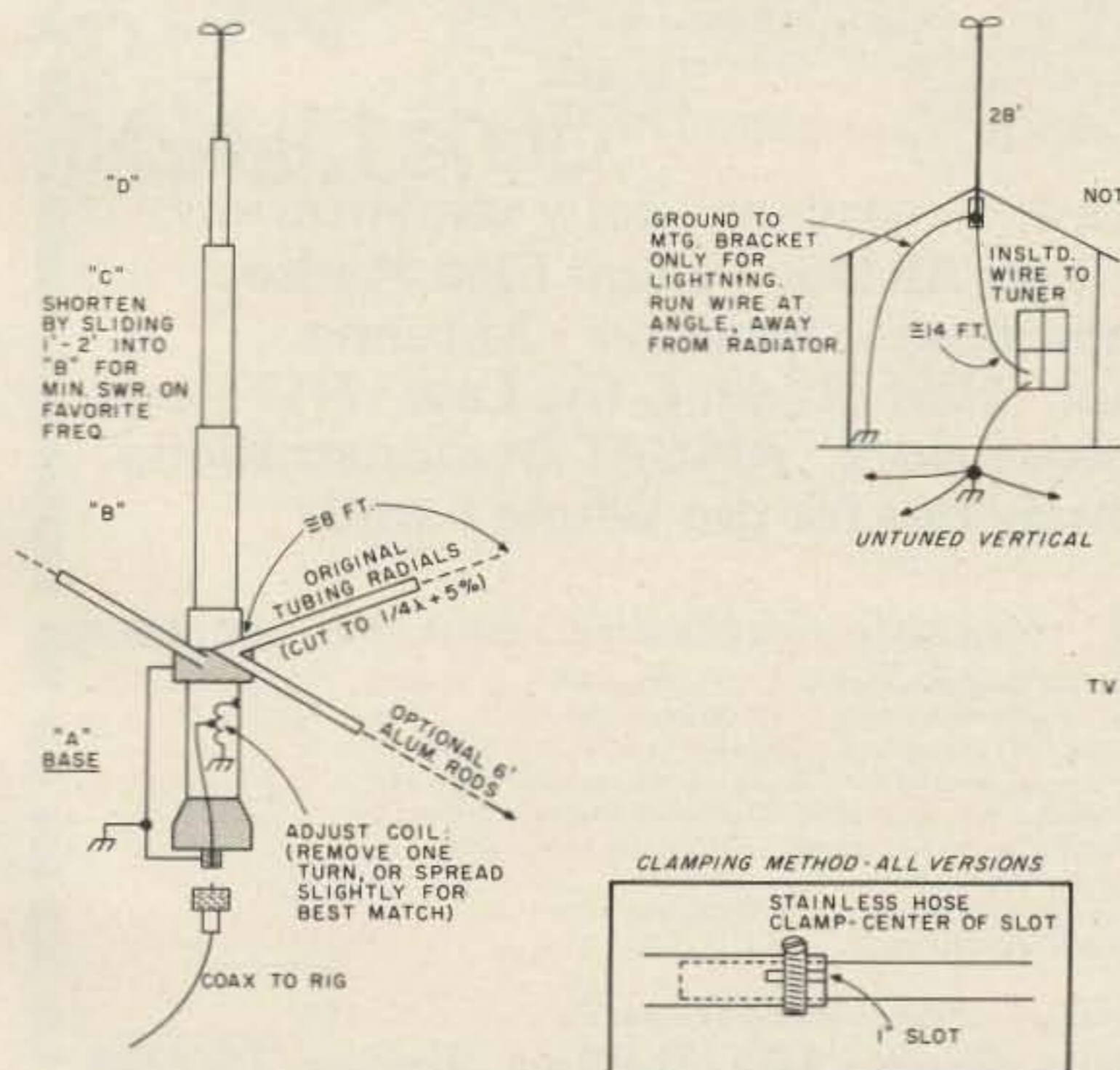


Fig. 5. Variant D - 10 meter 1/2 λ vertical.

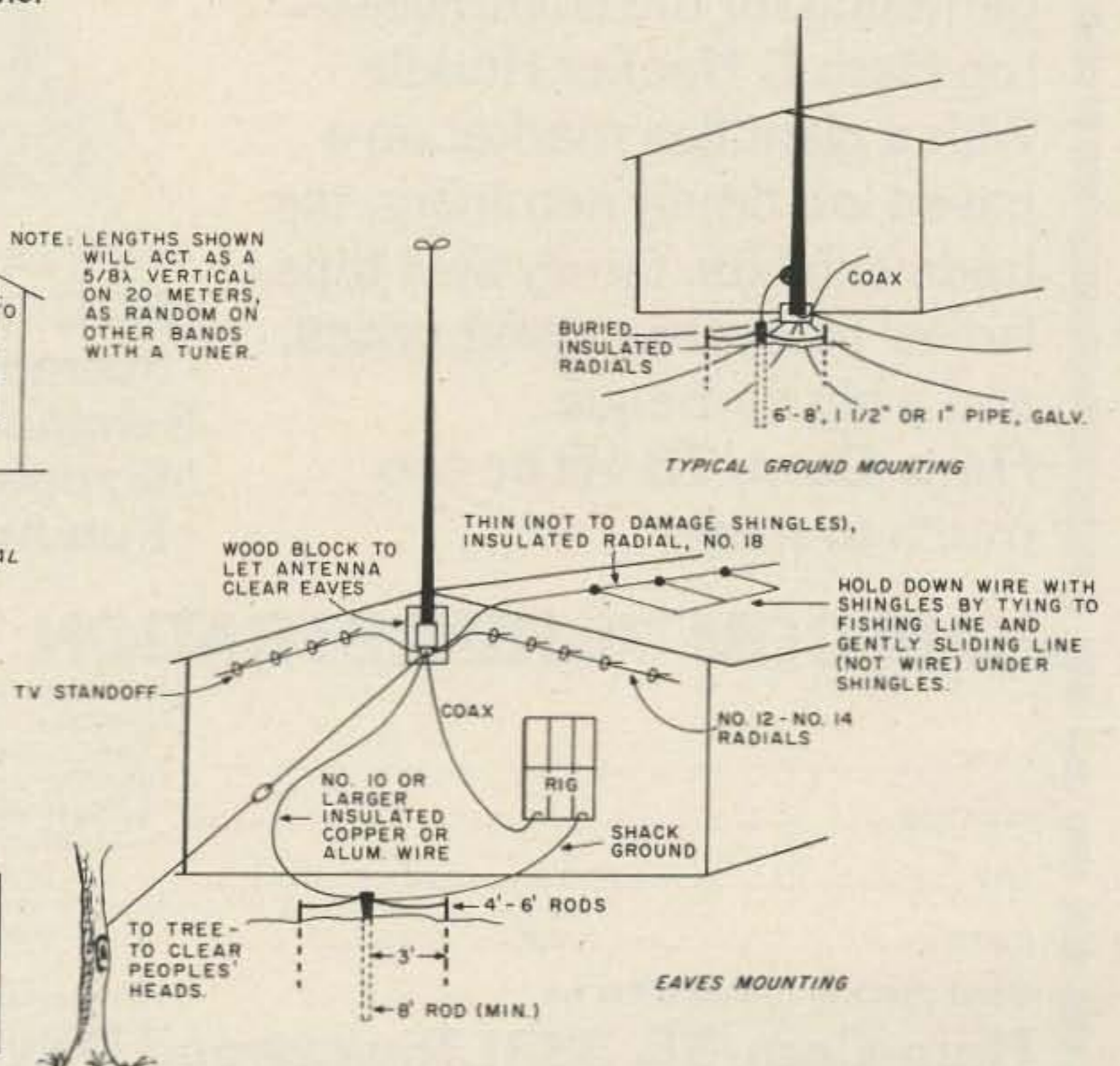


Fig. 6. Installation suggestions.

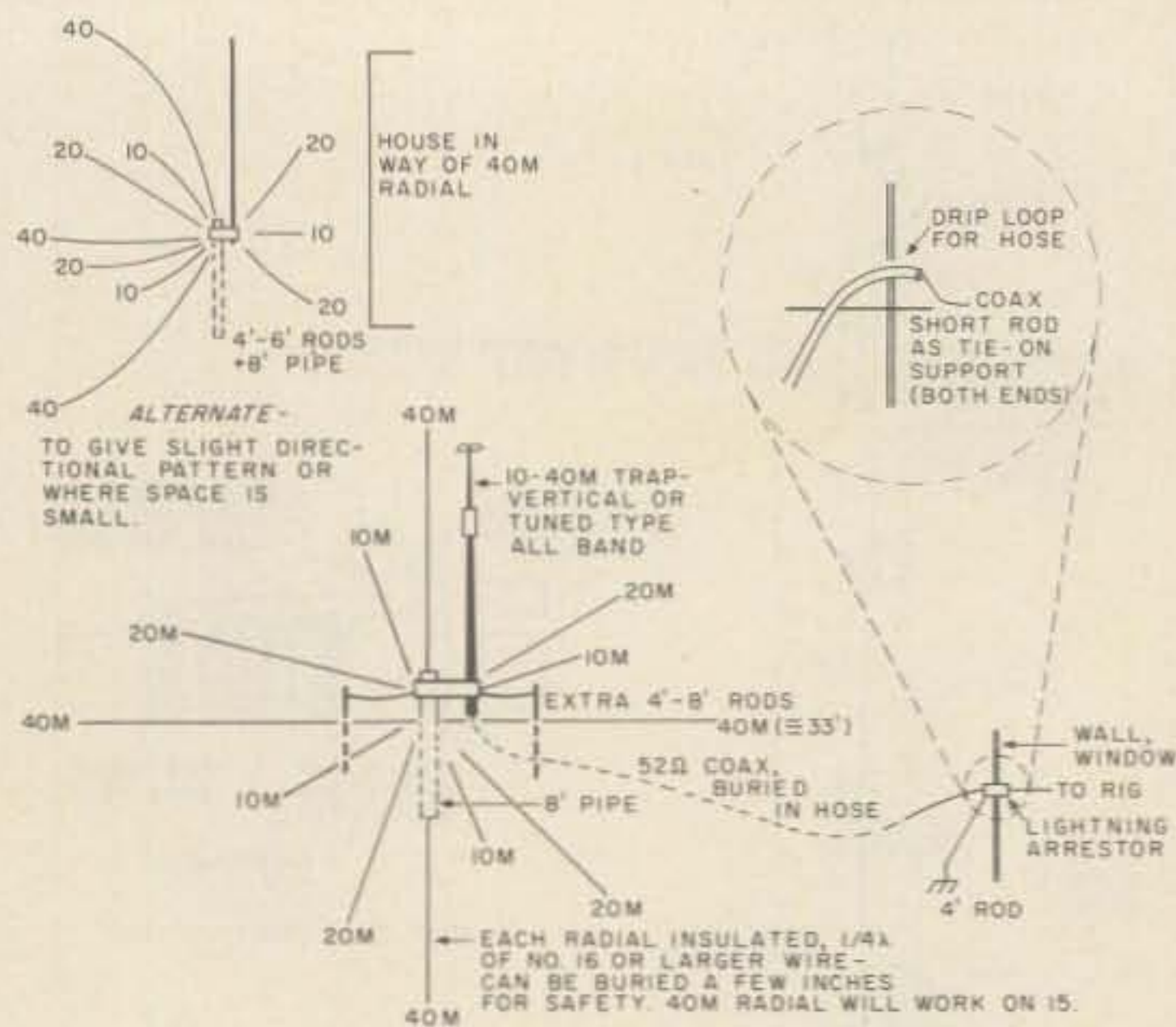


Fig. 7. Variant C — suggested radial pattern. This will provide efficient operation on each band. A small amount of directivity at low angles will be obtained by the pattern in the upper-left corner.

roof (or eaves) mounting, run wire (through a feedthrough insulator) to the tuner (with a ground system). The extra length will be more efficient on 80 or 160m, and the vertical will allow some extra

height over the usual suburban long wire.

Variant C

This is a 10 to 40 meter trap vertical antenna. (See Fig. 4.) Use the original base

and the top two sections (C and D). Add the two new 8' tubes (X and Y). Cut off Y at 2' 9" from one end. The trap will be inserted between the two parts of Y. For instructions for making the trap, see Fig. 4. The original radials may be used, if you wish, but they will have little effect on bands below 10 meters. Even on 10, they are not long enough. See variant D for an idea for lengthening them for 10m.

This antenna will work on all bands from 10 through 40 meters but with a little less bandwidth than the other version. Since the trap requires only a small inductance, the bandwidth reduction is not large. My model works over 350 kHz on 40, all of 20, all the CW end of 15, and 1 MHz of 10 with an swr between 1.3 and 2. Only enough "L" is needed to resonate the coil at 14.0 MHz. The values shown are what my unit needed. Fine tune the lengths. Note that 40, 20, and

10 meter operation is easiest, but a little extra fudging with L/C will bring in 15m, too. Use a grip-dip meter with a small loop of wire at the base of the antenna to guide in adjustments.

Variant D

This is a 10 meter half-wave vertical antenna. (See Fig. 5.) By slightly shortening the original 11 meter antenna and tweaking the base matching coil, this version results. The original tubing radials are retained. Most of 10 meters will be covered, with 2 to 3 dB gain. This is the easiest conversion of all.

A helpful suggestion: The radials, as supplied, are not quarter wave and serve mainly to decouple the coax shield. By inserting and adjusting aluminum rods, true quarter-wave radials can be had. This will improve the efficiency and lower the radiation angle. A ground rod is still desirable for safety and to reduce loss. ■

Come to Dallas!!

Join thousands of Ham Radio & Computer Enthusiasts gathering for the Southwest's top Ham & Hacker Huddle. With a giant flea market on a paved lot, timely seminars, top trade exhibits, family field trips, ladies' programs, great prizes, and a big barbeque, Ham-Com/78 will be too much to miss.



- DUNFEY'S ROYAL COACH INN • 3800 W. NORTHWEST HWY
- FCC Tests All Day • Giant Flea Market
 - Microprocessor Seminar • Antenna Seminar • Ham Radio & the Law • RTTY and Microprocessors • AMSAT Demonstrations
 - Fun Activities for the Whole Family

HAM-COM '78 REGISTRATION: PREREGISTRATION DEADLINE: JUNE 13, 1978

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE _____ ZIP _____

Ham-Com '78 Registration @ \$5.00 per person for _____ people . . \$ _____
 Bar-B-Que Dinner Saturday Night @ \$10.00 per person for _____ people . . \$ _____
 Ladies Luncheon & Styleshow @ \$5.00 per person for _____ people \$ _____
 Flea Market auto registration @ \$3.00 per automobile space (per Call) . . . \$ _____
 Flea Market second auto space @ \$8.00 per automobile space (per Call) . \$ _____
 Double Room for Double Occupancy @ \$16.00 per person for _____ people* Arrival date _____ \$ _____
 Single Room for Single Occupancy @ \$25.00 per person for _____ people* Arrival date _____ \$ _____

Send check or money order to:

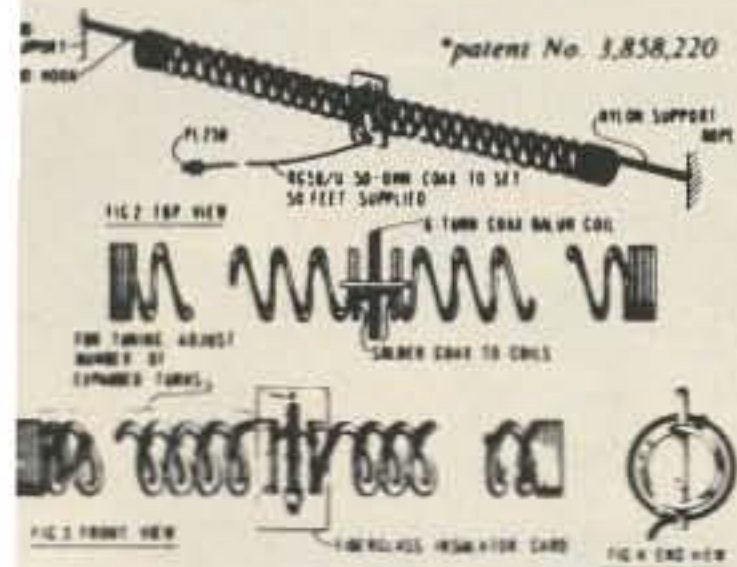
Ham-Com/78, 3321 Towerwood Drive, Suite 101, Dallas, Texas 75234

I have enclosed my check or money order for \$ _____

For Additional Information call (214) 620-2775

slinky

SLINKY! \$43.95 Kit A LOT of antenna in a LITTLE space New Slinky® dipole* with helical loading radiates a good signal at 1/10 wavelength long!



This electrically small 80/75, 40 & 20 meter antenna operates at any length from 24 to 70 ft. • no extra balun or transmatch needed • portable — erects & stores in minutes • small enough to fit in attic or apt. • full legal power • low SWR over complete 80/75, 40 & 20 meter bands • much lower atmospheric noise pick-up than a vertical & needs no radials • kit incl. a pr. of specially-made 4" dia. by 4" long coils, containing 335 ft. of radiating conductor, balun, 50 ft. RG58/U coax, PL259 connector, nylon rope & manual.

YAESU



FT-301 or FT-301D

FT101E	160-10M XCVR	\$799
FT101EE	160-10M XCVR	759
FT101EX	160-10M XCVR	699
FL2100B	Linear Amplifier	479
FTV650B	6M Transverter	239
FTV250	2M Transverter	275
FV101B	External VFO	125
SP101B	Speaker	25
SP101PB	Speaker/Patch	64
FA-9	Cooling Fan	18
RFP102	RF Proc. Early 101EE	79
XF30C	CW Filter	40
XF30B	AM Filter	40
DC-1	DC-DC Converter (EX)	50
RFP104	RF Proc. Late 101EE	79
...	FT101 Service Manual	25
FT7	80-10M XCVR 40W PEP	499
ALL SOLID STATE TRANSCEIVERS		
FT301S	160-10M 40W PEP	559
FT301SDig	160-10M 40W PEP	750
FT301	160-10M 240W PEP	769
FT301Dig	160-10M 240W PEP	935
ACCESSORIES		
FFDX50	52 Low Pass Filter	34
FC301	Ant. Tuner	159
ERB	Ext. Relay Box	17
LL301	Phone Patch	49
FL110	Wide Band SSB/CW Amp.	165
FV301	VFO	125
FP301	AC P/S FT301/301S	157
FP301D	AC P/S w/clock and CW Identifier	239
YO301	Monitor Scope	263
SP120	Speaker FT301/221R	25
XF90B	AM Filter	40
XF90C	FM Filter	40
XF92A	SSB & Proc. Filter	45

FR101S	160-2M/SW RCVR	599
FR101SDig	160-10M/SW RCVR	749
FC-6	6M Converter	24
FC-2	2M Converter	25
FM-1	FM Detector	20
XF30D	FM Filter	40
...	AUX/SW Crystals	5
RFP101	RF Proc. (FL101)	79
FL101	S/S 160-10M XMTR	649
FT227B	VHF FM & SSB XCVR	
FT221R	2M FM Mobile XCVR	\$319
FT620B	2M AM/FM/CW/SSB XCVR	688
PB1424	6M AM/CW/SSB	365
...	Marker Unit 620B	25
...	FT221 Service Manual	15
MOBILE MOUNT BRACKETS		
MMB-1	FT101	23
MMB-2	FT-2A	23
MMB-4	620B, 221, 301	23
MONITOR TEST EQUIPMENT		
YO100	Monitor Scope	\$246
YP150	Dummyload Watt Meter	78
YC601	Dig. Readout 101/401	199
YC221	Dig. Readout 221/221R	119
FREQUENCY COUNTERS		
YC500J	500 MHZ 10 PPM	239
YC500S	500 MHZ 1 PPM	399
YC500E	500 MHZ 0.02 PPM	537
MICROPHONES - MISCELLANEOUS		
YH55	Lo-Z Headphone	15
YD844	Hi-Z Base Mike	29
YD844L	Lo-Z Base Mike	29
YD846	Hi-Z Mike 101EX/401B	16
YM86	Lo-Z Hand Mike	16
SP401PB	Speaker/Patch (401)	59
XF31C	600 Hz CW Filter 401	40
FRG-7 Receiver		
	1 to 9	\$315
	10 to 25	315
	26 to 49	315
	50 and up	315
QTR-24 World Clock		
	1 to 9	30
	10 to 25	30
	26 to 49	30
	50 and up	30
FT-901DM		\$1299
FT-901D		1149
FT-901DE		1149
FT-901SD		1115
FM Unit		40
AM or CW Filter		40
Keyer Unit		40
Memory Unit		125
DC-DC		50

TUFTS CATALOG INDEX

Advanced Electronics — 2

- Aida — 5
- AMECO — 7
- Amphenol — 17
- Astatic — 1
- Atlas — 8, 12
- Autek Research — 2, 5
- Bencher — 17
- Bird — 7
- Bomar — 4
- B & W — 16
- CDE — 5
- CES — 9
- CIR — 18
- Covercraft — 9
- Cushcraft — 10, 11
- Data Signal — 2, 8
- Dentron — 4, 16
- Drake — 3
- ETO — 18
- Finco — 6
- Ham Key — 13
- Hustler — 12
- HyGain — 1
- ICOM — 15
- JMR — 17
- KLM — 5, 8, 15
- Kenwood — 7
- Larsen — 15
- Midland — 17
- MFJ — 13
- Microwave Filter — 8
- Morgain — 15
- Mosley — 19
- Nemarc — 17
- NPC — 2
- NPC — 2
- Nye Viking — 2, 19
- OK Tools — 9
- Pana Vise — 1
- Pipo Communications — 17
- Radio Amateur Callbook — 19
- Regency — 2
- Rohn — 6
- Sams — 1
- Save Your Radio — 19
- Slinky — 1
- SST — 10
- Stinger — 6
- Swan — 4
- Tee/Ax — 17
- Teletower — 5
- Telex — 7
- Tempo — 8
- Ten Tec — 18
- Texas RF — 17
- Triplet — 2
- Tri Ex — 10
- Van Gorden — 9
- Vibroplex — 19
- VHF Eng — 14
- Wilson Electronics Corp. — 19
- World Radio TV Handbook — 10
- W2AU — 8
- W2VS — 8
- Yaesu — 1

PANAVISE offers a variety of interchangeable work holding heads, bases and accessories for every imaginable function. But, just because it's small, doesn't mean you can't use PANAVISE for some pretty rugged work. It's a vise every craftsman deserves.

MODEL 300

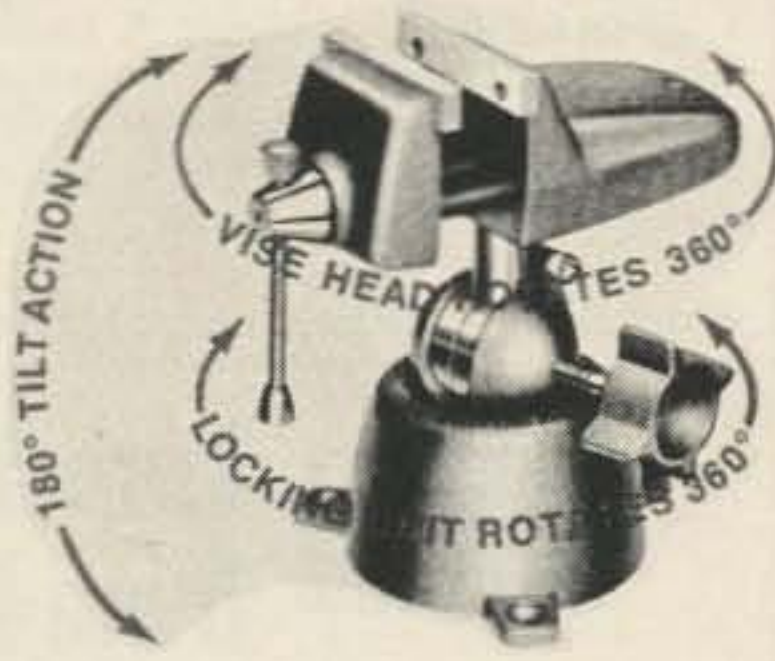
Original Base

Designed for all normal permanent installations. Three lugs spaced 120 degrees apart provide maximum mounting stability. Overall height: 3-13/16" (97 mm). Base diameter: 5" (127 mm).

MODEL 303

Original Vise Head

Wide 2 1/2" (63 mm) jaws open to 2 1/4" (57 mm). Head is pressure diecast aluminum alloy, with steel and brass inserts. Hammer tone gray/green finish. Replaceable nylon jaws. Package includes both Models 300 & 303 for \$21.95.



PANAVISE

It's like no other tool you've ever used. Its head rotates a full 360 degrees — and tilts 180 degrees from vertical to horizontal. Imagine how that kind of versatility simplifies work procedures, just one convenient knob locks work in any desired position.

ASTATIC MICROPHONES



- T-UP9-D104 transistorized w/push bar base .. \$64.20
- T-UG8-D104 transistorized .. \$52.80
- T-UG9-D104 "Silver Eagle" transistorized .. \$71.40
- UG-D104 ceramic or crystal .. \$46.80

HY-GAIN'S MODEL 269

Continuously loaded VHF antennas designed for portable and walkie-talkie applications. Constructed to withstand rough handling, completely insulated with special vinyl coating, it can be bent at all angles without destroying or cracking protective finish. Cannot be accidentally shorted out.

RUBBER DUCKIES

- No. 269 — Fit Standard, Motorola, Hy Gain .. \$8.00
- No. 274 — BNE Base .. \$9.00
- No. 226 — TNC Base Wilson 5 Watts .. \$10.00
- No. 228 — "F" Base & Wilson 2 Watt & Tempo .. \$10.00
- No. 273 — SO 239 Base, Kenwood, Drake .. \$9.00

TUFTS SELECTED TITLES OF SAMS PUBLICATIONS

IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK

by Walter G. Jung. The first book of its kind to be published. Covers not only the basic theory of the IC op amp in great detail, but also includes over 250 practical circuit applications, liberally illustrated. Organized into three basic parts: introduction to the IC op amp and general considerations; practical circuit applications; and appendices of manufacturers' reference material. 292 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softbound. No. 2998 \$12.95

IC TIMER COOKBOOK

by Walter Jung. Provides an excellent introduction to the field of IC timers by presenting a collection of various circuit "recipes" useful in applying the devices. Arranged in three parts: the first part gives basic and generalized information; Part II, the applications section, is the "meat" of the book and includes over 100 different circuits for a wide range of uses; Part III contains reproductions of manufacturers data sheets, second-source manufacturers, and more. This book is a valuable reference for the hobbyist, the technician or engineering student, or professional. 288 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softbound. No. 21418 \$9.95

RADIO HANDBOOK (20th Edition)

by William F. Orr, W6SAJ. A completely updated 20th edition of the famous communications handbook that is the electronics industry standard for engineers, technicians, and advanced amateurs. Expands its authoritative detail how to design and build all types of radio communications equipment. Contains greatly enlarged section on semiconductor and IC circuit design. Includes sub-design and equipment, rty circuits, linear amplifiers, both solid-state and tube types, vhf and uhf transmitters and receivers, as well as special purpose and logic circuits, plus completely revised chapter on electronic mathematics. 1082 pages, 8 1/2 x 11 1/2, hardbound. No. 24622 \$19.95

CMOS COOKBOOK

by Don Lancaster. Tells all you need to know to understand and profitably use this inexpensive and genuinely fun to work with digital logic family. First an explanation of what CMOS is, how it works, and how to power it, plus usage rules, state testing, breadboarding, intercards, and other basics is given. Then a motivating of over 100 devices, including pinouts and use descriptions is given. Subjects covered include gate fundamentals, in-state logic, redundant logic design techniques, multivibrators, non-volatile memory techniques, clocked JK and D flip-flops, counter and register techniques, op amps, analog switches, phase-locked loops and much more. A must for the student, hobbyist, teachers, technicians, or engineer who wants to learn about CMOS. Filled with practical applications. 416 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2, softbound. No. 21388 \$9.95



Master Charge
American Express
VISA Visa

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Order: _____

Check enclosed Visa Master Charge American Express

Credit card # _____

Signature _____ Card expiration date _____



Radio Electronics
209 Mystic Avenue
Medford MA 02155
(617) 395-8280

FREE Gift With Every Order!

TUFTS RADIO CATALOG TUFTS RADIO

PROGRAMMABLE CMOS KEYS

AUTEK RESEARCH

CALLS CQ WHILE YOU RELAX!

Also remembers name, QTH, contest exchanges, etc

MODEL MK-1

ONLY \$99.50



An Advanced Programmable Keyer - Yet Priced Lower Than Many Ordinary Keyers

Programmable memory keyers are the biggest advance to come along in years for CW. When you use one, CW truly becomes FUN again! Until the MK-1, quality memory keyers cost \$150 to \$400. But now, anyone can afford a "miniature computer," instead of an ordinary keyer. It's an investment in enjoyable operation for years to come. And an incredible bargain at our breakthrough low price!

ADVANCED "MOS" MEMORY

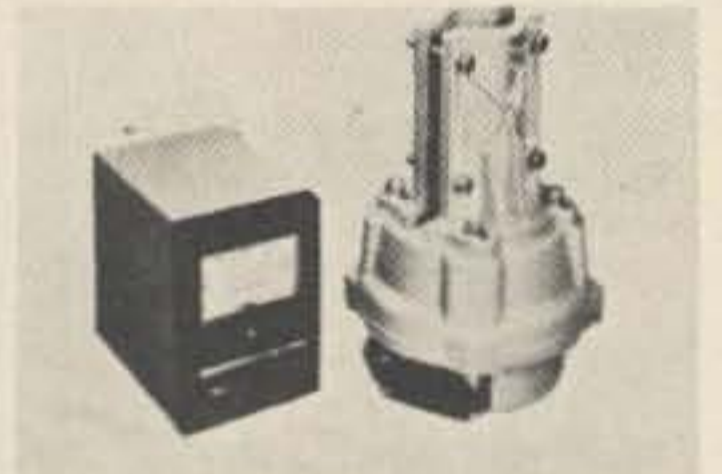
- Just tap button to start any of four messages.
- You record CQ, contest exchanges, name, QTH, or anything you want in the four messages.
- Record instantly by simply sending the message.
- Play out recording as often as desired.
- Change by simply recording over the old message. No factory-programmed extra cost IC's to buy.
- Large 1024 bit total memory stores about 100 characters. Each message holds about 25 characters, depending on character length and pauses, e.g., "CQ CQ DE W6DYD W6DYD CQ TEST K"
- "Combine C/D" switch combines 2 of the 4 messages for extra length of about 50 characters, e.g., "QTH IS LA LA NAME IS BILL BILL RIG HR IS KW ES BEAM ES NEW MEMORY KEYS"
- REPEAT SWITCH repeats message forever until reset. Very useful for longer CQ's, or leave a moderate pause at end of CQ. If no answer, the keyer automatically repeats the CQ until answered. YOU SIT BACK AND WAIT FOR A CALL!
- ADDED CONTEST FEATURES: Instant memory reset with button, or by tapping paddle when playing. Tapping message button restarts message.

PLUS A GREAT AUTOMATIC KEYS

- Dot AND dash memories "forgive" your minor timing mistakes. Most keyers have just a dot memory or none at all. The MK-1 makes sending easier.
- IAMBIC OPERATION. Squeezing dot and dash paddles produces alternate dots and dashes, making it easier to send letters such as C, F, K, Q, R, etc. Most keyers put out only dots, or only dashes when paddles are squeezed, making you work harder.
- FULL CMOS construction. No TTL logic to heat up or draw heavy current. Battery operation if desired. (50 ma. @ 9V., 60 ma. @ 12 V., typical)
- SELF-COMPLETING characters. Jamproof.
- Extensive RFI protection. 8-50+ WPM.
- Silent transistor output. No clicking relays to fail. (Max. 300 V., -15 ma. grid blocked rig. +200 ma. cathode keyed rig; at key)
- TRIGGERED CLOCK (except when recording) starts instantly at key closure. No confusing wait, or need for you to "keep time," as with many keyers.
- Built-in monitor/speaker. Volume control (panel). Widely adjustable tone (internal trimpot).

To prevent loss of recorded messages when AC power is lost, a 9 V. battery may be connected to the rear battery input. No power is drawn from a battery if AC power is on. This makes the MK-1 ideal for field day or expeditions. The MK-1 may be left on continuously in fixed stations, if desired. (Draws less than 1.5 watts AC). The MK-1 may be used with any paddle. A dual-lever squeezed paddle is recommended to take advantage of iambic operation, but a single-lever paddle will also work.

115 VAC or 9-14 VDC. 8x3 1/2x5". 2.5 lbs. Handsome light grey panel with silver lettering. Black steel case. Comes assembled and tested with full instructions, 15 day home trial, and the famous Autek 1 year parts and labor warranty. Made in U.S.A.



KR-400 Azimuth Rotator

Medium duty rotator, supports 400 lbs (181 KG). Ideal for Long Boomers, HF tribanders, VHF arrays. Motor disc brake same as KR-500, also limit switches. Rotation is 1 min./360° Accommodates masts 1.5-2.5"D (38-63.5 mm). Supplied with functional direction indicator. 115VAC, 50/60 Hz.

Shipping weight is approx. 18 lbs. (8.16 KG). \$129.95

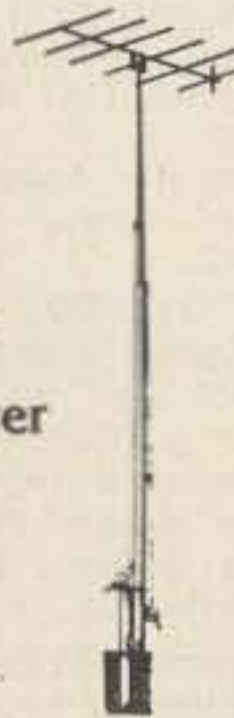


KR-500 Elevation Rotator

KR-500 provides 180° boom rotation for antennas used in OSCAR, EME, etc. Heavy duty, can be used with stacked arrays. Rotation, 1 min. for 180°. Limit switches. Motor disc brake holds to 1750 inch-pounds (2000 cm-KG). Accommodates booms 1.25-1.625"D (31.75-41.27 mm), masts to 1.5-2.5"D (38-63.5 mm). Weatherproof. Attractive direction indicator.

115VAC, 50/60Hz. 14 lbs. (6.34 KG). \$169.95

The only completely free-standing, telescoping, breakover tower you can buy.



The only completely free-standing, telescoping, breakover tower you can buy.

They telescope. Crank up or down easily to pinpoint best reception.
They breakover. Your feet never have to leave the ground when you pull maintenance — even on our tallest breakover tower.

One-piece price. You get the whole tower, ready to install. No extra charges for base plates, guy wire, etc.

Old-fashioned craftsmanship. Every Tele-Tow'r is cut, assembled, and welded by hand.

Old-fashioned value. Orville Bond found a way to make better towers for less money. Our model 40, which we believe is the most durable, convenient non-breakover 40-footer you can buy, is \$199.50. Our Breakover Model 55, the *only* tower you can buy that is totally free-standing, telescoping, and a breakover, is just under \$500.

Completely free-standing. No guy wires, no brackets. Yet, by stretching the windload over the entire tower, we've made them stronger than wired or bracketed towers.

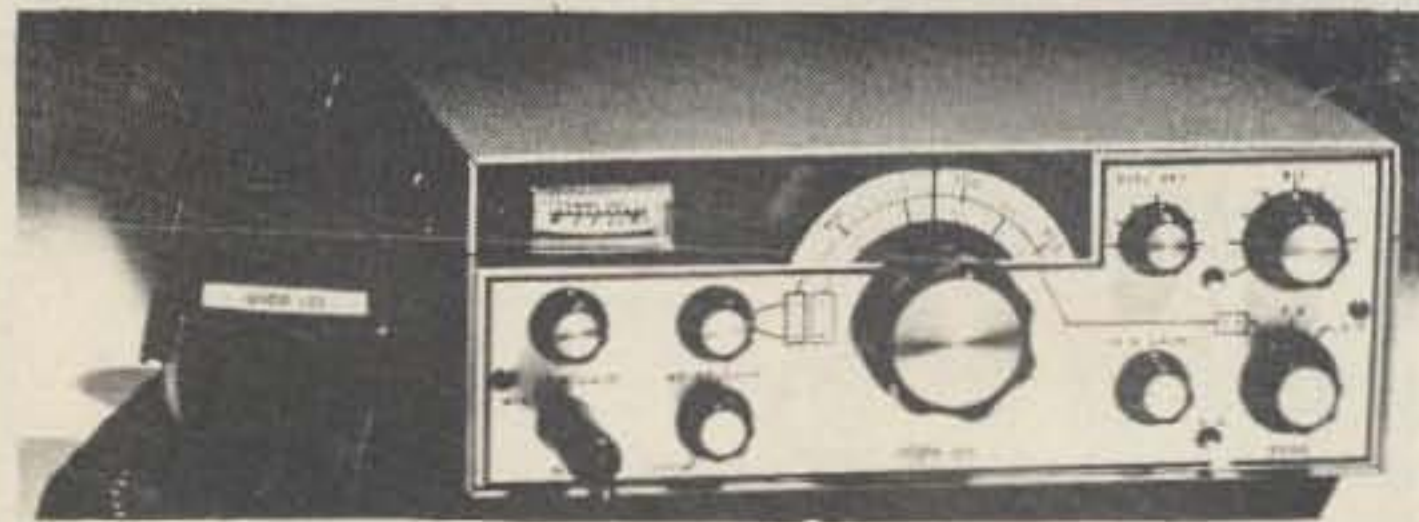
55 Concrete Sleeve	\$32.00
40 Concrete Sleeve	\$32.50
Model 40 (extends from 23'-40')	\$224.21
Model 55 (extends from 23'-55')	\$410.16
Breakover Model 40 (extends from 23'-40', with breakover at ground level)	\$381.30
Breakover Model 55 (extends from 23'-55', with breakover at ground level)	\$572.65

TELE TOWER

introducing the unbelievable

ALDA 103

Totally solid state SSB Transceiver • 80 through 20 meters • 250 watts



Now, for under \$500, you can get the best deal in the ham radio market today for compactness, power and performance — the new ALDA 103. Unbelievable, but true.

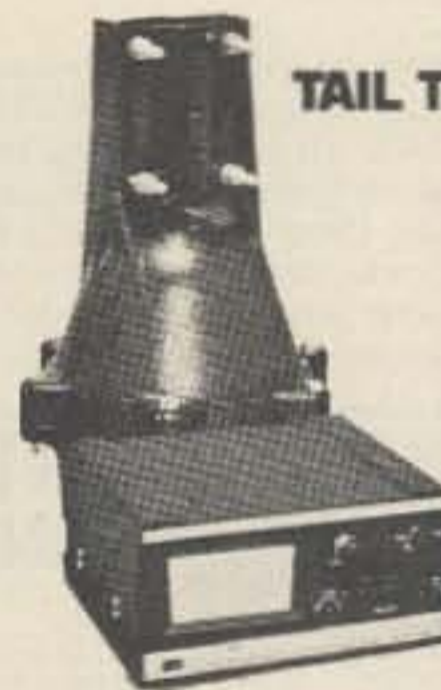
Both brand new novices looking for that ideal first transceiver and seasoned hams wanting to treat themselves to a great second unit for mobile operation will turn on to the ALDA 103's totally broad-banded features. Can you believe fully automatic CW keying with automatic side step and RIT, too, so you can QSO with any make of transceiver without constant frequency corrections? Or an intermod intercept point of better than 10 dbm? Or the tremendous stability of a VFO oscillator covering 5 to 5.5 MHz (not switched)? And that's just a sampling of the 103's superlative specs.

You won't believe the ALDA 103's clean, simplified engineering and serviceability until you see it for yourself. So see the ALDA 103 today.

Price: \$495 including microphone and mobile mount, too.



Two NEW Rotors from Cornell-Dubilier



TAIL TWISTER™



HAM III

- For the New Super Communications Antennas
- New Thickwall Casting
- New Steel Ring Gear
- New Metal Pinion Gear
- New Motor Prebrake
- New Super Wedge Brake
- New L.E.D. Control Box
- Safe 26 Volt Operation

Designed for the newest of the king-size communications antennas, the TAIL TWISTER™ is the ultimate in antenna rotational devices. The TAIL TWISTER™ starts with a deluxe control box featuring snap action controls for brake and directional controls; L.E.D. indicators signal rotation and brake operation, while the illuminated meter provides direction readout. This new control box couples to the newest bell rotor. Using the time tested bell rotor principle, the TAIL TWISTER™ is a brand new design with thickwall castings and six bolt assembly. A brand new motor with prebrake action brings the antenna system to an easy stop, while the massive square front brake wedge locks the assembly in place. A new stainless steel spur gear system provides final drive

into a new steel ring gear for total reliability. Triple race, 138 ball bearing assembly carries dead weight and maintains horizontal stability.

An optional heavy duty lower mast adaptor is available for lighter loads with mast mounting. Price: \$259.00

The HAM III sets new levels of performance. Snap action switched wedge brake and rotational controls brings pinpoint accuracy to large directional arrays popular in communications. A new motor provides pre-brake action to assist in slowing down rotational mass, and the new thicker wedge brake offers far stronger lock-in phase action. To take full advantage of this new design, the HAM III is designed for in-tower mounting. A new optional heavy duty lower mast adaptor is available when the HAM III is to be mast mounted with smaller arrays. A stainless steel spur gear system multiplies the torque into the dual race 98 ball bearing support assembly assuring years of trouble free performance. Price: \$139.00.

TELEX

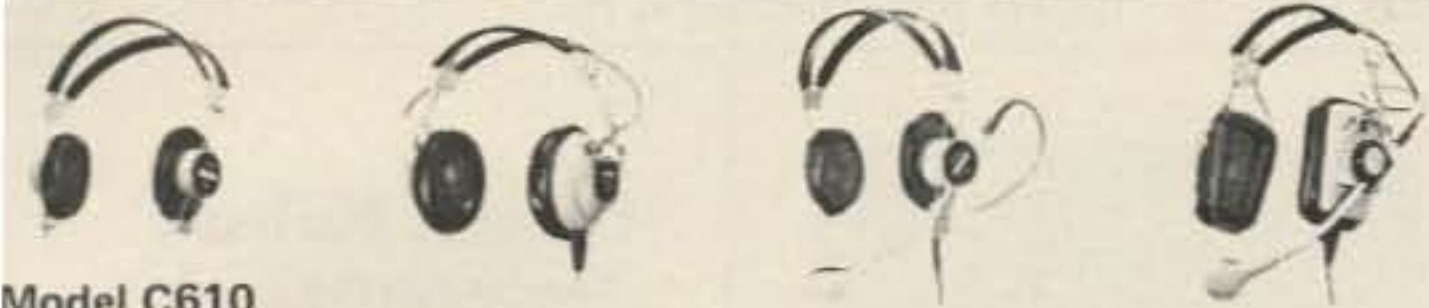
PROFESSIONAL HEADPHONES & HEADSETS

BOOM MIC HEADSETS

The ultimate in communications convenience and efficiency select a boom mic headset. Longtime favorites of professional communications, boom mic headsets allow more personal mobility while always keeping the mic properly positioned for fast, precise voice expressions. Boom microphones are completely adjustable to allow perfect positioning. And, boom mic headsets leave both hands free to perform other tasks.

6 models are supplied with "close-talking" microphones to limit ambient noise pick up and provide superior intelligibility. Each model has convenient, instant push-to-talk switch, which can be wired for either push-to-talk relay control or mic circuit interrupt for voice operated transmitters. The switch may be used as a momentary push-button or it can be locked in the down position. All models have tough, flexible, foot cords which are stripped and tinned, unintermitted. Communication grey with black trim.

MODEL	C-610	SWL-610	C-1210	C-1320	CM-610	CM-1210	CM-1320	CM-1320S
Headphone Sensitivity Ref 0002 Dynes/cm ² @ 1mW input, 1kHz	103dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±3dB	105dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±5dB	103dB SPL ±3dB	105dB SPL ±5dB	105dB SPL ±5dB
Headphone Impedance	32 20 ohms	2000 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms	32 20 ohms
Microphone Frequency Response					50 8000 Hz	50 8000 Hz	50 8000 Hz	50 8000 Hz
Microphone Impedance					High	High	High	High
Microphone Sensitivity Below 1 volt/microbar at 1kHz					-51dB ±5dB	-51dB ±5dB	-51dB ±5dB	-51dB ±5dB
Price:	\$9.95	\$11.65	\$28.30	\$37.90	\$42.80	\$56.90	\$68.30	\$54.50



Model C610 (SWL 610) Model C 1320 Model CM 610 Model C 1210



Model CM 1210 Model CM 1320 Model CM 1320S



The NEW KENWOOD TS-820S transceiver

S-820S now has factory installed digital readout • 160 thru 10 meter coverage • 200 watts PEP • Integral IF shift • Noise blanker • OX & PLL circuitry • DRS dial • IF out, RTTY, XVTR capabilities • Phone patch IN and OUT terminals • RF speech processor. 1098.00.

the indispensable BIRD 43 THRU LINE WATTMETER



Power Range	Frequency Bands (MHz)				
	2-30	25-60	100-250	200-500	400-1000
5 watts	—	5A	5C	5D	5E
10 watts	—	10A	10C	10D	10E
25 watts	—	25A	25C	25D	25E
50 watts	50H	50A	50C	50D	50E
100 watts	100H	100A	100C	100D	100E
250 watts	250H	250A	250C	250D	250E
500 watts	500H	500A	500C	500D	500E
1000 watts	1000H	1000A	1000C	1000D	1000E
2500 watts	2500H	—	—	—	—
5000 watts	5000H	—	—	—	—

MODEL 43
 Elements (Table 1) 2-30 MHz \$120
 Elements (Table 1) 25-1000 MHz 42
 Carrying case for Model 43 & 6 elements 26
 Carrying case for 12 elements 16

READ RF WATTS DIRECTLY! (Specify Type N or SO239 connectors) 0.45 – 2300 MHz, 1-10,000 Watts ±5%, low insertion VSWR – 1.05. Unequaled economy and flexibility. Buy only the element(s) covering your present frequency and power needs, add extra ranges later if your requirements expand.

Now you can receive the weak signals with the Ameco PT-2 pre-amplifier!

Model PT-2 is a continuous tuning 6-160 meter Pre-Amp specifically designed for use with a transceiver. The PT-2 combines the features of the well-known PT with new sophisticated control circuitry that permits it to be added to virtually any transceiver with No modification. No serious ham can be without one. Price: \$69.95.



- Improves sensitivity and signal-to-noise ratio.
- Boosts signals up to 26 db.
- For AM or SSB.
- Bypasses itself automatically when the transceiver is transmitting.
- FET amplifier gives superior cross modulation protection.
- Simple to install. • Advanced solid-state circuitry.
- Improves immunity to transceiver front-end overload by use of its built-in attenuator.
- Provides master power control for station equipment.

ALL BAND PREAMPLIFIERS



- 6 THRU 160 METERS
- TWO MODELS AVAILABLE
- RECOMMENDED FOR RECEIVER USE ONLY
- INCLUDES POWER SUPPLY

MODEL PLF employs a dual gate FET providing noise figures of 1.5 to 3.4 db., depending upon the band. The weak signal performance of most receivers as well as image and spurious rejection are greatly improved. Overall gain is in excess of 20 db. Panel contains switching that transfers the antenna directly to the receiver or to the Preamp. Model PLF 117V AC, 60 Hz. Wired & Tested \$44.00
 Model PCLP Uses nuvistor \$44.00

KENWOOD PRICE LIST

Model	Description	Price
HF EQUIPMENT 820 PACESETTER SERIES		
TS-820S	TS-820 Deluxe Transceiver with Digital Display (DG-1) installed. 160-10 meters, IF shift	1,098.00
TS-820	Deluxe HF Transceiver 160-10 meters, RF speech processor, IF shift, RF negative feedback	919.00
DG-1	Digital Frequency Display for TS-820	179.00
VFO-820	Deluxe Remote VFO for 820 Series. Includes its own RIT circuit; frequency reads out on transceiver's digital display	149.00
SP-820	Deluxe External Speaker. Includes audio filters for added versatility on receive; 2 audio inputs	49.00
CW-820	500 Hz CW Filter for TS-820	49.00
520 SERIES		
TS-520S	160-10 HF Transceiver. Digital Display (option) speech processor, RF attenuator, super noise blanker	739.00
DG-5	Digital Display for TS-520S. Doubles as a frequency counter, too! Adaptable to TS-520 and 599 series	189.00
VFO-520S	Remote VFO for TS-520S. Built in RIT circuit provides super operating flexibility	135.00
SP-520	Matching External Speaker for TS-520S. 8 Ohms. Frequency response 100-5000 Hz	30.00
CW-520	500 Hz CW Filter for TS-520	49.00
599D Series		
R-599D	160-10 Solid State Amateur Receiver. 2 and 6 meters (optional). SSB, CW, AM, FM Transceives/splits with T-599D	549.00
T-599D	80-10 Meter Amateur Transmitter. Solid State (except driver and finals). Semi break-in, sidetone, built in power supply	549.00
SP-599	External Speaker for 599 Series. 8 Ohms. Frequency response: 100-5000 Hz	25.00
CC-29A	2 Meter Converter for R-599D	35.00
CC-69A	6 Meter Converter for R-599D	35.00
FM-599A	FM Filter for R-599D	45.00

AT-200	Antenna Tuner. Includes an antenna coupler, SWR meter, power meter, antenna switch, 200W	149.00
TL-922	Deluxe 160-10 Linear Amplifier. 2 KW PEP 2 x 3-500Z tubes, rugged built in power supply	TBA
DK-520	Digital Adaptor Kit (TS-520)	
DS-1A	DC-DC Converter for TS-820/TS-520S Series	65.00
VHF/UHF EQUIPMENT		
TS-600	6 Meter All Mode Transceiver. SSB, CW, FM, AM, 10 watts. Built in AC/DC power supplies	699.00
TS-700S	2 Meter All Mode Transceiver. SSB, CW, FM, AM, semi break-in, CW sidetone. Digital readout, receiver pre-amp	729.00
VFO-700S	External VFO for TS-700S. Frequency displays on TS-700S. Special "frequency check" feature	129.00
SP-70	8 Ohms External Speaker Matches TS-600 and TS-700S. Excellent frequency response	30.00
TR-2200A	2 Meter Portable Transceiver. FM, 12 channels (6 supplied); NI-CAD batteries, charger are included	229.00
TR-7400A	2 Meter Synthesized Transceiver. 25 Watts, 800 channels, 4 MHz, continuous tone-coded squelch (option)	399.00
TR-7500	2 Meter FM Transceiver; digital readout, one knob channel selector system, 10 watts output	299.00
TR-8300	70 CM FM Transceiver. 23 channels (3 supplied). 10 watts, broadband design	299.00
TV-502S	2 Meter Transverter, 8 watts; SSB and CW easily hooks up to 520/820 Series	TBA
TV-506	6 Meter Transverter, 10 watts; SSB and CW, easily hooks up to 520/820 Series	249.00
OTHER ACCESSORIES		
HS-4	KENWOOD Headphone set (8 Ohms)	16.00
MB-1A	Mobile bracket for TR-2200 A	13.00
MC-50	Dynamic Microphone for all KENWOOD stations (Hi/Lo Z)	39.50
PS-5	AC Power Supply; 12 VDC @ 3.5 Amps, matches TR-8300; built-in digital clock with timer	79.00
PS-6	AC Power Supply; 12 VDC @ 3.5 Amps; matches TR-7500; 8 Ohm speaker included	79.00
PS-8	AC Power Supply; 12 VDC @ 8 Amps; matches TR-7400A; well regulated; current limiting	129.00
VOX-3	VOX Unit for TS-700A and TS-600	25.00

HF MISCELLANEOUS

All Band Communications Receiver. 170 kHz
 to 30 MHz - 6 bands, AC/DC/Batteries;

Tufts Radio Electronics • (617) 395-8280
 TC-7

TUFTS RADIO TUFTS RADIO



IC-211
4 MEG, Multi-mode
2 Meter Transceiver
ALL MODE

• 144-145 MHz operation on SSB and CW as well as 146-147 MHz operation on FM is possible with the IC-211. Try 144 MHz DX or just local rag chew with friends. Work the Amsat Oscar six or seven using the IC-211 for either the receiver or transmitter.

TUNING SYSTEM

• A large weighted flywheel knob mounted with low friction ball bearings is used to drive an optical chopper to provide pulses to the ICOM LSI synthesizer. A breaking mechanism, which operates inertially, changes to provide a smooth feel at slow speeds similar to the old PTO type units.

FULL FUNCTIONS BUILT IN

- pulse type noise blanker
- VOX with adjusting VOX gain, antivox semi-break-in C. W. Operation
- Built in SWR bridge
- CW monitor
- automatic power control
- AC or DC operation
- The synthesizer designed by ICOM and implemented in the proprietary LSI chip operates in 100 Hz steps from 144 to 146 MHz and in 5 KHz steps from 146 to 148 MHz for FM operation.
- The IC-211 contains both the 117VAC and the 13.6VDC power supplies.



IC-245
146 MHz FM 10 W Transceiver

• The ICOM developed LSI synthesizer with 4 digit LED readout in the IC-245 offers the most for mobile. In FM, the synthesizer command frequency is displayed in 5 KHz steps from 146 to 148 MHz, and with the sideband adapter the step rate drops to 100 Hz, from 144 to 146 MHz. For maximum repeater flexibility, the transmit and receive frequencies are independently programable on any separation. The IC-245 even comes equipped with a multiple pin Molex connector for remote control.

• Optional equipment for the IC-245 includes a single sideband adapter which attaches as an integral part of the transceiver. With this easy to make conversion, your IC-245 operates in both FM and SSB/CW modes.



IC-225
146 MHz FM 10 W Transceiver

• The frequency synthesizer can be preset to any 15 KHz channel between 146 and 148 MHz by the diode matrix board. This frequency may be offset by 600 KHz higher than the program frequency. To provide a low cost unit without sacrificing quality, we have eliminated the readout and switching in favor of a customer programmed diode matrix using eight diodes to represent the frequency. A digital adder then provides the offset for the unit by adding 600 KHz to the frequency set by the diode matrix. Once the channel is set by the matrix, the channel number is set in the window to operate the unit.



IC-502
6 Meter SSB & CW Portable

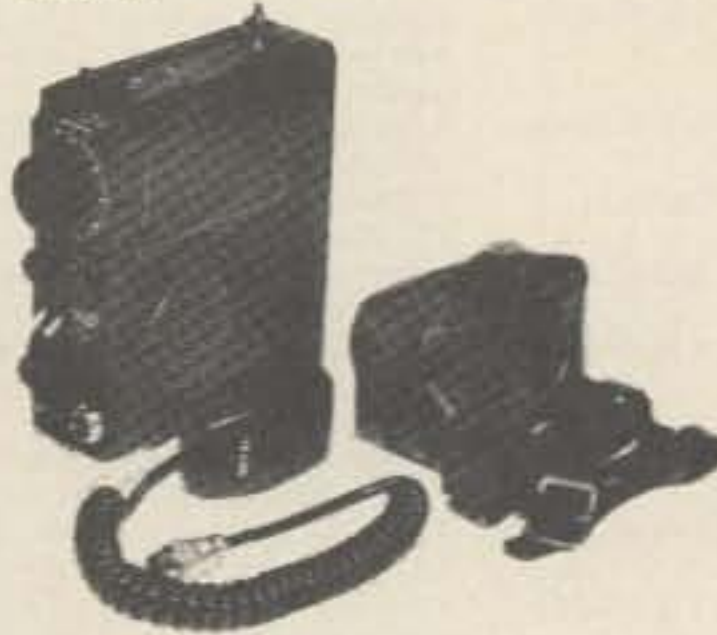
• Get in on the fun of working 6 meters with this great portable radio. Operate QRP on 6 SSB or CW with this self contained transceiver, including antenna and battery pack. (Nicads and charger are now available.) Grab it and take it with you wherever you go... hill top, lakeside or car. The aluminum diecast frame provides a rugged radio for travel. Three watts PEP and the stable VFO make for fun and FB QSO's. There is even an RIT for the receiver, as well as a true I.F. noise blanker that really works on six meters!

• The VFO used in the IC-502 covers the first 800 KHz of the 6 meter band where most of the activity is. The excellent stability of the VFO and the smooth tuning dial make operating the IC-502 even in cold mountain top climates a pleasure worth the effort of getting there. The three watt PEP signal really gets through when the band is open and provides sufficient drive for an AB1 type linear amplifier.



IC-215
2 Meter FM portable

• An extremely rugged, high quality, radio with 15 channel capacity.
• The 'C' size cells may be replaced with rechargeable cells of the same size and very simple modification made to provide FULL CHARGE from either the auto electrical system or the IC-3PS power supply while the IC-215 is in operation. This feature is possible due to the BC-20 battery pack and charger.



IC-202
2 Meter SSB Portable

• A full 3 watts PEP from this compact transceiver is plenty of punch when the band is open. Three watts PEP will also dim most home-brew amps to full output or our optional amplifier to 10 watts.

• This unit also includes a true I.F. noise blanker that really gets the job done on reducing pulse type interference.

• The band switch selects 144.0, 144.2 or two other 200 KHz bands as selected by the user. Your ICOM distributor stocks 145.0-145.2 MHz and 145.8-146.0 MHz for the technician calling frequency and the satellite band.

MODEL			
IC-22S	299.00	IC-245	499.00
IC-30A	399.00	IC-245/SSB	599.00
IC-202	259.00	IC-502	249.00
IC-20L	98.00	IC-50L	98.00
IC-211	749.00	IC-701 AC	1,499.00
IC-215	229.00	IC-701 DC	PRICE
IC-215/BC-20	249.00	IC-3PS	99.00
		IC-3PE	99.00

MIC-500M	Mobile Mic (specify model)	\$18.00
SM-2	Electret Base Mic (for 4 pin mic conn)	34.50
IC-MM	Mobile Mount (specify model)	13.95
IC-DCC (22S)	DC Power cord (245,22S,211) w/fuse	3.00
IC-DCC (std)	Power cord (specify model AC or DC)	2.00
IC-PC	Power connector (specify model)	50
RRD	Reverse dial (22A, 30A, 22S)	2.00
9PP	9 Pin Plug	2.00
BC-20	900 mAh Batteries & Charger for 202, 215, 502	49.95
24PP	24 Pin Plug	3.00
24PP set	24 Pin Set w/Bracket (22S)	6.00



A brilliant new 2 meter transceiver with every in-demand operating feature and convenience

KLM MULTI 2700 - \$756.00

- ★ Synthesizer and VFO.
- ★ All modes: NBFM, WBFM, AM, SSB w/USB/LSB and CW.
- Frequency synthesizer (PLL) 3 Knob, 600 channels, 10 kHz steps.
- VXO, plus or minus 7 kHz.
- ★ LED readout on synthesizer.
- Standard 600 kHz splits plus ...
- Two "oddball" splits.
- ★ OSCAR transceive 2 to 10 meter operation
- OSCAR receiver built-in.
- Connectors on rear for separate 2 meter and 10 meter antennas.
- Built-in VFO (continuous coverage, 144-148 MHz in 1.3 MHz segments. 1 kHz readout).
- 8 pole SSB filter plus two FM filters.
- 100 kHz crystal calibrator.
- Voice operated relay (VOX) or p-t-t.
- ★ Audio speech compression.
- Noise blanker.
- RIT, plus or minus 5 kHz.
- Power out/"S" meter.
- FM center deviation meter.
- 10W minimum output power. NO TUNING!
- Hi-Lo power provision.
- Built-in AC/DC power supply.
- Double conversion receiver. 16.9 MHz and 455 kHz I-Fs.
- Receiver sensitivity:
FM: 0.5µV for 28 dB S/N.
SSB/CW: 0.25µV for 14 dB S/N.
AM: 2µV for 10 dB S/N.
- Size: Inches: 5H, 14.88W, 12D.
MM: 128H, 378W, 305D.
- Weight: 28 lbs. (13 KG).



- Handle full 200 watts • low-low V.S.W.R.
- Deliver 3 dB gain and more!
- Pick the one that best fits your needs:

MAGNETIC MOUNT

stays put even at 100 mph!
MM-JM-150 for 144 MHz use } Only \$38.50
MM-JM-220 for 220 MHz use } complete
MM-JM-440 for 440 MHz use }

TRUNK LID MOUNT

No holes and low silhouette too!
TLM-JM-150 for 144 MHz use } Only \$38.50
TLM-JM-220 for 220 MHz use } complete
TLM-JM-440 for 440 MHz use }

ROOF or FENDER MOUNT

Goes on quick and easy in 3/8" or 3/4" with fewest parts.
JM-150-K for 144 MHz use } Only \$31.50
JM-220-K for 220 MHz use } complete
JM-440-K for 440 MHz use }

And 1/4 wave antenna for roof and fender mounts \$11.50
Above antennas all complete with mounting hardware, coax, connector plug, allen wrench and complete instructions.

FULLY AIR TESTED - THOUSANDS ALREADY IN USE

#16 40% Copper Weld wire annealed to it handles like soft Copper wire - Rated for better than full legal power AM/CW or SSB-Coaxial or Balanced 50 to 75 ohm feedline - VSWR under 1.5 to 1 at most heights - Stainless Steel hardware - Drop Proof Insulators - Terrific Performance - No coils or traps to break down or change under weather conditions - Completely Assembled ready to put up - Guaranteed 1 year - ONE DESIGN DOES IT ALL.

MODEL	BANDS (Meters)	PRICE	WEIGHT (Oz/Kg)	LENGTH (Ft/Mtrsl)
40-20 HD	40/20	\$49.50	26/7.3	36/10.9
40-10 HD	40/20/15/10	59.50	36/10.1	36/10.9
80-40 HD	80/40 + 15	57.50	41/1.15	69/21.0
75-40 HD	75/40	55.00	40/1.12	66/20.1
75-40 HD (SP)	75/40	57.50	40/1.12	66/20.1
75-20 HD	75/40/20	66.50	44/1.23	66/20.1
75-20 HD (SP)	75/40/20	66.50	44/1.23	66/20.1
75-10 HD	75/40/20/15/10	74.50	48/1.34	66/20.1
75-10 HD (SP)	75/40/20/15/10	74.50	48/1.34	66/20.1
80-10 HD	80/40/20/15/10	76.50	50/1.40	69/21.0

NO TRAPS - NO COILS - NO STUBS - NO CAPACITORS
MOR-GAIN HD DIPOLES... • One half the length of conventional half-wave dipoles. • Multi-band, Multi-frequency. • Maximum efficiency - no traps, loading coils, or stubs. • Fully assembled and pre-tuned - no measuring, no cutting. • All weather rated - 1 KW AM, 2.5 KW CW or PEP SSB. • Proven performance - more than 15,000 have been delivered. • Permit use of the full capabilities of today's 5-band xcvs. • One feedline for operation on all bands. • Lowest cost/benefit antenna on the market today. • Fast QSY - no feedline switching. • Highest performance for the Novice as well as the Extra-Class Op.

EXCLUSIVE 66 FOOT, 75 THRU 10 METER DIPOLES
• All models above are furnished with crimp/solder lugs.
• All models can be furnished with a SO-239 female coaxial cable connector. The SO-239 mates with the letter 'A' after the model number.
• 75 meter models are factory...



Read forward and reflected watts at the same time



READ FORWARD AND REFLECTED WATTS AT THE SAME TIME. Tired of constant switching and guesswork? Every serious ham knows he must read both forward and reverse wattage simultaneously for that perfect match. So upgrade with the Den-Tron W-2 Dual in line Wattmeter. **\$99.50.**



The MT-3000A SPECIFICATIONS:

- Power handling capability in excess of 3 KW PEP
- Front Panel Antenna Switch with 5 Antenna Inputs plus Tuner bypass position
- Built-in 50 Ohm — 250 Watt dummy load
- Dual Wattmeters
- Compact: 5 1/2" x 14" x 14", 18 pounds
- Continuous Tuning 160-10 meters
- 3 Core Heavy-Duty Balun



THE MLA-2500 SPECIFICATIONS

- 160 thru 10 meters
- 2000+ watts PEP input on SSB
- 1000 watts DC input on CW, RTTY, or SSTV Continuous Duty
- Variable forced air cooling system
- Self-contained continuous duty power supply
- Two EIMAC 8875 external-anode ceramic/metal triodes operating in grounded grid.
- Covers MARS frequencies without modifications
- Harmonic Suppression better than 50 dB
- Built-in ALC
- Built in RF Wattmeter
- 117V or 234 V AC 50-60 Hz
- Third order distortion down at least 30 dB
- Frequency Range: 1.8 MHz (1.8-2.5) 3.5 MHz (3.4-4.6) 7 MHz (6.0-9.0) 14 MHz (11.0-16.0) 21 MHz (16.0-22.0) 28 MHz (28.0-30.0)
- 40 watts drive for 1 KW DC input
- Rack mounting kit available (standard 19" rack)
- Size: 5 1/2" H x 14" W x 14" D
- Weight: 47 lbs.

Match everything from 160 to 10 with the new 160-10 MAT



NEW: The Monitor Tuner was designed because of overwhelming demand. Hams told us they wanted a 3 kilowatt tuner with a built-in wattmeter, a front panel antenna selector for coax, balanced line and random wire. So we engineered the 160-10m Monitor Tuner. It's a lifetime investment at \$299.50.



Meet the SuperTuner

MEET THE SUPER TUNER 160-10 AT. The DenTron Super Tuner tunes everything from 160-10 meters. Whether you have balanced line, coax cable, random or long wire, the Super Tuner will match the antenna impedance to your transmitter. All DenTron tuners give you maximum power transfer from your transmitter to your antenna, and isn't that where it really counts? **1 KW MODEL \$129.50; 3 KW MODEL \$229.50.**

NEW Jr. Monitor Antenna Tuner

Continuous tuning 1.8—30 MHz
Forward reading relative output power meter
300 watt power capability
Built-in encapsulated balun
Mobile mounting bracket
Ceramic Rotary Switch 12-position
Capacitor spacing 1000 volts
Tapped toroid inductor
Antenna inputs:
a. Coax unbalanced SO239
b. Random wire
c. Balanced feedline 75—660 Ohm
5 1/2" w. x 2 3/4" h. x 6" d.
All metal black wrinkle finish cabinet
Weight: 2 1/2 pounds



- AMPLIFIERS**
- LA-2500 Amplifier (with Built-Power Supply) \$899.50
 - LA-1200 Amplifier 399.50
 - LA-1200 / AC Power Supply for 159.50
 - LA-1200 / DC Power Supply for 199.50
- TUNERS**
- MT-3000A Tuner 349.50
 - MT-2000A Tuner 199.50
 - MT-10AT Super Tuner 129.50
 - MT-10 Monitor Tuner 79.50
- ANTENNAS**
- AM Mobile Antenna "Mobile to Bander" (160 meters) 59.50
 - Water Feed All Band Doublet Antenna 24.50
- ACCESSORIES**
- Dummy with coolant 29.50
 - Wattmeter 99.50
 - XV Transverter "Top Ladder" 249.50

- 160 XV MARS Dual**
- Band 279.50
 - 100 ft. 2kw 300 Transmission Line 19.50
 - 100 ft. 470 Ohm Ladder Line 12.00
 - 1 Kilowatt Balun 4:1 Chassis Mt. 27.50
 - 3 Kilowatt Balun 4:1 Chassis Mt. 29.50



Model 331A transistor dip meter — Portable RF single generator, signal monitor, or absorption wavemeter. Lightweight (1 pound, 6 ounces with all coils), battery-powered unit is ideal for field use in testing transceivers, tuning antennas, etc. Can also be used to measure capacity, inductance, circuit Q, and other factors. Indispensable for experimenters, it is easily the most versatile instrument in the shop. Continuous coverage from 2 MHz to 230 MHz in seven ranges.

- Frequency Coverage:** 2 MHz to 230 MHz in 7 overlapping ranges by plug-in coil assemblies:
2 MHz—4 MHz, 4 MHz—8 MHz, 8 MHz—16 MHz, 16 MHz—32 MHz, 32 MHz—64 MHz, 50 MHz—110 MHz, 110 MHz—230 MHz
- Accuracy:** 23%
- Modulation:** 1000 Hz, 25% to 40%
- Power:** 9-volt transistor battery, Burgess 2U6 or equivalent
- Size:** 7" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2"
- Shipping Weight:** 1 lb., 6 oz.
- Price:** \$120.00



Model 372 CLIPREAMP. Get maximum legal modulation without danger of splatter.

- Input Impedance:** 100,000 ohms
Input Level: 5 millivolts to 20 millivolts
Voltage Gain: 10 dB
Output Level: 60 millivolts
Output Impedance: 50,000 ohms
Power: 9-volt transistor battery, Burgess 2U6 or equivalent
Size: 2 1/2" x 3" x 4 1/2"
Shipping Weight: 7 oz.
Connectors: Terminal strip
Price: \$27.50



Universal hybrid coupler II phone patch. Model 3002W and model 3001W. The hybrid circuit provides for effortless VOX operation of the phone patch. A built-in Compreamp speech preamplifier/limiter (in Model 3002W) increases the level of weak phone signals and also prevents overmodulation when the local telephone is used as the station microphone. (The Compreamp also functions as a preamplifier/limiter with the station microphone, if desired.)

Model 300 2W with Compreamp \$125.00
Model 300 1W without Compreamp \$85.00

- Inputs from:**
Line 600 ohms
Receiver 4 ohms
Microphone High impedance (50,000 ohms) crystal or dynamic 4 ohms
- Outputs to:**
Transmitter 50,000 ohms
Receiver Speaker 4 ohms
Tape Recorder 0.5 megohm
- Size:** 6 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 3"
Shipping Weight: 3 1/2 lbs.
Power: 9-volt battery, Burgess 2U6 or equivalent
Connectors: Phone



2-meter mobile AT-200 Antenna Matcher. Use your cars AM/FM antenna for your 2-meter mobile rig. Tunes from the front panel for max. output, min. VSWR (1.2:1 or less for most car antennas). **\$24.95**



Model 333 dummy load wattmeter — Favorite Lightweight portable—250 WATT RATING — Oil Cooled. Ideal field service unit for mobile 2-way radio — CB, line, business band. Best for amateur use, CB, with zero 5 watts full scale low power.

- Frequency Range:** DC to 300 MHz
SWR: Less than 1.3:1 to 230 MHz
Power Range: 250 watts intermittent
Wattmeter Ranges: 0-5, 0-50, 0-125, 0-250
Connector: SO-239
Size: 4" x 7" x 8"
Shipping Weight: 2 lbs.
Price: \$98.50



Model 374 dummy load wattmeter — Top of the Line — 1500 WATT RATING — Oil Cooled. Our highest power combination unit. Rated to 1500 watts input (intermittent). Meter ranges are individually calibrated for highest accuracy.

- Frequency Range:** DC to 300 MHz
VSWR: Less than 1.3:1 to 230 MHz
Power Range: 1500 watts DC intermittent. Warning light* signals maximum heat limit.
Wattmeter Ranges: 0-15, 0-50, 0-300, 0-1500
Input Connector: SO-239 (hermetically sealed)
Size: 4 1/2" x 9" x 10 1/2"
Shipping Weight: 12 lbs.
Price: \$215.00



Wide range attenuator — Model 371-1. Seven rocker switches provide attenuation from 1 dB to 61 dB in 1-dB steps. Switches are marked in dB, 1-2-3-5-10-20-20. Sum of actuated switches (IN position) gives attenuation. With all switches in OUT position, there is NO insertion loss. Attenuator installs in coaxial line using UHF connectors.

- Power Capacity:** 1/2 watt
VSWR: 1.3:1 maximum, DC to 225 MHz
Impedance: 50 ohms
Accuracy: 1 dB/dB, DC to 60 MHz
0.1 dB/dB 20.5 dB, DC to 160 MHz
0.1 dB/dB 21.0 dB, DC to 225 MHz
Size: 8 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2"
Shipping Weight: 1 1/2 lbs.
Price: \$49.50



Coaxial antenna changeover relay. Model 377.

- Power Rating:** 1000 watts CW (2000 watts SSB)
VSWR: Less than 1.15:1, DC to 150 MHz
Power Requirements: 0.015 Amperes, 45 to 130 volts AC
Connectors: UHF Type SO-239
Dimensions: 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"
Shipping Weight: 1 lb.
Price: \$17.95



Model 359. Increase your transmitter's effective speech power up to four times. This two stage, transistorized Audio Preamplifier/Limiter can be used with all types of transmitters.

- Input Impedance:** 100,000 ohms
Input Level: 5 millivolts to 20 millivolts
Voltage Gain: 10 dB
Output Level: 60 millivolts
Output Impedance: 50,000 ohms
Power: 9-volt transistor battery, Burgess 2U6 or equivalent
Size: 2 1/2" x 3" x 4 1/2"
Shipping Weight: 6 1/2 oz.
Connectors: Terminal strip
Price: \$37.50



Power — 1000 WATT RATING — Oil Cooled — model 333 dummy load wattmeter. most popular combination Handles full amateur power. Meter ranges individually calibrated. Can be panel mounted.

- Frequency Range:** DC to 300 MHz
VSWR: Less than 1.3:1 to 230 MHz
Power Range: 1000 watts CW intermittent. Warning light* signals maximum heat limit.
Wattmeter Ranges: 0-10, 0-100, 0-300, 0-1000
Input Connector: SO-239 (hermetically sealed)
Size: 4 1/2" x 9" x 10 1/2"
Shipping Weight: 12 lbs.
Price: \$174.00



JMR MOBIL-EAR
Two-way-radio headset with superior fidelity Electret-Capacitor boom microphone and palm-held talk switch. **\$69.95**

FOR BROADCAST-QUALITY TRANSMISSION AND RECEPTION FOR BOTH MOBILE UNITS AND BASE STATIONS.

- Boom-mounted electret-capacitor microphone delivers studio-quality, undistorted voice reproduction. Variable gain control lets you adjust for optimum modulation.
- Cushioned earcup lets you monitor in privacy - no speaker blare to disturb others. Blocks out environmental noises, too. Made of unbreakable ABS plastic.
- Headband self-adjusts for comfortable wear over long hours. Spring-flex hinge lets you slip headset on and off with just one hand. Reversible for right or left ear.
- Headset can be hung on standard microphone clip.
- Compact palm-held talk switch lets you keep both hands on the wheel for safer driving. Made of unbreakable ABS plastic.
- Built-in FET transistor amplifier adapts microphone output to any transceiver impedance.
- Compatible with most two-way radios including 40-channel CB units.
- Built-in Velcro pad for easy mounting of the talk switch.
- Made in U.S.A.

SPECIFICATIONS
Earphone impedance and type: 8 ohms, dynamic
Microphone type: Electret capacitor
Microphone frequency response: 200-6000 Hz
Amplifier type: FET transistor, variable gain
Amplifier battery 7-volt Mallory power: TR-175
Switching: Relay or electronic

IDEAL FOR EVERY TWO-WAY RADIO COMMUNICATIONS NEED . . .

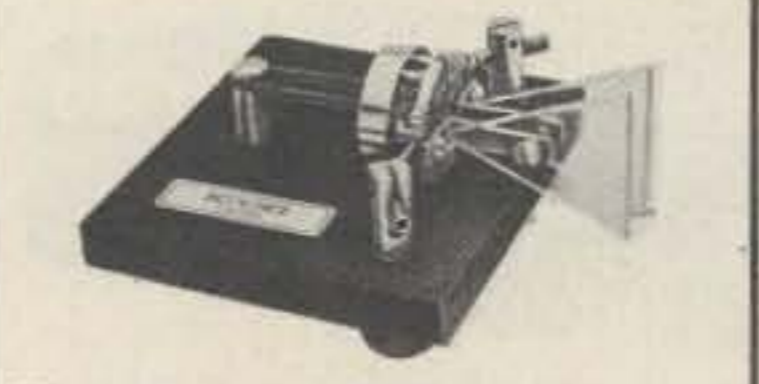
- CB operators • Amateur radio operators • Police and fire vehicles • Ambulances and emergency vehicles • Taxis and truckers • Marine pleasure and work boats • Construction and demolition crews • Industrial communications • Security patrols • Airport tower and ground crews • Remote broadcast and TV-camera crews • Foresters and fire-watch units •

MIDLAND

13-513 220 MHz FM Transceiver - 12 vdc. Three position power selector for 20, 10 or 2 watts output. PLL synthesized. 1000 frequencies between 220.00 and 225.00 MHz in 10 KHz steps with a 5 KHz shift-up. 4 offsets, ± 1.6 MHz supplied, 2 optional. **\$499.95**

13-500 2m FM Xcvr. 15W, 12 ch w/16/76, 34/94, 94/94, mic. & mt. **\$169.95**

13-509 220 MHz FM Xcvr. 10W, 12 ch. w/223.50 MHz, mic. & mt. **\$159.95**

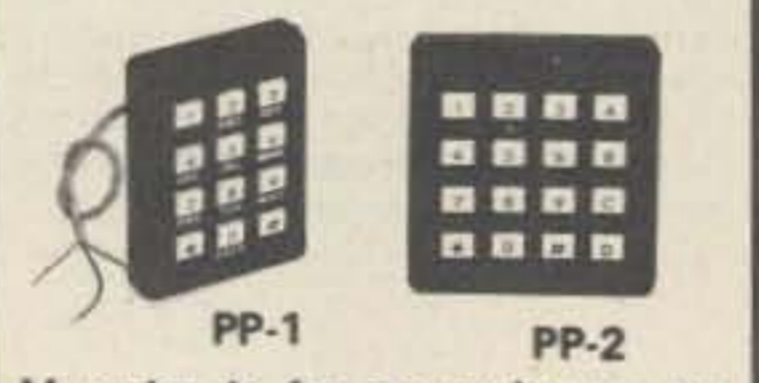


The Bencher Ultimate Paddle . . . a dual lever, iambic keyer paddle that will increase your speed, accuracy & operating comfort.

- **ADJUSTABLE CONTACT POINT SPACING** - Precision screw adjustments on each set of contacts make exact settings easy. Contact posts are split and locked by set screws, eliminating the need for locknuts.
- **WIDE RANGE OF TENSION ADJUSTMENT** - Tension on finger knobs is maintained by a long expansion spring. Dual screw adjustments adjust spring tension to match your "fist."
- **SELF ADJUSTING NEEDLE BEARINGS** - Keying shafts pivot in nylon bearings that "float" on machined brass fittings. Spring tension prevents free play and slop; eliminates contact bounce and backlash.
- **SOLID SILVER CONTACT POINTS** - The contact points are solid silver for a lifetime of flawless keying.
- **PRECISION-MACHINED COMPONENTS** - Main frame, contact posts, spring post and bearing ring are all machined from solid brass . . . polished and chrome plated for durability and rich appearance. The Bencher Paddle looks as good as it works!
- **HEAVY STEEL BASE; NON-SKID FEET** - Finished in an attractive black wrinkle finish (chrome plating optional), the base measures 9.5cm x 10.2cm x 1.3cm thick. It weighs 1 kilogram, and with its non-skid rubber feet is as solid as a rock.

Model BY-1 Standard Black Base . . . **\$39.95**. Model BY-2 Polished Chrome Base . . . **\$49.95**.

BENCHER, INC.

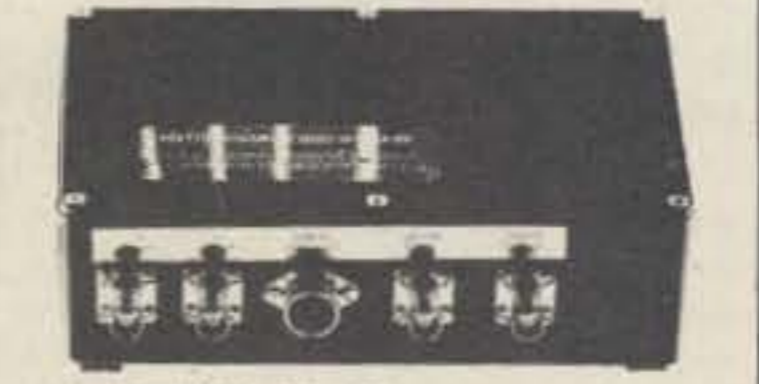


M series is for mounting to surfaces inaccessible from the rear (walls, mobiles, systems interface, panels, test equipment). K series is self-contained with a relay inside the encoder. When keys are pressed contact closer occurs with a 2 sec. delay (adjustable). Contacts are rated at 110 mA @ 28 volts switched, 500 mA carry. PP-2K contains delay exclusion for the fourth column. However, by jumping D-5, 4th column is restored. Unit is operable from 4.5-60 volts at temperatures from 0°-140° F. Output level will drive any transmitter or system. Adjustable output level is controlled with an extremely stable multi-turn trimpot, w/access from the front of the encoder (not behind), saving time for level setting, which amounts to hours when involved w/a system.

PP-1 \$55 (12 keys); PP-1m \$55 (lettering optional add \$1); PP-1K \$66; PP-2 \$58; PP-2m \$58 (lettering optional add \$1); PP-2K \$69, PP-1A \$68 (for standard comm hand-held).

Pipocommunications

MICROWAVE MODULES TEXAS RF



MICROWAVE MODULES HIGH PERFORMANCE UNITS FOR 144, 432 and 1296 MHz

144 MHz MOSFET CONVERTER - MMC144/28
With dual protected gate Mosfet RF Amplifier and Mixer stages
Input frequency: 144-146 MHz
I.F. output frequency: 28-30 MHz
Typical gain: 30 dB
Guaranteed maximum noise figure: 2.5 dB
Typical image rejection: 65 dB
Crystal oscillator frequency: 116 MHz (zener controlled)
Maximum frequency error at 144 MHz: 3 KHz
Power requirements: 12 volts DC ±25% at 50 mA
Other I.F. output frequencies available: 12-14, 14-16, 18-20, 24-26 MHz

144 MHz MOSFET CONVERTER - MMC144/28 LO
Similar to the MMC144/28, this unit features an additional 116 MHz buffer amplifier to provide a local oscillator signal suitable for transmitter use.

144 MHz DOUBLE CONVERSION MOSFET CONVERTER - MMC144/2 - MMC144/4
This unit has been developed to meet the requirement for a converter suitable for use with receivers having better performance at lower frequencies.
Input frequency: 144-146 MHz
I.F. output frequencies available: 2-4, 4-6 MHz
Oscillator frequency: 71 MHz (2-4 MHz IF), 70 MHz (4-6 MHz IF)
Maximum frequency error at 144 MHz: 3 KHz
Typical gain: 30 dB
Guaranteed maximum noise figure: 2.5 dB
Bandwidth: 5 MHz at -3 dB, 8 MHz at -10 dB
Power requirements: 12 volts DC ±25% at 30 mA

144 MHz DUAL OUTPUT MOSFET PREAMPLIFIER - MMA144
This two-stage mosfet preamplifier has two separate isolated outputs, for leading two receivers, for example.
Input frequency: 144-146 MHz
Typical gain: 18 dB
Guaranteed maximum noise figure: 2.5 dB
Bandwidth: 5 MHz at -3 dB, 8 MHz at -10 dB
Power requirements: 12 volts DC ±25% at 25 mA

432 MHz MOSFET CONVERTER - MMC432/144
Two RF Amplifiers and a Mosfet Mixer combine high sensitivity and low cross-modulation characteristics.
Input frequency: 432-434 MHz
I.F. output frequencies available: 14-16, 18-20, 25-30, 144-146 MHz
Typical gain: 30 dB
Guaranteed maximum noise figure: 3.8 dB
Crystal oscillator frequency: 101 MHz (28-30 MHz IF) (zener controlled); 96 MHz (144-146 MHz IF)
Maximum frequency error at 432 MHz: 5 KHz
Power requirements: 12 volts DC ±25% at 45 mA

1296 MHz CONVERTER - MMC1296/28
A hybrid ring mixer with a matched pair of hot-carrier diodes, driving a dual-gate mosfet I.F. amplifier.
Input frequency: 1296-1298 MHz
I.F. output frequencies available: 28-30, 144-146 MHz
Typical gain: 25 dB
Guaranteed maximum noise figure: 8.5 dB
Crystal oscillator frequency: 108,666 MHz (28-30 MHz IF) (zener controlled); 96 MHz (144-146 MHz IF)
Maximum frequency error at 1296 MHz: 20 kHz
Power requirements: 12 volts DC ±25% at 50 mA
Connectors: 50 ohm BNC

TRANSVERTERS:

MMT 144/28	198.95
MMT 144/50	198.95
MMT 432/28S	259.95
MMT 432/50S	259.95
MMT 432/144S	298.95

RECEIVING CONVERTERS:

MMC 144/28	55.95
MMC 144/28LO	60.95
MMC 432/28S	65.00
MMC 432/144	65.00
MMC 1296/28	71.95
MMC 1296/144	71.95

VARACTOR TIPLER:
MMV 1296 81.50

ATTENUATORS:
MAA 15 16.00



Patent Pending Model SW-5000

TEE/AX
Coax Toggle Switch - \$39.95;
Coax Relay Version - \$55.95

- All brass construction
- Teflon insulated
- Captivated internal contacts
- available in UHF, BNC, N, E, all series.
- 52 Ohms
- SPDT DPDT
- Power 1 KW

TEE/AX, INC.

AMPHENOL BUNKER RAMO

SERIES 31 - BNC CONNECTORS
Amphenol's BNC connectors are small, lightweight, weatherproof connectors with bayonet action for quick disconnect applications.
Shells, coupling rings and male contacts are accurately machined from brass. Springs are made of beryllium copper. All parts in turn are ASTRO-plated® to give you connectors that can take constant handling, high temperatures and resist abrasion.

BNC BULKHEAD RECEPTACLE 31-221-385 UG-1094
Mates with any BNC plug. Receptacle can be mounted into panels up to 104" thick. **\$1.25**

BNC (M) TO UHF (F) ADAPTER 309-2900-385 UG-255
Adapts any BNC jack to any UHF plug. **\$3.63**

DOUBLE MATE ADAPTER 83-877-385 Both coupling rings are free turning. Connects 2 female components. **\$2.72**

JACK ADAPTER 575-102-385 Adapts 83-15P-385 to Motorola type auto antenna jack or pin jack. **\$1.17**

PANEL RECEPTACLE 83-1R-385 SO239 Mounts with 4 fasteners in 21/32" diameter hole. **\$1.17**

PANEL RECEPTACLE

BNC(F) TO UHF (M) ADAPTER 31-028-385 UG-273
Adapts any BNC plug to any UHF jack. **\$2.39**

PUSH-ON 83-55P-385 Features an unthreaded, spring shell to push fit on female connectors. **\$2.27**

LIGHTNING ARRESTOR 575-105-385 Eliminates static build-up from antenna. Protects your valuable equipment against lightning damage. **\$4.80**

BNC PLUG 31-002-385 UG-88 Commonly used for communications antenna lead cables. For RG 55/U & RG 58/U cables. **\$1.59**

BNC STRAIGHT ADAPTER 31-219-385 UG-914 1 9/32" long, allows length of cables to be joined. Mates with BNC plugs. **\$2.12**

BNC PANEL RECEPTACLE 31-003-385 UG-290 Mounts with 4 fasteners in 29/64" diameter hole. **\$1.74**

83-878-385 SO239SH Mounts in single 21/32" diameter hole. Knurled lock nuts prevent turning. **\$1.59**

BNC ANGLE ADAPTER 31-009-385 UG-306 Adapts any BNC plug for right angle use. **\$4.23**

BNC TEE ADAPTER 31-008-385 UG-274 Adapts 2 BNC plugs to 31-003-385 or other female BNC type receptacle. **\$4.56**

PL-259 . . . 90¢ UG-175 (Adap for RG 58U) . . . 25¢



Model M-1S

- Nemarc Auto Console Model M-1S**
- Universal mount for CB, amateur radios, tape play AM & FM tuners, & scanners
 - Sculptured design for "original equipment" look.
 - Low profile for non-slip mounting: 13-1/2" x 10-1/2" x 5-5/8" high.
 - Easy-to-install & remove theft protection.
 - Tough unbreakable copoly with rich brown textured finish
 - Integral cup holder and tray.
 - **\$14.95**
- Auto Console Model M-1S: Same features as above model PLUS**
- Specially designed 3" x 5" speaker for voice communication. Frequency response: Hz-7 KHz, voice coil: 9" diameter.
 - **\$19.95**

Nemarc



ARGONAUT, MODEL 509
Covers all Amateur bands 10-80 meters. 9 MHz crystal filter. 2.5 kHz bandwidth. 1.7 shape factor @ 6/50 dB points. Power required 12-15 VDC @ 150 mA receive, 800 mA transmit at rated output. Construction aluminum chassis, top and front panel, molded plastic end panels. Cream front panel, walnut vinyl top and end trim. Size HWD 4½" x 13" x 7". Weight 6 lbs.

LINEAR AMPLIFIER, MODEL 405
Covers all Amateur bands 10-80 meters. 50 watts output power, continuous sine wave. RF wattmeter SWR meter. Power required 12-15 VDC @ 8 A, max. Construction: aluminum chassis, top and front panel, molded plastic side panels. Cream front panel, walnut vinyl top and end trim. Size: HWD 4½" x 7" x 8". Weight 2½ lbs.

TRITON IV Digital Model 544
The new ultra-modern fully solid-state TRITON makes operating easier and a lot more fun, without the limitations of vacuum tubes. For one thing, you can change bands with the flick of a switch and no danger of off-resonance damage. And no deterioration of performance with age. But that's not all. A superlative 8-pole i-f filter and less than 2% audio distortion, transmitting and receiving, makes it the smoothest and cleanest signal on the air. The TRITON IV specifications are impeccable. For selectivity, stability and receiver sensitivity. And it has features such as full CW break-in, preselectable ALC, offset tuning, separate AC power supply, 12 VDC operation, perfectly shaped CW waveform, built-in SWR bridge and on and on.



(squeeze) feature allows the insertion of dits and dahs with perfect timing. Memories provided for both dits and dahs but either may be defeated by switches on the rear panel. Thus, the KR50 may be operated as a full iambic (squeeze) keyer, with a single memory or as a conventional type keyer. All characters are self-completing. Price \$110.00

SPECIFICATIONS
Speed Range: 6-50 w.p.m.
Weighting Ratio Range: 50% to 150% of classical dit length.
Memories: Dit and dah. Individual defeat switches.
Paddle Actuation Force: 5-50 gms.
Power Source: 117VAC, 50-60 Hz, 6-14 VDC.
Finish: Cream front, walnut vinyl top and side panel trim.
Output: Reed relay. Contact rating 15 VA, 400 V. max.
Paddles: Torque drive with ball bearing pivot.
Side-tone: 500 Hz tone.
Adjustable output to 1 volt.
Size HWD: 2½" x 5½" x 8¼"
Weight: 1½ lbs.



KR20-A ELECTRONIC KEYSER
A fine instrument for all-around high performance electronic keying. Paddle actuation force is factory adjusted for rhythmic smooth keying. Contact adjustments on front. Weighting factor factory set for optimum smoothness and articulation. Over-ride "straight key" conveniently located for emphasis, QRS sending or tune-up. Reed relay output. Side-tone generator with adjustable level. Self-completing characters. Plug-in circuit board. For 117 VAC, 50-60 Hz or 6-14 VDC. Finished in cream and walnut vinyl. Price \$69.50

KR5-A ELECTRONIC KEYSER
Similar to KR20-A but without side-tone oscillator or AC power supply. Ideal for portable, mobile or fixed station. A great value that will give years of troublefree service. Housed in an attractive case with cream front, walnut vinyl top. For 6-14 VDC operation. Price \$39.50

KR1-A DELUXE DUAL PADDLE
Paddle assembly is that used in the KR50, housed in an attractive formed aluminum case. Price \$35.00

KR2-A SINGLE LEVER PADDLE
For keying conventional "TO" or discrete character keys, as used in the KR20-A. Price \$17.00

KR50 ELECTRONIC KEYSER
A completely automatic electronic keyer fully adjustable to your operating style and preference, speed, touch and weighting, the ratio of the length of dits and dahs to the space between them. Self-controlled keyer to transmit your thoughts clearly, articulately and almost effortless. The jambie



FIRST WITH SSB HF DIGITAL TUNING, IS ONLY THE BEGINNING OF WHAT THE AMATEUR GETS FROM THE CIR ASTRO 200.
Standard Features:
Electronic Tuning / All Solid State / Digitally Synthesized / 200 Watts PEP Input / Full RF Filtering / Digital Readout / Noise Blanker / Squelch / Variable Speech Processing / Full Metering / WWV Receiver / VOX / LSB-USB-CW
The heart of the ASTRO-200 is the frequency synthesizer. The latest in phase-lock-loop technology is incorporated to provide the built-in versatility of all electronic

tuning, crystal frequency stability at each frequency of operation, and over 40,000 HF channels displayed in 100 Hz increments ... ±50 Hz fine tuning for continuous ham band coverage.

Each circuit board is "baked-in" for over 100 hours prior to installation in the transceiver assembly.

Discover the ease and accuracy of electronic tuning. Calibrate all bands with WWV at the turn of a switch. Lowest frequency drift, with no VFO to calibrate. Only 2.8" high x 9.5" wide x 12.3" deep. Ideal for mobile use or with accessories, provides complete fixed station operation. Price \$995.00.

Accessories AC Power supply \$135.00. Speaker in cabinet \$29.95. Station operating console with phone patch, 24 hr. digital clock, speaker, 10 min. timer \$295.00. Desk microphone \$38.00. Mobile mount \$12.00. Mobile mic \$15.00. 400 Hz narrow band CW filter \$50.00.



ACCESSORIES

206	Crystal Calibrator	\$29.00
207	Ammeter for Models 251, 252G, 262G	14.00
208	CW Filter, for Model 509	29.00
212	Crystal, for Models 540, 544, 29.0-29.5 MHz	5.00
213	Crystal, for Models 540, 544, 29.5-30.0 MHz	5.00
215P	Microphone, Ceramic with plug	29.50
240	One-Sixty Converter, for Models 540, 544	97.00
241	Crystal Oscillator, for Models 540, 544	29.00
242	Remote VFO, for Models 540, 544	169.00
244	Digital Readout/Counter, for Model 540	197.00
245	CW Filter, for Models 540, 544	25.00
249	Noise Blanker, for Models 540, 544	29.00
271	Crystal, for Model 570, 21.0-21.5 MHz	5.00
272	Crystal, for Model 570, 28.0-28.5 MHz	5.00
273	Crystal, for Model 570, 28.5-29.0 MHz	5.00
276	Crystal Calibrator, for Model 570	29.00
1102	Snap-Up Legs, per pair	1.00

POWER SUPPLIES

210	117 VAC, 13 VDC, 1 A	30.00
210/E	Same as Model 210, but 115/230 VAC	35.00
251	117 VAC, 13 VDC, 9 A	85.00
251/E	Same as Model 251, but 115/230 VAC	92.00
252G	117 VAC, 13 VDC, 18 A	109.00
252G/E	Same as Model 252G, but 115/230 VAC	116.00
262G	Same as Model 252G, with VOX & speakers ...	139.00
262G/E	Same as Model 262G, but 115/230 VAC	146.00

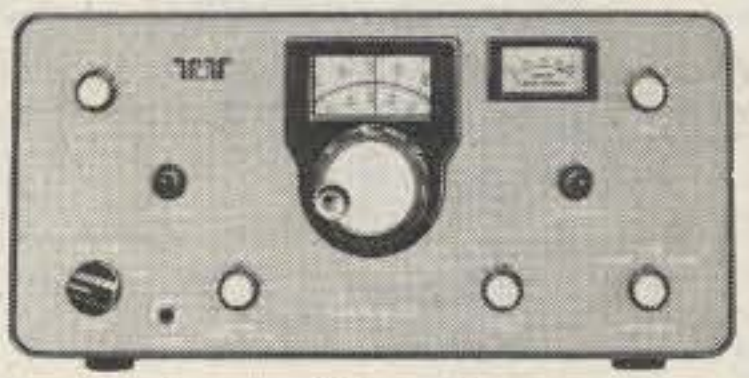
LINEARS AND TRANSCEIVERS

405	Linear Amplifier, 100 W. 3.5-30 MHz	159.00
509	Argonaut Transceiver, SSB/CW, 5 W. 3.5-30 MHz	359.00
540	Triton IV, SSB/CW, 200 W. 3.5-30 MHz	699.00
544	Triton IV, Digital, SSB/CW, 200 W. 3.5-30 MHz	869.00
570	Century/21, CW, 70 W. 3.5-30 MHz	289.00
574	Century 21, Digital	399.00

KEYERS

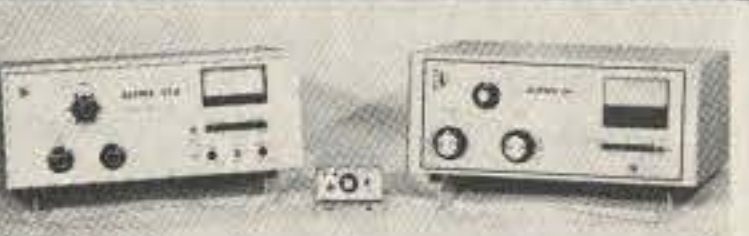
670	Single Paddle, for Model 570 only	29.00
KR-1A	Paddle Assembly, Dual	35.00
KR-2A	Paddle Assembly, Single	17.00
KR-5A	Single Paddle Keyer, 6-14 VDC	39.50
KR-20A	Single Paddle Keyer, 117 VAC/6-14 VDC	69.50
KR-50	Ultramatic, Dual Paddle, 117 VAC/6-15 VDC	110.00

THE SURPRISE OF THE CENTURY



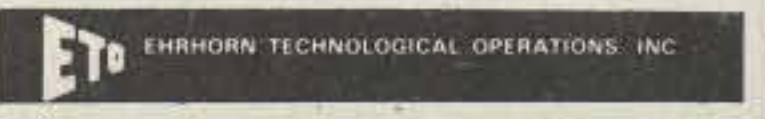
Century 21, the exciting 70-watt, 5-band CW transceiver that surprised everyone with its super performance and low cost, has another surprise for you. A second model with digital readout (and a mod kit for those who would like to convert their dial model). Both Models 570 and 574 have the same unique circuitry that has won raves from everyone — both have the same fine features:
● **Direct Frequency Readout (Model 574:5 red LED digits,**

0.3" high, accurate to nearest 1 kHz. Model 570: marked in 5 kHz increments from 0-500 kHz, MHz markings for each band displayed, tuning rate typically 17 kHz per tuning knob turn.
● **Full Break-In** ● **Full Band Coverage on 3, 5, 7, 14, 21 MHz Bands, 1 MHz on 28 MHz Band** ● **70 Watts Input** ● **Total Solid-State** ● **Receives SSB and CW** ● **Receiver Sensitivity 1 μV** ● **Instant Band Change, No Tune-up** ● **Offset Receiver Tuning** ● **3-Position Selectivity** ● **Adjustable Sidetone Level** ● **Linear Crystal-Mixed VFO** ● **Overload Protection** ● **Built-In AC Power Supply** ● **Black & Gray Styling** ● **HWD: 6-1/8" x 12-1/2" x 12", 15-1/2 lbs.** ● **Matching Accessories**



WHEN QRM RAGES AND THE PILE-UPS DEEPEN, WOULDN'T YOU LIKE TO HAVE...
● **ALL THE AOCK-CRUSHING POWER YOUR LICENSE ALLOWS** — on all modes —
● **INSTANT BANDCHANGE 'NO-TUNE-UP'** all the way from 10 through 80 meters, with the exclusive ALPHA 374?
● **COVERAGE ALL THE WAY DOWN TO 160 METERS** with the smooth-tuning, extra-rugged ALPHA 76 powerhouse?

● **CRISP, PENETRATING "TALK POWER"** — as much as 10 dB extra to 'punch through' when the going gets really tough, with the ALPHA/VOMAX split band speech processor?
● **THE PROTECTION OF A FACTORY WARRANTY THAT RUNS A FULL 18 MONTHS** — six times as long as competitive units? [ETO tries to build every ALPHA to last forever ... and we're making progress: not one single case of ALPHA 76, 77D, or 374 power transformer failure has ever been reported!]





THE IMPROVED "ORIGINAL" VIBROPLEX. Suitable for All Classes of Transmitting Work Where Speed and Perfect Morse Are Prime Essentials. This great new Vibroplex is a smooth and easy working BUG. It has won fame on land and sea for its clarity, precision and ease of manipulation. Can be slowed down to 10 words per minute or less or geared to as high rate of speed as desired. Maintains the same high quality signal at whatever speed, insuring easy reception under all conditions. Weight 3 lbs. 8 oz. DeLuxe — Chromium base and top parts, with jeweled movement. \$59.95



THE "LIGHTNING BUG" VIBROPLEX High Quality Signals at All Speeds. Flat pendulum model. Weight 3 lbs. 8 oz. Standard — Polished Chromium top parts, grey base. \$49.95



THE "CHAMPION" VIBROPLEX
Weight 3 lbs. 8 oz. Without circuit closer. Standard finish only. Chromium finished top parts, with grey crystal base. \$46.50



VIBRO-KEYER
Over the years, we have had many requests for Vibroplex parts to be used for construction of a keying mechanism for an electronic transmitting unit. This beautiful and most efficient "Vibro Keyer" is ideal for this job.

FEATURES OF THE "VIBRO-KEYER"

- Beautiful beige colored base, size 3 1/2" x 4 1/2", weight 2 1/4 pounds
- Same large size contacts as furnished on Deluxe Vibroplex.
- Same main frame and super finished parts as Deluxe Vibroplex
- Colorful red finger and thumb pieces.
- Has the same smooth and easy operating Vibroplex trunion level
- A real "Gem" adjustable to suit your own "taste"

Standard — \$46.50; Deluxe Finish \$58.50

There's nothing like it!



RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK — There's nothing like it! Foreign Radio Amateur Callbook DX Listings — \$13.95; United States Callbook — All A&W Listings — \$14.95.



No. SSK-1 \$23.95
No. SSK-1CP-Chrome — \$29.95

NYE VIKING SQUEEZE KEY

Extra-long, finger-fitting molded paddles with adjustable spring tension, adjustable contact spacing. Knife-edge bearings and extra large, gold plated silver contacts! Nickel plated brass hardware and heavy, die cast base with non-skid feet. Base and dust cover black crackle finished. SSK-1 — \$23.45. SSK-1CP has heavily chrome-plated base and dust cover. List price, \$29.95.

CODE PRACTICE SET

You get a sure, smooth, Speed-X model 310-001 transmitting key, linear circuit oscillator and amplifier, with a built-in 2" speaker, all mounted on a heavy duty aluminum base with non-skid feet. Operates on standard 9V transistor type battery (not included). List price, \$18.50.

PHONE PATCH Model No. 250-46-1 measures 6-1/2" wide, 2-1/4" high and 2-7/8" deep. List price, \$36.50. **Model 250-46-3**, designed for use with transceivers having a built-in speaker, has its own built-in 2" x 6" 2 watt speaker. Measures 6-1/2" wide, 2-1/4" high and 2-7/8" deep. List price, \$44.50.



No. 114-320-003 — \$9.90
No. 114-322-003 — Brass — \$10.30



No. 114-320-001 — \$8.30
No. 114-322-001 — Brass — \$8.65



No. 114-310-003 — \$8.25
No. 114-312-003 — Brass — \$8.65

NYE VIKING SPEED-X KEYS

NYE VIKING Standard Speed-X keys feature smooth, adjustable bearings, heavy-duty silver contacts, and are mounted on a heavy oval die cast base with black wrinkle finish. Available with standard, or Navy knob, with, or without switch, and with nickel or brass plated key arm and hardware.

Pamper yourself with a Gold-Plated NYE VIKING KEY!

Model No. 114-31C-004GP has all the smooth action features of NYE Speed-X keys in a special "presentation" model. All hardware is heavily gold plated and it is mounted on onyx-like jet black plastic sub-base. List price is \$50.00.

Wilson Electronics Corp.



COMMON FEATURES

- 6 Channel Operation
- Individual Trimmers on all TX/RX Xtals
- All Xtals plug in
- Microwitch control of TX/RX
- Rubber Flex Antenna furnished
- Convenient Size... Fits in hip pocket
- 90 Day Warranty
- Can be modified for MARS or CAP
- Built for rugged use
- Inexpensive power source with rechargeable Ni-Cads
- Easily accessible circuitry
- One pair Xtals furnished with each radio installed.

1402SM: 146.52/52 4502SM: 446.00/00
1405SM: 146.52/52 2202SM: 223.50/50

NEW 2 METER MARK II AND MARK IV

As the smallest size hand-helds ever marketed, the radios feature excellent adjacent channel selectivity, and innermod/image rejection. The attractive blue-gray Lexan® outer case is rugged and durable. Mark II (2.5 watt) \$219.95; Mark IV (4 watt) \$249.95.

Riding the crest of the new wave of multi-channel two-meter rigs is the Wilson WE-800. Designed as an all-purpose mobile or portable unit, the WE-800 is loaded with enough features to satisfy even the most discriminating amateur. The "800" is for channels, from 144 to 148 MHz in 5 KHz steps, up or down 500 KHz for your local repeater. There are even provisions for pre-programming five of your favorite frequencies or changing to two optional offsets, in case your area repeater is nonstandard. Add to these features; internal rechargeable power pack optional (uses 10 AA NiCad cells, not included), detachable rubber flex antenna, built-in S-meter/output indicator, built-in

high-low power option switch (1 or 12 watts, when used mobile or base), built-in connectors for external antenna, speaker and power. Whether you're just getting your feet wet on two-meters, or a seasoned amateur, you'll find the WE-800 to be the most lightweight, versatile base/mobile/portable rig on the market today. The WE-800 comes complete with plug-in speaker-microphone, mobile mounting bracket/handle, rubber flex antenna, 12V DC Charger Cord, instruction booklet and 90 day limited warranty. Rechargeable internal battery pack optional.



WE-800
2 METER PORTABLE AMATEUR 600 CHANNEL SYNTHESIZED RADIO
1 AND 12 WATTS OF OUTPUT
\$439.00

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

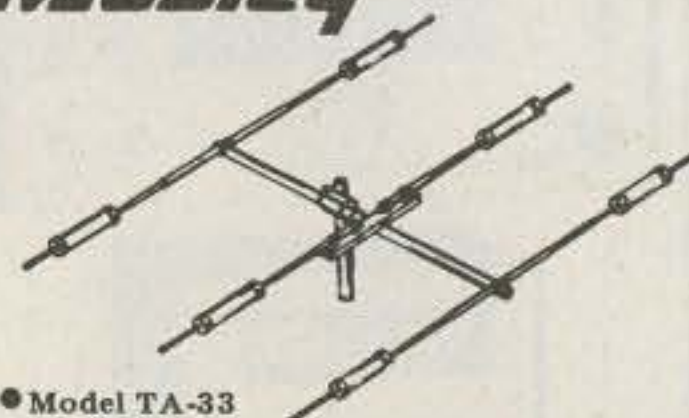
- Frequency range: 144.000 - 147.995 MHz; 799 @ 5 KHz, or 399 @ 10 KHz
- No. of channels: Direct frequency modulation
- Operating mode: Simplex or transmitter offset ±600 kHz
- Type of communication: 13.6 VDC negative ground (10 to 15 VDC range)
- Operating voltage: Transmit 290 mA @ 1 watt output; 2 amps @ 12 watts output; Receive 45 mA squelched; 250 mA at full AF rated output
- Current drain: 50 ohms nominal
- Antenna impedance: 8-1/4 x 6-3/4 x 7-7/8 inches (209.6 x 171.5 x 47.6 mm)
- Size: 1 lb. 15 oz. - 14.13 Kg; (3 lb. 11 oz. - 18.16 Kg) with batteries
- Weight: C-MOS phase locked loop
- Frequency determination method: Two optional offset TX positions also available
- Offset Option

LEATHER CARRYING CASE

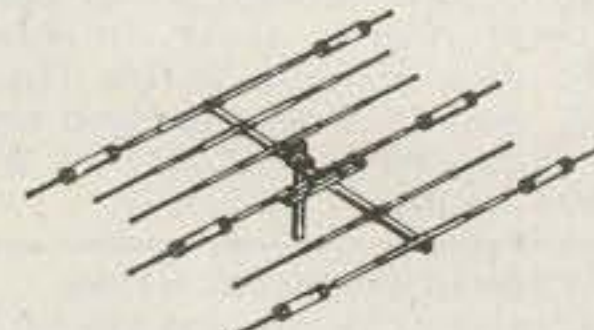
- LC-1 for 1402 SM — \$18.95
- LC-3 for Mark II, IV — \$16.95
- LC-2 — all others — \$18.95

110V-AC DESK BATTERY CHARGER

For new units Mark II, IV — use the Model BC-2; for Models 1402, 1405, 1407, 2202 and 4502, use Model BC-1. \$40.95



- Model TA-33
- Model TA-33, 3 elements, 10.1 dB forward gain (over isotropic source) — \$206.50
- Model TA-33 Jr., 3 elements, 10.1 dB forward gain (over isotropic source) — \$151.85
- Model MPK-3, 7500 Watts AM/CW and 2000 Watts P.E.P. SSB — \$52.25
- Model TA-36, 6 elements — \$335.25
- AK-60 mast plate adapter — \$11.15
- Model CL-33, 3 elements — \$232.50
- Model CL-36, 6 elements — \$310.65
- Model CL-203, 3 elements — \$227.65
- Model TA-40 KR — 40 meter conversion kit — \$92.25
- Signal-master antenna — \$267.50



WATT BATTERY CHARGER
110 V-AC Charger... use WC-12 (\$19.95) for 1402, 1405, 1407, 2202, 4502; use WC-14 (\$15.95) for Mark II, IV.

ACCESSORIES
BC-12 — \$14.95

CIGARETTE LIGHTER MOBILE POWER PLUG

SPEAKER MIC
SM1 — for Models 1402, 1405, 1407, 2202, 4502.

SM3 — (Mark II, Mark IV)
SM2 for Models 1402, 1405, 1407, 2202, 4502. (\$30.95).

RECHARGEABLE BATTERY PACKS

Use the following Ni-Cad Packs for the unit you select:

BP-1 — 10 loose cells — 500 mA (1402, 1405) — \$18.95

BP-2 — strapped cells — 600 mA (1405, 2202, 4502) — \$24.95

BP-4 — Mark II, Mark IV pack — \$20.95

BP-7 — 1407 SM high power pack — \$24.95

Other options include: Touch Tone® Pad (installed only), TE-1 Tone Encoder, TE-2 Encoder/Decoder, BNC Rubber Duck Antenna, TNC Rubber Duck Antenna.



SAVE YOUR RADIO!



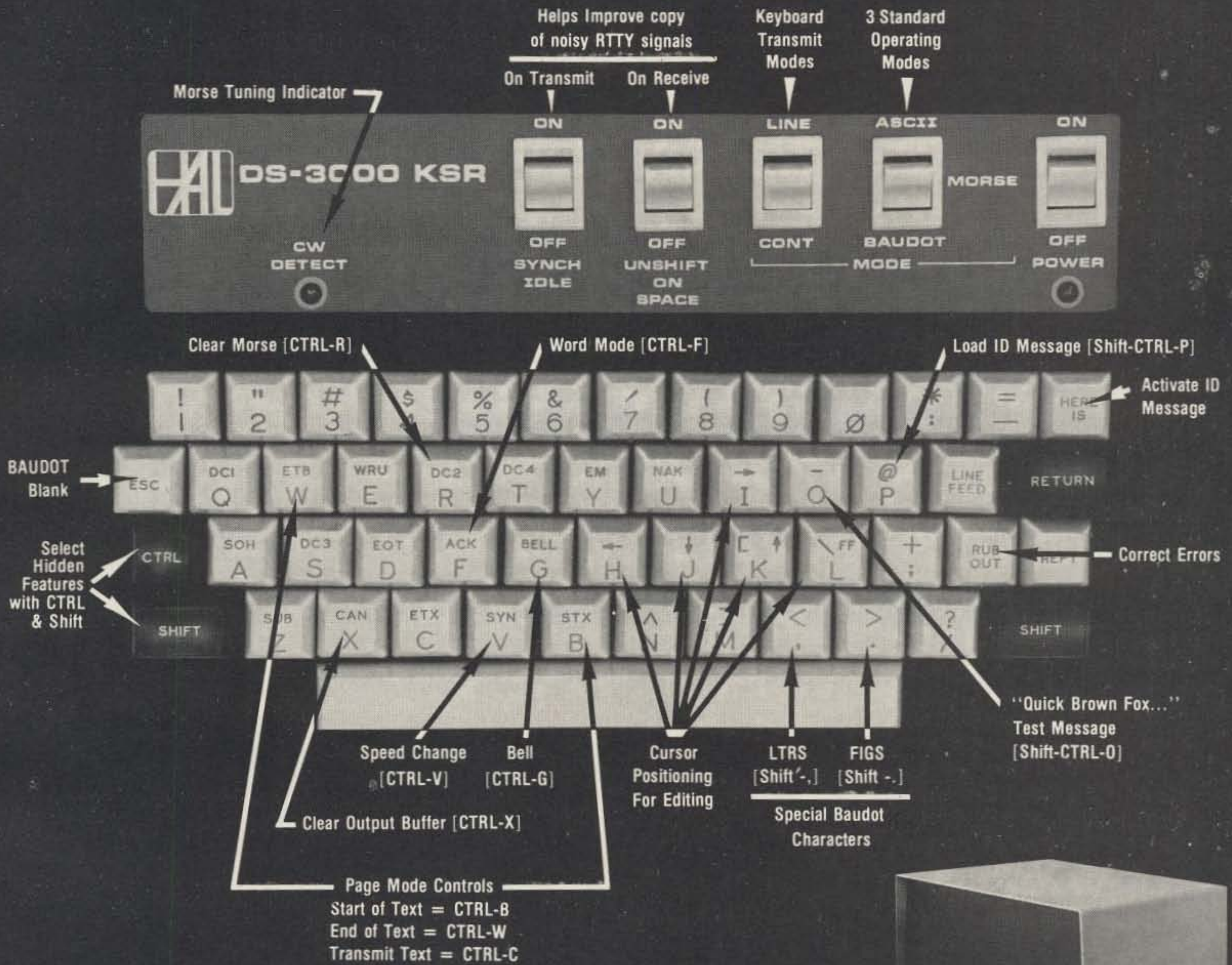
DESIGNED FOR COMMERCIAL USE UP TO 1000 MHZ.
The TUFTS SAVE-YOUR-RADIO bracket can save you bundle... and a lot of hassle. Why worry about rig ripoff? The TUFTS SYR bracket mounts quickly and easily in your car and makes it possible to snap your rig out of its bracket when you park and put it out of sight.

The connector system has a special coaxial cable connector which will provide you with a lossless connection right up to 1000 MHz! No loss! In addition to the quick coax connector there are also four power and accessory connections which are made automatically when the rig is slid into its bracket... just what you need for feeding power and loudspeaker connections to the set.

This is a rugged bracket and connector system... it'll take beating. There is a hole on each side of the 16 gauge steel plate for padlock in case you want to leave the rig for short periods in it. They'll have to rip out the dash to get it... and it won't be the first time for that.

With two of these brackets you can bring the mobile rig into the house and use it in seconds. On trips you can take an AC supply for the rig and use it in your hotel room. Price: \$29.95

Super Terminals with Hidden Features



For super operator convenience, Our keyboard works in MORSE, BAUDOT, and ASCII codes and controls the terminal, too. You can edit a message, program the HERE IS message, send the "QUICK BROWN FOX..." test message, change speeds, and change the terminal modes, all from the keyboard itself. In fact, the KOS (Keyboard Operated Switch) feature even turns the transmitter on and off from the keyboard. The DS-3000 KSR also features full-length 72 character lines (16 lines per screen), 5 speeds of BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY and Morse code from 1 to 175 wpm (Version 3), and word wrap-around to prevent splitting of words at the end of a line. When combined with the HAL ST-6000 Demodulator, you have the ULTIMATE in RTTY equipment.

DS-3000 KSR Version 3 (MORSE, BAUDOT, ASCII) \$1575.00
 DS-3000 KSR Version 2 (BAUDOT & ASCII only) \$1195.00

Write for our latest catalog & RTTY guide.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
 Box 365
 Urbana, Illinois 61801
 217-367-7373



For our Overseas customers:
 see HAL equipment at:
 Richter & Co.; Hannover
 I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone
 Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

Confessions Of A Vertical Fanatic

— careful, he's looking for converts

The vertical antenna should be well appreciated as a ham antenna, as it is truly a sleeper. This antenna is great for DX, is compact and simple, and it

can give a good accounting of itself even under less-than-ideal conditions.

As a demonstration, the "Quick 'N Easy 15 or 20 Meter Vertical," as described in 73 in February, 1974, is a fine starting point. For 15 meters, an 11-foot aluminum rod (or for 20 meters, a 16-foot aluminum rod) is installed by setting it in a pop bottle. Even as few as one or two isolated radials cut to the same length as the upright will surprise you with their performance. I daily worked KH6HGJ and KH6HHD from the San Francisco area with only 100 Watts and a 5 by 9 report. This 20 meter rod was only two feet from the porch and the house, and the top was steadied with a broom stick.

All of this makes one wonder what I could have done if I had found a clear, open spot with a 360-degree ground system. This was not possible, but the makeshift setup worked. You can't beat success.

My next note on the vertical concerns the ground system. A little experimentation will show that the ground radials which perform the best on receiving and transmitting are those which are elevated and insulated at the ends. With these same radials lying on or beneath the ground, the swr is elevated, and the receiving signal is less in volume. Following this, one can check four rods driven into the earth at 90 degree angles, and here find

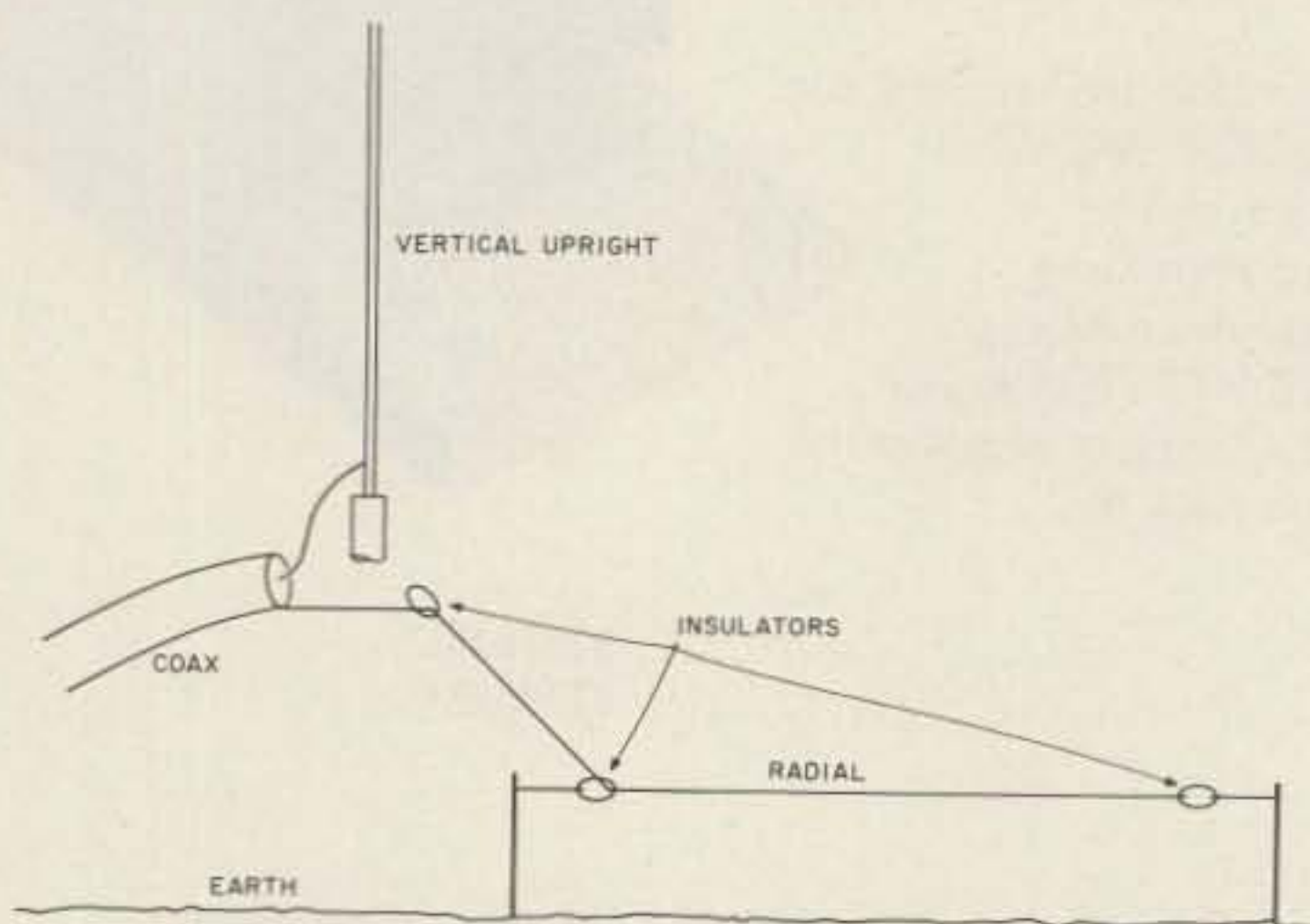


Fig. 1. Radial angle at vertical base to bring impedance to 50 Ohms.

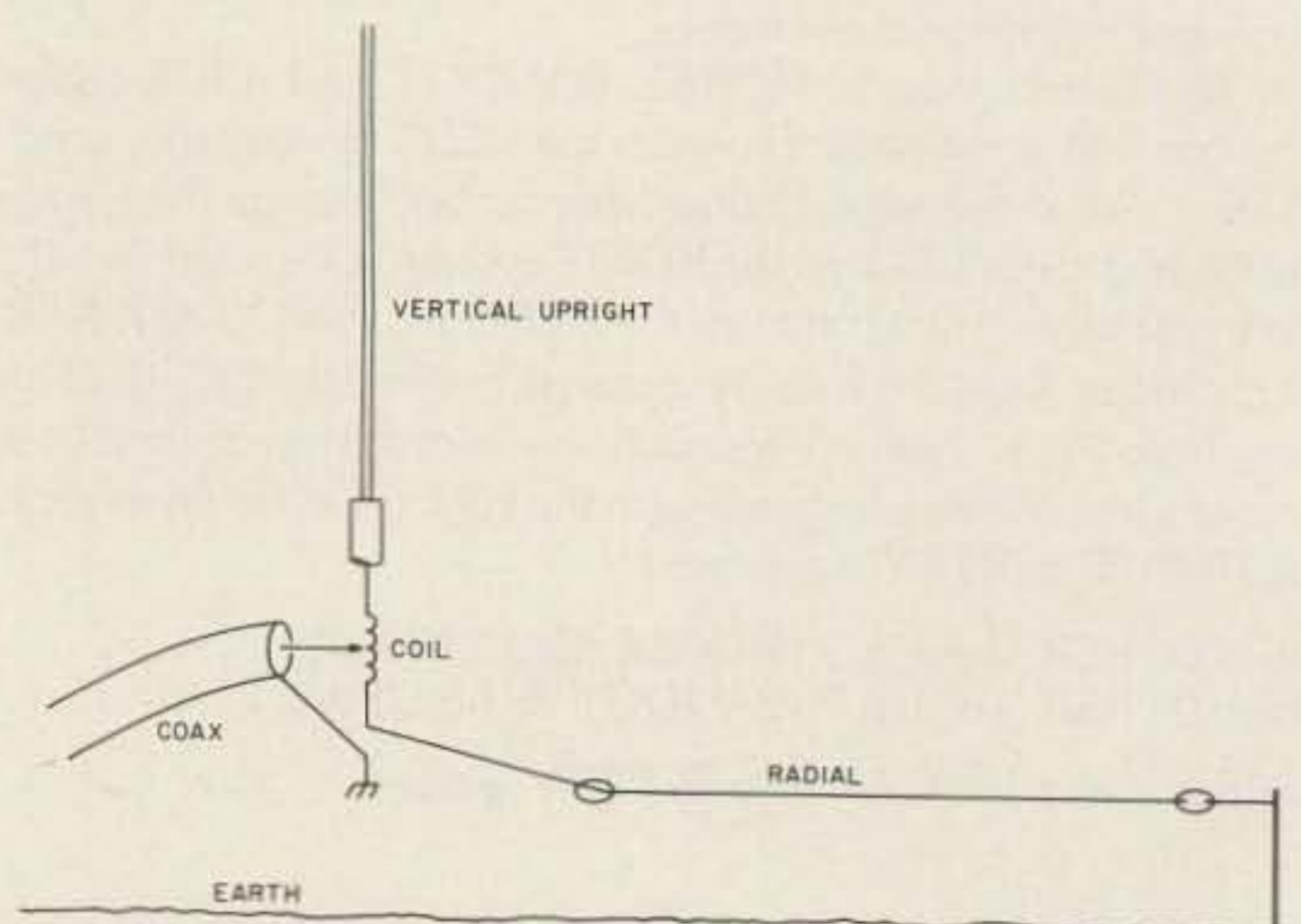


Fig. 2. Tap method used to bring impedance to 50 Ohms on a vertical antenna.

the least-desired function. Lastly, trying with no radials, as I have heard a few operators do, is nearly worthless. Were I pressured into such a situation, I would use the vertical as a long wire and use a ground with a long-wire tuner in the shack, which will do a good job.

Recently I learned from George Onsum W7IC about his technique of using wound coils in his 75-80 meter radials, and I've tried it. It works.

The vertical makes a grand showing as a mobile antenna for the auto, motor home, trailer, and particularly for marine work. Use of the vertical over salt water, using the water as ground, is a fine way to go. As a practical matter, the compact vertical is pretty close to the only antenna for such mobile and marine use.

Another note on the advantages of the vertical might be made about the fact that the resonant frequency and impedance adjustments

on such an antenna may be handily made from the ground without climbing towers.

Some will say that the vertical is nondirectional and has less gain than a yagi. It is also true that a vertical will pick up a greater number of man-made noises from rotating machines, generators, motors, ignitions, and home appliances.

Despite these factors, the vertical which is in the clear, free of buildings, trees, scrubs, and nearby metal obstructions, will, with a good ground, do a grand job.

For instance, I visited a ham who had a vertical next to his house, completely hidden by an evergreen tree. He had neighbor problems. His ground was the house water pipe. He worked locally and at great distances, and the neighbor is now quiet.

Here in Hawaii, where seventy-five percent of the homes are on leased land, the ham antenna can be a prob-

lem. The lawyers have written in every restriction known to man. In one ritzy neighborhood where no type of antenna is allowed, I talked to a chap who tipped over a commercial vertical in his attic with which he worked the world.

Now, here's a note about impedance in the vertical. If the radial system is brought off at 90 degrees from the base, the impedance will read from 25 to 30 Ohms. To bring this to a 50-Ohm usable range, there are two easy methods to use. The first, as shown in Fig. 1, brings the radial off the upright at an angle and then straight out. The second technique, as shown in Fig. 2, uses the tap method. This is used by commercial manufacturers, and is my preference.

Another note on verticals is that the best technique for finding the resonant frequency and impedance is the grid-dip meter/antenna bridge setup. With good readings on

these two instruments, the swrs will be low. In mobile situations, I use the swr meter for adjustments.

Verticals have been made with a large assortment of things. One can use water pipe, irrigation pipe, downspout stock, beer cans, copper tubing, coax, clothesline poles, ham towers, aluminum tubing, stainless steel tubing, and wire of every description. I recently was interested to read of a vertical made with an aluminum ladder.

One afternoon last year, the strongest 20 meter signal on the band was a retired chap who phased two commercial verticals using the aluminum skin of his trailer as ground. Here, in a final note on verticals, we open a whole new bag of worms.

What notes do you have? ■

Reference

1. Al Lee KH6HDM, "Quick 'N Easy 15 or 20 Meter Vertical," 73, February, 1974, pages 37-39.

WILSON HT's & ANTENNAS
KDK 20 15-R
TRAC—KEYERS
GOLD LINE
TAB BOOKS
ARRL BOOKS
SAXTON WIRE PRODUCTS
LARSEN
CDE—ROTORS
NEW-TRONICS HUSTLER



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM ssb
 IC 211—749.00



540 Triton IV 80-10M Xcvr—699.00
 544 Triton IV Digital—869.00

PRIMO MICS
SHURE MICS
TELEX HEADSETS
COLUMBIA WIRE
WAHL ISOTIP
UNGAR
CUSH CRAFT
ALUMA—TOWERS



KLM 160 Power Amplifier—229.95



MT-3000A—349.50

KLM
TEN • TEC
SWAN

MOSLEY
ICOM
DENTRON



KLM 661—695.00

ZZZ ELECTRONICS INC.

422 ARMOUR CIR N.E.
 ATLANTA, GA 30324
 PHONE • 404 • 876 • 0631



Novice Guide To Phased Antennas

— part I

An Indian once came into an automobile salesroom, the story goes, and asked about a car which drew his fancy.

"Where do you put the horse?" he asked. The salesman said that no horse was needed and proceeded to give him a very complete explanation of how the internal combustion engine works. The Indian listened closely and frequently nodded his head, so the salesman

asked, "Now do you understand how the automobile works?" "Yes," replied the Indian, "but I still don't see where you put the horse."

Then there is the little girl who was given a book to review for her school homework. She wrote the following: "This book told me more about penguins than I cared to know."

This is the way I feel about most of the articles and books I have read on phased antennas. I just pur-

chased a book on vertical antennas. It was a complete work on how to figure out the radiation angles and the various patterns and had page after page of higher mathematics. It even suggested that it would be better to use a computer.

Since I had no computer and only had a roll of wire and some tools, the book was a total loss.

Actually, phasing antennas is extremely simple, if

you only want to put up a pair of phased antennas which will give the maximum results with a minimum of mathematics. If you don't care how phasing works, just ignore the drawings I have included. I felt that there would be a few who would like to know how it works without caring for anything more than a simple understanding. I have also included a page of patterns possible with phased antennas, but only to show that phasing is not only uncritical, but also that there is no point in knowing more than the most simple and easily understood patterns. The small difference is not worthwhile.

The main considerations are: How much space do you have, and which direction do you want the antennas to cover? There is the additional factor of: What, if any, do you want to reject in the way of noise or other signals?

I will also give some ground radial information for those who are using ground-mounted verticals. Even the poorest ground will not affect the phasing

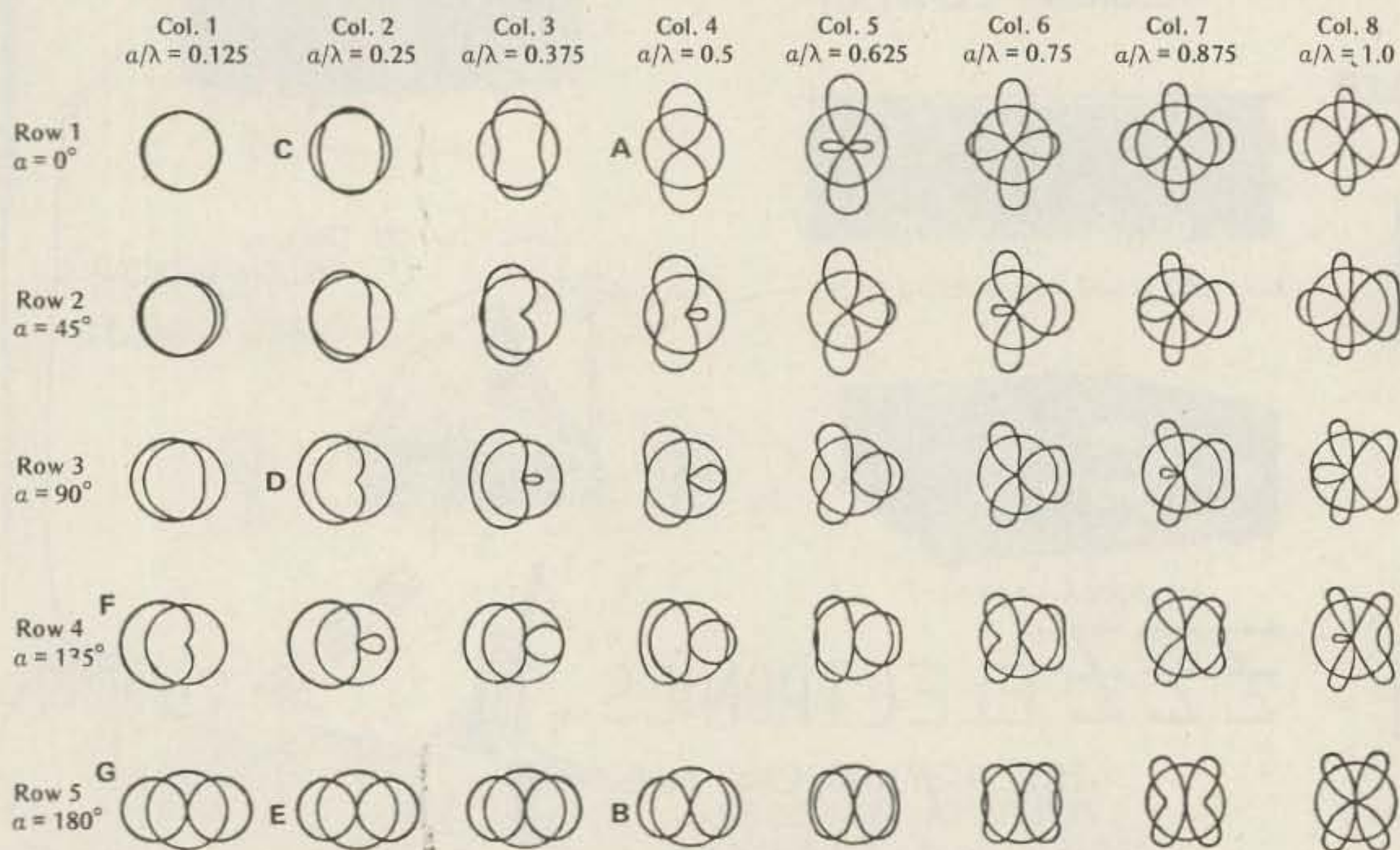


Fig. 1. Variations of patterns available with two towers.

appreciably.

I have never used radials for ground-mounted verticals, but only a pattern of five ground rods, as shown in Fig. 4. My ground is moist clay, so I know that, if it were sand, I would need more.

I am not a gain nut, and I feel that, if I get into Antarctica with a 20-over-nine signal, I won't spend much time worrying whether I get into Antarctica with 17 over 9 or 23 over nine. The main thing is that I get there.

The other consideration is: Can I cut out noise and interfering signals so I can copy them at all?

Several years ago, I wondered how a roof-mounted single ground plane would compare with the phased array. I put one up and tried it out. This was on 40 meters at night.

On the single ground plane, I received a screaming mass of signals from every direction. The signals from KC4USN, now KC4AAA, at the South Pole, were unreadable in this noisy situation. But, when I switched to the phased array on the ground, there was the South Pole coming through clear and strong, and the rest of the band had quieted down remarkably.

I was using a pair of verticals spaced 66 feet and fed with equal lengths of coax. The antennas were east and west, and the broadside pattern was that of the fourth pattern in the first row, marked A (see Fig. 1). I should have spaced

the antennas 68 feet, the free space distance, but I forgot and used 66 feet. However, the difference was not noticeable. I have even used 54 feet, but the rejection was not quite as good, as it was more like pattern number 3, though a little better.

The width of the pattern between half power points is only 60°, and the rejection at the side is around 30 dB average.

At one time during my twelve years of handling Antarctic traffic, I worked at 7.290 MHz after Radio Moscow signed off, at 0700 GMT, and, at the same time, Johnston Island was handling phone patch traffic on the same frequency with California. If I switched my antennas east/west, they were S9. But, when I was north/south, I could not hear them, they could not hear me, and neither station could hear South Pole Station, as they were using beams. We worked like this through the entire season.

This half-wave arrangement is the easiest to set up and the easiest to match. If you will make the lines to the antennas equal, the pattern will be broadside at right angles to the line of the antennas and will be the pattern marked A. If you are using 14AVQ antennas, with a 50-Ohm impedance, the paralleled lines will be 25 Ohms. This will give an swr of 2:1. If you feel that this is too high, there is an easy way to fix that. In the line from each antenna, add a

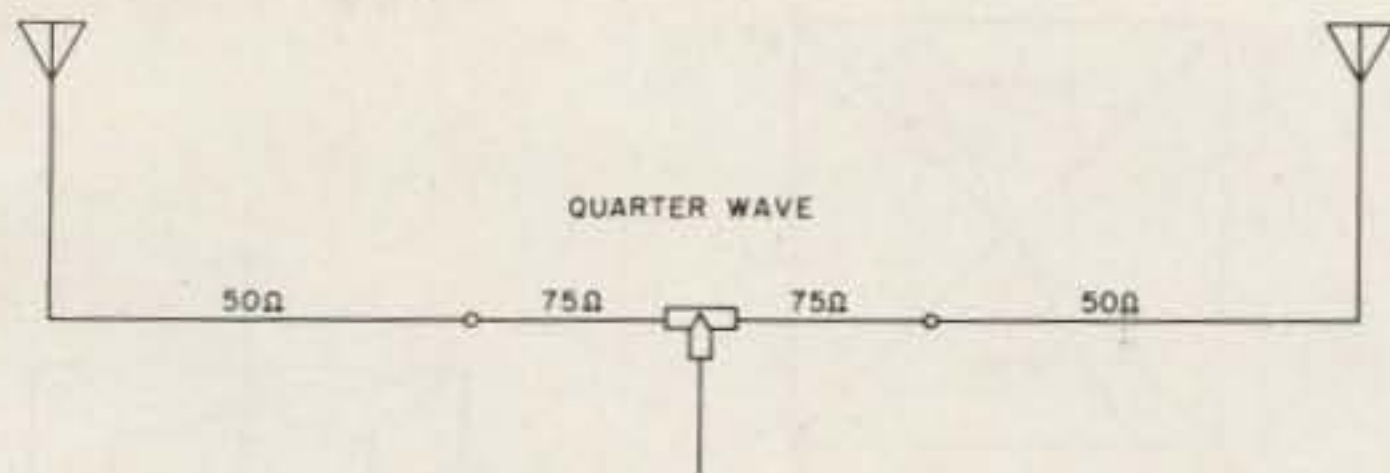


Fig. 2.

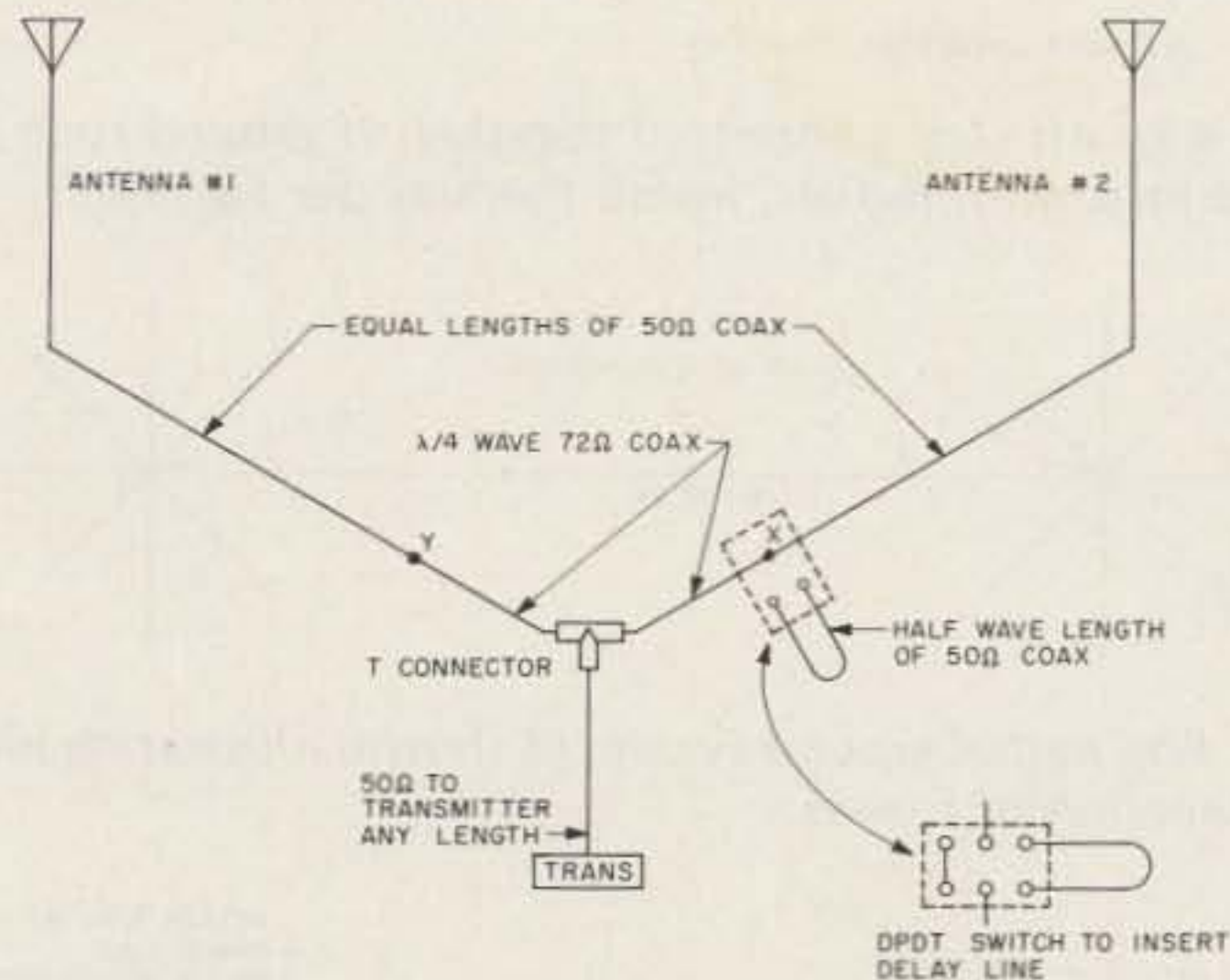


Fig. 3.

quarter wavelength of 72-Ohm coax, such as RG-59. This will raise the impedance of the line to 100 Ohms, and, when they are paralleled, the result will be 50 Ohms and the swr will be 1:1. If you use a tuner, there will be no point in adding the 75-Ohm line.

If you use an antenna such as the 4BTV (or a homemade one) which has no matching coil in the base, then the impedance will be about 36 Ohms, and adding the quarter-wave RG-59 will be of more value. This will raise the impedance in each line to 72 Ohms, and the swr then will be 1:1.44. However, again, if you use a tuner,

you won't need the matching sections.

On 40 meters, the matching sections will be 22'6" at 7.200 MHz. This is $(246/7.2) \times .66$, corrected for the velocity factor of polyethylene line.

Fig. 3 shows how the lines are connected. Inserting a half wavelength of 50-Ohm line at point X will delay the signal 180° and change the pattern to pattern B, the fourth pattern from the left in the bottom row. This will be end fire in the direction of the line of the two antennas.

One more point should be made here: If you use any pair of antennas which are not identical, the pat-

Band	*Antenna	Spacing			Polyethelene (.66) coax			
					45°	90°	135°	180°
	$\lambda/4$	$\lambda/8$	$\lambda/4$	$\lambda/2$	$1/8 \lambda$	$1/4 \lambda$	$3/8 \lambda$	$1/2 \lambda$
80 meters								
3.9 MHz	60'	31'6"	63'	126'	20'10"	41'7"	62'7"	83'4"
40 meters								
7.2 MHz	32'6"	17'1"	34'2"	68'4"	11'3"	22'7"	33'11"	45'2"
20 meters								
14.2 MHz	16'6"	8'8"	17'4"	34'8"	5'8"	11'5"	17'2"	22'11"
15 meters								
21.3 MHz	11'	5'9"	11'6"	23'1"	3'10"	7'7"	11'5"	15'3"

Table 1. Dimensions for phased antennas. *Quarter-wave verticals or half of a dipole.

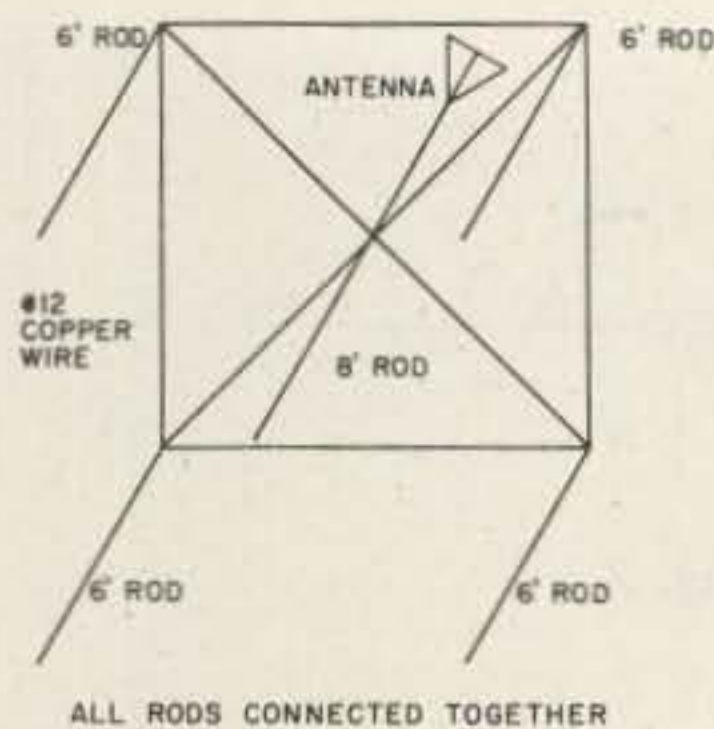


Fig. 4(a). All rods connected together. If ground rods are used instead of radials, install them as per Fig. 4(c).

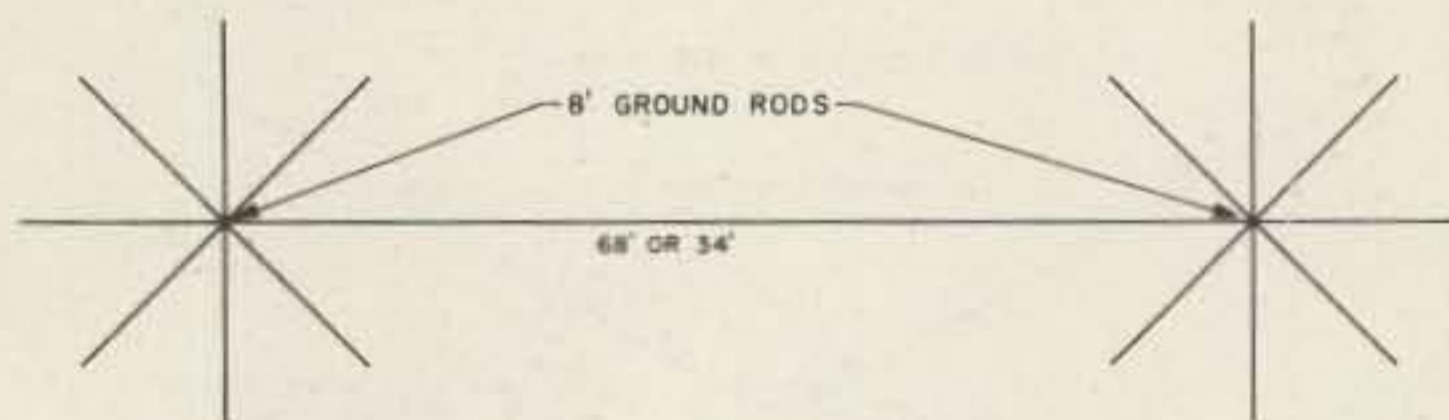


Fig. 4(b). Radial ground system (8 shown) illustrating inter-connection of towers.

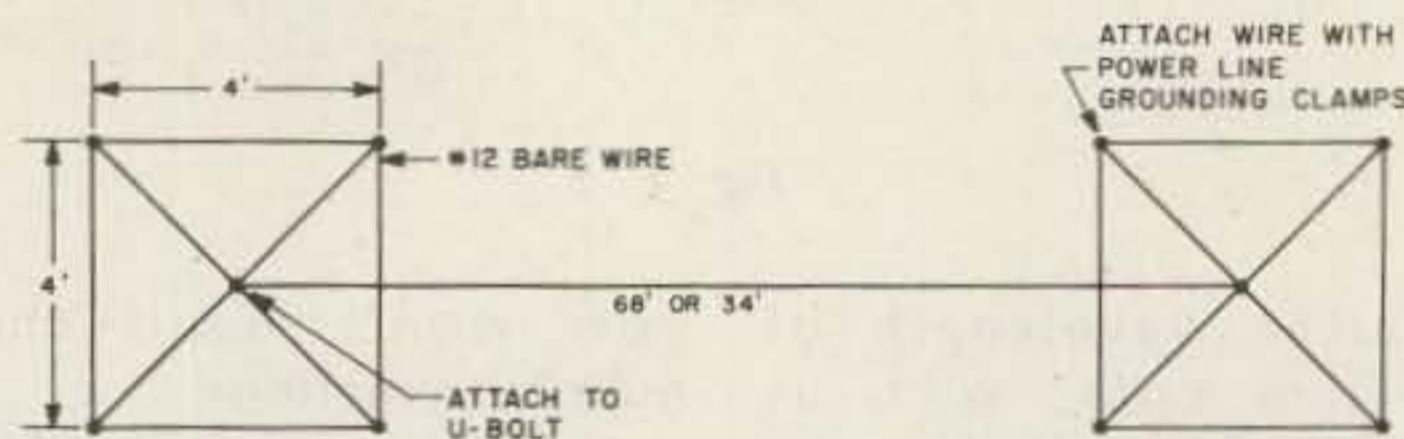


Fig. 4(c). Ground system utilizing four 6-foot ground rods (illustrating proper connection of rods).

terns may not be the same. For example, if you should use a 14AVQ with an older 14AVS or with a 4BTV, which does not have a coil in the base, or a home brew type, this will be 180° out of phase, and the pattern will be end fire when the lines are equal. The reason is that the coil in the base of the 14AVQ changes the phase of the antenna 180°. In this case, you will need to add a half-wave section at point X to get a broadside pattern.

This is no great problem with half-wave spacing. Quarter-wave spacing will cause problems. You can make everything simpler if both antennas are identical.

The closer the electrical lengths of the lines, the deeper the nulls at the sides of the pattern, but, in general, the lengths are not critical. If you use new coax, you will have no trou-

ble if you simply measure with a tape measure. It is not necessary to use impedance measurements.

One thing worth knowing is that the best results are obtained when the swrs on the two antennas are the same. I have had occasion to adjust one antenna or the other to compensate for nearby trees or metal objects, such as a wire fence. Even this will not make serious differences, but it is so easy to correct that you might as well do it.

To sum up, use identical antennas and equal lengths of good coax, 50-Ohm, and you will have no trouble. If you only want to have the antennas fire in one fixed pattern, you can use the setup in Fig. 3, with a T-connector between the two antennas. When I first worked Antarctica for a few years running phone patch traffic, I used this

system.

I had quite a bit of noise from the power line, a steady S6, and this pattern cut the noise to practically zero. Also, most of the other stations I worked were in Florida, New Orleans, or South America, so I just left the antennas like that for three or four years before I changed and brought the lines into the shack where I could switch delay lines into the coax to the antennas.

I might mention one other idea, in case you haven't already thought of it. If one antenna is closer to the shack than the other, which was the case with my setup, you can remove a half wavelength of line from the antenna feedline, since either line can be used to make the change from broadside to end fire.

I brought both 50-Ohm lines into the shack and coiled up the quarter-wave matching sections of RG-59 and hung them on a nail, as well as the half-wave delay line.

Since the power is divided into two antennas and each feedline carries only half the power, RG-58 is ample for a 2000-Watt PEP sideband rig. I used it for years and only changed to RG-8 because it stood up better when buried in the ground going to my antennas. I always used RG-58 or 59 in the shack.

Now let's take up the question of quarter-wave spacing, which takes up less space and, for some stations, is a better arrangement. The quarter-wave patterns are C and D in Fig. 1.

It is also possible that you might want to use the pattern E, which is the bottom pattern in the second row from the left.

Pattern C is the same condition as pattern A for the half-wave spacing. It is what you get when you feed with two equal

lengths of line, has a noticeable gain, a fair null on the sides, and is much better than a single vertical. The most used pattern, however, is the one at D, which, for some stations, is the best of all patterns.

By inserting a quarter-wave delay line at point X, the cardioid pattern will fire in the direction of antenna #2. If you insert the same delay at point Y, the array will fire in the direction of antenna #1. The null on the backside of this pattern is very deep, about 40 dB, and is useful for taking out foreign broadcast stations, a nearby amateur, or a local noise source. The forward pattern is about 120° wide, and, by switching from one line to the other, you can cover most of the directions around you. If you are in the northwest corner of the states, you can fire southeast and cover the U.S. The same is true for the other corners of the country. The gain is a little better in this configuration, also. It is about 4.5 dB, while the gain of the half-wave lobes is about 3.8 dB. It also has a lower angle of radiation than the half-wave pattern.

If you insert a half wavelength of line in either antenna lead, you will get pattern E, which is a slightly better end-fire pattern than the pattern at D, as far as gain goes. But the nulls at the side are not as broad, and the signals at the side will not be weakened as much.

Another pattern which is very interesting is F, and, perhaps, so is G. This requires only an eighth-wave spacing, which is 17' at forty meters. In this case, the delay line is 3/8 wave, which is 33'11" at forty meters.

This arrangement has, however, one great drawback. The swr,

because of the mutual impedance from the close spacing, can be quite high. In my case, it was about 5:1. When I first tried it, I didn't have a tuner, so I promptly took it down. Later I tried it again and found that a simple L-network would bring it down to 1:1. Since I only use ground rods instead of radials, I had no trouble, but, if you lay radials, you won't have room to run them in a circle. You can just run radials on one side of one antenna and the other side of the other.

If you want the pattern at G, you will have to add a half-wave delay line in one leg of the array to make it end fire.

Now that you have seen how simple phasing is, I hope you will try it out. Once you have tried it, you will never go back to a single vertical again. HyGain put out an engineering report on phased verticals a few years ago and said that they experienced a 12 to 15 dB improvement on receiving, and I believe them.

I will now add some general information on the subject. This won't add to any confusion, I hope, but will answer a few questions which will arise when you start to construct your antenna.

First is the matter of ground system. HyGain suggests the use of six 8-foot ground rods for their 18HT antenna as a substitute for radials, all about 6 inches apart around the base of the antenna. I use the method shown in Fig. 4, consisting of a single 8-foot rod at the antenna, no more than six inches away, and a square arrangement of 6-foot ground rods four feet apart, connected to each other and to the 8-foot rod, as shown. I have found this to be very satisfactory. I have so many trees in the way and my space is so

limited that I simply cannot run radials.

Another way is to run insulated wire radials on the surface of the ground and pin them down by the use of bent wire Us from coat hangers. The grass will soon cover them, and you can mow the yard right over them. The ends of the radials will be hot and must be well insulated either by plastic tape or pieces of tubing slipped over them and closed.

If you use insulated wires, you won't need more than about 4 or 6 quarter-wave radials. When you use buried bare wire, you are using a different method. They are used to cut the ground resistance, and you need more.

Of course, the very best way, if you are surrounded by trees and power lines, is to mount the antennas on a pipe, preferably a quarter-wave long, and raise the antennas in the air. Then three sloping radials will do a fine job. They will serve to guy the pipe or mast and will make a sturdy installation.

Another consideration is: What bands will you be working? Half-wave spacing on forty meters is quarter-wave spacing on seventy-five meters, and quarter-wave spacing on forty meters is half-wave spacing on twenty meters.

Fig. 5 shows a simple way to reverse the pattern on any array with quarter-wave spacing, as well as to give a broadside pattern. The results of switching are very dramatic. Often if you ask a station to give you a signal report when you are firing in his direction, and then reverse it, he will not even be able to hear you at all.

One of the advantages of the half-wave spacing firing broadside is that storms approaching from the west do not cause heavy static until they are almost directly north or

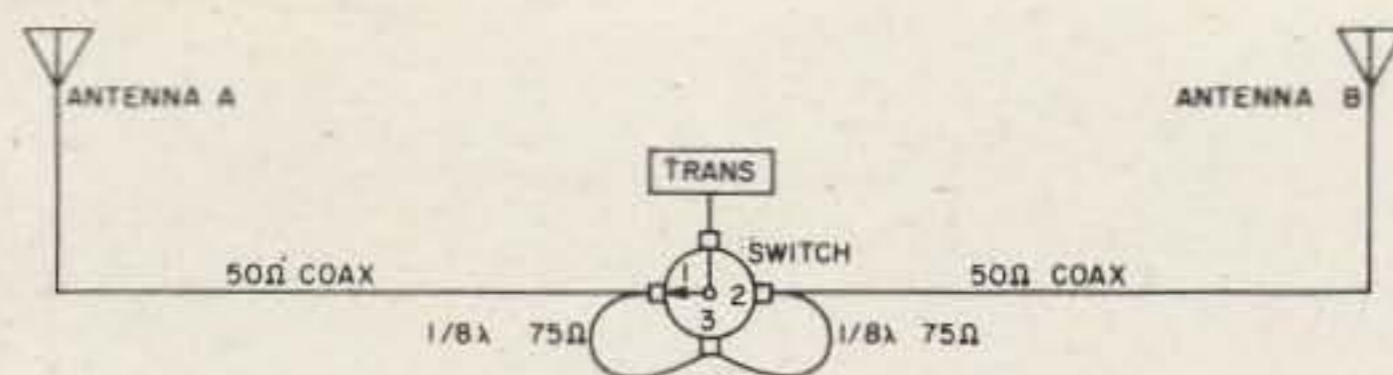


Fig. 5. Switching arrangement for quarter-wave spacing. At position 1, antenna A is fed directly and antenna B is fed through a quarter-wave delay line. At position 2, the direction is reversed. At position 3, both antennas are fed equally and a broadside pattern results. In position 1, there is a cardioid pattern toward antenna B and vice versa.

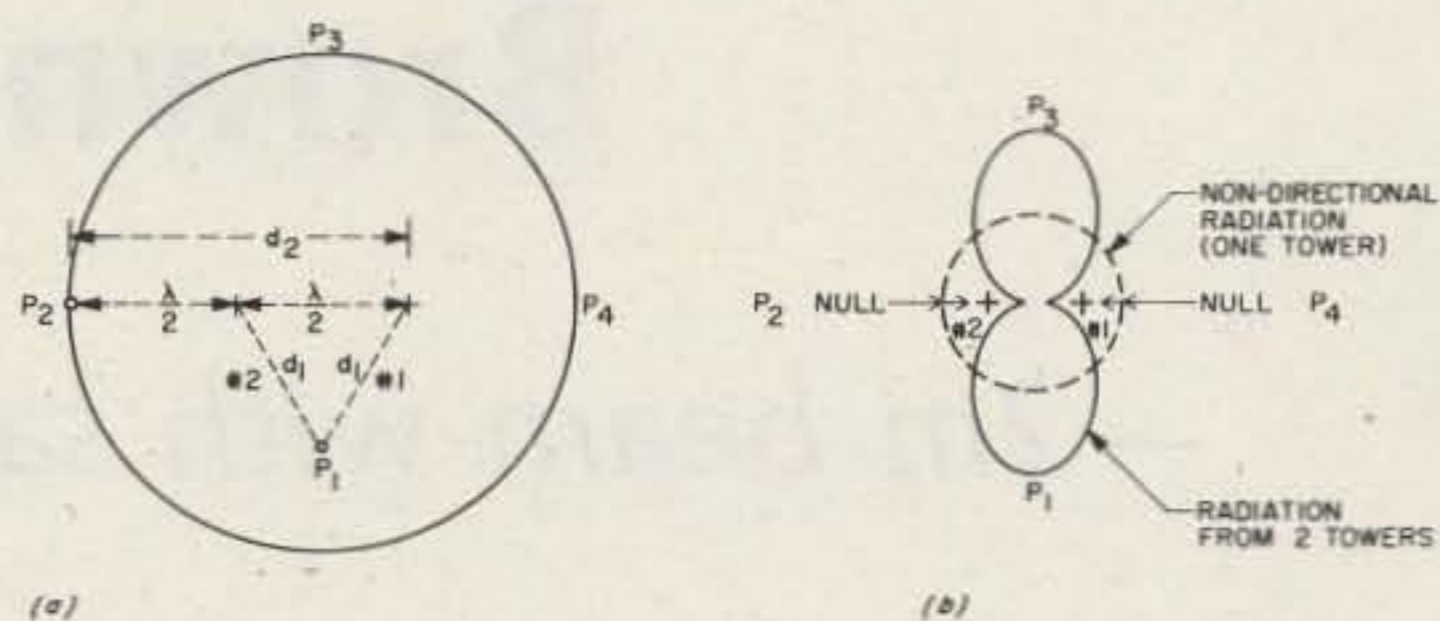


Fig. 6.

south of you. As they pass by, the static will fall off again as the storm goes to the east.

When I was running Antarctic traffic, this was a great help, as it was summer here when it was winter down there and the static here was often heavy. If this happens to you, it will sell you on phased antennas for good.

Phasing will also improve 2 meter and CB antennas, and these smaller antennas offer great opportunities for wire arrays.

The fundamentals of phasing are shown in Fig. 6. This is a half-wave spaced array and will show, for those interested, just what happens.

#1 and #2 are similar antennas, fed with equal currents, and are not affected by any surroundings which might cause phase shift or reflections.

Picture yourself at P1, which is a position equally distant from both antennas. Here you will get both signals from the two antennas arriving at the same time and, thus, with double the strength of one antenna. If you were at position

P3, the same conditions would prevail.

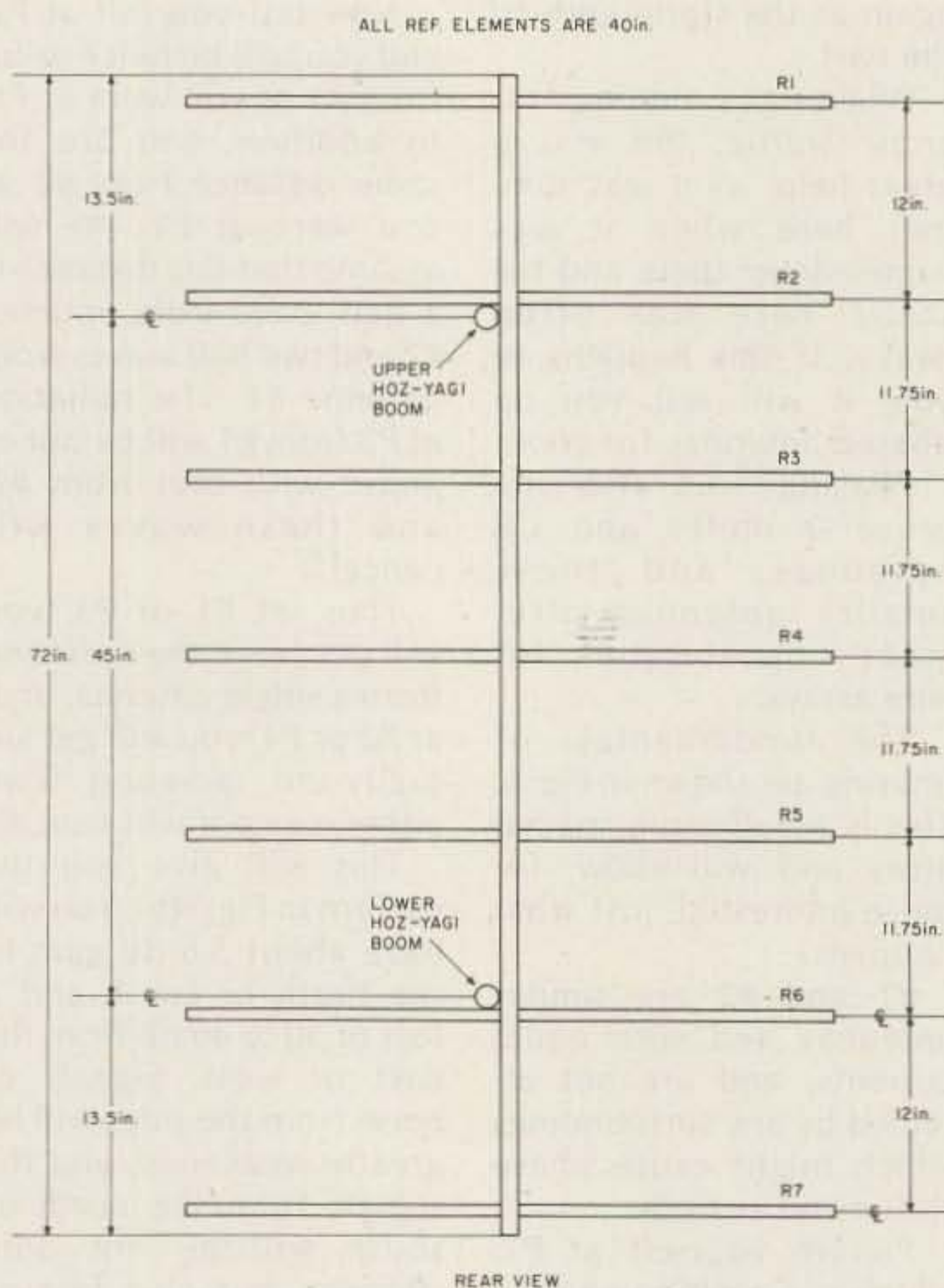
Now put yourself at P2, and you will be twice as far from #1 as you were at P1. In addition, you are the same distance from #2 as you were at P1. We will assume that this distance is a half wave from antenna #2 and two half waves from antenna #1. The radiation at P2 from #1 will be out of phase with that from #2, and these waves will cancel.

Thus, at P1 or P3, you will get twice the radiation from a single antenna, and, at P2 or P4, you will get virtually no radiation from either, since it will cancel.

This will give you the pattern in Fig. 6(b). You will have about 3.8 dB gain to the north or south and a loss of 30 to 40 dB from the east or west. Signals or noise from the sides will be greatly weakened, and the signals from the north or south will be not only stronger, but also free of the interference from the sides. Add this to the very low angle radiation from vertical antennas, and you will see that towers and beams are not the only way to work DX. ■

The 21-Element Brown Bomber

—2m beam with sadistically strong signal



Dave Brown W9CGI
R5, Box 39
Noblesville IN 46060

Fig. 1. Rear view. Reflector-to-reflector dimensions are approximate to help you visualize what the actual construction is. R1 and R7 go as close to the ends as mounting permits. R4 is centered at the 36" mark on the vertical mast. R2 and R6 are outside the horizontal booms and as close to them as mounting permits. R3 is centered between R2 and R4. R5 is centered between R4 and R6.

This antenna really may be too much for the average 2 meter enthusiast. It is larger than the average 2m yagi, though not really huge in the 20m yagi sense. Basically, it is one yagi over another and at closer spacing than you may be used to. The antenna is best described as a British J-slot yagi with some very different modifications. In slot terms, it is an "8 over 8" slot, but there has been quite a modification in the reflector territory to enhance the front-to-back ratio.

In addition to a written description on how I built mine, I will give a complete parts list in commercially-available part numbers. This should make it easier for you to acquire parts if you are far from big cities

and supply houses. The vast majority of the parts are Hy-Gain, because they came from four 64B, 4-element 6m beams I had on 6m SSB for a while. The part numbers given under the part number column in the parts list are Hy-Gain part numbers from their 64B yagi sheet.

Fig. 1 is a rear view of the antenna. There are seven reflector elements making up the reflector "screen." Curving the mast that these are mounted to into a somewhat circular form may enhance things, but the mechanics of that are much harder than the effort is worth. Therefore, on this model, the mast is straight up and down, vertical to the ground. The circles in the drawing are the yagi booms, which are 45" apart, center to center. The vertical boom shown at the rear (the front is the same, without the reflector elements), is 6-foot-long easy-to-find Reynolds aluminum tubing. Mine was number 4241, 1" o.d., .049" wall thickness. Measure and mark the 36"

center of the mast. From this mark, measure up 22.5" and down 22.5", and mark these spots. The top and bottom reflectors go as close to the ends of the vertical mast as the mounting hardware will allow. The next set of reflectors working toward the center from the ends is placed so the reflector crosses the yagi booms. This works out to be about 12" from the end reflectors on mine. The next set of reflectors is another 11-3/4" toward the center. This gives approximately equal spacing between all seven of the reflectors, or at least as close as other hardware will allow. The last reflector, of course, goes at the center where you marked the 36" mark.

At this point, I would like to cover how I assembled mine, as it can be unwieldy if you don't go about it right. The yagi booms will come to you as two each of booms 68 1/4" and 75 3/4" long. First, place the cap plugs on one end of each of these 4 items. Now, using the ends that do not have cap plugs, lay one end of a 68 1/4" piece (rear) end to end with a 75 3/4" piece (front). Use one each of items 3a and 3b (see parts list) to wrap around the end-to-end pieces. Before bolting, lay the ends in one half (3a), and mark the boom pieces with a lead pencil where the end of the clamp touches the boom with the boom's splice centered in the clamp. This is so that later, when the boom clamp is closed over the boom pieces, you can be sure the splice is centered in the clamp. Do this on the other boom pair, as well. Now, using the 1/4"-20 x 3/4" long screws (2a) and one lock washer and nut per screw from 2b, and using the outermost 4 holes of the clamp, loosely assemble both clamps, forming two 12-foot-long booms with

cap plugs on their extreme ends. When you are sure you have the splice centered in the clamps, go ahead and tighten the four screws on each clamp. You now should have two reasonably rigid 12-foot-long booms for later yagi assembly.

If you have a workbench edge that has no overhanging top (or can block it up flush), the next steps are easier. Assemble item 4, the U-bolts, into the clamps on the yagi booms with the U of the U-bolt on the same side as the V of the clamp. You should use all of the hardware of item 4 in the parts list to do this. Don't tighten the U-bolts down just yet. If you purchase the EMT conduit in standard 10-foot lengths, now is the time to saw off a 48" to 50" piece of it. This becomes the center vertical mast of the array and allows easier assembly and mounting, as you will later see. Mark the center of the 48" to 50" piece, and then make two marks 22.5" in each direction from the center mark. These marks will then be 45" apart, the distance that the yagi beams will be vertically separated. On a large flat surface (garage floor?), lay the two 12-foot booms about 45" apart with the U of the U-bolts down. This leaves the eight nuts up so you can tighten them. Slip

the EMT conduit through the 4 loops of the U-bolts, and center the 45"-apart marks over the centerlines of the booms. When you are sure the two booms are in line with one another (hold one end of each against the floor at the front or rear of the booms), tighten the U-bolts with a wrench. If you are in a windy area (who isn't?), you may want to drill a 5/16" hole through each clamp (after you double-check boom alignment) and pass a 5/16" bolt (not listed in the parts list) through these holes. The hole should be in the center of the clamp on each side and pass through the boom splice. Use 5/16" flat and lock washers and nuts on these bolts (also, not listed). You now should have a rather large 12-foot "H" shape. With this "H" on its side (EMT tubing vertical), you can use a U-bolt (not listed) to bolt the "H" to the workbench, so the EMT is about 1 foot off the floor and the booms are parallel to the front edge of the workbench. (I hope you don't mind holes in the front edge of your workbench, because, if you hit the right spot to not later have elements hitting your workbench legs, you must have cheated and measured things first.)

Take the vertical mast you earlier marked off for

the reflector support (rear vertical mast) and 2 of the U-bolts from item 22, and drill the booms so the U-bolts pass through them in a horizontal plane. Drill both upper and lower booms. Position the U-bolts so they are just ahead of the cap plugs. If you pass each of the U-bolts through the boom from your side, while keeping the vertical mast enclosed in the U-bolt loop, you have only to put a flat U-bolt plate (or flat washers) over the U-bolt ends, lock washers, and nuts and draw everything up just snug. If you put the EMT center mast at 1 foot off the floor, with the rear vertical mast just touching the floor, the 45" marks on the reflector mast should almost line up in the center of the last U-bolts mentioned. Align them until they do and tighten the U-bolts. You now have a box 45" high by 68 1/4" wide, with the front ends of the horizontal booms still hanging loose out front.

Move to the front of the booms. Drill both of these the same as for the reflector vertical mast. Take the second Reynolds 6-foot long, 1"-diameter piece, and saw it down to 50". Mark the center of this mast, and put two marks 22.5" from the center (45" apart). Place the U-bolts in from the same side, and,

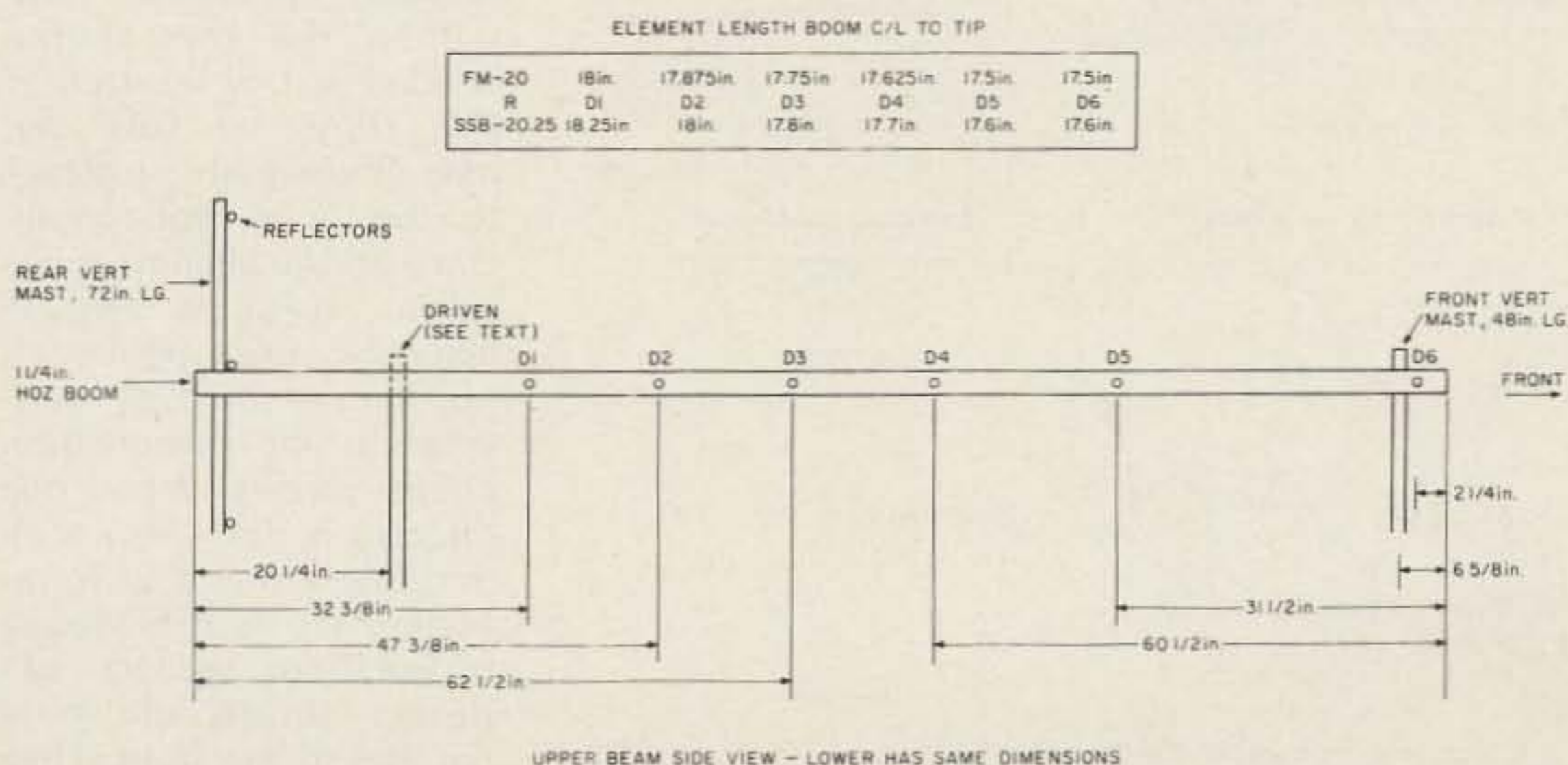


Fig. 2.

using same method, do as you did for the rear vertical mast. Line up the 22.5" marks with the centerline of the horizontal booms, and, again, draw the U-bolts down snug. When you're sure of the alignment, tighten the bolts down with a wrench. You should now have a large and quite rigid figure "8" lying on its side that you can begin mounting the actual antenna on. Up until now, you have been only working on the support frame.

The antenna and frame are all aluminum, except for the center EMT mast and the steel hardware, so the overall array is quite light. One man can easily lift the finished array, but I won't kid you—it is rather unwieldy, and I would find some help and use a pulley arrangement getting it up.

Assuming you are over a flat floor, begin the next phase by mounting all the directors on the lower boom. To do so, cut 12 of the 40" aluminum tubes (item 6) into two 20" pieces each. By all means, use a plumber's small tubing cutter as used on copper tubing. One with a 1/2" or so capacity will handle this job and is quite inexpen-

sive. Place one each of these aluminum tubes into the tube reducer (item 5) with most of it hanging out the small end of the reducer. Slip one of the compression clamps (item 12) over each of the tube/tube reducer combinations. Slip a square nut (item 16d) between the compression clamp and the reducer, and line up the hole of the nut and the slot in the reducer. Run a screw into the nut through the hole in the compression clamp and pull it down just finger tight. Do this to 24 combinations. The 20" tubes should come just short of even with the fat end of the reducer. Do not tighten them more than finger tight at this time.

The next step is to assemble the elements onto the booms where they belong. Mark off the upper and lower booms, as in Fig. 2. Make the marks exactly along the top centerline of each boom, and you will save time later. Make the marks and the centerline imaginary Xs, and, where they occur, drill small starting holes for the self-tapping screws (item 16f). There are holes in the element clamps (item 1). At each of the starting holes

in the booms, mount one of the element-to-boom brackets (item 1). Be careful to keep the brackets parallel to the floor. Once the 12 brackets are mounted, use the other remaining 12 to form the bottom side of the mountings by loosely starting a screw (2a) and lock washer and nut (2b) at opposite corners of opposite boom sides of the bracket. Tighten only enough to bring the plates (upper and lower) close, but not so they're touching. You should have 2 screws in each clamp, 2 brackets (item 1) per clamp (or director position), and 12 positions (6 upper, 6 lower) started. Now slip the fat end of one of the tube/tube reducer combinations into each opening of the 12 clamps (24 openings in all). Then, doing one position at a time, draw the upper and lower plates snug around the 2 reducers, making sure the reducers are pushed in flush with the boom. Also at this time, push the tubes in flush with the boom. With the bracket holding the reducer snug now, tighten the screws in the compression clamps with the screw oriented downward. This makes the tube and reducer into one rigid piece. The hole in the bracket allows some play on the #10 self-tapping screw holding the top bracket, so, before you tighten the rest of the bracket screws inserted at this time, be sure the overall element is parallel to the floor (horizontal). Once all the alignment has been checked and is assured correct, tighten all hardware—1/4"-20, self-tapping, and compression clamp screws. When one director is done, move on to the next, doing the lower boom first, as it is closest to the floor and you can better judge the part parallel to the floor. Then do the upper boom,

measuring either from the floor or from the completed boom. From the floor is a good bet, if you have a long ruler or stick, and then you can use the measurement from the upper boom element to the lower boom element as a cross check. If you have carefully cut the twelve 40" pieces (item 6) exactly in half and pushed them into the reducers until flush with the boom in all cases, you now have, fully mounted, 12 directors of 41 1/4", or 20-5/8" per side from the boom centerline. You can trim them later.

The time has now come to do something about that bald reflector mast. Use the home brew clamps and mounting system of Fig. 3 to mount the full length (40") of the seven remaining tubes. The reflectors are used at their full 40" length and require no further trimming like the directors. Mark a point 1" off center on all reflector elements. This point centers on the centerline of the mounting clamp and vertical upright mast. Let the long side be the one that goes to the long side of the mounting, or, in other words, the horizontal boom side. What this does is center the reflector over the horizontal boom and behind all the other elements. The fact that its point of ground is offset seems to cause no problems at all—i.e., no false lobes, etc. You have marked the reflector masts earlier for where they go, and the same small starting holes for the self-tapping screws are used here for the mounting holes. Use the mounting bracket for a template on the vertical mast. All of the reflectors mount on the front, or driven element side, of the rear vertical mast. The reflectors form a "screen" behind the quasi-yagis, so try to align the reflectors so they are 90 degrees to

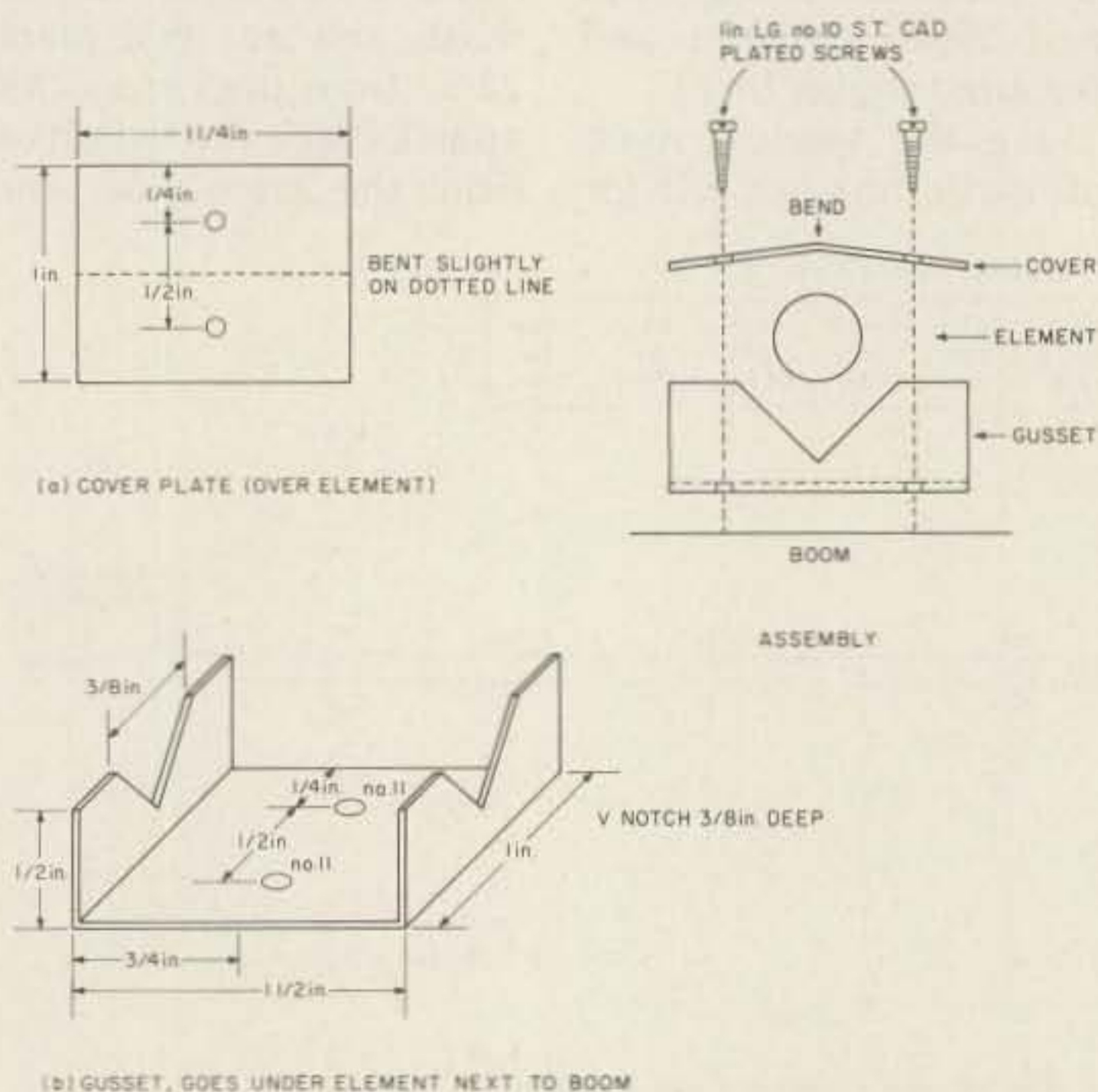


Fig. 3. Reflector mounting clamps.

the boom and in one flat plane (vertical) to each other. Use Fig. 1 to get the idea. This is a rear view of the array, with the driven element and directors omitted to avoid confusion.

Let's get on to the live part of this whole aluminum farm—the driven element. When you find aluminum tubing, if it is soft enough to form into the rectangular form of the driven element of any J-slot antenna, it also deforms later (wind, birds, buzzards, whatever). If you find and use the larger 5/8" or 3/4"—hard drawn—there are 90-degree plugs to form a square or rectangle out of straight tubing pieces. You can go that way if you like, but I have found a slick way for other projects that worked out well for this one, too. It is an aluminum U-channel. You can cut it neatly using a miter box and hacksaw for nice 90- or 45-degree angles. The driven element is 15" across, side to side, inside to inside. The height is cut one of two ways. For the FM man, use the inside of both upper and lower booms, or a dimension of 43-3/4" outside to outside on the vertical sides. A better match for the SSB man in the 145 MHz territory occurs if the vertical parts are cut a full 45" on the outside dimension and the tops of both booms are used for mounting, instead of between them as on the FM version. You may want to adjust these figures according to your choice of operation, even using the boom outsides for mounting in the case of 144 MHz. The bandwidth is not all that critical, and my almost flat 1:1 SSB version is only up to 1.8:1 at 146.94 MHz FM. The driven element gussets or clamps slip into the U-channel (facing rearward) of the driven element, and are secured by a self-tapping screw at their

tail end and the driven element mounting screw in the channel itself. The "L"-shaped reinforcing corners have four holes and just slip down into the channel. Try to buy it all at the same store so you can try fitting the parts right there. They are all standard parts except the mounting brackets and gussets, in order to keep the metal work to a minimum for the weekend builder. They make Ts like the Ls that you could use for the gussets, but I just have never found anything available ready-made to beat the mounting clamps for the reflectors as I have shown. The L slips into a mitered (45 degree cuts to mate) corner, and then holes are drilled to match the holes already in the L. Slip a square-head nut into the channel over the L-plate and run a screw in from the channel outside side. 4 screws later, you have a very rigid corner. 16 (total) and you have a very respectable and sturdy rectangular driven element. Don't forget to assemble it "around" the top boom in the SSB version. For FM, it just slips between the booms in assembled form. Be sure to use the gussets of some sort, or the driven element will pivot on its own vertical axis of the

boom to driven element mounting screws. It may be easier to drill the holes where the delta match will mount with the driven not mounted. I did it after with no problem. The holes go from the outside to the inside of the vertical sides and into the vertical center of them. The holes pass through both walls of the U. The mounting bolts will later pass through the flattened ends of the delta feed, through both walls of the U, and a nut on the inside of the rectangle.

Cut the remaining 40" tube into two 20" pieces, just as you did the directors. Flatten one end of each for about 1". I suggest a vise and slow pressure for this, as a hammer seems to harden and make the tubing I used brittle. About 1/2" down the flattened end, a small bend is plated to start a curve that will bend inward toward the centerline of the array from the outer edges of the driven element. Final forming can be done when you draw the two parts of the delta towards each other and their common mounting plate. That plate for me was a leftover ground plane radial plate from an old CB antenna. Any plate you can mount the delta to, but keep it in-

sulated from, with about 4" between the tube ends, is fine. See the drawing for a better idea. The delta mounts with the wide ends screwed to the center of the vertical upright parts of the driven element and the narrowing V portion facing forward. The 4"-apart portion of the V is almost under one and above another D-1 director. 1/2" PVC tubing makes a fair insulator if you use a 6" piece. Run 2" of delta into it and bolt it 1" from the end you entered. Then clamp the other end of PVC in a ground plane clamp and bolt it, being careful not to get the bolt anywhere near the active delta tube. The clamp (item 11) is sawed in half and used to connect the coax to the delta feed. See the delta drawing to show the clamp positioning. Start with the dimension of 13 1/2" from the front edge of the driven element and delta tube to the back edge of the clamp. Adjust from there for minimum swr at your desired frequency. The RG-8 coax feeding the antenna is brought in to the clamps (item 11), with the braid to one screw and clamp, and the center to the other screw and clamp. Which is which is like asking, "do you like right-hand

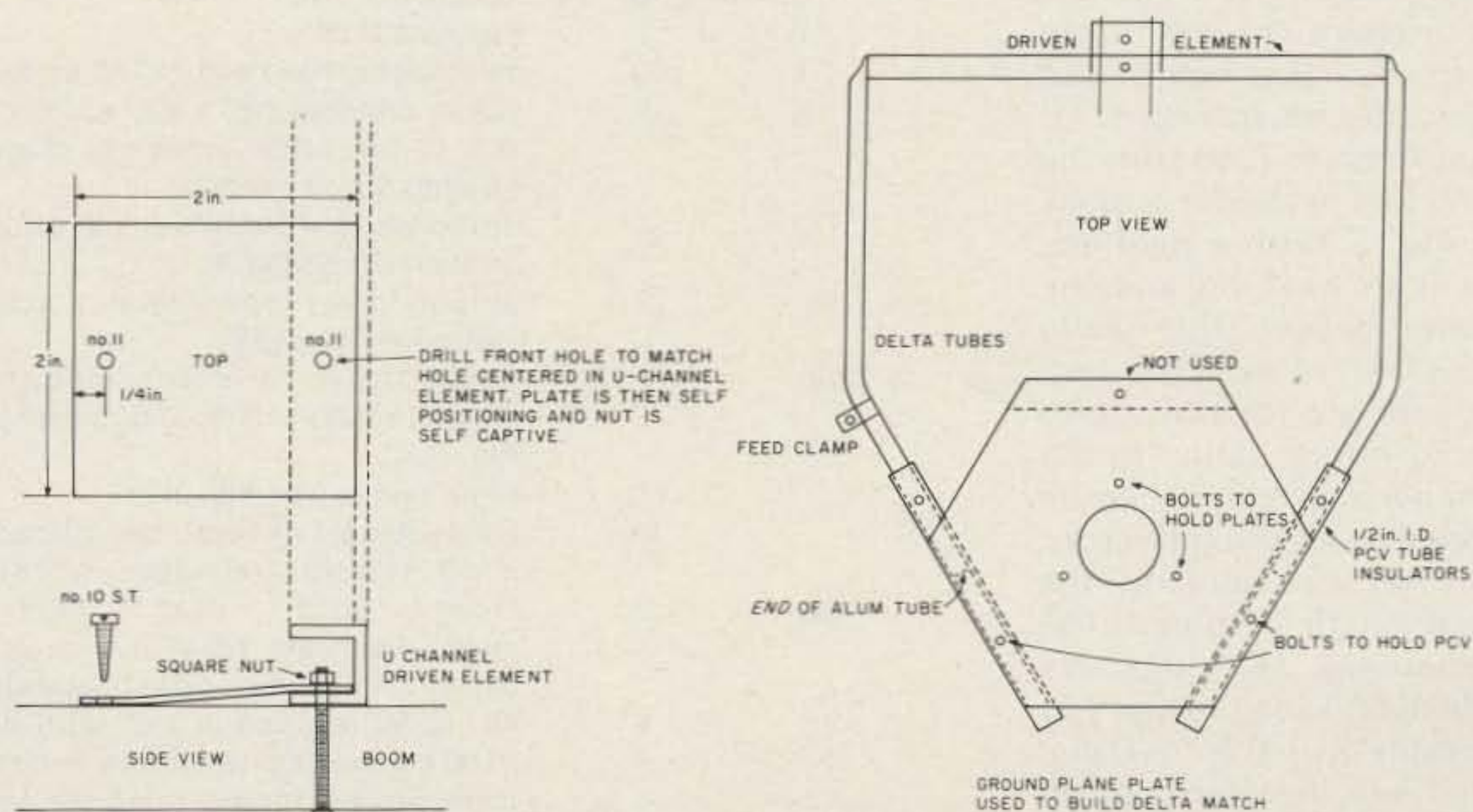


Fig. 4. Driven-element-to-boom gusset (anti-element twist).

horizontal polarization or left-hand polarization?" (In other words, it matters not.) The delta match lies on the same plane as the two horizontal booms and halfway between them. The feed cable is dressed away from the delta feedpoint in a 60-degree (not that critical) angle upward to the upper boom and is taped securely there and several places down the upper boom until the center vertical mast is reached, where it turns downward to the tower, shack, etc. The taping to the upper boom helps support the delta match weight and holds it positioned. Carefully make this feedline a multiple of half wavelengths. $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 should do it. If you do this very carefully and take into account the velocity factor of the coax you use (50 Ohm of some kind), the end of the cable can have a male connector at that point, and a bridge put in here will show exactly what it would at the antenna feedpoint. A coaxial barrel can then join the coax to the down run when the meter is removed. Tape the connectors well for weather, and a coat of clear Krylon spray goes on everything here.

I believe this should get you going. Even if you use your own home brew methods, the beam and principles all still hold. All that remains is to trim the directors to the dimensions of Fig. 1. With a rigid element to work on and the cutter gadget, this really goes fast—almost too fast, so here is a trick to use to avoid errors. Item 10, the smaller cap plugs, can be added to all the reflectors, as they are already the right length (14 plugs). The remaining 24 plugs are added one at a time, as you complete each cutting. That way, if you are careful on your measurements, you cut each one only

once. Aluminum is not cheap, and it's a good way to save a buck.

Send an SASE for help, as always. I put mine together in three evenings

of about four hours each, working carefully and taking notes for this article. Besides the great gain, the front-to-back is truly amazing. I can null (0) an S-8

signal by going front to back. Rather than quote 3 dB beamwidths (14 degrees), let's say the usable beamwidth is about 25 degrees. ■

Parts List

	Quantity		Part #
1.	24	element-to-boom brackets	161422
2a.	109	$\frac{1}{4}$ "-20 x $\frac{3}{4}$ " large stainless steel bolts or Hy-Gain hardware for assembly of items 1, 3, 11, and 18	505325 bolt
b.	109	$\frac{1}{4}$ " stainless steel nuts or Hy-Gain hardware for item 2a	556960 nut
c.	109	$\frac{1}{4}$ " stainless steel lock washers or Hy-Gain Hardware for item 2a	567110 washer
3a.	2	boom-to-mast body	385142
b.	2	boom-to-mast clamp	385144
4a.	4	U-bolts 5/16"	545146
b.	8	lock washers 5/16"	567075
c.	8	nuts 5/16" #18	551026
5.	24	tube/reducer 5/8" x 7/2	190002
6.	20	beta tube, 7/16" x 40", 7 for reflector as is; 12 split into 20" lengths for elements before "pruning"; 1 split into 20" length for delta feed	175637
7.	2	boom (rear half) 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 68 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	175648
8.	2	boom (front half) 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 75 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	175649
9.	4	cap plugs 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " for items 7 and 8	455630
10.	38	cap plugs 7/16" for item 6	475639
11.	1	clamp—sawed in half for delta feed	165641
12.	24	compression clamps—for securing elements into tube/reducer (fitting part 6 into 5)	165123
13.	24	hardware for item 12—screw 10-24 x 5/16"; nut square 10-24	505671 555362
14.	2	4" pieces of 5/8" o.d. PVC tubing delta feed insulators	N/A
15.	2	6-foot pieces of aluminum channel 33/64" x 1/2" x 1/16" wall cut into 43-7/8" and 15" pieces	N/A
16.		cadmium-plated stove bolt hardware for assembly of item 15	
a.	4	3/16" x 1" screw	
b.	2	3/16" x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " screw	
c.	16	3/16" x 1/2" screw	
d.	18	square nut 3/16"	
e.	2	hex nuts 3/16"	
f.	38	self-tapping hex-head 3/4"-10 screws	
g.	4	corner L-braces 1/8" x 3/8" x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " on a side to lay inside corners of channel forming driven element	
17.	2	driven-element gussets 2" x 2" of .060" or thicker (see Fig. 4).	
18.	2	ground plane-type radial brackets (delta feed bracket)	
19.	7	home brew reflector mounting brackets, .060" material or better (see Fig. 3)	
	7	cover plates (see Fig. 3)	
	14	self-tapping, hex-head, cad.-plated 1" x 10 screws—reflector mounting	
20.	2	front and rear vertical mast—Reynolds #4241, 6 ft. long 1" o.d. by .049" wall aluminum tube stock	
21.	1	48" to 50" section of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " EMT electrical conduit (center vertical mast and main support for mounting the array)	
22.	4	U-bolts and hardware for mounting front and rear vertical masts (item 20)	

**If they copy the style,
they can't match the quality.**



**If they copy the quality,
they can't meet the price.**

The original DenTron Super Tuner. The original Super Super Tuner. The original MT-3000A. And now DenTron brings you the original MT-2000A, an economical, full-power tuner designed to handle virtually any type of antenna.

The sleek styling and low profile of the MT-2000A is beautiful, but be assured that is only a part of the excitement you'll derive from the MT-2000A. The MT-2000A is designed and engineered using heavy-duty all-metal cabinetry, and high quality American components throughout.

When you consider the MT-2000A's unique features: 5½"H x 14"D x 14"W, front panel coax bypass switching, front panel lightning protection antenna grounding switch, 3KW PEP, and the ability to match

coax, random wire and balanced feedline, we're sure you'll decide to buy an American original and stay with DenTron.

MT-2000A \$199.50 at your favorite dealer.

DenTron

Radio Co., Inc.

2100 Enterprise Parkway
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087

216 425-3173

The Towerless "Tower"

— *new grounded-rotor design*

Robert H. Walker K4FK
400 Tivoli Ave.
Coral Gables FL 33143

Roy D. Mazzagatti N4OG
18551 S.W. 204th St.
Miami FL 33157

Amateur radio is experiencing a tremendous resurgence of growth. Many newcomers, however, are missing much of the potential pleasure of the hobby because they are settling for relatively inferior dipoles or ground planes, even on bands for which directional antennas are

commonly available. Today, a used triband beam and rotor can often be purchased for about the same price as a new multiband trap vertical. The problem then becomes one of supporting the beam, securely, at some height above the ground. This immediately conjures up visions of a tower, both an expense and a

mechanical complexity with which many newcomers are unwilling or unable to cope.

A telescoping TV mast is an alternate support structure which is summarily rejected by most hams. We, too, cringe at the thought of mounting both the beam and the heavy rotor on the weakest section of the mast and then relying on guy wires to keep the entire structure erect.

The following is a description of a simple and inexpensive method of making a telescoping TV mast into a reliable support for a beam or quad. This method has been employed at K4FK (formerly WA4FKJ) since 1971. During that period, there have been no failures or difficulties of any type. Photo A shows a 50-foot telescoping TV mast supporting a 4-element 20 meter yagi beam. The beam has a 26-foot boom and is up about 20 feet. Note that no guy wires are used. The secret is to mount the rotor at the bottom of the mast and to turn the entire structure.

Photo B shows the rotor mounting. A CDE Ham-M was used simply because we already owned it. There is certainly no need to use as heavy a rotor if you already

Photos by James R. Allison WA4KIL

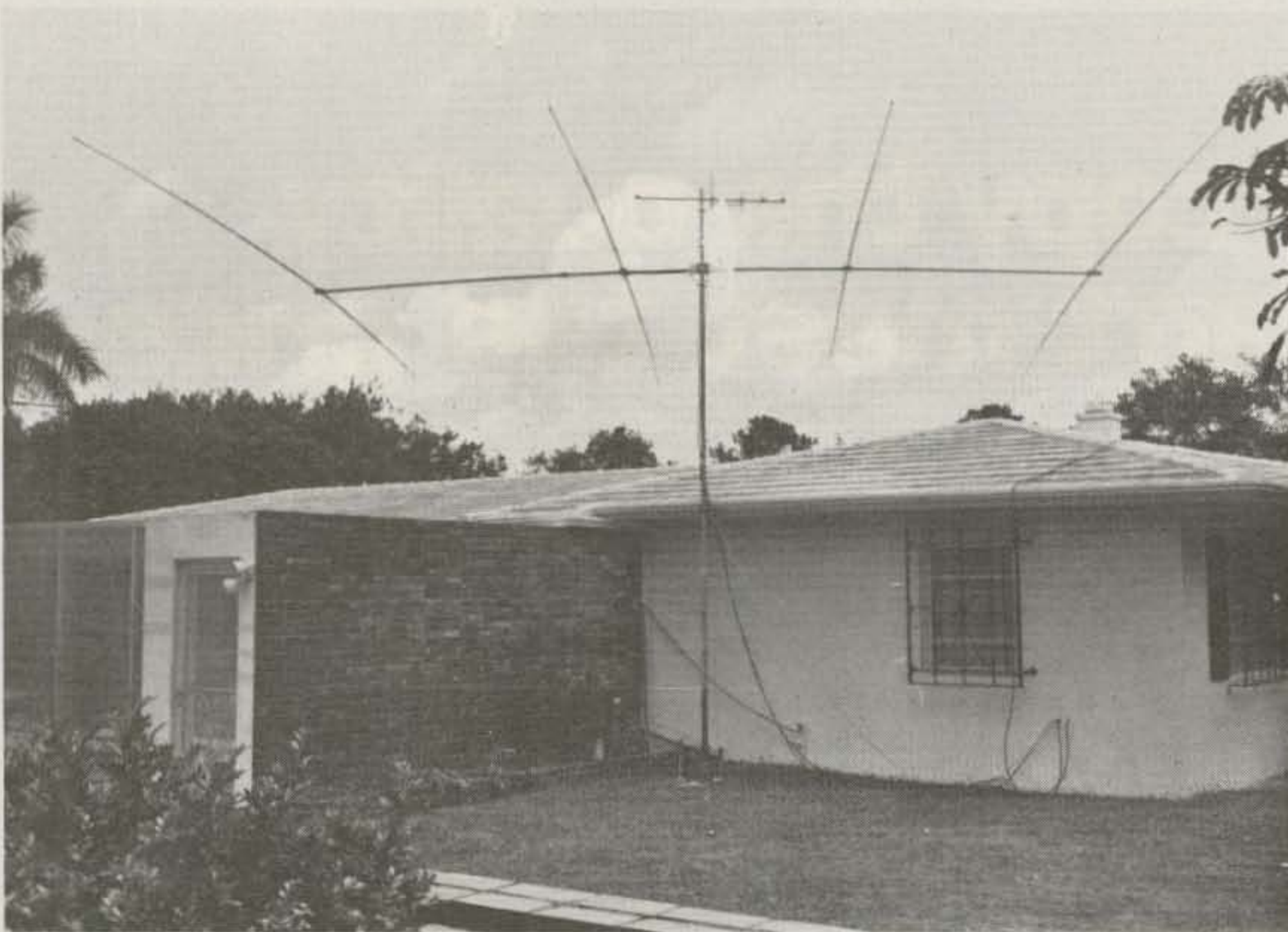


Photo A.

have a lighter one available. The rotor is bolted to a piece of 24" x 12" x 1/2" plywood. The size of the board is not critical, but it would be wise to avoid the use of one much smaller. It should be given several coats of paint for protection. At K4FK, the original 1971 vintage board is still in use and shows no signs of deterioration.

The rotor will need to be spaced about 1/2" above the board to keep it from sitting directly on the control cable. CDE's Tower Plate (part number 50559-10) is excellent for this purpose. Flat washers will suffice if such a plate is not available. Use bolts about 3/4" longer than necessary to pass through the board, spacers, and into the rotor. You will need to use flat washers as spacers on the bottom of the board. The bolt heads and washers will dig into the ground and eliminate the need for staking down the board. Since the rotor is essentially at ground level, it is a good idea to use a coating of silicone sealer over the terminal connection block to help prevent corrosion and accidental shorts.

In areas where snow and/or flooding occur, the rotor should be raised above ground level. Two possible ways of accomplishing this are: Mount the board on heavy brackets which are bolted to the wall of the building, or construct a set of cross-braced "legs" for the board. Just remember that your brackets or "legs" must be able to withstand the full torque of the mast and antenna system.

Photo C shows a heavy-duty bracket supporting the mast at the eave of the roof. Your individual installation will determine the best type of bracket for you. They are available in many different configurations and sizes from TV antenna suppliers. Make sure the one you choose will hold the mast clear of any roof overhang and will comfortably accommodate



Photo B.

the outside diameter of your mast. The bracket should be tightened sufficiently to eliminate any free play between the mast and the bracket, but left loose enough for easy rotation. Since there is metal-to-metal contact at this point (unless you fit a bearing), lubrication will be necessary. Number 2 lithium grease has been found to withstand the rigors of the Florida climate and makes an excellent lubricant.

Your antenna can now be installed at roof level, making servicing and adjustment especially easy. In times of extreme weather, your antenna can be lowered to the ground in about 10 minutes. We fasten the beam to the next-to-the-smallest section of mast and then partially extend the heavier sections. If you favor the unguyed approach, a height of 18 to 25 feet is safely attainable, depending on the size of the antenna. If you're willing to employ guy wires on the mast's slip collars, then a height of 35 to 40 feet seems reasonable. As a bonus, you can suspend an 80/40 meter inverted vee from one of the slip collars beneath the beam.

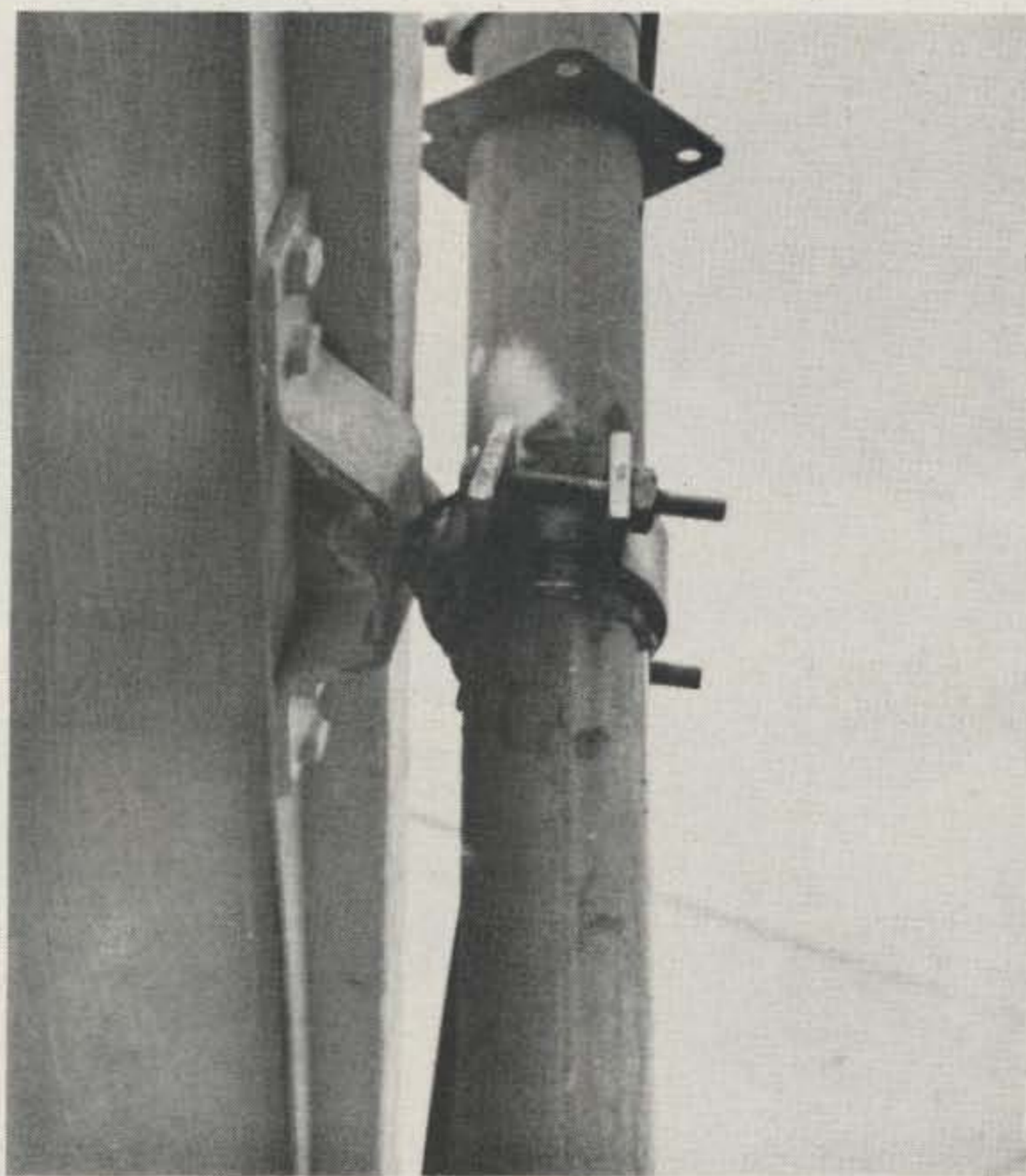


Photo C.

With a quad, this becomes somewhat more difficult to do.

No, you won't be a "big gun" in the pileups with this arrangement. Your antenna performance will, however, greatly exceed that of a conventional dipole or a ground

plane with only a few radials. You have come closer to maximizing the value received for your antenna dollar. Additionally, you have a good start on the project, should the day arrive when you decide that a tower is an absolute necessity. ■

Call Toll Free for vacation hand-helds



1-800-633-3410

WILSON T-1407-MX 2m handi-talki

- Frequency range 134-174 MHz • 6 channel operation
- Sensitivity 0.3 microvolts for 20 dB quieting • RF output 7 watts or 1 watt selectable • Power consumption receive 15 ma squelched transmit 1.3A (7W) 400 ma (1W)



349.95 Call for yours today.

WILSON 2m Mark II hand-held

The small size hand-held features excellent adjacent channel selectivity & intermod image rejection

- 6 channel operation
- Individual trimmers on all TX/RX xtals
- Microswitch control of TX/RX
- Includes rubber flex antenna & 1 pair xtals 146.52/52 installed



261.90 Price with touch-tone pad.

WILSON 2m Mark IV hand-held

The Mark IV small size hand-held has the same great features as the Mark II. The 4 watt Mark IV is the ultimate hand-held for the amateur who demands quality, performance & value

- Built-in microswitch speaker-mic
- 90 day warranty



301.90 Price with touch-tone pad

REGENCY HRT-2 2m FM transceiver

Features

- 5 channel operation
- 2W HI output, 1W LOW output
- Double conversion, super-hetrodyne receiver design with 2 ceramic filters
- TX and RX sections employ band-pass circuitry, TX power & RX sensitivity are maintained across entire band (144-148 MHz)

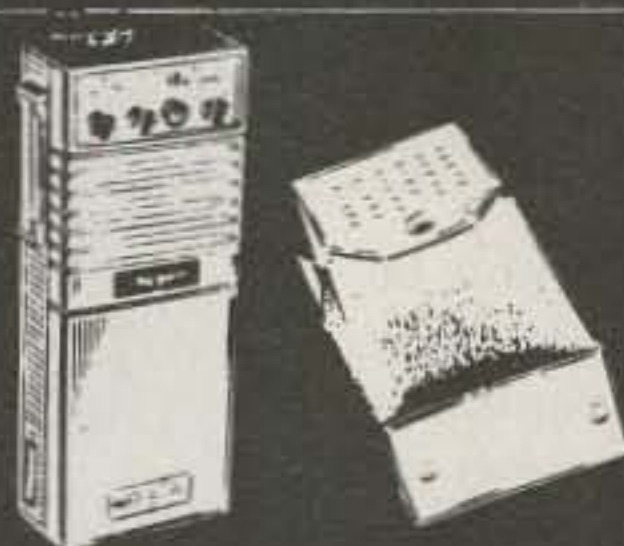


179.00 list price Call for quote

HYGAIN 3806 2m hand-held transceiver

The 3806 is an entirely self-contained unit. Use over medium distance or with repeaters

- 144-148 MHz coverage
- Current drain: 380 mA at 12VDC on TX, 100 mA at 12VDC on RX
- Power source: 8 AA penlight or optional NiCad pack
- 6 channels (146.52 simplex supplied) 1 watt output



189.95 list price Call for quote

WILSON 1405 SM 2m hand-held radio

6 channel operation

- 0.3 micro volt sensitivity
- 12 KHz ceramic filter
- Individual trimmers on all TX/RX crystals
- 10.7 & 445 KHz IF
- Switchable 5W or 1W output
- Touchtone pad included
- Recharger base available



339.90 list price Call for quote.

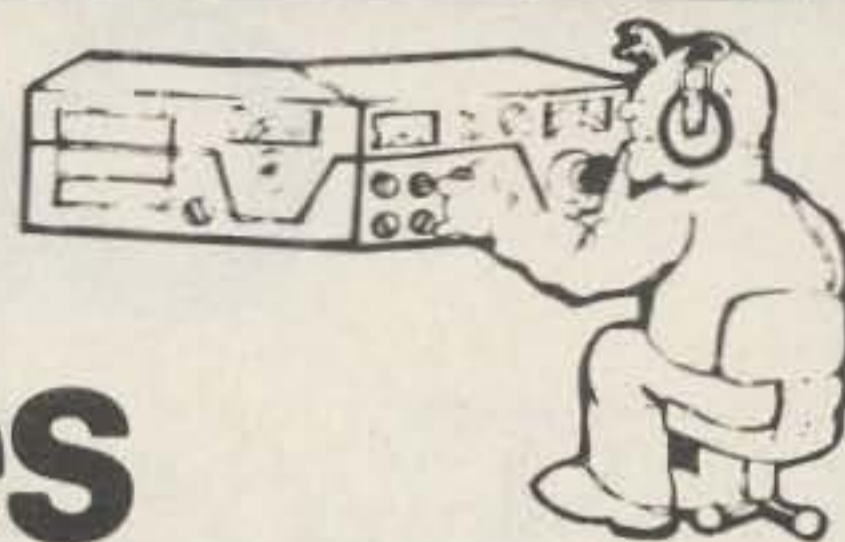
Remember, you can call TOLL FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.



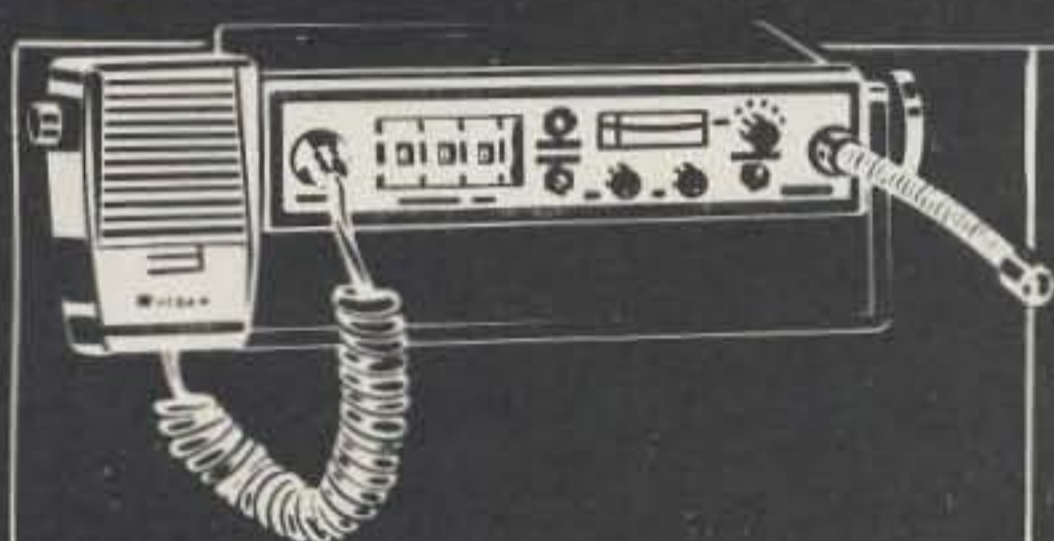
Long's Electronics



Call Toll Free for vacation portables



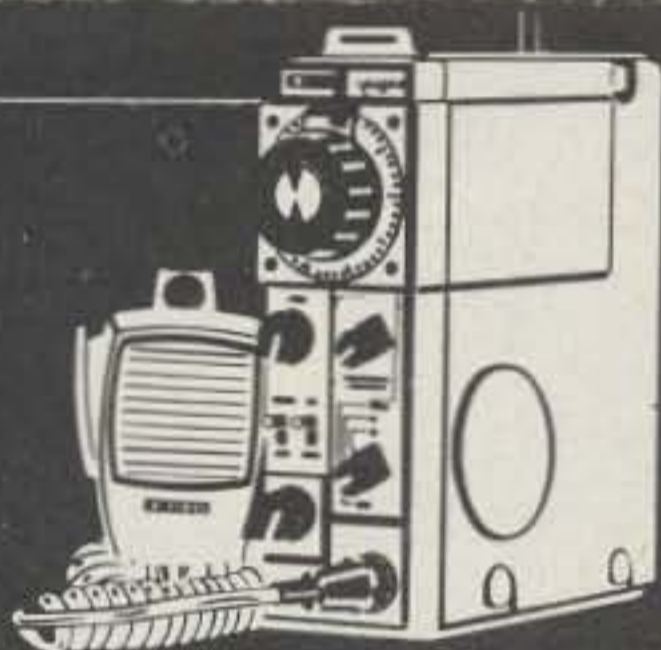
1-800-633-3410



WILSON WE-800 2m synthesized radio

Features: • 800 channels, from 144 to 148 MHz, in 5 KHz steps, up or down 500 KHz from your local repeater • Pre-program 5 of your favorite frequencies • 12W HI/1W LOW output • Complete with mobile mount bracket/handle, rubber flex antenna, 12 VDC charge cord • Internal Ni Cad cells are optional.

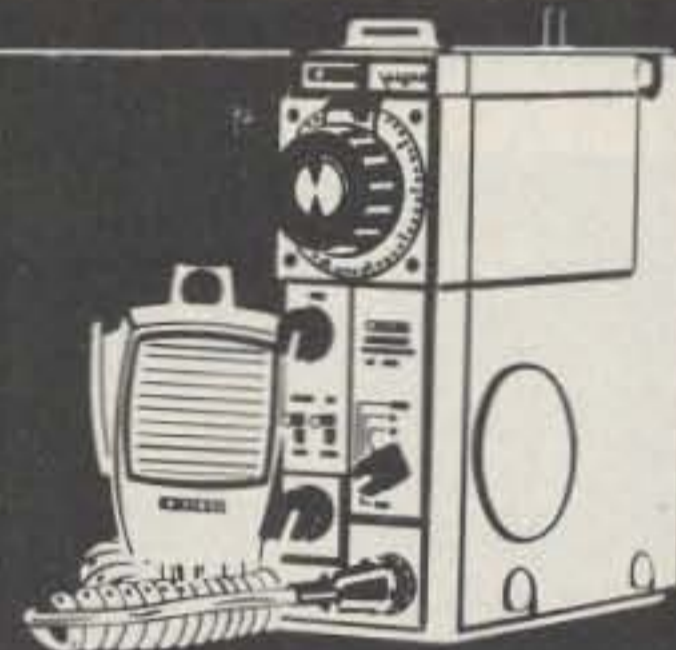
459.00 list price. Call for quote.



ICOM IC-202 2m SSB portable

The IC-202 features: • Frequency coverage: 144-146 MHz • Modulation: A3J and A1 • RF output power: A3J 3 watts (PEP), A1 3 watts • Sensitivity: 0.5 microvolts at (S+N)/N 10 dB or better • Includes a true IF noise blanker • Requires "C" batteries or external 12 volt source.

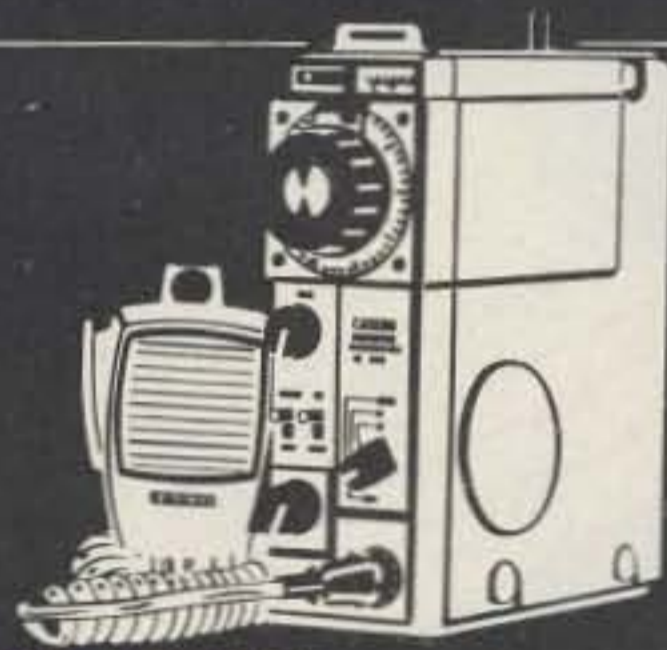
259.00 list price. Call for quote.



ICOM IC-502 6m SSB, CW portable

The 502 is a 6 meter SSB and CW portable with telescoping antenna & hand mic • Frequency coverage: 50 to 51 MHz • Modulation: A3J and A1 • RF output power: A3J, 3 watts PEP and A1, 3 watts • Sensitivity: 4 microvolts for 20 dB quieting • Virtually no intermod.

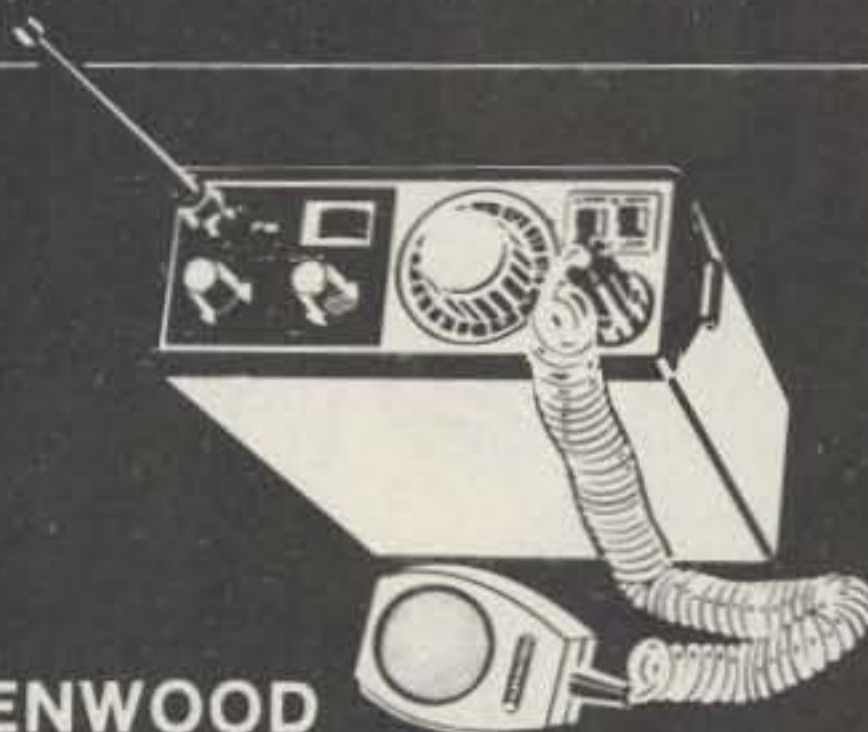
249.00 list price. Call for quote.



ICOM IC-215 2m FM transceiver

Features: • 15 channel capacity • MOS FET RF amplifier & 5 tuned circuits in the front end for optimum sensitivity and selectivity • S-meter on front panel • Dual panel level, 3 watts HI for long distance, 0.5 watt LOW for local • Uses "C" batteries or rechargeable cells.

229.00 list price. Call for quote.



KENWOOD TR-2200A 2m transceiver

The high performance portable! • 146 to 148 MHz coverage • 12 channels (6 supplied) • 2 watts HI output or 0.4 watts LOW output • 1/4 wave telescoping antenna • Also included: Ni Cad battery pack, charger, carrying case, and microphone.

229.00 list price. Call for quote.



DRAKE TR-33C 2m transceiver

TR-33C features: • 12 channels (2 supplied) • All FET front-end crystal filter for superb intermod rejection • Ni Cad cells supplied • Built-in charger • Low power drain circuit on squelched receive • Lighted channel dial when using external DC power, plus much more!

229.95 list price. Call for quote.

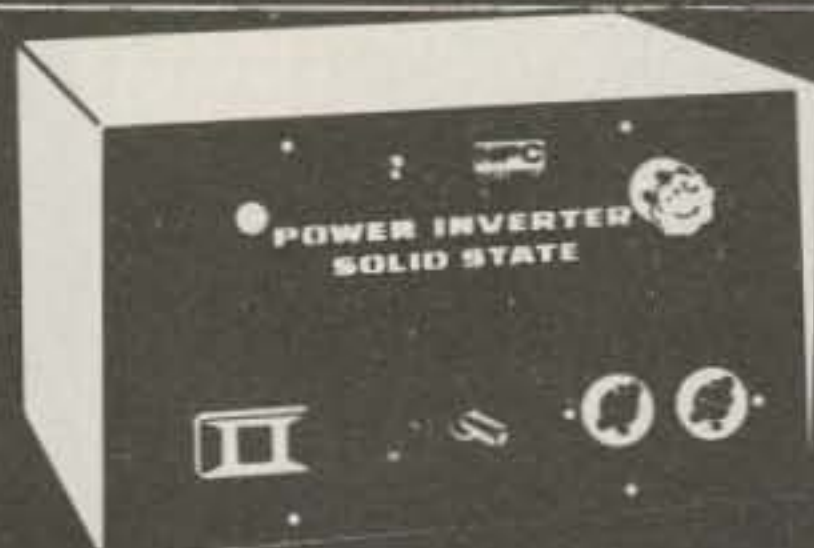
Remember, you can call TOLL FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.



Long's Electronics



Call Toll Free for your camping



NPC 12-115 power inverter

The NPC 12-115 marine and RV solid-state power inverter converts 12 volts DC to 115 volts AC @ 60 Hz output 200 watts continuous operation with peak power up to 240 watts. Now you can have the AC house current in your camper or boat to run any small electrical appliance.

69.95 list price. Call for quote.



STOP-A-THIEF slide-out mounting bracket

The SDI-1000 slide-out bracket will protect your mobile rig from "sticky fingers". It features a modified AMP Dulatch connector system which houses the AMP Miniature Coaxicon coaxial cable contact. 4 power & accessory contacts are gold-plated. VSWR does not exceed 1.3 to 1.0 up 1000 MHz.

29.95 Call for yours today.



MFJ-941 Versa Tuner II

MFJ's new Versa Tuner II has: • SWR • Dual range wattmeter • Antenna switch • Efficient airwound inductor • Built-in 1:4 balun • Up to 300 watts RF output • Transmitter & antenna matching capacitors: 208 pf. 1000 V spacing.

79.95 list price. Call for yours today.



DRAKE 1525 EM mic

The auto-patch encoder and mike are a single unit, fully wired and ready to use • High accuracy IC tone generator, no frequency adjustment • High reliability Digitran * keyboard • Power for tone encoder from transceiver via mike cable • Low output impedance • 4-pin plug.

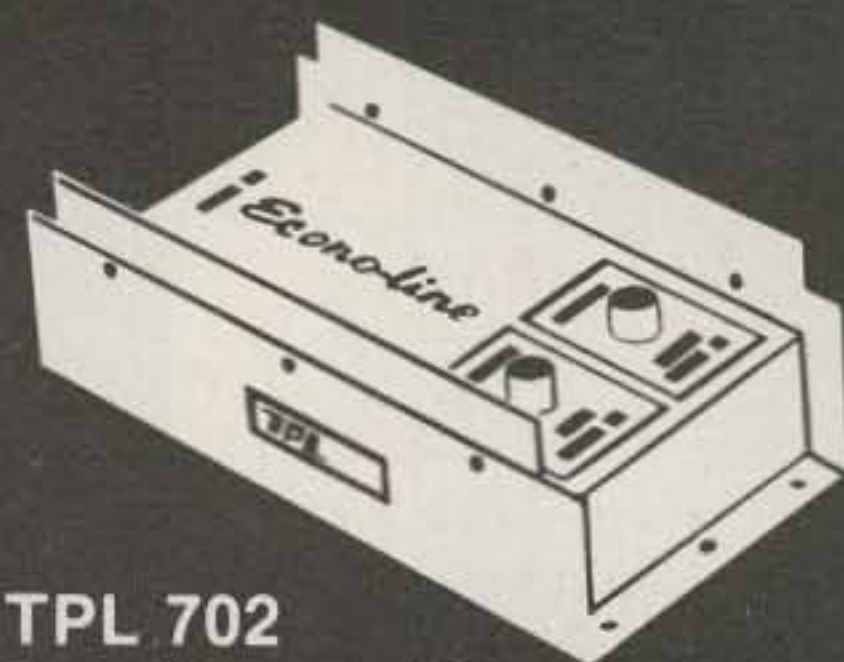
49.95 Call for yours today.



SHURE 414A hand-held mic

Ideal for your mobile transceiver. One-half the size of most hand mikes. Has an omnidirectional polar pattern. Frequency response: 400 to 4000 Hz. High impedance, output level: 54.5 dB. Controlled magnetic mic element designed for SSB. High impedance: 50K ohms.

25.00 Call for yours today.



TPL 702 2m RF amplifier

TPL 702 has: • Solid-state • Linear switch (FM/SSB) • Broad band • Input: 10W to 20W, output: 50W to 90W • Typical: 10W in/70W output • Frequency coverage: 143 to 149 MHz. • 100W PEP typical output with proper drive.

139.95 list price. Call for quote.

Remember, you can call TOLL FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.

Long's Electronics

MAIL ORDERS P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

1-800-633-3410 vacation and accessories:



DENTRON Jr. Monitor antenna tuner

The Jr. Monitor antenna tuner matching network has it all in one neat 5" x 2" x 6" cabinet • Continuous tuning, 1.8 to 30 MHz • Forward reading relative output power meter • 300 watt power capability • Built-in encapsulated balun, plus much, much more!

79.95 Call for yours today.

YAESU FL-110 mobile amplifier

The FL-110 is a wide-band SSB CW amplifier. It is perfect for Yaesu's new FT-7 mobile transceiver. Has 200 watts PEP, solid-state construction, 13.8 volts DC operation. Don't wait, supply limited.

165.00 list price. Call for quote.

DENTRON all band HF doublet antenna

This all band doublet or inverted antenna covers 160 thru 10 meters. It has a total length of 130 ft. of 14 gauge stranded copper wire. Tuned & centered thru 100 ft. of 460 ohm PVC covered transmission line. Assembly is complete.

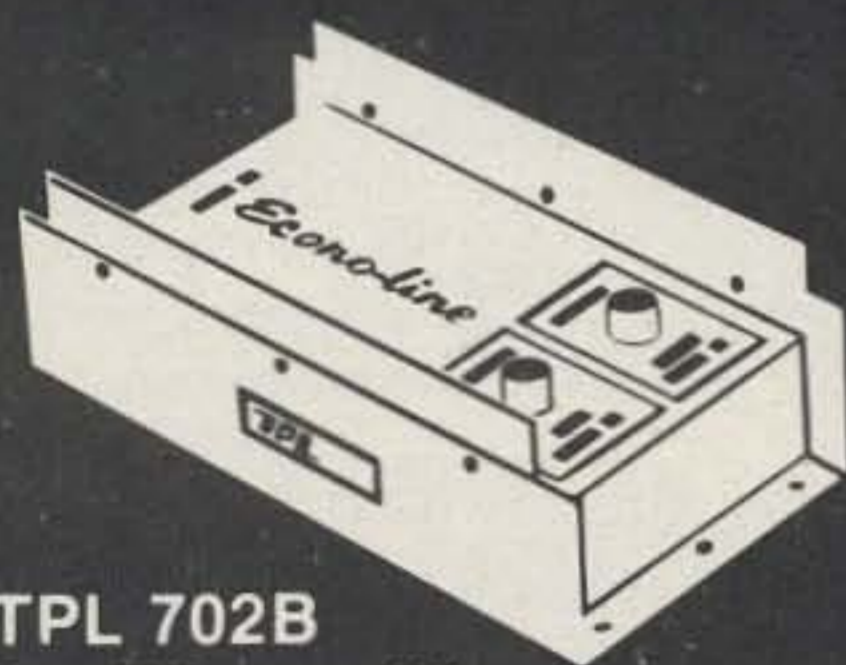
24.50 Call for yours today.



DRAKE AA-10 power amplifier

AA-10 has no relays—auto TX/RX switching • Frequency coverage: 144-148 MHz • RF output: 10 watts min. at 13.8 VDC • RF input 1 watt nominal, 1.8 watt max. • Receive loss: Fraction of 1 dB • SO-239 connectors • Power requirements: 13.8 VDC at 1.5 amps • 10 dB power increase.

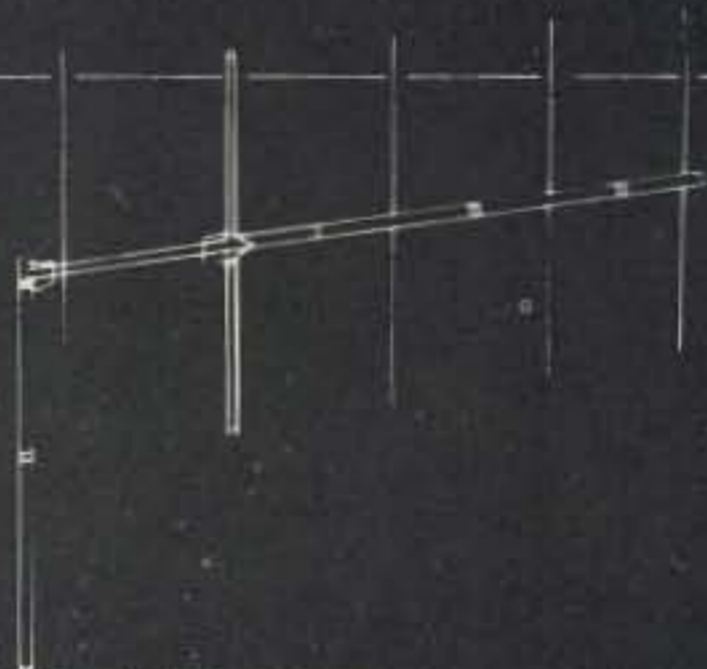
44.96 Call for yours today.



TPL 702B 2m RF amplifier

702B is solid-state featuring magnetically coupled transistors and floating ground. Linear Bias for FM or SSB. Input: 1 watt to 5 watts. Output: 60 watts to 80 watts. Typical: 1 watt in/70 watts out. Frequency coverage: 143 to 149 MHz. 100 watts PEP typical.

169.95 list price. Call for quote.



HYGAIN 205 5-element 2m beam

The 205 has 5 elements, optimum spaced on a 75" boom, plus • Gain (average), 11.3 dBi & 9.1 dBd • F/B ratio, 20 dB • Max. SWR, 2:1 • 4 MHz band width • Max. power, 500 watts PEP • Longest element, 39" • Net wt. 2.9 lbs. • Turning radius, 73"

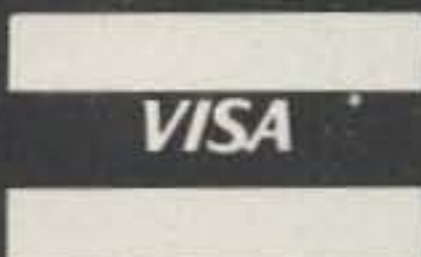
16.95 Call for yours today.



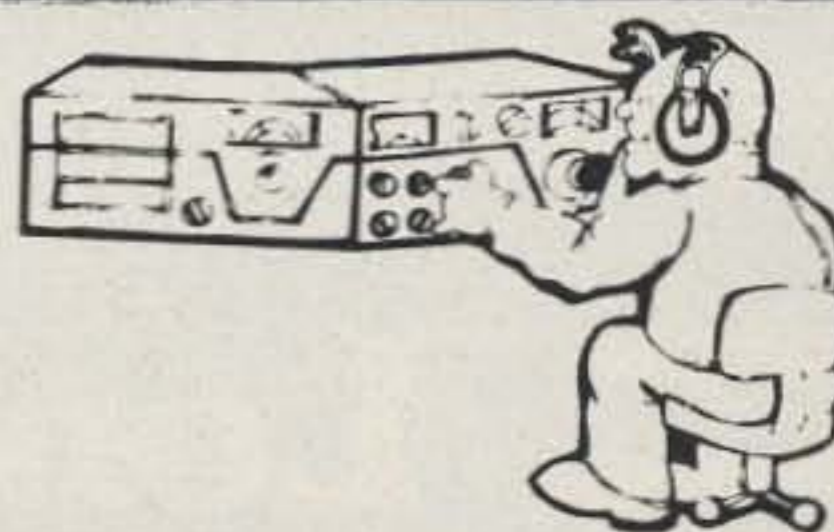
YAESU FP-4 power supply

The FP-4 is designed for base station operation of the FT-7, FT-227R or similar transceivers. Provides a DC output of 13.8 volts at 4 amps. Also features overload & short-circuit protection threshold of 5 amps.

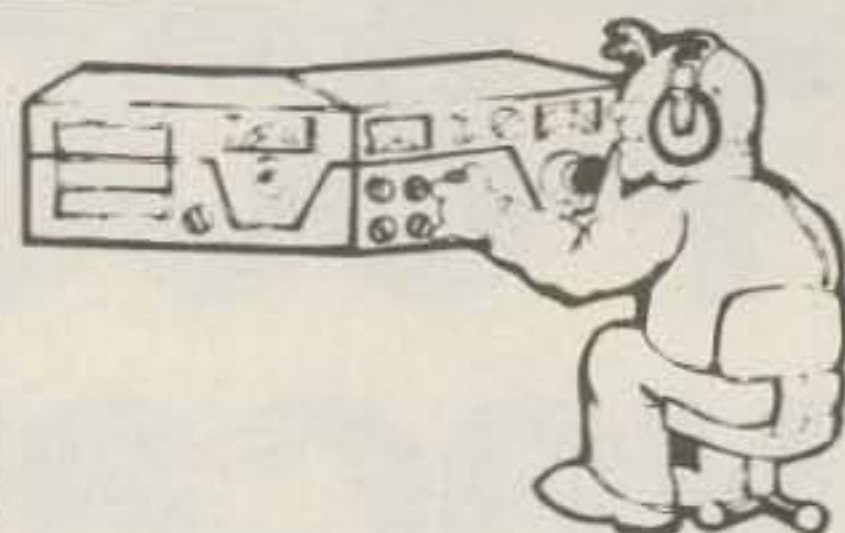
49.95 list price. Call for yours today.



You can use your
Master Charge or
BankAmericard/VISA
when you order.



Call Toll Free for vacation mobiles



1-800-633-3410



KENWOOD TR-7400A 2m FM transceiver

Features: • CTCSS provisions, encode and decode • 25 watt output RF • Solid-state final stage • LED readout • PLL gives 800 discrete channels • Repeater offset circuit • PLL unlock protection circuit • MOS FET.

399.00 list price. Call for quote.



ICOM IC-22S FM transceiver

Features: • 22 channel radio • Frequency range: 146 to 148 MHz • Preset any 15 KHz channel in the frequency synthesizer by the diode matrix board • Excellent spurious attenuation • IDC type circuit controls modulation bandwidth • Output: 10W HI, 1W LOW.

299.00 list price. Call for quote.



NEW PRODUCT YAESU FT-7 HF transceiver

The NEW FT-7 features: • Frequency coverage: 10 thru 80 meters • Sensitivity: 0.5 micro volts for S/N 20 dB • Emissions: LSB, USB, CW • Input power: 20 watts DC • Completely solid-state, single knob tune-up • 100 KHz calibrator built-in • Semi-break-in with sidetone • Receiver offset tuning • Extremely compact for installation under dashboard.

499.00 list price. Call for quote.



KENWOOD TR-7500 2m transceiver

The TR-7500 has the features you need! • PLL synthesized • 100 channels (88 pre-programmed, 12 extra diode programmable) • 1-knob channel selection • 2 digit LED frequency display • Powered tone pad connection • 10 watts HI output, 1 watt LOW output.

299.00 list price. Call for quote.



ICOM IC-245 2m transceiver

• LSI synthesizer PLL • 4-digit LED readout • TX & RX frequencies are independently programmable on any separation • Receiver front-end is a balance of low noise, high-gain MOS FET & 5 section filter • TX output: 10W PEP and more!

499.00 list price. Call for quote.



THE NEW YAESU FT-227R "Memorizer"

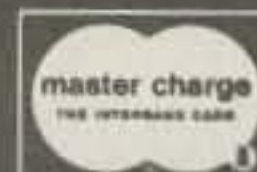
Features: • One knob channel selection to select 800 channels • Memory circuit allows instant return to any frequency between 144-148 MHz • 4-digit LED readout • Selectable 10 watt/1 watt • PLL "unlock" protection circuit and busy channel indicator.

319.00 list price. Call for quote.

Remember, you can call TOLL FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.

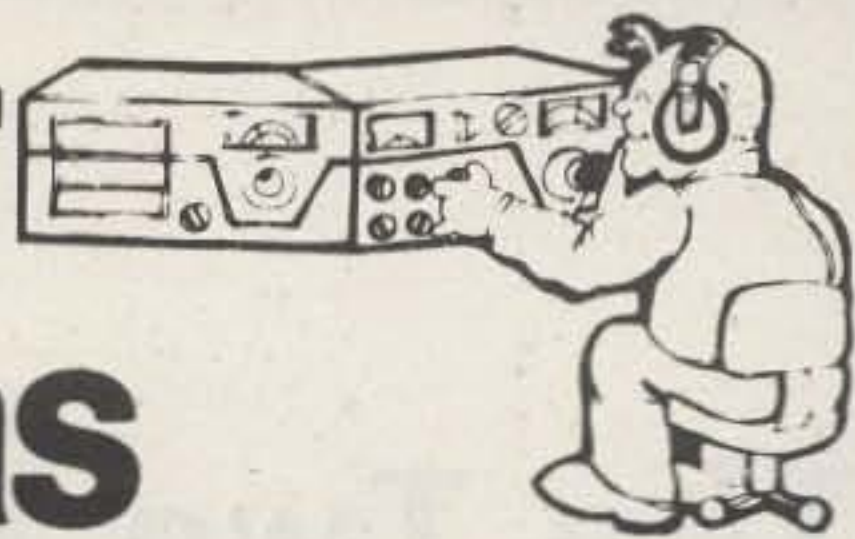


Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

Call Toll Free for vacation antennas

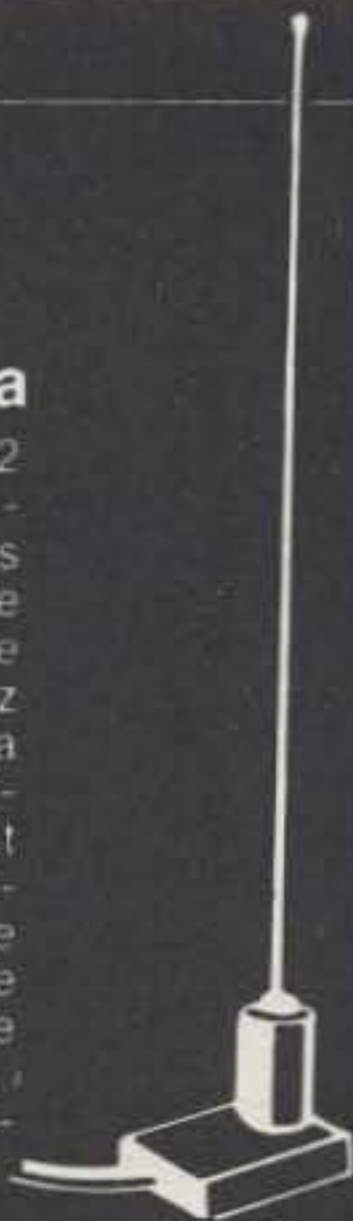


1-800-633-3410

LARSON LM-MM-150K 2m 5/8 mag mount antenna

The wave length 2 meter antenna consists of a 49" stainless steel rod, quadruple plated, and coil for use between 144-174 MHz

- A full 3dB gain over a wave length antenna
- Magnet guaranteed permanent in ordinary use
- Full capacitance coupling
- Complete with 12' of RG-58 A U. coax & coax connector



38.45 Call for yours today

HUSTLER BBLT-144 5/8 antenna

- 3.4 dB gain over wave antennas
- 200 watts FM power rating
- Whip & mount 52" high
- 1:1:1 typical SWR at resonance
- Sturdy stainless steel impact spring
- 17-7 stainless radiator
- Trunk lip mount, easy installation, no drilling



33.75 Call for yours today

NEW PRODUCT



B&W AT-200 2m antenna matcher

Use your automobile AM FM antenna for 2-meter mobile. Tunes 144-148 MHz

- Front-panel tuning & loading adjustments
- LED indicator to show when you have maximum output
- VSWR Adjustable to 1:1 or less with most antennas
- Power capacity 50 watts

24.95 Call for yours today

ANTLER A-280 2m mobile antenna

The A-280 is as close to the ideal antenna as you can get. Features:

- Precision tuned coil
- 47" tapered 17-7 stainless steel whip
- VSWR less than 1.3
- Certified 3 dB gain
- Magnetic mount has roof-top stability to withstand winds up to 100 MPH.



39.95 list price. Call for quote

HUSTLER RM resonators

All resonators are precision wound with optimized design for each band. Assembly includes 17-7 stainless steel adjustable tip rod for lowest SWR and band edge marker. Choose for medium or high power operation. Power rating 400 watts SSB. Call for yours today.

RM-10 meter resonator	6.50
RM-15 meter resonator	6.95
RM-20 meter resonator	7.30
RM-40 meter resonator	13.20
RM-75 meter resonator	15.50
RM-80 meter resonator	15.95



ORDER TODAY

HUSTLER antenna accessories

MO-1 mast for deck or fender mount	22.00
MO-2 mast for bumper mount	22.00
RSS-2 resonator spring for either mount	5.65
BM-1 bumper mount fits any shape bumper	14.75
L-14-144 feed line 144" long with PL-259 connector & split lead	4.85

Remember, you can call TOLL FREE: 1-800-633-3410 in U.S.A. or call 1-800-292-8668 in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.



Long's Electronics



The Two Hour, Two Meter Beam

— simple five-element loop yagi

William Thornburg WB9TNW
400 E. Jackson
Desoto IL 62924

The quad, or loop, antenna is a special antenna to me. Perhaps this is because of its antiquity. I remember old movies on TV where wireless operators used receiving "loops." And, on an

often traveled highway near my home, an amateur had a tremendous triband quad array. I didn't recognize it for what it was until many years later, but I knew it had something to do with radio.

My need for a two-meter antenna became acute when I had to remove my old home brew wooden-masted ground plane from

my tower to make room for a new steel mast, rotor, and triband beam system.

The excitement of an HF beam caused a virtual end to two meter activity. After a few weeks, I rigged up a mobile antenna on the top of a bookshelf and was able to trip the local repeater. However, my rig is a two-Watt affair, and I began to get complaints of a scratchy signal.

It only took a couple of days of rummaging through the *ARRL Antenna Book* and the *Radio Amateur's Handbook* to arrive at a plan: a quad for two.

I chose 146 MHz for a target frequency. The sizing of the passive elements is roughly a 3% series. For example, the reflector is about 3% larger than the driven element, the first director is about 3% smaller than the driven ele-

ment, the second director is about 3% smaller than the first director, etc. For those desiring a different target frequency, start with a driven element which is $(1005 \times 12)/\text{freq. in MHz}$ inches around, and scale the passive elements according to the 3% rules.

A person who is experimentally minded might "adjust and test" in an attempt to optimize this antenna. Factors such as taper ratio, element spacing, wire size, and feed system all or partially affect forward gain, swr, feed impedance, bandwidth, and front-to-back. I was in a hurry and just slapped things together.

The construction of this antenna is simple, and the pictures tell it all. My old ground plane mast was an 8-foot two-by-two. I hacked it up into a 6-foot length for the boom and a

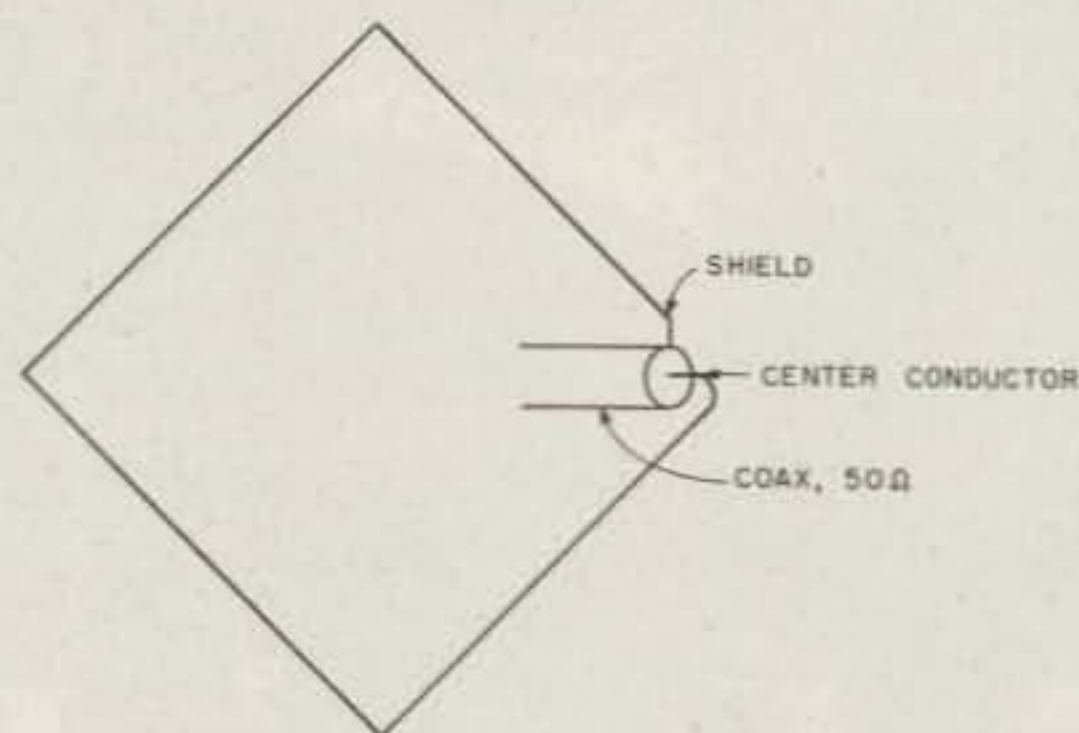
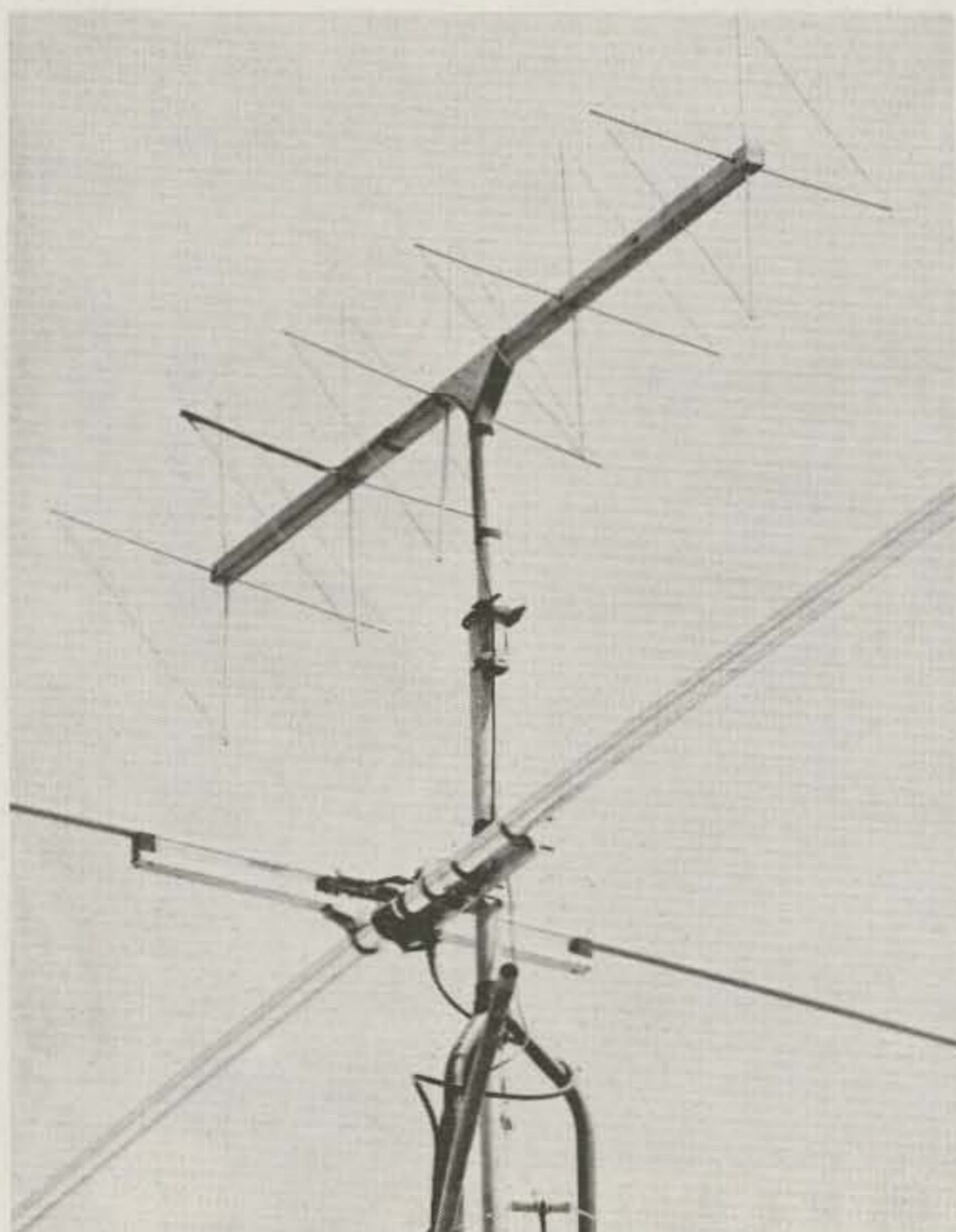


Fig. 1.

2-foot length for a shorty mast. The spreaders were made from 5/16" wood dowel stock. Another good material would be fiberglass arrow shaft stock. You could even use balsa or spruce sticks. The critical dimensions are in Table 1.

The elements were made from 18 AWG solid copper wire. Plastic insulated wire could be used. Magnet wire from old television power transformers would be perfect, and the price is right.

Each element requires two spreaders, so I used an offset of about 0.5 inches when I drilled my holes in the boom. A drill press is the ideal tool for this job.

I made my spreaders a shade longer because I notched the ends with a moto-tool to accommodate the wire. You could use tape or string for the same purpose. I used epoxy to glue the spreaders

Element
Reflector
Driven element
First director
Second director
Third director

in the two-by-two boom, using straight pins to hold some of the loose ones.

When cutting the wire, allow an additional inch or two. When you solder the loops closed, snip the excess wire off.

My 2-foot mast was butt glued to the boom, and gusset plates of scrap 1/4" plywood were used. A few screws hold the wood together nicely while the glue hardens. The joint between the two-by-two mast and the pipe mast of my antenna installation was made using one U-bolt and one hose clamp, because that's all I could find at that moment.

Length (inches)	Dowel length (inches)	Interelement spacing (inches)
85	30	reflector to driven element—17
83	29.3	driven element to first director—13
80	28.3	first director to second director—16
77	27.2	second director to third director—21
74	26.2	

Table 1.

I used the diamond configuration, and feed was applied at a side corner to achieve vertical polarization. No special matching was attempted. I just connected the ends of the coax in the loop. (See Fig. 1.) The passive elements are closed loops. The end of the coax could be potted with epoxy to keep water out. A touch of varnish would help preserve wood parts.

On the air, results were very satisfying. My friends report a 2 to 3 S-unit front-to-side and front-to-back ratio. In fact, with my two-Watt transmitter, I can hear stations that can't

hear me.

According to the classical antenna theory, a 5-element yagi parasitic array has a forward gain of about 9.5 dB. This quad parasitic array seems to be behaving in a similar fashion. For the person who would like to bone up on quad theory, a suggested starting place is Hardy Landskov's article, "Evolution of a Quad Array," in the March, 1977, issue of QST. Also, my copy of the ARRL Antenna Book has always been a big help.

A special thanks goes to Mr. Lucius Smith for his photographic skill. ■



**Germantown
Amateur
Supply,
Inc.**

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

NO MONKEY BUSINESS!

- (A) Complete Service Facilities
- (B) Good Deals on most Brands
- (C) Shipping within 24 Hours
- (D) All inquiries handled by Active Hams with over 20 years experience in ham radio

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-238-6168

IN TENNESSEE, CALL 901-452-4276
MONDAY - SATURDAY 8:30-5:30
FOR YOUR SPECIAL.

CUSTOM HIGH POWER AMPLIFIERS G-12

Write: 3202 Summer Ave., Memphis, Tennessee 38112

New!
Better than a pet rock!



Kantronics Freedom VFO

only
\$69.95

With almost 350,000 licensed amateurs on the air, variable frequency operation isn't a luxury, it's a necessity.

If you've tried to operate a rock-bound transmitter on the HF bands today, you know there must be a better way. There is.

The **Kantronics Freedom VFO** will drive the high impedance oscillator tubes of transmitters like the HW-16, DX-60, DX-35 and other "oldie-but-goodies."

The **Freedom VFO** sets you free to roam from 3.650 to 3.750 MHz and 7.000 to 7.200 MHz.

Give your pet rocks to a trusted friend and order a **Freedom VFO** today. Or write us for information and a list of authorized **Kantronics** dealers.

Order now!

KANTRONICS
The Lightweight Champs.

1202 East 23rd St.
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

Telephone 913-842-7745

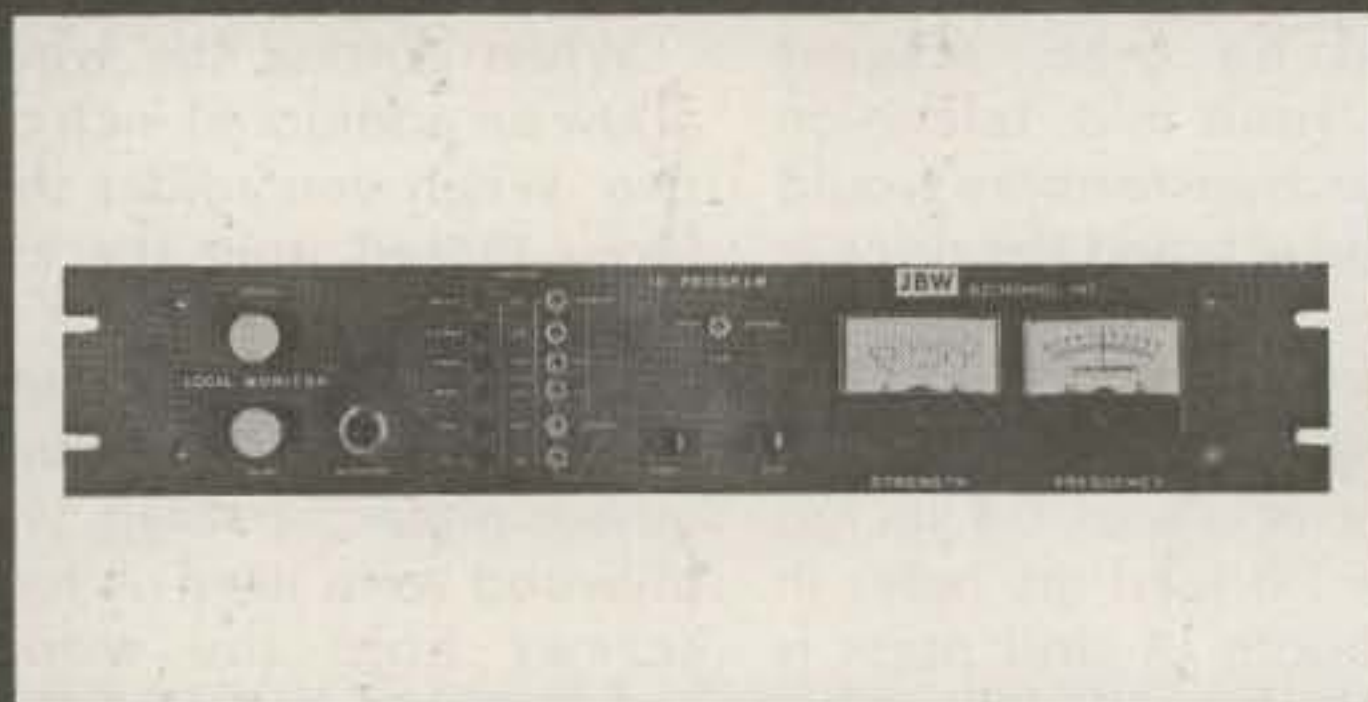
JBW

SPECIALIZES IN 220 MHz EQUIPMENT!

NEW JBW 220 MHz REPEATER NOW AVAILABLE!

The JBW 220 MHz Repeater is an expandable unit. Tested in the Los Angeles area, the JBW Repeater has proven itself reliable in the midst of heavy interference by many TV stations and other repeaters. Options and accessories available to meet most specifications.

Contact JBW for pricing!



CRYSTALS IN STOCK:

MIDLAND 13-509
COBRA 200
CLEGG 76
WILSON HAND-HELD

\$10.00 per pair

GUARANTEE

If any of our crystals go bad at any time, JBW Electronics will exchange at no charge with crystals out of stock. Proof of purchase is required.

JBW ELECTRONICS ALSO FEATURES:

ESC 220 MHz Synthesizers (Synthecoders)

LUNAR Amplifiers, Preamps & Antennas

MIDLAND Product Line

Contact JBW for prices!

IN STOCK!

PIPO TOUCHTONE PADS — COAX — ROTORS
CONNECTORS — GUY WIRE — POLES — AND MUCH MORE!

CALL US! WRITE US! SEE US! DO SOMETHING!

JBW

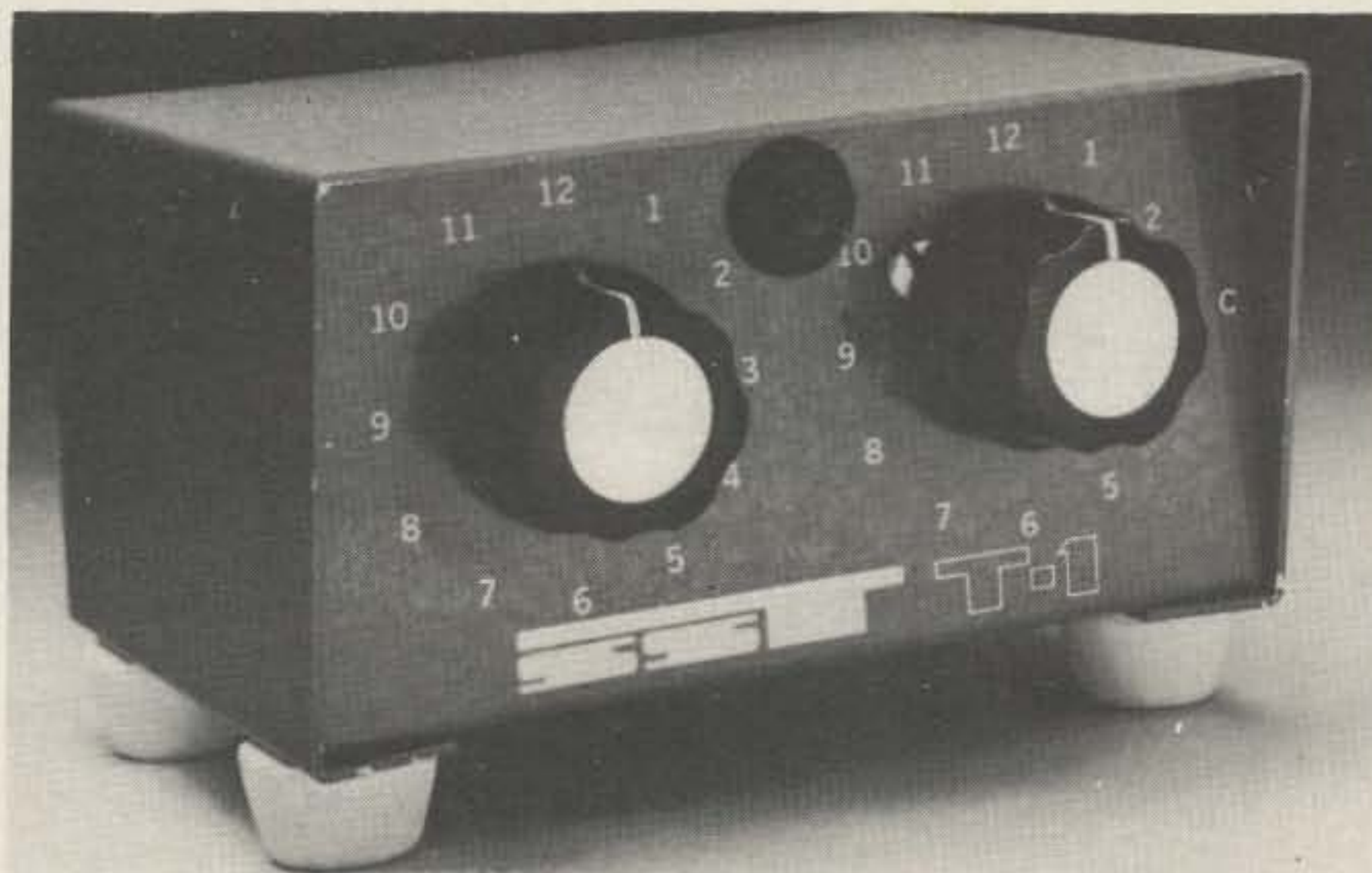
ELECTRONICS, INC.

18618-2 PARTHENIA ST. • NORTHRIDGE, CA 91324

(213) 993-5159

J9

SST T-1 RANDOM WIRE ANTENNA TUNER



All band operation (160-10 meters) with any random length of wire. 200 watt output power capability—will work with virtually any transceiver. Ideal for portable or home operation. Great for apartments and hotel rooms—simply run a wire inside, out a window, or anyplace available. Efficient toroid inductor for small size: 4-1/4" x 2-3/8" x 3", and negligible loss. Built-in neon tune-up indicator. SO-239 connector. Attractive bronze finished enclosure.

only **\$29.95**

THE ORIGINAL Random Wire Antenna Tuner. . . in use by amateurs for 6 years.

SST T-2 ULTRA TUNER

Tunes out SWR on any coax fed antenna as well as random wires. Works great on all bands (80-10 meters) with any transceiver running up to 200 watts power output.

Increases usable bandwidth of any antenna. Tunes out SWR on mobile whips from inside your car.

Uses efficient toroid inductor and specially made capacitors for small size: 5-1/4" x 2-1/4" x 2-1/2". Rugged, yet compact. Negligible line loss. Attractive bronze finished enclosure. SO-239 coax connectors are used for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Convenient binding posts are provided for random wire and ground connections.



only **\$39.95**

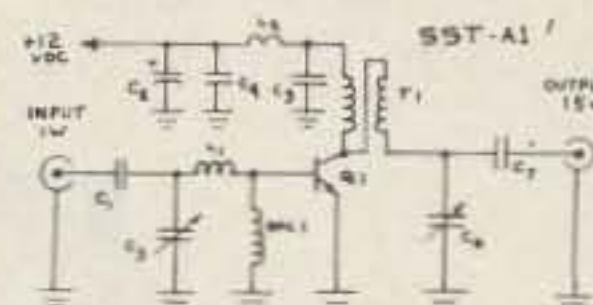
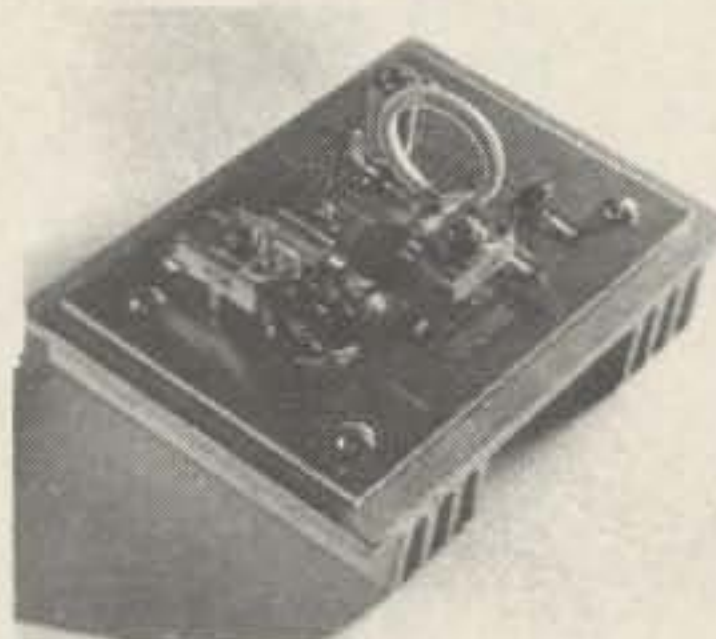


only **\$19.95**

SST T-3

Mobile Impedance Transformer

Matches 52 ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip or vertical. 12-position switch with taps spread between 3 and 52 ohms. Broadband from 1-30 Mhz. Will work with virtually any transceiver—300 watt output power capability. SO-239 connectors. Toroid inductor for small size: 2-3/4" x 2" x 2-1/4". Attractive bronze finish.



only **\$29.95**

\$49.95 wire and tested

SST A-1 VHF Amplifier Kit

1 watt input gives you 15 watts output across the entire 2 meter band without re-tuning. This easy-to-build kit (approx. 1/2 hr. assembly) includes everything you need for a complete amplifier. All top quality components. Compatible with all 1-3 watt 2-meter transceivers. Short and open protected—not damaged by high SWR.

Kit includes:

- Etched and drilled G-10 epoxy solder plated board.
- Heat sink and mounting hardware. All components—including pre-wound coils.
- Top quality TRW RF power transistor.
- Complete assembly instruction with details on a carrier operated T/R switch.

GUARANTEE

All SST products are guaranteed for 1 year. In addition, they may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping) if you are not satisfied for any reason. Please add \$2 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents, please add sales tax. COD orders OK by phone.



ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 1 LAWDALE, CALIF.
90260 (213) 376-5887

Now Try 1296 MHz

— simple disccone antenna

John M. Franke WA4WDL
1006 Westmoreland Ave., Apt. 225
Norfolk VA 23508

Norman V. Cohen WB4LJM
7719 Sheryl Drive
Norfolk VA 23505

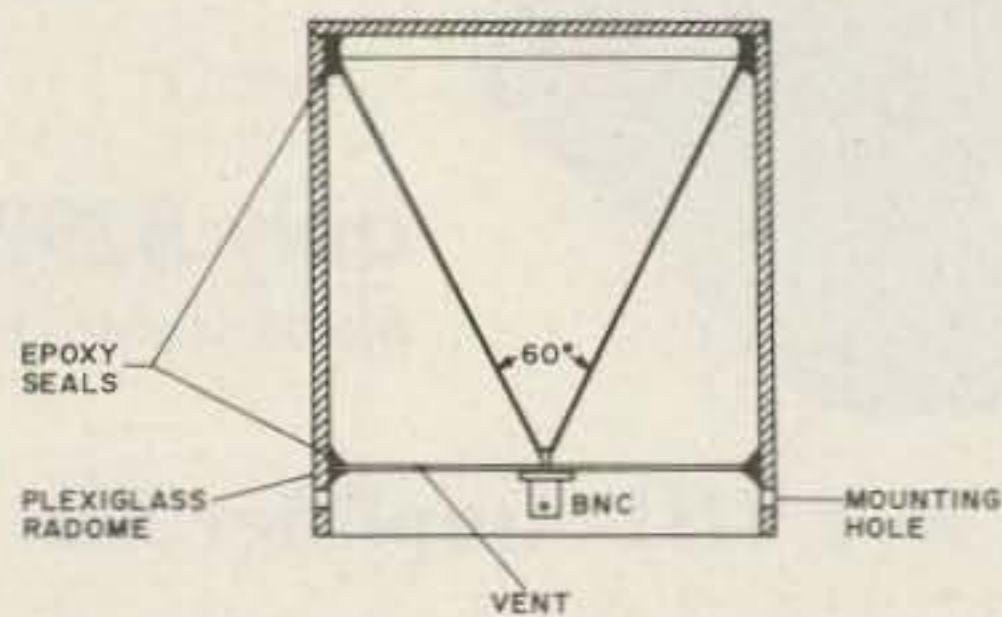
Ask most amateurs why they do not try the microwave bands, and you will receive four standard answers:

1. Nobody to talk to.
2. No commercial

equipment available.

3. Communication is limited to line of sight.
4. Construction requires lathe and mill precision work.

The first reply is self-



NOT TO SCALE

Fig. 1. Inverted disccone antenna.

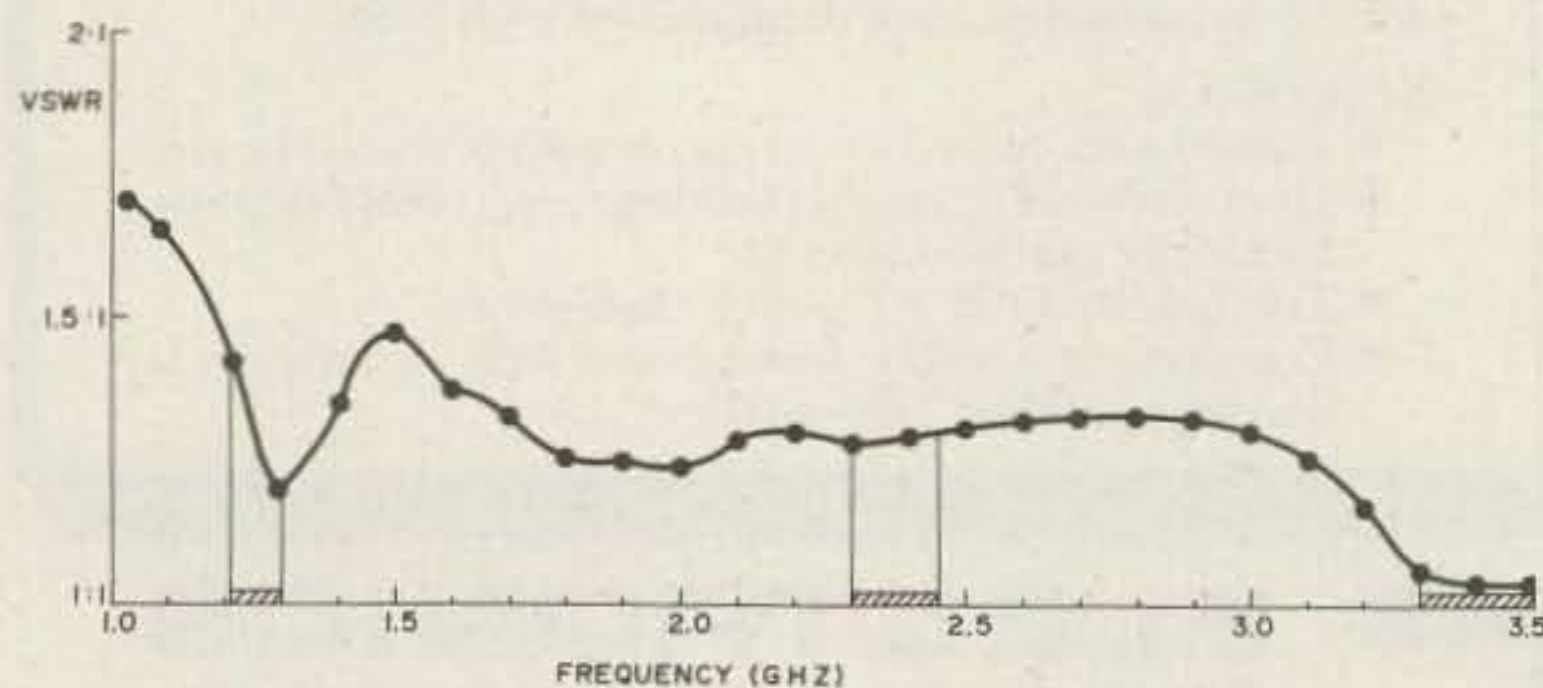


Fig. 2. Vswr of 100 mm inverted disccone antenna.

serving — if you get on the band, then there is another operator to talk to. The second reply is sadly true, with the exception of the Microwave Associates "Gunnplexer." The third reply reminds us of the response to two meter FM before repeaters came on the scene. The

fourth is a myth — many of the pioneers in microwaves started with a soldering iron and tin snips. Good examples of what can be done with simple tools are the many fine construction articles by Bill Hoisington K1CLL.

This article shows how to construct simple and efficient broadband antennas for 1296 MHz and up. The construction is not difficult and can be done with simple hand tools. The antennas can be classified as inverted disccones. You can find the theory of operation elsewhere; this will be concerned with the practical construction.

Fig. 1 shows a cross section of the inverted disccone. The conic portion has a 60-degree apex angle. The cone's base and sides are all made three-eighths wave long at the lowest frequency of interest. Most texts specify this length to be one-quarter wave, but we have found that three-eighths wave gives a significantly lower vswr. The disc diameter is also three-eighths wave. The cone is made by cutting a semicircle

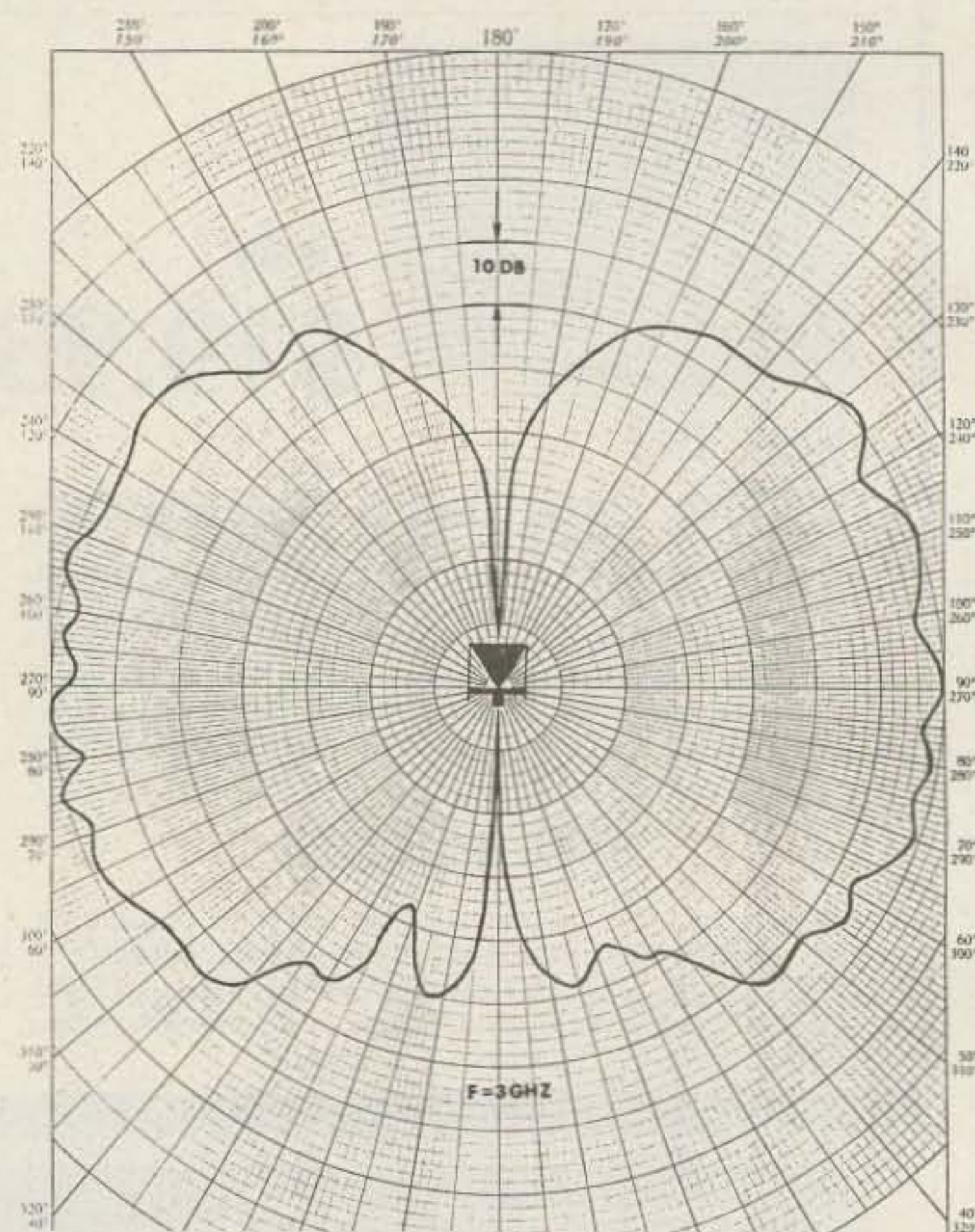


Fig. 3. Polar plot of 100 mm inverted disccone.

from copper or brass sheeting with a radius equal to the desired length and rolling it into a cone. The edges are sweat soldered. The BNC connector is sweat soldered to the disc, and then the cone peak is soldered to the connector's center pin. The entire assembly is slid into a Plexiglas™ radome which serves to support the cone and weatherproof the antenna (see the photograph). If the radome is allowed to extend below the disc, it can

serve as a convenient mounting ring. The antenna in the photograph has a base diameter of 4 inches (100 mm). The vswr from 1 GHz to 3.5 GHz is shown in Fig. 2. A typical radiation pattern is shown in Fig. 3. The antenna is vertically polarized. The horizontal radiation pattern is a circle. The useful bandwidth for an inverted discone is 5 to 1; a 1 GHz design is useful to 5 GHz. A smaller unit would be usable to still higher frequencies. ■



TROUBLE FREE TOUCH - TONE ENCODER

Pat. Pend.

POSITIVE TOUCH (KEYS DEPRESS) • MOBILE • HANDHELD
 POSITIVE MOUNT • NO POTTED PARTS (SERVICEABLE)
 MIL SPEC. COMPONENTS • NO RFI • SELF CONTAINED
 XTAL CONTROLLED • LEVEL ADJUSTMENT FROM FRONT

Supplied with: Instructions, schematic, template, hardware. Operating Voltage: 4.5 - 60V. PP-1A, designed for Standard Communications Handhelds.
 (California residents add 6% sales tax.)

PP-1=\$55.00, PP-2=\$58.00, PP-1A=\$58.00
 PP-1M=\$55.00, PP-2M=\$58.00, M series-Mobile
 PP-1K=\$66.00, PP-2K=\$69.00,
 K-series = Self Contained Delay Relay

LETTERING OF UNITS OPTIONAL

Available at: Ham Radio Center (800) 325-3636
 Denver Colo., CW Electronics (303) 893-5525
 Medford, MA, Tufts (617) 395-8280
 Los Angeles, Henry Radio (213) 272-0861
 New York City, Harrison (800) 645-9187

2.00
 .375

2.5
 2.65

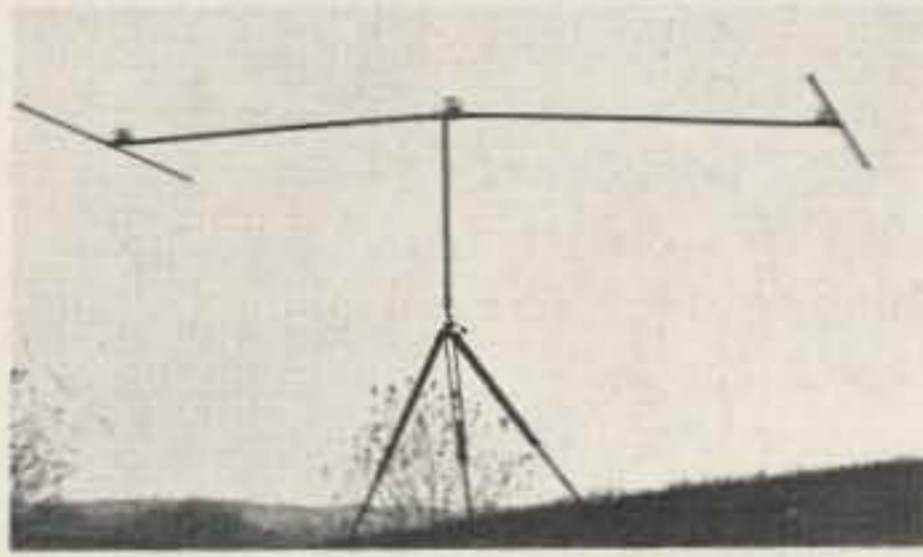
PP-1

PP-2

P29

Pipo Communications

P.O. Box 3435 Dept C
 Hollywood, California 90028
 213/852-1515



!! JUST IN TIME FOR FIELD DAY !!

The HF BANTAM DIPOLE is a truly portable all-band miniature dipole complete with its own carrying case and mast/hardware to mount on a camera tripod (3/8" x 24" adaptor available). High performance is obtained on 80-10 meters at its normal 13 foot length or the same antenna may be shortened to 7 feet for 75-10 meter coverage. Polarization is quickly interchangeable from horizontal to vertical. No ground system necessary. The BANTAM DIPOLE is ideal for camping, traveling, mountaintopping, apartment living, or if you're stuck with building code restrictions. Construction is of high quality 6061-T6 aluminum and stainless steel hardware.

30-day money back guarantee. \$59.95.

plus U.P.S. shipping



Send S.A.E. for spec sheet
 U.S. patent pending
 Dealer inquiries invited

Laurel Plaza—Rte 198

Laurel MD 20810 301-792-0600

DRAKE • ICOM • TEN-TEC • TEMPO • Wilson

THE NEWEST KEY IN THE WORLD...TRY QUIK-KEY!

1. Downward Pressure Assures, Key Will Not Walk or Slide
2. Adjustable Tension & Finger Spacing
3. Works With Any Keyer, Iambic Too!
4. Small & Compact size 2 1/8" x 5" x 1 1/8"



5. Precision Machined Highest Quality
6. Black Plastic Top Satin Chrome Finish
7. Personalized, With Your Call (Specify)
8. It's Engineered, Try It.... You'll Like It

PAT. PEND.

SEE YOUR DISTRIBUTOR
 OR ORDER DIRECT

ONLY \$39.95 PLUS \$2.00 POSTAGE

QUIK-KEY P.O. BOX 73
 KATONAH, N.Y. 10536

FOREIGN ORDERS: U.S. FUNDS / N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS
 PLUS POSTAGE & INSURANCE / ADD 5% SALES TAX

Immediate Delivery-Order Now

Dealer Inquires Invited

Q6

The OSCAR Boppers

— turnstile antennas for 145 MHz and 432 MHz

This antenna is cheap and simple, is made out of aluminum angle and Plexiglas™, requires no special tools, and anyone can assemble it in less than 30 minutes.

The same basic design may

be used for both 145 MHz and 432 MHz.

The dimensions of the elements and the matching sections are different for each band, of course, but the center section is the same.

Aluminum angle may be

purchased in six-foot lengths. If one such length is cut into four equal pieces, it is the correct size for the two meter turnstile.

The center piece, shown in Fig. 1, is a piece of Plexiglas ¼-inch thick and 1-inch square on a side. Four holes are drilled in each corner for mounting the elements and a center hole is drilled for mounting the

whole thing to a mast. The holes can be measured and drilled ¼ inch away from the sides, or the elements can be placed into position and spot drilled using a drill press.

The elements are shown mounted to the center piece in Fig. 2. A no. 4 bolt passes through the center piece and element. A washer is placed on the bolt below the Plexiglas. A solder lug is placed on the bolt between the washer and the nut. The coax cable is soldered to the lug later.

The 70 cm antenna is made in the same way but with shorter elements. A reflector element can be placed beneath the driven element. The antenna can be fed in any manner that you wish, for circular or linear polarization. One technique is to mount the antenna facing north-south and feed each dipole in a linear polarization mode, switching antennas as necessary. A second technique is to use circular polarization, but that has to be changed when going from receive to transmit via OSCAR.

Results in Use

Both the 432 and 145 MHz versions have been used to access the AMSAT OSCAR 6 and 7 spacecrafts. The 432 MHz version was fed with 8 W of CW power, and 599 signal reports were received. The 145.9 MHz version was fed with 50 W of CW power, and signal reports of 569 were received.

For \$2.00 and 30 minutes, you can't go wrong. ■



Joe Kasser with his two-dollar turnstiles.

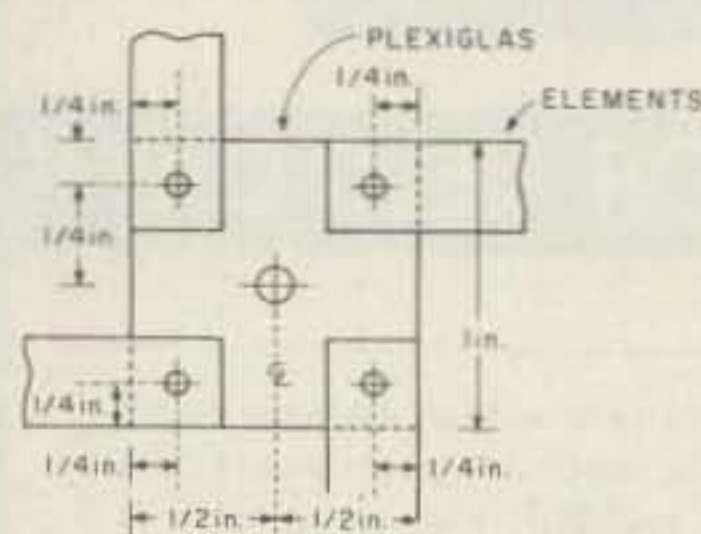


Fig. 1.

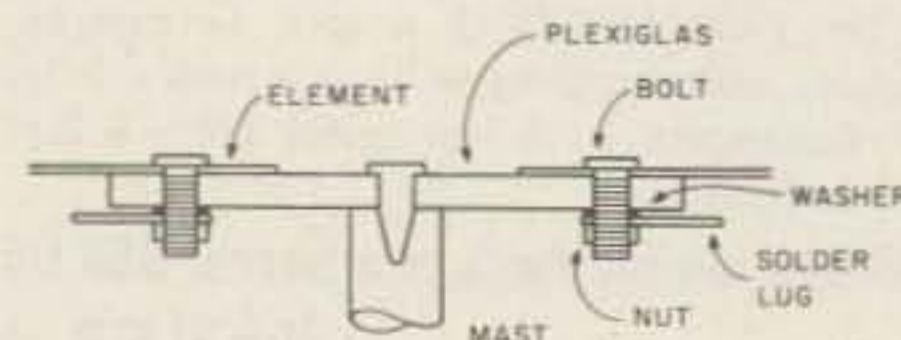


Fig. 2. Materials: Plexiglas block, 1" square, ½" thick; ¼" aluminum angle lengths; nuts, bolts, washers, and solder lugs.

Frequency	Element length	0.221 λ spacing	Reflector length
145.9 MHz	18"	not used	not used
432 MHz	5½"	6 3/4"	6"

Table 1. Dimensions for the elements.

Synthesizer II

FOR 2 METERS



Kit — \$169.95, Wired & tested — \$239.95

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency: 140.000 — 149.995 MHz
- Transmit offsets: Simplex, +600 KHz, — 600 KHz plus 3 additional field programmable offsets.
- Output: 3 volts to a 50 load
- Input voltage: 11 — 18VDC at .900 amps
- Size: 8" long x 5½" wide x 2¼" high
20.32CM x 13.97CM x 5.715CM
- Complete kit including all electronics, crystal, thumb wheel switch, cabinet, etc.

The Synthesizer II is a two meter frequency synthesizer. Frequency is adjustable in 5 KHz steps from 140.00 MHz to 149.995 MHz with its digital readout thumb wheel switching. Transmit offsets are digitally programmed on a diode matrix, and can range from 100 KHz to MHz. No additional components are necessary!

FEATURES

- T2L Logic
- Maximum offset versatility — easily programmed to any IF and transmitter offset between 100 KHz and 30MHz in even 100KHz increments (simple MARS modification available).
- Simple jumper wire change enables use on rigs with 6-8 or 12 MHz Transmit crystals.
- All frequencies locked to one master crystal oscillator
- 2 pole output filter on receive line.
- Virtually no measurable difference in spurious outputs between crystal or SYN II.
- Lockup time typically 150 milliseconds.
- Easily interfaced to most rigs.

Synthesizer 220

FOR 220 MHz



Kit — \$169.95, Wired & tested — \$239.95

SPECIFICATIONS

- Frequency: 220 — 225 MHz
- Transmit offsets: Simplex, +1.6 MHz, — 1.6 MHz plus 3 additional field programmable offsets.
- Output: 3 volts to a 50 load.
- Input voltage: 11 — 18 VDC at .900 amps.
- Size: 8" long x 5½" wide x 2¼" high
20.32CM x 13.97CM x 5.715CM
- Complete kit including all electronics, crystal, thumb wheel switch, cabinet, etc.
- Shipping weight 2 lb. 4 oz.

Comparable with virtually all 220 transceivers; Clegg, Midland, Cobra, etc. . . .

The Synthesizer 220 is a 1¼ meter frequency synthesizer. Frequency is adjustable in 5 KHz steps from 220.00 MHz to 225.00 MHz with its digital readout thumb wheel switching. Transmit offsets are digitally programmed on a diode matrix, and can range from 100 KHz to 10 MHz. No additional components are necessary!

FEATURES:

- T2L Logic
- Maximum offset versatility — easily programmed to any IF and transmitter offset between 100 KHz and 30 MHz in even 100 KHz increments.
- Simple jumper wire change enables use on rigs with 18, 9, 6 MHz transmit crystals.
- All frequencies locked to one master crystal oscillator.
- 2 pole output filter on receive line.
- Virtually no measurable difference in spurious outputs between crystal or SYN 220.
- Lockup time typically 150 milliseconds.
- Easily interfaced to most rigs.
- Also available for 2 meters.



Vhf engineering v5



DIVISION OF BROWNIAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
320 WATER ST. / BINGHAMTON, N.Y. 13901 / Phone 607-723-9574

Social Events

from page 26

Woodbridge Wireless, Inc. Attractions will include: QSL bureaus—learn how they work; FM clinic—sensitivity, deviation, and power checks; and CW proficiency awards—5 wpm and up. Indoor exhibit space is available for dealers. For information, contact Sam Lebowich, 9512 Sudley Manor

Dr., Manassas VA 22110. Talk-in on 146.371.97, 147.841.24, and CB ch. 1.

MILTON PA JUN 4

The 7th annual MARC (Milton Amateur Radio Club) hamfest will be held on June 4, rain or shine, at the Allenwood Firemen's Fairground located on

US Rt. 15, 4 miles north of Interstate 80. The time is from 8 am to 5 pm. Advanced registration for sellers is \$2.50; the gate is \$3.00; XYLs and children free. There will be a flea market, an auction, contests, cash door prizes, a free portable and mobile FM clinic, and supervised children's activities. Indoor area available; food and beverages at reasonable prices. Talk-in on 37/97, 34/94, and 52 simplex. For further details, call or write Jerry Williamson WA3SXQ, 10 Old Farm Ln., Milton PA 17847,

(717)-742-3027. Camping and motels nearby.

PORTLAND ME JUN 10

The Portland Amateur Wireless Association will hold an amateur flea market on June 10, 1978, at the Red Coach Grill in Portland, Maine. Tables will cost \$2.50 (shared tables are invited), and donations of \$0.50 will be taken at the door. Donations will go toward door prizes which will be awarded during the day. The door will open at 9:30 am. The Red Coach is located at Exit 8 of the Maine Turnpike. Talk-in on .13/.73 or .52/.52 direct. For further information, write to P.A.W.A., PO Box 1605, Portland ME 04104.

WILLOW SPRINGS IL JUN 11

The 21st annual ABC hamfest will be held on Sunday, June 11, 1978, at the Six Meter Club of Chicago, Inc. The location is southwest of Chicago at Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs, Illinois. Advance registration is \$1.50. It will be \$2.00 at the gate. There will be a large swap row, color TV, and many other goodies. Picnic grounds and plenty of parking space will be available. Come see the displays in the pavilion and attend the AFMARS meeting. Talk-in on 146.94 FM or WR9ABC 37-97 (PL2A). Get advance tickets from Val Hellwig K9ZVW, 3420 South 60th Court, Cicero IL 60650.

NEWBERRY MI JUN 11

The S.P.A.R.K. annual swap and shop will be held from 9:00 am to 4:00 pm at the Pentland Township Hall, on M-28, on Sunday, June 11, 1978. Plenty of tables and chairs will be available, plus a nonsmoking area. There will be demonstrations of hobby computers and how they work, an MARC discussion, a Q.C.W.A. area for get-together and visitation, a YL and XYL craft table and a white elephant sale. Bring your QSL card for display and judging for prize. A bake sale will be sponsored by S.P.A.R.K. YLs and XYLs. Ample parking facilities with attendants—easy unloading (feel free to ask a S.P.A.R.K. member to assist you). Food and beverages served throughout the day. Exhibitors may set up Saturday afternoon and evening. Security will be on duty in the building throughout Saturday night to eyeball. Donations will be \$2.00 for registration and drawings. Tables will be \$1.50 and \$2.50. All activities are designed for family participation. For advance tickets,

Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Wide selection - Large stock
Fast, one-day service
Technical data with each order
Write for free Tech-Data-Flyer

AMIDON
Associates

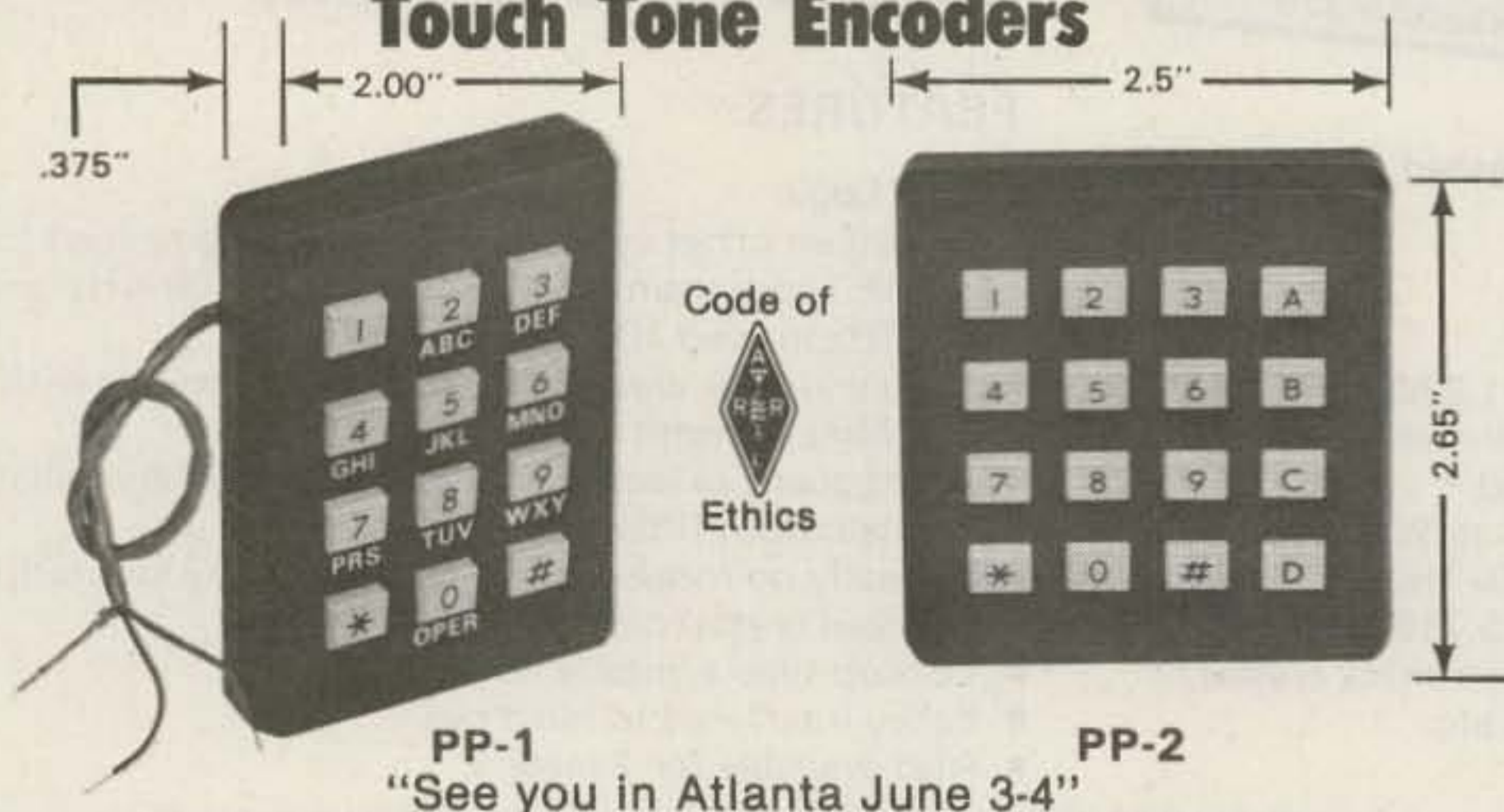
12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

In Germany: Elektronladen, Wilhelm - Mellies Str. 88
4930 Detmold 18, West Germany. A26



PEOPLE WHO KNOW QUALITY AND NEED RELIABILITY (Military, Industry, RCC's) Demand

Pipo Communications For Trouble Free Touch Tone Encoders



"See you in Atlanta June 3-4"

WANT TO KNOW WHY

Send for Descriptive Brochure and Complete Dealers List
P.O. Box 3435, Dept. C, Hollywood, CA 90028

P29

Pipo Communications

reservations, and information, contact Larry Baine W8GBR, Box 67, Newberry MI 49868, (906)-293-8651, R. J. Beach W8NBJ, 115 E. Avenue "A", Newberry MI 49868, (906)-293-8425, or Herb Miller W8SUN, RFD 1, McMillan MI 49853, (906)-586-9661.

GRANITE CITY IL JUN 11

The annual hamfest of the Egyptian Radio Club W9AIU will be held at the club grounds on Sunday, June 11, 1978.

MONROE MI JUN 11

The Monroe County Amateur Radio Club's annual swap and shop will be held on Sunday, June 11, at the Monroe County Community College, Monroe, Michigan, from 8 am till 4 pm on Raisinville Road off M50. Talk-in on 146.13/73. \$1.00 donation at the gate. Free tables and trunk sales. Plenty of refreshments.

AKRON OH JUN 11

The Goodyear Amateur Radio Club will hold its 11th annual hamfest and family picnic on Sunday, June 11, at Wing-foot Lake Park from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm. The park is southeast of Akron on County Road 87 near Rte. 43. There will be five main prizes, plus many others, ample parking, shelters, picnic facilities, kids' play areas, and refreshments. Sorry, no overnight parking. Flea market and display space is free to ticket holders. Family donation is \$2.50 in advance, \$3.00 at the gate. For details, write Don Rogers WA8SXJ, 161 S. Hawkins Ave., Akron OH 44313, or phone (216)-864-3665.

SALT LAKE CITY UT JUN 17

The Utah Council of Amateur Radio Clubs will sponsor a statewide ARRL hamfest at the Talorsville Park in Salt Lake City on June 17. Activities will include an ARRL forum, MARS meetings, an ATV forum, a TTY forum, a radio control demonstration, a VHF-UHF weak signal forum, an OSCAR demonstration, a personal computer forum, and a search and rescue forum. Also on the program are contests, including CW, transmitter building, antenna efficiency, transmitter hunts, home brew and treasure hunts. Other activities planned are dealer displays, swap tables, movies, QSL board, ladies' and kids' activities, a hot-air balloon demo, a barbecue, door prizes, two meter crystal swap, and an equipment auction. Camping, trailering, and motel facilities

are close by. Preregistration is \$3.00 for adults and \$1.00 for kids under 13. Inquiries and pre-registration fees should be sent to the Utah Council of Amateur Radio Clubs, PO Box 18563, Salt Lake City, Utah 84118.

PORTAGE IN JUN 18

The fifth annual "Dad's Day" hamfest, sponsored by the Lake County Amateur Radio Club, N.W., IN, will be held on June 18 from 8 am till 5 pm. There will be food, drink, door

prizes, and fun. It will be held at the Izaak Walton League picnic grounds in Portage, Indiana, 30 minutes from Chicago. Take I-94 to Indiana 249, Portage exit, go north 1/2 mile, and turn right at the hamfest gate. Overnight camping—no hookups. Talk-in on 146.52 or 147.84/.24, W9LJ-WR9AMU. Tickets will be \$2.00 at the gate or \$1.50 in advance. Send check to: Tickets, PO Box 348, Griffith IN 46319.

BARNESVILLE PA JUN 18

The Schuylkill Amateur

Repeater Association will sponsor a hamfest on Sunday, June 18, 1978, rain or shine. Gates will open at 9:00 am. The hamfest will be held at Lakewood Park, Barnesville PA, along Route 54, 3 miles east of Exit 37 on Interstate 81. Talk-in on 147.78/18 and 146.52 simplex. Registration is \$2.00; XYL and children are free. Amusement rides, picnic tables, and refreshments available on the park grounds. Large indoor and outdoor flea market area. For more information, write Carl H. Zimmerman

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



ALL 5 BAND OPERATION - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA. FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AND APARTMENT DWELLERS! LIGHT, NEAT - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES AMATEUR HF TRANSMITTERS - TRANSRECEIVERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2,000 WATTS PEP. POWER. FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE Ready to put up with 30 ft. Dacron end support cords! Wt. 3 lbs., 1"X5" MOLDED RESONANT TRAPS - just switch your transmitter to desired band for EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE!

NO TUNERS OR BALUNS NEEDED! CAN BE USED IN ATTICS, TOPS OF BUILDINGS, INVERTED Vs IN MINIMUM SPACE. NO CENTER SUPPORT NEEDED, NO HAYWIRE HOUSE APPEARANCE COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED. No tuning - cutting - soldering - measuring - JUST HANG IT, AND USE IT! SWR IS 1.2 AT RESONANCE THOUSANDS IN USE - EASIEST INSTALLATION!

80-40-20-15-10 meter bands---102 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 998BU... \$49.95

40-20-15-10 meter bands---54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1001BU... \$48.95

20-15-10 meter bands---26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1007BU... \$47.95

Send only \$5.00 (cash, ck., mo.) and pay postman balance plus COD postage OR SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID DEL. IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra) or order by MAIL OR PHONE with BankAmericard VISA - MASTER CHARGE - OR AM EXP. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 week days. We ship in 2-3 days. INFLATION? PRICES MAY INCREASE - SAVE - ORDER NOW! INFO. AVAILABLE FROM. WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. A7-6 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

The only REALLY NEW 80-10 meter vertical design in 20 years!

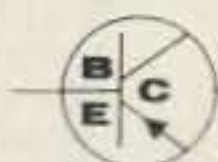
Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10m (160-10m with optional TBR-160 add-on unit.)

Low V.S.W.R. over entire 40, 20, 15, & 10m bands plus ANY 60-100 KHZ segment of 80/75m. NO ANTENNA TUNER NEEDED! ENTIRE 26 ft. length active on 80, 40, 20, & 10m with full 1/4 wave resonance on 15m for greater bandwidth & superior DX performance. Ground, roof, or tower mount - no guys needed.

HIGHEST QUALITY CONSTRUCTION & WORKMANSHIP THROUGHOUT. HIGH STRENGTH ALUMINUM ALLOY AND FIBERGLASS DESIGN. Complete with 1-1/8 in. O.D. tubular mounting post, RG-11/U matching line, and connector for PL-259. Use any length of 50-52Ω coax.

V.S.W.R. at resonance: 1.5:1 or less; all bands. Power rating: Legal limit SSB/CW 40-10m; 1200 W. P.E.P./500W. CW on 80/75m.

AT YOUR DEALER OR DIRECTLY FROM



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO. B31

ROUTE ONE DEPT. 4
LAKE CRYSTAL, MN. 56055
PHONE 507-947-3126

OTHER MODELS, TOO! FREE INFORMATION.



15m trap



80m coil



Base

Model HF5V-II \$74.50 PPD. IN CONT. USA (BY UPS). MN. RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

73
**Study Guides
 and
 Code Tapes —
 The Best Available**
see page 216

W3EEK, RD #2, Box 580,
 Tamaqua PA 18252.

**FREDERICK MD
 JUN 18**

The first annual Frederick Amateur Radio Club of central Maryland hamfest will be held on Sunday, June 18, 1978, at the Frederick fairgrounds on East Patrick Street, Frederick MD. There will be prizes, exhibits, and demonstrations. Food and drink (country cooking) will be available. Grounds open at 6 am for commercial displays and at 8 am for general admission (YLs and children free).

Main prize drawing at 2 pm. Inside and outside tables available, as well as tailgating. Talk-in on 146.52, 13/73.

**ORCUTT CA
 JUN 18**

The Satellite Amateur Radio Club will hold its annual swap/funfest and Santa Maria barbeque on Sunday, June 18. Join us for the best steak and biggest hamfest in the west. Fantastic prizes! Swap tables available. Try the all-you-can-eat dinner for \$6.00 for adults and \$3.00 for children under 12. Contact Tom Geiger W2KVA/6 at (805)-925-0398, or write to Swapfest, PO Box 2531, Orcutt CA 93454.

Rapid City SD 57709.

**CUMMINGTON MA
 JUL 8-9**

The Northern Berkshire Amateur Radio Club's hamfest will be held on July 8th and 9th at the Cummington Fair Grounds, Cummington, Massachusetts. There will be free overnight camping, technical talks, demonstrations, and dealers. The flea market will cost \$1. Admission will be \$4 or, with spouse, \$6. Advanced tickets are \$3 and \$5. For information write: Hildy Sheerin WA1ZNE, 89 Greylock Terrace, Pittsfield MA 01201.

**INDIANAPOLIS IN
 JUL 9**

The Indianapolis hamfest will be held on Sunday, July 9, 1978. The gates will open from 6:00 am to 4:30 pm. The place is the Marion County Fairgrounds, S.E. corner, in Indianapolis, Indiana. There will be professional commercial exhibiting, a covered flea market, and an unlimited outside flea market. Overnight camping facilities with hookup are available. For information, write to Indianapolis Hamfest, PO Box 1002, Indianapolis IN 46206.

**JACKSONVILLE IL
 JUN 18**

"The little hamfest with a lot of prizes and good eyeball QSOs" will be held on June 18, 1978, at the Morgan County Fairgrounds. Talk-in on 146.40/147.00 W9TZL/9. Tickets in advance are \$1.50 each or four for \$5. For information, write to JAARC, Box 571, Jacksonville, Illinois 62651. You need not be present to win.

**RAPID CITY SD
 JUL 1-2**

The annual South Dakota hamfest will be held on July 1 and 2, 1978, at Surbeck Center on the campus of the South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, South Dakota. There will be technical forums, an ARRL forum, a flea market, and industrial tours. The grand prize will be a Kenwood TS-520S; the preregistration prize will be a Kenwood TR-7500. Admission is \$4.50 in advance (before June 1) or \$5.00 at the door. Plan to include this on a vacation to the Black Hills for the July 4th weekend. We recommend early reservations for accommodations. For more information and/or assistance with reservations, write to Black Hills ARC, Box 1014,

**ESSEX MT
 JUL 15-16**

The International Glacier-Waterton Hamfest will be held on July 15-16, 1978, in the West Glacier Area, Montana. The location will be at the Three Forks Campground, 10 miles east of Essex MT on U.S. Highway 2. Registration begins at 9:00 am MST.

**BOWLING GREEN OH
 JUL 16**

The Wood County, Ohio, 14th annual Ham-a-Rama will be held on Sunday, July 16, at the fairgrounds in Bowling Green (just off I-75). Gates open at 10:00 am. Admission and parking are free. Tables are available for \$3.00 or 8-foot spaces for \$2.00 (advance table or space rental to dealers only). Trunk-sale space and food will also be available. There will be a main prize drawing and lots of door prizes. K8TIH talk-in on 146.52 simplex. Tickets are \$1.50 in advance, \$2.00 at the door. Write to Wood County Amateur Radio Club, c/o Eric Willman, 14118 Bishop Road, Bowling Green, Ohio 43402.

**MARSHALL MO
 JUL 23**

The Indian Foothills Amateur Radio Club, Inc., will hold its third annual hamfest on July 23, 1978, in an air-conditioned

**universal
 amateur
 radio inc**

**1280 AIDA DRIVE
 COLUMBUS, OHIO
 Reynoldsburg, 43068**

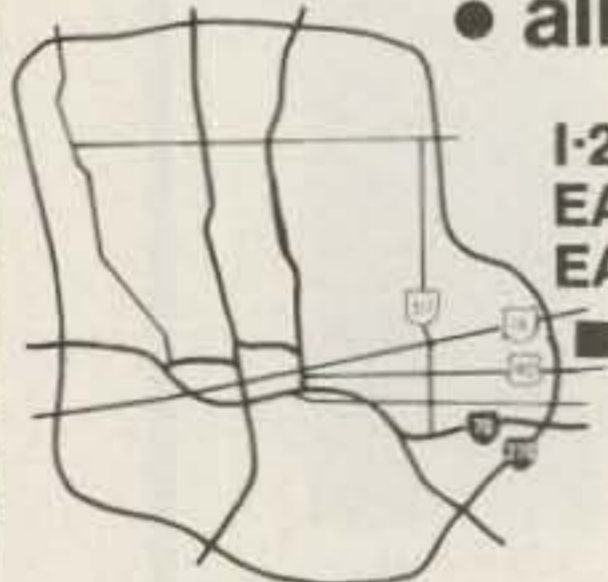


STORE HOURS

MON 9 AM to 9 PM
 TUE 9 AM to 6 PM
 WED 9 AM to 6 PM
 THU 9 AM to 9 PM
 FRI 9 AM to 6 PM
 SAT 9 AM to 5 PM

- all major brands
- full factory service
- antennas and towers
- competitive prices
- large inventory
- all amateur needs

**I-270 EXIT NO.41
 EAST 1.8 MILES ON
 EAST MAIN STREET (RT 40)**

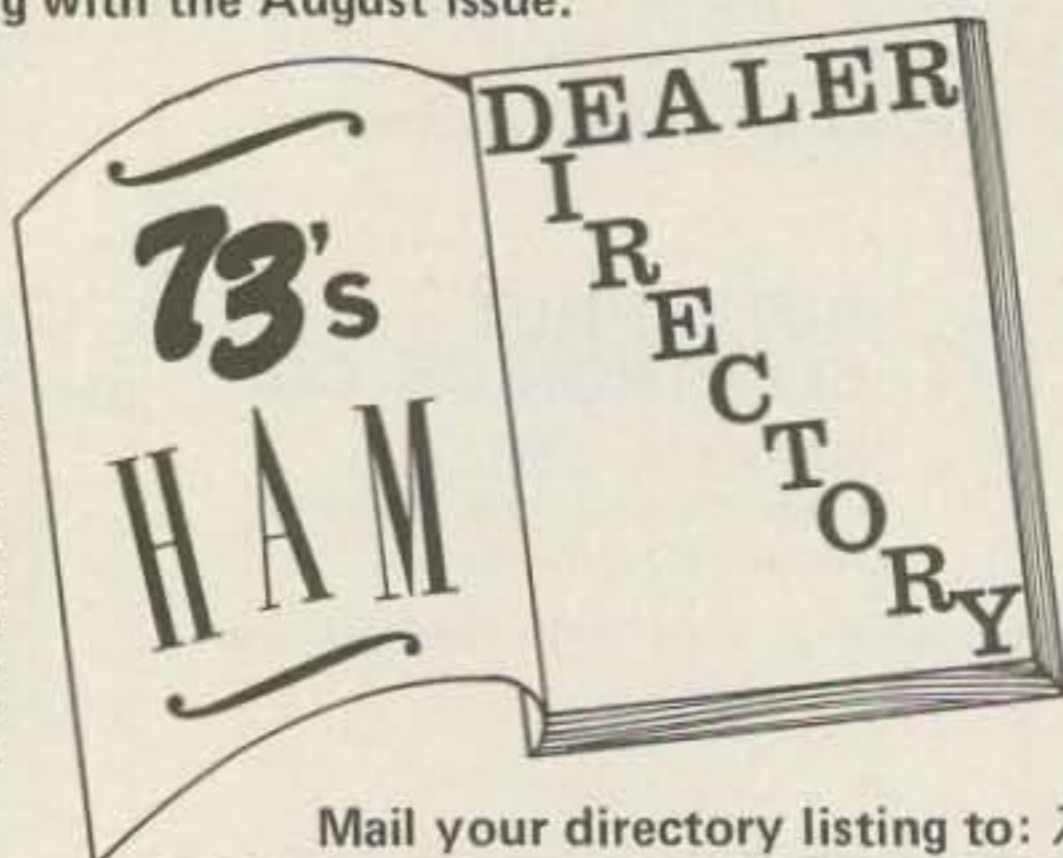


**Northeast Corner
 of Reynoldsburg
 Shopping Center**

614-866-4267

73 Magazine will have a Dealer Directory section beginning with the August issue.

Your company name and message can contain as many as 25 words for as little as \$150 yearly (prepaid), or \$15 per month (prepaid quarterly). No mention of mail order business or area code permitted.



Ads will be set in standard listing typography. Directory text and payment must reach us 45 days in advance of publication. For example, advertising for the August issue must be in our hands by June 15th.

Mail your directory listing to: 73 Magazine
 DEALER DIRECTORY, PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Continued on page 175

HAMTRONICS USED GEAR • TEST EQUIPMENT • SPECIALS

30-DAY GUARANTEE ■ 90-DAY FULL CREDIT TRADE-IN ■ FREE SHIPPING VIA UPS ONLY

Limited quantities. First come, first served. (if weight or size exceeds UPS max., we will ship freight collect)

Allied AX-190 Receiver \$159	TR-22 2 Meter 140 T-4X Transmitter 339 TR-72 2 Meter FM 225 AC-4 AC Supply 95 TR-4 C Transceiver 449 CC-1 Console CPS-1 Supply SC-2 Conv SC-6 Conv SC-1 Calibrator The above all assembled complete pkg. Only \$200	HT-37 Transmitter 159 HT-40 Transmitter 49 SX-99 Receiver 99 SX-117 Receiver 189 SR-150 Xcvr 259 SR-160 Xcvr 159 SX-146 Receiver 175 HT-44 Transmitter 159 SX-111 Receiver 149 SX-122 Receiver 249 S-36 UHF Receiver 125	Johnson 1-KW Matchbox/SWR \$195 Courier Linear 139 Ranger I Transmitter 85 Ranger II Transmitter 139 Valiant I Transmitter 129 Invader 2000 Xmitt 495	Standard SRC-146 HT \$149 826 M Trnscvr 195 SRC-144 395 SRC-851T 250	Tempo Tempo one Xcvr \$299 AC One Supply 79 FMH 2M H.T. 149 CL-220 Trncvr 220 MC 179 FMH 2M w/Talkie 149
Ameco PV-50 \$ 9 CN-50 29 CN-144 39 TX-62 79 621 VFO 45	Dycomm 10-0 2 M Ampl \$125 35-0 401N 110 Out 130 470-25 450 MC 120 P-1416 16 Amp Supply 95	Hammarlund HQ-110 A VHF Receiver \$189 HQ-110C Receiver 119 HQ-110AC Receiver 149 HQ-145X Receiver 169 HQ-170C Receiver 159 HQ-180 Receiver 379 HQ-215 Receiver 259 SP-600 Receiver 179 HX-50 Transmitter 169	Kenwood T-599 Transmitter \$289 R-599 Receiver 289 TS-520 Tranc 429 QR-666 259 QR-666 Receiver 239 TV 502 Transvertor 179	Swan 700-CX Xcvr \$459 260 Cygnet 289 279 Cygnet 329 500 Xcvr 299 500 CX Xcvr 389 117-XC AC Supply 95 14X DC Module 39 MK II Linear 475 KK VI 6 Meter 550 250 C 6M Xcvr 349 FM 2X2M Xcvr 169 FM-1210A 2M 249 350 Transceiver 269 350C Xcvr 299 600R Receiver 339 600T Transmitter 399 410 VFO 79	Ten Tec PM-3 Trnsur \$ 49 Argonaut Xcvr 199 KR-40 Keyer 79 RX-10 Receiver 49 S-30 Signalizer 29 Triton II 479
B&W Waters Nuvertor 2+6 Conv. \$ 75 6100 SSB Xmitter 395 670 SSB Adaptor 39 Co-Dax Keyer 95	Eico 720 Transmitter \$ 49 722 VFO 39 730 Modulator 39	Heathkit SB-300 Receiver \$199 SB-301 Receiver 229 HR-10-B Receiver 69 SB-303 Receiver 269 SB-220 Linear Amp 449 SB-102 Trivcvt 379 DX-60B Transmitter 69 HW-32 Transmitter 85 HW-100 Transceiver 249 SB-100 Transceiver 299 SB-401 Transmitter 249 SB-101 Transceiver 349 SB-650 Digital Freq. Display 149 HW-30 Twoer 29 Also Sixer 29 H-10 Monitor 69 VHF-1 Seneca 79 HW-12 Transmitter 75 HP-23 AC Supply 49 HP-23B AC Supply 59 HW-202 2M FM Xcvr 159 SB-620 Spectrum Analyz 120 SB-102 Xcvt 369 SB-610 Scope 95 HA-20 6m Linear 125 SB-634 Console 175 SB-604 Spkr 29.50 SB-644 VFO 129.50 SB-230 Linear 359 SB-104 Transceiver 625	Knigh T-60 Transmitter \$ 39 r-100 Receiver 59 TR-108 Trancur 2M 79	Lafayette HA-800 Receiver \$ 89 HP-350 Receiver 149 HE-45 Transceiver 49	Yaesu FT-401 Xcvt \$499 FRDX 400SD Rec 325 FT 2 Auto 2M FM 249 FT-101B Xcvt 549 FL-2100B Linear 295 FV-101 VFO 79 101E Xcvt Demo 695
Central Electronics 100V Transmitter 325 MM-2 Scope 69 20-A SSB Adaptor 79	Eimac AF-67 Transmitter \$ 45 PMR-8 Receiver 79	Midland 509 H.T. \$149	Millen 92200 Transmatch \$149 90651-A Grid Dipper 95	National NC-270 Receiver \$119 NC-300 Receiver 129 NCX-5 Transceiver 279 NCX-5MK II Transcvt 299 NC-303 Receiver 199 AC-500 AC Supply 69 NCX-500 Transceiver 199 NCX-3 Transceiver 169 NC-190 Receiver 149 NC-105 Receiver 69	Test Equipment Bargains Boonton "O" Meter \$295 Tektronix 5140 249 Tektronix 545A 950 5 3/54A Plug-in wide band preamp . . . 75 Hickok 695 Generator 69 Bendix BC221 Freq Meter 39 Polarad Spectrum Analyzers A84T. . . 1695 Hewlett Packard 400C. 75 Precision E-400 Signal Generator. . . . 125 Electro Impulse Spectrum Analyzer . . 395 Dyna/Sciences Model 330 Digital Multimeter 195 Hewlett Packard 4905A Ultra Sonic Detector 550 Hewlett Packard 120A Scope 250 TS-323/UR Frequency Meter 175 Hewlett Packard 4910B Open Fault Locator 650 Bird Mod 43 80 General Radio 650A 150 Measurements Mod 80 195 Nems Clark 1400 495 Ballantine 300H 175 PACO Scope Mod-S-50 75 Singer FM-10C 3495 Simpson 260 V.O.M. 49.50
Clegg 22'er FM \$129 66'er 6M Xcvt 115 99'er 6M Xcvt 59 Interceptor BRCUR 275 Ant Pre Amp 22 All Bander 69 HT-146 125 2 Vess 259 FM-27-B Xcvt 325	Genave GTX22M FM \$165 GTX-200 2M FM 149	Regency HR-2B 2M FM \$169 HR-220 FM 220 MC 185 AR-2 2M Amplifier 85 HR-25 2M FM 225 HR-6 Meter FM 189	SBE SB-34 Transceiver \$249 SB-33 Transceiver 189 SB-144 2M FM 175 SBZ-LP Linear 179	Globe/Galaxy VHF 6+2 Transm \$ 39 Chief Transmitter 39 Galaxy III Xcvt 159 Galaxy V Xcvt 189 Galaxy V Mk II 239 GT-550 Xcvt 279 GT-500A Xcvt 329 AC-400 Supply 79 FM-210 2M FM 95	Gonset Com II 2M \$ 75 Com II 6M 69 Com IV 2M 129 GC-105 2M 115 G-28 Xcvt 149 G-50 Xcvt 149
Collins 75 A4 Receiver \$395 75S3B Receiver 695 75S1 Receiver 349 KWM-2 Xcvt 595 3251 Xmitter 349 PM-2 AC Supply 95 516 F2 AC Supply 139 312B5 Console 425 361D2 Mount 29	Hallicrafters S-108 Receiver \$ 99 SX-101 Receiver 159 HT-32 Transmitter 179 HT-32B Transmitter 269 SX-99 Receiver 79 SX-115 Receiver 349	ICOM IC-21 2M FM Xcvt \$299 IC-230 Demo 369 IC-22A 2M FM Xcvt 185 IC-30A 432 MCFM 269		Drake 2A Receiver \$149 2B Receiver 189 2AQ SPKR QMULT 29 R4 Receiver 289 R4-B Receiver 349 R4-C Receiver 399 MS-4 Speaker 19 2NT Transmitter 125 2NT Transitter 99 TR-6 695	



ICOM IC22S

Regular \$299, save \$50; buy an ICOM IC22S for \$299 (no trades) and take a \$50 credit for another purchase.



KENWOOD TR-2200A

Regular \$229, save \$30; buy a Kenwood TR2200A for \$229 (no trades) and take a \$30 credit for another purchase.



MIDLAND 13-510

Regular \$399, save \$50; buy a Midland 13-510 for \$399 (no trades) and take a \$50 credit for another purchase.



KENWOOD

TS820 \$ 919.00
TS80S \$1098.00



YAESU

FT101E - 799.00
FT101EE - 759.00
FT101EX - 699.00



DRAKE

TR4CW - \$799.00

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS WELCOMED. BANK AMERICARD ACCEPTED. ALL UNITS GUARANTEED

HAMTRONICS

DIVISION OF

Trevoze Electronics

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSSE, PA. 19047

Telephone: Toll Free:
(215) 357-1400 1 800-523-8998
(215) 757-5300

Cushcraft Does It Again!

—their new tribander is a winner

David B. Perrin K1OPQ
RFD #1, Tyler Dist.
Contoocook NH 03229

Now that we (my family and my beam) have survived the winter, it is time to rebuild, replace, or at least discuss putting up a new antenna. For those on the low bands, this may mean a new beam. Whether you buy or build depends on many things—such as amount of time, availability of necessary antenna designing equipment, mechanical knowledge of assembling a beam, and hardware and machining equipment to make brackets and element and boom supports.

A year ago, I found myself in this position: My four-year-old three-element tribander, which had been up for two years at my QTH, had transformed itself into a rotatable dipole by winter's end. What was left of it could not handle more than 1 kW PEP. Thinking of alternatives, I quickly

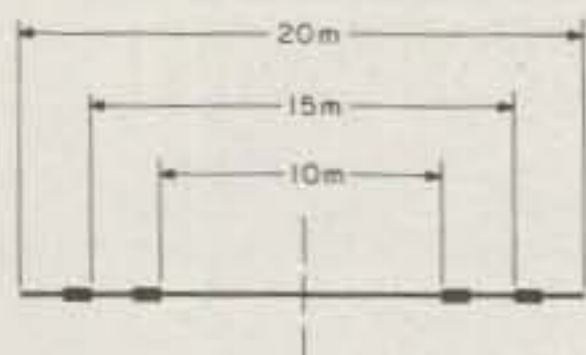


Fig. 1.

dispelled the possibility of separate beams—they would be too expensive, my 40-foot self-supporting tower wouldn't handle the mass, and I didn't want to create a landmark, just a good antenna for 20, 15, and 10 meters. Although I would like to try a quad, I still don't believe that a quad can last as well as a beam. (I suspect, though, that it will outperform a beam while it's up and working.)

Since I've had three triband beams, which were up forty feet and supported in a variety of ways at three locations, since 1961, I knew what I wanted. The new beam would have to meet the following requirements:

1. reasonable price;
2. more rugged boom-to-mast and boom-to-element supports;
3. able to withstand the New Hampshire ice, wind, and snow;
4. uncomplicated design;
5. use of locally available hardware;
6. ability to adjust swr on each band separately;
7. single line feed;
8. competitive specifications with other triband beams;

9. 2 kW PEP power capability (may be needed someday);

10. good performance on all three bands;

11. ability to stay up and together;

12. good customer service when needed.

The decision not to design and build a triband beam was easy—I didn't have enough time. There are things other than antennas in life and, from what the XYL and IRS say, other than ham radio, too.

Cushcraft has designed a four-element triband beam with impressive specifications, complete with balun and a reasonable price. I compared and reviewed specifications and then visited the new Cushcraft plant in Manchester NH to check the various aspects of design and construction which concerned me. The beam looked good on paper. The construction was as rugged as more expensive antennas and it was simple—all standard parts and proven ideas. The decision was made.

My new Cushcraft ATB-34 (3 bands, 4 elements) arrived by UPS in early September. The delivery man must have been tired—he claimed it

was over fifty pounds. However, the manufacturer had assured me that the total package was designed realizing weight and size limitations in shipping.

Taking a tip from building kits, when I opened the package, the first thing I did was check for all the parts, to the last bolt—no problem. Then I made the assembly area off limits to anyone without a ham license to avoid losing parts. The traps come not fully assembled, so you can get a look at this part of the design. With my other beams, the traps had been just bumps, keeping the design a total secret.

Assembly of this 18-foot boom antenna is no problem, but I do have a few comments. The instructions say that you don't need a tape measure to assemble it. I say you do—who can make an antenna without a tape measure? Make certain that you read, and understand, the instructions before you begin assembly. One shortcoming is that the various pieces for each of the elements are not color coded, packaged separately, or in any other way kept separated from other ele-

ment pieces. It's confusing, so first check each trap (they are coded), measure all element pieces for each element, and check these lengths with the parts list. The parts list does tell you the length and diameter for each part of each element.

Once the pieces were sorted so that I knew which element I was assembling, everything went together fairly smoothly. When the elements were finally on the boom, I made certain that they were all in the same plane by eyeballing the elements from the end of the boom. I figured out the placement of the boom-to-mast support by attaching a rope near the center of the boom, lifting the antenna off the ground, and adjusting the rope to find the exact center of gravity. The boom-to-mast plate was centered at this point. Next, I carefully leveled the entire antenna and adjusted this plate to be perpendicular to the

driven element by using a small level. Before getting the antenna to the top of the tower, check to see that the U-bolts and V-blocks for the mast will all line up and fit through their holes in the boom-to-mast plate. A few taps on the U-bolts with a soft-faced persuader (mallet) should do it.

With the beam completely assembled, connect an swr bridge at the balun and connect the length of RG-8/U to your exciter. Lean the beam, with the boom vertical (or close to it), up against your tower or house. Have the reflector supported off the ground on a couple of wooden chairs. Now, go get a beer and call your friends. Load the rig on your favorite portion of 10 meters, and adjust the length on each side of the driven element, making it equal to the first set of traps, until the swr is as low as it will go. (See Fig. 1.)

Usually, the length will be close, but you can get the swr closer to 1:1 if you try. Then load up your rig on 15 meters and adjust the length of the driven element between the two traps. Make sure that the element sections on each side of the boom are adjusted evenly. Next, load up on 20 meters and adjust the length of the driven element beyond the second trap to the end of the element. Go back and check the swr on each band, and then check all mechanical and electrical connections. Now you are ready to install the beam in the air.

At 42 pounds, this beam is not light, nor is it small, so don't try walking it up your tower. I raised it using a homemade gin pole and tied it off so I could attach it to the mast and not have to support the weight of the antenna. It went up more easily than I expected, but that was because I forgot to invite

Murphy. When raising any antenna, think safety—it's not worth the risk not to.

Once this beam was up, I realized in short order that it would outperform any of my previous beams. The directivity is considerably sharper. Even at 8000 miles or better, a swing of 20° will cancel DX. The front-to-back ratio, at around 25 dB, and front-to-side ratio are excellent... ah, to be able to swing the antenna and QSB the QRM without QSYing. The beam is at a modest height, but it outperforms my wire antenna at fifty feet by 30 dB on receive. This beam works very well, though I have no figures, since my reference antenna isn't isotropic and it wouldn't be fair.

At this point, I question whether a larger tri-band beam would be worthwhile. Perhaps I'll try one this summer, just for the fun of it, when I finish the 90-foot tower. ■

New! QSO tape for the new exams.



Code kit
\$19.95

Tape only
\$4.95

Kantronics Speed-Building Kit

Get prepared!

To pass the new FCC code exams, you'll need to identify unusual names, places, antenna heights, rig types and a variety of other items garnered from simulated QSOs.

Now you can really study for the new exams with the **Kantronics QSO Tape!** Our C-60 cassette sends simulated "on-the-air" transmissions at **7½, 10, 13, and 15 WPM.**

The QSO Tape generates sharp, crisp code to exact Morse specifications, just as the FCC does. Order your QSO Tape with Speed-Building Kit, or separately, today! Our other fine tapes are also available at 5, 7½, 10, 13, 16 and 20 WPM speeds.

KANTRONICS
The Lightweight Champs.

Telephone 913-842-7745

K13 Lawrence, Kansas 66044

1202 East 23rd St.

The RF testing kit for professionals.

The WATT-KIT puts RF equipment testing all together. Kit consists of a Type 1000 RF Directional Wattmeter, 100 watt plug-in

elements to measure from 25 MHz to 1 GHz, UHF connector, two-foot patch cable with connectors and luggage style carrying case.

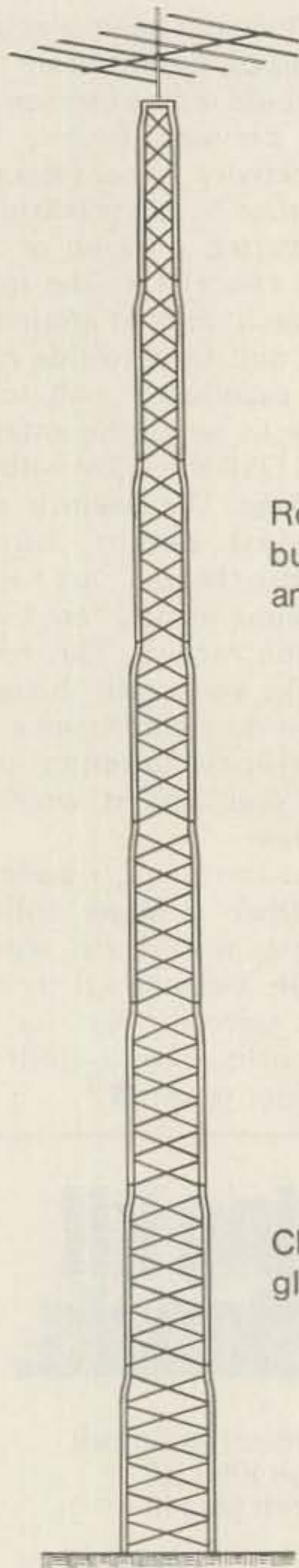
Available with 100 watt dry terminating load.



Wattmeters for professionals.

GS DIELECTRIC COMMUNICATIONS
A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL
RAYMOND, MAINE 04071 • TEL 207-655-4555

D29



Rohn is the TOWER FORCE when it comes to building towers — look at the BX Towers and you'll see why . . .

- HDBX Towers will hold up to 18 sq. ft. antenna capacity.
- Due to design, BX Towers hold greater antenna loads than competitive models.
- Can be assembled on the ground and hinged up or built vertically, section upon section.
- Shipped nested
- Fabricated in U.S.A.

Check out the ROHN TOWER FORCE, you'll be glad you did!

Unarco-Rohn

Division of Unarco Industries, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road, P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois 61656

U2

CIRCUIT BOARDS

- REPEATER CONTROL
- COMPUTER PROJECTS
- SENSITIZED BLANKS
- NEGATIVES/POSITIVES
- PROTO-TYPE BOARDS
- PARTS KIT
- CUSTOM ETCH/DRILL

We can supply many of the items you need to make a p-c board. Send SASE + 25 cents for catalog.

O.C. Stafford

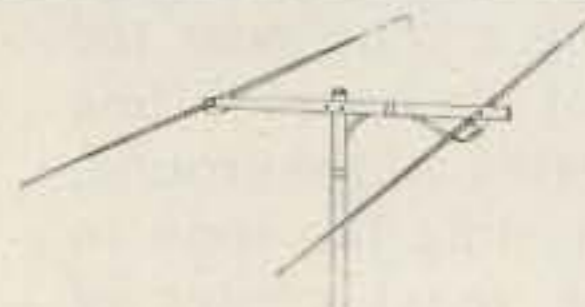
Electronic Sales and Development

427 S. Benbow Rd.

Greensboro, NC 27401

919-274-9917 DAY/NITE

S50



New from Island Antennas . . .

A 20 M BEAM FOR MARITIME MOBILES

Extremely rugged and lightweight, this is the first beam specifically engineered for the demands of service at sea. Using helically wound fiberglass mobile whips as elements, it can withstand 130 mph winds, yet weighs only 4 lbs. and has 1/2 sq. ft. area, so it can be relied on under storm conditions. Electrically, the whips provide two 12' elements, large enough for 10-15 db attenuation off the back and sides. Cuts QRM, lets you work signals you never knew existed. Broadbanded helical windings let you cover the band without a tuner. While helical beams usually are expensive, the "Mickey Mouse" is only \$75, with a two week money back guarantee. Owners manual, charts, gain, fb, SWR vs frequency, one dollar. SASE for info.

gain 3dbi power 500w feed 50Ω direct

boom 6' VSWR 1.5 200 kHz

Island Antennas
Block Island, RI 02807

Custom antennas our specialty.

I19

Pace-Traps

Box 234
Middlebury CT 06762

ICOM-22S OWNERS!!

Get rid of the CB dial. Go to direct frequency read-out in 30 minutes and minimum cost. PACE-DIAL will do the job. An accurately silk-screened replacement dial and enough dry-transfer numbers to make hundreds of frequency combinations. Tailors the dial to exactly the frequencies you have set-up in your ICOM. Complete dial-kit and full instructions furnished. \$3.25 ppd.



Check or MO to:
Box 234
Middlebury CT 06762
(203) 758-9228

P15

\$36.50

NEW!

plus \$1.50 s/h
NY res. add tax



Features: CMOS Electronic Keyer

- State-of-the-art CMOS circuitry
- Self completing dots and dashes
- Dot and dash memory
- Iambic keying with any squeeze paddle
- 5-50 WPM
- Speed, volume, tone controls, side tone and speaker
- Low current drain CMOS-battery operation
- Deluxe quarter-inch jacks for keying and output
- Handsome eggshell white base — woodgrain top
- Compact and portable — 1-7/8 x 4-1/4 x 6-1/4
- Grid block keying
- Wired and tested — fully guaranteed — less battery

BRAND NEW!

\$25.95
Plus \$2.00 S/H
NY res. ad tax



Features:

- Twin paddle squeeze key
- Extra heavy base—non skid feet
- Adjustable contact spacing
- Touch tension—comfort keying
- Smooth friction free paddle movement
- Handsome crinkle finish base and rich red paddles
- Five way binding posts
- Use with trac CMOS keyer or any keyer

TRAC-KEY

TRAC

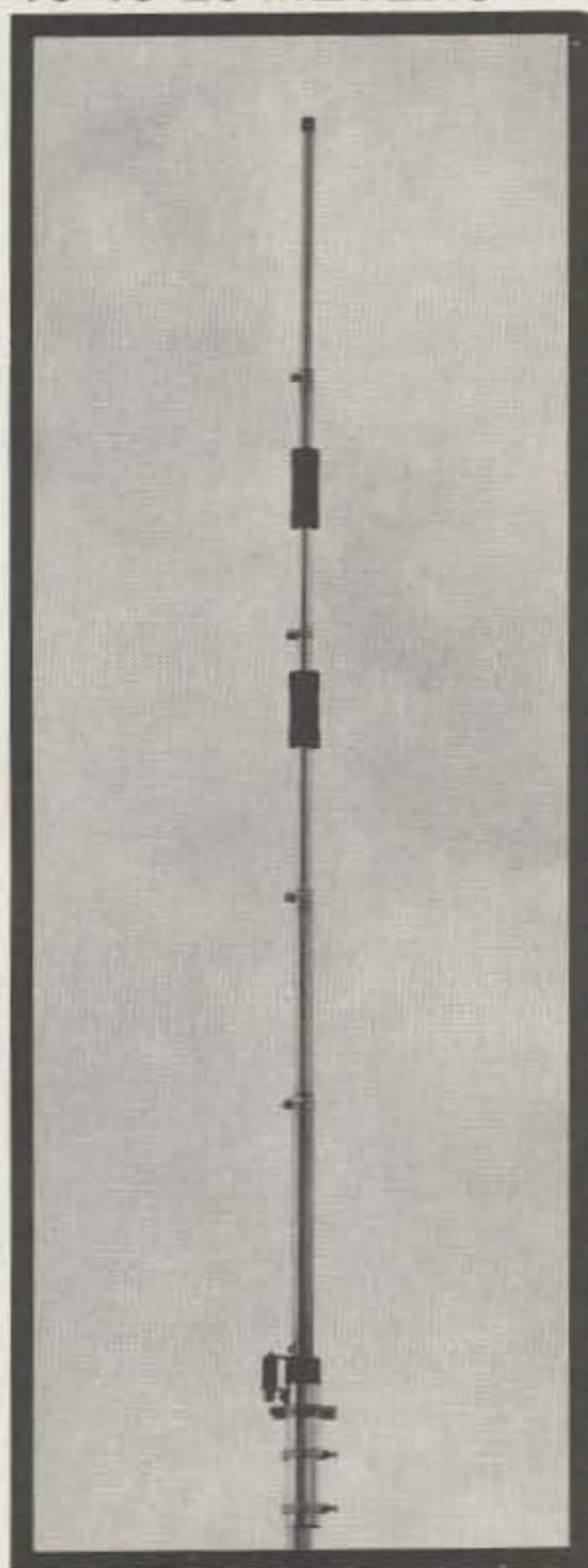
Electronics, Inc.
1106 Rand Bldg.
Buffalo NY 14203

T18

NEW

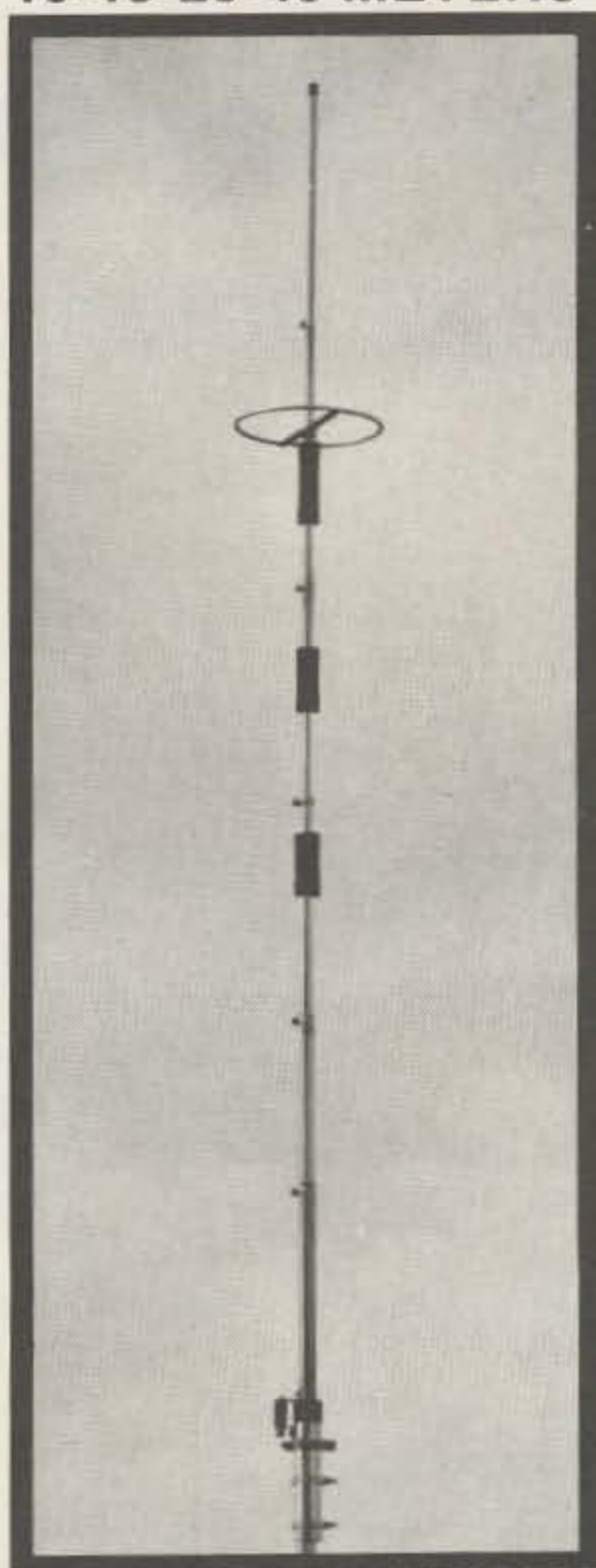
HF VERTICALS BY CUSHCRAFT

10-15-20 METERS



ATV-3 Cushcraft's ATV-3 multiband vertical provides low VSWR operation for both SSB and CW on 10, 15, and 20 meters. Matched to 50 ohms; built-in connector mates with standard PL-259. Stainless-steel hardware is used for all electrical connections. The ATV-3 is a compact 166 inches (4.2 meters) tall. Rated at 2000 watts PEP.

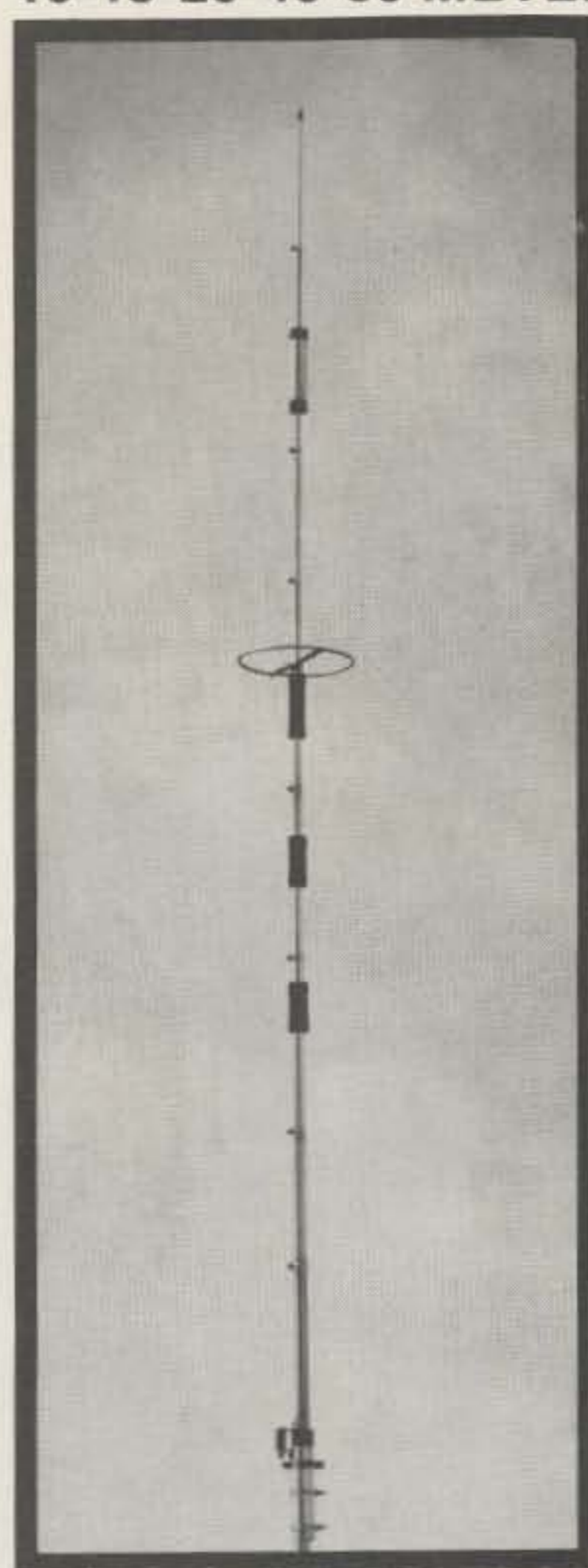
10-15-20-40 METERS



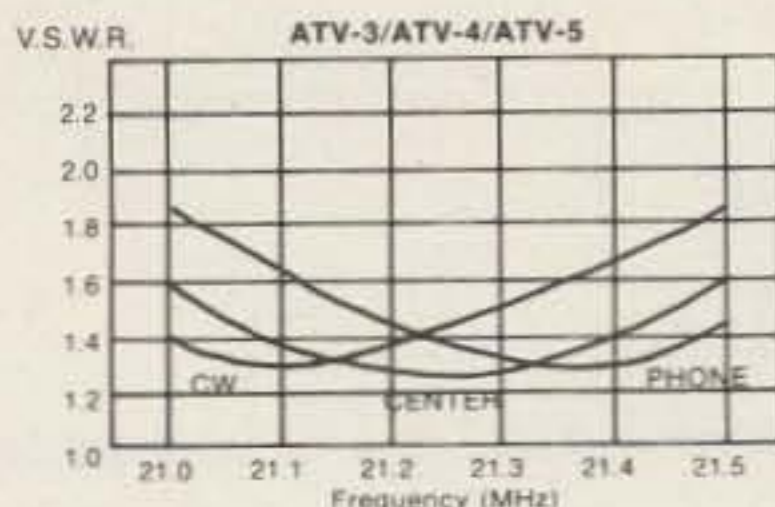
ATV-4 The Cushcraft ATV-4 four-band vertical antenna has been optimized for wide operating bandwidth on 10, 15, 20, and 40 meters. SWR is less than 2:1 over the CW and SSB segments of 10, 15, and 20. The 2:1 SWR bandwidth on 40 meters is approximately 240 kHz; may be quickly and easily adjusted to favor any part of the band. Coaxial fitting takes 50-ohm transmission line with PL-259 connector. Overall height, 233 inches (5.9 meters). Rated at 2000 watts PEP.

Cushcraft's new multiband vertical antenna systems have been optimized for wide operating bandwidth and provide the low angle of radiation which is essential for long-haul DX communications on the high-frequency amateur bands. The high Q traps which were designed especially for these verticals use large diameter enamelled copper wire and solid-aluminum air-dielectric capacitors; the trap forms are manufactured from filament-wound fiberglass for minimum dielectric loss and high structural strength. High strength 6063-T832 aluminum tubing with 0.058" (1.5 mm) walls is used for the vertical radiator. The massive 2 inch (50 mm) OD double-walled base section and heavy-duty phenolic base insulator ensure long life and durability. For maximum performance with limited space, choose a Cushcraft multiband vertical; all models may be roof or ground mounted on a 1 1/4" - 1 7/8" (32 - 48 mm) mast.

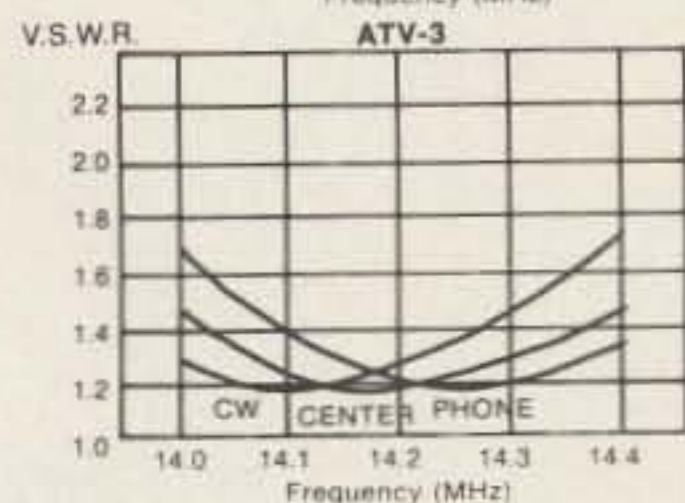
10-15-20-40-80 METERS



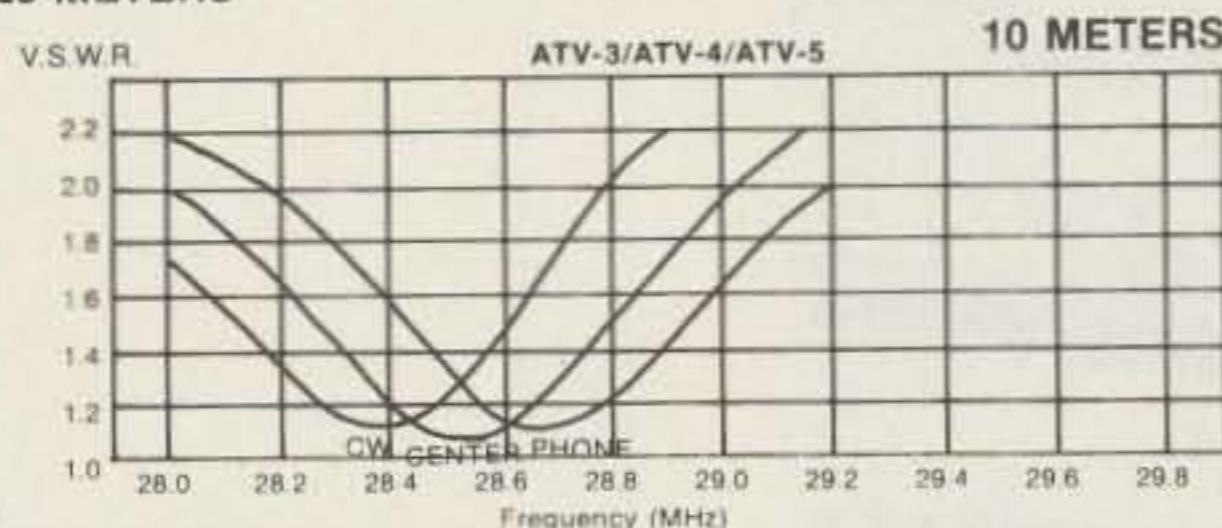
ATV-5 The ATV-5 trapped vertical antenna system has been engineered for five-band operation on 80 through 10 meters. The high Q traps are carefully optimized for wide operating bandwidth: 2:1 SWR bandwidth with 50-ohm feedline is 1 MHz on 10 meters; more than 500 kHz on 15 and 20 meters; 160 kHz on 40 meters; and 75 kHz on 80 meters. Instructions are provided for adjusting resonance to your preferred part of the band, CW or SSB. Built-in coaxial connector takes PL-259. Nominal height, 293 inches (7.4 meters). Rated at 2000 watts PEP on all bands.



15 METERS



20 METERS



10 METERS



UPS SHIPPABLE

cushcraft
CORPORATION

THE ANTENNA COMPANY

IN STOCK WITH DEALERS WORLDWIDE
P.O. BOX 4680, MANCHESTER, NH 03108

C67

The S-Meter Bender

— W7DND's magic antenna

"Unique" means one of a kind. Many things are loosely called unique, but I believe that

this antenna is really one of a kind. It belongs to Tom Erdmann W7DND of Bremerton, Washington.



Tom Erdmann, with one 40 meter vertical mounted on the corner of the boom clearly shown.

meters.

A great many hams have asked about the antenna, and, to some, Tom has sent photos. Most of them, however, don't really have a clear conception of what the array really is — only what it does to their S-meters. I have, therefore, asked Tom for photos and a clear description of the antenna, and this will give you all the information you need.

Basically, it is a pair of phased vertical antennas with a pair of parasitic reflectors, spaced about 65' apart broadside, with the reflectors 20' behind the driven pair.

Fig. 1 shows the circuit information. The antenna was originally voltage fed, and the box shown in the photos contains the tuner for protection from the weather. Lately, however, Tom has changed to current feed, thus eliminating the tuner. This circuit is shown in Fig. 2.

He has added six ele-

Although the antenna is usually pointed down the west coast, once in a while Tom turns it to the east. When he does, many an S-meter swings to the right toward the pin on 40

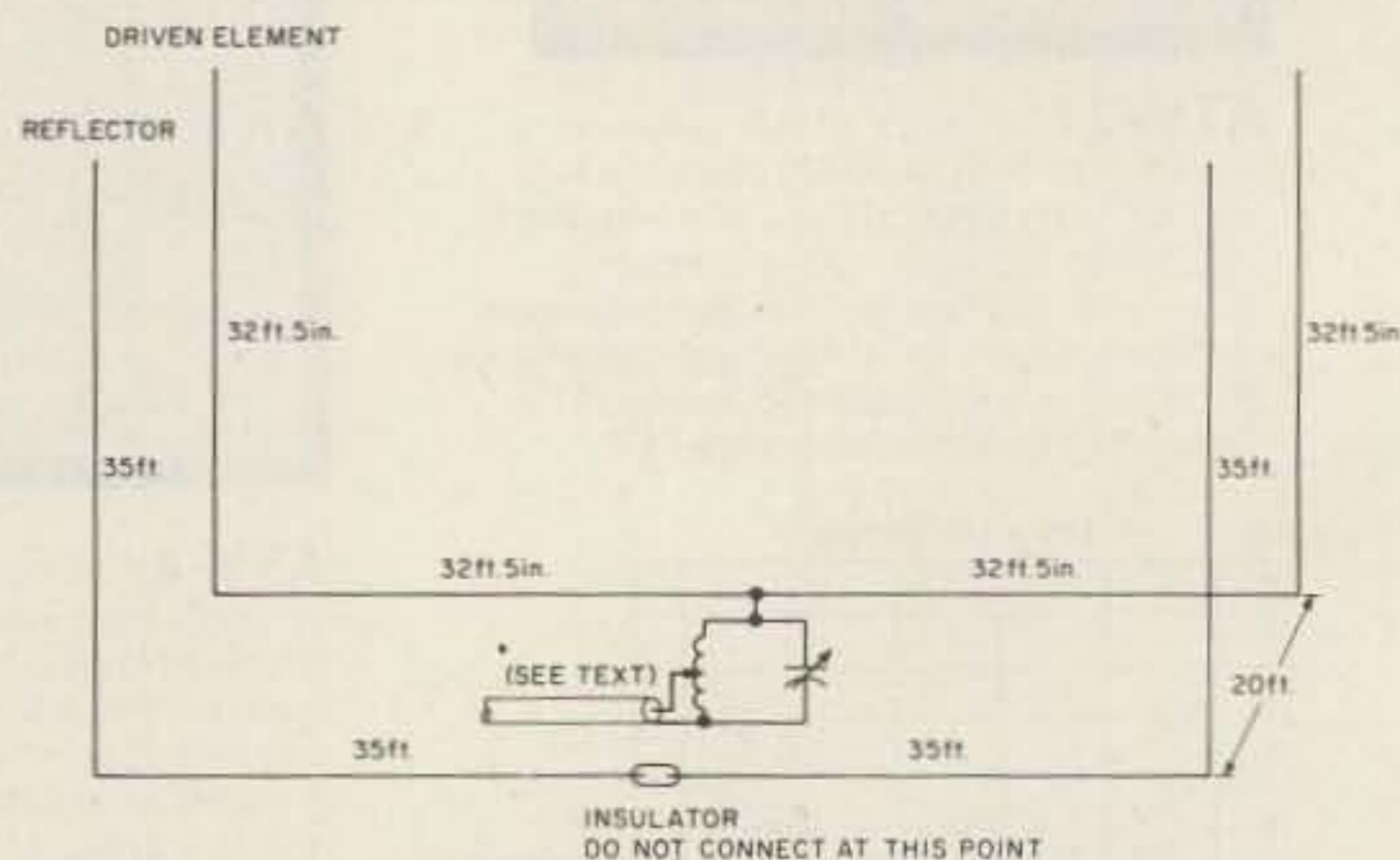


Fig. 1. 40 meter four-element vertical beam, voltage fed.

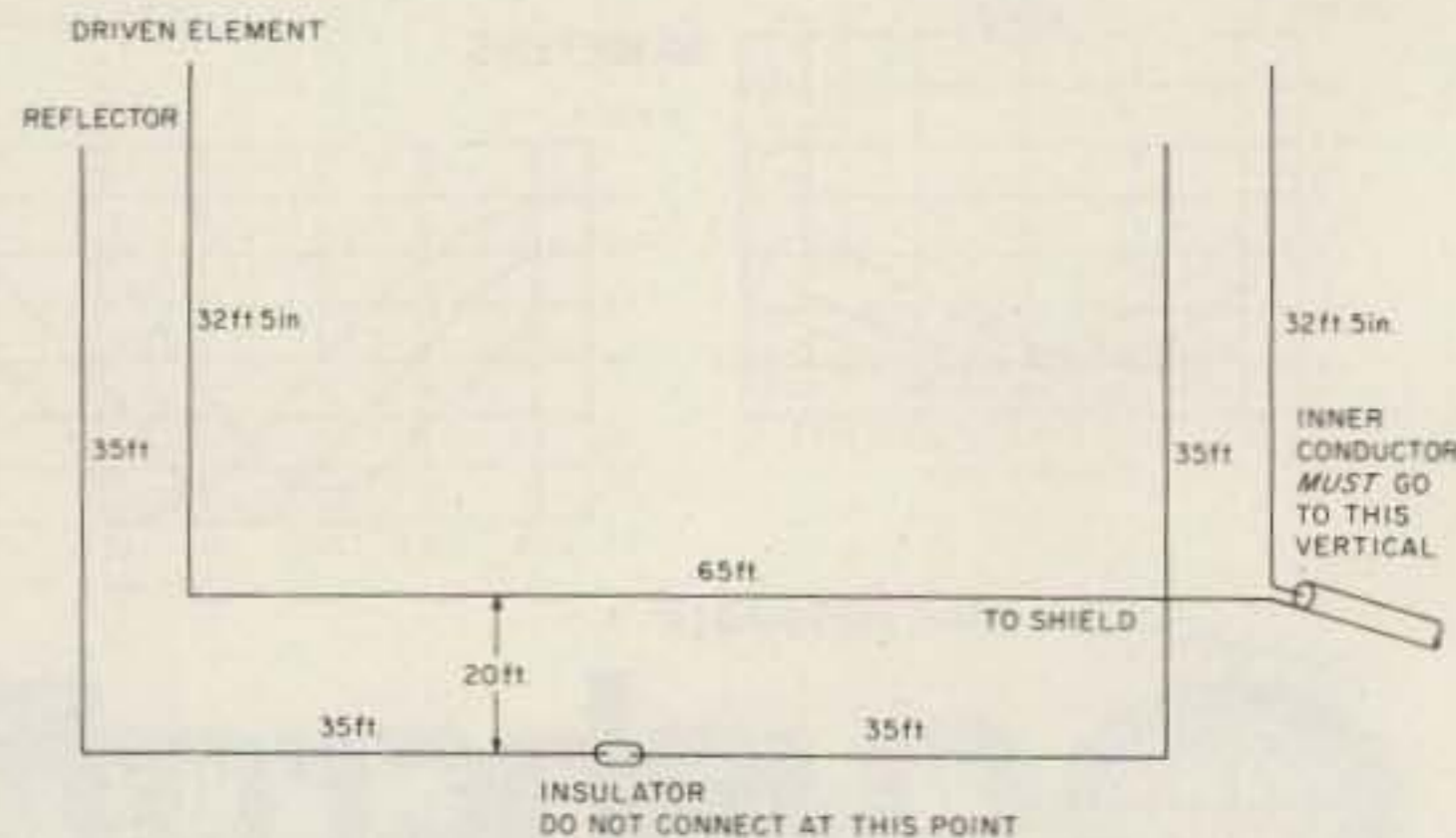


Fig. 2. 40 meter four-element vertical beam, current fed.

ments on 15 meters, and this array is shown in Fig. 3.

Tom is shown standing beside his creation, which will give you a feeling of its size.

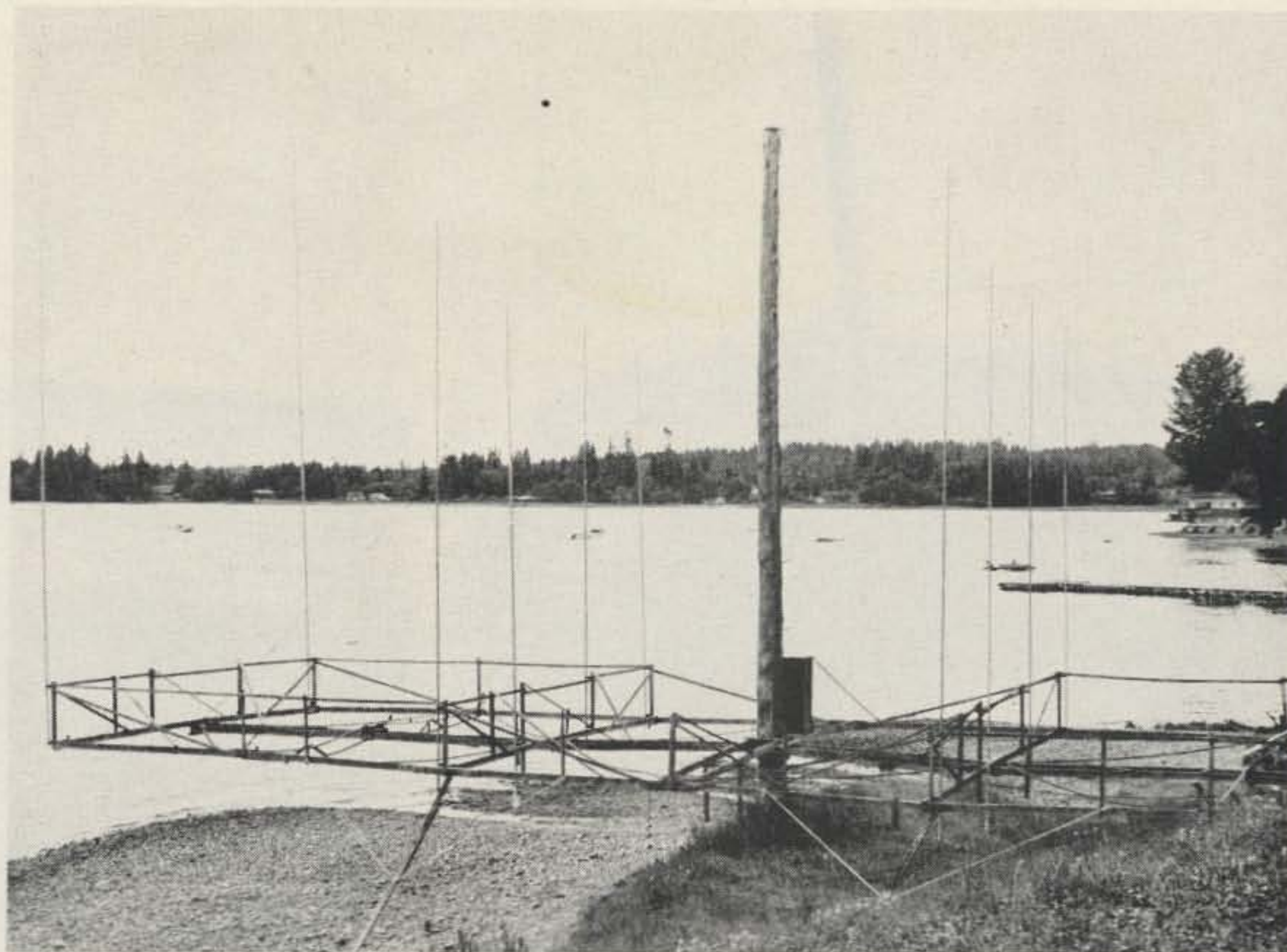
The boom is made of 2 × 4s, was built in 1961, and has gone through winds up to 85 miles per hour. The array weighs about 900 pounds and is supported from the top of the 32' telephone pole by ten nylon ropes. At the bottom, it rests on a bearing, which Tom keeps well greased.

It is rotated by hand and has a 12' 2" × 3" wooden piece which serves both as a chock to prevent rotation in the wind and as a handle to raise up and rotate the array.

It is not likely that many hams will care to build such a heavy boom for an antenna, but the same principles used here can be applied to wire and masting arrays in a fixed position.

This will be good news for those who cannot find the space or energy for buried ground radials. Since the connecting wire is a half wave, it acts as a counterpoise for each antenna, completing the array.

You have probably noticed that the photographs show four elements in each of the 15 meter beams. This was the way the array was originally set up. However, the angle was too low, so Tom



The water in the background is Puget Sound. The beam is pointed south and the camera is facing south. The four 15 meter verticals shown have been changed to three (see text).

removed one of the directors. Thus, there are three elements in the text and the drawings.

His new array will be four vertical three-element beams on 15 meters.

He is planning to remove the four 40 meter antennas and replace them with two more three-element 15 meter arrays, making 12 elements on 15 meters, which is now his favorite band.

The 15 meter antennas are half-wave verticals voltage fed at the bottom.

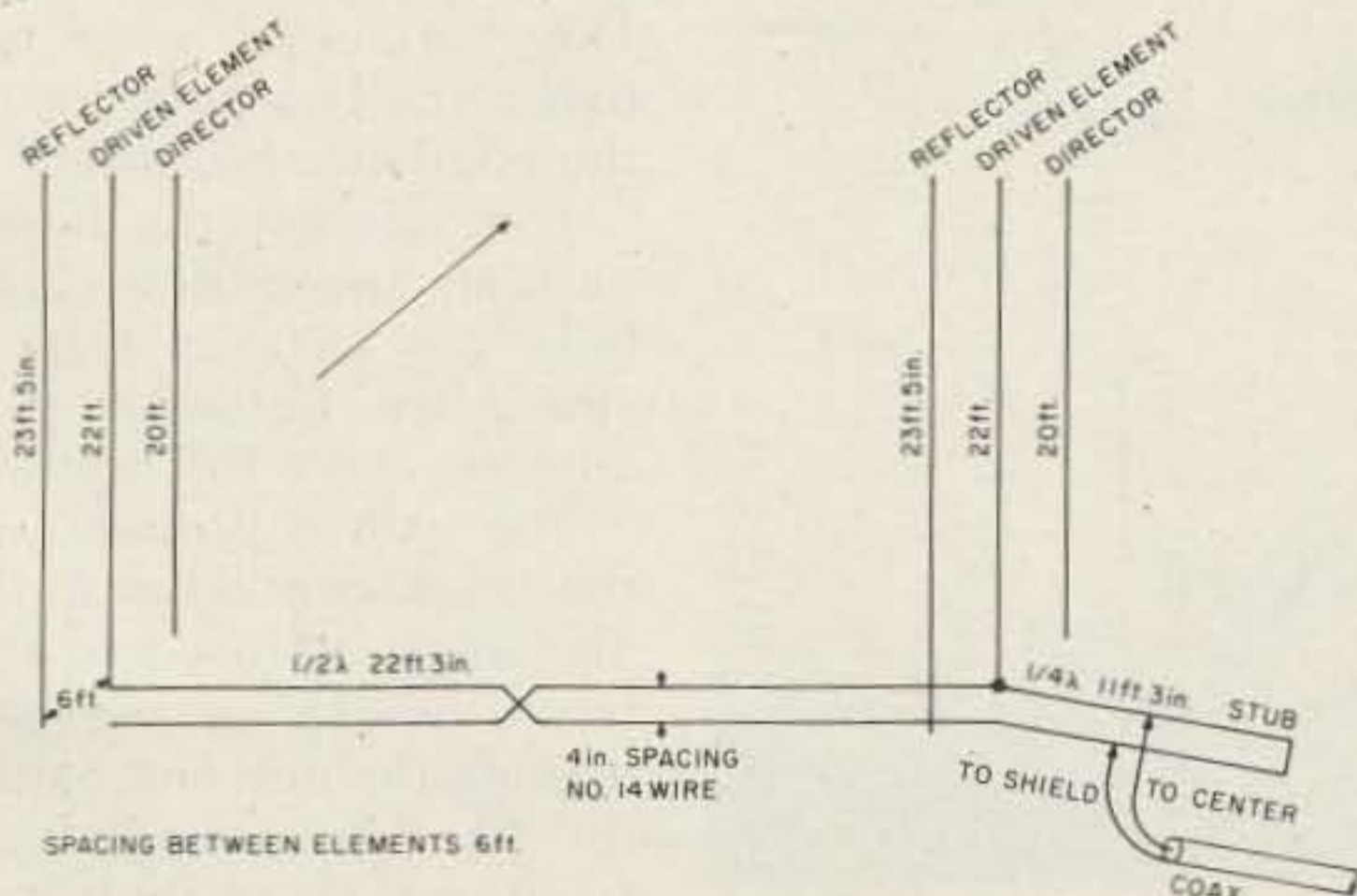
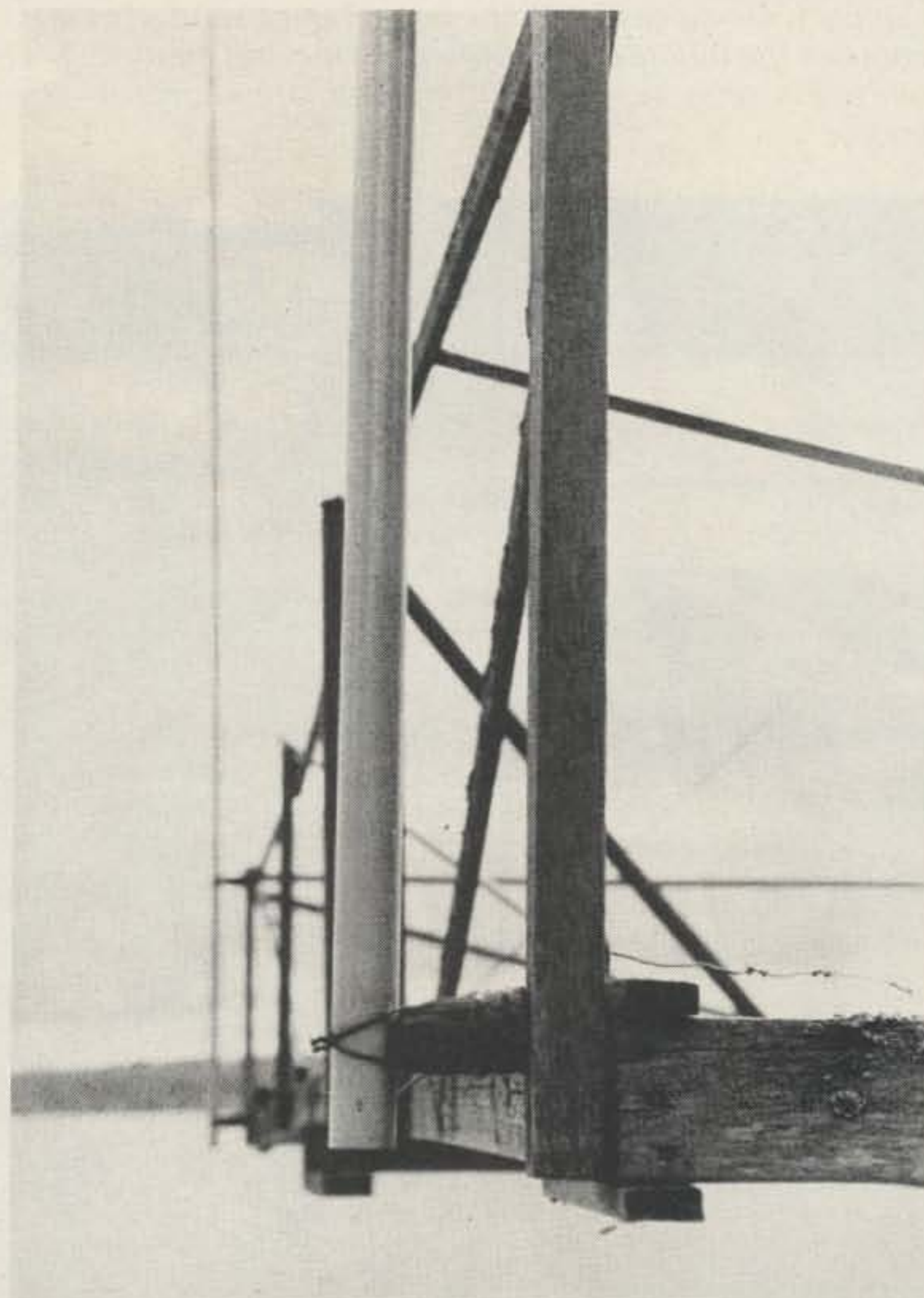
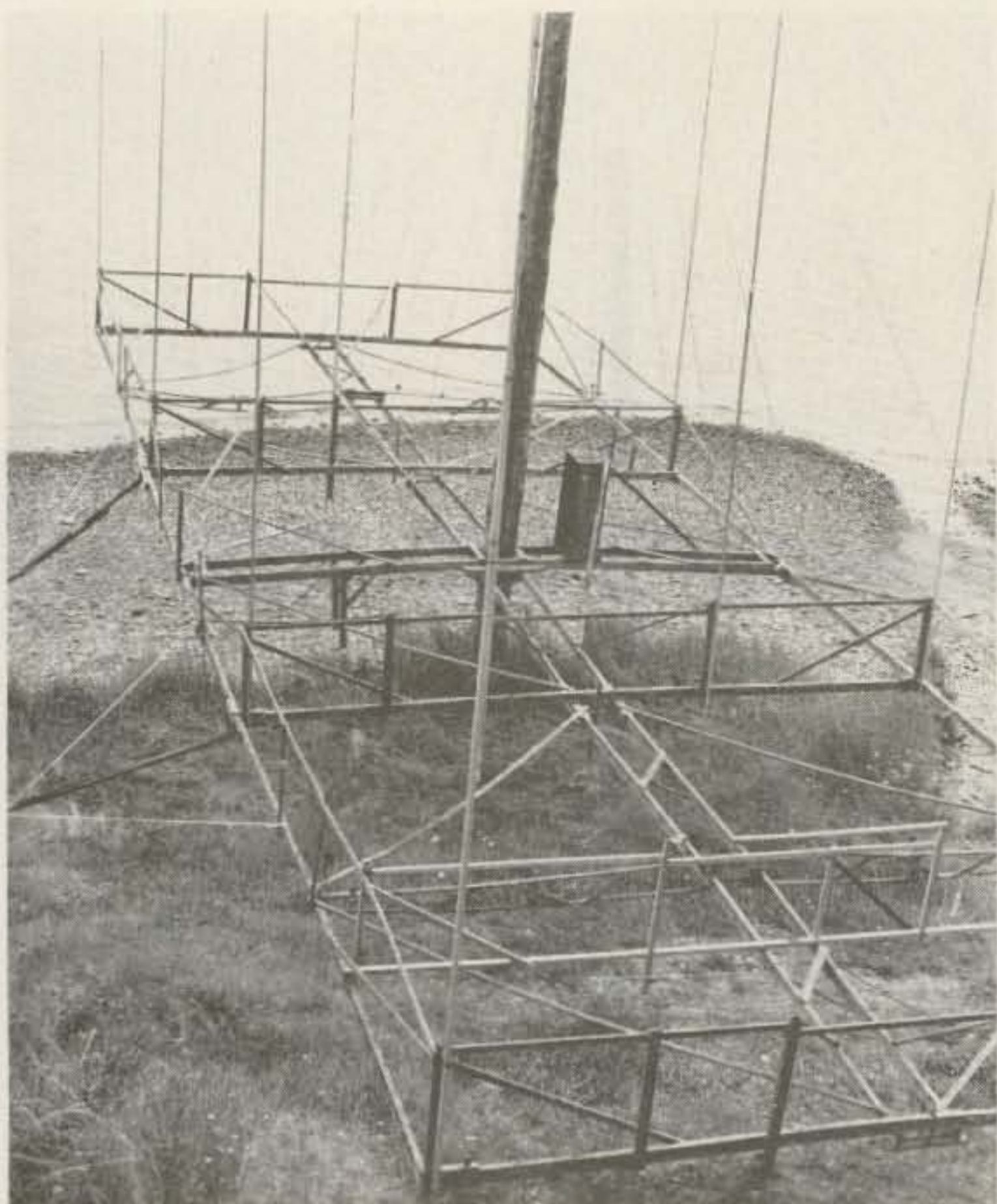


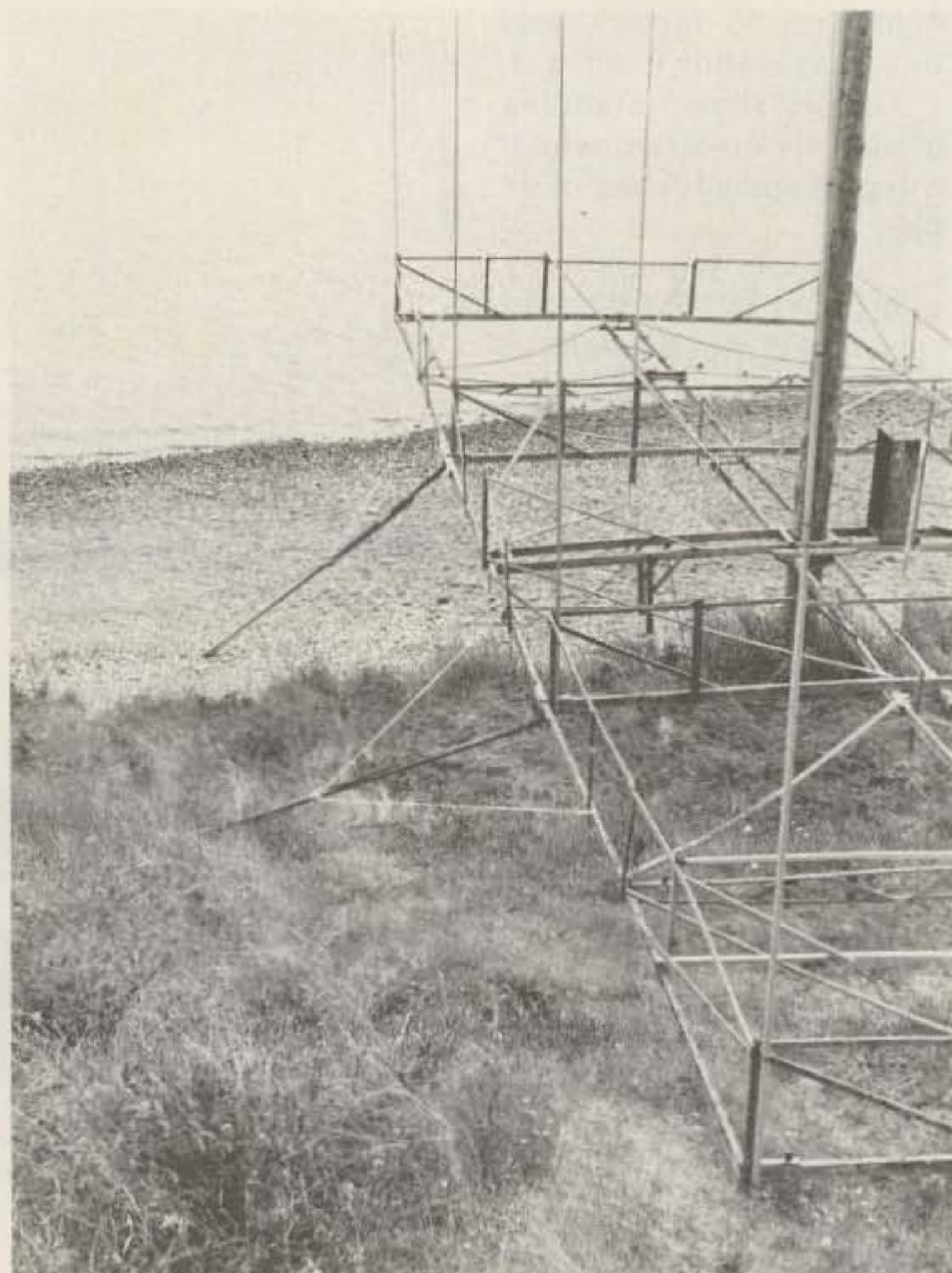
Fig. 3. 15 meter six-element vertical beam, half-wave end-fed elements.



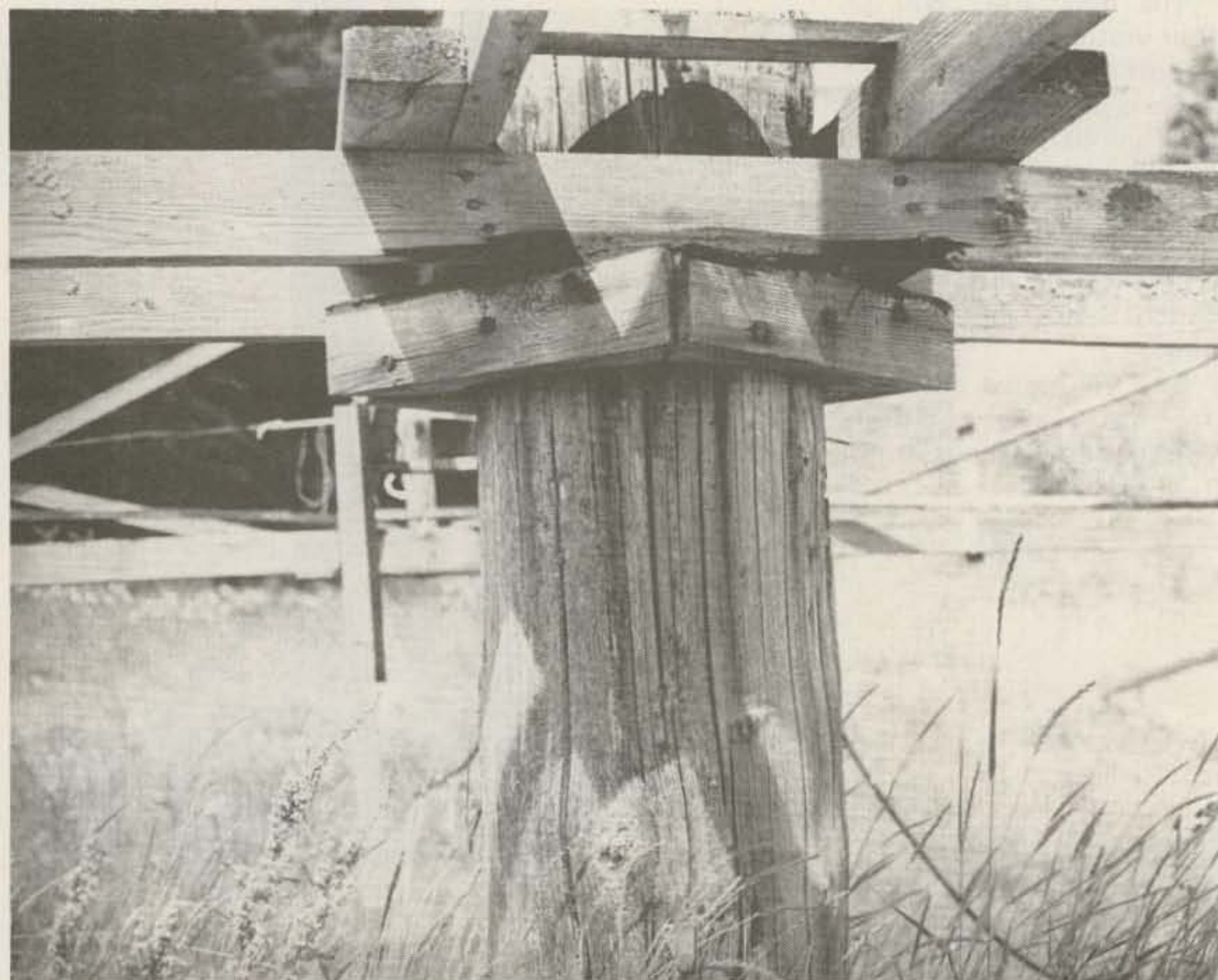
Close view of a forty meter vertical showing how they are mounted on standoff insulators.



This photo was taken from the roof of Tom's home. The camera is facing east, with the boom facing south. The box contains the tuning unit to protect it from the weather. The ten nylon lines supporting the boom are shown in this photo.



Close-up showing 12' 2 x 3s, which prevent rotation by the wind and which are used to turn the boom by hand.



The bearing is kept well greased and supports the entire array with the aid of the ten nylon lines.

If you look closely in one of the under-the-boom shots, you can see the quarter-wave stub used to feed the 15 meter antennas.

The manner of support for the 40 meter aluminum verticals is shown in a close-up.

This array is about 3' off the ground, and there is no ground connection, nor are there any ground radials. The horizontal wire between the two antennas is the counterpoise system.

Tom refers to the antenna as an "upside down bobtail," and there is a great similarity between this antenna and a full bobtail.

The gain is probably in the neighborhood of 8 dB. The angle is low and the beam width is narrow, making the antenna better for DX than a single vertical or even a yagi beam, unless the beam is at least a half wave high and three

elements.

Of course, one of the chief advantages is elimination of the need for a tower.

You may notice that there is moss on some of the 2×4 s after 16 years of use.

The coil used for the voltage-fed version in Fig. 1 has 17 turns spaced $3/16''$ and is $3-1/4''$ in diameter. Since there is high voltage across the coil, the capacitor spacing should be the same as in the capacitor in your tank circuit. The capacity is about .001 μF .

The horizontal wires in the reflector are not connected at the center.

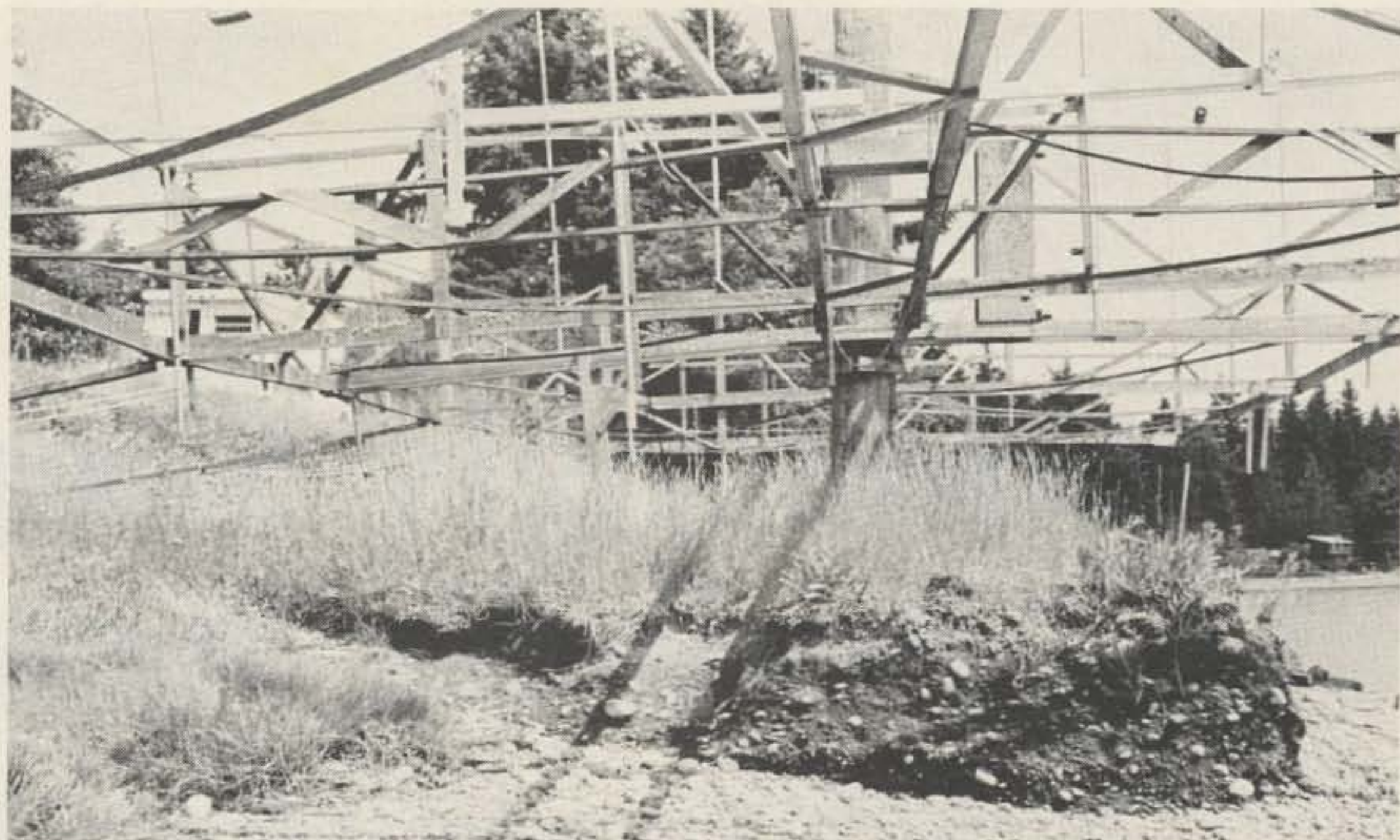
The lead from the coax is tapped for a 50-Ohm match, and the capacitor is tuned for maximum voltage at resonance at the feedpoint. Tune for maximum brilliance in a $1/4$ -Watt neon bulb. There is no ground at the antenna, since the shield of the coax furnishes a ground at the transmitter.

Tom's original antenna was made of 32' bamboo poles with #14 wire attached as radiators, but it is now made of aluminum masting. This may give you some ideas. The supporting pole is 32' high. The nylon ropes are fastened five to each side.

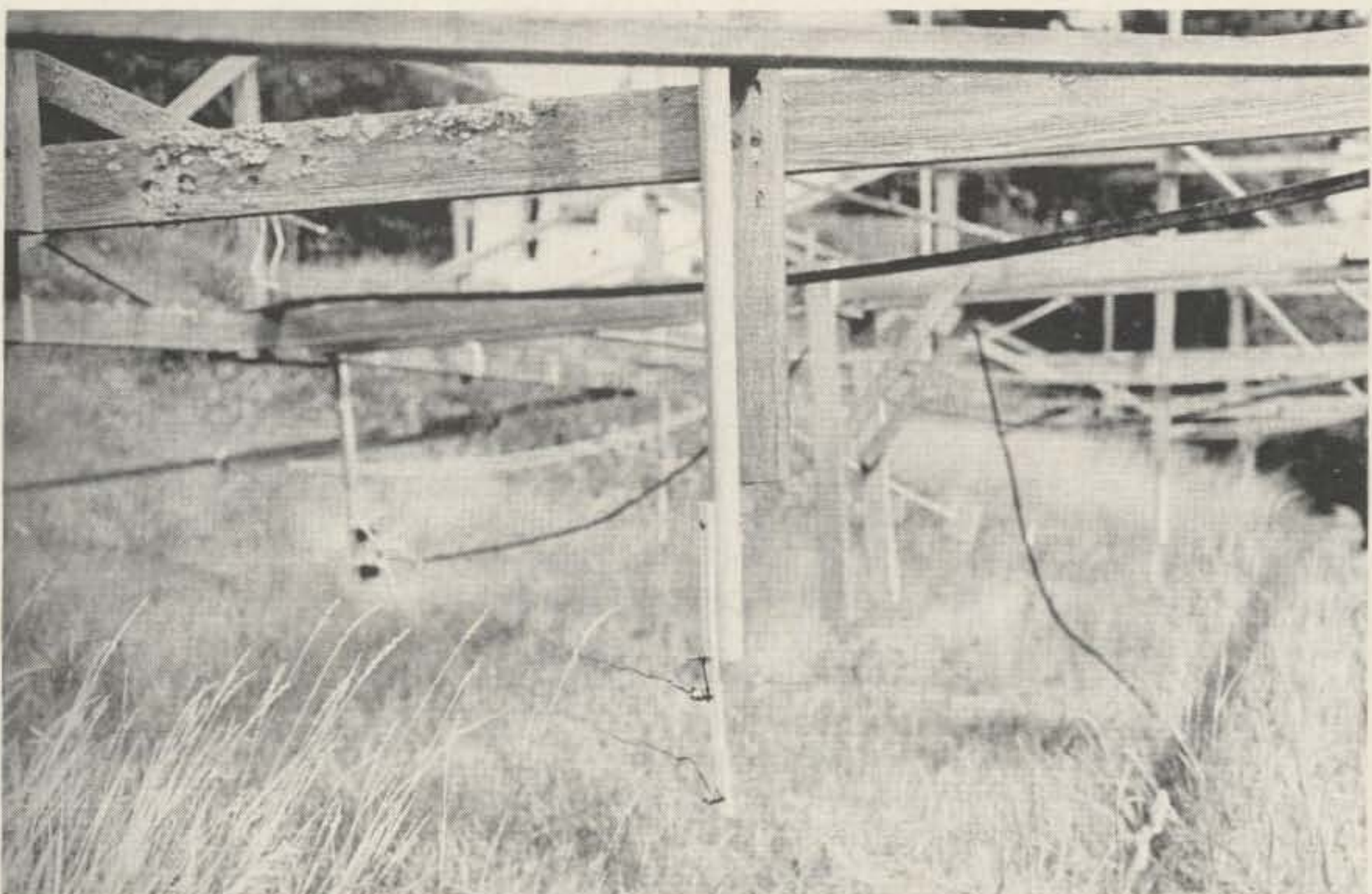
The most notable feature of this antenna is the complete lack of need for ground radials or counterpoise.

It would be rather easy to make a fixed array with pipe supports for the four antennas and stretch the horizontal wires between the supports three feet above the ground, so you could mow the yard under them.

The complete antenna would take an area of $65' \times 20'$, which isn't too hard to get in a yard. If you live in a corner of the USA, the antenna could be slanted across the country for com-



A view from under the boom, with the camera facing north.



Quarter-wave stub at the bottom of one of the 15 meter elements. Notice the moss on the 2×4 at the upper left.

plete coverage with no rotation.

Tom said that he noticed no difference in results between the voltage feed and the current feed.

All horizontal sections are #14 wire. They are out of phase and do nothing for the signal. The vertical sections are self-supporting aluminum and are in phase.

Tom sent me a tape

which he received from Graham Knight, a listener in Aberdeen, Scotland. The signal was quite good on 40, even though the beam was headed at 90° , which is straight east, and Scotland is about 25° from Breerton. It would have been much better if the beam had been headed toward Scotland.

They say a picture is worth ten thousand words,

so I have used photos and diagrams for most of my explanation. I hope this will interest many hams who will see that there are ways to achieve results other than the most usual and most expensive ways.

An antenna is the cheapest way to get a good signal out, and it also works on receive, which is not true of a linear. So plan a little and save a lot. ■

Amazingly Simple Log Periodic Antenna

—an 8-lb. mini LP for 20m

Photo by Dennis Lopez

Ted Robinson K1QAR
General Delivery
Block Island RI 02807

Experimenting around with some mobile whips, I found that four pairs of them on a 10½ foot boom could give usable directivity using log periodic feed. This antenna weighed 8 lbs., about half as much as the smallest commercial 20 meter beam.

While the yagi is the most popular way to go, for an ultrasmall antenna, the LP seems better. It is broadband, covering all of 20, which is something a miniature yagi couldn't even begin to do. Unlike the yagi, the LP is tolerant of super close spacing, losing only 1-2 dB. Finally, the LP's all-driven configuration avoids the problem of insufficient coupling between the tiny mobile whip elements.

Construction is straightforward. Eight solid-core

fiberglass fishing-pole blanks, 6' long, 3/8" at the base, and tapering to 1/8" at the tip, are obtained from a tackle supply house (these dimensions are not critical). Starting at the tip, wind #20 enameled wire,

with adjacent turns touching, for about 18". For the next 18", the pitch gradually increases to 1/4" between turns. At this point, switch to #18 wire, soldering the connection. Pitch increases smoothly

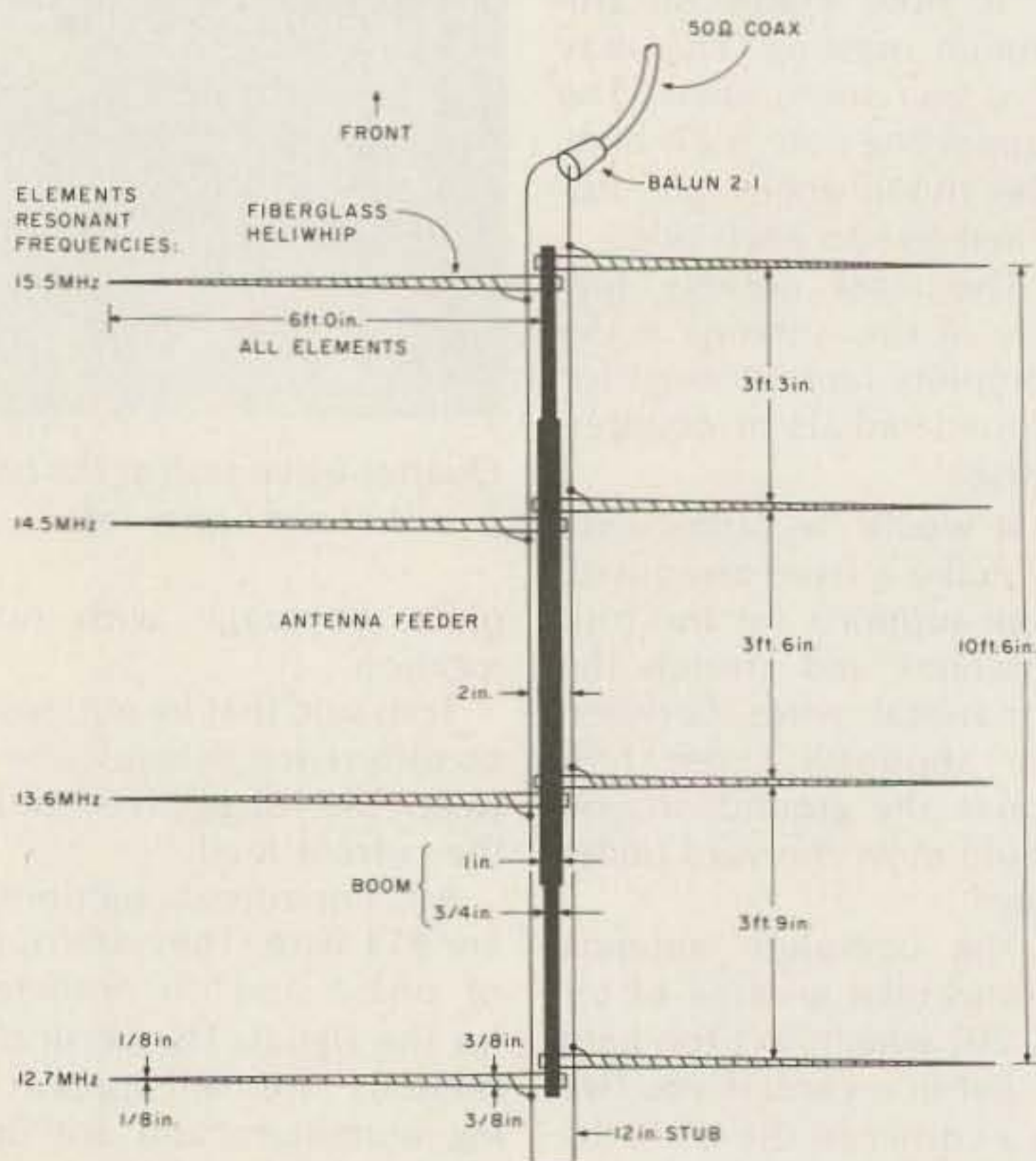


Fig. 1. 20 meter mini-log periodic beam.

from 1/4" to 3/4" as the winding is continued to the base. Using a grid-dip oscillator, add or subtract turns from the tip to resonate to the nearest of the following frequencies: 12.7, 13.6, 14.5, and 15.5 MHz. Making sure to always wind in the same direction and varying the amount of wire appropriately, fabricate all eight whips with two resonant to each frequency. The easiest way to wind is rotate the pole and feed

wire onto it.

The boom is made from 6' of 5/8" aluminum with 3' of 1/2" aluminum tubing telescoped in either end. Pairs of holes the same size as the pole bases are drilled in the boom for element mounting, observing the following spacing: 45", 42", and 39". An antenna feeder supported on top of the boom, consisting of #16 wire spaced 2", completes the array.

Varying this spacing will

vary the impedance of the antenna. Normally a 75-Ohm matching section into 50-Ohm line will give good results. Remember that adjacent elements get fed out of phase and that the lower frequency whips go with the wider spacings. Feed is to the high-frequency end, and a 12" stub is attached to the low-frequency end of the antenna feeder.

With such a small antenna, it was quite easy to get

it up 65 feet on a mast made from scrap pipe, which was clamped to the side of the house next to a window for hand rotation. With this setup, measurements indicated an f/b of 5-8 dB, an f/s of 10 dB, and a low swr across the band. Gain was calculated to be 4-5 dB. Compared with other beams on the air, performance seemed to bear this out. A bonus was an apparent 20 dB f/b for power-line noise. ■

Social Events

from page 164

multipurpose building at the Saline County Fairgrounds in Marshall, Missouri. There will be flea markets for the OM and XYL (tables—\$2.00 for first table; \$1.00 for each additional table). Many prizes are to be awarded and there will be old and new equipment displays. Campgrounds (no connections for utilities) are available. The timetable is 8:00 am—registration; 8:00 am to 10:00 am—breakfast rolls and coffee; 11:30 am—lunch—all you can eat; 2:30 pm—drawing. Tickets are \$2.00 in advance, \$2.50 at the door. For information and tickets, write James H. Little WD0BPG, 405 East Rosehill, Marshall, Missouri 65340. Talk-in on 52, 28/88.

SALEM OH JUL 23

The Kent State Salem Amateur Radio Club will hold a hamfest on July 23, 1978. The door prize will be a Ten-Tec #540 transceiver, courtesy of KenMar Industries; there will be many others for the whole family as well as a hot air balloon, a ramp for wheel chairs, and plenty of free parking. Wives and kids under 12 free. XYL drawing and recreation facilities available on beautiful campus. Open at 9 am; main drawing at 3 pm. Admission: \$2.00; flea market: \$1.00; tables: \$5.00. Talk-in on 146.10-.70. For information, write W8JPG 147.27, Milhoan Electronics, 1128 West State Street, Salem OH 44460; (216)-337-9275.

INDIANAPOLIS IN JUL 26

The IEEE Computer Society of Central Indiana and the Central Indiana section of IEEE will

sponsor the third annual Indy Microcomputer Show on Wednesday, July 26, 1978, from 11:00 am to 9:00 pm at the Holiday Inn located at I-70 and Shadeland Avenue in Indianapolis. There will be exhibits, demonstrations, and technical seminars addressing the engineering, industrial, scientific, business, and personal applications of microcomputer systems.

OKLAHOMA CITY OK JUL 28-30

Central Oklahoma Radio Amateurs will present Ham Holiday '78 on July 28, 29, and 30, in the Lincoln Plaza Forum, 4345 North Lincoln Boulevard, Oklahoma City. Preregistration closes July 14 with a fee of \$3.00; \$4.00 at the door. Non-commercial flea market tables are free in the ten-thousand-square-foot flea market area. Commercial exhibitors contact K5MB at (405)-787-9545 or 787-9292. Technical programs are scheduled throughout the hamfest. Many prizes will be given away, including a special preregistration prize. Mail preregistrations to Ham Holiday '78, PO Box 14604, Oklahoma City OK 73113.

FT TUTHILL AZ JUL 28-30

The Amateur Radio Council of Arizona will present the annual Ft. Tuthill Hamfest on July 28, 29, and 30, 1978. Come on out in the cool pine country of Arizona, and join our western barbeque, prize drawings, and tech sessions. For further details or pre-registration forms, contact PO Box 11642, Phoenix AZ 85061.

KINGSFORD MI JUL 29-30

The 30th annual U.P.

hamfest, cosponsored by the Great Northern Repeater Association and the Mich-A-Con ARC of Iron Mountain-Kingsford, Michigan, will be held on Saturday, July 29, and Sunday, July 30, 1978, at the Dickinson County Armory on M-95 in Kingsford, Michigan. Registration will begin at 9:00 am on both days. Tickets are \$2.50 in advance and \$3.00 at the door. Saturday night banquet tickets are \$6.50, and reservations should be received by July 1. Daily activities include: U.P. net meeting, U.P.R.A. meeting, YL net meeting, ARRL director's meeting, computers, DX and contests, slow scan, satellite, RTTY, moonbounce, FAX, 2m SSB, a swap and shop, and a special discussion on "Antennas—Legal Aspects" by George Goldstone W8AP, vice-director of the Great Lakes Division. Planned family activities will be held both days. Plenty of parking is available. Prizes galore! Talk-in on 146.25/.85 and 3922. For information, write UPHAMFEST 78, Box 2056, Kingsford, Michigan 49801.

HOUSTON TX AUG 4-6

On August 4, 5, and 6, 1978, the Houston Echo Society will host the annual Texas VHF-FM Society Summer Convention in the Galleria Plaza Hotel, just off interstate loop 610 at Westheimer Rd. While primarily devoted to the VHF-FM spectrum, attractions will also include microprocessors/microcomputers, the annual Texas champion hidden transmitter hunt, OSCAR communications, and much more, covering all phases of amateur radio. There will be forums conducted by both the ARRL and the FCC. A banquet/dance is planned for Saturday night. The featured speaker will be William A. Tynan W3XO, editor of "The World Above 50 MHz" column

in QST. Exhibitors will be displaying their wares all day Saturday and Sunday. Several excellent prizes will also be given away. The main prize will be the choice of an HF rig or an allmode VHF rig, with the second prize being the rig which is not given away as the main prize. There will also be a preregistration prize as well as hourly door prizes. More information can be obtained by writing to: FM Society Summer Convention, PO Box 717, Tomball, Texas 77375.

MACKS INN ID AUG 4-6

The 46th Annual WIMU (Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, Utah) Hamfest will be held on August 4, 5, and 6, 1978, at Macks Inn, Idaho, 25 miles south of West Yellowstone, Montana. Talk-in on 146.34/94 and 3935. Advance registration is \$6.00 for adults and \$2.00 for children, before July 25th, 1978. Late/regular registration is \$7.00 and \$2.50. There will be a special prize drawing for preregistration. Please send preregistration to: WIMU Hamfest, 3645 Vaughn Street, Idaho Falls, Idaho 83401; phone (208)-522-9568.

PETOSKEY MI AUG 5

The 3rd annual Straits Area Radio Club swap and shop will be held on Saturday, August 5, at the Emmet County Fairgrounds, Charlevoix Avenue, Petoskey, Michigan, from 9 am to 3 pm. Talk-in on 146.52. Food services, prizes. Tickets will be \$1.50 at the door. Campsites nearby. For information, write to SARC in care of W8IZS, Box 416, Pellston MI 49769.

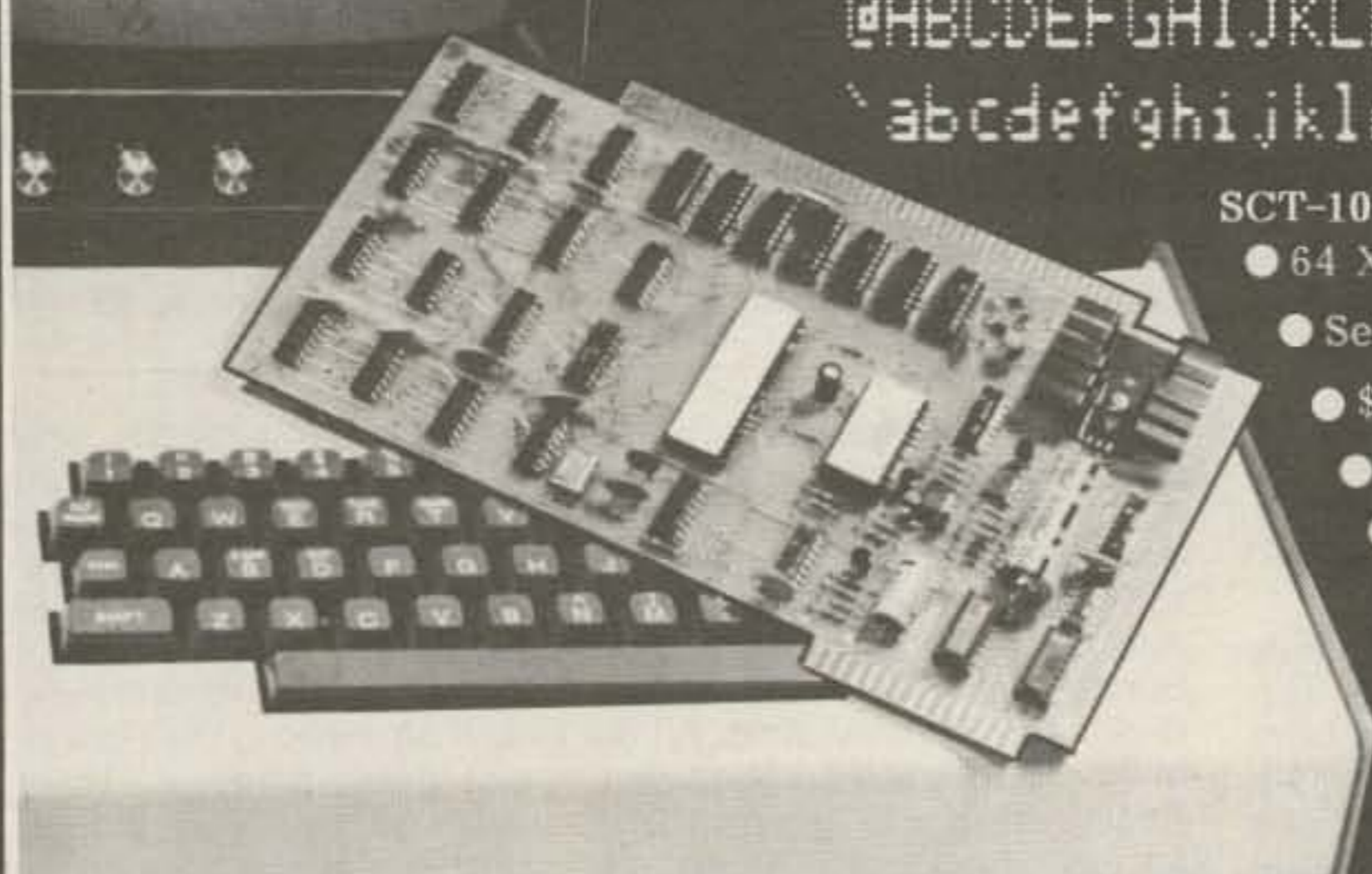
JACKSONVILLE FL AUG 5-6

The Jacksonville Hamfest Association is happy to announce the 5th annual

Continued on page 213

\$95 Stand Alone Video Terminal

αΒΓδ εθϋμνπσφψωηθ ριζεζ°±÷%[]|←→↑↓
 !"#%&'()* +,-./012456789:;<=>?
 @ABCDEFGHIJKLMNPOQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
 `abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~



SCT-100 FEATURES:

- 64 X 16 line format with 128 displayable characters
 - Serial ASCII or BAUDOT with multiple Baud rates
 - \$187 Assembled or \$157 Kit (Partial Kit \$95)
 - Full cursor control with scrolling and paging
 - On board power supply
 - Many additional features
- Call or write today. MC/VISA accepted

XITEX CORP. P.O. Box #20887

Dallas, Texas, 75220 • Phone (214) 386-3859

X1 Overseas orders and dealer inquiries welcome.

V D H F F F



We have a portable direction finder that REALLY works—on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise! Unique left-right DF allows you to take accurate bearings even on short bursts, with no 180° ambiguity. Its 3 dB antenna gain and .06 uV typical DF sensitivity allow this crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges—while built-in RF gain control with 120 dB range permits DF to within a few feet of the transmitter.

The DF is battery-powered, can be used with accessory antennas, and is 12/24V for use in vehicles or aircraft. This is a factory-built, guaranteed unit—not a kit. It has been successful in locating malicious interference, as well as hidden transmitters in "T-hunts," ELTs, and noise sources in RFI situations.

Prices start at under \$175. Write or call for information on our complete line of portable, airborne, vehicle, and fixed DF systems.

L-TRONICS

5546 Cathedral Oaks Rd.,
 Amateur Dept.
 Santa Barbara, CA 93111

W6GUX

WD6ESW

L10

ANTENNA SPECIAL

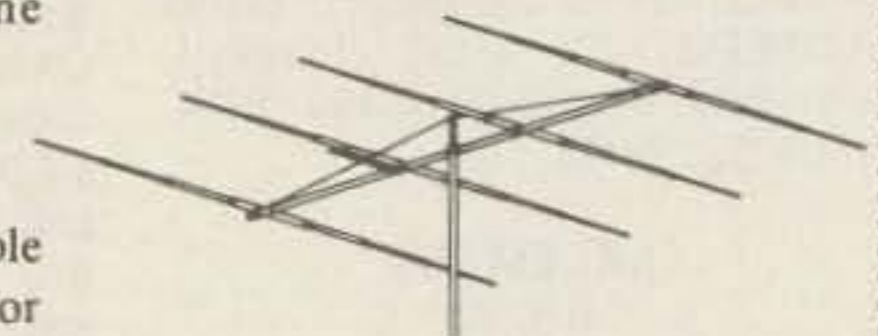
- 1) Wilson System One Tribander
- 2) Wilson WR-500 Rotor
- 3) 100 ft. RG 8-X
- 4) 100 ft. 8 wire Rotor Cable
- 5) 2PL259—List \$465 for \$385

with Ham III Rotor add \$30.00

with Sy II Ant. minus \$36.00

with Cushcraft ATB-34 minus \$20.00

Kenwood TS 820S for \$1098 get SP-520 and MC-50 mic free. Kenwood TS 520S \$739 choice of SP 520 or MC 50 mic.



Dentron • Tempo • Wilson • Larsen • Cushcraft • Hy-Gain and many more.

Before you buy your next Ham Radio "STOP" and take time to send or call for our price sheets. You won't be sorry you did. We service what we sell. Charge it! with BANKAMERICARD or MASTERCARD or we will ship C.O.D.

Jim WB2JON

BANKAMERICARD (716) 235-7540 MASTERCARD

Amateur Radio of Rochester

1185 SCOTTSVILLE RD., ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14624

A51



The LEADER In the Northwest!

ATLAS • ICOM • KENWOOD • YAESU

Come to ABC Communications today for the best solution to your particular communication requirements, whether they be Amateur, Two-way Business Band, VHF Marine or Police Scanner.



DENTRON MLA-2500
\$899.50.



DENTRON MT-3000A
Deluxe Tuner \$349.50.

Dentron

DENTRON 160-10 AT (not shown)
Super Tuner \$129.50.



KENWOOD Transceiver
TS-820S 160 thru 10M \$1098.



KENWOOD Transceiver
TS-520S 160 thru 10M \$739. — (less DG-5)



KENWOOD 2M FM
TR-7400A \$399.

KENWOOD



ATLAS 350-XL Transceiver
160 thru 10M \$995.



ATLAS Transceiver 210X
80 thru 10M \$679.
Atlas Transceiver 215X (not shown)
160 thru 15M \$679.

ATLAS
RADIO INC.



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM
SSB IC 211 \$749.



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM
IC 22S \$299.



ICOM Transceiver 2M FM
IC 245 \$499.

ICOM



YAESU HF SSB
FT-101E, 160 thru 10M \$799.

YAESU



ABC
COMMUNICATIONS

A46



YAESU FT-221R
2 meter FM-SSB \$688.

YAESU

17550 15TH AVE. N.E. • SEATTLE, WASH. 98155 • (206) 364-8300

We also handle Wilson, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Antenna Specialists, KLM, etc.
Attention Washington residents: Come on in for excellent service in our complete Communications Repair Shop.

Write or call for SPECIAL tower, rotor, antenna package! Tri-Ex, Rohn, Wilson Towers. Shipping Info: F.O.B. Seattle via UPS, truck, or parcel post.



TO PLACE ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
IN STATE OF WASH.
1-(800) 562-7625
Wash. res. add sales tax

Other locations: (Walk-in customers only) • Bellevue — 12001 N. E. 12th • Everett — 6920 Evergreen Way • Open Mon. thru Sat.

Disguised Birdhouse Vertical

—give the birds a hot foot
with this secret antenna

Leland H. Agard K5LUW
Route 5, Box 735
Starkville MS 39759

You've heard of the "bird cage antenna," the "vertical antenna," and the invisible "apartment

dweller's antenna," but the antenna I am about to describe is just the thing you need if you live in an apartment or a rental house where the landlord will not let you put up an outside antenna. Also, if the sight of large antenna arrays automatically

makes your neighbors' television sets start acting up and you are tired of those annoying phone calls every time you start operating, maybe what you need is a disguised antenna that is a super DX antenna that also puts out a respectable stateside signal.

I am sure that you have heard the old saying that a vertical antenna radiates equally poorly in all directions, but you may be in for a surprise if you have never used one. The vertical is an amazing antenna and outperforms my dipole at forty feet on all occasions and with some very startling results. This is not the place to run down my log and list all the DX stations that I worked with this antenna, but I will say that my two-element 40 meter yagi is still in the box in the garage. I used this antenna in the 1976 sweepstakes and ran up a score of over 100,000 on forty meters to win my state. It seems to work great for short or long distances, and the point I am trying to make is, "Try it; you'll like it!"

My antenna was constructed for forty meters, but the antenna can be made for

20, 15, or 10 meters, also. Simply cut the length of the vertical radiator to a quarter wavelength for the center of the band you want to work and cut the radials this same length plus five percent.

The fact that a purple martin birdhouse appears at the top of the vertical is the main camouflage system. For all practical intents and purposes (as far as your neighbors are concerned), this is simply a birdhouse supported by a metal pole. Only you know that it is really an antenna for a ham rig.

Every one knows about purple martins. These are those wonderful little birds that spend spring and summer in the United States, raising their families of little purple martins. While they are here, their most beneficial contribution is the fact that each day they eat their weight in insects, and they are about the best mosquito eradicators known to mankind. There is no use ruining the ecology using pesticides when the purple martin will do the job much better and cheaper, while producing no unwanted side effects. After the purple martins have raised their families, they will return to central America during the fall and spend the winter there. Now the truly amazing fact is that, in the spring, the same birds will return to the same nesting place to raise another family, and the young that were born last year will return to the place of their birth to raise their families. In a couple of years, you will have a colony of purple martins that will keep your neighborhood insect free. About the only thing that purple martins require is a clear flyaway zone around the house they are nesting in. This works out very nicely because the same objects that annoy the purple martins will soak up rf like a sponge.

In the construction of the vertical antenna, the aluminum used was purchased at the local TV shop and is known as locking TV mast. It

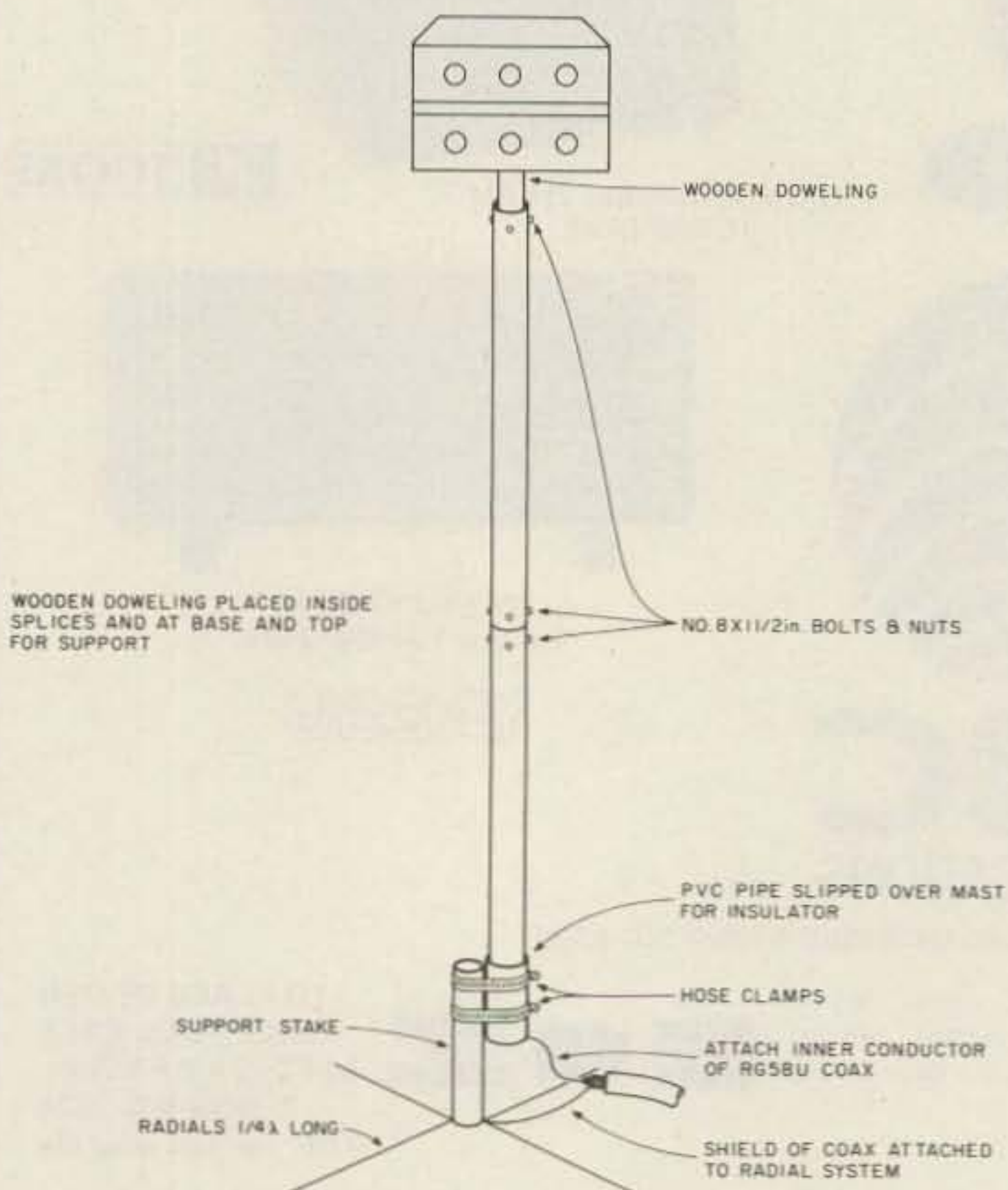


Fig. 1.

is a painted aluminum tubing and cost \$2.95 for a ten-foot section. I bought forty feet, cut three feet off one section, and joined it with three other sections to make a 33-foot vertical. I put a wooden doweling rod about a foot long at each joint, the base, and the top. The doweling was fastened to the mast with #8 x 1½" bolts and nuts through the mast and doweling. Two bolts were used at the top and bottom of each joint. Solder lugs can be used under each bolt and braid strapping used to jumper each joint to provide excellent electrical connections.

The type of purple martin house that you use is, of course, optional. These houses are advertised in Sears and other national mail-order catalogs and, in most instances, can be obtained locally. They come in both metal and wooden models.

The birdhouse is best attached to the top of the

vertical using a floor-type pipe flange and a piece of doweling material about 18 inches long. The wooden dowel, of course, will insulate the birdhouse for the antenna.

Now here is the secret of how the birdhouse antenna works like an antenna and not like an rf choke. You will have to put in a ground system of quarter wavelength radials. These should go from the base of the vertical and stretch out like the spokes of a wagon wheel. Now I know you have heard of all the guys who just stick a ground rod in the ground and their vertical antennas work just fine. Don't you believe it! The ground rod is simply for lightning protection. Forty meter rf energy will only penetrate the earth to a depth of a couple of inches, so you must use a ground system, but this should be no trouble. A minimum of two radials will work, but, like other things, the rule is: the more,

the better. Realistically, a minimum of four radials should be used, and eight will work better. Equal currents flow in the vertical and the radials, so the radials are a must.

On the radials, I had good luck with a shovel making a slit in the ground, pushing the radial in the slit, and then walking over the ground to cover the radial up. Others have had good results with simply laying the radials on top of the grass and letting the grass grow up over the radials. When the grass is cut, it forms a mulch layer over the radials, and, in about a month, the radials are completely covered.

The quarter wavelength vertical radiator has an impedance of about 30 to 35 Ohms but will present a good match to 52-Ohm RG-58/U coax without any matching devices. My vertical exhibits an swr of 1.5 to 1 at resonance and less than 2.0 to 1 at the band edges. This swr

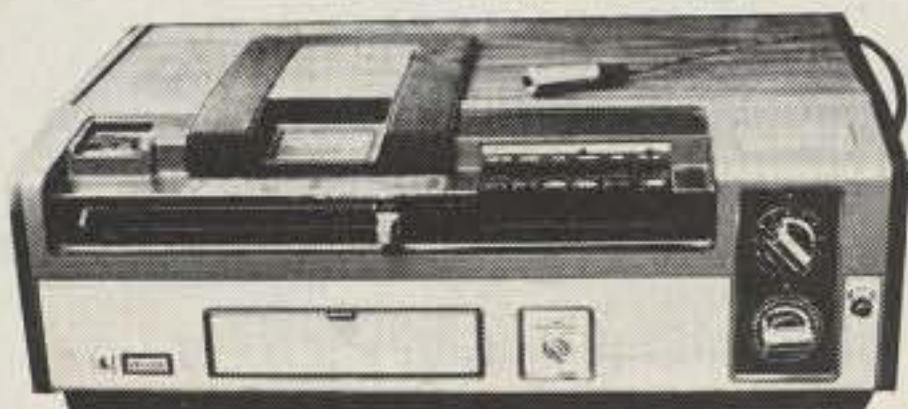
across the entire band is negligible in terms of rf loss.

For 40 meters, the antenna may have to be guyed if you experience much strong wind in your area. These guys can be made of nylon string and tied to existing trees or buildings. However, for 20, 15, or 10 meters, the length is short enough that the antenna will be self-supporting in most winds. The antenna can be made of any material that can be obtained locally at a reasonable price, such as downspout, conduit, etc.

The installation is completed by burying the coax coming to the building and then using your imagination to get the coax into the ham shack in an unnoticeable way.

All connections should be soldered and then coated with RTV bathtub sealer. The antenna will surprise you on 40 meters, and, if you need an antenna that no one will recognize as an antenna, then this is the one for you. ■

QUASAR VIDEO TAPE RECORDER SALE!



We are constantly testing ham and other electronic equipment for review in 73 Magazine. In order to be able to keep this not inexpensive project going we have to sell off the equipment used for test. Most of it has been used for a few days and is in every way as good as new. In many cases it is better than new since 95% of the equipment failures come within the first few hours of operation.

In this case we are running a series of tests of VTR systems, using them for regular, ham TV, SSTV, and even micro-computer programming tests. One of the best we've found so far is the Quasar system, but we still have to go on and test the RCA, JVC, and many other systems . . . so our Quasar is up for sale. We paid well over \$1,000 for the Quasar . . . used it for a few days and have gone on to test more systems.

Quasar VTR System . . . special like new \$675.
Quasar two hour cassettes, each (new \$25). special like new \$12.50

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

73 Magazine • Peterborough NH 03458

"THE PROFESSIONALS"

NEW MODEL CTR-2A • 500 MHz & 1 GHz **COUNTERS**

NEW
Period
Measurement

1 us to
1 sec.



NEW
Built-in
Pre-Amp

10 mv @
150 MHz

The New Model CTR-2A Series Counters are designed and built to the highest standards to fulfill the needs of commercial communications, engineering labs and serious experimentors. With an accuracy of + .00005% (oven option) the CTR-2A can handle the most critical measurements and is about half the cost of other commercial counters.

If you need a reliable counter at an affordable price, the CTR-2A is the answer.

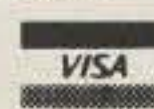
- Built-in Pre-Amp 10 mv @ 150 MHz
- 8 Digit .3" LED Display
- High Stability TCXO Time Base
- Built-in VHF-UHF Prescaler
- Automatic Dp Placement
- TCXO Std. ± 2 ppm
- Period Measurement (Optional)
- Input Diode Protected
- 12V-DC Operation (Optional)
- Oven Controlled Crystal (Optional) ± .5 ppm
- Selectable Gate Times - .1 & 1 sec.

500 MHz Kit CTR-2A-500K	.....	\$249.95
500 MHz Assembled CTR-2A-500A	.....	349.95
1GHz Kit CTR-2A-1000K	.....	399.95
1GHz Assembled CTR-2A-1000A	.....	549.95

OPTIONS

02) Oven Crystal	\$49.95	05) 10 sec. Time Base	\$ 5.00
03) .43" LED	10.00	06) Period	15.00
04) 12 V-DC	10.00	07) Handle	10.00

DAVIS



PROBES
Hi-Z
\$15.00
•
Low Pass
\$15.00
D10

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150 716/874-5848

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

FREE

By popular demand we are continuing to offer a Fairchild Clock, Module FCS-8100A (suggested retail \$20) with any purchase of \$99 or more from 73 advertisements.



Previously kitted for Crescomm Inc. by Hal-Tronix

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE.
HAL-600A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT was 149.00 now 129.00

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT was 124.00 now 109.00

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HAL-TRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT was 124.00 now 109.00

SUMMER SALE

HAL-TRONIX BASIC COUNTER KITS STILL AVAILABLE

THE FOLLOWING MATERIAL DOES NOT COME WITH THE BASIC KIT: THE CABINET, TRANSFORMER, SWITCHES, COAX FITTINGS, FILTER LENS, FUSE HOLDER, T-03 SOCKET, POWER CORD AND MOUNTING HARDWARE.

HAL-600X (Same Specifications as HAL-600A)	\$124.00
HAL-300X (Same Specifications as HAL-300A)	\$89.00
HAL-50X (Same Specifications as HAL-50A)	\$89.00

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL-0-300PRE (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) \$19.95

HAL-0-300P/A (Same as above but with preamp) \$24.95

HAL-0-600PRE (Pre-drilled G10 board and all components) \$34.95

HAL 600PA (same as 600PR except with pre-amp) \$39.95

ATTN: RADIO CLUBS

Please feel free to inquire about quantity discounts on any of the HAL-TRONIX kits for your Club projects. Discount schedule ranges from 10% to 25% depending upon how many kits will be required.



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101

SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195

PHONE (313) 285-1782

SHIPPING

INFORMATION:

ORDERS OVER \$15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES.

SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER

H24

MADISON SUPER SUMMER BUYS

NEW OMNI-J 2-meter mobile or portable antenna. 3/8" thread. 5-dB gain (1.5-dB gain over conventional 5/8-wave mobile whip antenna). \$29.95, 220-MHz \$27.95. 450 MHz \$27.95. Guaranteed results.

KLM: Antennas, Linears, Accessories All In Stock. Free balun w/2 meter base antenna.

FINCO AMATEUR BEAMS In Stock—Call! A62 6 and 2 Meter \$61.00

BIRD 43 Wattmeter plus slugs, in stock, prepaid freight.

BENCHER keyer paddles in stock \$39.95; chrome \$49.95

MIDLAND 23-136 dual meter, reads SWR and relative POWER handles 1kW from 3-150 MHz. \$21.95

YAESU FT-901D series. Call for Quote

TELE-TOWER: 40' w/breakover \$299

55' w/breakover \$399

MICROWAVE MODULES. In stock

F9FT TONNA antennas: 144/16 el. \$55.95

9/19 OSCAR. \$53.00

JANEL Preamps. In stock

TECHNICAL BOOKS: ARRL, Sams TAB, TI, Rider, Radio Pub., Callbook, Cowan, TEPABCO, many others. call

HAM X ROTOR (New Model) Turns 28 sq. ft. of antenna.

List \$325. In stock. Your Price \$249

CDE HAM-III. \$129.00

SWAN METERS: WM 6200 VHF Wattmeter \$49.95

SWR 3 Mobile \$9.95

TELEX HEADSETS. In stock

CETRON 572B \$27.95 ea.

ADEL nibbling tool, \$645; punch \$3.50

CABLE 5/32", 6-strand, soft-drawn guy cable. For mast or light tower, 3e foot.

BELDEN COAX CABLE: 9888 double shield RG8 foam coax, 100% braid, suitable for direct bury 39e ft., 8237

RG8 21e ft. 8214 RG8 foam 25e/ft., 8448 8-wire rotor

cable 16e ft., 8210 72 ohm kw twinlead \$19/100 ft. 8235

300 ohm kw twinlead \$12/100 ft., Amphenol PL-259,

silverplated 59e, UG175 adapter e19, PL-258 dbi

female \$1.00. BNC female chassis mount 59e ea;

MICRO RG-8/U same size as RG-59, 2 KW PEP @ 30

MHz 16e ft.

BELDEN 14 gauge cop. stranded antenna wire \$5/100 ft.

TIMES 1/2" foam hardline 80e/ft. connectors \$15 ea.

KESTER SOLDER 1 lb. 60/40 .062 \$6.50

LEADER — Amateur Test Equip. — 10% off list.

MALLORY 2.5A/1000 PIV epoxy diode 19e ea.

.001 MFD 20KV CAP \$1.95

GE receiving tubes 50% off list

GE6146B, 8950 \$7.95 ea.

SAY Electronic Power Supplies

Completely Regulated 13.8 to 20 volts dc, variable. Separate volt and amp meters. Dual protection against over voltage and over current.

4 amp \$59.95

8 amp \$109.95

20 amp \$159.95

CALL FOR QUOTES ON: YAESU FT-301D, FT301, FT-227R, KENWOOD TS520S, TS820S, FT-901DM, FT-101E, ALDA, AMCOMM, VHF-ONE PLUS & ETO-ALPHA. ALL IN SEALED CARTONS. CALL FOR QUOTES ON ITEMS NOT LISTED. THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL: BEAR-CAT 210 SCANNER \$249. BEARCAT 250 —SOON!

CALL FOR FAST QUOTES
SPECIAL ORDERS WELCOME M35

TERMS: All prices FOB Houston. Prices subject to change without notice. All Items Guaranteed. Some items subject to prior sale. Send letterhead for Amateur dealers price list. Texas residents add 5% tax. Please add postage estimate.

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508 McKINNEY
713/658-0268

HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
Nites 713/497-5683



(80-10 HD) (Not to Scale)

WORLD'S LARGEST SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGNING, DEVELOPING AND MANUFACTURING OF "NO COIL, NO TRAP" ANTENNA SYSTEMS.

half size • full performance multi-band HF communications antennas

We're Pleased to Introduce Two New Models Specifically Designed for the Novice or Technician

80-10 HD (N/T) 69' overall length
...for 80/40/20/15/10 meter coverage \$84.50

80-40 HD (N/T) 69' overall length
..... for 80/40 meter coverage \$63.75

No antenna tuner required. Completely factory assembled and tuned specifically for the novice/technician bands. Both models can be easily

re-tuned for higher license class allocations in just a few minutes.

HOW GOOD ARE THE MOR-GAIN HD DIPOLES? HERE ARE A FEW UNSOLICITED COMMENTS FROM MOR-GAIN USERS:

■ *I can only give glowing reports about it . . . WA2IRN*

■ *There is no better antenna at any price . . . W9QIO*

■ *It has given me excellent service and results . . . W6CZS*

no traps - no coils - no stubs - no capacitors

MOR-GAIN HD DIPOLES . . . ● One half the length of conventional half-wave dipoles. ● Multi-band, Multi-frequency. ● Maximum efficiency - no traps, loading coils, or stubs. ● Fully assembled and pre-tuned - no measuring, no cutting. ● All weather rated - 1 KW AM, 2.5 KW CW or PEP SSB. ● Proven performance - more than 15,000

have been delivered. ● Permit use of the full capabilities of today's 5-band xcvrs. ● One feedline for operation on all bands. ● Lowest cost/benefit antenna on the market today. ● Fast QSY - no feedline switching. ● Highest performance for the Novice as well as the Extra-Class Op.

exclusive 66 foot, 75-10meter dipoles

■ All models above are furnished with crimp/solder lugs.
■ All models can be furnished with a SO-239 female coaxial connector at additional cost. The SO-239 mates with the standard PL-259 male coaxial cable connector. To order this factory installed option, add the letter 'A' after the model number. Example: 40-20 HD/A.

■ 75 meter models are factory tuned to resonate at 3950 kHz. (SP) models are factory tuned to resonate at 3800 kHz. 80 meter models are factory tuned to resonate at 3650 kHz. See VSWR curves for other resonance data.

#16 40% Copper Weld wire annealed so it handles like soft Copper wire - Rated for better than full legal power AM/CW or SSB-Coaxial or Balanced 50 to 75 ohm feed line - VSWR under 1.5 to 1 at most heights - Stainless Steel hardware - Drop Proof Insulators - Terrific Performance - No coils or traps to break down or change under weather conditions - Completely Assembled ready to put up - Guaranteed 1 year - ONE DESIGN DOES IT ALL; 75-10HD - ONLY \$12.00 A BAND!

MODEL	BANDS (Meters)	PRICE	WEIGHT (Oz/Kg)	LENGTH (Ft/Mtrs)
40-20 HD	40/20	\$49.50	26/.73	36/10.9
80-40 HD	80/40 + 15	57.50	41/1.15	69/21.0
75-40 HD	75/40	55.00	40/1.12	66/20.1
75-40 HD (SP)	75/40	57.50	40/1.12	66/20.1
75-20 HD	75/40/20	66.50	44/1.23	66/20.1
75-20 HD (SP)	75/40/20	66.50	44/1.23	66/20.1
75-10 HD	75/40/20/15/10	74.50	48/1.34	66/20.1
75-10 HD (SP)	75/40/20/15/10	74.50	48/1.34	66/20.1
80-10 HD	80/40/20/15/10	76.50	50/1.40	69/21.0

Please write for fully descriptive 6-page brochure.

Contact your favorite dealer or order direct from Mor-Gain.

NOVICE LICENSE OPERATION. The MOR-GAIN HD Dipole is the ideal antenna for the new or Novice operator. As the Novice progresses to higher license classes, he can easily re-tune the HD Dipole to the new frequencies of his higher frequency privileges. The HD Dipole is thus a one-time investment. HD Dipoles are available for all Novice frequencies.

LEAST COST. Dollar for dollar, the HD dipoles are the highest performance, least cost multi-band antennas on the market today. For Example: the 5-band 75-10 HD dipole costs less than \$15.00 per band - an unbeatable low cost.

LIMITED REAL ESTATE. Where real estate for antenna installation is limited, the HD dipole is the ideal solution. Operation on 80/75/40 meters is now possible since the HD dipole is only half the length of a conventional half-wave dipole. For all-around operation, the HD dipole will outperform any trap loaded horizontal or vertical dipole.

Above Models furnished with lug terminations. Cap-female SO-239 connector assembly - \$3.75 additional. Include \$2.50 for Shipping & Insurance with your order.

Bank Americard, Visa, and Mastercharge are available.



WHY

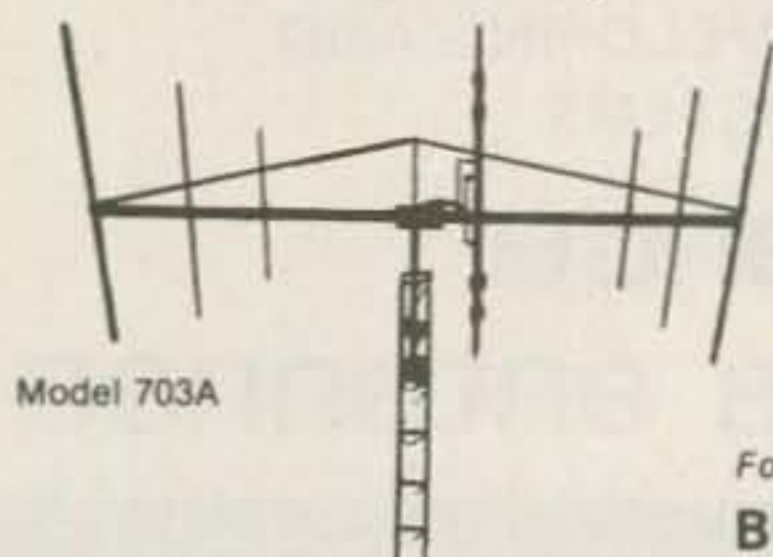
MOR-GAIN?

2200 T South 4th Street
Leavenworth, Kansas 66048
(913) 682-3142
Monday-Friday: 9AM-5PM CST



THE TRI-BANDER: FINALLY

Built the way a TRI-BANDER should be



Model 703A

- Rugged
- Seven Elements
- Three Bands (10-15-20)
- Optimum Spacing For:
High Forward Gain
High F:B & F:S Ratios

For Specifications Write To:

BROOKFIELD MANUFACTURING CO.
60-08 Meetinghouse Village
Meriden, CT 06450
(203) 238-0355

\$289.95

B13

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

+5 VOLTS 2 AMP
Adjustable

+12 VOLTS 1/2 AMP
Adjustable

PLUS

-15, 100, 200 V LO CUR.

\$15.95 EA 2/\$29.00

ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING

DELTRONIKS

PO BOX 29363
ATLANTA, GA 30359

D28

DOVETRON



MPC-1000C

Multipath Correction
In-Band Diversity &
AFSK Tone Keyer

Amateur Net: \$545.00

Standard features include CONTINUOUSLY tuneable Mark and Space channels (1000 Hz to 3200 Hz), Dual Mode (MARK or FSK) Autostart and internal high level neutral loop keyer (20 to 60 ml). Both EIA and MIL FSK outputs are provided for direct interface to microprocessor and video terminal peripherals.



MPC-1000CR

Signal Regeneration &
Speed Conversion

Amateur Net: \$645.00

A front panel switch permits internal TSR-200 Signal Regenerator-Speed converter assembly to electronically "gear-shift" between 60, 67, 75 and 100 WPM. All incoming and outgoing signals are regenerated to less than 0.5% bias distortion. Also available with DIGITAL Autostart (TSR-200D): Amateur Net: \$695.00



MPC-1000R/- TSR-500

Dual UART Regeneration,
Speed Conversion, 200
Char. Memory, Word Cor-
rection & DIGITAL
Autostart

Amateur Net: \$895.00*

The MPC-1000R/TSR-500 provides Preloading and Recirculation of the 200 character FIFO Memory, a keyboard-controlled Word Correction circuit, Variable Character Rate, Tee Dee Inhibit, Blank/LTRS Diddle, a Triple Tone-Pair AFSK Tone Keyer and a Character Recognition/Speed Determination DIGITAL (DAS-100) Autostart mode.

*The MPC-1000R is also available without a TSR assembly and functions as a MPC-1000C with a Triple Tone-Pair AFSK Tone Keyer. This "Basic-R" permits future expansion with a TSR-100, TSR-200, TSR-200D or TSR-500 by simply lifting the lid and plugging in the appropriate TSR assembly: Amateur Net (Basic-R): \$595.00

Your QSL will bring complete specifications, or call: 213-682-3705.

D23



627 FREMONT AVENUE
(P. O. BOX 267)
SOUTH PASADENA, CA. 91030

NEW

for '78

The FM Deviation Meter Anyone
Can Afford

\$189

less batteries
and crystals



ECM-5B MK-II fm modulation meter

- Now used by the U.S. Government in over 50 locations
- All new unbreakable A.B.S. cabinet
- 0-6 kHz peak reading linear scale
- Operates 25 MHz to 500 MHz
- Crystal controlled for easy operation
- Audio/Scope output with earphone
- Options: NICAD power PAK \$34.95
Charger \$39.95

Write or call for complete information. Send check or money order for \$189. Shipping prepaid in U.S. Indiana residents add 4% sales tax. Crystals \$7.95 each.

ECM ECM Corporation
412 N. Weinbach Ave.
Evansville IN 47711
812-476-2121 E1

NEW

SWAN ELECTRONICS 350A \$599

KENWOOD TR-7400 \$399

WANT TO TRADE - UP-
GRADE? Call us - for best
quote. Large assortment of
clean used equipment on hand.

50th Year Serving Amateurs

W4WL  W4VOV 

FRECK radio & supply

38-40 Biltmore Ave. co., inc.

Asheville, N C 28801

PHONE: (704) 252-8000

F3

DSI

Be the one who's on FREQUENCY!!

With your *DSI Counter*. . .save the shop cost of tweaking xtals. . . know your frequency. . .from 160 meters through 450 MHz. Now *DSI* offers *the most* counter for your dollar. Latest state-of-the-art technology. . .*DSI* advanced LSI design far exceeds outdated TTL. Go with the leader . . .buy a *DSI FREQUENCY* counter and **SAVE TIME & MONEY!!**

NOT A KIT



MODEL 3500 \$139.95

500 MHZ Frequency Counter

- Includes 500 MHz Prescaler — Not an addon
- 7 Large bright — 1/2 inch LED Readouts
- Temperature compensated crystal timebase
- Accuracy 1 PPM Typ
- Sensitivity 50 MvRms 150 & 250 MHz 150 MvRms 450 MHz
- Gate time light
- No direct RF connection Required
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 500 MHz typ
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- Factory assembled & tested



MODEL 3600A \$189.95

Includes oven timebase

600 MHZ Frequency Counter

- Includes oven compensated crystal timebase
- Includes built-in 600MHz Prescaler-Not and addon
- 8 Large bright — 1/2 inch LED Readouts
- Two timebases 0.1 sec & 1. sec
- Resolution 1 Hz Direct 10 Hz Prescaled
- Sensitivity 20 MvRms @ 150 & 220 MHz 100 MvRms 450 MHz
- Accuracy .5 PPM over temperature
- Oven light & Gate time light
- Automatic Decimal point placement
- NO DIRECT RF CONNECTION Required.
- Comprehensive owners manual with complete accurate schematics
- AC or DC operation
- 50 Hz to 600 MHz Typ.
- Factory assembled & tested

Use it in the car or on the bench. . .take it to the repeater site. . .high-impact case. . .light weight—but rugged. . .Designed with the latest readily available LSI, CMOS, Schottky, Mecl-integrated circuits.

NEW PRODUCTS

- 250 MHz 7 Digit Battery operated hand held counter \$109.95 available mid-January.
- 3 1/2 Digit Bench Digital Multi-meter AC or Battery operated \$99.95 available mid-February.

Strongest Warranty in the Counter Field. ONE Year Parts and Labor we pay the return shipping. Plus . . . Satisfaction guaranteed . . . Dennis Romack . . . WA6OYI . . . VP-Marketing, DSI.

D25

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT (714) 565-8402

Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone: _____
 Order: _____
 Check enclosed Please send more information on your full line of Instruments and Accessories.
 BankAmericard MasterCharge VISA R.E.
 Credit card # _____ Card expiration date _____ Signature _____

DSI INSTRUMENTS INC.
 Div. Diversified Security Ind, Inc.

We pay shipping charges anywhere in the U.S.A. UPS Brown or P.P. — CA Residents please add 6% state sales tax.

- American Express
- Bank of America
- MasterCharge
- VISA

7914 Ronson Road No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

**AMATEUR
TELEVISION
ON
439.25 MHz**

**INTERESTED? ACTIVITY IS
INCREASING EVERYWHERE
YOU CAN GET ACTIVE IN YOUR
AREA WITH OUR PRODUCTS—**

**AMIB FSTV CONVERTER
complete \$150.00**
**AX10B FSTV TRANSMITTER
complete \$385.00**

**CALL 812-336-4775, OR WRITE US,
FOR COMPLETE DETAILS**

**APTRON
LABORATORIES**

**PO BOX 323
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA, 47401**

PCP™ TYPE-A PATENT PENDING

PCP TYPE-A TRANSFER FILM lifts the ink DIRECTLY from printed page!
(NO CHEMICALS or PHOTOGRAPHY required!)

Only additional materials required are: Sensitive boards, developer, & etchant!

**SEE POPULAR ELECTRONICS
FEB '78 ISSUE!**

FINALLY you can make HIGH QUALITY printed circuit boards directly from
magazine construction articles! Can also be used to make specialized
meter faces, front panel decals, component placement decals & others.

Small Pkg. 6 pcs 4x6 \$5.49
Med. Pkg. 4 pcs 6x9 \$6.95
Large Pkg. 3 pcs 9x12 \$7.95

PCP

PRINTED CIRCUIT PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. BOX 4034
HELENA, MT 59601

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

- Fully regulated, dual protected, 13.8 volts
- Illuminated on/off switch
- Hammertone metal case

33 Amp (30 Amp continuous)... \$119.95
20 Amp (16 amp. cont.) \$74.95
8 Amp (6 amp. cont.) \$39.95

TIMES CABLE

RG-8U - 100' multiples 18c/ft.
RG-213U - (Non-contaminating jacket)
-100' multiples 22c/ft.
½" Aluminum Jacketed hardline - 75 ohm.
1000' rolls only 29c/ft.
PL259 connectors 25/50c ea.
or 100/45c ea. POSTPAID

UNIVERSAL TOWERS

SUPER DISCOUNTS —
S.A.S.E. for brochure and prices!

Send S.A.S.E. for additional information. Include ship-
ping charges with check or money order. (Ohio
residents add 4½% sales tax).

JRS ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 1893—Cincinnati, Ohio 45201



... at last ...
your shack organized!

A beautiful piece of furniture — your XYL will love it!

\$13995 S-F RADIO DESK
Deluxe - Ready to Assemble

Designed with angled rear shelf for your
viewing comfort and ease of operation.

FINISHES: Walnut or Teak Stain.
Also available in Unfinished Birch, \$124.95.

Additional Information on Request.

Checks, Money Orders, BankAmericard
and Master Charge Accepted.

F.O.B. Culver City. (In Calif. Add 6% Sales Tax.)

\$33

S-F AMATEUR RADIO SERVICES

4384 KEYSTONE AVENUE • CULVER CITY, CALIF. 90230 — PHONE (213) 837-4870

KEY ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 3506 SCHENECTADY, N. Y. 12303

GOOD PRICES

Same day service — New Merchandise — No Surplus

Linear ICs

UA555 Timer 8 minidip \$.45 ea.
CA3140 4.5 MHz wide band op amp 8 minidip \$1.20 ea.

Electrolytic Capacitors: (Miniature Aluminum)

10 uF 35 V axial .15 ea. 100 uF 25 V radial .25 ea.
47 uF 25 V axial .17 ea. 220 uF 25 V radial .31 ea.
1000 uF 25 V axial .55 ea. 470 uF 25 V radial .32 ea.

Transistors:

MPS 2222A .25 ea. 5/\$1.00 2N3904 .25 ea. 5/\$1.00
MPS 2907A .25 ea. 5/\$1.00 2N3906 .25 ea. 5/\$1.00

Send check or money order. N.Y.S. residents add 4% sales tax.
\$1.00 shipping and handling charge for orders under \$15.00.

Send .25 for complete list of merchandise.

\$5.00 minimum order. K14

*Sere-Rose & Spencer
Electronics*

1465 WELLS STATION ROAD
MEMPHIS, TENN. 38108
PH (901) 683-9125—685-8461

Authorized Dealer

**DRAKE—ICOM—KENWOOD
REGENCY—TEMPO—DENTRON**

CALL OR WRITE
FOR BEST DEAL

\$39

TOUCH TONE — SPECIALS



RETAIL

Model 200 Trendline touchtone handset
complete with push-to-talk ... \$79.50
Model 100 WE, ITT, or S/C 12 button
Encoder assembled w/box &
cable \$27.50
Model 105 Same as Model 100 with auto-
matic transmitter keying delay
kit \$33.50
Model 110 Same as Model 100 but with
speaker and amplifier/less
cable \$39.50
Model 50 Automatic transmitter keying
and delay kit \$ 7.50
12 button touch tone pads re-
conditioned with 90 day
warranty \$14.00
Touch Tone pad housings \$ 4.25
Repair
ITT 347C Touch Tone Pad Repair \$ 6.25
9 Station Touch Tone intercom
suitable for auto patch \$110.00
Special Used 12 button Touch Tone
Pads guaranteed to work on
arrival — limited quantity \$10.00

Florida residents add 4% sales tax. FOB Leesburg
shipping allowed on prepaid orders of \$25.00 or
more. Others include \$1.00 postage and handling.

TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT COMPANY T31

Post Office Box 596 Leesburg, Florida 32748 (904) 728-2730

CALL TOLL FREE

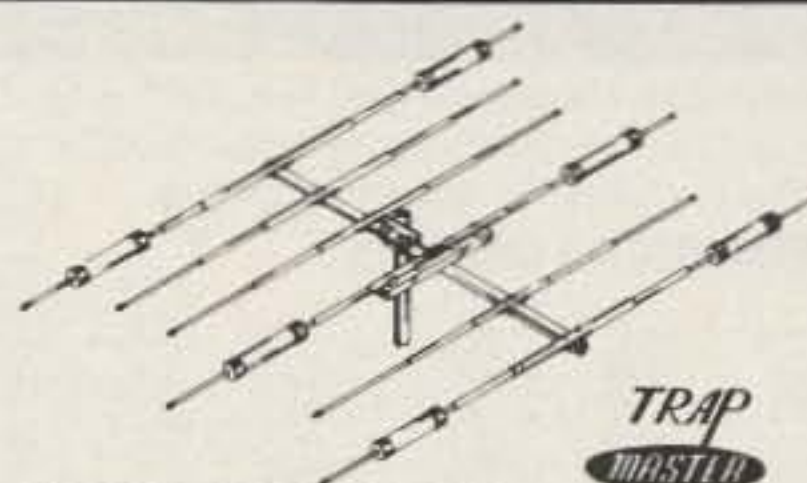
1-800-228-4097

Antenna Sale!



CUSHCRAFT
ATB-34

MOSLEY		Regular	Special
Classic 33	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	\$232.50	\$189.95
Classic 36	6 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	310.65	249.95
TA-33	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	206.50	169.95
TA-36	6 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	335.25	279.95
TA-33 Jr.	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	151.85	129.95
TA-40KR	40 Mtr. add on	92.25	74.95



MOSLEY CL-36

CUSHCRAFT		Regular	Special
ATB-34	4 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	239.95	199.95
ARX-2	2 Mtr. Ringo Ranger	32.95	29.95
A147-20T	2 Mtr. Twist	54.95	47.95
A144-10T	10 ele. Twist 2 Mtr.	34.95	31.95
A144-20T	20 ele. Twist 2 Mtr.	54.95	47.95
A14T-MB	Mounting Boom	15.95	14.95

HUSTLER		Regular	Special
4BTV	10-40 Mtr. Trap Vertical	99.95	82.95
RM-75	75 Meter Resonator	15.50	13.50
RM-75s	75 Meter Super Resonator	30.00	26.50
G6-144-A	6 db. 2 Mtr. Base Colinear	67.55	57.95

HY-GAIN		Regular	Special
TH6-DXX	Super Thunderbird	249.95	209.95
TH3-MK3	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	199.95	169.95
Hy-Quad	2 ele. Quad 10, 15, 20 Mtr.	219.95	189.95
TH3-Jr.	3 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	144.50	129.95
18 HT	Hy-Tower 10-80 Mtr. Vertical	279.95	239.95
14AVQ/WB	10-40 Mtr. Trap Vertical	67.00	57.00
18AVT/WB	10-80 Mtr. Trap Vertical	97.00	84.95
203	3 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	12.95	
205	5 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	16.95	
208	8 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	19.95	
214	14 ele. 2 Mtr. beam	26.95	

WILSON		Regular	Special
System One	5 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	259.95	239.95
System Two	4 ele. 10, 15, 20 Mtr. beam	199.95	185.00

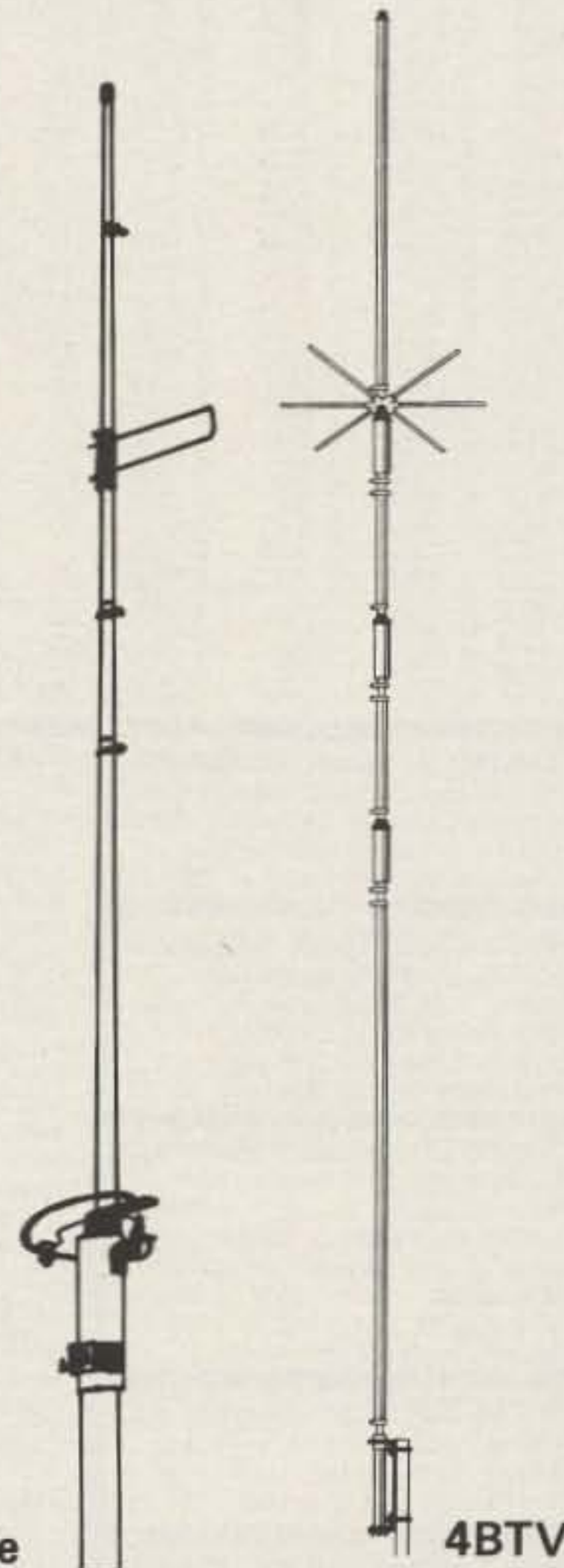
CDE ROTORS

Ham III	\$125.00
T2X Tail Twister	\$249.00
CD-44	\$105.00

Call for SUPER price on Consolidated Tower and Berk-Tec Coax Cable



18HT



4BTV

RINGO
RANGER



Open seven days a week

Communications Center

The Radio Store

C58



443 N. 48th, Lincoln, Nebraska 68504

In Nebraska Call (402)466-8402



Be Old Fashioned — —



Try it
Before You
Buy it

ADIRONDACK Radio Supply

185-191 West Main Street • P.O. Box 88
Amsterdam, N.Y. 12010 Tel. (518) 842-8350
Just 5 minutes from N.Y. Thruway — Exit 27

P.O. Box 4430M Santa Clara, CA 95054

For will call only: (408) 988-1640

2996 Scott Blvd.

Quest
ELECTRONICS

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400N	17	74LS20N	25	LM3401-12	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7402N	17	74LS20N	25	LM3401-16	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7404N	18	74LS20N	25	LM3401-24	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7408N	23	74LS20N	25	LM3401-30	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7410N	27	74LS20N	25	LM3401-36	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7414N	33	74LS20N	25	LM3401-42	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7418N	39	74LS20N	25	LM3401-48	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7422N	45	74LS20N	25	LM3401-54	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7426N	51	74LS20N	25	LM3401-60	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7430N	57	74LS20N	25	LM3401-66	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7434N	63	74LS20N	25	LM3401-72	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7438N	69	74LS20N	25	LM3401-78	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7442N	75	74LS20N	25	LM3401-84	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7446N	81	74LS20N	25	LM3401-90	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7450N	87	74LS20N	25	LM3401-96	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7454N	93	74LS20N	25	LM3401-102	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7458N	99	74LS20N	25	LM3401-110	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7462N	105	74LS20N	25	LM3401-118	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7466N	111	74LS20N	25	LM3401-126	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7470N	117	74LS20N	25	LM3401-134	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7474N	123	74LS20N	25	LM3401-142	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7478N	129	74LS20N	25	LM3401-150	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7482N	135	74LS20N	25	LM3401-158	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7486N	141	74LS20N	25	LM3401-166	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7490N	147	74LS20N	25	LM3401-174	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7494N	153	74LS20N	25	LM3401-182	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7498N	159	74LS20N	25	LM3401-190	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7502N	165	74LS20N	25	LM3401-198	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7506N	171	74LS20N	25	LM3401-206	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7510N	177	74LS20N	25	LM3401-214	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7514N	183	74LS20N	25	LM3401-222	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7518N	189	74LS20N	25	LM3401-230	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7522N	195	74LS20N	25	LM3401-238	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7526N	201	74LS20N	25	LM3401-246	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7530N	207	74LS20N	25	LM3401-254	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7534N	213	74LS20N	25	LM3401-262	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7538N	219	74LS20N	25	LM3401-270	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7542N	225	74LS20N	25	LM3401-278	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7546N	231	74LS20N	25	LM3401-286	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7550N	237	74LS20N	25	LM3401-294	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7554N	243	74LS20N	25	LM3401-302	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7558N	249	74LS20N	25	LM3401-310	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7562N	255	74LS20N	25	LM3401-318	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7566N	261	74LS20N	25	LM3401-326	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7570N	267	74LS20N	25	LM3401-334	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7574N	273	74LS20N	25	LM3401-342	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7578N	279	74LS20N	25	LM3401-350	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7582N	285	74LS20N	25	LM3401-358	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7586N	291	74LS20N	25	LM3401-366	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7590N	297	74LS20N	25	LM3401-374	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7594N	303	74LS20N	25	LM3401-382	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7598N	309	74LS20N	25	LM3401-390	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7602N	315	74LS20N	25	LM3401-398	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7606N	321	74LS20N	25	LM3401-406	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7610N	327	74LS20N	25	LM3401-414	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7614N	333	74LS20N	25	LM3401-422	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7618N	339	74LS20N	25	LM3401-430	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7622N	345	74LS20N	25	LM3401-438	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7626N	351	74LS20N	25	LM3401-446	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7630N	357	74LS20N	25	LM3401-454	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7634N	363	74LS20N	25	LM3401-462	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7638N	369	74LS20N	25	LM3401-470	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7642N	375	74LS20N	25	LM3401-478	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7646N	381	74LS20N	25	LM3401-486	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7650N	387	74LS20N	25	LM3401-494	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7654N	393	74LS20N	25	LM3401-502	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7658N	399	74LS20N	25	LM3401-510	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7662N	405	74LS20N	25	LM3401-518	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7666N	411	74LS20N	25	LM3401-526	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7670N	417	74LS20N	25	LM3401-534	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7674N	423	74LS20N	25	LM3401-542	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7678N	429	74LS20N	25	LM3401-550	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7682N	435	74LS20N	25	LM3401-558	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7686N	441	74LS20N	25	LM3401-566	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7690N	447	74LS20N	25	LM3401-574	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7694N	453	74LS20N	25	LM3401-582	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7698N	459	74LS20N	25	LM3401-590	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7702N	465	74LS20N	25	LM3401-598	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7706N	471	74LS20N	25	LM3401-606	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7710N	477	74LS20N	25	LM3401-614	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7714N	483	74LS20N	25	LM3401-622	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7718N	489	74LS20N	25	LM3401-630	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7722N	495	74LS20N	25	LM3401-638	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7726N	501	74LS20N	25	LM3401-646	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7730N	507	74LS20N	25	LM3401-654	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7734N	513	74LS20N	25	LM3401-662	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7738N	519	74LS20N	25	LM3401-670	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7742N	525	74LS20N	25	LM3401-678	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7746N	531	74LS20N	25	LM3401-686	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7750N	537	74LS20N	25	LM3401-694	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7754N	543	74LS20N	25	LM3401-702	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7758N	549	74LS20N	25	LM3401-710	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7762N	555	74LS20N	25	LM3401-718	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7766N	561	74LS20N	25	LM3401-726	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7770N	567	74LS20N	25	LM3401-734	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7774N	573	74LS20N	25	LM3401-742	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7778N	579	74LS20N	25	LM3401-750	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7782N	585	74LS20N	25	LM3401-758	1.10	CMOS	CD4091	34	25138	4.70
7786N										



...de W2NSD/1

EDITORIAL BY WAYNE GREEN

from page 51

Royal Coach Inn... see you there.

HOW TO SELL AMATEUR RADIO

The secret to survival is to be needed... to be important. The small countries which make up the bulk of the votes at the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) do not, in the main, understand amateur radio. Those who do not confuse it with CB often think of it and put it down as mainly an American hobby.

Put yourself in the position of the king or president of a small country. Your shortwave broadcasting people are raising hell because they can't get a frequency which is in the clear to broadcast news and cultural programs. Businessmen are raising the devil because they find it impossible to get clear channels for communications between their offices and their trucks, warehouses, etc. Your phone service is lousy because there is a shortage of frequencies for that. With all these pressures, how much support is your government going to give to an American hobby group which wants to use these valuable frequencies for playing around? You got the picture?

Oh, we can talk all day about emergency communications, but a country with two hams is not going to get a lot of help in any emergency. That is irrelevant to them.

Sure, radio amateurs have invented and pioneered most of the communications techniques in everyday use. But these countries are not interested in more inventions—they want spectrum space and they want it right now and hang next year or ten years from now.

Radio frequencies can be rented and sold, so they are a nice source of income. When a single communications channel can earn over \$1 million a year, why on Earth would a country want to just plain give that channel away to hams? That's nuts.

There are several reasons why these small countries should support not only the present ham bands, but help us to get more... and these are extremely important reasons for these countries. If we can

get the leaders of these countries to understand the importance of amateur radio to them, we'll get our bands... and more.

So what are the benefits of amateur radio to emerging nations? First, there is their almost unbelievable need for local people trained in electronics and communications. Without amateur radio as a personal interest, it is very difficult to get people to take the time and effort it requires to learn electronics. Let's face it, there are a lot of easier ways of earning a living.

Without native people to help install, service, and operate the telephone, radio, and other communications systems, a country has to pay such incredible salaries to bring in Swiss and German technicians that they end up with very little communications. The whole world is going electronic—radio and computers, microwaves, satellites—without these modern systems, a country just can't grow and keep up with its neighbors.

Amateur radio clubs for the teenagers can spark the enthusiasm which will result first in hundreds and then thousands of hams, people interested personally in electronics and communications—the very best type of people for a growing country and an invaluable asset. A country should begin to see the first benefits from such a program within two years of its inception.

A Ham Trade Mission could encourage these emerging nations to set up a ham station in each of the youth centers, complete with a traveling teacher to instruct the prospective hams on a once-a-week basis. The investment for a country would be miniscule compared to the benefits. The Mission would cooperate to provide a set of rules and regulations which would be tailor-made for the country and which would encourage youngsters to get their ham licenses and progress. The Mission could also arrange for teaching materials for the prospective hams—in their native language.

The nice thing about it is that everyone involved would benefit. The countries would develop a low-cost supply of trained technicians and eventually engineers. The kids would have a

fun hobby plus the opportunity to make their own way as far as they want in the world, an opportunity which is available to very few in these new countries. The ham manufacturers who participate would have the possibilities of greater sales of their equipment as these markets open. And amateur radio worldwide would benefit from having another country support it at the ITU, plus a lot more DX contacts.

One additional benefit for any small country is the unique ability of radio amateurs to promote their country. A Stanford study (distributed by the ARRL) showed that there are more people listening to radio amateurs on the shortwaves than to the shortwave broadcasting stations. Amateurs could have a significant effect on the tourist trade in a country, just by talking up the country and inviting anyone listening to come and visit. There is little correlation between government shortwave broadcasting and tourism, but hams do bring in their worldwide friends like a magnet.

Mounting a Ham Trade Mission is not going to be inexpensive. While it is true that in the long run such a Mission might benefit those who participate in it to some degree, so will all of the manufacturers benefit, for a developed ham market is anyone's game. There is good reason for every amateur manufacturer and dealer to support a Hambassador Trade Mission program. Without ham bands you have no business, and has anyone come up with any other plan for protecting bands?

Just between 73 and QST, I count about 230 different firms in the ham business who are advertising, and that's just for one month. If each of these firms put up \$20 a week toward the Hambassador program, we would have \$19,933 a month available for getting amateur radio going in the third world countries, and enough left over to do one whale of a job of lobbying in Washington and seeing to it that nothing like the linear amplifier disaster happens again.

If you think this is a good idea, you might drop a letter or QSL card to some of your favorite manufacturers and call your local ham dealer and see if you can get them to get behind such a plan. No firm that is in business can be hurt by \$20 a week, and any firm that is too stingy to help get amateur radio over a very rough spot does not deserve your support.

The Amateur Radio Manufacturer's Association (ARMA) should, I think, include dealers in their group and solicit the



funds to protect the future of amateur radio, whether it be to garner the votes of emerging nations at the ITU, to thwart the blundering of the FCC, or even to counter predatory attacks from the likes of a Cooper.

Since Jordan is one of the best examples of the value of amateur radio as a medium for the development of a technical body, I should think that a Mission would first go there and get familiar with the situation which was set up and how it worked. I would be surprised if King Hussein would not cooperate with such a group and perhaps put in a good word to help them meet at the highest levels in some other countries.

With that excellent background, the Mission would be on firm ground in talking with the leaders and telecommunications ministers of other countries. We might be able to find out from our State Department (and perhaps even from the CIA) what funds are available from the U.S. to back up a Mission... with such things as ham stations for youth clubs.

The effects of such a Mission could snowball. Even a few successes could be turned into triumph through public relations and promotion. Once a few countries have agreed that this is a good idea, it will be much easier to sell others on it, and such a movement could completely rewrite the present handwriting on the wall... which is exceedingly grim. The first few visits will be critical; from then on, less experienced teams could follow up and make sure that every voting country of the ITU is visited at a high level.

The important thing is to get started as quickly as possible... like this summer. If we wait much longer, many countries will have firmed up their WARC proposals. It is much easier to stay out of trouble than to try and get back out of it after you're in. Getting countries to change their minds, once set, is much more difficult than preventing the setting in the first place.

CONTESTS

from page 15

State. Object is for all stations outside the 7th W/VE call districts to QSO as many 7-land W/VE stations as possible in a maximum of 30 hours out of the total 36-hour contest period. The same station can be worked on each band.

EXCHANGE:

All W/VE stations (including KH6 and KL7) transmit RS(T) and state or province; foreign stations transmit RS(T) and serial QSO number.

SCORING:

On each band, 7-land stations get 1 multiplier for each of the 50 US states and 1 multiplier for each Canadian province. All others get 1 multiplier for each state or province worked in the 7th W/VE call districts (on each band). 7-land includes: Alaska, Arizona, British Columbia (Canada), Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming.

Power multipliers are as follows: 500 Watts dc input or more = multiplier of 1.00; 300 to 499 Watts dc input = 1.25; 100 to 299 Watts dc input = 1.50; less than 100 Watts dc input = 2.00.

Final score is total valid

QSOs times QSO points times total sum of all multipliers times the power multiplier for your station. QSO points are 1 point per QSO for 7-land stations including other 7-land QSOs; all others score 5 points per 7-land QSO.

ENTRIES & AWARDS:

Certificates of performance will be issued to the top scores in each state, province, and country for single class operation. Certificates issued to top multi-op station in each W/VE call district. All entries must include a self-prepared log sheet with separate sheets per band. Each log must show freq, mode, date/time GMT, station worked, exchange sent and received, and points. Each entry must include a completed summary sheet; for stations with over 100 QSOs, a dupe sheet for each band must be submitted. Dupe sheets are self-prepared! All entries must include a business size SASE; foreign stations may enclose 2 IRCs. Deadline for entry is Aug.1. Mail entries to: NAS Whidbey Island ARC, Bill Gosney WB7BFB, 4471 40th NE St., Oak Harbor WA 98277 USA.

Summary sheets and contest rules can be obtained from the

above address. Please include an SASE!

THE PONY EXPRESS CERTIFICATE

This award is being reissued by the Missouri Valley Amateur Radio Club, Inc. The certificate will be available to any ham working the HF bands. This certificate is not affiliated with any other organization. To qualify, US amateurs must work 5 MVARC members, then send 5 QSLs confirming contacts plus two 13¢ stamps. DX amateurs must work 3 MVARC members, then send 3 QSLs plus 1 IRC. All QSLs should be sent directly to the certificate manager: WB0, PO Box 141 Station E., St. Joseph MO 64505.

Member stations to work are: WB0LVW, W0NUT, K0ERD, WB0WXD, WB0VRB, WD0BBH, WB0MGQ, W0YVJ, WB0ZLM, WB0VRA, WB0HNO, W0GC, WB0WXE, WB0WKK, WD0GEJ, W0PWH, WA0CHE, W0QB, WB0HEF, K0CWQ, WB0VQY, WB0ZLP, W0FXD, WD0GEK, W0HRL, K0UQH, WB0VRD, WB0OVZ, WB0PKJ, K0ZMZ, WA0RTT, W0FXY, WB0EYJ, WB0ZLO.

CANTERBURY AERO CLUB AWARD—JULY, 1978

Contact any station and use the last letter of the callsign to make up the words "Canterbury Aero Club." All stations must contact at least one ZL3 station with additional ZL3 sta-

tions used as bonuses to fill any gaps. Each station may be used only once for the award. Use all bands, all modes; also available to SWLs. No QSLs required; send certified list only to CAC Award, PO Box 1733, Christchurch, New Zealand. Cost is 50¢ for ZL, \$1 overseas (award airmailed). Applications must be received before November 1. Award period is the entire month of July, 1978!

Note: Overseas stations can claim the Christchurch award also at no additional cost if they contact 5 ZL3 (Christchurch) stations; VK contact 10.

JEFFERSON DAVIS MONUMENT AWARD

The Pennyroyal Amateur Radio Society will be operating portable from the Jefferson Davis Memorial Park on June 3, 1978. This certificate will be issued to any amateur presenting written confirmation of contact with a PARS member during the QSO period, or any ten KY amateurs during the year. Awards may be obtained by sending \$2.00 and your QSL cards to PARS, PO Box 1077, Hopkinsville KY 42240. Your QSL cards will be returned with the award. The QSO period begins at 1400 GMT June 3 and ends 0500 GMT June 4. Frequencies to be monitored are as follows: Novice—3.740, 21.240, 28.104; General—3.970, 7.270, 14.310, 28.610.

Ham Help

I am looking for a schematic and manual for a model H21-10 Motorola handie-talkie. I will gladly pay for a photocopy.

Robert D. Houlihan N9DH
497 E. Second St.
Galesburg IL 61401

I am interested in contacting a ham who shares my interests in radio and electronics and model railroading in order to set up a 40 meter sked.

Paul Braun WD9GCO
PO Box 32
Steeleville IL 62288

I need schematics 5030089, 5030494, 5030683, and for the ac P.S. for the ITT Mobile Tel. MT-600.

Dick Haskin W6KEC
149 Mauna Loa Dr.
Monrovia CA 91016

I would like to obtain the booklet "AN/ARC-2 Conversion," written by Roy Pafenberg. I recently saw this advertised in the June, 1963, 73. I would also appreciate any

info on any other articles written concerning the conversion of this radio. Any help would be

greatly appreciated.

John P. Centers
514 S. Pine St.
Wapakoneta OH 45895

I would like to get schematic/service manuals for

Hewlett-Packard model 150A scope and Hewlett-Packard model 400D ac VTVM. I am willing to pay a reasonable price for these manuals.

John A. Poplawski
PO Box 1708
Killeen TX 76541

Oscar Orbits

The listed data tells you the time and place OSCAR crosses the equator in an ascending orbit for the first time each day. To calculate successive orbits, make a list of the first orbit number and the next twelve orbits for that day. List the time of the first orbit. Each successive orbit is 115 minutes later (two hours less five minutes). The chart gives the longitude of the first crossing. Add 29° for each succeeding orbit. When OSCAR is ascending on the other side of the world, it will descend over you. To find the equatorial descending longitude, subtract 166 degrees from the ascending longitude. To find the time it passes the North Pole, add 29 minutes to the time it passes the equator. You should be able to hear OSCAR when it is within 45 degrees of you. The easiest way to do this is to take a globe and draw a circle with a radius of 2480 miles (4000 kilometers) from the home QTH. If it passes right overhead, you should be able to hear it for about 24 minutes total. OSCAR will pass an imaginary line drawn from San Francisco to Norfolk about 12 minutes after passing the equator. Add about a minute for each 200 miles that you live north of this line. If OSCAR passes 15 degrees from you, add another minute; at 30 degrees, three minutes; at 45 degrees, ten minutes. Mode A: 145.85-.95 MHz uplink, 29.4-29.5 MHz downlink, beacon at 29.502 MHz. Mode B: 432.125-.175 MHz uplink, 145.975-.925 MHz downlink, beacon at 145.972 MHz.

Oscar 7 Orbital Information

Orbit	Date (June)	Time (GMT)	Longitude of Eq. Crossing °W
16203 Bbn	1	0114:48	76.3
16215 Abn	2	0014:09	61.2
16228 Bbn	3	0108:26	74.7
16240 Bbn	4	0007:46	59.6
16253 Abn	5	0102:04	73.2
16265 Bbn	6	0001:24	58.0
16278 Bbn	7	0055:41	71.6
16291 Abn	8	0149:59	85.2
16303 Bbn	9	0049:19	70.1
16316 Bbn	10	0143:37	83.6
16328 Abn	11	0042:57	68.5
16341 Bbn	12	0137:14	82.1
16353 Bbn	13	0036:35	66.9
16366 Abn	14	0130:52	80.5
16378 Bbn	15	0030:13	65.4
16391 Bbn	16	0124:30	78.9
16403 Abn	17	0023:50	63.8
16416 Bbn	18	0118:08	77.4
16428 Bbn	19	0017:28	62.2
16441 Abn	20	0111:45	75.8
16453 Bbn	21	0011:06	60.7
16446 Bbn	22	0105:23	74.3
16478 Abn	23	0004:44	59.1
16491 B	24	0059:01	72.7
16504 Bfd	25	0153:18	86.3
16516 Abn	26	0052:39	71.1
16529 Bbn	27	0146:56	84.7
16541 Bbn	28	0046:17	69.6
16554 Abn	29	0140:34	83.2
16566 Bbn	30	0039:54	68.0

We Guarantee...

she won't answer your phone call (as nice as that might be!) But we **do** guarantee every phone call and letter will be handled by an active, Licensed Ham with years of experience.



Ray WB4DXH Pudge W4LTX Jim WA4CDX Bill WD4LGF

Together we have more than 50 years experience in Ham Radio.

**Call us and see why if you're not buying from us.
We're Losin' and You're Losin'.**

1. Credit cards Welcome (except "cash deals")
2. Trades invited.
3. Fast — to your door — delivery via UPS.
4. Large inventory of major lines — most items are in stock NOW!
5. Send for our free catalog.
6. Cost of telephone calls will be deducted from your order.
7. We're "burning" to make Hot Deals at A.R.S.O.N., Inc.

Yes!! Now we are authorized dealers for

KENWOOD

We also carry:

Yaesu • Drake • ICOM • Dentron • HyGain • Wilson • Ten-Tec
Tempo • Swan • Standard • KLM • Larsen • Cushcraft
Newtronics (Hustler) • B & W • CDE • Shure • NYE
Pipo • Beldon and others.

Amateur Radio Supply of Nashville, Inc.

615 South Gallatin Road, Madison, Tennessee 37115 Phone (615) 868-4956

Store Hours
Mon. - Fri.
9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sun.
1 p.m. - 6 p.m.

NOW! The same policies and products in Atlanta

Cal K4JSR Lee WA4HUG Jerry WB4VPJ

Amateur Radio Supply of North Atlanta, Inc.

Pinetree Plaza Shopping Center • 5269-6 Buford Highway, Doraville, GA 30340 • (405) 455-1771

A40

NASHVILLE 615-868-4956

ATLANTA 404-455-1771

New Products

from page 19

The top-of-the-line SST T-2 Ultra Tuner tunes out swr on any coaxfed or random wire antenna. It works great on all bands (80-10 meters) with any transceiver running up to 200 Watts output. Because of its small size (5 1/4" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/2"), the Ultra Tuner is ideal for mobile and portable as well as home installations.

The T-2 Ultra Tuner is housed in an attractive bronze finished enclosure. SO-239 coax connectors are used for transmitter input and coaxfed antennas. Convenient binding posts are provided for random wire and ground connections.

The SST T-2 Ultra Tuner sells for \$39.95.

The SST T-1 Random Wire Antenna Tuner is the original small tuner. It will load up a random wire on all bands (160-10 meters) with any transceiver running up to 200 Watts output. The T-1 is great for apartments and hotel rooms—simply run a wire inside, out a window, or anyplace available. The T-1 features a neon tune-up indicator, SO-239 connector, and a compact (4-1/4" x 2-3/8" x 3") bronze-finished enclosure. It sells for \$29.95.

The SST T-3 Mobile Impedance Transformer matches 52 Ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip or ver-

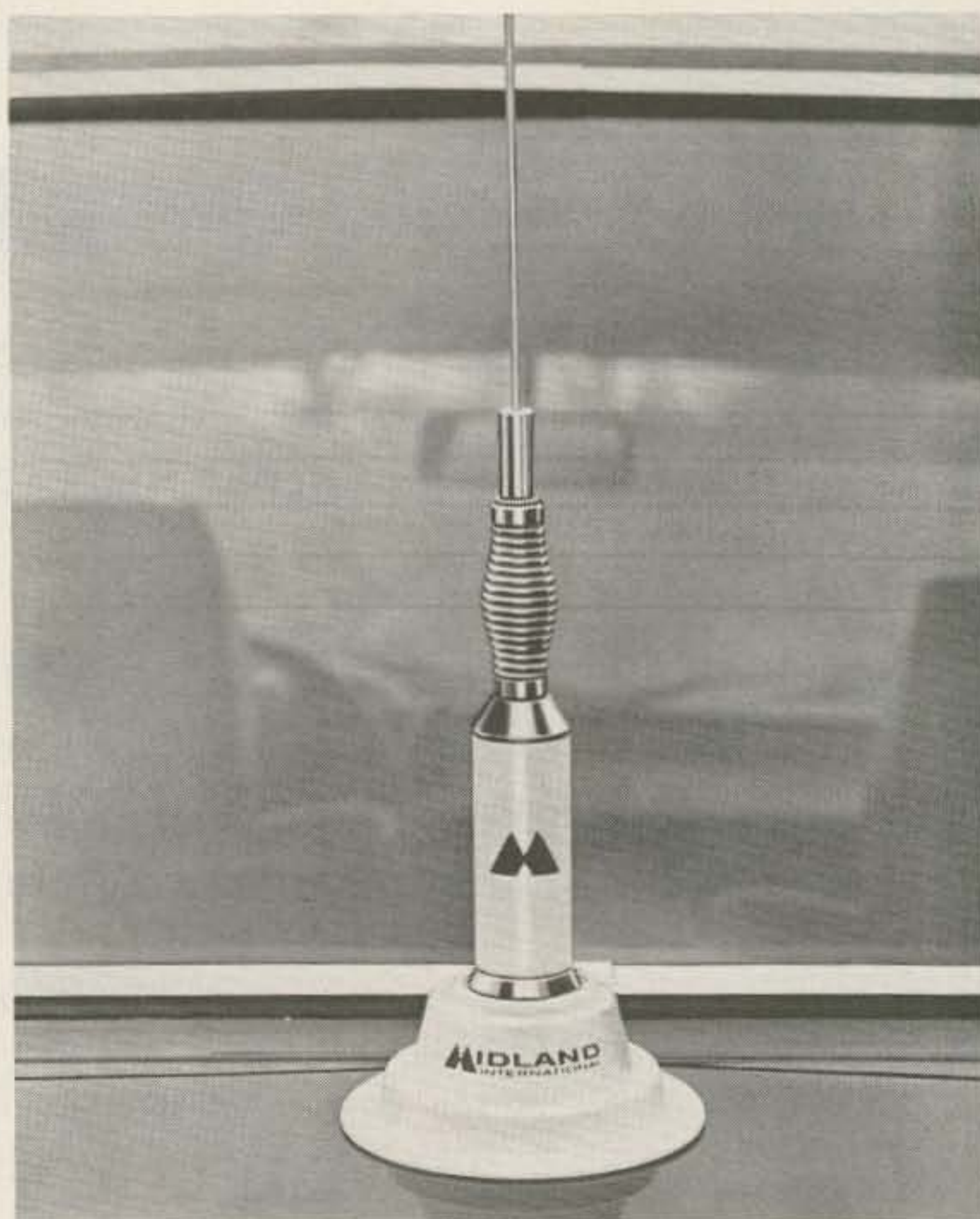
tical. It has a 12-position switch with taps spread between 3 and 50 Ohms. The T-3 uses an efficient toroid inductor for small size: 2 3/4" x 2" x 2 1/4". It sells for \$19.95.

All SST products carry a 1 year unconditional guarantee and may be returned within 10 days for a full refund if you are not satisfied for any reason. To order, call (213)-376-5887, or mail to: SST Electronics, PO Box 1, Lawndale, California 90260.

MIDLAND INTRODUCES MOBILE AMATEUR ANTENNAS

Midland International Corporation's Communications Division has announced the introduction of four newly-designed mobile radio antennas for the amateur radio enthusiast. Specifically designed and factory tuned for operation with 1.5:1 or better vswr on the 2 meter (144 MHz-148 MHz) or 220 meter (220 MHz-225 MHz) amateur band, the antennas are base loaded, with precision wound and sealed loading coils.

Offered in either trunk/roof mount or magnet mount models, the 2 meter and 220 meter antennas feature a stainless steel whip and 17 feet of coaxial cable with connector and weather-resistant, plated hardware. The trunk/roof



The portable Magnet mount model 18-941, 2 meter mobile antenna from Midland.

mount antennas (model 18-940, 950) clamp on the trunk lid lip or hatchback without drilling holes for mounting. The magnet mount antennas (models 18-941, 951) are prewired and feature heavy-duty, 5 oz. magnetic bases to hold the antenna securely at highway speeds. All four antennas are designed to give 3 dB gain in either the transmit or receive mode.

For further information on Midland's full line of 2 meter and 220 meter amateur radios and accessories, contact: Pat O'Malley, National Marketing Manager for Amateur Radio, Communications Division, Midland International Corporation, PO Box 1903, Kansas City, Missouri 64141, (913)-384-4200.

PALOMAR'S LOOP ANTENNA

A new receiving antenna for

the 80 and 160 meter amateur bands, the broadcast, and the VLF band has been introduced by Palomar Engineers.

The loop rotates 360° in azimuth and ±90° in elevation, with calibrated scales for both. The elevation or "tilt" of the loop is a new feature of the Palomar Engineers design and gives much deeper nulls than ordinary direction-finder loops.

Loop nulls are very sharp on local and ground wave signals, but are broad or nonexistent on distant sky wave signals. This allows local interference to be eliminated while DX stations can still be heard from all directions.

The loop picks up much less noise than the usual transmitting antenna. This, along with its ability to null out specific interfering signals, improves reception considerably.

A loop amplifier serves as the mounting base for the



The loop antenna from Palomar.



Davis 500 MHz and 1 GHz frequency counter.

antenna. It contains a tuning capacitor to resonate the loop and an amplifier to boost the signal and preserve the high "Q" of the loop. The loop antenna plugs into the amplifier.

Plug-in loops are available for 160/80 meters (1600-5000 kHz), broadcast band (550-1600 kHz), and VLF (150-550 kHz).

The loop amplifier is \$67.50 and the plug-in loops are \$47.50 each. Add \$2 shipping/handling.

A free descriptive brochure is available from *Palomar Engineers, PO Box 455, Escondido CA 92025.*

LOW-COST, PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY DAVIS 500 MHz AND 1 GHz FREQUENCY COUNTERS INTRODUCED

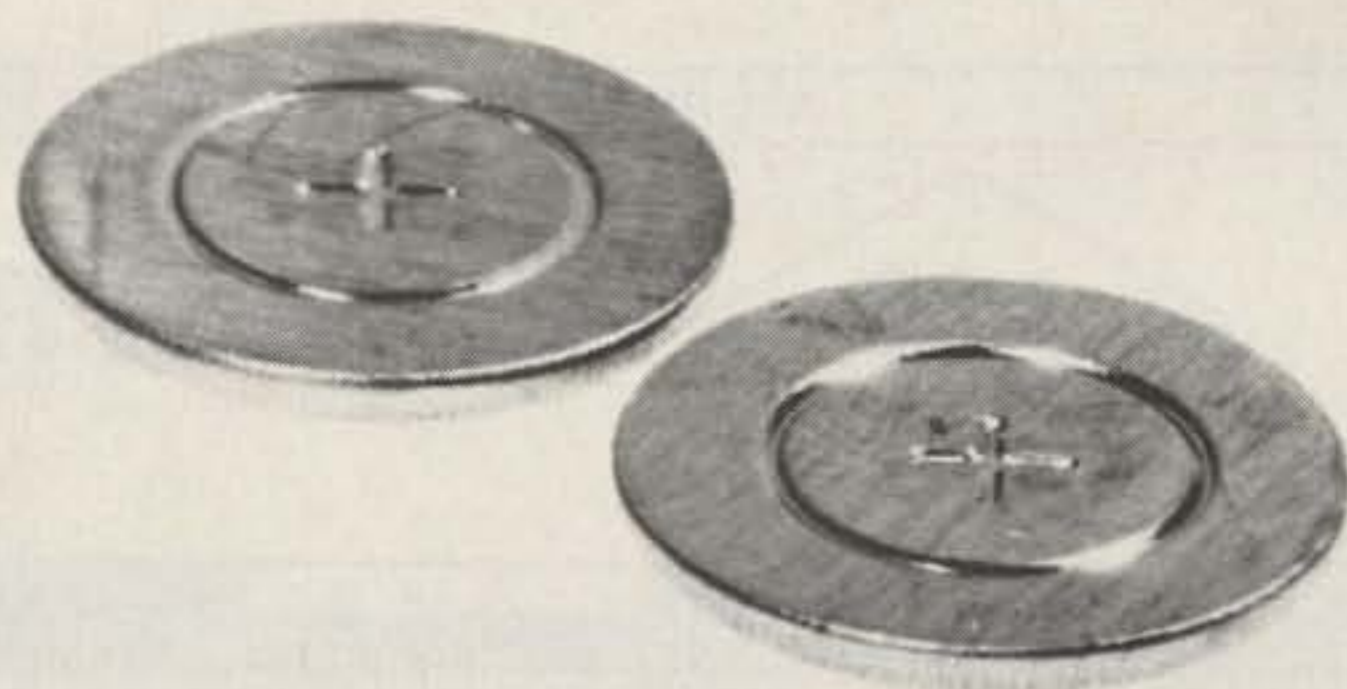
A versatile series of professional-quality, low-cost 500 MHz and 1 GHz frequency counters—designed for reliability and high accuracy in communications, engineering labs, and general electronics applications—has been introduced by Davis Electronics.

Covering the entire frequency spectrum to 1000 MHz, the Davis CTR-2A series of wide-range VHF-UHF frequency counters combines a 50 MHz (100 MHz in model CTR-2A-1000) counting range with built-in prescaler and pre-amplifier; a period measurement option is available to further extend usefulness of the CTR-2A series. Affordable 500 or 1000 MHz versions come either factory-assembled or in kit form (for even greater savings) and all CTR-2A models measure a compact 8.8" x 8" x 2.8", weighing only 2 lbs. 10 ozs.

Superior features include 8-digit display, built-in VHF-UHF preamp and prescaler, high stability TCXO timebase, automatic input limiting, protected input, and automatic Dp placement. Selectable gate times are 0.1 and 1 sec. (10 sec. optional), with resolution to 1 Hz (or 0.1 Hz with 10 sec. option). Available low-cost options are oven crystal, 12 V dc operation, 10 sec. timebase, tilt handle, oversize digital display (.43" versus .3"), and period measurement.

Model CTR-2A-500 covers a frequency range from 10 Hz to 512 MHz, and the CTR-2A-1000's range is 10 Hz to 1000 MHz. Input impedance for both models is 1 megohm/20 pF (direct) and 50 Ohms (prescaled). CTR-2A-500 sensitivity (direct) is 10 mV @ 25 MHz, 30 mV @ 50 MHz, while the CTR-2A-1000 is 50 mV @ 100 MHz; sensitivity (prescaled) is 50 mV @ 500 MHz for model CTR-2A-500 and 50 mV @ 1000 MHz for the CTR-2A-1000. Maximum safe input is 120 Vrms to 10 MHz, 2.5 V @ 500 MHz, while accuracy is ± 1 count \pm timebase accuracy. Timebase specifications include a crystal frequency of 10.000 MHz (standard TCXO or optional oven crystal) and setability of .2 ppm (TCXO) or .1 ppm (oven crystal).

The 500 MHz kit (CTR-2A-500K) with TCXO costs \$249.95, while the 1000 MHz kit (CTR-2A-1000K) with TCXO is \$399.95. Kits come complete with all parts, drilled and plated-through glass PC boards, cabinet, switches, and hardware, plus detailed assembly manual and calibrating instructions. Assembly time is about 8



Panasonic's new long-life lithium batteries.

hours; all parts are guaranteed 90 days and factory service is available, if needed, at \$25.00 plus shipping.

Factory-assembled units cost \$349.95 for 500 MHz (CTR-2A-500A) and \$549.95 for 1000 MHz (CTR-2A-1000A). Factory units are calibrated to specifications and guaranteed for one year; the transformer is guaranteed for life. Shipping cost is \$2.00 extra.

Options are (01) handle \$10.00, (02) oven crystal \$49.95, (03) .43" digits \$10.00, (04) 12 V dc \$15.00, (05) 10 sec. timebase \$5.00, and (06) period measurement \$15.00. For further information, contact: *Davis Electronics, 636 Sheridan Drive, Dept. 808, Tonawanda, New York 14150, (716)-874-5848.*

NEW SIZE LONG-LIFE LITHIUM BATTERY INTRODUCED BY PANASONIC

A new coin-size long-life lithium battery is now available

from Panasonic Company. The new battery joins the previously announced coin lithium batteries by Panasonic for men's digital watches and calculators.

The new battery has the same profile as the other coin units (0.098" thick), but it offers a smaller diameter—0.785" versus 0.906". This reduction in size will enhance its acceptance in small digital watches and miniature calculators.

Nominal voltages of the new battery are at the 3-volt level and their capacities are in excess of 90 mAh. The cells are hermetically sealed and their shelf life is in excess of five years.

Prices of the new cells are compatible with the prices for silver oxide watch cells that the new units are expected to be replacing (one new lithium cell replaces two silver oxide units). OEM quantity prices are available on request. *Panasonic Company, One Panasonic Way, Secaucus NJ 07094.*

Ham Help

May I have your assistance, please. I am planning some redesign and modernization of my general coverage communications receiver. It appears that if high performance is to be achieved, commercial filter modules are practically necessary. Correct? Therefore, my question:

Can someone please supply the names and addresses of source candidates for obtaining one or two piece orders of such filters at less than maximum cost. Any hints for reducing the cost of these parts will be appreciated.

I had suspected that current receiver manufacturers would be a possibility; however, learning the specifications of the units and who uses what would be a miserable chore.

I have left the i-f frequency

choice open until I see the prices of suitable units. My preliminary choice for pass-bandwidths are approximately 2.5 and 10 kHz.

**A. Kubicz W8IGJ
Box 141
Golden CO 80401**

I would like to ask for the benefit of whatever experience may be out there in the use of synthesizers and touchtone pads with walkie-talkies.

I would like to know, particularly, which brands of pads have particularly good, or particularly bad, ruggedness and reliability. My walkie-talkie is a Motorola HT-220 with Omni back. It's fully gasketed and essentially watertight. Are there any pads which can be mounted on it in such a way

that HT and pad are both sealed tight?

I hear there's a synthesizer designed specifically to go into this unit, but I haven't been able to track it down. Who makes it, and how good is it? Has anyone successfully mounted a GLB synthesizer board inside without sacrificing the watertightness of the case or adding bulges, and what problems were encountered?

A related item: Has anyone come up with an antenna connector for the HT-220, other than the oversize kluge box Motorola makes strictly for tune-up purposes? I have a tentative solution, but a machine shop is required to build the screw-in adapter for the antenna hole.

**John A. Carroll WB1AVV
25 Evergreen Ave.
Bedford MA 01730**

Corrections

73 readers interested in obtaining the *USCG Loran-C User Handbook* should write to Loran-C Information Project, USCG (GWAN/73), Washington DC 20590 (phone (202)-426-0990). This will result in a quicker response than the address given in 73 for April, 1978,

in the "Loran-C Receiver, part I" article. Also, the U.S. Naval Observatory now has a recorded daily message on time difference and phase value, obtained by dialing (202)-254-4662.

**Ralph W. Burhans
Athens OH**

June 1978

ALL PRICES INCLUDE FREIGHT PREPAID ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL USA



J.M. INDUSTRIES

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
EQUIPMENT HARDWARE
1922 N.E. 148th STREET
N. MIAMI, FLA. 33181
(305) 947-1479

ZENER DIODES	MYLAR CAP	DIODES	TIMING MOTORS	RESISTORS	SLIDE SWITCH	GRAB BAG #1 We guarantee it to be worth \$25.00 \$3.95
5.1V 400mw 5% 8.2V 400mw 5% 11V 1w 5% Any 10—1 value \$1.00—\$.15 each	West-Cap-Axial 1.5 mF—400V 2/1.00 5/2.00	IN4000 12/1.00 IN4001 12/1.00 IN4002 12/1.00 IN4003 12/1.00 IN4004 12/1.00 IN4005 10/1.00 IN4006 10/1.00 IN4007 10/1.00	Haydon 120V 60C 4RPM 5W or 2.5W Your Choice \$.95 ea RFE	Assorted bag of 100 peices Most popular values—¼ & ½ w 1.95/bag 2/\$3.50	.5 Amp—125 V ac/dc 2 pole—3 pos. Has holes for mounting w/ 1¼" mtg. center .12 10/1.00	
POLYSTYRENE CAPS	AXIAL ELECTROLYTICS	REED RELAY	FUSES	TRANSFORMER	BLOWERS	GRAB BAG #2 We guarantee it to be worth \$50.00 \$8.95
6200 pF 33V 5% 7500 pF 33V 5% 7500 pF 100V 5% 12000 pF 100V 5% 15000 pF 33V 5% 15000 pF 100V 5% 12000 pF 33V 5% 10/1.00	50/100 V \$.25 ea. 150/105 V \$.50 ea. 220/25 V \$.25 ea. 330/60 V \$.50 ea. 400/75 V \$.50 ea. 500/50 V \$.50 ea. 1000/50 V \$.75 ea. 2000/25 V \$.50 ea.	Gordos-F811156 2000 Ohm Coil SPST No -Special- \$1.25 ea 2/2.00	Littlefuse 3AG ¼A 250V ½A 250V .30 ea. 4/1.00	Constant voltage 115/220 V In. 40 V CT 1.3 Amp 20 V CT 2 Amp \$2.95 each 2/\$5.00	Open frame type motor, quick connect terminals. Input: 120 V, 60 Hz, 100 Watts, Rated 120 CFM @ "0" static pressure. Size: Inlet, 3" x 8½"; Outlet, 2" x 8½" O/A Size: 11-¼" long x 3-¼" x 3-½". 6 lbs. *RFE \$9.95	
METERS	TRANSISTORS	TRANSFORMER	SIGNAL DIODE	MICRO SWITCH	MICRO-SWITCHES	GRAB BAG #2 We guarantee it to be worth \$50.00 \$8.95
Weston #131 Edgewise-Panel 0-100 ua dc Retails for over \$30.00 \$6.95 ea.	2N914 .30 2N2222 .25 2N3055 .50 2N3725 .90 2N3905 4/1.00 2N3906 4/1.00 2N5086 4/1.00	Input 120 V @ 60 Hz with Elec- trostatic shield 1.) 30V tap at 4V 2A 2.) 30V tap at 4V 2A 3.) 10V CT at 5V 50A 29.95	1N4148 20 for \$1.00 50 for \$2.00 100 for \$3.00 250 for \$6.00 500 for \$10.00 1000 for \$18.00	#BA-2RV137T 20A 125V or 480V 10A-125Vac 1 HP @ 125Vac 2 HP @ 250Vac \$1.25	New-pulled from equip. assorted sizes consists of E-33's, 23's etc. 15 for \$1.00	
LAMPS/BULBS	TRANSISTORS	7 SEG LED	Circuit Breaker	CONNECTORS	RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLY	GRAB BAG #2 We guarantee it to be worth \$50.00 \$8.95
NE-2 Long Lead Chic. min. #327 Your Choice 10/\$1.00	House No. 2N 1991 PNP 2N 1984 NPN .15 ea. 10/1.25	TI L322P .5" RED common cathode \$1.10 ea 2/2.00	Littlefuse #230 3.0 A Hold .25 ea 5/1.00	PL 259 SO 239 Your Choice .65	Has P.C. Board with 56 pin edge connector and 2 lengths of 2½' 40 conductor ribbon cable with 2 ea. 40 pin connectors new \$2.95	
BOURNS TRIMPOT	HANDLES	BATTERY HOLDERS	FUSE CLIPS	KESTER SOLDER	TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PAD	GRAB BAG #2 We guarantee it to be worth \$50.00 \$8.95
#200L-1-201m 200 Ohm \$.25 ea 2 FOR 2.25 3 FOR 3.00	Cambion #1252-1 Brass-nickle Finish—3" mtg. Centers—Retail \$4.95 your cost \$1.00	Keystone #140 Dual AA Size .35 ea 3/1.00 10/2.50	Littlefuse#101002 for 3AG Fuses 25/1.00 100/3.00	63/37 or 60/40 1 lb. spools .032D \$7.25/lb.	Milton Ross #10044 100—2.95 250—3.95 500—4.95	
PANEL LIGHT ASS'Y	DIPPED TANTALUM	RF DEVICES	CAPS—T.L.	PISTON CAP	UNIVAC PC Bd ASSEMBLY	GRAB BAG #2 We guarantee it to be worth \$50.00 \$8.95
Grimes #A7075-5 Blue w/cap & all hardware 4/\$1.00	.1/35 V } \$.25 .15/35 V } each .22/35 V } .33/35 V } 10/ .68/35 V } \$2.25 1.0/35 V }	Special This Month Only 2N—5590 \$5.95	2000 mF—30V 1000mF—35V 2000mF—50V 80mF—350V 125mF—450V .60 each	JFD #VC-24G 1 to 30 mF .75 2/1.25	Has 14 mot. SC14211L 90 TI SN28188J 32 Fair FSA 2812M 32 Fair FSA 2813M 3 56 pin connectors 19 Beckman Pts. Plus: Over 200 other parts to include tantalum caps, etc. ICs with full leads easily removed. Cost Univac over \$1900.00 New \$16.95 only 50	
MIN. TRANSFORMER	DIODE	COUNTERS	RESISTORS-CC	BANANA PLUG	GRAB BAG #2 We guarantee it to be worth \$50.00 \$8.95	
Primary 400 Ohm Secondary— 300 Ohm .60 ea 2/1.00	Microwave Diode IN23B—Sylvania 100 MC—150 KMC \$.60 2/1.00	Veeder Root 120V 50/60 Cycle 5 place—approx. 1¾"W x 1"H x 2"L *RFE \$2.50	¼W—5% Ay Value 20—1.00 50—2.00 100—3.50 Please State Value	Red or Black .30 4/1.00 10/2.25		
WHAT'S IT	TIP PLUGS	DISC CAPS	POTS	BINDING POST	BOURNS TRIMPOT	
We don't know but maybe you do. Has motors gears, micro switch *RFE \$1.50	Red and Black .12 each 10/1.00 25/2.00	.01—100V ¼" Lead Spacing ARCO TCP-RO1 20/\$1.00	CTS ½" Bushing ½" shaft 10K—\$.35 100K—\$.35 4 meg/40K dual \$.75	5 Way Red 5 Way White Your Choice .40 ea 3/1.00	#3260H 10K—10 Turn ¼" Square—Wirewound Retails for \$11.55 Special this month only \$5.95	

TERMS: Orders under \$15.00 add 2.00 for handling—cods accepted with 25% deposit on orders over \$25.00. Fla. residents add 4% sales tax—
all material fully guaranteed. *rfe-removed from equipment

NEW!

Synthacoder 509



Ask about Group Purchases

ONLY
\$129⁹⁵
postpaid

Take Command of 220 MHz!

The Synthacoder 509 represents the first of a totally new generation of frequency synthesizers, based on the latest advances in CMOS-LSI techniques. "Matrix Modules", which contain programming diodes, make adding new channels a cinch. Simply snip the leads on the diodes not needed, plug it in, and you are **On The Air!** Our unique interface design allows you to use your existing crystal positions even though the synthesizer has been installed. The Synthacoder is also easily adapted for **Scanning** and **External Frequency Control**. To sum it up—We are sure that you will find the new Synthacoder 509 **Everything You Want** in a 220 MHz synthesizer—And at a **Price Comparable to Crystals!**

- ★ SIMPLE TO INTERFACE - Three wires and no holes!
- ★ FULL COVERAGE - 220-225 MHz in 20 KHz steps
- ★ MATRIX PROGRAMMABLE - No more crystals
- ★ EXCLUSIVE "MATRIX MODULES" - Program in seconds
- ★ FULL MODE CONTROL - Simplex, Repeater, Reverse
- ★ LOW POWER CMOS - Draws only 60 ma
- ★ FULLY ASSEMBLED AND CALIBRATED - Not a kit
- ★ FITS MIDLAND, COBRA, and CLEGG 220 MHz transceivers

Engineering Specialties

P.O. BOX 2233
1247 COMMERCIAL AVENUE
OXNARD, CA 93030
(805) 486-0817

736

- I'LL BITE! Please send more info.
- I'M HOOKED! Please RUSH my Synthacoder.

YES, I would like to purchase a Synthacoder for my 220 radio. Enclosed please find my \$129.95 (Price includes postage and handling). California residents add 6% sales tax.

\$ _____ enclosed. Check Money Order
Please charge my Master Charge BankAmericard
Credit card # _____
Interbank # _____
Expiration date _____
Signature _____

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



GET YOUR NEW RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

1978

ALL OF THESE EXTRA FEATURES INCLUDED

The **U.S. Callbook** has over 350,000 W & K listings. It lists calls, license classes, names and addresses plus the many valuable back-up charts and references you come to expect from the **Callbook**.

\$14.95
PLUS SHIPPING

Specialize in DX? Then you're looking for the **Foreign Callbook** with over 280,000 calls, names and addresses of radio amateurs outside the USA plus many valuable, additional features of interest to the DX'r.

\$13.95
PLUS SHIPPING



- International Radio Amateur Prefixes!
- Radio Amateur Prefixes by Countries!
- A.R.R.L. Phonetic Alphabet!
- Great Circle Bearings and Charts!
- International "Q" and "Z" Signals!
- World Standard Time Charts!
- International Postal Information!
- World Prefix Map!
- F.C.C. Examination Points!
- Where to Buy!
- Telegraphers' Abbreviations!
- DX Operating Code!
- A.R.R.L. Countries List!
- At Your Service — Amateur Radio Dealers!
- QSL Managers Around the World!
- World Wide QSL Bureaus!
- Census of Radio Amateurs of the World!
- Telegraph Codes!
- AMSAT — Oscar Users Directory!
- Slow Scan Television Directory!
- Reciprocal Licenses!
- Hawaii Included!
- Many Other Features!

*Respected worldwide as
the only complete authority
for radio amateur
QSL and QTH information.*

Save \$1.50 order both send \$30.40

See your favorite electronics dealer or write direct for free catalog to the publisher.

RADIO AMATEUR **callbook** INC.
Dept. B 925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, Ill. 60044

R1

ORDER FORM

Item	Price Each	Shipping	Total Price
<input type="checkbox"/> U.S. CALLBOOK	\$14.95	\$1.50	\$16.45
<input type="checkbox"/> FOREIGN CALLBOOK	\$13.95	\$1.50	\$15.45

Illinois residents only add 5% sales tax _____

Name _____ Total _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Total Enclosed _____

Charge: BankAmericard Master Charge Interbank # _____

Credit card # _____ Expiration date _____

Signature _____

THIS SPECIAL ONE CENT SALE IS FOR MAGAZINE ADS ONLY

ONE CENT IC SALE



P2 POLY PAKS' PENNY REVOLUTION

THESE ONE-CENTERS ARE THE CENT-CIBLE WAY TO SHOP AND SAVE!

BUY ONE AT SALE PRICE, GET 2ND FOR ONLY 1c MORE.

THIS NEW LIST OF "ONE-CENTERS" HELPS FIGHT INFLATION!

TTL'S & OP AMPS!

Order By Cat. No. 6A1981 & Type No.

Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for
SN7400	\$1.19	\$2.20	SN7465	.19	.20	SN74145	1.25	1.26
SN7401	.19	.20	SN7470	.25	.26	SN74148	1.75	1.76
SN7403	.19	.20	SN7471	.25	.26	SN74150	.99	1.00
SN7404	.25	.26	SN7472	.25	.26	SN74151	.99	1.00
SN7405	.19	.20	SN7473	.55	.56	SN74153	.99	1.00
SN7406	.19	.20	SN7474	.29	.30	SN74154	1.75	1.76
SN7408	.21	.22	SN7475	.79	.80	SN74155	.79	.80
SN7410	.19	.20	SN7476	.59	.60	SN74156	.69	.70
SN7413	.39	.40	SN7478	.59	.60	SN74157	.99	1.00
SN7416	.65	.66	SN7480	.29	.30	SN74158	.99	1.00
SN7418	.29	.30	SN7482	.39	.40	SN74160	1.25	1.26
SN7420	.19	.20	SN7483	.99	1.00	SN74161	1.25	1.26
SN7423	.29	.30	SN7485	1.49	1.50	SN74163	1.19	1.20
SN7426	.25	.26	SN7486	.39	.40	SN74164	.99	1.00
SN7427	.25	.26	SN7488	1.95	1.96	SN74165	1.25	1.26
SN7430	.29	.30	SN7490	.69	.70	SN74166	1.25	1.26
SN7432	.25	.26	SN7491	.79	.80	SN74173	1.25	1.26
SN7437	.25	.26	SN7492	.45	.46	SN74174	1.49	1.50
SN7438	.29	.30	SN7493	.49	.50	SN74175	.99	1.00
SN7440	.19	.20	SN7494	.69	.70	SN74177	.79	.80
SN7442	.69	.70	SN7495	.69	.70	SN74179	1.49	1.50
SN7443	.69	.70	SN7496	.69	.70	SN74180	.49	.50
SN7444	.65	.66	SN7498	.69	.70	SN74182	.69	.70
SN7445	.99	1.00	SN74100	1.49	1.50	SN74190	1.49	1.50
SN7446	1.35	1.36	SN74107	.39	.40	SN74191	1.75	1.76
SN7447	1.25	1.26	SN74112	.25	.26	SN74192	.85	.86
SN7448	1.35	1.36	SN74113	.19	.20	SN74193	.85	.86
SN7450	.19	.20	SN74114	.25	.26	SN74194	1.25	1.26
SN7451	.19	.20	SN74121	.49	.50	SN74195	.49	.50
SN7453	.19	.20	SN74123	.69	.70	SN74197	.75	.76
SN7454	.19	.20	SN74125	.59	.60	SN74199	1.75	1.76
SN7455	.19	.20	SN74126	.39	.40	SN74200	5.50	5.51
SN7460	.19	.20	SN74132	1.25	1.26	SN74251	1.75	1.76
SN7462	.19	.20	SN74140	.99	1.00	SN74284	4.50	4.51
SN7464	.19	.20	SN74141	1.49	1.50	SN74285	4.25	4.26

POP-AMPS AT "CENT-CIBLE" PRICES

Case code: T=TO-220 Power Tab; V=Mini dip; K=TO-3; H=TO-5; N=DIP.

Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for
LM300H	\$4.49	\$5.50	LM370N-H	1.29	1.30	LM741V-H	.29	.30
LM301H-V	.45	.46	LM374H	1.79	1.80	LM1304	.79	.80
LM308V-H	.79	.80	LM376V	.29	.30	LM1310	.99	1.00
LM309K	1.29	1.30	LM377N	2.25	2.26	LM1312	1.99	2.00
LM311H-V	.79	.80	LM381N	1.69	1.70	LM1414V	.79	.80
LM318V	1.29	1.30	LM531H	1.49	1.50	LM1458V	.69	.70
LM320H-5, 12, 18	1.29	1.30	LM532H-N	.29	.30	LM1800N	.99	1.00
LM320K-15	1.29	1.30	LM555V	.75	.76	LM3028H	.65	.66
LM320T-6, 5	1.29	1.30	LM558V	.79	.80	LM3900N	.49	.50
LM322M	1.19	1.20	LM561N	1.00	1.01	LM3909V	1.75	1.76
LM324N	1.75	1.76	LM565N	.99	1.00	LM4195	1.95	1.96
LM339N	1.09	1.10	LM703H	.49	.50	LM4250	1.19	1.20
LM340K-5, 6, 8,	1.29	1.30	LM704H	.29	.30	LM75451	.39	.40
LM340T-5, 6, 8,	1.29	1.30	LM709N-H	.25	.26	LM75453	.39	.40
LM350N	.59	.60	LM710N	.39	.40	LM75491	.79	.80
			LM733N	.79	.80	LM75492	.79	.80
			LM739N	.89	.90	LM75494	.59	.60

YOU GET 120-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

10 AMP - POWER TABS! SCRS! TRIACS! QUADRACS!

Order by Cat. No. and voltage
#6A1448 - TRIACS 7H1730 - SCR
#6A1590 - QUADRACS

PRV	Sale	2 for
50	\$.55	\$.56
100	.69	.70
200	.88	.89
400	1.19	1.20
600	1.59	1.60

HI-POWER STUD RECTIFIERS

Cat. No. 6A3567 - 150 amp			Cat. No. 6A87U685 - 250 amp		
V.	Each	1c SALE	V.	Each	1c SALE
50	\$ 2.95	2 for \$ 2.96	50	\$ 4.95	2 for \$ 4.96
100	3.95	2 for 3.96	100	6.50	2 for 6.51
200	4.95	2 for 4.96	200	7.50	2 for 7.51
400	7.50	2 for 7.51	400	8.50	2 for 8.51
600	9.00	2 for 9.01	600	10.50	2 for 10.51
800	10.50	2 for 10.51	800	13.00	2 for 13.01
1000	12.50	2 for 12.51	1000	14.50	2 for 14.51

Order by Cat. No. & Voltage

25 AMP BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

Order by Cat. No. 6A2273 & voltage

V	Each	1c SALE
50	\$1.95	2 for \$1.96
100	1.49	2 for 1.50
200	1.69	2 for 1.70
400	1.99	2 for 2.00
600	2.25	2 for 2.26
800	2.50	2 for 2.51

25 AMP POWER STUD SCRS, TRIACS

Cat. No. 6A-14A147 (SCRS)
Cat. No. 6A-60B86A (Triacs)

V.	Each	1c SALE
50	\$.95	2 for \$.96
100	1.25	2 for 1.26
200	1.95	2 for 1.96
400	2.50	2 for 2.51
600	2.95	2 for 2.96

1N4000 Epoxy Rectifiers

Miniature! • 1.5 Amp!
Order by Cat. No. and Type No.

Cat. No.	Type No.	PIV	Price	1c MORE!
6A2377	1N4001	50	10 for \$.65	20 for .66
6A2378	1N4002	100	10 for .75	20 for .76
6A2379	1N4003	200	10 for .85	20 for .86
6A2380	1N4004	400	10 for .99	20 for 1.00
6A2381	1N4005	600	10 for 1.29	20 for 1.30
6A2382	1N4006	800	10 for 1.39	20 for 1.40
6A2383	1N4007	1000	10 for 1.49	20 for 1.50

1.5 AMP BULLET RECTIFIERS!

Order by Cat. No. 6A60B84 and voltage

50V	100V	200V	400V	600V	800V
10 for \$5.99	10 for .69	10 for .79	10 for .89	10 for 1.09	10 for 1.19
20 for \$6.00	20 for .70	20 for .80	20 for .90	20 for 1.10	20 for 1.20

MICRO MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES!

3 Amps, 125 VAC contacts with chrome handles, complete with mounting hardware.

Cat. No.	Type	Sale	2 for
6A3936	SPDT	\$1.29	\$1.30
6A5085	SPDT*	1.39	1.40
6A4037	DPDT	1.45	1.46
6A5087	4PDT*	1.95	1.96



BUY 1 AT OUR SALE PRICE GET 2 FOR 1c MORE

LYTIC KLINIC Electrolytic capacitors

Order by Cat. No. 6A3269 and value

UF	V	Style	Sale	1c SALE
10	15	P.C.	10 for \$1.00	20 for \$1.01
50	15	P.C.	8 for 1.00	16 for 1.01
15	25	P.C.	8 for 1.00	16 for 1.01
50	25	P.C.	6 for 1.00	12 for 1.01
20	15	Axial	10 for 1.00	20 for 1.01
20	15	P.C.	10 for 1.00	20 for 1.01

6 AMP CARTWHEEL RECTIFIERS

Cat. 6A3584

V.	50	Each	1c SALE
50		\$.36	2 for \$.37
100		.45	2 for .46
200		.61	2 for .62
400		.79	2 for .80
600		.90	2 for .91
800		1.19	2 for 1.20
1000		1.39	2 for 1.40

LEDS! YOUR CHOICE 5 for \$1.00 1c SALE 10 for \$1.01

Order by Cat. No.

#6A2135	JUMBO RED LEDS
#6A2137	MICRO RED LEDS
#6A2790	JUMBO RED CLEAR LEDS
#6A2792	JUMBO TAPERED AMBER
#6A2140	MICRO GREEN LEDS

ZENERS! Order by Cat. No. 6A5210 & voltage & wattage!

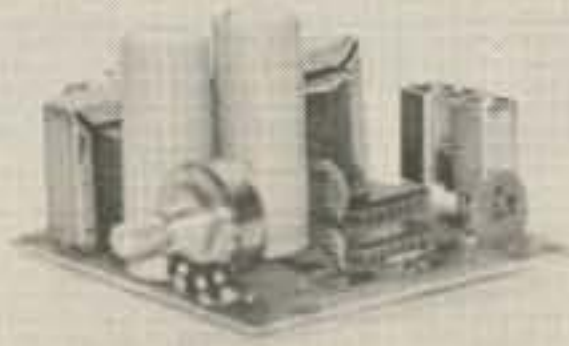
1 Watt	Sale	1c SALE
7.5V	5 for \$1.10	10 for \$1.01
8.2V	5 for 1.10	10 for 1.01
9.1V	5 for 1.10	10 for 1.01
11.0V	5 for 1.10	10 for 1.01
12.0V	5 for 1.10	10 for 1.01
15.0V	5 for 1.10	10 for 1.01

5 WATTS Sale 1c SALE

3.3V	3 for \$1.60	6 for \$1.01
6.0V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01
6.2V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01
8.2V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01
9.1V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01
12.0V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01
15.0V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01
24.0V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01
30.0V	3 for 1.60	6 for 1.01

Quan.	Description (Order by Cat. No. in parenthesis)	Sale	1c SALE
1	WOODGRAIN CABINET, 3 1/2 x 10 x 1/4" deep, sokrs, alarms. (#6A5201)	\$1.49	2 for \$1.50
1	LCD THERMAL INDICATORS, 88-108°F, 7x1", flexible (#6A5195)	1.00	4 for 1.01
1	JOYSTICK, four 100K pots, with knob (#6A3808A)	4.95	2 for 4.96
1	ECCO THUMBWHEEL SWITCH, BCD, 0-7 (#6A2870A)	1.49	2 for 1.50
1	B-TRACK TAPE TRANSPORT, with preamp (#6A3010)	9.95	2 for 9.96
1	PLESSEY TV SIDEBAND FILTER, for chan. 3 or 4 (#6A3975)	1.95	2 for 1.96
5	TRANSISTORS, 2N3904 equal, NPN, switching (#6A5209)	1.00	10 for 1.01
1	METER, 50uA, 1 1/2" square, 0-20db (#6A3705)	1.19	2 for 1.20
1	SPST RELAY, norm. open 12-24 VDC, 1250 ohms, dip style (#6A5175)	1.00	2 for 1.01
1	VEEDER ROOT COUNTER, 000-999, resettable, panel mt. (#6A5081)	1.49	2 for 1.50
2	DUAL GATE MOSFET, sim. to 3N200, 3N187, for RF & Mixer (#6A5101)	1.00	4 for 1.01
1	B-TRACK TAPE HEAD, with plug n' cord (#6A3468)	2.50	2 for 2.51
10	CALCULATOR KEYBOARDS, 20 keys and more (#6A3524)	\$2.00	20 for \$2.01
15	SLIDE VOLUME CONTROLS, asstd values (#6A3057)	2.00	30 for 2.01
10	CRYSTALS, may include CB, Ham & more (#6A3250)	2.00	20 for 2.01
150	MOLEX IC SOCKETS, on a strip, cut to length (#6A3144)	2.00	300 for 2.01
100	TERMINAL STRIPS, from 2 lugs up (#6A3136)	2.00	200 for 2.01
30	NE-NEON LAMPS, all 100% good (#6A2613)	2.00	60 for 2.01
40-R	SHIELDED CABLE, 1 cond, mikes, phonos. (#6A3577)	2.00	80 ft. for 2.01
50	TRANSISTOR ELECTROS, asstd values, styles (#6A2747)	2.00	100 for 2.01
3	SOUND TRIGGERS, sound triggers scr w/amp (#6A3625)	2.00	6 for 2.01
15	6V TEST INDICATORS, leads, grain-o-wheat (#6A3526)	2.00	30 for 2.01
100	CAPACITOR SPECIAL, discs, mylar, lytics, more (#6A2738)	2.00	200 for 2.10
30	MINI TRIMPTS, to 1 meg, 1 turn, 1/4W (#6A3345)	2.00	60 for 2.01
10	VOLTAGE REGULATORS, hobby LM320, 340, TO-3 (#6A3330)	2.00	20 for 2.01
30	PANEL SWITCHES, slides, rotaries, mod. etc (#6A3268)	2.00	60 for 2.01
200	RESISTOR SPECIAL, 1/4 to 1W, carbon, metal (#6A3054)	2.00	400 for 2.01
200	HALF WATTERS, resistors, carbon, metal (#6A3046)	2.00	400 for 2.01
100	NATIONAL IC BONANZA, linear, 7400s ROMS (#6A2860)	2.00	200 for 2.01
40	HOBBY LEDS, asstd types, mostly useable (#6A2859)	2.00	80 for 2.01
15	LM340T VOLTAGE REGULATORS, 5 to 24V, TO-220 (#6A2635)	2.00	30 for 2.01
100	TWO WATTERS, resistors, carbon-metal marked (#6A2735)	2.00	200 for 2.01
100	POLYSTYRENE CAPS, asstd values, voltage, hi-Q (#6		

ADVA



KIT \$11⁹⁵

ASSEMBLED \$17.95
ADD \$1.25 FOR
POSTAGE/HANDLING

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY

- Continuously Variable from 2V to over 15V
- Short-Circuit Proof
- Typical Regulation of 0.1%
- Electronic Current Limiting at 300mA
- Very Low Output Ripple
- Fiberglass PC Board Mounts All Components
- Assemble in about One Hour
- Makes a Great Bench or Lab Power Supply
- Includes All Components except Case and Meters

OTHER ADVA KITS:

LOGIC PROBE KIT—Use with CMOS, TTL, DTL, RTL, HTL, HAIL and most MOS IC's. Built-in protection against polarity reversal and overvoltage. Draws only a few mA from circuit under test. Dual LED readout. Complete kit includes case and clip leads. **ONLY \$7.95**

FIXED REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KITS—Short-circuit proof with thermal current limiting. Compact size and typical regulation of 0.5% make these ideal for most electronic projects. Available for 5V @ 500mA, 6V @ 500mA, 9V @ 500mA, 12V @ 400mA, 15V @ 300mA. Specify voltage when ordering. **\$8.95 ea.**

These easy-to-assemble kits include all components, complete detailed instructions and plated fiberglass PC boards. Power supply kits do not include case or meters. Add \$1.25 per kit for postage and handling.

EMAIL NOW! FREE DATA SHEETS supplied with many items from this ad. **FREE ON REQUEST**—741 Op Amp with every order of \$5 or more—749 Dual Op Amp or two E100 FET's with every order of \$10 or more, postmarked prior to 12/31/77. One free item per order.

ORDER TODAY—All items subject to prior sale and prices subject to change without notice. All items are new surplus parts—100% functionally tested.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG #77 offering over 700 semiconductors carried in stock. Send 13¢ stamp.

TERMS: Send check or money order (U.S. funds) with order. Add 5% postage for U.S., Canada and Mexico. \$1.00 handling charge on orders under \$10. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% postage. COD orders—add \$1.00 service charge.

MORE SPECIALS:

RC4195DN :15V @ 50mA VOLTAGE REGULATOR IC. Very easy to use. Makes a neat Highly Regulated :15V Supply for OP AMP's, etc. Requires only unregulated DC (18-30V) and 2 bypass capacitors. With Data Sheet and Schematics. 8-pin mDIP **\$1.25**

RC4136 Quad 741 Low-Noise Op Amp mDIP **\$0.95**

LM1304 FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator DIP **0.99**

LM2111 FM IF Subsystem (IF Amp, Det., Limiter) DIP **0.99**

1N6263 Hot Carrier Diode 0.4V @ 1mA 0.1ns DO-35 **1.00**

ZENERS—Specify Voltage 3.3, 3.9, 4.3, 5.1, 6.8, 8.2, 9.1, 10, 12, 15, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 27, or 33V (±10%) 1 Watt **3/\$1.00**

- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- ALL TESTED AND GUARANTEED

ADVA ELECTRONICS
BOX 4181 EP, WOODSIDE, CA 94062
Tel. (415) 851-0455

FREE

IC or FET's WITH
\$5 & \$10 ORDERS.†
DATA SHEETS
WITH MANY ITEMS.

DIODES	TRANSISTORS	TRANSISTORS	TRANSISTORS	LINEAR IC's
ZENERS & RECTIFIERS	2N706 50.24	2N4001 3/S1	2N5638 2/S1	LM340K-5 \$1.20
1N458 6/S1	2N718 24	2N4002 50.75	2N5640 2/S1	LM340T-5 1.20
1N458 6/S1	2N729 40	2N4121 3/S1	CP643 50.00	LM340T-6 1.20
1N458 6/S1	2N918 3/S1	2N4122 3/S1	CP650* 55.00	LM340T-12 1.20
1N462 6/S1	2N1613 50.25	2N4124 5/S1	CP651 50.00	LM340T-15 1.20
1N486 6/S1	2N1711 25	2N4248 5/S1	E100 4/S1	LM340T-24 1.20
1N746 4/S1	2N1850 38	2N4249 5/S1	E101 3/S1	LM375N* .55
1N759 4/S1	2N1893 38	2N4250 4/S1	E102 3/S1	LM377N 2.50
1N914* 15/S1	2N2219 24	2N4274 5/S1	E175 3/S1	LM380N 1.20
1N962 4/S1	2N2222 6/S1	2N4302 50.25	MPF102 10* 3/S1	NE555V* 2/S1
1N974 4/S1	2N2222A 5/S1	2N4303 .20	MPF104 3/S1	NE556A 50.80
1N3064 6/S1	2N2369 6/S1	2N4338 .51	MPF112 4/S1	LM705CH .20
1N3600 6/S1	2N2606 10	2N4360M 2/S1	MP50515 3/S1	LM705CN .20
1N4001* 12/S1	2N2609 6/S1	2N4391 .51	SE1001 4/S1	LM723H 2/S1
1N4002 12/S1	2N2905 50.24	2N4392 50.80	SE1002 4/S1	LM723N* 3/S1
1N4003 12/S1	2N2906A .24	2N4416 2/S1	SE2001 4/S1	LM738N \$1.00
1N4004 12/S1	2N2907* 5/S1	2N4418A 50.80	SE2002 4/S1	LM741CN 3/S1
1N4006 18/S1	2N3553 \$1.50	2N4856 10	SE5001 10 3/S1	LM741CN* 4/S1
1N4006 18/S1	2N3563 6/S1	2N4861 .51	SE5002 3/S1	LM741CN14 .34
1N4148 15/S1	2N3564 4/S1	2N4867E 2/S1	SE5020 53.00	LM747CN .65
1N4154* 25/S1	2N3568 6/S1	2N4888E 2/S1	TIS73 10 3/S1	748C DIP .35
1N4370 10	2N3638 6/S1	2N4888 .51	TIS75 10 3/S1	749C DIP 1.00
1N4372 2/S1	2N3638A 5/S1	2N4905 3/S1	DIGITAL IC's	844C mDIP .80
1N4454 15/S1	2N3641 6/S1	2N5007 4/S1	NM5730N \$2.95	LM1304N 1.15
1N4728 10	2N3642 6/S1	2N5008 4/S1	SR7400N .10	LM1458N* 3/S1
1N4753 3/S1	2N3643 6/S1	2N5120 10 6/S1	SR7410N .10	LM2111N 01.40
1N5231 4/S1	2N3644 4/S1	2N5135 6/S1	SR7420N .10	XR256CP 1.55
1N5236 4/S1	2N3646 4/S1	2N5138 6/S1	SR7440N .15	2740DE 1.95
	2N3688 10	2N5139 6/S1	SR7451N .18	CA3028A 1.75
	2N3690 3/S1	2N5163 3/S1	SR7473N .36	LM3075N 1.45
	2N3691 10	2N5197 55.00	SR7475N .48	CA3085 .84
	2N3694 4/S1	2N5198 2.50	SR7476N .35	LM3075N 1.45
	2N3821 50.80	2N5210 3/S1	SR7490N .44	CA3086* .52
	2N3822 .70	2N5308 3/S1	LINEAR IC's	RC4194TK* 2.50
	2N3823 .40	2N5307 \$1.50	LM100H \$7.50	RC4195DN* 1.25
	2N3866 .75	2N5432 1.90	LM301AN .27	RC4195TK* 2.25
	2N3903 10*	2N5457 3/S1	LM307H .27	LM4250CN 2.00
	2N3906 6/S1	2N5458 50.38	LM308N .88	RC456DN .55
	2N3910 50.00	2N5494 3/S1	LM309K .94	NE555V .95
	2N3922 5.00	2N5496 2/S1	LM311N .90	NE558V .50
	2N3954 3.20	2N5543 53.00	LM320K-4 1.35	µA7805UC 1.25
	2N3958 1.15	2N5544 2.50	LM320K-12 1.35	8038 DIP* 3.75
	2N3970 1.80	2N5561 12.00	LM320K-15 1.35	DM7502 .89

***SUPER SPECIALS:**

1N34 Germanium Diode	10/\$1	FSA2501M Diode Array	2/\$1
1N914 100V/10mA Diode	20/\$1	MPF102 200MHz RF Amp	3/\$1
1N4001 50V/1A Rectifier	15/\$1	40673 MOSFET RF Amp	\$1.75
1N4154 30V 1N914	25/\$1	LM324 Quad 741 Op Amp	.94
BR1 50V 1/4 Bridge Rec	4/\$1	LM376 Pos Volt Reg mDIP	.55
2N2222 NPN Transistor	6/\$1	NE555 Timer mDIP	.38
2N2907 PNP Transistor	6/\$1	LM723 2-37V Reg DIP	3/\$1
2N3055 Power Xistor 10A	\$0.75	LM741 Comp Op Amp mDIP	6/\$1
2N3904 NPN Amp/Sw β100	6/\$1	LM1458 Dual 741 mDIP	3/\$1
2N3906 PNP Amp/Sw β100	6/\$1	CA3086 5 Trans Array DIP	.62
CP650 Power FET 1/2Amp	\$5	RCA29 Pwr Xistor 1A 30W	.70
RF391 RF Power Amp Transistor 10-25W @ 3-30MHz TO-3	\$5.00		
555X Timer 1µs-Thr Different pinout from 555 (w/data)	3/\$1		
RC4194TK Dual Tracking Regulator :0.2 to 30V @ 200mA TO-66	\$2.50		
RC4195TK Dual Tracking Regulator :±15V @ 100mA (TO-66)	\$2.25		
8038 Waveform Generator ~10 Wave With Circuits & Data	\$3.75		

SPECIALS—THIS MONTH ONLY

1N34A	Germanium Diode 60V 10mA	10/\$1	LM308H	Low Bias Current Op Amp-Super 709	\$0.84
1N270	Germanium Diode 80V 200mA	4/\$1	LM309K	5 Volt Regulator TO-3	.84
1N914	Silicon Diode 100V 10mA	25/\$1	LM317K	Adjustable Voltage Regulator 2-37V	3.50
1N6263	Hot Carrier Diode (HP2800, etc.)	\$1.00	LM380N	2 Watt Audio Power Amplifier DIP	.94
F7	Power Varactor 1-2W Out @ 432MHz (Specs & Circuits included with F7)	\$2.00	NE565A	Phase Locked Loop DIP	.94
DIODE GRAB BAG—Mixed zeners, rectifiers, etc.		50/\$1	LM723CN	Precision Voltage Regulator DIP	3/\$1
2N706	NPN High-Speed Switch 75ns	4/\$1	LM747	Dual 741 Compensated Op Amp DIP	2/\$1
2N918	UHF Transistor—Osc/Amp up to 1 GHz	4/\$1	2102	1024-Bit Static RAM (1024 x 1) DIP	\$1.75
2N2609	P-Channel FET Amplifier 2500µmhos	\$1.00	2740DE	FET-Input Op Amp- like NE 536/µA740	1.95
2N2920	NPN Dual Transistor 3mV Match β225	2.95	CA3018A	4-Transistor Array/Darlington	.99
2N3904	NPN Amp/Switch β100 40V 200mA	8/\$1	CA3028A	RF/IF Amplifier DC to 120MHz	1.45
2N4122	PNP RF Amplifier & Switch	3/\$1	CA3075E	FM IF Amp/Limiter/Detector DIP	1.45
2N4869E	N-Channel Audio FET Super Low-Noise	2/\$1	RC4558	Dual High Gain Op Amp mDIP	3/\$1
2N4888	150 Volt PNP Transistor for Keyer	2/\$1	N5556V	Precision Fast Op Amp mDIP	2/\$1
E112	N-Channel FET VHF RF Amp	3/\$1	N5558V	Dual Hi Gain Op Amp- Comp. mDIP	3/\$1
TIS74	N-Channel FET High-Speed Switch 40Ω	3/\$1	8038	Function Generator/VCO with circuits	\$3.75
TO-220	Mounting Kit-Mica insulator & bushing	10/\$1	8223	256-Bit PROM (32 x 8) 50ns	2.89
			LP-10	LOGIC PROBE kit—TTL, CMOS, etc. Machined case included—1/2 hr. assembly	\$7.85

SEND FOR ADVA'S NEW 1978 CATALOG
OVER 700 SEMICONDUCTORS, KITS, CAPACITORS, ETC.—SEND 13¢ STAMP.

ADVA ELECTRONICS

BOX 4181 EP
WOODSIDE, CA 94062
Tel. (415) 851-0455

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED

IC LED SALE


LED DISPLAYS		
MAN 1	.27" Red CA LHD	.99
MAN 2	.30" Red 5x7 LHD	3.95
MAN 5	.27" Green CA LHD	.99
MAN 7	.27" Yellow CA LHD	.49
MAN 54	.30" Green CC RHD	1.19
MAN 66	.60" Red CA LHD	1.19
MAN 72	.30" Red CA LHD	.59
MAN 82	.30" Red CA LHD	.99
MAN 3510	.30" Orange CA RHD	.69
MAN 3640	.30" Orange CC RHD	.69
MAN 4610	.40" Orange CC RHD	.59
MAN 6660	.56" Orange CA RHD	.59
DL 10A	.27" Red CA LHD	.99
DL 702	.30" Red CC LHD	.79
DL 707	.30" Red CA RHD	.79
DL 747	.60" Red CA LHD	1.19
FND 359	.375" Red CC RHD	.59
FND 500	.50" Red CC RHD	.69
FND 507/510	.50" Red CA RHD	.69
NSN 74R	.30" Red CC RHD	.69
MAN 6610	2 Dig .56" Orng CA RHD	.69
MAN 6630	1-1/2 Dig .56" Orng CA RHD	.59
MAN 6640	2 Dig .56" Orng CC RHD	.69
MAN 6650	1-1/2 Dig .56" Orng CC RHD	.59
MAN 6710	2 Dig .56" Red CA RHD	.69
MAN 6730	1-1/2 Dig .56" Red CA RHD	.59
MAN 6740	2 Dig .56" Red CA RHD	.69
MAN 6750	1-1/2 Dig .56" Red CC RHD	.59
DL 338	3 Dig .17" Red CC	.29
DL 338	2 Dig .17" Red CC	.49
NSN 33	3 Dig .17" Red CC	.39
HP 5082	4 Dig .11" Mag. RHD	.39
HP 5082	5 Dig .11" Mag. RHD	.49
SP425-09	9 Dig Gas Discharge	.69
Calc Disp	9 MAN 3s on board Red	.79
TI 434	9 Dig Red	.49
Jumbo Red LEDs	12/\$1.00 140/\$10.00	
Jumbo Green LEDs	8/\$1.00 100/\$10.00	
Jumbo Yellow LEDs	8/\$1.00 100/\$10.00	
Jumbo Clear LEDs	12/\$1.00 140/\$10.00	

2706	8K EROM	\$8.95
2513(caps)	Char. Gen.	2.95
2513(L.C.)	Char. Gen.	2.95
MM1101	256 bit RAM	.65
MM1103	1K RAM	.75
1702A	EROM	4.75
MMS261	1K RAM	.55
MMS262	1K RAM	.95
F93410	256 bit RAM	.95
MMS314	Clock Chip	2.95
MMS316	Clock Chip	.95
MMS370	Clock Chip	3.95
MMS375AA	Clock Chip	2.95
CT7001	Clock Chip	4.95
2510	Dual 50 bit Shift Reg.	.95
2511	Dual 100 bit Shift Reg.	.95
2518	Hex 32 bit Shift Reg.	1.25
2522	Dual 132 bit Shift Reg.	.95
MMS016	500/512 bit Shift Reg.	.95
SL-5-4025	Quad 25 bit Shift Reg.	.59
CT5002	Calc. Chip	.35
CT5005	Calc. Chip	.75
MMS725	Calc. Chip	.65
MMS736	Calc. Chip	.95
MMS738	Calc. Chip	.95
EXAR 320		1.19 4136 .69
2206		3.90 4202 .69
2207		1.49 4212 .69
2567		1.49 4739 .69
SIGNAL DIODES 400mw 100/\$1.00		
MVI0B TO-18 clear 15/\$1.00		

PC BOARDS - for use with ELEKTOR MAGAZINE PROJECTS

ELEKTOR #27/28 Jul-Aug 77	3.60
LED peak indicator	9525 2.70
knotted handkerchief	9830 .45
phaser	77001 2.50
distortion meter	77005 4.10
guitar preamp	77020 2.45
time switch	77021 3.50
0-10V supply	77059 2.10
11 - qualiser	77071 1.50
automatic NI Cad charger	77075 1.45
TV games	77084 4.50
4w car radio ampli	77101 1.40
3-1/2 digit DVM	77109 4.70
ELEKTOR #26 June 77	1.50
precision time base	9448 3.40
power supply for time base	9448-1 1.30
music synthesiser	
keyboard interface (E25)	9721-1 5.75
levitator	9763 5.20
loudspeaker cross-over filters (E25)	9768 4.30
model car track (E24,25)	
servo ampli	9803 .80
ELEKTOR #25 May 77	1.50
music cleaner	9785 3.90
model car track (E24)	
multiplex encoder	9796-1 6.85
infrared transmitter	9796-2 3.55
ultrasonic alarm (E19)	
single transducer/recvr transmitter	9815-1 2.80
	9815-2 .85
ELEKTOR #24 April 77	1.50
display (E13)	9376 6.90
LED volume unit meter	
rectifier section	9419-1 5.15
display section	9419-2 9.95
FM tuner (E23)	
i.f. converter	9447-2 3.60
stereo decoder	9447-3 2.55
auto slide changer	9743 1.45
morse decoder	9759 16.25
signal injector	9765 1.10

ELECTRONIC BUZZER



Miniature, Solid State
6V 15ma (4-9V oper.) \$1.29 ea.
12V 15ma (8-20V oper.) \$1.29 ea.

ELECTRONIC DOOR CHIME KIT

WITH TI TMS 1000 MICROPROCESSOR CHIP PROGRAMMED TO PLAY 24 DIFFERENT TUNES



INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS UNLIMITED, U.S. BRANCH, FRANCE AND WEST GERMANY PLUS OTHER EUROPEAN, ASIAN AND AUSTRALIAN BRANCHES.

- * SUPPLIED WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING PCB BOARD, SPEAKER, CASE AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTION MANUAL WITH FULL CIRCUIT DETAILS.
- * USES 2W TRANSISTOR BATTERIES (NOT SUPPLIED).
- * LOW POWER CONSUMPTION.
- * INTERNAL SELECTION OF TUNE, VOLUME, TEMPO AND TUNING FUNCTION.
- * PROGRAMMED MATHEMATICALLY TO PLAY IN PERFECT PITCH PERMANENTLY.
- * ATTRACTIVE CASE, CONVENIENT WALL MOUNT.

\$39.50 SHIPPING \$1.00

TANTALUM CAPACITOR KIT

solid dipped, 12 values, 5 each

.1uf/35V	2.2/35	10/25	33/10
.33/35	4.7/16	15/20	47/25
1/35	6.8/16	22/16	56/6

capacitors only.....\$14.95
supplied in styrene utility box.....\$19.95

CAPACITOR KIT - ceramic disc

50V, 24 values, 10 capacitors each

1pf	33pf	82pf	220pf	820pf	.022uf
5pf	47pf	100pf	270pf	.001uf	.030uf
10pf	56pf	150pf	470pf	.0047uf	.050uf
22pf	68pf	180pf	600pf	.01uf	

capacitors only...\$11.95
Packed in 15 drawer, 60 compartment cabinet....\$19.95 plus \$2.00 shipping

CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS - 50V

1pf	22pf	56pf	120pf	270pf	820pf	.022uf
5pf	27pf	68pf	150pf	390pf	.001uf	.030uf
7pf	33pf	82pf	180pf	470pf	.0047uf	.050uf
10pf	47pf	100pf	220pf	600pf	.01uf	

0-10 per value...\$1.0ea 10-up per value \$.05ea
10-up per value \$.05ea

TANTALUM CAPACITORS - solid dipped

.1u/35V	\$2.20	6.8/6	\$2.25	15/50	\$4.40
.22/35	.20	6.8/16	.25	22/16	.40
.33/35	.20	6.8/50	.30	33/10	.50
1/35	.20	10/16	.30	47/6	.50
2.2/20	.25	10/25	.35	47/25	.55
2.2/35	.25	10/50	.35	56/6	.65
3.3/35	.25	15/10	.35	150/15	1.25
4.7/16	.25	15/20	.35		

DIODES

Silicon SW diode assorted 400 mw \$0.05ea

1N4148 (1N914) Silicon diode 400 mw	.10
1N3064 Silicon SW diode 400 mw	.10
1N4006 Silicon rect. diode 600V 400mw	.10
Zener diode 400 mw - 2.4V, 3.6V, 5.1V, 6.5V, 6.8V, 10V, 12V, 14.5V, 15V, 120V	.15
Germanium diode 400 mw	.08

TRANSISTORS

2N1132	PNP Gen Purp. Ampl TO-5	\$.69
2N2218A	NPN Low Power Trans TO-5	.69
2N2222A	NPN Low Power Trans TO-18	.29
2N2223	NPN Low Power Trans. TO-5	.69
2N2369	NPN Low Power Trans TO-5	.29
2N2904	PNP Low Power Trans TO-5	.49
2N2905A	PNP Low Power Trans TO-5	.76
2N3227	NPN Low Power Trans TO-18	.69
2N3904	NPN Low Power Trans TO-92	.17
2N3906	PNP Low Power Trans TO-92	.17
SCA 13572	NPN Pwr Trans - 200V TO-5	1.75

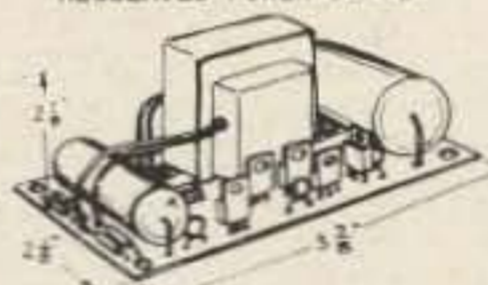
LINEAR CIRCUITS

LM300H	\$ 71	LM372N	2.93	LM733H	.79
LM301CN	29	LM378CN	.59	LM733N	.99
LM302H	85	LM380CN	1.29	LM741CN	32
LM304H	80	LM380-BCN	.95	LM741CN(14)	32
LM307CN	26	LM381N	1.75	LM741CH	35
LM307H	30	LM382N	1.75	LM747H	79
LM308H	89	LM385K	.45	LM747N	71
LM309H	1.05	NE531V	2.00	LM748CN	35
LM309K	.99	NE54DL	2.90	LM1310N	2.80
LM310CN	1.07	NE548A	1.09	LM1414N	1.59
LM311CN	.89	NE550A	.75	LM1458CN	1.29
LM311H	.89	LM555CN	.39	LM1458CN	.99
LM311N	.89	NE556A	.85	LM1498N	.89
LM319N	1.13	LM560N	2.95	LM1800N	2.48
LM320K	LM561N	2.95	ULN2208	.89	
5 5 2 12 15	1.29	LM565N	1.19	ULN2209	.89
LM320T	LM565H	1.39	CA3046	1.19	
5 12 15	1.19	LM566H	1.39	CA3081	1.49
LM322N	1.59	LM566CN	1.19	LM3900N	.49
LM324N	LM567CN	1.29	LM7524	.79	
(LM2902N)	1.52	LM567H	1.49	LM7525	.79
LM339N	1.58	LM703H	.59	8038B	4.59
LM340K	LM703CN	.39	75451CN	.35	
5 6 8 12	1.29	LM709N	25	75452CN	.35
15 18 24	1.29	LM709H	29	75453CN	.35
LM340T	LM710N	59	75454CN	.35	
5 6 8 12	1.19	LM711N	39	75491N	.71
15 18 24	1.19	LM723H	55	75492N	.85
178 - Equiv 11 19	LM723N	52			

5 BACK ISSUES OF ELEKTOR MAGAZINE containing a variety of electronic projects, with schematics, PC layouts, parts list. PC boards are available. Regular \$1.50/copy \$4.00/5 issues

25 26 29 30 31

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY



Plus & minus 5V, 12V and 15V. Uses 3 LM340T and 3 LM320T regulators, 115V/29V CT transformer plus PC board capacitors & diodes. All parts, schematic, instructions PS-29.....\$12.95 + \$1.00 Shpping.

CLOCK KIT - Mark I

6 digit clock kit with one PC board. Accommodates MMS314 clock chip and 6 FND 359 displays contains all components except transformer. Includes 3 switches. Board has terminals for remote displays. \$10.95

with 12V/300 ma transformer \$13.95

PRECISION RESISTOR PACKAGE

Metal Film + 1% 1/4 watt
Starter Kit - 2ea. 60 values
120 Resistors 10.5 ohm- 464K \$14.95

Supplied in 15 Drawer 60 Comp. Cabinet - \$26.50 + \$2.00 Sh.

RESISTOR PACKAGE


7400	11	7451	20	74155	75
7401	18	7452	20	74156	75
7402	14	7453	20	74157	85
7403	14	7460	20	74158	1.39
7404	16	7464	35	74160	1.23
7405	19	7465	35	74161	.95
7406	29	7470	38	74162	1.39
7407	28	7472	35	74163	.95
7408	22	7473	35	74164	.95
7409	17	7474	31	74165	.95
7409	15	7475	49	74166	1.19
7410	25	7476	34	74170	1.90
7413	43	7483	88	74173	1.49
7414	65	7485	88	74174	1.19
7415	25	7486	38	74175	.95
7416	35	7489	2.25	74176	.84
7417	35	7490	43	74177	.84
7420	16	7491	75	74180	.95
7423	37	7492	48	74181	2.30
7425	35	7493	48	74182	.85
7426	22	7494	75	74185	2.20
7427	35	7495	75	74190	1.25
7430	20	7496	75	74191	1.15
7432	23	74100	1.15	74192	.89
7437	25	74107	37	74193	.85
7438	25	74121	37	74194	1.15
7439	50	74122	38	74195	.74
7440	15	74123	45	74196	.98
7441	85	74125	54	74197	.95
7442	59	74126	58	74198	1.59
7443	85	74132	75	74199	1.89
7444	71	74141	85	74200	3.95
7445	65	74145	90	74279	.79
7446	81	74150	98		
7447	59	74151	68		
7448	79	74153	60		
7450	17	74154	120		

UNIVERSAL BREADBOARD



Silver plated copper circuits fits any IC and related components. 2 triple rows of 27 holes for DIP. 3-3/16"x5-1/16" \$1.00

IC BREADBOARD



Silver plated copper circuits holds 5 - 16 pin DIP IC's and interconnection holes. \$1.00


PLASTIC CASES



VERO - dark and light gray nominal O.D.

2514F	2"x4"x1"	\$4.34
2516G	2"x4"x1.6"	4.90
2518H	2.6"x4.7"x1.6"	5.48
2520J	3.2"x6"x2"	6.24
2522K	4.3"x7.4"x2.4"	8.28
2755G	2.6"x4.7"x2.6"	6.74
2760D	4.3"x7.4"x2.4"	10.78
(w/ handle/stand)		
2525F	2.8"x5.4"x2.4"	5.40
(ventilated)		
HAMMOND - blue		
1591C	2.6"x4.8"x1.6"	2.65

KEYBOARD

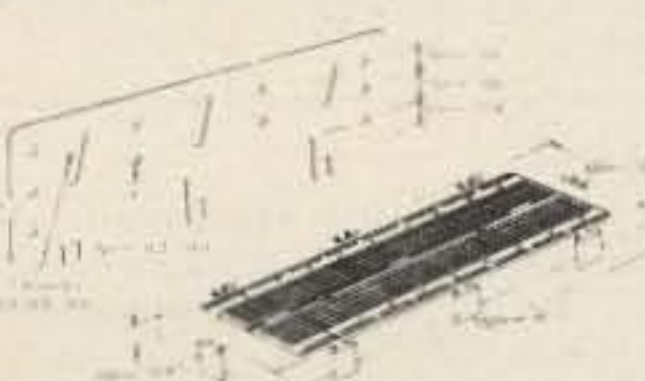


20 Keys - 2 slide switches
3" x 3-3/4"\$1.00/3

BEZELS - with red filters

140-2	cut-out 1.125" x 2.375"	max .062" panel thickness	\$1.75
140-4	cut-out 1.160" x 4.375"	max .125" panel thickness	\$2.75

BIMBOARD - BREADBOARD KIT



Solderless breadboard section has 94 breadboard strips of 5 sockets each. 2 bus strips of 40 sockets each. Component bracket for switches, lamps etc., accepts leads .01" to .035" diameter. \$11.95 ea.

IASIS MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS HANDBOOK

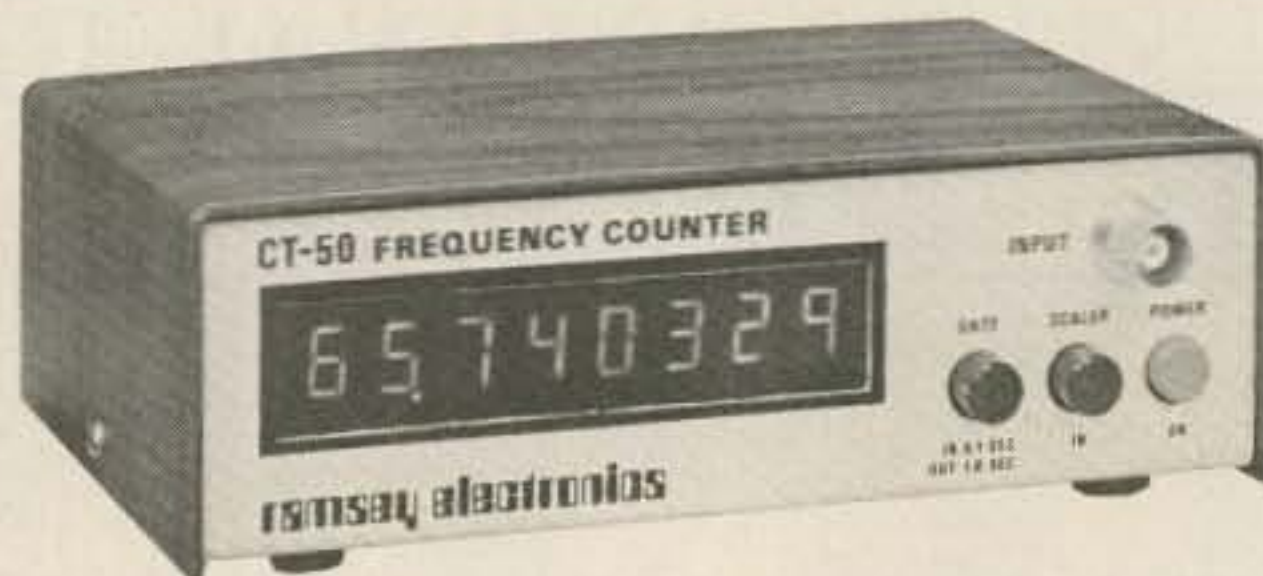
\$5.95

301M	Prec. Op Amp	\$1.19
302H	Volt Follower	.39
308H	Prec Op Amp	.49
311N	Hi Perf V Comp.	.59
340T6v	Pos. V Reg.	.59
540H	Power Amp	1.59
565N	Genl Purp PLL	.99

NEW

Frequency Counter

\$89.95 kit



UTILIZES NEW MOS-LSI CIRCUITRY

You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 frequency counter kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 V dc as it does on 110 V ac. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.579545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy — .001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of \$89.95. Order yours today!

- CT-50, 60 MHz counter kit \$ 89.95
- CT-50 WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested 159.95
- CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add 29.95

SPECIFICATIONS

- Sensitivity: less than 25 mv.
- Frequency range: 5 Hz to 60 MHz, typically 65 MHz
- Gatetime: 1 second, 1/10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale
- Display: 8 digit red LED .4" height
- Accuracy: 10 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base!
- Input: BNC, 1 megohm direct, 50 Ohm with prescale option
- Power: 110 V ac 5 Watts or 12 V dc @ 1 Amp
- Size: Approx. 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case

Color burst adapter for .001 ppm accuracy

CB-1, kit \$14.95

MINI-KITS



CLOCK KIT

6 digit 12/24 hour

Want a clock that looks good enough for your living room? Forget the competitor's kludges and try one of ours! Features: jumbo .4" digits, Polaroid lens filter, extruded aluminum case available in 5 colors, quality PC boards and super instructions. All parts are included, no extras to buy. Fully guaranteed. One to two hour assembly time. Colors: silver, gold, black, bronze, blue (specify).

- Clock kit, DC-5 \$22.95
- Alarm clock, DC-8, 12 hr only 24.95
- Mobile clock, DC-7 25.95
- Clock kit with 10 min ID timer, DC-10 ... 25.95

Assembled and tested clocks available, add \$10.00

CHEAP CLOCK KIT \$8.95

- DC-4 Features:
 - 6 digit .4" LED
 - 12 or 24 format
- Does not include board or transformer
- PC Board \$2.95
- Transformer \$1.49

VIDEO TERMINAL KIT \$149.95

A compact 5 x 10-inch PC card that requires only an ASCII keyboard and a TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your microprocessor asynchronous interface. Its many features are single 5-volt supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rates (up to 9600 baud), 2 pages of 32 characters by 16 lines, read to and from memory, computer and keyboard-operated cursor and page control, parity error display and control, power-on initialization, full 64-character ASCII display, block-type search cursor, Keyboard/computer control backspaces, forward spaces, line feeds, rev. line feeds, home, returns cursor. Also clears page, clears to end of line, selects page 1 or 2, reads from or to memory. The card requires 5 volts at approx. 900 ma and outputs standard 75 ohm composite video.

- TH3216 Kit \$149.95
- TH3216, Assembled and Tested 239.95
- VD-1, Video to RF Modulator Kit 6.95

CAR CLOCK KIT \$27.95



- 12/24-Hour 12 Volt AC or DC
- High Accuracy (1 minute/month)
- 6 jumbo .4" LED readouts
- Easy, no polarity hookup
- Display blanks with ignition
- Case, mounting bracket included
- Super instructions
- Complete Kit, DC-11 \$27.95
- AUTO-DIMMER \$2.50
- Automatically adjusts display brightness according to ambient light level. For DC-11 Car Clock.

TONE DECODER KIT

A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touchtone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.



Complete Kit, TD-1 \$4.95

SUPER SLEUTH AMPLIFIER

A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.

Complete Kit, BN-9 \$4.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmit up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9 V. Type FM-2 has added super sensitive mike preamp.

FM-1 \$2.95 FM-2 \$4.95

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.

Complete Kit, ML-1 \$7.95

LED Blinky KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 Jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, or warning type panel lights. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.

Complete Kit \$2.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable ± 15 volts at 200 mA and ± 5 volts at 1 Amp. 50 mV load regulation good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8 V at 1 Amp and 18 to 30 VCT.



Complete Kit, PS-3LT \$6.95

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 5 watts audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

Complete Kit, SM-3 \$2.95

DECADE COUNTER PARTS

Includes: 7490A, 7475, 7447, LED readout, current limit resistors, and instructions on an easy to build low cost frequency counter.

Kit of parts, DCU-1 \$3.50

600 MHz PRESCALER



Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity. Specify ± 10 or ± 100 Wired, tested, PS-1B \$59.95 Kit, PS-1B \$44.95

30 watt 2 meter Power Amp

The famous RE class C power amp now available mail order! Four Watts in for 30 Watts out, 2 in for 15 out, 1 in for 8 out, incredible value, complete with all parts, instructions and details on T-R relay. Case not included.

Complete Kit, PA-1 \$22.95

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

Has every feature one could ever ask for. Kit includes everything except case, build it into wall, station or even car!

- FEATURES:
- 6 Digits, .5" High LED
- Calendar shows mo./day
- True 24 Hour Alarm
- Battery back up with built-in on chip time base
- 12/24 Hour Format
- Snooze button
- 7001 chip does all!
- Built-in on chip time base

Complete Kit, less case, DC-9 \$34.95

LINEAR		REGULATOR		TRANSISTORS	
5314 Clock	\$2.95	555	\$.50	78MG	\$1.49
74S00	.35	556	.75	309K	.89
74S112	.75	566	1.49	309H	.99
7447	.79	567	1.49	340K-12	.99
7473	.35	1458	.50	7805	.89
7475	.50	LED DRIVER		7812	.89
7490A	.55	75491	.50	7815	.89
74143	3.50	75492	.50	7818	.89

DIODES: 1KV,2.5A 5/\$1.00 100V,1A 10/\$1.00 1N914A type 50/\$2.00

LED DISPLAYS



- FND 35975
- FND 510 1.25
- DL 707 1.25
- HP 7730 1.25

Red Polaroid Filter ... 4.25" X 1.125"59

741 OP-AMP SPECIAL

Factory prime mini dip with both Xerox and 741 part numbers

10 for \$2.00

SOCKETS

- 14 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 16 PIN 5/\$1.00
- 24 PIN 2/\$1.00
- 40 PIN 3/\$2.00

FERRITE BEADS

- with info and specs 15/\$1.00
- 6 hole Balun Beads 5/\$1.00

ramsey electronics

P.O. Box 4072 Rochester NY 14610

(716) 271-6487

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME



Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. COD, add \$1.00. Orders under \$10 add \$.75. NY residents add 7% tax. Add 5% for postage, insurance, and handling. Minimum order \$6.00.

THINKING ABOUT OSCAR?

Here are some helpful suggestions -

FAMOUS HAMTRONICS PREAMPS

let you hear the weak ones!

Great for OSCAR, SSB, FM, ATV. Over 10,000 in use throughout the world on all types of receivers.

P9 Kit \$12.95
P14 Wired \$24.95

Deluxe vhf model for applications where space permits.



- 1-1/2 x 3" • Covers any 4 MHz band • 12 Vdc
- Ideal for OSCAR • Diode protection • 20dB gain

MODEL	RANGE
P9-LO	26-88 MHz
P9-HI	88-172 MHz
P9-220	172-230 MHz
P14 Wired	Give exact band



P8 Kit \$10.95
P16 Wired \$21.95

- Covers any 4 MHz band
- 20 dB gain • 12 Vdc

Miniature VHF model for tight spaces - size only 1/2 x 2-3/8 inches.

MODEL	RANGE
P8-LO	20-83 MHz
P8-HI	83-190 MHz
P8-220	220-230 MHz
P16 Wired	Give exact band

P15 Kit \$18.95
P35 Wired \$34.95

- Covers any 6 MHz band in UHF range of 380-520 MHz
- 20 dB gain • Low noise



FM/CW TRANSMITTER KITS

BUILD UP YOUR OWN GEAR FOR OSCAR CW OPERATION, FM REPEATERS, CONTROL LINKS

- Professional Sounding Audio • Free of Spurs
- Completely Stable • Built-in Testing Aids



T40 11 Channel 200 MW Exciter Kit for 2M or 6M band..... \$39.95

T20 Tripler/Driver Kit. Use with T40 for operation on 432-450 MHz band..... \$19.95



T80 RF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES FOR ABOVE

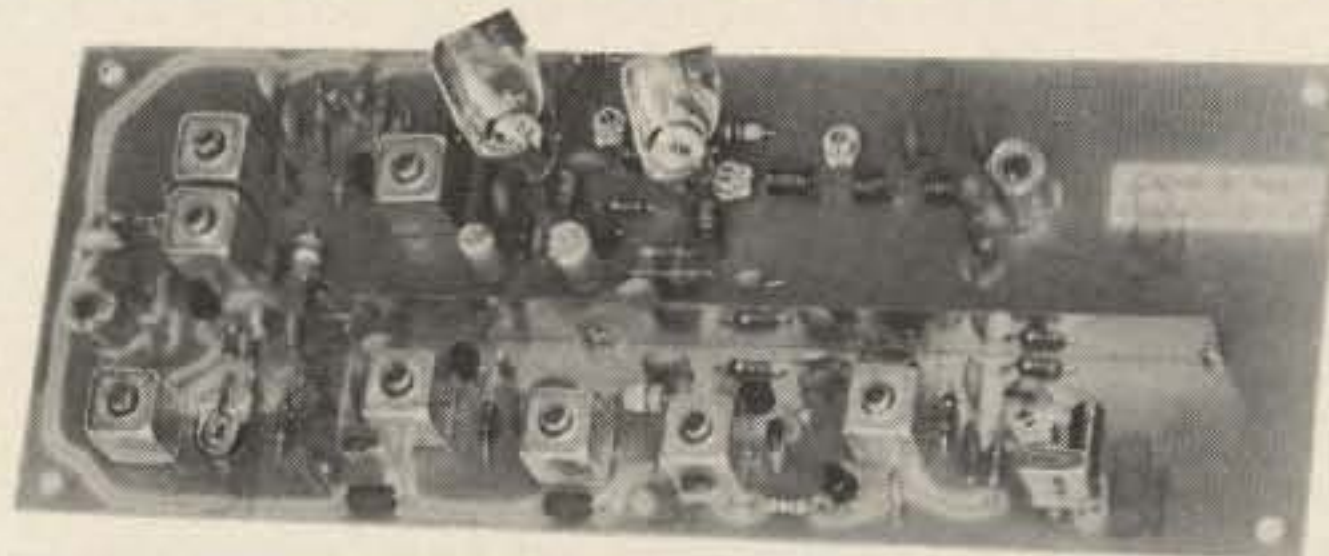
- No tuning • VSWR Protected • Wired and Tested
- Rated for Continuous Duty - Great for Repeaters

T80-150; 140-175 MHz, 20-25W output \$79.95
T80-450; 430-470 MHz, 13-15W output \$79.95

AT LAST! A 2 METER SSB TRANSVERTER

At a price you can afford

Use inexpensive recycled 10 or 11 meter ssb exciter on 2 meters.



FEATURES:

- Linear Converter for SSB, CW, FM, etc.
- A fraction of the price of other units
- 2W p.e.p. output with 5 MW of drive
- Use low power tap on exciter or attenuator pad
- Easy to align with built-in test points

VX2-() TRANSVERTER KIT \$59.95
A25 Optional Cabinet for Xverter&PA \$20

Frequency Schemes Available:

VX2-4	28-30 = 144-146	□ Other frequency
VX2-5	28-29 = 145-146	□□□□ ranges available
VX2-6	26-28 = 144-146	□□□□ on special order

2M LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS:

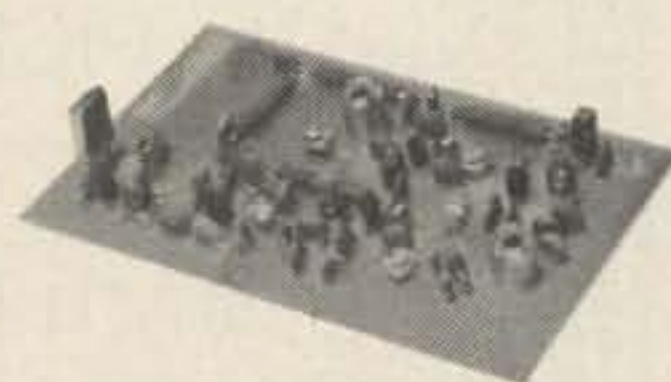
LPA 2-15 Kit	15 W p.e.p.	\$69.95
LPA 2-70 Kit	70 W p.e.p.	\$139.95

New VHF&UHF Converter Kits

let you receive OSCAR signals and other exciting SSB, CW, & FM activity on your present HF receiver.



either one
~ ONLY \$34.95
including crystal



MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C50	50-52	28-30
C144	144-146	28-30
C145	145-147 (OSCAR)	28-30
C146	146-148	28-30
C110	Aircraft	28-30
C220	220 band	28-30
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

MODEL	RF RANGE (MHZ)	I-F RANGE
C432-2	432-434	28-30
C432-5	435-437 (OSCAR)	28-30
C432-7	427.25	61.25
C432-9	439.25	61.25
Special	Other i-f & rf ranges available	

A9 Extruded Alum Case/Connectors \$12.95

VHF/UHF FM RCVR KITS

- ★ NEW GENERATION RECEIVERS
- ★ MORE SENSITIVE ★ MORE SELECTIVE (70 or 100 dB)
- ★ COMMERCIAL GRADE DESIGN
- ★ EASY TO ALIGN WITH BUILT-IN TEST CKTS
- ★ LOWER OVERALL COST THAN EVER BEFORE



R70 6-channel VHF Receiver Kit for 2M, 6M, 10M, 220 MHz, or com'l bands..... \$69.95
Optional xtal filter for 100 dB adj chan 10.00



R90 UHF Receiver Kit for any 2 MHz segment of 380-520 MHz band..... \$89.95

* FREE 1978 CATALOG *

40 PAGE CATALOG IS YOURS FOR THE ASKING!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

☛ CALL OR WRITE NOW FOR FREE CATALOG OR TO PLACE ORDER!

☛ PHONE 716-663-9254. (Answering service evenings and weekends for your convenience. Personal service 9-5 eastern time.)

☛ Use credit card, c.o.d., check, m.o.

☛ Add \$2.00 shipping & handling.

IN CANADA, send to Comtec; 5605 Westluxe Ave; Montreal, Que H4W 2N3 or phone 514-482-2640. Add 28% to cover duty, tax, and exchange rate.

hamtronics, inc.

182-D Belmont Rd; Rochester, NY 14612 H16

BULLET ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS ON MASTERCARD OR VISA CARDS

P.O. BOX 19442 E
DALLAS, TX. 75219
(214)823-3240 **B8**

PS-14 HIGH CURRENT REGULATED POWER SUPPLY KIT

- Better than 200MV load and line regulation
- Foldback Current Limiting
- Short Circuit Protected
- Thermal Shutdown
- Adjustable Current Limiting
- Less than 1% ripple.
- 15 amps 11.5 to 14.5V
- All parts supplied including heavy duty transformer.
- Quality plated fiberglass PC board.

Less Case, meters & jacks

39.95

UPS SHIPPING PAID!

MK-03A CLOCK/TIMER KIT

Features 24 hour Zulu time and up to 24 hours of elapsed time on the same set of six digit LED readouts. Totally independent operation of both functions. Clock has pre-settable alarm with 10 minute snooze. Timer has reset, hold, and count functions. Full noise and overvoltage protection. 24 hour only. Readouts has dimmer feature or they can be turned off without disturbing the clock or timer. Timebase included (.01% accuracy). Because of the many options and mounting considerations the case and switches are not included. Switches are standard types. Will fit inside standard aircraft instrument case.

9-14VDC

150MA W/readouts on
40MA W/readouts off

28.95

OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION KIT 6.95

Provides cheap insurance for your expensive equipment. Trip voltage is adjustable from 3 to 30 volts. Overvoltage instantly fires a 25A SCR and shorts the output to protect equipment. Should be used on units that are fused. Directly compatible with the PS-12 and PS-14. All electronics supplied. Drilled and plated PC board. (Order OVP-1)

POWER SUPPLY METERS

Quality 3/4" meters for the P-S14. 0-15VDC & 0-25A. Matched set, individually packaged. NOT SURPLUS!

12.95/set

WARBLE ALARM KIT

A fun EASY kit to assemble that emits an ear piercing 10 watt dual tone scream. Resembles European siren sound. Great for alarms or toys. Operates from 5-12VDC at up to 1 amp (using 12VDC 8 ohm speaker). Over five thousand have been sold. All parts including PC board, less speaker. ORDER WB-02

2.50

New!

ULTRASONIC SENDER RECEIVER KIT US-02

TOTAL SECURITY! Completely invisible ultrasonic (23KHZ) sound beam works like a photoelectric beam but is unaffected by light, heat or noise. Separate Transmitter and Receiver can be used from 6 inches to 25 feet! A solid object breaking the beam causes an output to go low that will sink up to 150 MA to Drive a Relay, TRIAC, etc. Complete electronics are provided. Works on 12VDC (unregulated) and draws less than 100 MA. Use it for burglar alarms, object counters, automatic door openers, automatic door bells, electronic rat trap(?) and more.

COMPLETE KIT LESS CASES **21.50**

Optional entry delay and Alarm Timeout Circuit **3.95**
will source or sink up to 200 MA DC.

MOBILE CLOCK CALENDAR KIT

Seems like everybody sells digital clock kits, however we have the only low cost **DIGITAL CLOCK / CALENDAR** for Mobile operation. We provide quality plated through hole boards and step-by-step instructions, parts overlays and schematics. This clock has many features and we supply all the parts but a small speaker. Fantastic for car, boat or Van.

- Integral Timebase (.01% ACC)
- Large 4 DIGIT LED display with AM/PM indicators
- Flashing colon at 1HZ rate
- Special noise and overvoltage protection for mobile use
- Auxiliary output will drive relay or TRIAC to control external equipment
- 5 1/2" W x 1 3/4" H x 2 1/2" D
- Built in ignition blanking turns off readouts when not in use
- Presettable alarm with Snooze
- Special "SleepTimer"

23.50 NO CASE

12 VAC XFMR for 110 VAC **1.50**
24 Hour Format add **2.00**

All Parts Are Prime & Guaranteed!



PICK A PAIR!

8A Complimentary Darlington Power Transistors. MJ900 PNP, MJ1000 NPN. 90 Watts. Build high power audio amps.

Buy a Pair for \$3.00!

MC1469R

500ma positive regulator. 3 to 30 volts. with complete specs and applications. **\$1.25 - house no.**

Special!

Limited Qty!
LM567 Tone Decoders while they last!
99c

Heatshrink Tubing

A very good asst. of 3/32", 1/8", 3/16", 1/4" & 7/16" 6" lengths 12 pcs. **75c**

This item FREE with purchase of 15.00 or more

Multicolored 26 Conductor Ribbon Cable No. 28 wire with a woven binder. Super Flexible!
10' roll - **\$2.95**

220mfd @25V Axial Cap **7/\$1.00**

500mfd @35V Axial Cap **5/\$1.00**

1100mfd @ 35 Axial Capacitor **4/\$1.00**
Sprague

#30 Silver Plated

Wirewrap wire with Kynar® jacket. 4 colors available, 100 ft. of each color.

\$4.95 (400')

CA3011

100Khz to over 20Mhz. Good for IF's and low frequency Complete Specs!

50¢ each

MC1351P

MC1351P FM IF AMP. 14 pin IC. Complete FM sound subsystem, similar to LM2111 house no.

3 / \$1.00

General Purpose NPN

2N3569 Fairchild Vceo = 60V Hfe to 300. 800MW power, epoxy TO-5. Limited Qty!

6 for \$1.00

MICRO TRIMMER CAPS
Tiny 4-40 pfd trimmer used originally in watches!
3/\$1.00

FANTASTIC SOUND SYNTHESIZER 76477

Brand new from TI. Make any sound under the sun with this 28 pin gem! Single IC contains: Noise generator, super low frequency OSC, VCO, one shot, mixer envelope control and amp. Works from a single 5 to 9VDC source. With 8 page manual. **\$3.95 each**

MG-01 ELECTRONIC GRANDFATHER CLOCK

While we are talking about clocks check out the MINI GRANDFATHER CLOCK Reviewed in April 1978 **RADIO ELECTRONICS**. We have the *only* kit in the world with all the below listed features. The biggest problem is to describe how unique and fascinating this timepiece really is! The LED "Swinging" Pendulum and Matching Tick-Tock Sound are available only on our clock. In addition the electronic "bell" notes each hour (ie 3 times for 3 o'clock). Housed in the optional Solid Hardwood Case, the unit makes a beautiful addition to any room.

- 1/2" 4 DIGIT LED READOUT
- Adjustable tone & duration on chime
- Simulated swinging LED Pendulum
- All CMOS Construction
- Quality plated boards
- All electronics switches and XFMR included

39.95 KIT 59.95 ASEMB.

Optional Solid Hardwood Case for MG-01 Clock over 10 inches tall. Includes Ruby front. Unassembled. **SOLID HARDWOOD 17.95 SOLID WALNUT 19.95**

Miniature 7K Pot w/switch PC Mount or panel mount 1/8" shaft .49
Black plastic knob for above: **FREE**

LIMITED QTY Computer Grade FILTER CAP Screw Terminals 2" x 5/8" 9500 mfd@75V **2.95 or 4/9.95**

SPECIAL SALE TIL 312 LED Common Anode 7 Segment Readout .3" Character Size Standard Pinout while they last **6/3.00**

ZENER GRAB BAG. A very nice assortment of 10 different voltages between 2.7v and 30 VDC in 400 MW, 1/2W and 1W. All are prime units but most have Mfg's. numbers. We supply a cross reference sheet to standard numbers.

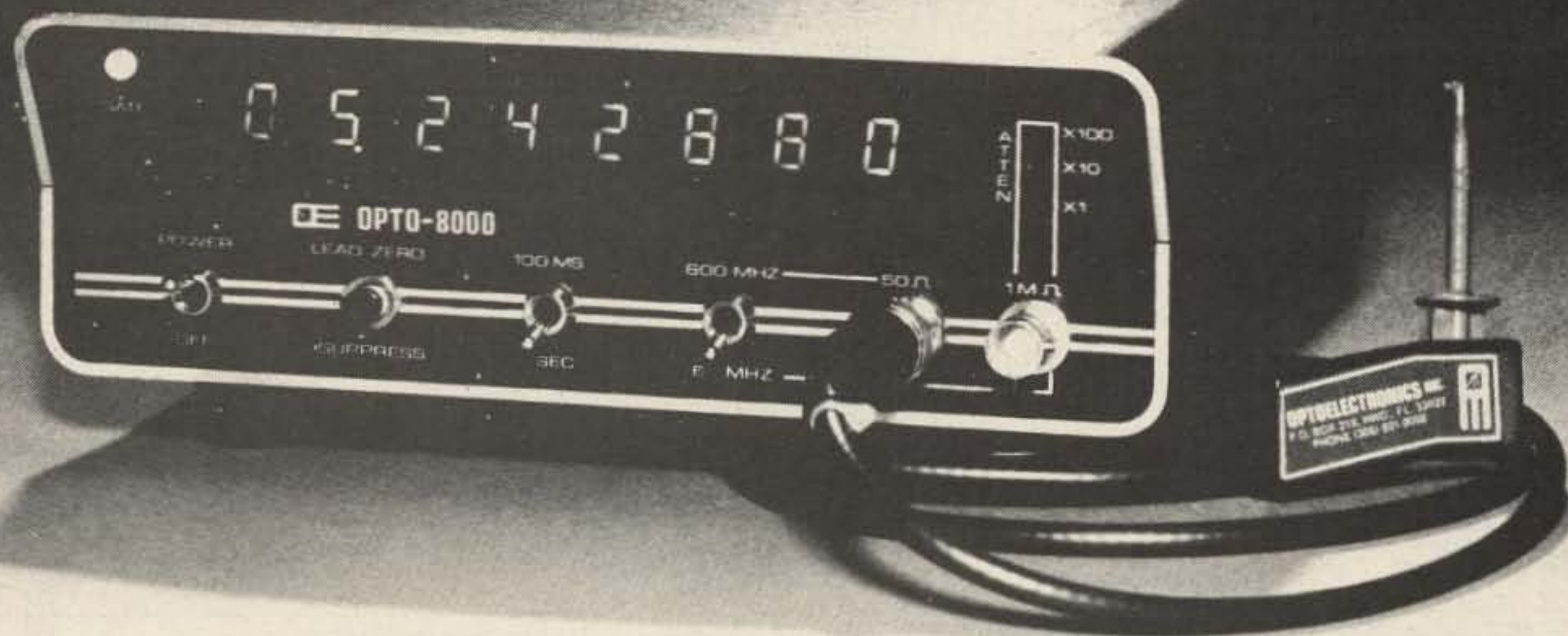
SPECIAL PRICE 10 pieces 1.00

THE SMALL PRINT

- No COD's
- Check or MO 5% for shipping & handling
- MC/VISA
- TX residence add 5% Sales tax
- Orders under \$10 add .75 handling
- All orders add 5% for shipping & handling
- Orders over \$50 take 10% discount
- Foreign address add 10% for shipping

600 MHZ. FREQUENCY COUNTER ±0.1 PPM TCXO

OPTO-8000.1



This new instrument has taken a giant step in front of the multitude of counters now available. The Opto-8000.1 boasts a combination of features and specifications not found in units costing several times its price. Accuracy of ±0.1 PPM or better — *Guaranteed* — with a factory-adjusted, sealed TCXO (Temperature Compensated Xtal Oscillator). **Even kits require no adjustment for guaranteed accuracy!** Built-in, selectable-step attenuator, rugged and attractive, black anodized aluminum case (.090" thick aluminum) with tilt bail. 50 Ohm and 1 Megohm inputs, both with amplifier circuits for super sensitivity and both diode/overload protected. Front panel includes "Lead Zero Blanking Control" and a gate period indicator LED. AC and DC power cords with plugs included.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Time Base—TCXO ±0.1 PPM GUARANTEED!
 Frequency Range—10 Hz to 600 MHz
 Resolution—1 Hz to 60 MHz; 10 Hz to 600 MHz
 Decimal Point—Automatic
 All IC's socketed (kits and factory-wired)
 Display—8 digit LED
 Gate Times—1 second and 1/10 second
 Selectable Input Attenuation—X1, X10, X100
 Input Connectors Type —BNC
 Approximate Size—3"h x 7½"w x 6½"d
 Approximate Weight—2½ pounds
 Cabinet—black anodized aluminum (.090" thickness)
 Input Power—9-15 VDC, 115 VAC 50/60 Hz
 or internal batteries
 OPTO-8000.1 Factory Wired **\$299.95**
 OPTO-8000.1K Kit **\$249.95**

ACCESSORIES:

Battery-Pack Option—Internal Ni-Cad Batteries and charging unit **\$19.95**
 Probes: P-100—DC Probe, may also be used with scope **\$13.95**
 P-101—LO-Pass Probe, very useful at audio frequencies **\$16.95**
 P-102—High Impedance Probe, ideal general purpose usage **\$16.95**
 VHF RF Pick-Up Antenna-Rubber Duck w/BNC #Duck-4H **\$12.50**
 Right Angle BNC adapter #RA-BNC **\$ 2.95**

FC-50 — Opto-8000 Conversion Kits:

Owners of FC-50 counters with #PSL-650 Prescaler can use this kit to convert their units to the Opto-8000 style case, including most of the features.

FC-50 — Opto-8000	Kit \$59.95
*FC-50 — Opto-8000F	Factory Update \$99.95
FC-50 — Opto-8000.1 (w/TCXO)	Kit \$109.95
*FC-50 — Opto-8000.1F	Factory Update \$149.95

*Units returned for factory update must be completely assembled and operational



OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

5821 NE 14 Avenue
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334
 Phones: (305) 771-2050 771-2051
 Phone orders accepted 6 days, until 7 p.m.



TERMS: Orders to U.S. and Canada, add 5% to maximum of \$10.00 per order for shipping, handling and insurance. To all other countries, add 10% of total order. Florida residents add 4% state tax. C.O.D. fee: \$1.00. Personal checks must clear before merchandise is shipped.

New!

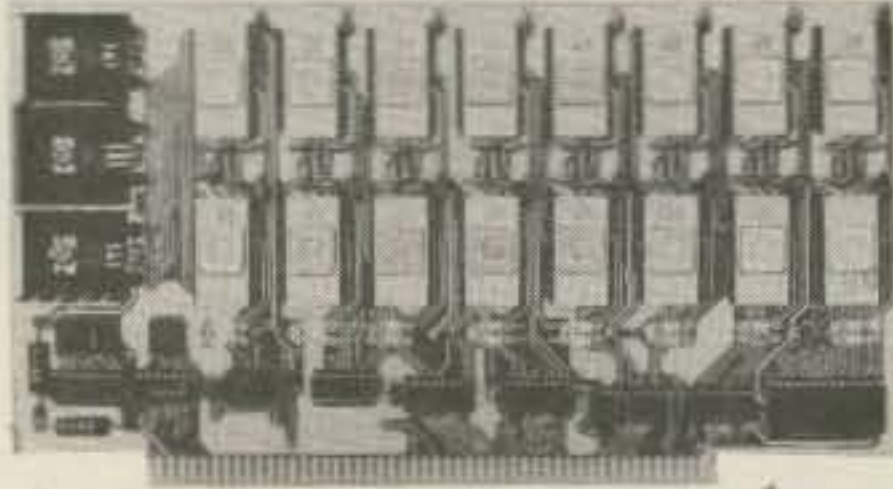
16K E-PROM CARD

IMAGINE HAVING 16K OF SOFTWARE ON LINE AT ALL TIME!

KIT FEATURES:

1. Double sided PC board with solder mask and silk screen and gold plated contact fingers.
 2. Selectable wait states.
 3. All address lines & data lines buffered!
 4. All sockets included.
 5. On card regulators.
- KIT INCLUDES ALL PARTS AND SOCKETS (except 2708's). Add \$25. for assembled and tested.

S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!



PRICE CUT!

\$57.50 kit

WAS \$69.95

SPECIAL OFFER:

Our 2708's (450NS) are \$12.95 when purchased with above kit.

Fully Static!

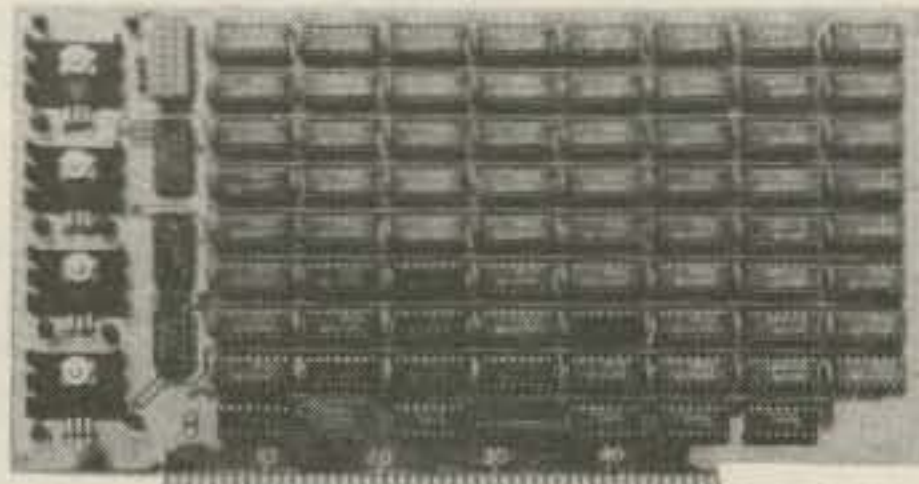
ADD \$20 FOR 250NS

KIT FEATURES:

1. Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included.
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines.
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT - \$149.00

S-100 (Imsai/Altair) Buss Compatible!



USES 21L02 RAM'S!

2 KITS FOR \$279

- Fully Assembled & Burned In \$179.00
- Blank PC Board w/ Documentation \$29.95
- Low Profile Socket Set 13.50
- Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) \$9.75
- Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) \$4.50

MOTOROLA QUAD OP - AMP
MC 3401. PIN FOR PIN SUB.
FOR POPULAR LM 3900.
3 FOR \$1

ALARM CLOCK CHIP
N.S. MM5375AA. Six Digits.
With full Data. New!
\$1.95 each

FULL WAVE BRIDGE
4 AMP. 200 PIV.
69¢ 10 FOR \$5.75

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

MOTOROLA 7805R VOLTAGE REGULATOR
Same as standard 7805 except 750 MA output.
TO-220. 5VDC output.
44c each or 10 for \$3.95

450 NS! 2708 EPROMS
Now full speed! Prime new units from a major U.S. Mfg. 450 N.S.
Access time. 1K x 8. Equiv. to 4-1702 A's in one package.
\$15.75 ea. 4 FOR \$50.00

COMPUTER MFG MAKES \$500,000.00 GOOF!

MOTOROLA

4K RAM CHIPS — 99¢ EACH

22 PIN DIP

A major U.S. computer mfg. installed thousands of these 4K Motorola RAM's on the wrong boards and had to remove them. All parts were then tested, and met FULL SPECS! If you don't mind a little solder on the leads, then this is the best memory buy in the world. Arranged as 4096 x 1 Bits. 470 NS. The Motorola 6605 is one of the easiest dynamic RAM's to use since it DOES NOT require multiplexed addresses as do most other 4K's such as the 4096 or 4027. A complete memory board design using the 6605 is outlined in the Motorola M6800 Applications Manual starting on page 4-70.

99¢ EACH (WITH DATA SHEET) LOOK!

MCM6605

FOR \$6.95 YOU GET AS MUCH STORAGE AS IN 32 - 2102's!

8 FOR \$6.95
4096 BYTES OF RAM!

FULLY GUARANTEED!

SURPLUS BUY OF THE DECADE!!!

4K STATIC RAM'S
2114. The new industry standard. Arranged as 1K x4. Equivalent to 4-21 L02's in 1 package! 18 pin DIP. 2 chips give 1Kx8.
2/\$24. 8/\$85.

OPCOA LED READOUT
SLA-1. Common Anode. .33 inch character size. The original high efficiency LED display. **75c ea.**
4 FOR \$2.50

Z-80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL
By Mostek, The major Z-80 second source. The most detailed explanation ever on the working of the Z-80 CPU CHIPS. At least one full page on each of the 158 Z-80 instructions. A MUST reference manual for any user of the Z-80. 300 pages. Just off the press. **\$12.95**

2102 RAM BLOWOUT!
Fully static. Standard Power. The most popular RAM for microprocessors. We made a huge surplus buy, but there will be NO MORE WHEN THESE ARE GONE!

Part #21FO2-4 450 N.S. FAST!
8 FOR \$6.95 32 FOR \$25

HEAVY DUTY!
Full Wave Bridge
25AMP 50PIV
\$1.25

GE 10 AMP Triac
SC146D. House no. To-220 case. Rated 10 amps 400PIV.
75c ea. 3/\$2.

Tantalum Capacitors
1 MFD. .35V. By Kemet. Axial Lead. Best Value! **10/\$1.**

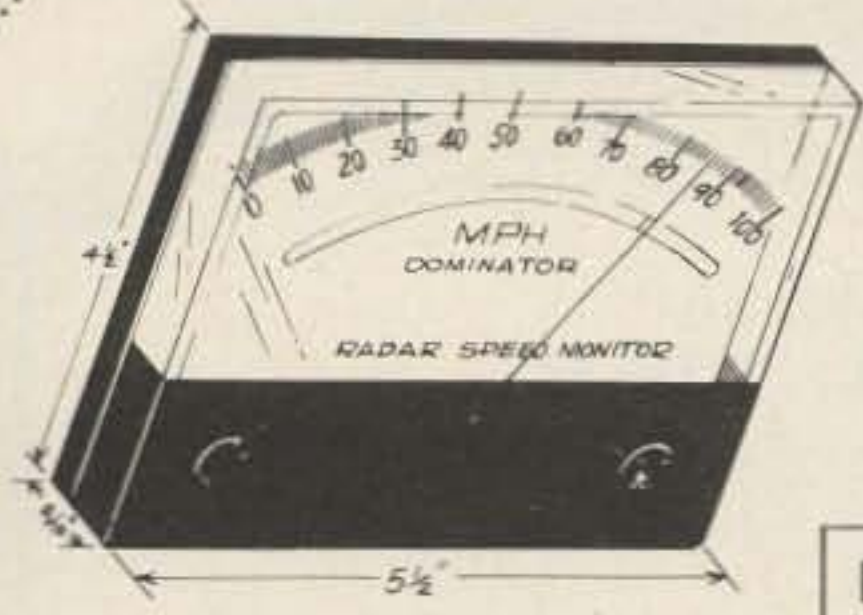
New! REAL TIME Computer Clock Chip
N.S. MM5313. Features BOTH 7 segment and BCD outputs. 28 Pin DIP. **\$4.95 with Data**

LS SERIES TTL
74LS00 — 33c 74LS74 — 49c
74LS02 — 35c 74LS90 — 69c
74LS04 — 35c 74LS138 — 89c
74LS08 — 35c 74LS154 — 1.49
74LS10 — 33c 74LS175 — 1.10
74LS20 — 33c 74LS367 — 75c
74LS73 — 49c 74LS368 — 85c

Digital Research Corporation

(OF TEXAS)
P. O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Orders under \$15. add 75c. No COD's. We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express Cards. Money Back Guarantee on all items! Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax. WE PAY POSTAGE!



WESTON BIG—SCALE PANEL METER

Super precision, originally used in Police Radar. 0 - 1 MA Movement. Scale Reads 0 To 100. Originally cost \$46.71 each. Very Limited Stock.

**BRAND
NEW!**

\$8.95 ea.

MIRRORED SCALE!

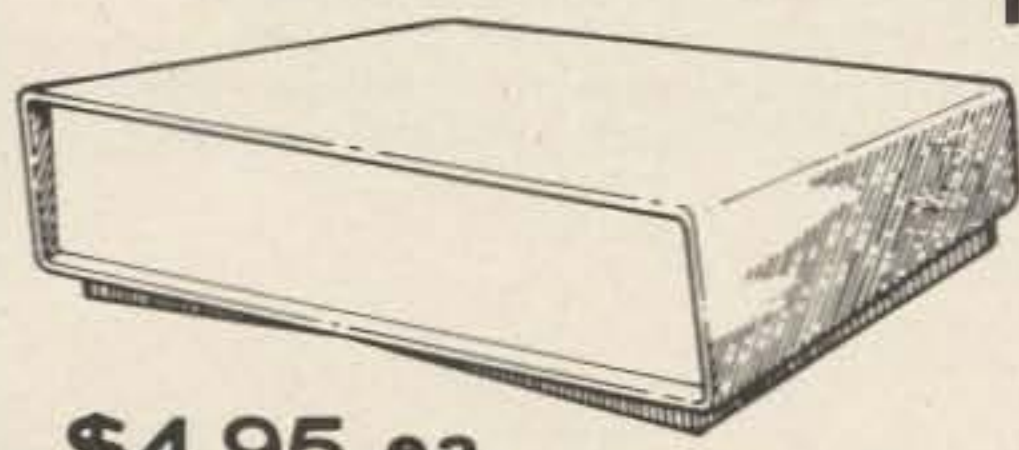
VARIABLE INDUCTOR #2

By Seimens. Pot Core Style. 50 To 75 MH. High Q.



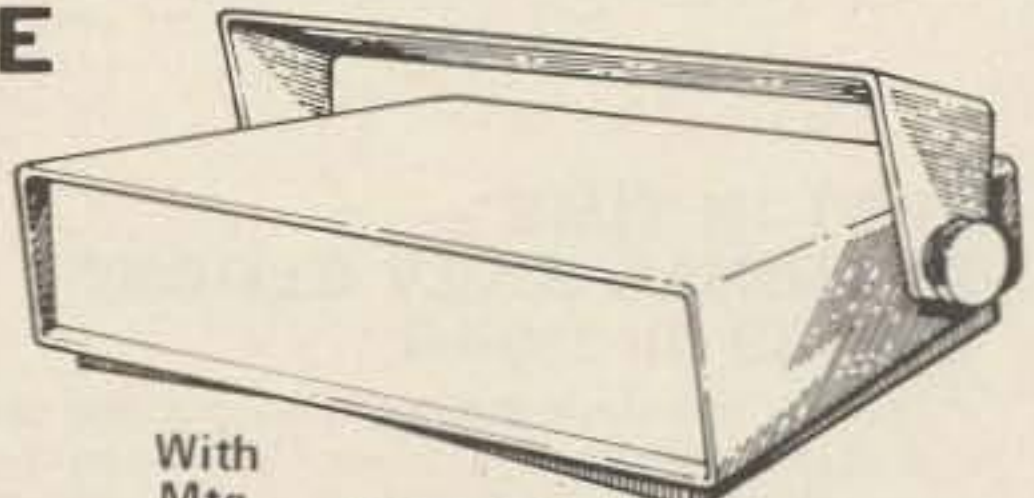
75¢ Each

INSTRUMENT CASE



\$4.95 ea.

The perfect project enclosure. High impact plastic with aluminum front plate. Front plate can be removed for drilling. 8x2 1/2 x 4 1/4 inches. These were originally used for bank security equipment. They are Beautiful! Optional mounting bracket swivels from top to bottom for easy mounting. Knurled thumb screws lock the bracket in any position.



With Mtg. Bracket **\$5.95 ea.**

Motorola PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

TO-3 Case. 2N4905. Rated 90 Watts. VCEO-60. HFE-100 MAX. at 2.5 Amps. A good mate for 2N3055 in audio outputs!

**Prime New Units!
75¢ each or 4/\$2.50**



FULL WAVE BRIDGE

4 AMP - 200 PIV



Super Deal!
69¢ ea.

10 for \$5.75!

COMPUTER MFG. OVERRUN!

MALLORY ELECTROLYTIC FILTER CAPACITOR



1500 MFD. 16 WVDC. Radial Leads. Factory Fresh!

3 FOR \$1 **10 FOR \$2.95**

Perfect for Power Supplies! Small Size: 1 1/4 x 5/8 Inches.

PC BOARD EDGE CONNECTORS



75¢

4 FOR \$2.50

36 Pin. Gold Plated. Solder Tail. .156 IN. Spacing. Double Rows of 18 Pins. For standard thickness (.062) PC Boards Major U.S. Mfg.

RCA POWER TRANSISTOR

Number 40254
PNP Germanium
75 Watt 60V 5 Amp.
Same as HEP6013.

2/\$1.00 TO-3

TI DRIVER TRANSISTOR

TO-92. HIGH CURRENT NPN. IC-400MA VCEO - 40 HFE 100 TO 300

TIS-92 10/\$1.00



12VDC Relay by CDE. SPDT. Coil is 280 ohm. Small Size. **\$1.29**

75¢

GE TRIAC

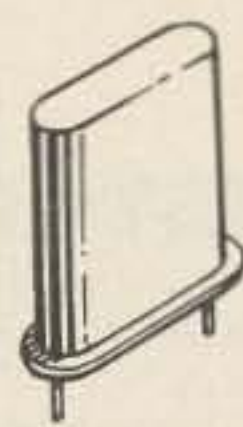


GE 10 AMP Triac

SC146D. House no. To-220 case. Rated 10 amps 400PIV. **75¢ ea.**

3/\$2.00

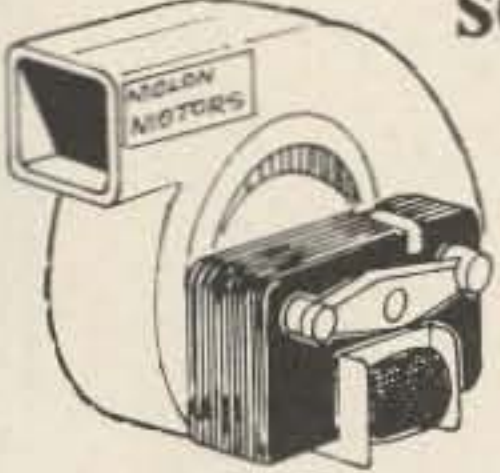
EXPERIMENTER'S CRYSTAL



262. 144KHZ. This frequency is 2 to the 18th power. Easily divided down to any power of 2, and even to 1HZ. New by CTS-Knight. A \$5 value!

\$1.25 each

SQUIRREL CAGE BLOWER FAN



High Output = 30 CFM. Shaded pole, 115 VAC 60 HZ. 4.5 x 5 inches. Brand new by Molon Motors. Perfect for computers.

\$6.50 each



\$1.95

T. I. ASCII CHARACTER GENERATOR

TMS 4103 JC. 28 PIN CER CIP. Has seven bit COLUMN Output for use with Matrix hard copy devices. With specs.

PERFECT FOR TIL-305 7x5 LED TI DISPLAY!

Digital Research Corporation

(OF TEXAS)

P. O. BOX 401247 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Orders under \$15. add 75¢. No COD's. We accept VISA, MasterCard and American Express Cards. Money Back Guarantee on all items! Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax.

D20

WE PAY POSTAGE!

30 MHZ. FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT

Our Latest Kit!

Brand New Design!

\$29.95!!!

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE INFO!

Electronic INSPIRATIONS

WE'D LIKE TO RELAY A SPECIAL TO YOU . . .

We've got some dandy little reed relays that are currently on special. These units are 12V, normally open SPSt types that usually go for \$1.50. But through the cover date of this magazine, you can have **TWO FOR \$1.50 . . .** no kidding.

JUST IN TIME — NATIONAL'S 12V CLOCK! \$16.50 or 3/\$46

The MA1003 clock module is a complete unit . . . just put it in a package and you're on your way. A built-in time base, along with 12V DC operation, make this unit a natural for no-hassle car clock installations. Includes fluorescent readouts (not LEDs) for easy visibility under adverse ambient lighting conditions.

HI-CURRENT VARIABLE AUTOTRANSFORMERS

We used to have a lot of these, but now we're down to a few and we want to move them out so we can have space for newer goodies. Normally \$150 — but for this last chance, you can get one for \$125. Quantities are limited.

VECTORBOARD

Everybody needs Vectorboard, if our continual need to re-order is any indication. The kind we carry is 8½" x 17", 1/16" thick, with pre-punched .1" grid holes on an epoxy glass base. Works well with the Slit-N-Wrap or Vector's other wiring wonder, the Wire Pencil, to give fast prototypes. **Our price: \$6.39**

RF TRANSISTORS

#2NRF0 (3/\$1.95) 3 GHz power transistors for oscillator/amplifier applications. Guaranteed 100 mW out @ 1.5 GHz. T0-18 package.

(All specs for the following taken at 25 degrees C at 2 GHz)

#2NRF1 (\$4.95) 2 GHz power transistor. Pd max 3.5W, Pout minimum 1.0W, Pin 310 mW, efficiency 30%. Similar to RCA 2N5470.

#2NRF2 (\$5.95) 2 GHz power transistor. Pd 8.7W, Pout 2.5W, Pin 300 mW, efficiency 33%. Similar to RCA TA8407.

#2NRF3 (\$6.95) 2 GHz power transistor. Pd 21W, Pout 5.5W, Pin 1.25W, efficiency 33%. Similar to RCA 2N6269.

#2NRF4 (\$7.95) 2 GHz power transistor. Pd 29W, Pout 7.5W, Pin 1.5W, efficiency 33%. Factory selected prime 2N6269.

VECTOR "Slit-N-Wrap" WRAPPING TOOL: \$24.50

Ever notice that breadboarding goes a lot easier with a Slit-N-Wrap? If not, then you probably don't own one . . . which means you should carefully study the following paragraph.

The Slit-N-Wrap is a manual wire wrapping tool. It has a spool containing a special kind of wire which, when wrapped around wrap posts, has its insulation slit . . . which makes excellent contact with the post, both electrically and mechanically. This wire may be fed out **continuously** for daisy-chaining connections if desired. And, there's no cutting, no stripping, no need to have lots of different sized wire lengths hanging around. The price includes tool, wire, and instructions.

TTL

7400	\$0.18	74121	\$0.45
7401	\$0.20	74123	\$0.65
7402	\$0.20	74125/8093	\$0.50
7403	\$0.20	74126/8094	\$0.53
7404	\$0.21	74128	\$0.65
7405	\$0.22	74145	\$0.63
7406	\$0.33	74148	\$1.25
7407	\$0.36	74150	\$1.07
7408	\$0.23	74151	\$0.71
7409	\$0.23	74153	\$0.71
7410	\$0.18	74154	\$1.23
7411	\$0.22	74155	\$0.71
7413	\$0.45	74156	\$0.90
7414	\$1.05	74157	\$0.71
7416	\$0.30	74159	\$2.20
7417	\$0.33	74160	\$0.89
7420	\$0.18	74161	\$0.89
7422	\$0.23	74162	\$0.89
7425	\$0.30	74163	\$0.89
7426	\$0.25	74164	\$1.34
7427	\$0.29	74165	\$1.34
7430	\$0.26	74173	\$1.34
7432	\$0.30	74174	\$1.52
7437	\$0.36	74175	\$1.34
7438	\$0.36	74176	\$0.89
7439	\$0.45	74177	\$0.88
7440	\$0.19	74179	\$0.75
7442	\$0.55	74180	\$0.98
7444	\$0.45	74181	\$2.23
7445	\$0.63	74182	\$0.80
7446	\$0.85	74190	\$1.00
7447	\$0.80	74191	\$1.00
7448	\$0.83	74192	\$1.34
7450	\$0.18	74193	\$1.34
7454	\$0.18	74194	\$1.34
7460	\$0.18	74195	\$0.71
7472	\$0.29	74196	\$0.98
7473	\$0.36	74197	\$0.98
7474	\$0.36	74198	\$0.96
7475	\$0.65	74199	\$1.96
7476	\$0.36	74273	\$1.89
7483	\$0.89	74S287/6301	
7485	\$0.99	82S129	\$4.38
7486	\$0.36	74S288/8223	\$2.50
7489	\$1.75	74365	\$0.69
7490	\$0.60	74366	\$0.69
7492	\$0.63	74367	\$0.69
7493	\$0.55	74368	\$0.69
7495	\$0.90	74390	\$1.50
7496	\$0.90	74393	\$1.50
74107	\$0.36	74S471	\$7.50
74109	\$0.53	75325	\$0.65
		75492	\$0.82

Terms: Add \$.50 to orders under \$10; Cal res add tax. Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. COD orders accepted with street address for UPS. For VISA®/Mastercharge® orders (\$15 min) call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636.

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

7400 TTL

SN7400N	.16	SN74160N	.89
SN7401N	.18	SN74161N	.89
SN7402N	.18	SN74162N	1.95
SN7403N	.18	SN74163N	.89
SN7404N	.18	SN74164N	.89
SN7405N	.20	SN74165N	.89
SN7406N	.29	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	.29	SN74167N	1.95
SN7408N	.20	SN74168N	1.25
SN7409N	.20	SN74169N	6.00
SN7410N	.18	SN74170N	1.59
SN7411N	.25	SN74171N	6.00
SN7412N	.25	SN74172N	1.25
SN7413N	.40	SN74173N	1.85
SN7414N	.70	SN74174N	.89
SN7416A	.25	SN74175N	.79
SN7417N	.20	SN74176N	.79
SN7420N	.25	SN74177N	.79
SN7421N	.29	SN74178N	1.95
SN7422N	.39	SN74179N	.79
SN7423N	.25	SN74180N	.79
SN7425N	.29	SN74181N	1.95
SN7426N	.29	SN74182N	.79
SN7427N	.25	SN74183N	1.95
SN7429N	.39	SN74184N	1.95
SN7430N	.25	SN74185N	1.95
SN7432N	.25	SN74186N	1.25
SN7437N	.25	SN74187N	1.25
SN7438N	.25	SN74188N	.79
SN7439N	.25	SN74189N	.79
SN7440N	.20	SN74190N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74191N	.89
SN7442N	.49	SN74192N	.79
SN7443N	.75	SN74193N	.79
SN7444N	.75	SN74194N	.89
SN7445N	.75	SN74195N	.89
SN7446N	.89	SN74196N	.89
SN7447N	.89	SN74197N	.89
SN7448N	.79	SN74198N	1.49
SN7450N	.20	SN74199N	1.49
SN7451N	.20	SN74200N	5.59
SN7453N	.20	SN74201N	1.79
SN7454N	.20	SN74202N	1.79
SN7459A	.25	SN74203N	2.25
SN7460N	.20	SN74204N	3.95
SN7470N	.20	SN74205N	3.95
		SN74206N	.89
		SN74207N	.89
		SN74208N	.89
		SN74209N	.89
		SN74210N	.89
		SN74211N	.89
		SN74212N	.89
		SN74213N	.89
		SN74214N	.89
		SN74215N	.89
		SN74216N	.89
		SN74217N	.89
		SN74218N	.89
		SN74219N	.89
		SN74220N	.89
		SN74221N	.89
		SN74222N	.89
		SN74223N	.89
		SN74224N	.89
		SN74225N	.89
		SN74226N	.89
		SN74227N	.89
		SN74228N	.89
		SN74229N	.89
		SN74230N	.89
		SN74231N	.89
		SN74232N	.89
		SN74233N	.89
		SN74234N	.89
		SN74235N	.89
		SN74236N	.89
		SN74237N	.89
		SN74238N	.89
		SN74239N	.89
		SN74240N	.89
		SN74241N	.89
		SN74242N	.89
		SN74243N	.89
		SN74244N	.89
		SN74245N	.89
		SN74246N	.89
		SN74247N	.89
		SN74248N	.89
		SN74249N	.89
		SN74250N	.89
		SN74251N	.89
		SN74252N	.89
		SN74253N	.89
		SN74254N	.89
		SN74255N	.89
		SN74256N	.89
		SN74257N	.89
		SN74258N	.89
		SN74259N	.89
		SN74260N	.89
		SN74261N	.89
		SN74262N	.89
		SN74263N	.89
		SN74264N	.89
		SN74265N	.89
		SN74266N	.89
		SN74267N	.89
		SN74268N	.89
		SN74269N	.89
		SN74270N	.89
		SN74271N	.89
		SN74272N	.89
		SN74273N	.89
		SN74274N	.89
		SN74275N	.89
		SN74276N	.89
		SN74277N	.89
		SN74278N	.89
		SN74279N	.89
		SN74280N	.89
		SN74281N	.89
		SN74282N	.89
		SN74283N	.89
		SN74284N	.89
		SN74285N	.89
		SN74286N	.89
		SN74287N	.89
		SN74288N	.89
		SN74289N	.89
		SN74290N	.89
		SN74291N	.89
		SN74292N	.89
		SN74293N	.89
		SN74294N	.89
		SN74295N	.89
		SN74296N	.89
		SN74297N	.89
		SN74298N	.89
		SN74299N	.89
		SN74300N	.89

C/MOS

CD4000	.23	CD4070	.55
CD4001	.23	CD4071	.23
CD4002	.23	CD4072	.49
CD4006	1.19	CD4073	1.38
CD4007	.25	CD4074	1.38
CD4009	.49	CD4075	1.38
CD4010	.49	CD4076	1.38
CD4011	.23	CD4077	1.38
CD4012	.25	CD4078	1.38
CD4013	.39	CD4079	1.38
CD4014	1.39	CD4080	1.38
CD4015	1.19	CD4081	1.38
CD4016	.49	CD4082	1.38
CD4017	1.19	CD4083	1.38
CD4018	.99	CD4084	1.38
CD4019	.49	CD4085	1.38
CD4020	1.19	CD4086	1.38
CD4021	1.39	CD4087	1.38
CD4022	1.19	CD4088	1.38
CD4023	.23	CD4089	1.38
CD4024	.79	CD4090	1.38
CD4025	.23	CD4091	1.38
CD4026	2.25	CD4092	1.38
CD4027	.89	CD4093	1.38
74C00	.59	74C094	1.38
74C02	.55	74C095	1.38
74C04	.75	74C096	1.38
74C08	.75	74C097	1.38
74C10	.65	74C098	1.38
74C14	3.00	74C099	1.38
74C20	.85	74C100	1.38
74C30	.85	74C101	1.38
74C42	2.15	74C102	1.38
74C46	4.75	74C103	1.38
74C73	1.50	74C104	1.38
74C74	1.15	74C105	1.38

LINEAR

LM300H	1.75	LM733N	1.00
LM301H	.35	LM739N	1.19
LM301CN	.35	LM741CH	.35
LM302H	.75	LM741CN	.35
LM304H	1.00	LM741-14N	.39
LM305H	.60	LM747N	.79
LM307CN/H	.35	LM747N	.79
LM308H	1.00	LM748H	.39
LM308CN	1.00	LM748N	.39
LM309H	1.10	LM1303N	.90
LM309CN	1.10	LM1304N	1.19
LM309K	1.25	LM1305N	1.40
LM310CN	1.15	LM1307N	.85
LM311H	.90	LM1310N	2.95
LM311N	.90	LM1351N	1.65
LM317K	6.50	LM1414N	1.75
LM318CN	1.50	LM1458CN/H	.59
LM319N	1.30	LM1488	1.95
LM320K-5	1.35	MC1489	1.95
LM320K-5.2	1.35	MC1490N	.95
LM320K-12	1.35	MC1556V	1.75
LM320K-15	1.35	MC1741SCP	3.00
LM320K-18	1.35	LM2901N	2.95
LM320K-24	1.35	LM3053	1.50
LM320T-5	1.25	NE550N	1.30
LM320T-5.2	1.25	NE555V	.89
LM320T-8	1.25	NE556	.39
LM320T-12	1.25	NE560B	5.00
LM320T-15	1.25	NE561B	5.00
LM320T-18	1.25	NE562B	5.00
LM320T-24	1.25	NE563H	1.75
LM323K-5	5.95	NE565N	1.25
LM334N	1.80	NE566CN	1.75
LM339N	.99	NE567H	1.25
LM340K-5	1.35	NE567V	.99
LM340K-6	1.35	NE570	10.50
LM340K-8	1.35	LM703CN/H	.45
LM340K-12	1.35	LM709H	.29
LM340K-15	1.35	LM709N	.29
LM340K-18	1.35	LM710N	.79
LM340K-24	1.35	LM710N	.79
LM340T-5	1.25	LM722H	.59
LM340T-6	1.25	LM722N	.59

74LS00 TTL

74LS00	.23	74LS155	.89
74LS02	.23	74LS157	.89
74LS03	.23	74LS160	.89
74LS04	.29	74LS161	.89
74LS05	.29	74LS162	.89
74LS08	.23	74LS163	.89
74LS10	.23	74LS164	.89
74LS13	.49	74LS165	.89
74LS14	.99	74LS166	.89
74LS20	.23	74LS167	.89
74LS26	.23	74LS168	.89
74LS27	.29	74LS169	.89
74LS28	.29	74LS170	.89
74LS30	.23	74LS171	.89
74LS32	.29	74LS172	.89
74LS40	.29	74LS173	.89
74LS42	.89	74LS174	.89
74LS47	.69	74LS175	.89
74LS51	.23	74LS176	.89
74LS55	.23	74LS177	.89
74LS73	.35	74LS178	.89

BUGBOOK®

Continuing Education Series

BUGBOOK I and II by Peter R. Rony, David G. Loran, WB4HYJ \$17.00 per set

BUGBOOK III by Peter R. Rony, David G. Loran, WB4HYJ \$5.00

BUGBOOK IV by Peter R. Rony, David G. Loran, WB4HYJ, Jonathan A. Tins \$15.00

BUGBOOK V and VI by Peter R. Rony, David G. Loran, WB4HYJ, Jonathan A. Tins \$19.00 per set

CMOS-M — DESIGNERS PRIMER AND HANDBOOK New expanded version \$8.50

DBUG \$5.00

COMPLETE MANUAL FOR DIGITAL CLOCKS by John Weiss and John Brooks \$3.95

THE 555 TIMER APPLICATIONS SOURCEBOOK WITH EXPERIMENTS

by Howard M. Berlin W3HS

OP AMP MANUAL by Howard M. Berlin W3HS \$5.00

DBUG \$5.00

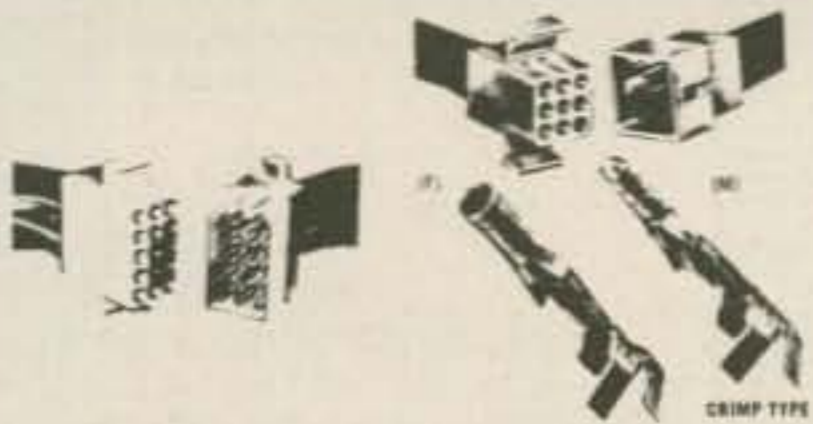
COMPLETE MANUAL FOR DIGITAL CLOCKS by John Weiss and John Brooks \$3.95

DISCRETE LEDs

125" dia.	185" dia.	200" dia.	296" dia.
KC209 Red 5/81	KC225 Red 5/81	KC556 Red 5/81	KC222 Red 5/81
KC209 Green 4/51	KC225 Green 4/51	KC556 Green 4/51	KC222 Green 4/51
KC209 Orange 4/51	KC225 Orange 4/51	KC556 Orange 4/51	KC222 Orange 4/51
KC209 Yellow 4/51	KC225 Yellow 4/51	KC556 Yellow 4/51	KC222 Yellow 4/51
KC222 Red 5/81	KC225 Red 5/81	KC556 Red 5/81	KC222 Red 5/81
KC222 Green 4/51	KC225 Green 4/51	KC556 Green 4/51	KC222 Green 4/51
KC222 Yellow 4/51	KC225 Yellow 4/51	KC556 Yellow 4/51	KC222 Yellow 4/51
KC222 Orange 4/51	KC225 Orange 4/51	KC556 Orange 4/51	KC222 Orange 4/51
SSL-22 RT 4/51	KC226 Clear 4/51	KC556 Clear 7/81	

DISPLAY LEDs

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	.270	2.95	MAN 6680	Common Cathode-orange	.560	.99
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	.300	4.95	MAN 6710	Common Anode-red-D.D.	.560	.99
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	.125	.25	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red = 1	.560	.99
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	.187	1.95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red-D.D.	.560	.99
MAN 52	Common Anode-green	.300	1.25	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red = 1	.560	.99
MAN 71	Common Anode-red	.300	1.25	MAN 6760	Common Anode-red	.560	.99
MAN 72	Common Anode-red	.300	.99	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red	.560	.99
MAN 74	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.25	DL701	Common Anode-red = 1	.300	.99
MAN 81	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.99	DL702	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.25
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.99	DL704	Common Cathode-red	.300	.99
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	.300	.99	DL707	Common Anode-red	.600	1.25
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	.300	.99	DL741	Common Anode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange = 1	.300	.99	DL746	Common Anode-red = 1	.600	1.49
MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	.300	.99	DL747	Common Anode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	.300	.99	DL749	Common Cathode-red = 1	.600	1.49
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	.400	.99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red = 1	.400	.99	DL338	Common Cathode-red	.110	.35
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red	.400	.99	FND70	Common Cathode	.250	.69
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	.400	.99	FND359	Common Anode	.350	.75
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	.400	.99	FND503	Common Cathode (FND500)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	Common Anode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	FND507	Common Anode (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6630	Common Anode-orange	.560	.99	5082-7300	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-RHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6640	Common Cathode-orange-D.D.						



NYLON CONNECTORS Mfg. by Molex

Complete Connectors Per Pkg.	Type No.	Class	Description	Price Ea. Pkg.
5	1625-1PRT	Min. (.062")	1 Circuit	\$1.75
3	1625-2PRT	"	2 Circuit	1.90
3	1625-3PRT	"	3 Circuit	2.10
2	1625-4PRT	"	4 Circuit	2.10
2	1625-5PRT	"	5 Circuit	2.20
2	1625-6PRT	"	6 Circuit	2.35
1	1649-8PRT	"	8 Circuit	1.55
1	1625-9PRT	"	9 Circuit	1.75
1	1625-12PRT	"	12 Circuit	1.90
1	1625-15PRT	"	15 Circuit	2.30
1	1625-24PRT	"	24 Circuit	3.25
1	1772-36PRT	"	36 Circuit	4.55
5	1619PRT	Std. (.093")	1 Circuit	1.75
3	1545PRT	"	2 Circuit	1.90
3	1396PRT	"	3 Circuit	2.10
2	1490PRT	"	4 Circuit	2.10
2	1653PRT	"	5 Circuit	2.20
2	1261PRT	"	6 Circuit	2.35
1	1292PRT	"	9 Circuit	1.80
1	1360PRT	"	12 Circuit	1.90
1	1375PRT	"	15 Circuit	2.45

Prototype hand tools combine efficiency with economy. Ideal for prototype or limited production runs.

HT-1919 for .093" pin dia. terminals \$8.95 each

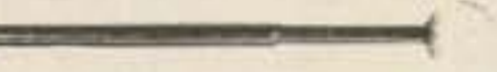
HT-1921 for .062" pin dia. terminals \$8.95 each



Econo-Extractor removes terminal from nylon connector housing with smoothness and ease.

HT-2054 for extracting .093" pin dia. terminals \$2.25 each

HT-2023 for extracting .062" pin dia. terminals \$2.25 each



Deluxe ejector tools, spring-loaded for simple, efficient removal of terminal from nylon connector housing extracts either male or female terminals of same pin diameter.

HT-2038 for extracting .093" pin dia. terminals \$6.70 each

HT-1010-25Z Replacement tip for HT-2038 \$2.50 each

HT-2285 for extracting .062" pin dia. terminals \$6.70 each

HT-1672-3 Replacement tip for HT-2285 \$2.50 each



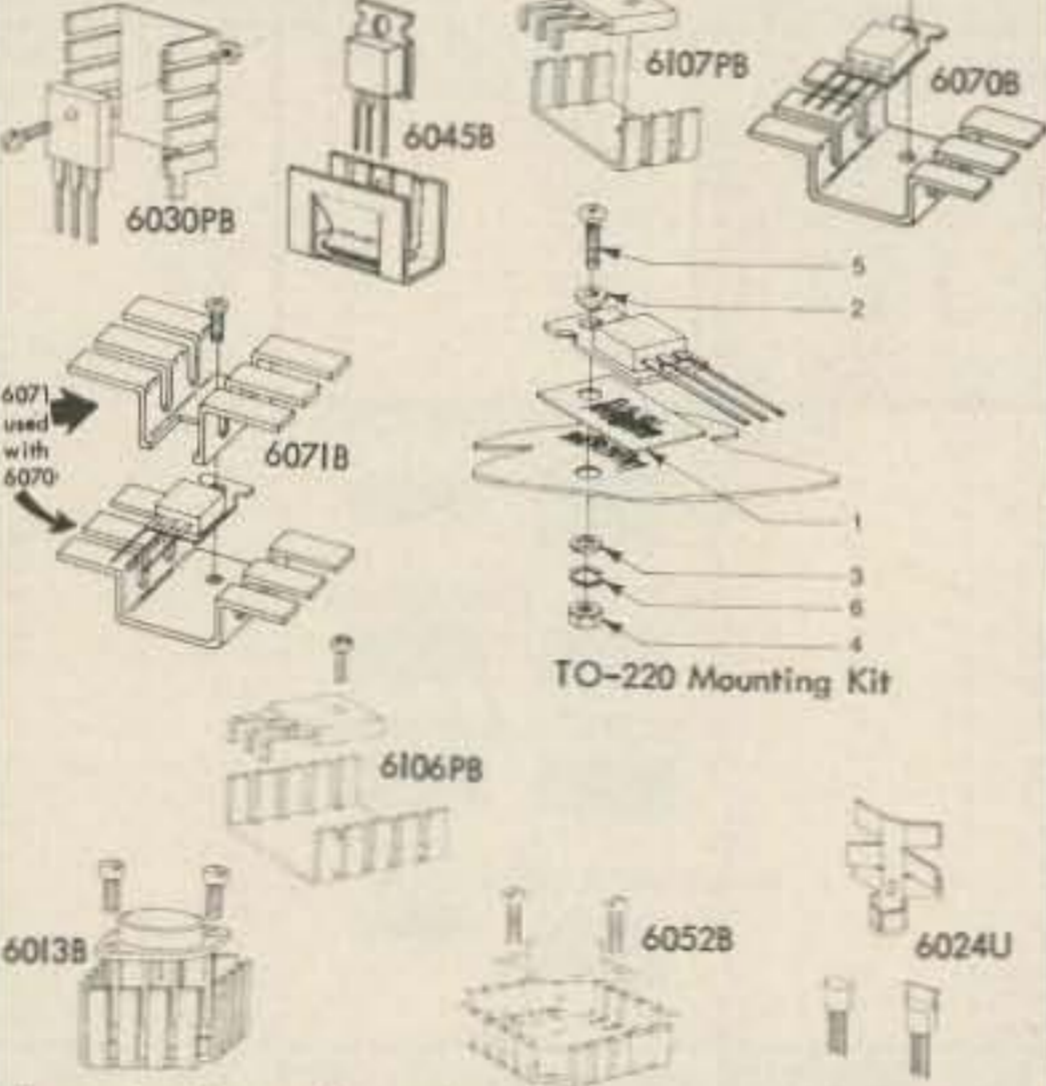
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

555 Timer 8 pin mini-DIP	.49
741 Compensated OP-Amp 8 pin DIP	.37
LM 1889N RF Video Modulator	7.45
CA3130 Bipolar/Mos-FET Op Amp	1.19
CA3140 MOS-FET Op Amp, Bi-polar out	.99
LM3909 Lo Voltage Led Pulsar	1.50
LM3911 Temp Control CHIP	1.50
Signetics 2504TA 1024 bit S.R. memory (1404A)	\$1.75
MCM 6571P Character Generator	9.95
MCM6571AP Character Generator	9.95
MCM6575P Character generator	\$9.95
AF100-1CJ Active Filter, State Variable	7.50
LM2907N Tachometer F/V Converter	2.65
LM1812N Ultra-sonic Transceiver	9.15
LM1815 Adaptive Sense Amp for Tachometer	5.73
S25188 Hex 32 bit Shift Register	\$2.95
TL170 TO-92 Hall effect switch w/spec sheets	1.25
MC14409P Telephone Rotary Pulsar	10.98
MC14419P Touch Pad Converter for 14409	4.25
MC14411P Baud Rate Generator	11.98
MC14412VP CMOS Modem Chip	16.95
MM57109N Number Cruncher Micro	18.95
74C915 7 Segment to BCD Converter	2.99
74C922 16 Key Keyboard Encoder	6.35
74C923 20 key Keyboard Encoder	6.45
74C925 4 Decade Counter w/latches	12.00
74C926 4 Decade Counter w/carry	12.00
74C935-1 3 1/2 Digit DVM CMOS Chip	16.98
9601 Retriggerable One shot	.50
MC4015P Hi Speed quad "D" low power TTL	\$1.00
DATA ACQUISITIONS SUBSYSTEM	
ADC0817 is a 40 pin CMOS I.C. with an 8-bit analog-to-digital converter, a 16 channel multiplexer and micro processor compatible control logic. Converter features high impedance chopper stabilized comparator, voltage divider with analog switch tree and a successive approximation register. Latched Tri-State outputs for easy u-procession interface. Require only 15 mW of power from single 5V supply. Fast, 100uS conversion time.	
ADC0817.....(40 pin DIP)	\$29.88
Spec sheets.....	\$1.00



Annie Sez,
If you've been studying to find a better source for your electronic parts, enroll in TRI-TEK. We're a degree better!

HEAT SINKS



Economical 1 piece heat sinks for plastic power parts in TO-220 and Motorola cases 77, 90, 199, and TO-126. All are black anodized aluminum. "B" series is anodized after forming. "PB" series is anodized prior to forming.

THM 6030PB Vertical	25c, 5/\$1.00, 10/\$1.90
THM 6045B Slip Over	30c, 4/\$1.00, 10/\$2.00
THM 6070B Extra Disipation Horiz.	35c, 3/\$1.00, 10/\$3.00
THM 6071B Top Hat for 6070	35c, 3/\$1.00, 10/\$3.00
THM 6106PB Flat With Fingers	30c, 4/\$1.00, 10/\$2.00
THM 6107PB Smaller Size Flat	25c, 5/\$1.00, 10/\$1.90
THM 6013B TO-3 Diamond	69c, 4/\$2.50, 10/\$5.00
THM 6024-U Unfinished TO-92	10/\$1.00, 100/\$5.00
THM-6052B TO-3 Square	60c, 5/\$2.50, 10/\$4.25
TO-220 6 Piece Mounting Kit - Handy Package	25c

P. C. BOARD TERMINAL STRIP
Molded body encloses positive screw activated clamp which will accommodate wire sizes 14-30 AWG. Contacts and pins are solder plated copper. Pins are on .200 inch (5.08mm) for standard P. C. mounting. 10Amp rating. Compare our prices before you buy.

4 pole	TS-2504	.99
8 pole	TS-2508	1.49
12 pole	TS-2512	2.19



S-100 BUS CONNECTORS (IMSAI TYPE)
Gold, Solder tail for Mother boards \$4.50, 4/\$17.00
Tin-Nickel, (NASGLO) Solder tail \$3.75, 4/\$14.00
Gold, wire-wrap..... \$4.50, 4/\$17.00
Tin-Nickel, (NASGLO) wire-wrap \$3.75, 4/\$14.00

HEX DARLINGTON ARRAY
MCI413P is a 16 pin DIP package with (6) 50V 500mA Darlington pairs.
MCI413P.....\$1.59
Specs/Apps......30c

I.C. SOCKETS
Lo Profile Tin Solder Tail Dip Sockets

8 pin	10/\$1.50	100/\$14.00	1000/\$120.00
14 pin	10/\$1.70	100/\$16.00	1000/\$140.00
16 pin	10/\$1.90	100/\$18.00	1000/\$160.00

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805-06-08-12-15-24 TO220	95c	5/\$4.50
7805-06-08-12-15-24 TO 220	95c	5/\$4.50
78L05A-12-15 4% 100 mA TO-92 Plastic		50c
78H05KC 5V 5A TO-3		9.15
78H12KC 12V 5A TO-3		9.15
78H15KC 15V 5A TO-3		9.15
Lm317K 1.5A Adjustable TO-3		4.99
Lm317T 1.5A Adjustable TO-220		3.99
Lm317MP .5A Adjustable TO-202		13.95
TL430C Adjustable Zener-Think About It		1.50
TL497C Switching Reg. & Inductor		9.50
RCA CA 3085 100 mA Adjustable		.60

ADJUSTABLE NEGATIVE REGULATOR
LM337 is the compliment to the popular LM317 positive adjustable regulator. Capable of 1.5Amp from - 1.2V to - 37V.
LM337K.....(TO-3 Metal)..... \$5.99
LM337T.....(TO-220 Plastic)..... \$4.65
Specs and applications......60c

DIODES AND BRIDGES

IN4003 200 V 1 amp	12/\$1.00
IN4004 400 V 1 amp	10/\$1.00
IN4148 Hi Speed Signal	15/\$1.00 100/\$5.00
D-600 115 V, 100 mA Hi Speed Signal	20/\$1.00
D2131 200 V, 25A Stud	85c
D2135 400 V, 25A Stud	1.00
D2138 600 V, 25A Stud	1.55
D3289R 200 V, 160A Stud Anode	5.85
D3909-4 50 V, 45A Fast Recovery	2.00
IN4732A-47A 1W 5% Zeners	4/\$1.00
13 Assorted Brand New Zener Diodes	1.00
50V 3 amp Epoxy Bridge	79c
200V 30 amp Bridge	2.00
600V 4 amp Epoxy Bridge	1.49
600V 3 amp Stud Bridge	.89
SI-2 200V, 1.5A Gold Leads	15/\$1.00
D1A-0030 30V DIAC	10/\$1.00
100V 2.5 WATT ZENER	
IN5051A Epoxy Zener with heavy silver leads	25c

MISCELLANEOUS

RG-174 Miniature 50 Ohm coax	50'/4.25
WSU-30 Wire Wrap/unwrap tool	5.95
WSU-30M Modified Wrap/unwrap tool	6.95
BW-630 Battery Operated Wrap Tool	34.95
-Free Wire with any Wrap Tool -	
Miniature Square .05/100V Monolithic Cap	10/2.00
FND5002 .125" C.C. 7 Seg. Read-out	.49c, 10/\$3.95
2N4036 90V, 1A PNP Silicon TO-5	.50
2N6101 80V, 10A NON HI GAIN TO-220	.50
6.3 VCT, 1.2A Transformer F41X	2.49
12V, 1A Transformer with 6' Power Cord	2.88

Jumper Kits for .025 Square Posts.
All material for making jumpers for quick circuit changes and prototyping. Use for breadboarding, trouble shooting, field modifications. Fits standard IC socket wire/wrap posts. Excellent wiping action on gold plated box contacts. Kit contain 10 box contacts, heat shrinkable sleeving, and 5 feet of wire plus instruction sheet.
JCK-5101....(5 double jumpers)\$2.75, 4 kits/\$10.00

DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

TRI-tek, inc.
7808 North 27th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
(602) 995-9352

- Please give street address for UPS shipping when possible.
- C.O.D. NO parcel post C.O.D.
- UPS C.O.D. Add \$54 to order.
- Any correspondence not connected with your order, please use separate sheet and include SASE for reply.
- Orders less than \$10 (\$15 foreign) please add \$1 handling.
- Prices are subject to change without notice.
- Any refunds will be by check, not credit vouchers.
- Terms: Check, money order, credit card, net 30 days to rated firms, schools and government agencies.
- If we should be temporarily out of stock on an item, it will be placed on back order. If we cannot ship in 30 days, you will be notified of the expected shipping date and furnished with a postage paid card with which to cancel your order if desired.
- We pay surface shipping only in USA, Canada and Mexico.
- For premium shipping (first class, special handling, etc.) add extra. Extra will be refunded.
- Foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) estimate and add shipping. Excess will be refunded.

Charge card telephone orders (\$20 min.) will be accepted 9-5:30 P.M. except weekends.
Telephone 995-9352. No collect calls please.

ALDELCO ELECTRONIC CENTER

NEW!
THE FUTURE NOW!
FM2015R



Does Your Unit Cover The New
Sub-band 144.5 - 146.5 MHz?
The FM2015R Does. PLUS MARS-CAP!

TRANSFORMERS

110/18 VAC 1 Amp.....	\$1.50
110/12 VAC 300 mA.....	1.25
110/20-40 VAC 2 Amps.....	2.50
110/5 VAC 6 Amps.....	4.95
SPECIAL 110/12 VAC plug in 500 mA.....	1.50
For each 1-5 Xmfrs add \$1.00 shipping	

TURNER HAND MICROPHONE

DYNAMIC PTT MODEL J360 DM
Medium Impedance (600-5000
Ohms)
Freq. Resp. 100-5000 Hz.
ONLY \$10.95

40 Channel CB Switch

Cherry #R40B-00AA **ONLY \$9.95**

MINIATURE SWITCHES

SPST on off on.....	\$.99
DPDT on off on.....	1.59
DPDT on off.....	1.59
DPDT on off (wire wrap leads).....	1.99

SPEAKERS

2".....	8 Ohm Round. \$.65
2 1/4".....	8 Ohm Round... 75
2 1/2".....	8 Ohm Round... 1.00
2 1/2".....	100 Ohm Round... 1.25
2 1/2"x5".....	8 Ohm Oval... 1.95
add 10¢ per speaker shipping	

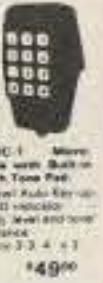
All Solid State-CMOS PLL digital synthesized - No Crystals to Buy! 5KHz steps -
144 - 149 MHz-LED digital readout PLUS MARS-CAP.*

• 5 MHz Band Coverage - 1000 Channels (instead of the usual 2MHz to 4MHz-400
to 800 Channels) • 4 CHANNEL RAM IC MEMORY WITH SCANNING •
MULTIPLE FREQUENCY OFFSETS • ELECTRONIC AUTO TUNING - TRANSMIT
AND RECEIVE • INTERNAL MULTIPURPOSE TONE OSCILLATOR • RIT •
DISCRIMINATOR METER - 15 Watts Output - Unequaled Receiver Sensitivity and
Selectivity - 15 POLE FILTER, MONOLITHIC CRYSTAL FILTER AND
AUTOMATIC TUNED RECEIVER FRONT END. COMPARE! • Superb Engineering
and Superior Commercial Avionics Grade Quality and Construction Second to
None at ANY PRICE.

INTRODUCTORY
PRICE

\$399.00

Regulated AC/PS
Model FM2015R... \$49.00



MALLORY POTS 1/8" Shaft

50 K Ohms #4 Taper ..	\$.99
100 K Ohms #1 Taper.....	.99
50 K Ohms 1/4" Shaft....	.59
100 K Ohms 1/4" Shaft....	.59

ANSLEY 16 PIN PLUG

609-M161 with cover .. \$.79

CRYSTAL SOCKETS

holds 8 HC25U.....	\$.89
Single HC25U.....	.39

MURATA FILTER

10.7 mA..... \$1.49

RECTIFIERS

2 amp 50 volt 20 for \$1.00	
2 amp 1000 volt 10 for \$1.00	
2 amp 1500 volt .5 for 1.00	
10 amp stud 50 volt ..	1.50
10 amp stud 600 volt ..	4.50
40 amp stud 50 volt ..	1.20
40 amp stud 750 volt ..	2.05
100 amp. stud 200 v ..	8.50
BRIDGES	
2 amp T05 50 volt ....	.35
2 amp T05 200 volt ..	.50
2 amp T05 600 volt ..	1.25
3 amp. 50 volt ..	.50
3 amp. 400 volt ..	1.10
25 amp. 200 volt ..	1.50
25 amp. 600 volt ..	5.50
25 amp. 1000 volt ..	8.50

LOGIC PROBE KIT

Measures Logic 1, Logic 0,
and pulsing circuit condition
NOW Reduced to **\$9.95**

LEDS

Monsanto MV5053 JUMBO LED and Holder only.....	.25
LED Holders.....	.10
Jumbp Red LEDS 6 for \$1.00	
Jumbo Green, Orange or Yellow LEDS 5 for \$1.00	

FETS

40673.....	1.55
MPF102.....	.55
2N3819.....	.35
2N5457.....	.50
2N5458.....	.50
2N5459.....	.55
2N5485.....	.50

TTL SPECIALS

7403.....	.17
7404.....	.17
7405.....	.17
7473.....	.32
7474.....	.32
7490.....	.49
74116.....	2.60
74193.....	.98
74283.....	1.65
74S00.....	.25
74H10.....	.25
74H40.....	.22
74S74.....	.45
74L175.....	1.25

We have more items listed.
Send stamp for our catalog

CMOS SPECIAL

4011.....	.28
-----------	-----

ALDELCO KITS

ALARM CLOCK KIT

6 Big 0.5 LED Displays * On Board AC Transformer
* 12 Hour Format with 24 Hour Alarm * Snooze
Feature * Elapsed Timer. Timer feature makes this
Popular in Broadcast Stations. It's a natural for
cars, boats and campers when used with optional
crystal time base. Fits our standard cabinet. \$19.95
Crystal time base when purchased with clock \$2.95

12 or 24 HOUR DIGITAL CLOCK KIT

Uses 0.5 Display LED. 5314 Clock Chip.
Freeze feature for accurate set, fits our
standard cabinet. **ONLY \$18.95**

CLOCK CABINETS

Woodgrain or black leather **ea. \$4.95**

CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT.

Includes PC Board, Crystal, all parts and
instructions. **\$4.95**

CLOCK FILTERS. Blue, Red, Green,
Amber or Smoke **\$.60**

ADJUSTABLE POWER SUPPLY KITS

5-15 Volts 500 MA	\$6.95
12-28 Volts 500 MA	6.95

RF DEVICES

2N2876 18W 200 MHz T060	\$12.35
2N3375 3.0W 400 MHz T060	5.60
2N3553 2.5W 175 MHz T039	1.40
2N3866 1.0W 400 MHz T039	1.25
2N3926 7.0W 175 MHz T060	6.30
2N4427 1.0W 175 MHz T039	1.35
2N5589 3.0W 175 MHz MT71	4.75
2N5590 10W 175 MHz MT72	7.80
2N5591 25W 175 MHz MT72	10.25
2N5913 1.75W 175 MHz T039	1.70
2N6080 4.0W 175 MHz MT72	5.40
2N6081 15W 175 MHz MT72	8.45
2N6082 25W 175 MHz MT72	10.95
2N6083 30W 175 MHz MT72	12.30
2N6084 40W 175 MHz MT72	16.30
2N6094 4.0W 175 MHz X106 PNP	6.60
2N6095 15W 175 MHz X106 PNP	8.50
2N6096 30W 175 MHz X106 PNP	10.35
2N6097 40W 175 MHz X106 PNP	20.00
GE28 12W 50 MHz X51	2.15
GE46 6.0W 27 MHz T05	6.42
GE215 5.5W 50 MHz T0220	4.65
GE216 15W 50 MHz T0220	8.97
GE226 10W 50 MHz X81	2.00

SPARE PARTS IN STOCK FOR EBC PRODUCTS.

Cabinets, Components etc.
for EBC Jr. CB, Marine, Avia-
tion & DFs.

2N3055.....	.99
2N3904 or 2N3906.....	.25
2N5496 or 2N6108.....	.70
741 or 709 14 Pin DIP.....	.25
555 Timer.....	.49
1N914 1N4148.....	15 for .99
1N34 1N60 1N64.....	10 for .99
CA 3028 DiF. Amp.....	1.50
LM309K Volt Reg.....	1.10
2N5401 (rep 2N4888).....	.95
2N2369.....	.20
2N6103.....	.89
LM709 or 741 Min DIP Op Amp.....	.45
14 or 16 Pin IC Sockets.....	.30

DUAL DIGITAL 12/24 HOUR CLOCK KIT NOW WITH A NEW WALNUT GRAIN WOOD CABINET



Features:

- 12 or 24 Hour Operation on either clock
- Each Clock separately controlled
- Freeze feature for time set
- Easy assembly for clock and cabinet

MODEL ALD 5-W **ONLY \$49.95**

Same kit as above in unassembled Black
Plastic cabinet with Red Filter.

Model ALD 5-P

Only \$44.95



NEW!

Tunable 420 MHz
Fast Scan TV
Converter



NEW TURNABLE HAM TV CONVERTER

Receive Fast Scan Amateur TV in the 420 to 450 MHz Band
with any TV set. Low noise, high gain rf Amp with Varactor
tuned input and outputs. Built in AC supply. Comes in two tone
walnut & beige cabinet measuring 1 7/8" x 4 1/4" x 4 1/8".
Factory wired with 2 year guarantee..... \$49.95
Kit (critical circuits prewired)..... \$39.99

ALDELCO DOES IT AGAIN—ANOTHER UNBELIEV- ABLE VALUE—OUR BATTERY OPERATED FRE- QUENCY COUNTER & DIGITAL CLOCK NOW AVAIL- ABLE—ASSEMBLED AND TESTED AT THE KIT PRICE **ONLY! \$99.95**

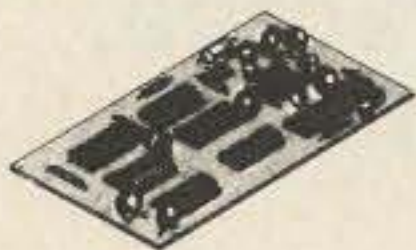


COMPARE OUR FEATURES—COMPARE THEIR FEATURES THEN—COMPARE OUR PRICE AGAINST THEIRS

- * Portable use when 8 AA Batteries are installed
- Comes in attractive Black & White metal cabinet
- Leds turn off to conserve battery power
- Freq. Range 100 Hz to 40 MHz Typical
- Mobile use 12 Volt DC input makes ideal mobile set up
- .00005% accuracy and rock stable
- Switchable from counter to clock without losing time
- 110 Volt Power Supply/Battery Charger option—perfect for use in Ham Shack
- Clock can be either 4 or 6 digit, 12 or 24 hour
- Clock keeps time even in off position
- Six big 0.4 Display leds.

8 Gould or GE size AA NiCad Batteries.....	\$17.50
110 Volt AC Plug In Power Supply & Battery Charger.....	4.95
Coming Soon 600 MHz Presealer	

ACCUKEYER KIT



Board Measures 2-5/8" x 4-3/8"

Improved version of the ARRL Handbook Accukeyer.
Kit includes PC board, IC sockets, ICs, speaker switch
and all parts and instructions.
ONLY \$19.95

ACCUKEYER MEMORY KIT

Adaptable to many keyers.
Can store 2 canned
messages of 30 characters
each. PC board IC sockets,
ICs instructions and all
parts. **\$19.95**

ALDELCO

2281A BABYLON TURNPIKE, MERRICK NY 11566
516-378-4555

Add 5% Shipping. Add \$1.00 for orders under \$10.00. Out of U.S.A., Mexico or Canada add 15% shipping and certified check or money order in U.S. Funds

ASSOCIATED RADIO

AMERICA'S #1 Real Amateur Radio Store



OUR
32ND
YEAR

Actual current photos of some of our reconditioned equipment.

We have hundreds of reconditioned items. Save big with confidence. Reconditioned units carry a guarantee.

We trade - USED on NEW or USED on USED

We sell - ALL major brands NEW & USED

We buy - Many types of amateur equipment.

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER BOX 4327

OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204

913-381-5900



CALL US WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

NOTE:

WE ALSO SELL MUCH OF OUR TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT BEFORE WE RECONDITION IT. THIS WE SELL AT GREATLY REDUCED PRICE. REAL BARGAINS FOR THE EXPERIENCED HAM. SEND \$1.00 AND YOUR NAME - CALL LETTERS AND ADDRESS TO US AND WE'LL SEND YOU NOT ONLY OUR REGULAR CATALOG BUT A CURRENT LIST OF UNSERVICED BARGAINS.

A50

(Cut on dotted line and keep next to your radio equipment)

(Cut on dotted line and keep next to your radio equipment)

DIAL DIRECT

DIAL FREE!

NO CHARGE TO CALLING PARTY

1-800-325-3636

The ONLY NUMBER you'll ever need!

* FOR THE FAMOUS HAM-KEY™ AND HAM-KEYER™

We make squeeze-paddle and straight-key models... all for use with our brand-new, improved electronic keyer.

* FOR NEW OR USED AMATEUR RADIO GEAR

... we're specialists and carry in stock most of the famous-brand lines. Or, we will talk trade.

* FOR FAST, DOOR-STEP DELIVERY

... give us a call. You'll be amazed; for we guarantee we'll ship your equipment the same day. Plus, most shipments are PRE-PAID.

* TO SAVE MONEY

... join thousands of our satisfied customers who buy from us as easily as from their local supplier. So, remember your call is Toll Free.



TM Trade-Mark

8340-42 Olive Blvd. P.O. Box 28271 St. Louis, MO 63132 H2

HAM RADIO CENTER



7294 N.W. 54 STREET
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33166

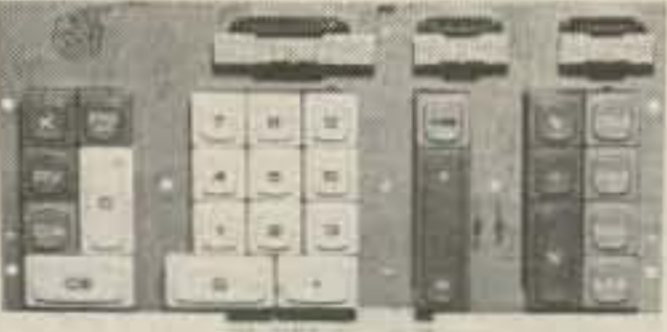
SURPLUS ELECTRONICS CORP.

PHONE: (305) 887-8228


TWX: 810-848-6085

WHOLESALE - RETAIL

S43

<p>RADIO TRANSMITTER Type T-20/ARC-5 5.3 to 7 MC or 4-5.3 MC Brand new—Never used— Tubes alone are worth the price \$24.95 only 30 left less cover</p>	<p>— NORTH ELECTRIC TRANSFORMER — 2470—9024 117 V 50/60 Hz—Multiple windings will produce: + 24 V dc—50 Amp + 12 V dc—100 Amp - 12 V dc—50 Amp Other voltages can be obtained, complete with specification sheets—Limited Qty. \$49.95 \$49.95</p>		<p>KESTER #44—SOLDER 63/37 Alloy .032 diameter. —5lb. Spools Only— \$6.00 per lb.</p> <hr/> <p>12 Vdc SIRENS Very Loud \$8.95</p>
<p>SURPRISE PACKAGE Resistors, Caps, Semis, Pots, Relays, etc. We guarantee it to be \$25.00 worth of material. Every package is different. \$5.00</p>	<p>TEXAS INSTRUMENT KEYBOARD \$1.95 ea., 5 for \$8.00 10 for \$13.95</p>  <p>Has 3 slide switches—28 different keys—keypads removable by removing 4 screws.</p>		<p>CERAMIC PRECISION CAPS-ERIE 47 pF—100 V 220 pF—100 V \$.10 ea. 470 pF—100 V 500 pF—100 V 15 for \$1.00 560 pF—100 V 1000 pF—100 V 50 for \$3.25 2000 pF—100 V</p>
<p>White Porcelain Egg Insulator 1 1/2" x 1" 50¢ ea 3 for \$1.25</p>	<p>SIGNAL DIODE 1N4148 \$ 5.00 per hundred \$25.00 per thousand or, 15 for \$1.00</p>	<p>POWER MATCH CONVERTER Pearce-Simpson —Max Loads 30 Watts converts: for positive 6 to 12 Vdc } or negative 6 to 18 Vdc } ground systems 12 to 24 Vdc } 3 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 2" \$7.95</p>	<p>STANCOR TRANSFORMER #P-818OB—117 V in—25.2 V ct at 1 Amp \$3.00 ea., 2 for \$5.00 3 for \$6.50</p>
<p>Neon Panel Light 110 Vac Amber, w/ built in resistor & wire leads—3 for \$1.50</p>	<p>WIRE WOUND RESISTORS .1 Ohm—5 W .10 Ohm—10 W @ 15¢ each</p>		<p>MUFFIN FANS 3 Blades, 110 Vac, 4 3/4" sq. Removed from equipment— Excellent condition—\$4.95</p> <hr/> <p>"New" Muffin Fans 3 Blades-110 Vac, 4 3/4" sq. \$9.95</p>
<p>PANEL METERS 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" also 2 1/4" x 3" 10-0-10 dc Amps } \$4.00 ea 0-20 dc Volts } 25-0-25 dc Volts } 2 for 0-25 dc Volts } \$7.00 0-50 ac Volts } -Shunt Required-</p>	<p>New Dry Nickel-Cadmium Battery 2 1/4" x 2 3/4" x 8 3/4" General Electric 12.0 Volts dc @ 4.0 Amp hrs. \$19.95 while they last.</p>		<p>TRIMMER CAPS Small enough to fit in your watch— 3.5 to 20 pF 5 to 30 pF 7 to 40 pF \$.75 ea., 2 for \$1.25 5 for \$3.00</p>
<p>POWER SUPPLY 110 AC to 12 VDC 550 mA 23 Watts 3 1/2" w x 4" h x 6 1/2" d \$9.95</p>	<p>HOOK-UP WIRE Size 20 or 22— various colors— no color selection solid \$6.00/1000' \$10.00/2000'</p>	<p>POLYFOAM COAX—50R Equal to RG174 \$4.95/100' Low Loss Polyfoam Coax Cable</p>	<p>JOY STICK For TV games and hi fi with four, 100K pots 2 3/4" X 2 3/4" X 1" with 1" handle—\$3.95</p>
<p>Heavy Duty Instrument Case Grey vinyl over wood—inside also lined w/ vinyl & foam padding. Flip- top w/ handle and keylock w/ key. inside dem. 4 1/2"D x 8 1/4"W x 10"H \$25.00 value—\$9.95</p>	<p>E2000 Memory 52 x 52 200 WD 12 DG \$4.95</p>		<p>New Boxer Fans 5 Blades 110V ac 4 3/4"—\$11.95</p>
<p>Varo Bridge Rectifier 10 amps. 220 Vdc—\$1.50</p>			

SPECIALS—SPECIALS—SPECIALS—SPECIALS—SPECIALS—SPECIALS—SPECIALS—SPECIALS

<p>Computer Grade Caps 1000 mf—50 V 10000 mf—20 V 8000 mf—50 V 36000 mf—15 V 63000 mf—15 V \$2.50 ea.</p>	<p>CTS DIP Switches 6 position 7 position 8 position \$1.25 ea., 2 for \$2.00</p>	<p>Trimmer Cap Arco/Elmenco PC-402 2 to 20 pF \$.60 ea. 5 for \$2.50, 15 for \$5.00</p>	<p>MASSA Ultrasonic Transducer 37 or 40 kHz \$1.50 ea. 2 for \$2.50, 5 for \$5.00</p>	<p>Relay—P & B 4 PDT—110 Vdc 6050 Ohm coil 10 Amp contacts \$1.50 ea., 2 for \$2.75, 3 for \$3.25</p>	<p>Bourns Trimpot #200L—1—201M 200 Ohm \$1.50 ea., 2 for \$2.50, 5 for \$6.75</p> 	<p>Stancor Transformer #P-8650 Step down/Isolation 117Vpai-12V6.5Amp. w/cord & receptacle \$5.95</p>
---	---	---	---	---	---	--

TERMS: All material guaranteed • If for any reason you are not satisfied, our products may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping). Please add \$3 for shipping and handling on all orders. Additional 5% charge for shipping any item over 5 lbs. COD's accepted for orders totaling \$50.00 or more. All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. Florida residents please add 4% sales tax. Minimum order \$15.00.

EQUIPMENT / COMPONENTS / WIRE & CABLE / ACCESSORIES

Social Events

from page 175

Jacksonville hamfest which will be held on August 5 and 6, at the Jacksonville Beach Municipal Auditorium. Activities will include the usual swap tables and exhibitors' displays. Featured programs include a DX presentation by the North Florida DX Assn. on that group's recent DXpedition to Haiti at the invitation of the Haitian government. Shortly after the trip, amateur radio was legalized in Haiti after being outlawed for many years. NFDXA also has two CQ Magazine world championships to their credit. A complete seminar on microprocessors will also be featured, along with a "pileup" contest, hidden transmitter hunt, QLF contest, and ARRL meeting. Advanced tickets are now available for \$2.50 per person (\$3 at the door), with swap tables available for \$5 per day. The hamfest site is only one block from the Atlantic Ocean, and those attending can bring their families for a weekend of fun on the beach. Door prizes and hourly drawings will be conducted. All inquiries should be directed to N4UF, Hamfest Chairman, 911 Rio St. Johns Dr., Jacksonville FL 32211. Phone is 744-9501.

UPPER ST. CLAIR TOWNSHIP PA AUG 6

The 41st annual hamfest of the South Hills Brass Pounders and Modulators will be held on August 6, 1978, from noon to dusk, at St. Clair Beach on Route 19 south, Upper St. Clair Township. There will be a swap and shop, picnic area, and swimming for the family. Mobile check-in on 29.0 MHz and 146.52 simplex. Information and preregistration for \$1.50 (\$2.00 at the door) are available from Bruce Banister, 5954 Leprechaun Dr., Bethel Park PA 15102. Vendors must register.

AMARILLO TX AUG 11-13

The 1978 edition of the Golden Spread Amateur Radio Convention will be held at the Holiday Inn West Motor Hotel, 601 Amarillo Blvd. West, Amarillo, Texas, on Friday evening, Saturday, and Sunday, August 11, 12, and 13, 1978. It is sponsored by the Panhandle Amateur Radio Club of Amarillo. An area has been set aside for amateurs to display their trading and swapping gear. Two Hospitality Hours are

slated: one for early arrivals the evening of Aug. 11 and the second for Saturday evening, Aug. 12. Six technical sessions will be held, featuring the very latest in communications expertise. Special activities for the ladies will be available so that there will be something for everyone. Preregistration will be \$4.00 per person; registration at the door will be \$6.00.

LEXINGTON KY AUG 13

The Bluegrass Amateur Radio Club (Lexington, Kentucky) will hold its annual Central Kentucky Hamfest on August 13, 1978, at the Lexington National Guard Armory located adjacent to the Bluegrass Field on Airport Road, Lexington, Kentucky. The hamfest program will include grand prizes, hourly door prizes, manufacturers' exhibits, an indoor/outdoor flea market, guest speakers, and forums.

CEDARTOWN GA AUG 13

The Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club of Cedartown, Georgia, will sponsor the Cedar Valley Hamfest, which will be held on August 13, 1978, from 9 am to 4 pm, at the Polk County Fairgrounds located one mile east of Cedartown on US 278. Talk-in frequency will be (WR4AZU) 147.72/12. Food, drinks and lots of prizes! For more information, please contact Jim T. Schliestett, Pres., W4IMQ, Cedar Valley ARC, PO Box 93, Cedartown GA 30125; telephone: (404)-748-5968.

WILLOW SPRINGS IL AUG 13

The Hamfesters 44th annual picnic and hamfest will be held on Sunday, August 13, 1978, at Santa Fe Park, 91st and Wolf Road, Willow Springs, Illinois, a southwest suburb of Chicago. There will be exhibits for OMs and XYs and the famous swappers' row. Tickets at the gate will be \$2.00; in advance, \$1.50. For hamfest information or advance tickets, send check or money order (SASE appreciated) to Bob Hayes, 18931 Cedar Ave., Country Club Hills, Illinois 60477.

ROCHESTER PA AUG 19

The Beaver Valley Amateur Radio Association's first annual hamfest will be held on Saturday, August 19, from 9 am to 5 pm at Brady's Run Park located 5 miles north of Rochester PA on Route 51. Ad-

vance tickets are \$3.00 or three for \$8.00; at the gate, they'll be \$4.00 or three for \$10.00. Seller's fee is \$1.00—bring your own table. There will be a flea market for new and used equipment. Camping spaces, swimming, boating and fishing are available at the park. Refreshments will be available. Prizes: (1st) Kenwood TS-520S, (2nd) Midland 13-500 2 meter FM transceiver, (3rd) DenTron Super Tuner. Talk-in on 25/85; check-in on 52/52. For more information, write Wayne R. Sphar WA3ZMS, Secretary BVARA, 1200 Atlantic Ave., Monaca PA 15061.

HAMDEN CT AUG 20

The WELI Amateur Radio Club's second annual flea market and auction will be held on Sunday, August 20 (rain date August 27) from 10:00 am to 4:00 pm at Radio Towers Park, Benham St., Hamden, Connecticut. General admission will be \$.50, and vendor spaces are \$5.00 each. For further information, contact Mike WA1PXM at 934-1063 or Dave WA1ZWB at 467-3258 (area code 203).

HUNTSVILLE AL AUG 20

The North Alabama hamfest will be held on Sunday, August 20, 1978, at The Mall in Huntsville AL. There will be prizes, a large flea market, an ARRL forum, MARS meetings, and ladies activities. A hamfest supper will be held on Saturday night. For more information, write to N.A.H.A., PO Box 423, Huntsville AL 35804.

WENTZVILLE MO AUG 27

The Saint Charles Amateur Radio Club, Inc., will hold the SCARC Hamfest '78 on August 27 at the Wentzville Community Club. There will be prizes, food, and fun—flea market, CW contest, free bingo, food, beer, and more. Admission will be \$1 per car. Talk-in on 34/94 and 07/67. For motel and camping information, prize lists, dealer reservations, and airport pickup, write to SCARC, PO Box 1429, St. Charles MO 63301.

MONTICELLO IN AUG 27

The Tioga Amateur Radio Society, Monticello, Indiana, will sponsor a ham radio cruise day on Lake Freeman on Sunday, August 27, 1978. It will take place aboard the Madam Carroll boat—the largest inland boat in Indiana with a length of 135 feet and a beam of 36 feet. Fun for the entire family. There will be 4 rigs aboard. You can work amateur radio from a marine mobile—special certificates and QSL cards for

this operation. Decks open at 1:00 pm for 2 cruises at 2:00 pm and 4:00 pm. Advance tickets are \$2.00; at the dock, \$2.50. Send an SASE to Byron Robbins WD9EXI Sec'y, 571 South Bluff St., Monticello, Indiana 47960, for advance tickets or further details.

BUTLER PA SEP 10

The Butler County Hamfest, sponsored by the Butler County ARA, will be held on Sunday, September 10, from 11 am to 4 pm at the Butler County Farm Show Grounds, adjacent to Butler Roe Airport (with a paved runway for fly-ins). Check-ins on 147.90/30 and .52 simplex. Contact John K3HJH or Cliff WB3CDA for more details.

FINDLAY OH SEPT 10

The second largest hamfest in Ohio, the 36th annual Findlay hamfest, will be held on September 10, 1978, rain or shine, at Riverside Park from 5 am to 5 pm. Watch for directional signs. There will be free parking, free reserved indoor space (bring your own tables), a massive swap and shop, and lots of prizes. A 2 meter hunt will be held at 1 pm and the main prize drawing at 3 pm. Tickets are \$1.50 in advance, \$2 at the door. Talk-in and prize check-in on 146.52. For tickets, space reservation, and further information, send an SASE to Clark Foltz W8UN, 122 West Hobart Ave., Findlay, Ohio 45840.

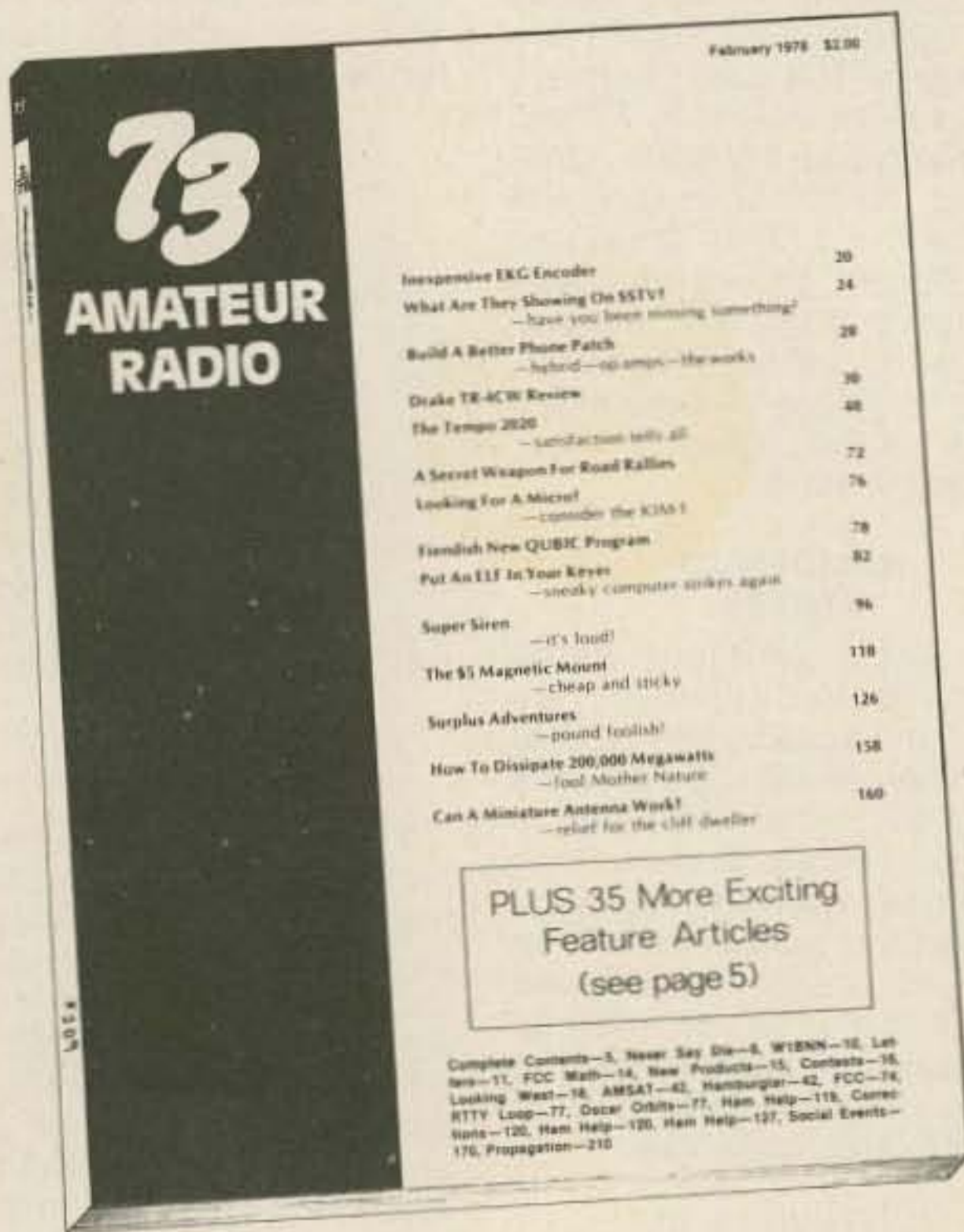
TYSONS CORNER VA SEPT 16-17

DXPO '78 will be held on September 16-17, 1978, at the Ramada Inn at Tysons Corner, Northern Virginia (intersection of routes 7, 123, and 495). It's one of the world's greatest DX events... if you attended DXPO '74 and DXPO '76, you know what we are talking about. You will receive an advance program, but mark your calendar now! If you have not attended one of our DXPOs, get your name on the mailing list for the advance program and details. Write to Richard Vincent K3AO, Route 1 Box 230, Bryantown, MD 20617.

SYRACUSE NY OCT 7

October 7, 1978, from 9:00 am until 6:00 pm, will be the date and time for this year's annual Radio Amateurs of Greater Syracuse hamfest. The event will be held at the New York State Fairgrounds, located adjacent to Interstate route 690, 3 miles southeast of New York State Thruway, Exit 39, one mile northwest of Syracuse.

call us ... tell us



you want to
SUBSCRIBE!

Also tell us your credit card number so we can enter the subscription for you. A subscription saves you a bundle of money . . . just figure it out. At \$2 a copy you're spending \$24 a year, yet a subscription costs a lousy \$15. Nine dollars may not be a lot today, but that's no reason to just throw it away because you don't want to bother to pick up the phone.

Three years of 73? If you figured out what the costs are you'd send in a subscription instantly. Not having calculators that go out that far (allowing for the usual inflation, increases in postage, rising paper prices, and a new car for Wayne . . . a copy of 73 will probably be \$5 three years from now), no one at 73 has definitely been able to calculate the exact cost of three more years on the newsstand. One thing is for sure, it's going to be a lot more than the current three year \$36 subscription rate, which is an obvious rip-off. Call in your three year subscription and make us rue the day we came up with that low number.

It's toll free

800-258-5473

and someone is usually around during office hours to take your order, credit card number (Master Charge, BankAmericard or American Express). While you're calling what would it hurt to get Kilobaud too? And maybe a few books for the bathroom.

If the line is busy tear out the card bound in the back of the magazine . . . just inside the back cover . . .

While you are tearing out cards it is high time for you to mark up the reader's service part too. A good response convinces advertisers to run more ads . . . you get more pages of magazine. It's a good investment.

73 Peterborough NH 03458

CUSTOM TRANSFORMERS



HEAVY DUTY REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS*

Collins 30S-1 Plate Transformer	\$165.00
Collins 516F-2 Power Transformer	95.00
Hunter 2000B Plate Transformer	125.00
ETO A-77D Plate Transformer	125.00
Henry 2K Plate Transformer	140.00
Henry 2K-2 Plate Transformer	165.00
Henry 2K-2A Plate Transformer	135.00
Henry 2K-4 Plate Transformer	165.00
Henry 3K-A Plate Transformer	165.00
Heath Marauder HX-10 Transformer	95.00
Gonset GSB-100 Transformer	95.00
National NCL-2000 Power Transformer	125.00
Gonset GSB-201 Power Transformer	135.00

SPECIALS

Plate XFMR. 4600 VAC @ 1.5A ICAS 230 VAC 60 Hz primary, Wt. 60 LB	\$195.00
Plate XFMR. 3500 VAC @ 1.0A ICAS 230 VAC 60 Hz primary, Wt. 41 LB	125.00
Plate XFMR. 3000 VAC @ 0.7A ICAS 115/230 VAC 60 Hz pri, Wt. 27 LB	95.00
Plate XFMR. 6000 VCT @ 0.8A CCS 115/230 VAC 60 Hz pri, Wt. 41 LB	135.00
FIL XFMR. 7.5 VCT @ 21A CCS 117 VAC 60 Hz primary Wt. 8 LB	29.95
FIL Choke bifilar wound 30 AMP RF Filament Choke on 1/2x7 rod	8.95
DC Filter Choke 8.0 Hy @ 1.5 ADC	150.00
DC Swinging Choke: 30 Hy @ 0.15A to 5.0 Hy @ 1.0ADC	100.00
DC Filter Capacitors 100 MFD @4000 VDC	\$75.00

*All heavy duty replacement transformers are electrically superior to original equipment(s). All transformers are manufactured to rigid commercial quality specifications and each carries a 24 month guarantee!

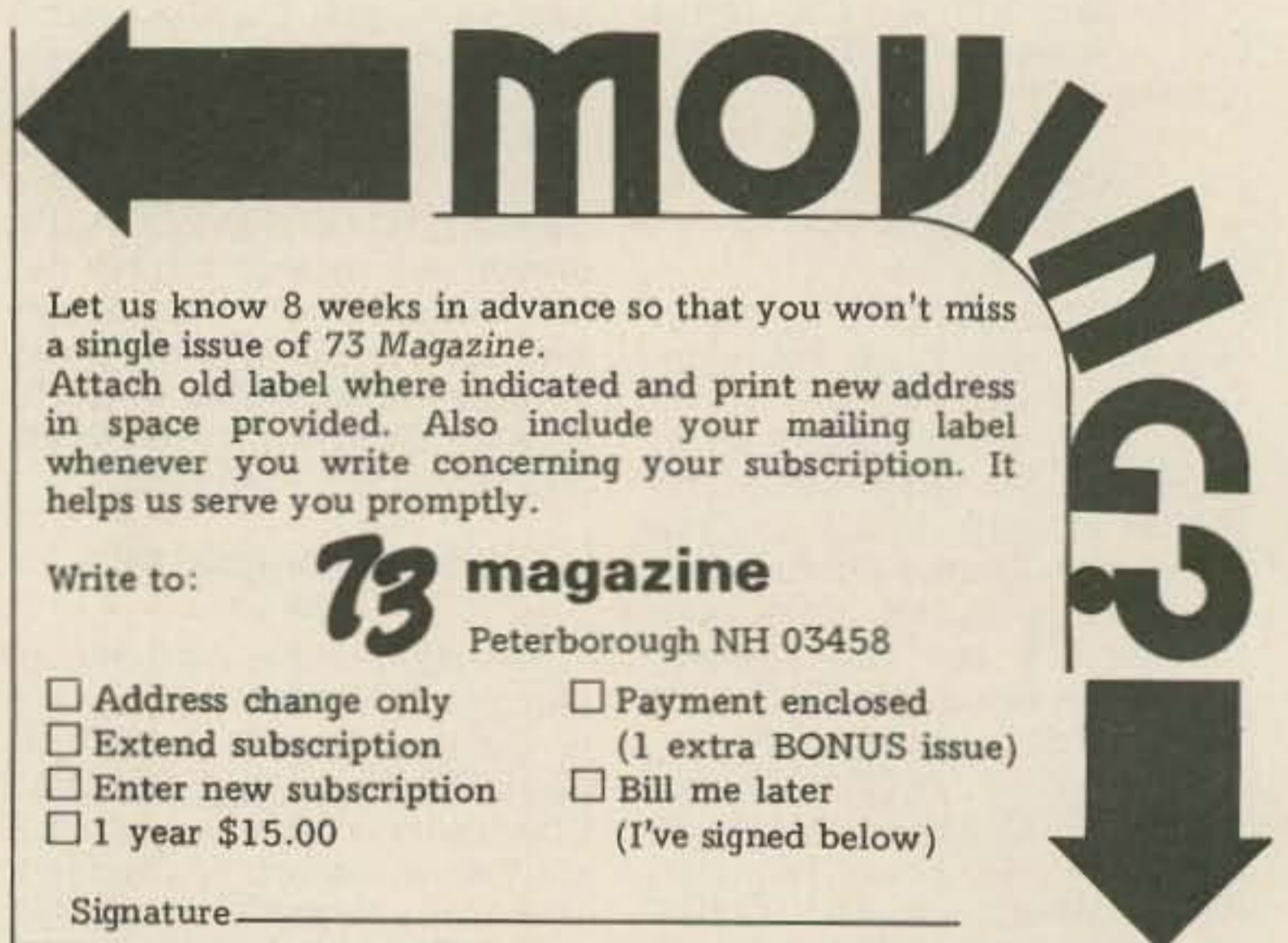
Write today for a free quotation on any transformer, Choke, or saturable reactor.

Peter W. Dahl Co.

4007 Fort Blvd. • El Paso, Texas 79930

Telephone (915) 566-5365 or (915) 751-4856

D6



Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 73 Magazine. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to:

73 magazine

Peterborough NH 03458

- Address change only
- Extend subscription
- Enter new subscription
- 1 year \$15.00
- Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)
- Bill me later (I've signed below)

Signature _____

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

name _____ call _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

name _____ call _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

HIGH PERFORMANCE CONVERTER AND PRE-AMP FOR OSCAR

UHF Converter



Model
C-432A (408)

\$5995

- Converts 432 or 435 MHz to 29 MHz. (Be sure to specify the input frequency you want)
- 2 tuned RF stages using low noise J-FETS eliminates the need for a separate UHF pre-amp
- Special RCA dual-gate MOSFET mixer gives good conversion gain and minimum cross modulation
- High frequency quartz crystal oscillator and multiplier stages use 1.2 GHz transistors for maximum efficiency
- Conversion gain is more than 20 dB (typically 25 dB) therefore assuring you .1 microvolt sensitivity when used with an average communications receiver
- Just connect a simple turnstile antenna (see Nov. '77 of 73 Magazine) and a 12 volts DC power source (only 30 mA required) and you're ready to receive.

SEE OUR OTHER PRODUCTS IN THE FULL PAGE AD OF THE DECEMBER 1977 ISSUE OR WRITE FOR CATALOG SHEET.

Low Noise • High Gain Pre-Amp For 29 MHz.



Model
201-29

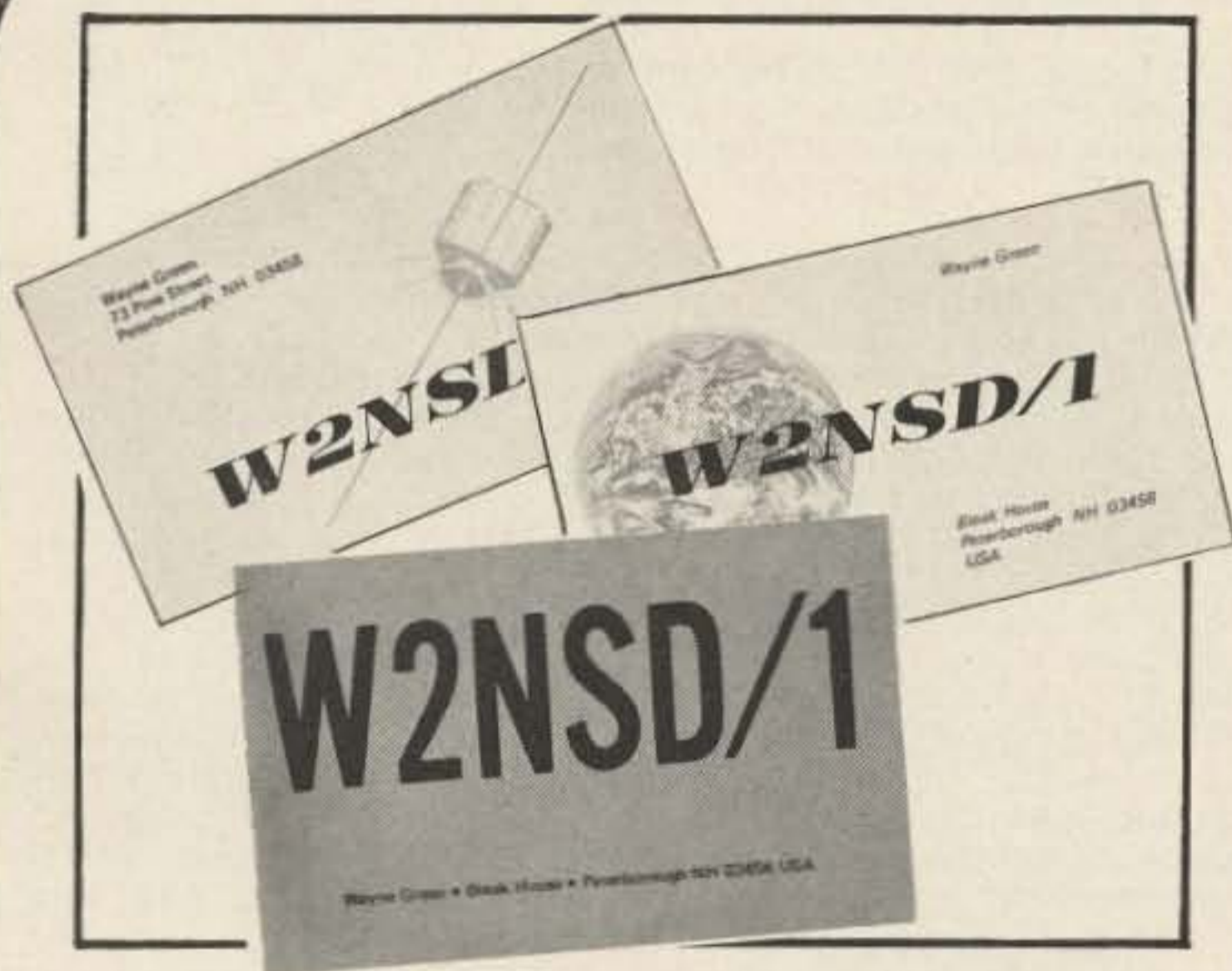
\$2995

- 35 to 40 dB power gain at 29 MHz with a noise figure of only 2.0 dB and a bandwidth of 1 MHz.
- Makes reception of OSCAR possible even with low cost receivers or old receivers with poor sensitivity at 29 MHz.
- Two RF stages using dual-gate MOSFETS
- Manual gain control and provision for AGC
- Requires 12 volts DC at 10 mA.

For immediate shipment of either item call (212) 468-2720 or mail your order with payment plus \$1.00 for air mail to:

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423

V1



QSL CARDS

You want your QSL card to stand out on every wall, don't you? Well, here's some which no shack visitor in the world will be able to miss. It's got jet black call letters . . . great big call letters that can be read all the way across the room—black letters on a bright yellow background to make them really stand out. When pictures of DX shacks are published in the magazines you'll see your card clearly. Order style Y.

Equally impressive are styles W and X. These are white cards with black type—style W has a blue world, style X a

blue satellite. Both are top quality QSLs you'll be proud to send.

How can 73 turn out these **fantastic** QSL cards at about half the cost of having them made elsewhere? These are done as a fill-in between printing books and other items in the 73 Print Shop. That's why we don't promise anything faster than **8 weeks** delivery. We usually get them out a lot faster than that, but we could get tied up with a new edition of the Repeater Atlas or something and be slow.

The regular QSO information is printed on the back of the card . . . all you need to have the card acceptable for any awards. There's room to list your equipment on the back, if you want. A nice gift idea, too! Actual size: 5 1/2" x 3 1/2".

Please send me the following QSL cards:

Style: W X Y

Quantity: 250 — \$8.95 500 — \$13.95

ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGE.

\$ _____ Enclosed. Cash Check Money Order

American Express BankAmericard Master Charge

Credit card # _____

Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

U.S.A. Orders Only

73 Magazine—QSLs
Peterborough NH 03458

73/6/78

RADIO BOOKSHOP

● **NOVICE STUDY GUIDE**—SG7357—Here is a completely new study guide and reference book for the potential ham. This is not a question/answer memorization course. Electronic and radio fundamentals are presented and explained in an easy-to-understand fashion, preparing the beginner for the Novice exam. Includes the latest FCC amateur regulations, as well as application forms. Easily the best path into the exciting world of ham radio! \$4.95.*

● **GENERAL CLASS STUDY GUIDE**—SG7358—A complete theory course for the prospective General or Technician. This reference explains transistor, amplifier, and general radio theory, while preparing the Novice for the "big" ticket. After getting your ticket, you'll use this guide again and again as an electronic reference source. Not a question/answer guide that becomes dated when the FCC updates the amateur exams. \$5.95.*

● **ADVANCED CLASS STUDY GUIDE**—SG1081—Ready to upgrade your license? To prevent retaking the FCC theory exam, you need the 73 Advanced theory guide. SSB, antenna theory, transmitters, and electronics measuring techniques are covered in detail in this easy-to-follow study guide. Special modes and techniques, such as RTTY, are also treated. An engineering degree is *not* necessary to master Advanced theory—try this book before visiting the examiner's office! \$5.95.*

● **EXTRA CLASS LICENSE STUDY GUIDE**—SG1080—Before going for your 1 x 2 call, it pays to be a master of the Extra class electronic theory. This study guide is the logical extension of the 73 theory course. All the theory necessary to pass the exam is presented. Antennas, transmission lines, swr are discussed, as well as noise, propagation, and specialized communication techniques. This book is not a classroom lecture or memorization guide, but rather a logical presentation of the material that must be *understood* before attempting the Extra exam. Save yourself a return trip to the FCC and try the 73 method first! \$5.95.*



novice theory tapes

Startling Learning Breakthrough



● **NOVICE THEORY TAPES**—CT7300—Startling Learning Breakthrough. You'll be astounded at how really simple the theory is when you hear it explained on these tapes. Three tapes of theory and one of questions and answers from the latest Novice exams give you the edge you need to breeze through your exam. 73 is interested in helping get more amateurs, so we're giving you the complete set of our tapes for the incredibly low price of **ONLY \$15.95.***

Scientists have proven that you learn faster by listening than by reading because you can play a cassette tape over and over in your spare time—even while you're driving! You get more and more info each time you hear it.

You can't progress without solid fundamentals. These four, hour-long tapes, give you all the basics you'll need to pass the Novice exam easily. You'll have an understanding of the basics which will be invaluable to you for the rest of your life! Can you afford to take your Novice exam without first listening to these tapes? Set of 4—\$15.95.*

73 CODE SYSTEM TAPES



Four tapes for **\$15.95**
\$4.95 each!

"GENESIS"
5 WPM—CT7305—This is the beginning tape for people who do not know the code at all. It takes them through the 26 letters, 10 numbers and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way using the newest blitz teaching techniques. It is almost miraculous! In one hour many people—including kids of ten—are able to master the code. The ease of learning gives confidence to beginners who might otherwise drop out.

"THE STICKLER"
6+ WPM—CT7306—This is the practice tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is made up of one solid hour of code, sent at the official FCC standard (no other tape we've heard uses these standards, so many people flunk the code when they are suddenly—under pressure—faced with characters sent at 13 wpm and spaced for 5 wpm). This tape is not memorizable, unlike the zany 5 wpm tape, since the code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five. Practice this one during lunch, while in the car, anywhere, and you'll be more than

prepared for the easy FCC exam.

"BACK BREAKER"
13+ WPM—CT7313—Code groups again, at a brisk 13 per so you will be at ease when you sit down in front of the steely-eyed government inspector and he starts sending you plain language at only 13 per. You need this extra margin to overcome the panic which is universal in the test situations. When you've spent your money and time to take the test, you'll thank heavens you had this back-breaking tape.

"COURAGEOUS"
20+ WPM—CT7321—Code is what gets you when you go for the Extra Class license. It is so embarrassing to panic out just because you didn't prepare yourself with this tape. Though this is only one word faster, the code groups are so difficult that you'll almost fall asleep copying the FCC stuff by comparison. Users report that they can't believe how easy 20 per really is with this fantastic one hour tape. No one who can copy these tapes can possibly fail the FCC test. Remove all fear of the code forever with these tapes.

SSTV

● **SLOW SCAN TELEVISION TAPE**—OT7301—Prize winning programs from the 73 SSTV contest. Excellent for Demo! \$5.95.*



Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

* Add \$1.00 handling charge for orders under \$10.00. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

USE YOUR MAJOR CREDIT CARD AND

RADIO BOOKSHOP

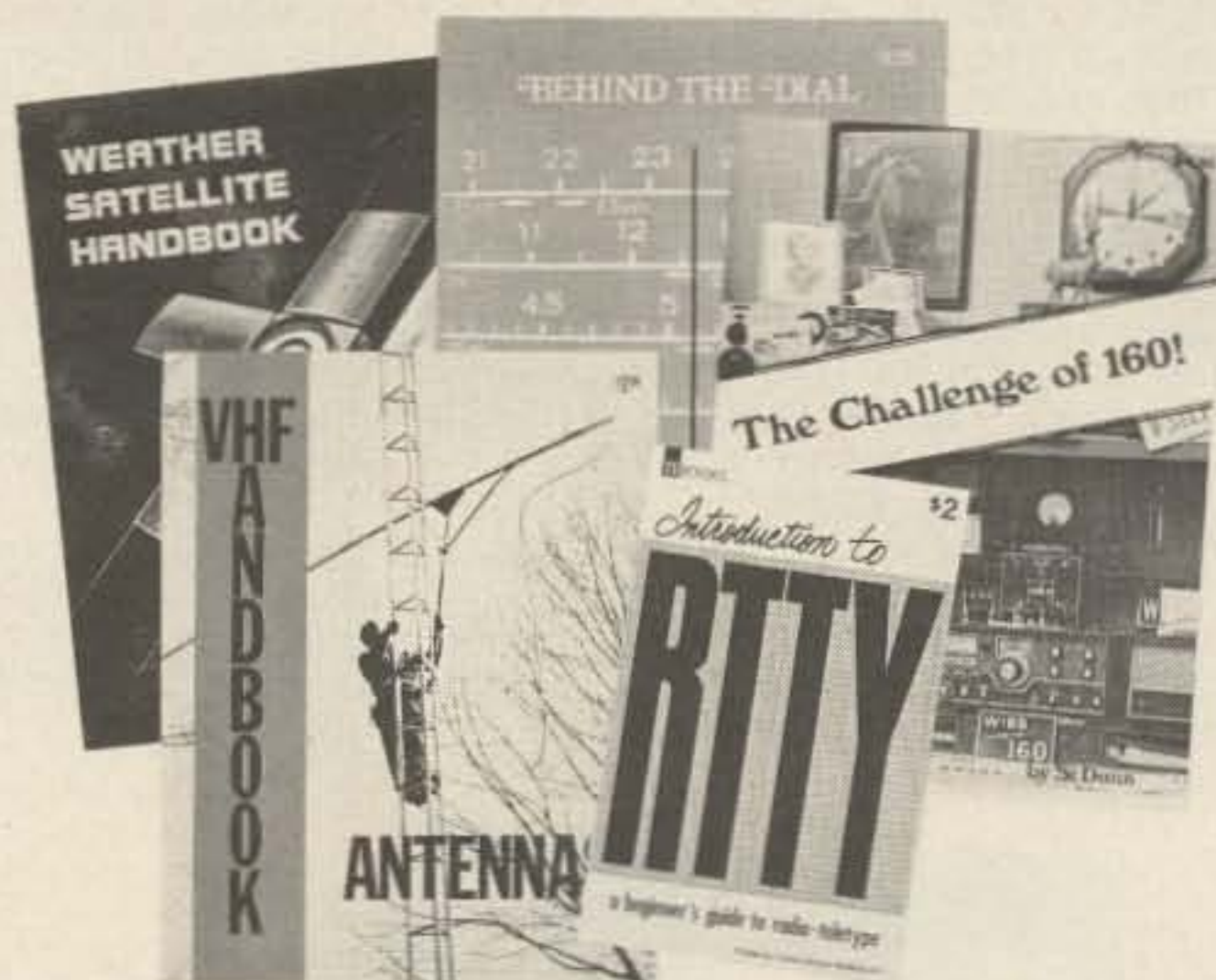
● **WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK**—BK7370—Simple equipment and methods for getting good pictures from the weather satellite. Antennas, receivers, monitors, facsimile you can build, tracking, automatic control (you don't even have to be home). Dr. Taggart WB8DQT \$4.95.*

● **NEW REPEATER ATLAS of the ENTIRE World**—BK7345—150% as big as any list ever available—nearly 900 more repeaters listed. New improved maps that show the location by frequency of every repeater in the States. Only \$1.95.*

● **VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK**—BK7368—The NEW VHF Antenna Handbook details the theory, design and construction of hundreds of different VHF and UHF antennas... A practical book written for the average amateur who takes joy in building, not full of complex formulas for the design engineer. Packed with fabulous antenna projects you can build. \$4.95.*

● **THE CHALLENGE OF 160**—BK7309—is the newest book in the 73 technical library, dedicated to 160 meter operating. Si Dunn provides all necessary information to get started on this unique band. The all-important antenna and ground systems are described in detail. The introduction contains interesting photos of Stew Perry's (the King of 160) shack. This reference is a must for new and experienced "Top Band" operators. Price: \$4.95.*

● **BEHIND THE DIAL**—BK7307—By Bob Grove. Get more fun out of shortwave listening with this interesting guide to receivers, antennas, frequencies and interference. \$4.95.*



● **THE NEW RTTY HANDBOOK**—BK7347—is a new edition and the only up-to-date RTTY book available. The state of the art has been changing radically and has made all previous RTTY books obsolete. It has the latest circuits, great for the newcomer and expert alike. \$5.95.*

● **VOL. I COMPONENT TESTERS**—LB7359—... how to build transistor testers (8), diode testers (3), IC testers (3), voltmeters and VTVMs (9), ohmmeters (8 different kinds), inductance (3), capacity (9), Q measurement, crystal checking (6), temperature (2), aural meters for the blind (3) and all sorts of miscellaneous data on meters... using them, making them more versatile, making standards. Invaluable book. \$4.95.*

● **VOL. II AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—LB7360—... jam packed with all kinds of audio frequency test equipment. If you're into SSB, RTTY, SSTV, etc., this book is a must for you... a good book for hi-fi addicts and experimenters too! \$4.95.*

● **VOL. III RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS**—LB7361—Radio frequency waves, the common denominator of Amateur Radio. Such items as SWR, antenna impedance, line impedance, rf output and field strength; detailed instructions on testing these items includes sections on signal generators, crystal calibrators, grid dip oscillators, noise generators, dummy loads and much more. \$4.95.*

● **VOL. IV IC TEST EQUIPMENT**—LB7362—Become a troubleshooting wizard. All you need to know about pulse, audio and sync generators, frequency counters, digital component testers, logic probes and more! Plus a cumulative index for all four volumes of the 73 Test Equipment Library. \$4.95.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO RTTY**—BK7380—A beginner's guide to radioteletype including teletypewriter fundamentals, signals, distortion and RTTY art. You can be a RTTY artist! A 73 publication. \$2.00.*



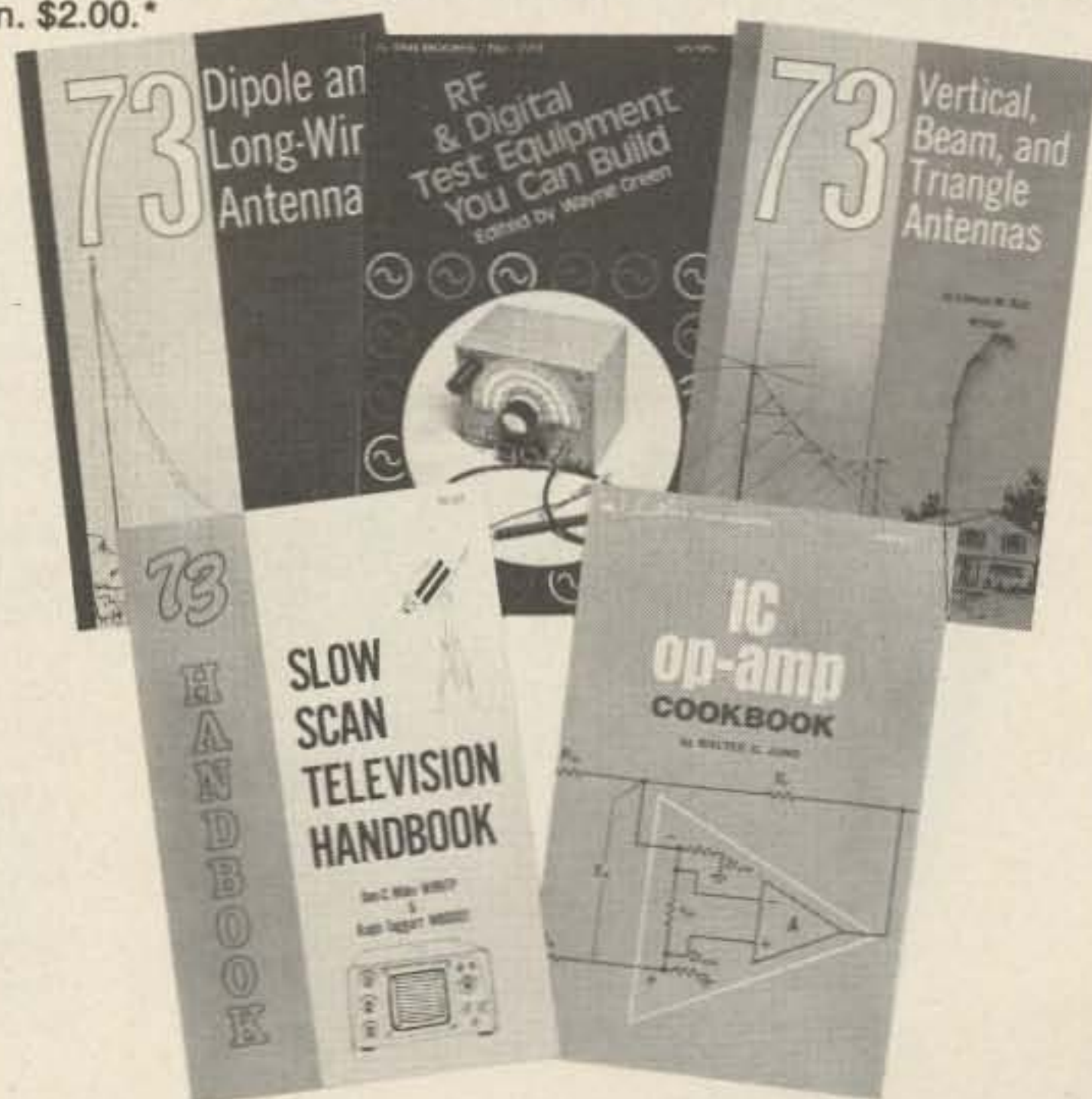
● **73 DIPOLE AND LONG-WIRE ANTENNAS**—BK1016—by Edward M. Noll W3FQJ. This is the first collection of virtually every type of wire antenna used by amateurs. Includes dimensions, configurations, and detailed construction data for 73 different antenna types. Appendices describe the construction of noise bridges, line tuners, and data on measuring resonant frequency, velocity factor, and swr. \$5.50.*

● **IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK**—BK1028—by Walter G. Jung. Covers not only the basic theory of the IC op amp in great detail, but also includes over 250 practical circuit applications, liberally illustrated. 592 pages, 5½ x 8½, softbound. \$12.95.*

● **73 VERTICAL, BEAM AND TRIANGLE ANTENNAS**—BK1069—by Edward M. Noll W3FQJ. Describes 73 different antennas for amateurs. Each design is the result of the author's own experiments covering the construction of noise bridges and antenna line tuners, as well as methods for measuring resonant frequency, velocity factor, and standing-wave ratios. 160 pages. \$5.50.*

● **RF AND DIGITAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD**—BK1044—Rf burst, function, square wave generators, variable length pulse generators—100 kHz marker, i-f and rf sweep generators, audio osc, af/rf signal injector, 146 MHz synthesizer, digital readouts for counters, several counters, prescaler, microwave meter, etc. 252 pages. \$5.95.*

● **SSTV HANDBOOK**—BK7354(hardcover), BK7355(softcover)—This excellent book tells all about it, from its history and basics to the present state of the art techniques. Contains chapters on circuits, monitors, cameras, color SSTV, test equipment and much more. Hardbound \$7.00, softbound \$5.00.*



Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

* Add \$1.00 handling charge for orders under \$10.00. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

CALL US TOLL FREE 1-(800) 258-5473.

RADIO BOOKSHOP

● **RTL COOKBOOK**—BK1046—by Donald Lancaster. Explains the how and why of RTL (Resistor-Transistor Logic) and gives design information that can be put to practical use. Gives a multitude of digital applications ranging from the basic switch to the sophisticated counter. 240 pages; 5½ × 8½; softbound. \$5.50.*

● **TVT COOKBOOK**—BK1064—by Donald Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. This book is a required text for both the microcomputer enthusiast and the amateur RTTY operator who desires a quiet alternative to noisy teletype machines. \$9.95.*

● **TTL COOKBOOK**—BK1063—by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital voltmeter, and display system, events, counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter, and a digital tachometer. 336 pages; 5½ × 8½; softbound. \$8.95.*



● **FASCINATING WORLD OF RADIO COMMUNICATION**—BK1018—Interesting stories in the history of radio pioneering and discovery. Also includes the fundamentals of broadcast band DXing. A must for every radio amateur. \$3.95.*

● **PRACTICAL TEST INSTRUMENTS YOU CAN BUILD**—BK1100—37 simple test instruments you can make—covers VOMs, VTVMs, semiconductor testing units, dip meters, wattmeters, and just about anything else you might need around the test lab and ham shack. \$4.95.*

● **1001 PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**—BK1082—Tab's new 1001 circuits is available for only \$9.95 ppd. The next time you want a circuit for just about anything, eat your heart out that you didn't send for this book the first time you read about it. You'd better order the book right away, before they run out. \$9.95.*

● **HOW TO MAKE BETTER QSLs**—BK7326—Be proud of your QSL cards... have a card which gets front space on every hamshack wall... win prizes at hamfests. The only way to have a truly outstanding card is to make it yourself, which is easy when you have this new book. \$2.50.*



● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Ham-murabi, King, Civil 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$8.00.*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—MICROCOMPUTER EDITION**—BK1074—(formerly 101 BASIC Computer Games). More than 100 games, from very simple to real buggers. Included is description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Any one game is worth more than the price of the book for the fun you will have! \$7.50.*

● **BASIC**—BK1081—by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. 324 pages. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$4.95.*

● **THE UNDERGROUND BUYING GUIDE**—BK1067—Here is a handy guide for the electronics enthusiast. Over 600 sources of equipment and literature are provided; some are mail-order-only outfits that do not advertise. Sources are listed alphabetically, by service or product, and by state. The guide is cross-referenced for ease of use. Electronic publishing houses are also listed. Published by PMS Publishing Co. \$5.95.*



● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK1030 (Vol. I), BK1031 (Vol. II)—by Adam Osborne Associates, are references dealing with microcomputer architecture in general and specifically with details about most of the common chips. These books are not software-oriented, but are invaluable for the hobbyist who is into building his own interfaces and processor. Volume I is dedicated to general hardware theory related to micros, and Volume II discusses the practical details of each micro chip. (Detailed review in *Kilobaud* #2) Published by Osborne Associates, Vol. I—\$7.50*; Vol. II—\$12.50.*

● **8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN**—BK1078—Ideal reference for the person desiring an in-depth understanding of the 8080 processor. The work is application-oriented, and the 8080 is discussed in light of replacing conventional, hard-wired logic systems. Both hardware and software are described. Practical design considerations are provided for the implementation of an 8080-based control system. (Detailed review in *Kilobaud* #1) Published by Osborne Associates. \$7.50.*

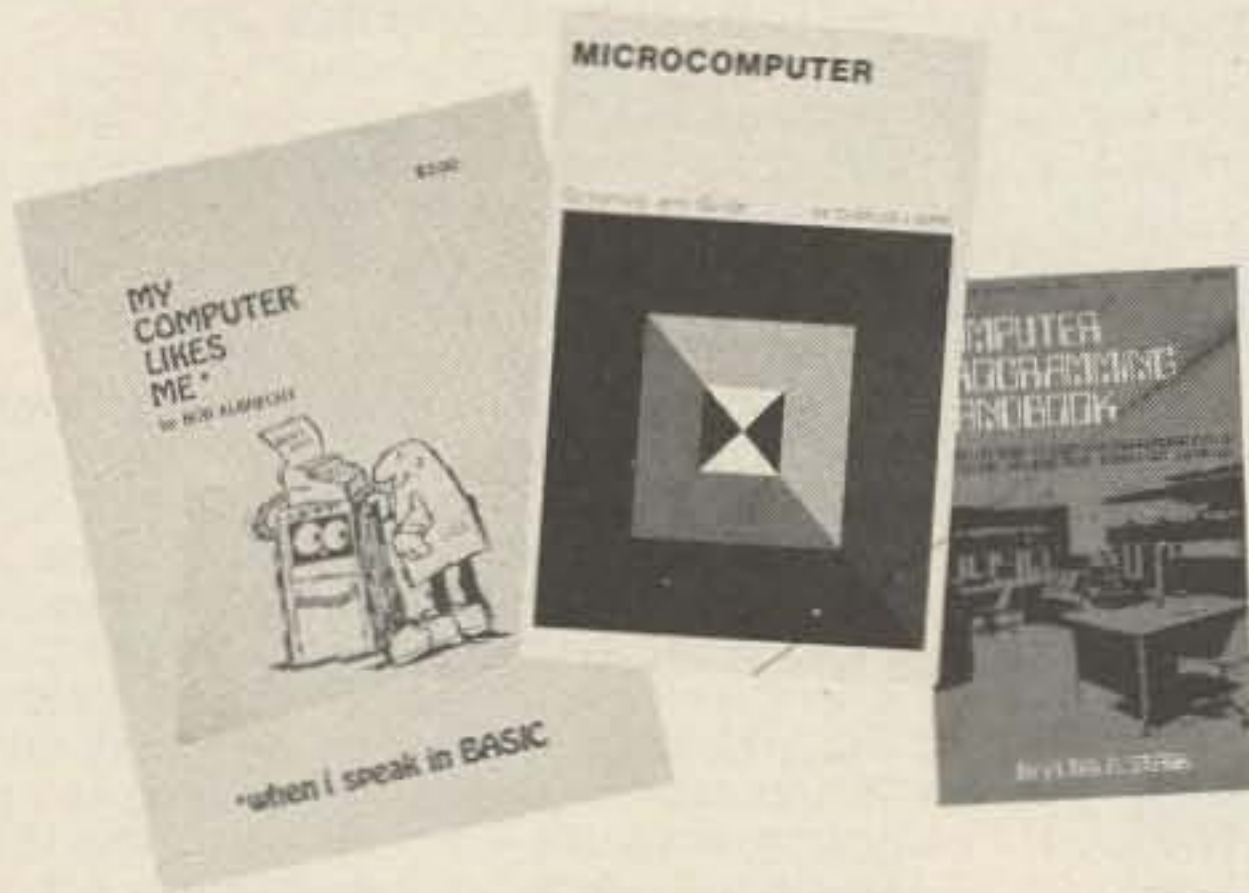
● **6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN**—BK1077—Oriented toward the industrial user, describes the process by which conventional logic can be replaced by a 6800 microprocessor. Hardware, software, and interfacing techniques are discussed. This reference provides practical information that allows an experimenter to design a complete micro control system from the "ground up." An excellent reference! Published by Osborne Associates. \$7.50.*



Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

* Add \$1.00 handling charge for orders under \$10.00. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

USE YOUR MAJOR CREDIT CARD AND



● **MICROCOMPUTER DICTIONARY**—BK1034—fills the urgent need to become quickly acquainted with the terminology and nomenclature of the revolution in computers. Over 5000 definitions of terms and concepts (704 pages) relating to microprocessors, microcomputers and microcontrollers. There is also a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section. \$15.95.*

● **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK**—BK1014—by Peter Stark. A complete guide to computer programming and data processing. Includes many worked out examples and history of computers. \$9.95.*

● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME . . . WHEN I SPEAK BASIC**—BK1039—An introduction to BASIC . . . simple enough for your kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this booklet is the way to go. \$2.00.*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1075—This manual describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 6800 user. \$10.95.*

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1102—Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. \$9.95.*

● **CMOS COOKBOOK**—BK1011—by Don Lancaster. Another winner from the author of the *RTL* and *TTL Cookbooks*. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Eight chapters cover all facets of CMOS logic, prefaced by 100 pages detailing the characteristics of most CMOS circuits. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter. \$9.95.*

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE**—BK7322—If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. It has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.*

● **FUN WITH COMPUTERS AND BASIC**—BK1021—by Donald D. Spencer, contains an easy-to-understand explanation of the BASIC Programming Language and is intended for persons who have had no previous exposure to computer programming but want to learn BASIC quickly, easily, and interestingly. Over half the book is devoted to problems using games, puzzles, and mathematical recreations (you don't need a math background to understand most of the problems in this book). A superior book for self-teaching and learning computer programming. \$6.95.*



● **THE STORY OF COMPUTERS**—BK1056—by Donald D. Spencer is to computer books what *Dick and Jane* is to novels . . . extremely elementary, gives the non-computerist a fair idea of what the hobbyist is talking about when he speaks computer lingo. Attempts to explain what computers are and can do. \$4.95.*

● **MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER**—BK1035—by Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee. Describes basic computer theory, describes the world of microcomputing in "real world" terminology, explains numbering systems, and introduces the reader to the world of programming. There is probably no better way of getting involved with the exciting new hobby of microcomputing. \$7.95.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS**—BK1032—by Charles Rockwell of MICROLOG. An ideal reference for the individual desiring to understand the hardware aspects of microprocessor systems. Describes the hardware details of computer devices in terms the beginner can understand, instead of treating the micro chip as "black box." Addressing schemes, registers, control, and memory are all explained. General information about hardware systems is provided. Specific systems are not described and programming is only briefly discussed. \$17.50.* US and Canada, \$20 elsewhere.

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS!**—BK7340—This book takes it from where *Hobby Computers Are Here* leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Intergration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine . . . and much, much more! \$4.95.*

● **KILOBAUD: THE SMALL COMPUTER MAGAZINE** written for the non-PhD computer hobbyist who wants to know what's new. \$2.00 each at the newsstand, \$15.00 for 1 year sub.



Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

* Add \$1.00 handling charge for orders under \$10.00. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

CALL US TOLL FREE 1-(800) 258-5473.

RADIO BOOKSHOP

● **COMPUTER DICTIONARY**—BK1013—by Donald D. Spencer. Defines words and acronyms used by computerists in a clear, easy to understand style. Over 2000 definitions are provided. This reference is a must for the individual getting started in the world of microcomputers. Published by Camelot Press. \$5.95.*

● **CHEMISTRY WITH A COMPUTER**—BK1010—by Paul A. Cauchon. Contains a collection of tutorial, simulation and problem-generation computer programs. Simulations provide models of lengthy laboratory experimentation beyond the limited classroom timeframe and enhancement of course studies by encouraging prelaboratory research. Useable with almost any chemistry course at the high school or college level. Written in BASIC. \$9.95.*

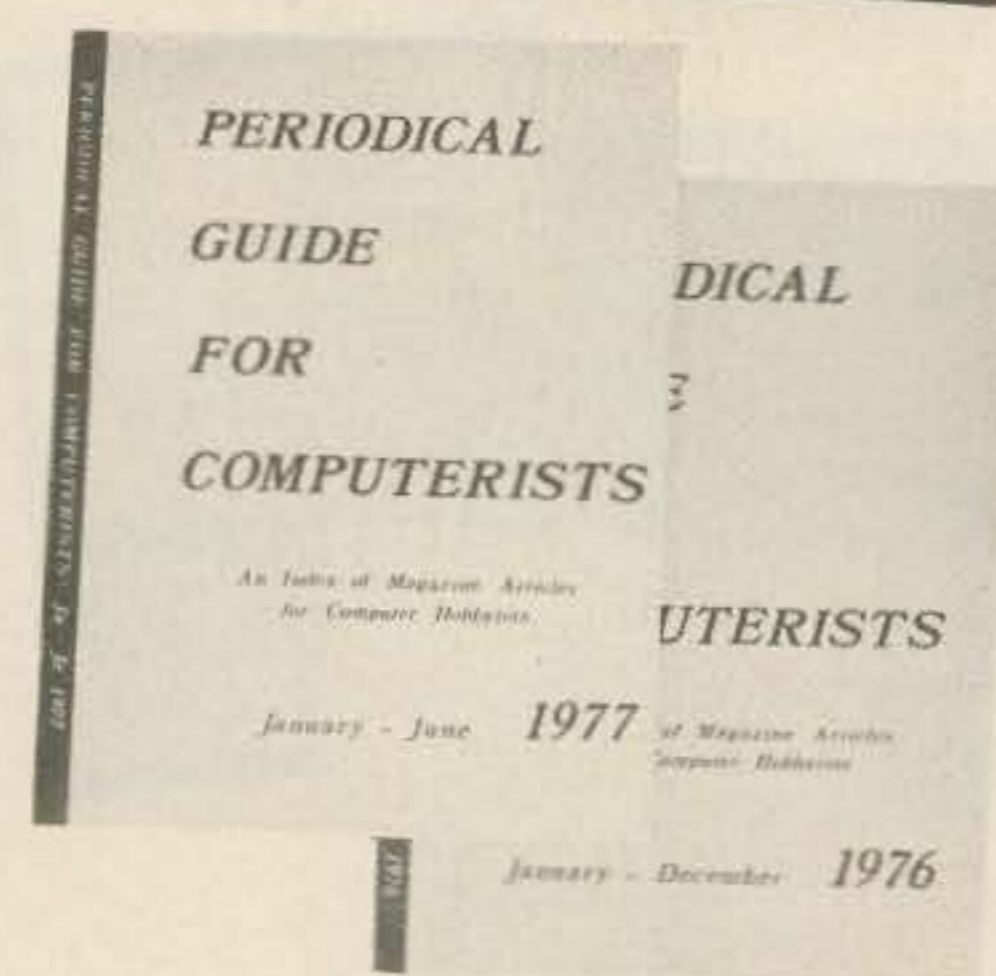
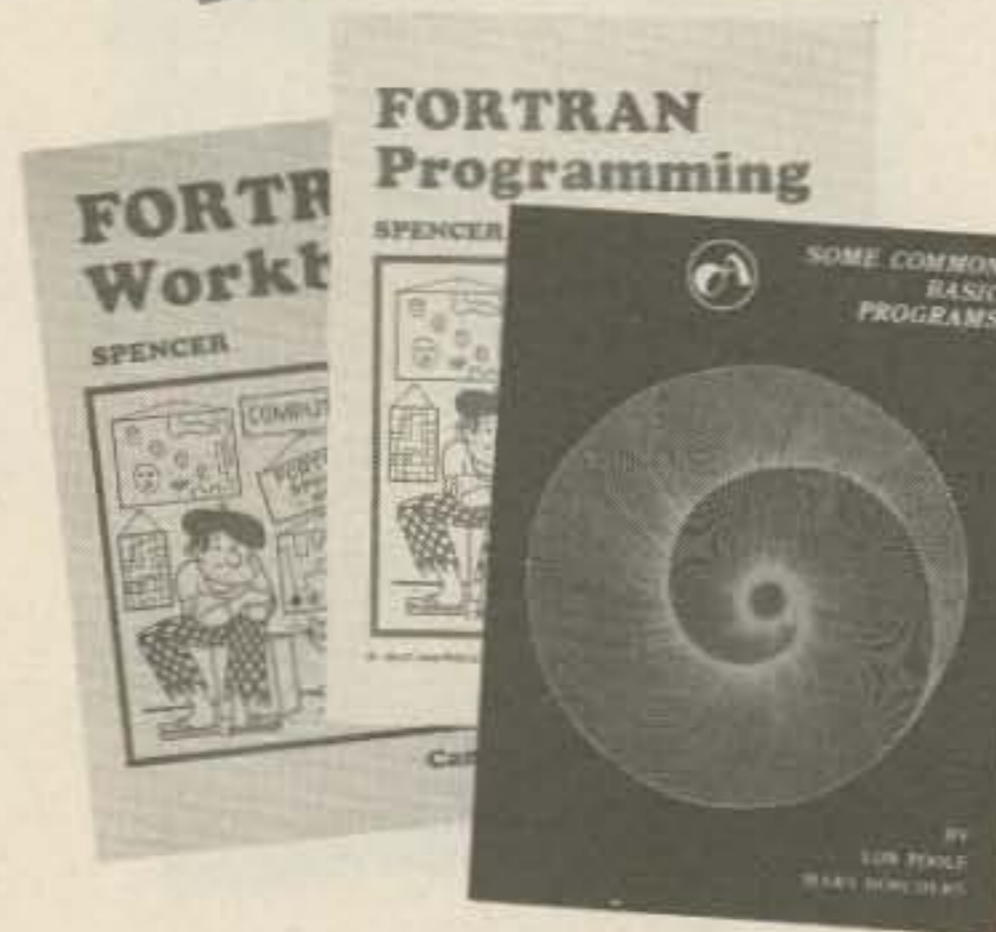
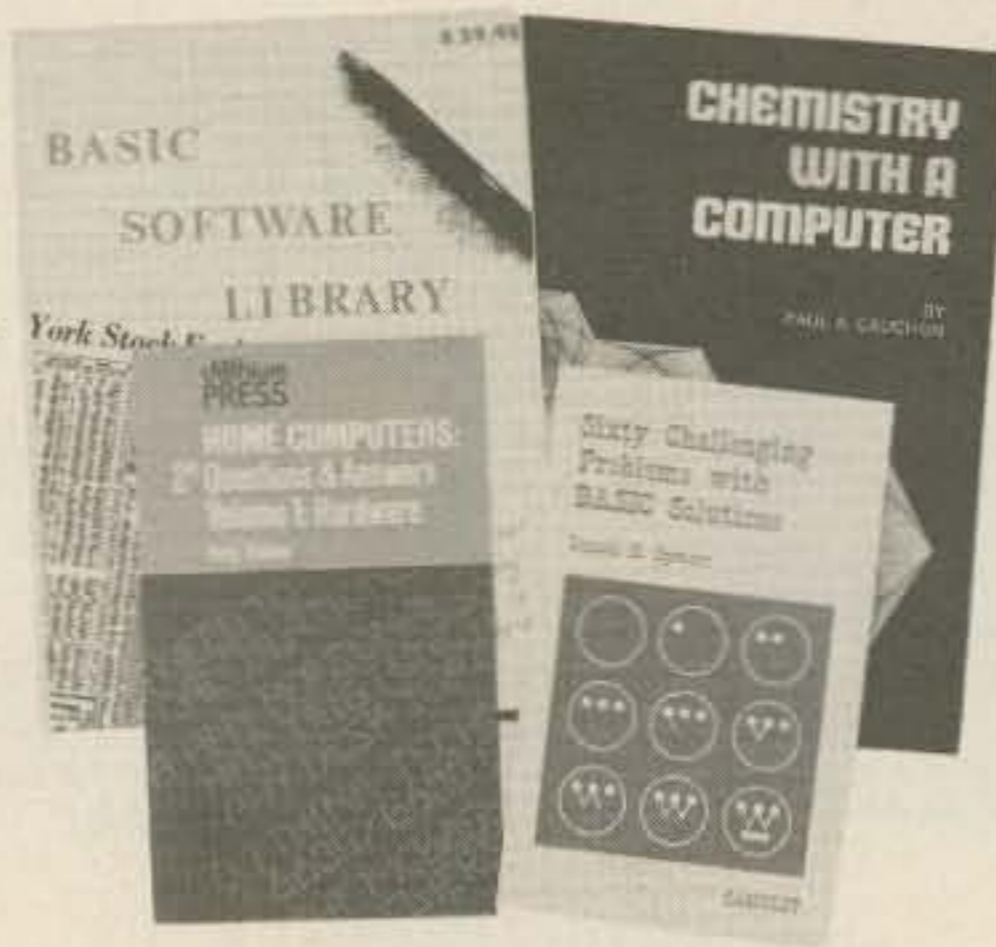
● **TYCHON'S 8080 OCTAL CODE CARD**—CC1066—Slide rule-like aid for programming and debugging 8080 software... contains all the mnemonics and corresponding octal codes. Only 6½ x 3 inches, provides neat, logical format for quick reference. Back side of card is printed with an ASCII code chart for 128 characters plus the 8080 status word and register pair codes. Also available, Tychon's 8080 Hex Code Card—CC1065—same as above, only has hex codes instead of octal. \$3.00* each.

● **1976 PERIODICAL GUIDE FOR COMPUTERISTS**—BK1041—is a 20-page book which indexes over 1,000 personal computing articles for the entire year of 1976 from *Byte*, *Creative Computing*, *Digital Design*, *Dr. Dobbs Journal*, *EDN*, *Electronic Design*, *Electronics*, *Interface Age*, *Microtrek*, *Peoples Computer Company*, *Popular Electronics*, *QST*, *Radio Electronics*, *SCCS Interface* and 73. Articles are indexed under more than 100 subject categories. \$3.00.* New January through June 1977 Edition—BK1042—\$3.00.*

● **LSI-11 POCKET REFERENCE CARD**—CC2011—A must for Heath H11 users! Contains complete listings of the LSI-11 instruction set by op code and mnemonic, console ODT command list, device addresses, Q-Bus Pinning and more. From Digital Equipment Corporation. \$1.00.*

● **A QUICK LOOK AT BASIC**—BK1043—by Donald D. Spencer. A perfect reference for the beginning programmer. Assumes that the reader has no previous programming experience. A self-teaching guide for the individual desiring to learn the fundamentals of BASIC, the most common hobbyist programming language. \$4.95.*

● **HOME COMPUTERS: 2¹⁰ Questions and Answers**—BK1023 (Vol. I), BK1024 (Vol. II)—by Rich Didday. Two books aimed exclusively at the novice computer hobbyist/home computer user. Written in a rather unusual style which has a beginner asking questions which are answered by a person with a substantial background in computers and personal computing. The questions are just the kind beginners come up with... and the answers are presented in easy-to-understand terms (usually with a diagram to illustrate the point). Both the hardware and software aspects of home computing are covered from A to Z. An index in both books makes them ideal as reference material for anyone. Volume I: Hardware—\$7.95*; Volume II: Software—\$6.95.*



● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer. Provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes games, programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs like depreciation formulas, loan payment solutions and loan interest rates; math routines containing statistical packages and polynomial derivations... plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. Paperback. \$7.50.*

● **THE SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS**—BK1050 (Part I), BK1051 (Part II), BK1052 (Part III)—Parts 1, 2, and 3 by Russ Walter. **Part One** describes computers in general, and after reading for ten minutes you will be writing simple BASIC programs! Employs a step-by-step teaching process, the end result being a working knowledge of BASIC. **Part Two** discusses computer applications. It's one thing to master the syntax of a language such as BASIC and another to solve problems using the new tool. This also provides useful techniques in problem solving. **Part Three** describes programming languages. Ever heard of APL and QLISP? BASIC is not the only language used to program computers, and as the hobby industry grows additional languages will become commonplace. Seventh edition. Part I—\$2.75*; Part II—\$2.50*; Part III—\$3.50.*

● **FORTRAN PROGRAMMING**—BK1019—by Donald Spencer. If you are familiar with BASIC you will appreciate the additional capabilities of FORTRAN, a computer language with most of BASIC's features, and much more! FORTRAN was designed for complex numeric calculations, and possesses extended I/O capability. It is easily learned, as it is an English-like computer language. \$7.95.*

● **FORTRAN WORKBOOK**—BK1020—by Donald Spencer. Provides practical examples and problems to solve. Almost all micros support BASIC—it won't be long before FORTRAN is commonplace. Don't miss the programming boat... learn FORTRAN; and be ready for the next language boom! \$4.95.*

● **Scientific Research Instruments' BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY**—LB1002 (Vol. I), LB1003 (Vol. II), LB1004 (Vol. III), LB1005 (Vol. IV), LB1006 (Vol. V)—Written in everybody's BASIC immediately executable in ANY computer with at least 4K, no other peripherals needed. Vol. I contains business and recreational programs and is 300 pages. Vol. II is 260 pages and contains math, engineering, statistics and plotting programs. Vol. III contains money managing, advanced business programs such as billing, A/R, inventory, payroll, etc. Vol. IV contains general purpose programs like loans, rates, retirement, plus games: Poker, Enterprise (take charge while Capt. Kirk is away), Football and more! Vol. V is filled with experimenter's programs including games, pictures and misc. problems like "logic." Vols. I and II \$24.95* each, Vol. III \$39.95,* Vol. IV and V \$9.95* each.

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:

73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

* Add \$1.00 handling charge for orders under \$10.00. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

USE YOUR MAJOR CREDIT CARD AND

● **MICROPROCESSORS FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS**—BK1036—by Rodnay Zaks is a complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. No preliminary knowledge of computers or microprocessors is required to read this book, although a basic engineering knowledge is naturally an advantage. Intended for all wishing to understand the concepts, techniques and components of microprocessors in a short time. \$9.95.*

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. \$9.95.*

● **THE "COMPULATOR" BOOK Building Super Calculators & Minicomputer Hardware with Calculator Chips**—BK1012—by R. P. Haviland provides ideas, design info and printed circuit boards for calculator chip projects, measure time, tie-in with a Teletype to create a virtually infinite memory system, and countless other functions. \$7.95.*

● **MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING for Computer Hobbyists**—BK1038—by Neil Graham is for the hobbyist interested in intermediate and advanced techniques of programming and data structuring. Written to take up where the computer manufacturers' instruction manuals and the introductory programming language text leaves off. \$8.95.*

● **DISCOVERING BASIC—A Problem Solving Approach**—BK1017—by Robert E. Smith deals with progressively more complex problems which allow the reader to discover the vocabulary of BASIC language as he develops skill and confidence in putting it to work. Clear and concise explanations. Problems used cover a wide range of interests—insurance, geometry, puzzles, economics, etc. \$6.85.*

● **BUILD-IT BOOK OF DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TIMEPIECES**—BK1008—by Robert Haviland is a data-packed guide to building every timekeeping device you can imagine: rugged shipboard clocks, second-splitting digital IC chronometers, decorator digital clocks, a precision timer, a frequency-period meter, a tide and moon clock, an automatic alarm setter, etc. Includes full-size printed circuit board layouts. \$6.95.*

● **INTRODUCTION TO RTTY**—BK7380—A beginner's guide to radioteletype including teletypewriter fundamentals, signals, distortion and RTTY art. You can be a RTTY artist! A 73 publication. \$2.00.*



● **THE COMPUTER QUIZ BOOK**—BK1015—by Donald D. Spencer is written for readers who would like to test themselves on basic computer concepts. It may be used effectively by students, teachers, laymen, programmers, personal computer users, or anyone else interested in checking their knowledge of computer concepts. \$5.95.*

● **MASTER HANDBOOK OF HAM RADIO CIRCUITS**—BK1033—This is an encyclopedia of amateur radio circuits, gleaned from past issues of *73 Magazine* and carefully selected according to application. You'll find many you've never seen before, some new twists on the tried and true, and several that have been long forgotten but are well worth remembering. Where your interest ranges from ragchewing to EME, from CW to slow-scan TV, from DX to county nets, this handbook will be a welcome addition to your shack. \$8.95.*

● **HOW TO BUY AND USE MINICOMPUTERS AND MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK1025—by Wm. Barden, Jr. This book discusses these smaller brethren of computers and shows how the reader can become a part of the revolution—how he can own and use a functioning computer system in his home to do a variety of practical or recreational tasks. \$9.95.*

● **HOW TO PROGRAM MICROCOMPUTERS**—BK1027—by Wm. Barden, Jr. Here is a guide to assembly language programming of the Intel 8080, Motorola MC6800, and MOS Technology MCS6502 microprocessors. It is written especially for beginning programmers with hobbyist microcomputers based on one of these three chips. The topics covered range from data manipulations at the bit level up to data handling of tables and lists, and from simple adds and subtracts up to floating-point operations. \$8.95.*

● **YOUR OWN COMPUTER**—BK1072—by M. Waite and M. Pardee. The personal computer has been touted as the next consumer product. But most individuals still wonder why. Much technical material for the average individual without an extensive background in electronics. This book removes the stigma of complexity that surrounds the computer and has succeeded in providing a simple easy-to-understand guide to these units. \$1.95.*

● **IC TIMER COOKBOOK**—BK1029—by Walter Jung. This book provides an excellent introduction to the field of IC-timers and their applications for anyone involved in modern solid-state electronics—from hobbyist, to technical and engineering student, to practicing technician or engineer. Not only does it contain many practical and useful circuits, it is also a valuable reference of basic theoretical information. \$9.95.*

● **ADVANCED BASIC—Applications and Problems**—BK1000—by James Coan is for those who want to extend their expertise with BASIC. Offers advanced techniques and applications. \$7.95.*

Introduction to RTTY

A Beginners Guide To Radioteletype

Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 73 Radio Bookshop • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

* Add \$1.00 handling charge for orders under \$10.00. Note: Prices subject to change on books not published by 73 Magazine.

CALL US TOLL FREE 1-(800) 258-5473.

BAG-A-BUNCH OF 73 BACK ISSUES!*



**Your Choice/Our Choice Special
\$1 per Issue**

(Minimum order 5 issues, your choice)

OR 25 Issues Our Choice—\$10.00

- Vintage—1960 thru 1965**
- Mid-years—1966 thru 1971**
- Nearly New—1972 thru 1977**

*** pre-1978 issues.**

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 63 | <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 70 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 73 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 63 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 70 | <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 73 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 63 | <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 70 | <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 64 | <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> APR 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 67 | <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JULY 67 | <input type="checkbox"/> MAR 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> JULY 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 67 | <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 68 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JULY 68 | <input type="checkbox"/> JULY 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 68 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 74 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAR 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 71 | <input type="checkbox"/> APR 75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APR 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 72 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 72 | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 72 | <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JULY 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 72 | <input type="checkbox"/> NOV/DEC 75 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 72 | <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 73 | <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> APR 73 | <input type="checkbox"/> MAR 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 73 | <input type="checkbox"/> MAY 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 69 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 73 | <input type="checkbox"/> JUNE 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> JAN 70 | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 73 | <input type="checkbox"/> JULY 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FEB 70 | <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 73 | <input type="checkbox"/> AUG 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MAR 70 | | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPT 76 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> APR 70 | | <input type="checkbox"/> OCT 76 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> NOV 76 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> DEC 76 |
| | | <input type="checkbox"/> HOLIDAY 76 |

73 Magazine Back Issue Classics (All 1977 issues are still available!)

- \$5.00* — 5 Issues (indicate your choice at left)
- \$10.00* — 25 issues — our choice
- \$ _____ Enclosed. Cash Check Money order
- American Express BankAmericard/VISA Master Charge

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____

Signature _____

- Vintage Mid-years Nearly new

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

*Add \$1.00 shipping and handling charge.

73 magazine
Peterborough NH

03458

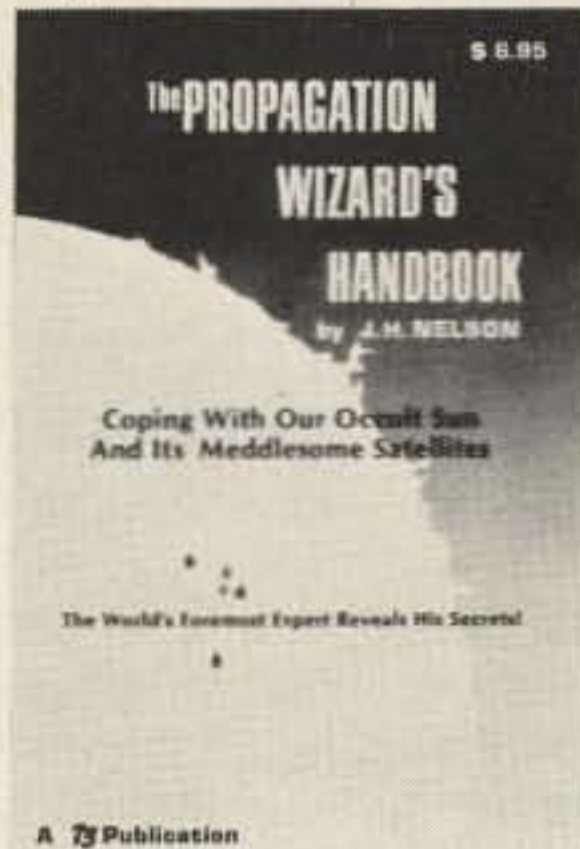
73/6/78

PROPAGATION WIZARD'S HANDBOOK

You read his forecast in **73**—
now discover his methods!

When sunspots riddled the world-wide communications networks of the 1940's, John Henry Nelson looked to the planets for an answer.

Dubbed "The Father of Celestial Electronics" by one scientist, John believed that certain planetary alignments precede variations in sunspot numbers—eventually devising a system that remains over 95% accurate!



Crammed with charts, graphs, and easy to follow instructions, THE PROPAGATION WIZARD'S HANDBOOK not only teaches the art of "Propagation Forecasting", but provides an enlightened look at Communications past, present, and future, as seen through the eyes of a man who continues to serve, and clearly loves Amateur Radio... a must on every Ham's Bookshelf.

Hot Item!!

WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK

\$4.95

Weather Satellite Antenna Systems, Receivers, How To Find & Track Satellites . . .



A complete satellite ground station can be built for less than the cost of a good television set! And you don't have to be a mechanical or electrical genius, either. This text is fully illustrated and you will find information on simple equipment, methods for producing good pictures from the weather satellite, antennas, receivers, monitors, tracking & automatic control.



73 magazine
PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

SEND FOR THESE GREAT BOOKS TODAY!



● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE** If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95

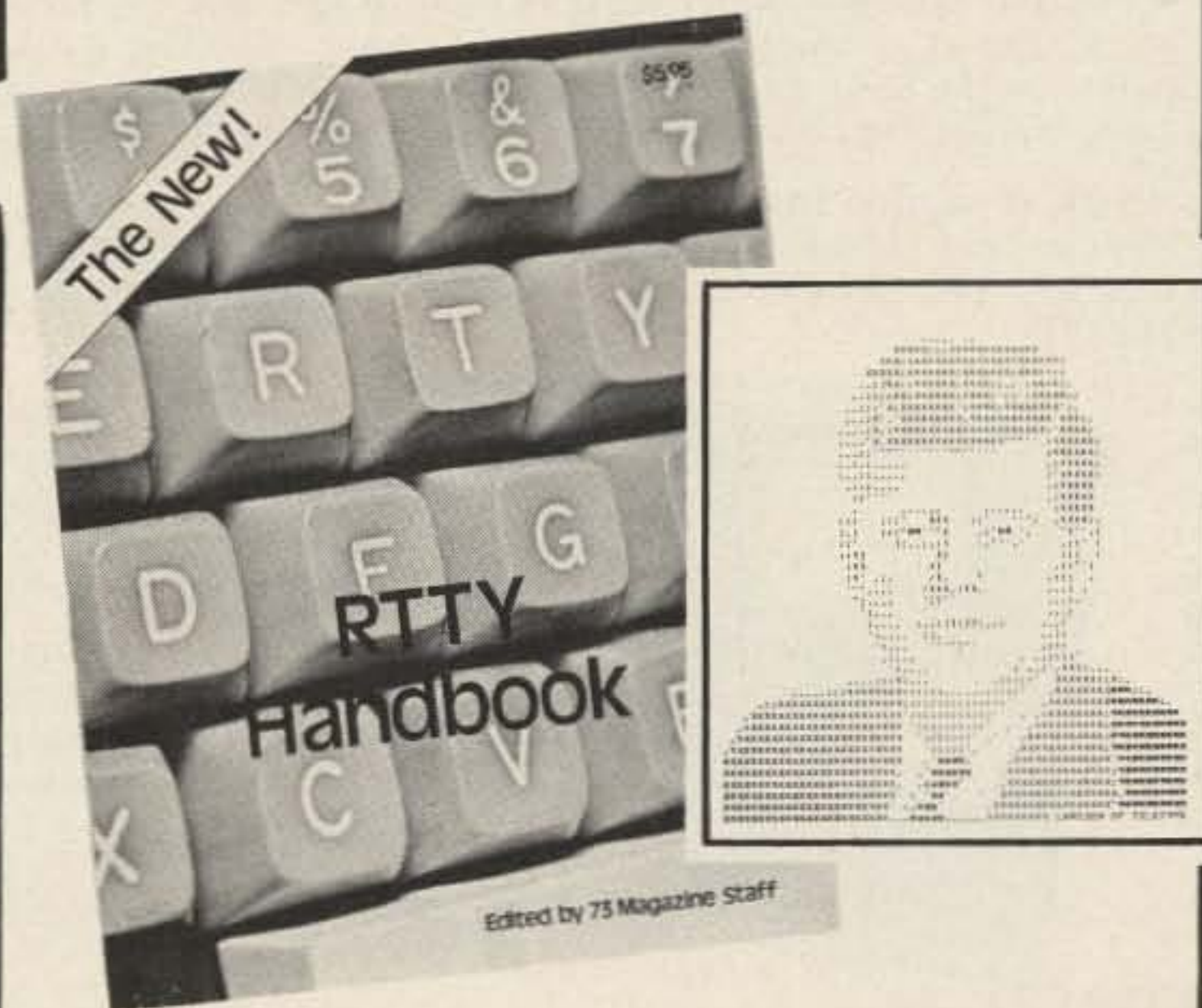
● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS!** This book takes it from where "Hobby Computers Are Here" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine... and much, much more! Everything of interest is there in one volume. Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95

Have your credit card handy and call toll-free 800-258-5473, or use the card in the back of this magazine and send your check to:

73 Magazine • Peterborough NH 03458

The New RTTY Handbook Revised & Up to Date! \$5.95

The only up-to-date RTTY HANDBOOK available. The state-of-the-art is changing radically and has made all other RTTY books obsolete. Includes the latest equipment, terminal units, frequency shift-keying, tuning aids, RTTY art and accessories. \$5.95.*



*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order and send to:

73 Magazine • Peterborough NH 03458

The Challenge of 160!

Tired of talking to the same characters on 75 every evening? Perhaps it's time to try a new band — something different and exciting. Consider 160 meters. The "Top Band" is different from any other amateur allocation. Its propagation characters are unique, resembling the standard AM broadcast band. Amateur radio's roots can be traced to 160, as it was there (actually, 200 meters) that amateur radio began.

If you are remotely interested in 160 meter operation, *The Challenge of 160*, is for you. Si Dunn, the author, has compiled a complete reference for the new and experienced 160 operator. Eleven chapters cover everything from receiving and transmitting equipment to antenna and ground systems. This reference is heavily illustrated and complete schematics are provided for construction projects. Price: \$4.95.

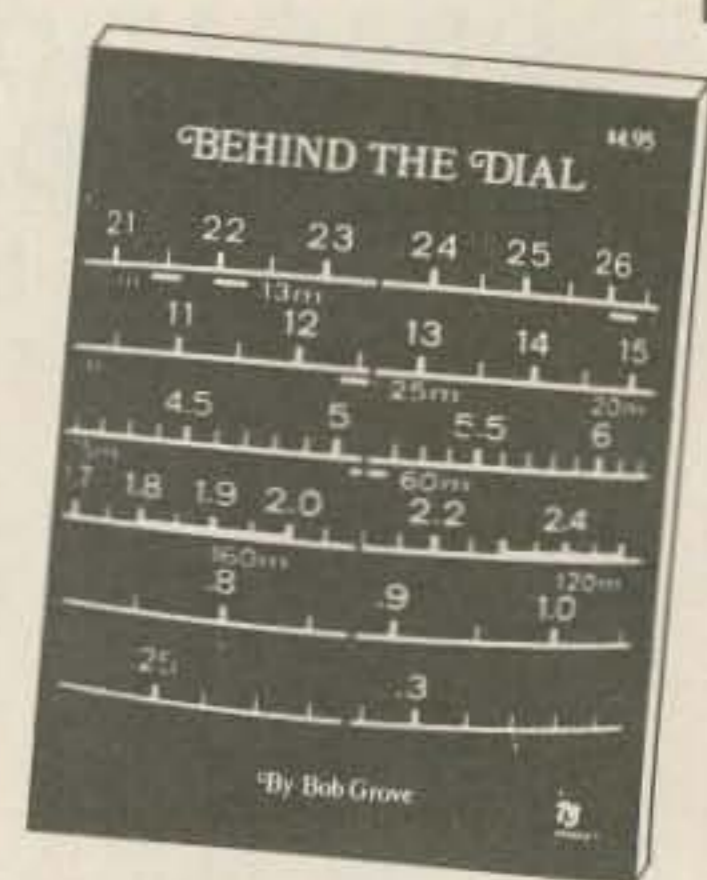


73

Magazine
Peterborough NH 03458

NEW BOOK!

... \$4.95



BEHIND THE DIAL By Bob Grove

Get more fun out of shortwave listening with this interesting guide to receivers, antennas, frequencies, and interference. Contains the following chapters:

- *The Electromagnetic Spectrum: A Review*
- *Users of the Radio Spectrum*
- *Surveillance*
- *Station Layout Considerations*
- *Antenna Systems*
- *Interference*

73 magazine
PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

73 Magazine's TEST EQUIPMENT LIBRARY

● **VOLUME I: COMPONENT TESTERS** How to build transistor testers, diode testers, IC testers, voltmeters and VTVM's. Crystal checking, temperature, aural meters for the blind, and loads of other miscellaneous data on meters ... using them, making them more versatile. This is an invaluable book at \$4.95.*

● **VOL. II: AUDIO FREQUENCY TESTERS** This volume is jam packed with all kinds of audio frequency test equipment. If you're into SSB, RTTY, SSTV, etc., this book is a must for you ... a great book for hi-fi addicts and experimenters, too! \$4.95.*



● **VOL. III: RADIO FREQUENCY TESTERS** Radio frequency waves, the common denominator of Amateur Radio. Such items as SWR, antenna impedance, line impedance, rf output and field strength; detailed instructions on testing these items includes sections on signal generators, crystal calibrators, grid dip oscillators, noise generators, dummy loads and much more. \$4.95.*

● **VOLUME IV: IC TEST EQUIPMENT** Become a troubleshooting wizard! ICs have greatly simplified even the most sophisticated pieces of test equipment, making them fun to build. You can save thousands of dollars by building your own equipment and have a test lab which would make a university jealous.

A brand new book, **IC TEST EQUIPMENT**, has construction projects for making 37 pieces of test equipment. Square wave generator, pulse generator, timer, audio synthesizer, AFSK generator, sync generator, counter, capacity meter, etc. Order this book today and get started building your own lab. \$4.95.*

73 magazine
PETERBOROUGH NH 03458



Revised Repeater Atlas of the entire world

MORE LISTINGS THAN EVER BEFORE!

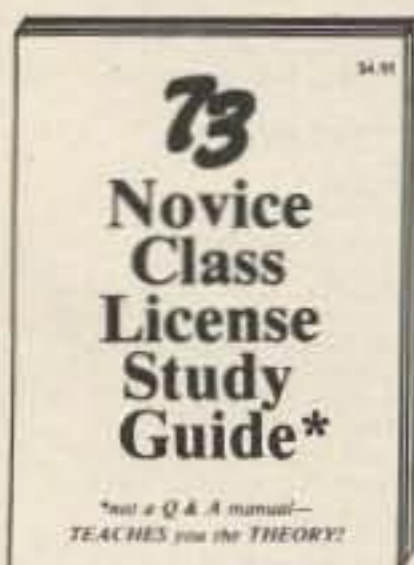
Our NEW edition is 150% as big as any list ever available – nearly 900 more listings than the previous editions. Plus new improved maps show the location by frequency of every repeater in the states.

Only \$1.95

Use order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order separately. Add \$1.00 shipping & handling per order, and send to:

73 Radio Bookshop
Peterborough NH 03450

Complete Novice Class Study Kit



- NOVICE CLASS HANDBOOK
- 4 NOVICE THEORY TAPES
- BEGINNER CODE TAPE (5 WPM)
- 6+ WPM PRACTICE CODE TAPE

SAVE \$5.80!!

All the study aids you need to become a ham
for only \$25.00.

(See page 216 for detailed description of this BARGAIN.)

Use order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order and send to:

73 Magazine • Peterborough NH 03458

PROPAGATION

by
J. H. Nelson

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

	GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
ARGENTINA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	14	14	14	14A	14A	14	
AUSTRALIA	14	14	7A	7B	7	7	7	7	7	7B	14	14	
CANAL ZONE	14	14	14	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14	14	
ENGLAND	14	7	7	7	7	7	14	14	14A	14	14	14	
HAWAII	14	14	7A	7B	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
INDIA	7A	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	14	14	14	
JAPAN	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	
MEXICO	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14	
PHILIPPINES	14	7A	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	7	7	7A	14	14	
PUERTO RICO	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14	
SOUTH AFRICA	7	7	3A	7	7B	14	14	14	14	14	14	7B	7B
U. S. S. R.	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14	7A	
WEST COAST	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14	

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
ARGENTINA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14A	14	
AUSTRALIA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7B	14	14	
CANAL ZONE	14	14	14	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14	14	
ENGLAND	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	7A	14	14	14	
HAWAII	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
INDIA	14	7A	7B	7B	7B	7B	7B	7A	14	14	14	14	
JAPAN	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	
MEXICO	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	
PHILIPPINES	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7	7	7	7A	14	
PUERTO RICO	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14	
SOUTH AFRICA	7	7	3A	7	7B	7B	7B	14	14	14	7	7	
U. S. S. R.	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	7A	

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	
ARGENTINA	14	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	14A	
AUSTRALIA	21	14A	14A	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7B	14	14	
CANAL ZONE	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14	
ENGLAND	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
HAWAII	14	14A	14A	14	14	7A	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
INDIA	14	14	14	7B	7B	7B	7B	7	7A	14	14	14	
JAPAN	14	14	14	14	14	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
MEXICO	14	14	7	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	
PHILIPPINES	14	14	14	14	14	7B	7B	7	7	14	14	14	
PUERTO RICO	14	14	14	7	7	7	7	14	14	14	14	14	
SOUTH AFRICA	7	7	3A	7	7B	7B	7B	7A	14	14	7A	7	
U. S. S. R.	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	14	14	7A	7A	
EAST COAST	14	14	7A	7	7	7	7	7	7A	14	14	14	

- A = Next higher frequency may also be useful
- B = Difficult circuit this period
- F = Fair
- G = Good
- P = Poor
- SF = Solar Flares

june

sun	mon	tue	wed	thu	fri	sat
☉	☉	☉	☉	1 G	2 G	3 P
4 G	5 G	6 G	7 F	8 F/SF	9 G/SF	10 G/SF
11 F/SF	12 F/SF	13 F/SF	14 F/SF	15 F/SF	16 F/SF	17 F/SF
18 P/SF	19 G	20 G	21 G	22 G	23 P	24 G
25 G	26 G	27 G	28 G	29 P	30 G	

IS HARD COPY STORAGE A PROBLEM?



73, as thick as it is, is more like a floppy when it comes to standing on the bookshelf. Try the 73 Library Shelf Boxes, . . . sturdy corrugated white dirt resistant cardboard boxes which will keep them from flopping around. We have self-sticking labels for the boxes, too, not only for 73, but also for *Kilobaud* . . . and for *CQ*, *QST*, *Ham Radio*, *Personal Computing*, *Radio Electronics*, *Interface Age*, and *Byte*. Ask for whatever stickers you want with your box order. They hold a full year of 73 . . . or *Kilobaud*. Your magazine library is your prime reference, keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes . . . One box is \$2.00, 2 boxes are \$3.00 and eight boxes are \$10.00. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. Have your credit card handy and call our toll-free order number 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:

73 LIBRARY SHELF BOXES Peterborough, NH 03458

For a little bit extra YOU CAN go first class!

. . . . And binders for your 73 Magazines are the first class way to go.

Your back issues of 73 are your very best encyclopedia of electronics and you don't want to take any chances on losing any of them. If you put them into the handsome 73 Binders, you'll have your copies when you want them . . . and all together with that yearly index in the December issue. Why is it that the article you need the most is always in a missing issue? Let's see . . . did Charlie borrow it or did it get lost when we cleaned up last year? Get a binder . . . only \$6.50 in red with gold lettering. Two for \$12.00.



Use the order card in the back of the magazine or itemize your order on a separate paper & mail to:

73 Magazine Binders
Peterborough NH 03458

Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. Add \$1.00 shipping & handling charge for each order.

73 magazine

ADVERTISER index

BOOKS —etc.

A46	ABC Communications	177
A1	Adirondack Radio Supply	186
A24	Adva Electronics	198
A2	Aldelco	209
A47	Aluma Tower Company	49
A40	Amateur Radio Supply of Nashville, Inc.	189
A51	Amateur Radio of Rochester	178
A26	Amidon Associates	162
A8	Apron Laboratories	28, 184
A50	Associated Radio	210
B23	Barker & Williamson	37
B29	Britt's 2-Way Radio	117
B13	Brookfield Manufacturing Co.	182
B8	Bullet Electronics	202
B30	Burghardt Amateur Center	21
B31	Butternut Electronics Co.	163
C3	Clegg	121
C21	Coakit	188
C75	Communications Center, MD	159
C58	Communications Center, NE	185
C6	Communications Specialists	16, 17
C67	Cushcraft	189
D6	Peter W. Dahl Company	214
D10	Davis Electronics	179
D28	Deltronics	182
D15	DenTron	145
D29	Dielectric	167
D20	Digital Research Corporation	204, 205
D25	Diversified Security Industries	183
D23	Dovetron	182
E1	ECM Corporation	182
E19	Edgecom	70, 71
E21	Electronic Systems	107
E12	Engineering Specialties	194
F5	Flasher Corporation	49
F3	Freck Radio & Supply	182
G12	Germantown Amateur Supply	155
G4	Godbout	206
G9	Greene Insulator	49
*	HAL Communications Corp.	133
H24	Hal-Tronix	180
*	Ham Com/78	124
H2	Ham Radio Center	211
H16	Hamtronics, NY	201
H8	Hamtronics, PA	165
H3	Henry Radio CII, 3	
H25	Hobby World Electronics	193
I1	ICOM	7, 57
I9	Integrated Circuits, Unltd.	196
I10	International Data Systems, Inc.	106
I4	International Electronics, Unltd.	199
I19	Island Antennas	168
J1	James Electronics	91, 207
J2	Jan Crystals	37
J9	JBW Electronics, Inc.	156
J10	JM Industries	192
J8	JRS Electronics	184
K13	Kantronics	155, 167
*	Kenwood CIV, 5	
K14	Key Electronics	184
L11	Logitronics	94
L9	Long's Electronics	148-153
L10	L-Tronics	176
M35	Madison Electronics Supply	180
M36	Maggiore Electronic Labs	117
M41	Midland International	95
M11	Mor-Gain	181
N2	New-Tronics	23
O5	OK Machine & Tool	41
O3	Optoelectronics	203
P15	Pace-Traps	168
P30	Palomar Electronics	13
P1	Palomar Engineers	28
P29	Pipo Communications	159, 162
P2	Poly Paks	197
P26	Printed Circuit Products	184
P21	Priority One	112, 113
Q3	Quest	186
Q6	Quik-Key	159
R1	Radio Amateur Callbook	195
*	Radio World	28
R8	Ramsey Electronics	200
R15	Rolin Distributors	49
R21	Rush Electronics	28
R18	RW Electronics	198
S39	Sera-Rose & Spencer	184
S33	S-F Amateur Radio Services	184
S45	Shavney Imports, Inc.	186
S37	Southeastern Communications	87
S8	Spectrum Communications	80, 81
S10	SST Electronics	157
S50	O. C. Stafford Electronics	168
S38	Stuart Electronics	27, 37, 49
S43	Surplus Electronics	212
T31	Telephone Equipment Company	184
T13	Teletypewriter Communications Specialists	117
T30	Television Equipment Associates	37
*	Ten-Tec	90
T18	Trac Electronics, Inc.	188
T1	Tri-Tek, Inc.	208
T3	Tufts Radio Electronics	125-132
U2	Unarco-Rohn	188
U8	Universal Amateur Radio Service, Inc.	164
V1	Vanguard Labs	215
V5	VHF Engineering	161
W15	Wacom	49
W17	Westcom Engineering	27
W18	Western Electronics	163
W2	Wilson Electronics	11
X1	Xitex	178
Y1	Yaesu Electronics Corporation	CIII, 9, 29
Z1	ZZZ Electronics, Inc.	135

From 73 . . . 164, 214-226

Catalogue #	Name of Book/Merchandise	Price
BK1000	ADVANCED BASIC	\$7.95
BK1008	BOOK OF DIGITAL TIMEPIECES	\$8.95
BK1010	CHEMISTRY WITH A COMPUTER	\$9.95
BK1011	CMS COOKBOOK	\$9.95
BK1012	COMPULATOR BOOK	\$7.95
BK1013	COMPUTER DICTIONARY	\$5.95
BK1014	COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK	\$8.95
BK1016	73 DIPOLE & LONG WIRE ANTENNAS	\$5.50
BK1017	DISCOVERING BASIC	\$6.85
BK1018	FASCINATING WORLD OF RADIO COM	\$3.95
BK1019	FORTRAN PROGRAMMING	\$7.95
BK1020	FORTRAN WORKBOOK	\$4.85
BK1021	FUN WITH COMPUTERS AND BASIC	\$8.95
BK1023	HOME COMPUTERS Q + A VOL 1	\$7.95
BK1024	HOME COMPUTERS Q + A VOL 2	\$8.95
BK1025	HOW TO BUY & USE MINIS/MICROS	\$9.95
BK1027	HOW TO PROGRAM MICROCOMPUTERS	\$8.95
BK1028	IC OP AMP COOKBOOK	\$12.95
BK1029	IC TIMER COOKBOOK	\$9.95
BK1030	INTRO TO MICROCOMPUTERS VOL 1	\$8.50
BK1031	INTRO TO MICROCOMPUTERS VOL 2	\$7.50
BK1032	INTRO TO MICROPROCESSORS	\$17.50
BK1033	MASTER BOOK OF HAM RADIO CIRC.	\$8.95
BK1034	MICROCOMPUTER DICTIONARY	\$15.95
BK1035	MICROCOMPUTER PRIMER	\$7.95
BK1036	MICROS FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS	\$9.95
BK1037	MICRO INTERFACING TECHNIQUES	\$9.95
BK1038	MICRO PROG. FOR HOBBYISTS	\$8.95
BK1039	MY COMPUTER LIKES ME . . .	\$2.00
BK1041	PERIODICAL GUIDE—1978	\$3.00
BK1042	PERIODICAL GUIDE JAN-JUN—1977	\$3.00
BK1043	A QUICK LOOK AT BASIC	\$4.95
BK1044	RF DIGITAL TEST EQUIPMENT	\$5.95
BK1046	RFL COOKBOOK	\$5.50
BK1048	RTL COOKBOOK	\$14.95
BK1049	SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS V 1	\$2.75
BK1051	SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS V 2	\$2.50
BK1052	SECRET GUIDE TO COMPUTERS V 3	\$3.50
BK1053	SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS	\$6.50
BK1056	THE STORY OF COMPUTERS	\$4.95
BK1063	TTL COOKBOOK	\$8.95
BK1064	TVT COOKBOOK	\$9.95
BK1067	UNDERGROUND BUYING GUIDE	\$5.95
BK1069	VERTICAL BEAM & TRIANGLE ANTNS	\$5.50
BK1071	WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN	\$8.00
BK1072	YOUR OWN COMPUTER	\$1.95
BK1073	90 PROBLEMS W/BASIC SOLUTIONS	\$6.95
BK1074	BASIC COMPUTER GAMES	\$7.50
BK1075	6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE	\$10.95
BK1077	6800 PROG FOR LOGIC DESIGN	\$8.50
BK1078	8080 PROG FOR LOGIC DESIGN	\$8.50
BK1079	UNDERSTANDING MICROCOMPUTERS	\$8.30
BK1081	BASIC 2ND EDITION	\$4.95
BK1082	1001 PRACTICAL ELECT. CIRCUITS	\$9.95
BK1100	PRACTICAL TEST INSTRUMENTS	\$4.95
BK1102	8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE	\$8.95
BK7302	PROPAGATION WIZARDS HANDBOOK	\$6.95
BK7303	DX HANDBOOK	.50
BK7307	BEHIND THE DIAL	\$4.95
BK7309	CHALLENGE OF 160	\$4.95
BK7322	HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE	\$4.95
BK7326	HOW TO MAKE BETTER QSLs	\$2.50
BK7340	NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS	\$4.95
BK7345	REPEATER ATLAS	\$1.95
BK7347	NEW RTTY HANDBOOK	\$5.95
BK7354	SSTV HANDBOOK (HARDCOVER)	\$7.00
BK7355	SSTV HANDBOOK (SOFTCOVER)	\$5.00
BK7368	VHF ANTENNA HANDBOOK	\$4.95
BK7370	WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK	\$4.95
BK7380	INTRO TO RTTY	\$2.00
BK7398	108 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS	\$1.50
BN1001	1 73 BINDER	\$6.50
BN1002	2-UP 73 BINDERS	\$6.00
BN1011	1 KILOBAUD BINDER	\$6.50
BN1012	2-UP KILOBAUD BINDERS	\$6.00
BS1000	ALL 3 BUMPER STICKERS	\$1.00
BS1001	BUMPER STICKER—AUTHORIZED VEH.	\$0.50
BS1002	BUMPER STICKER—RADIO AMATEURS	\$0.50
BS1003	BUMPER STICKER—SUPPORT SHERIFF	\$0.50
BX1000	1 LIBRARY SHELF BOX	\$2.00
BX1001	2-7 LIBRARY SHELF BOXES	\$13.00
BX1002	8-UP LIBRARY SHELF BOXES	\$10.00
CC1065	TYCHON'S 8080 HEX CODE CARD	\$3.00
CC1066	TYCHON'S 8080 OCTAL CODE CARD	\$3.00
CC2011	LSI-11 REFERENCE CARD	\$1.00
CC2011	LSI-11 REFERENCE CARD	\$1.00
CT7300	4 NOVICE THEORY TAPES	\$15.95
CT7305	5WPM CODE TAPE	\$4.95
CT7306	6WPM CODE TAPE	\$4.95
CT7310	10WPM CODE TAPE	\$4.95
CT7313	13WPM CODE TAPE	\$4.95
CT7321	20WPM CODE TAPE	\$4.95
CT7325	25WPM CODE TAPE	\$4.95
CT7384	FOUR CODE TAPE PACKAGE	\$15.95
LB1002	BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY VOL 1	\$24.95
LB1003	BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY VOL 2	\$24.95
LB1004	BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY VOL 3	\$29.95
LB1005	BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY VOL 4	\$9.95
LB1006	BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY VOL 5	\$9.95
LB7359	TEST EQUIP LIB V1-COMP TESTERS	\$4.95
LB7360	TEST EQUIP LIB V2-AUDIO TESTERS	\$4.95
LB7361	TEST EQUIP LIB V3-RADIO TESTERS	\$4.95
LB7362	TEST EQUIP LIB V4-IC TEST EQUIP	\$4.95
OX0250	250 STYLE X QSL CARDS	\$8.95
OX0500	500 STYLE X QSL CARDS	\$14.95
OY0250	250 STYLE Y QSL CARDS	\$8.95
OY0500	500 STYLE Y QSL CARDS	\$14.95
OZ0250	250 STYLE Z QSL CARDS	\$8.95
OZ0500	500 STYLE Z QSL CARDS	\$14.95
SG1080	EXTRA CLASS STUDY GUIDE	\$5.95
SG1081	ADVANCED CLASS STUDY GUIDE	\$5.95
SG7357	NOVICE CLASS STUDY GUIDE	\$4.95
SG7358	GENERAL STUDY GUIDE	\$5.95
TS7300	COMPUTERMANIAC T-SHIRT	\$8.50

*Reader Service inquiries not honored.

either way... you can save from \$50 to \$500 with a Henry Radio antenna package

A Special packages with special savings...

Package No. 1

Swan TB-2A
Tristao MM-40 or Triex SM-40
CDR CD-44
RG-58 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$620

Package Price: \$525

Package No. 2

Swan TB-3HA
Tristao MM-40 or Triex SM-40
CDR Ham-11
RG-8 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$750

Package Price: \$640

Package No. 3

Swan TB-3HA
Tristao CZ-454 FS or Triex W-51
5' mast
CDR Ham-11
RG-8 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$1300

Package Price: \$1095

Package No. 4

Swan TB-4HA or Cushcraft ATB-34
Tristao CZ-454 FS or Triex W-51
5' mast
CDR Ham-11
RG-8 100'
Control Cable 100'

Retail Price: approximately \$1360

Package Price: \$1140

B or design-it-yourself...and you'll still save

For many years Henry Radio has been providing a beam-antenna package program for amateurs who wanted an efficient but economical package. Thousands have benefited from this offer in the past. In recent years we have offered the customer the versatility of designing their own system with the components that they want. Our only requirement is the purchase of at least:

- 1 Antenna
- 1 Rotator
- 1 Tower
- 100' Rotator Cable
- 100' Coax Cable

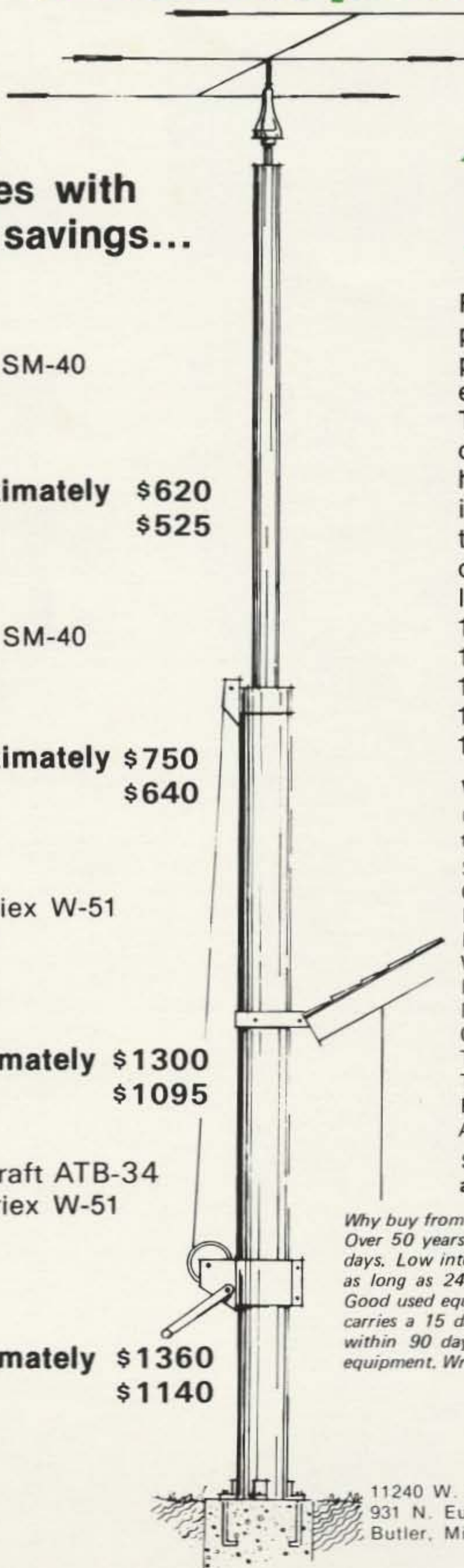
We sell merchandise from the following manufacturers and our packages can include their products.

Swan Antennas
Cushcraft Antennas
HyGain Antennas (when available)
Mosley Antennas (when available)
Wilson Antennas
KLM Antennas
Mini Products Antennas
CDR Rotators
Tristao Towers
Triex Towers
Rohn Towers
Accessories of All Kinds

Send us a note telling us what your choice is and we'll send you our low package price.

Why buy from Henry Radio?

Over 50 years experience. No finance charges if paid within 90 days. Low interest contracts - 8%/yr add on (14% annual rate) - as long as 24 months. 10% down or trade-in down payments. Good used equipment. Most makes and models. Used equipment carries a 15 day trial, 90 day warranty and may be traded back within 90 days for full credit towards the purchase of NEW equipment. Write for literature.



Henry Radio

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

TS-700SP



STILL THE SAME FINE, TIME PROVEN RIG. BUT NOW WITH THE SIMPLE ADDITION OF A PLUG-IN CRYSTAL, THE TS-700SP WILL BE ABLE TO UTILIZE THE NEW REPEATER SUBBAND (144.5 TO 145.5 MHz). STILL FEATURES ALL OF THE FINE ATTRIBUTES OF THE TS-700S: A DIGITAL FREQUENCY DISPLAY, RECEIVER PRE-AMP, VOX, SEMI-BREAK IN, AND CW SIDETONE. OF COURSE, IT'S ALL MODE, 144-148 MHz, VFO CONTROLLED...AND KENWOOD QUALITY THROUGHOUT.

